

Catalog of Optoelectronic Products 1985

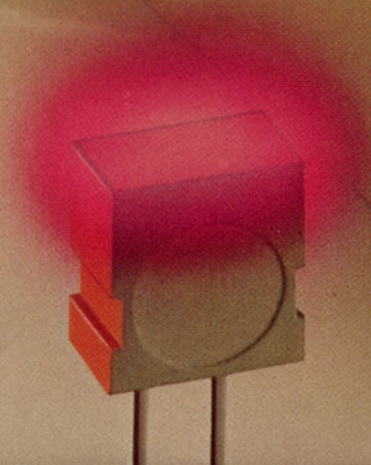
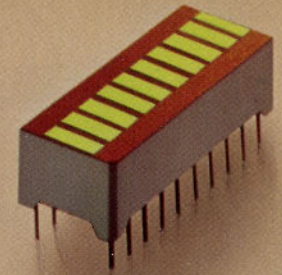
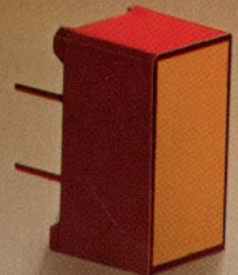
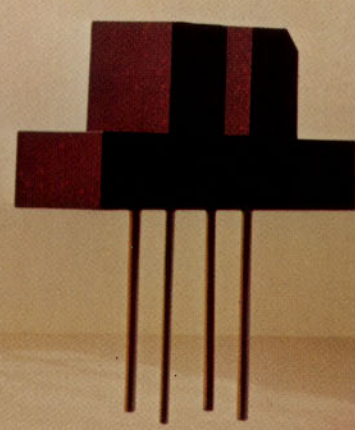
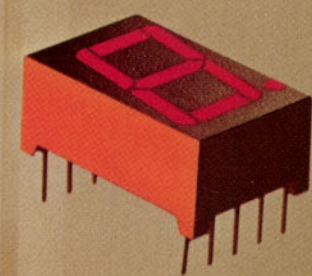
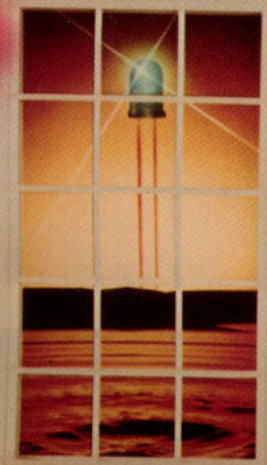
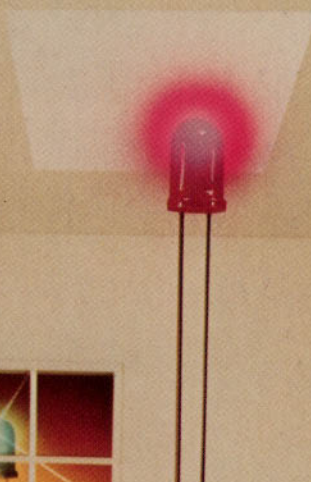
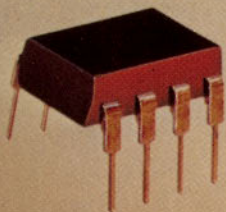
**GENERAL
INSTRUMENT**

POLAR ELECTRONICS LTD.

EUROPA HOUSE, WEST ST.
LEIGHTON BUZZARD, BEDS.

0525-377093 (20 LINES)

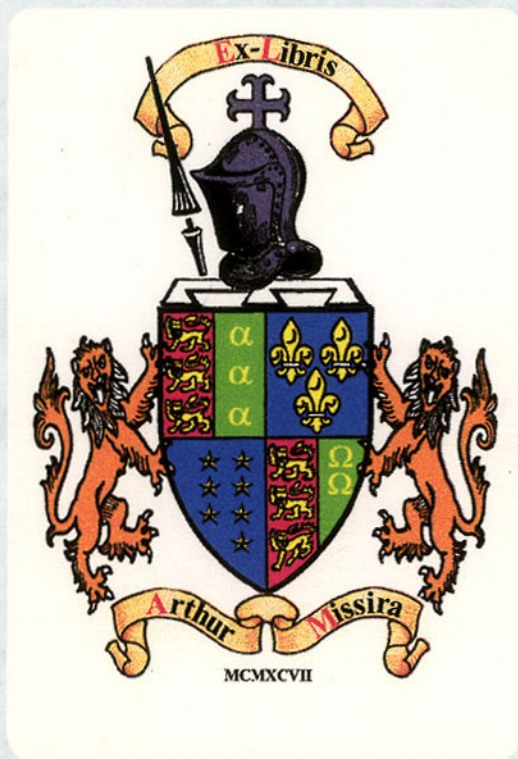
TELEX: 825238



Catalog of Optoelectronic Products 1985

Optoelectronics Division
3400 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94304
Tel: (415) 493-0400
TWX: (910) 373-1767
Telex: 348430
FAX (415) 493-0400, X-3401

**GENERAL
INSTRUMENT**



Copyright © 1984 by General Instrument Corp.
All rights reserved. No parts of this book may be
reproduced without the
written permission of General Instrument Corp.

ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Printed in USA

About General Instrument Optoelectronics

Experience

For the last fifteen years—first as Monsanto and now as General Instrument—we have been a leading manufacturer of optoelectronic products. As a result of this experience and our leadership in developing III-V materials technology, we have contributed many firsts to the field of optoelectronics—in LED lamps, displays and optoisolators.

Quality Control

Because we are one of the few vertically integrated optoelectronic manufacturers, we exercise total control over each stage of production—through growing our own crystals to epitaxial deposition and wafer manufacturing. This ensures quality and reliability in our products.

Reliable Products

At both our manufacturing plants, in Palo Alto and Kuala Lumpur, extensive reliability testing (see pg. xii) and advanced manufacturing techniques ensure the highest standards of production. We are committed to the concept of providing state-of-the-art dependable products at competitive prices.

Broad Product Range

We offer over 320 high performance optoelectronic devices in five major categories; optoisolators, emitters/detectors, displays, lamps and chips. This catalog contains detailed specifications on our complete line of optoelectronic products.

Product Availability

A worldwide network of stocking distributors assures immediate availability of most standard products, General Instrument authorized distributors are located in the United States, Canada, Mexico, South America, Europe, Africa, Japan and Australia. In addition, six General Instrument Direct Sales Offices in the United States and eight International Sales Offices serving major world markets, provide a complete range of all General Instrument Optoelectronic products. See how to order in the following section.

Efficient Service

If you have a question or a problem just pick up the phone and call the nearest General Instrument Technical Representative. These highly qualified sales engineers can offer assistance in design and product selection. The list on pages 547 and 550 will enable you to locate one in your area.

In addition, our staff of factory product engineers can provide information, discuss specific problems and offer applications assistance. The answer to your question is only a phone call away.

You can depend on General Instrument.

About this Catalog

This catalog describes in detail our complete line of optoelectronic products. For your convenience, the catalog is divided into six major product groups—optoisolators, IR emitters and detectors, optoswitches, displays, lamps and chips.

A selection guide will be found at the beginning of each product section. This provides brief basic information on the product line to assist you in selecting the device best suited to your requirements.

Full specification sheets are located within each section.

For fast reference, an alpha-numeric listing appears on page ix which lists all products individually with the appropriate data sheet page number.

A cross-index at the end of the product section lists competitive products by part number, the manufacturer, and the equivalent General Instrument optoelectronic product. This compatibility guide is invaluable for design engineers.

Application notes starting on page 503, provide useful technical information to assist you in selecting and testing optoelectronic devices.

How To Order

All General Instrument Optoelectronic products may be ordered through any of the International Sales Offices and Direct Sales Offices listed on the back cover. For immediate delivery of General Instrument optoelectronic products, contact any of the stocking distributors located in your area. See pages 548 and 550.

Table of Contents

Page

ALPHANUMERIC PRODUCT LISTING	ix
RELIABILITY RESULTS	xii

OPTOISOLATORS

SELECTION GUIDE	2	
4N25,4N26,4N27,4N28	Phototransistor Optoisolators	91
4N29,4N30,4N31,4N32,4N33	Photodarlington Optoisolators	119
4N35,4N36,4N37	Phototransistor Optoisolators	95
6N137	High Speed Isolator Logic Gate	139
6N138,6N139		
(MCC670,MCC671)	High Gain Split-Darlington	127
CNX35,CNX36	Phototransistor Optoisolators	13
CNY17	Phototransistor Optoisolator	17
CNY65	High Isolation Voltage Optoisolator	9
H11A1,H11A2,H11A3	Phototransistor Optoisolators	21
H11B1,H11B2,H11B3	Photodarlington Optoisolators	115
H11D1,H11D2,H11D3,H11D4	High Voltage Transistor Optoisolators	25
MCA11G1,MCA11G2, (H11G1,H11G2)		
MCA230,MCA231,MCA255	High Voltage Darlington Optoisolators	123
MCA2230,MCA2231,MCA2255	Photodarlington Optoisolators	111
MCL2601 (HCPL2601)	Photodarlington Optoisolators	107
MCL2630 (HCPL2630)	High Speed Isolated Logic Gate	135
MCP3009,MCP3010,MCP3011	Dual High Speed Isolated Logic Gate	137
MCP3011A,MCP3012,	Photo Triac Driver Optoisolators	155
MCP3022A,MCP3023		
MCP3020,MCP3021,MCP3022	Photo Triac Driver Optoisolators	159
MCP3030,MCP3031,	Photo Triac Driver Optoisolators	163
MCP3040,MCP3041		
MCP3032,MCP3033,	Photo Triac Driver Optoisolators	167
MCP3042,MCP3043		
MCS2,MCS21,MCS2400,	Photo Triac Driver Optoisolators	171
MCS2401		
MCT2	Photo SCR Optoisolators	131
MCT2E	Phototransistor Optoisolator	33
MCT210	Phototransistor Optoisolator	37
MCT2200,MCT2201,MCT2202	Phototransistor Optoisolator	43
MCT26	Phototransistor Optoisolators	29
MCT270	Phototransistor Optoisolator	41
MCT271	Phototransistor Optoisolator	47
MCT272	Phototransistor Optoisolator	51
MCT273	Phototransistor Optoisolator	55
MCT274	Phototransistor Optoisolator	59
MCT275	Phototransistor Optoisolator	63
MCT276	Phototransistor Optoisolator	67
MCT277	Phototransistor Optoisolator	71
MCT4	Phototransistor Optoisolator	75
MCT4R	Hermetic Phototransistor Optoisolator	103
MCT5200,MCT5201	Hermetic Phototransistor Optoisolator	105
MCT5210,MCT5211	Phototransistor Optoisolators	79
MCT6,MCT66	Phototransistor Optoisolators	85
MID400	Dual Phototransistor Optoisolators	99
Opto Plus	AC Line Monitor	149
	.....	175

INFRARED EMITTERS AND DETECTORS

SELECTION GUIDE	178	
BPW39A	Visible and Infrared Detector	215
CQX47	Infrared Emitter	181
CQY99	Infrared Emitter	185
MAH120	Photodarlington Detector	219
MEH520	AlGaAs Infrared Emitter	189

Optoisolators

Emitters
Detectors

Optoswitches

Displays

Lamps

LED Chips

Applications

Appendix

	Page
MEH560	Hermetic AlGaAs Infrared Emitter 191
MEH580	Hermetic AlGaAs Infrared Emitter 193
MEK530,MEK560	AlGaAs Infrared Emitters 195
MEK730,MEK760	Infrared Emitters 197
MEL560	AlGaAs Infrared Emitter 199
MEL760	Infrared Emitter 201
MEM540	AlGaAs Infrared Emitter 203
MEM740	Infrared Emitter 205
MES560	AlGaAs Infrared Emitter 207
MES760	Infrared Emitter 209
MTH320,MTH321, MTH420,MTH421	Hermetic Phototransistor Detectors 221
MTH360,MTH361, MTH460,MTH461	Hermetic Phototransistor Detectors 223
MTK380,MTK381, MTK480,MTK481	Phototransistors 225
MTM340	Phototransistor Detector 227
MTS360,MTS361, MTS460,MTS461	Phototransistors 229
ME7121,ME7124	Infrared Emitter 211
MT8020	Phototransistor Detector 231
 OPTOSWITCHES	
SELECTION GUIDE.....	236
CNY36,CNY37	Transmissive Optoswitch..... 239
MSA7	Reflective Optoswitch..... 243
MSA8,MSA81	Transmissive Optoswitch..... 247
MST8,MST81	Transmissive Optoswitch..... 251
 DISPLAYS	
SELECTION GUIDE.....	256
FND310,FND317	.362" High Eff. Red 7-Segment 263
FND318	.362" High Eff. Red Polarity & Overflow 263
FND350,FND357	.362" Red 7-Segment 267
FND358	.362" Red Polarity & Overflow 267
FND360,FND367	.362" High-Brite Red 7-Segment..... 267
FND368	.362" High-Brite Red Polarity & Overflow..... 267
GMA2175,GMC2175	
GMA2475,GMC2475	
GMA2975,GMC2975	2.0" Alphanumeric 5x7 Dot Matrix 271
GMA2185,GMC2185	
GMA2485,GMC2485	
GMA2985,GMC2985	2.4" Alphanumeric 5x8 Dot Matrix 273
MAN1A,MAN10A	.27" Red 7-Segment 275
MAN101A,MAN1001A	.27" Red Polarity & Overflow 277
MAN2A	.32" Red 5x7 Dot Matrix 277
MAN24,MAN27,MAN28,MAN29	.32" High Performance 5x7 Dot Matrix 281
MAN2815	.135" Red 8-Characater, 14-Segment Alphanumeric 285
MAN3400A,MAN3600A	
MAN3800A,MAN3900A	.3" High Eff. Green, Orange, Yellow, High Eff. Red, and Red 7-Segment..... 289
MAN70A Series	
MAN4400A,MAN4600A	
MAN4700A,MAN4800A	4" High Eff. Green, Orange, Yellow, and High Eff. Red 7-Segment 305
MAN4900A Series	
MAN6100 Series	.56" Low Current, High Eff. Green, Orange, Red, Yellow and High Eff. Red 7-Segment 321
MAN6400,MAN6600	
MAN6700,MAN6800	
MAN6900 Series	.56" High Eff. Green, Orange, Red, Yellow and High Eff. Red 7-Segment 323

	Page
MAN8400,MAN8600	.8" High Eff. Green, Orange, Yellow,
MAN8800,MAN8900 Series	and High Eff. Red 7-Segment
MMA54420,MMA56420	.5" High Eff. Green, Orange, Yellow and
MMA58420,MMA59420	High Eff. Red 2-Character,
	16-Segment Alphanumeric
MMN36000,MMN38000	.3" Orange, Yellow and High Eff. Red
MMN39000 Series	7-Segment Multidigit
MMN56000,MMN58000	.5" Orange, Yellow and High Eff. Red
MMN59000 Series	7-Segment Multidigit
XDS Series	Alphanumeric Display System

LAMPS

SELECTION GUIDE		388
FLV110	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. Low Profile T-1 3/4	425
FLV111	Std. Red, Waterclear Low Profile T-1 3/4	425
FLV112	Std. Red, White Diff. Low Profile T-1 3/4	425
FLV117	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. Low Profile T-1 3/4	425
FLV310	HEG, Tinted Diff. Low Profile T-1 3/4	425
FLV410	Yellow, Tinted Diff. Low Profile T-1 3/4	425
FLV510	HER, Tinted Diff. Low Profile T-1 3/4	425
FLS010	Grommet, Single Piece, For FLV Lamps	492
HLMP-0300,HLMP-0301	HER, Tinted Diff. Rectangular	469
HLMP-0400,HLMP-0401	Yellow, Tinted Diff. Rectangular	469
HLMP-0503,HLMP-0504	HEG, Tinted Diff. Rectangular	469
HLMP-1300,HLMP-1301,		
HLMP-1302	HER, Tinted Diff. T-1	451
HLMP-1320	HER, Waterclear T-1	451
HLMP-1321	HER, Tinted T-1	451
HLMP-1340	HER, Ultrabright Waterclear T-1	399
HLMP-1400,HLMP-1401,		
HLMP-1402	Yellow, Tinted Diff. T-1	451
HLMP-1420	Yellow Waterclear T-1	451
HLMP-1421	Yellow Tinted T-1	451
HLMP-1440	Yellow Ultrabright Waterclear T-1	399
HLMP-1503	HEG, Tinted Diff. T-1	451
HLMP-1520	HEG, Waterclear T-1	451
HLMP-1521	HEG, Tinted T-1	451
HLMP-1523	HEG, Tinted Diff. T-1	451
HLMP-1540	HEG, Ultrabright Waterclear T-1	399
HLMP-1700	HER, 2mA Tinted Diff. T-1	397
HLMP-1719	Yellow, 2mA Tinted Diff. T-1	397
HLMP-3300,HLMP-3301	HER, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	415
HLMP-3315,HLMP-3316	HER, Tinted T-1 3/4	415
HLMP-3400,HLMP-3401	Yellow, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	415
HLMP-3415,HLMP-3416	Yellow, Tinted T-1 3/4	415
HLMP-3502,HLMP-3507	HEG, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	415
HLMP-3517,HLMP-3519	HEG, Tinted T-1 3/4	415
HLMP-3750	HER, Ultrabright Waterclear T-1 3/4	399
HLMP-3850	Yellow, Ultrabright Waterclear T-1 3/4	399
HLMP-3950	HEG, Ultrabright Waterclear T-1 3/4	399
HLMP-4600,HLMP-4601	HER, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	415
HLMP-4700	HER, Tinted Diff T-1 3/4	397
HLMP-4719	Yellow, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	397
MK9150-1,MK9150-2	HER, Illuminator Waterclear T-1 3/4	405
MK9160	HER, Ultrabright Waterclear T-1 3/4	401
MK9350-1,MK9350-2	Yellow, Illuminator Waterclear T-1 3/4	405
MK9360	Yellow, Ultrabright Waterclear T-1 3/4	401
MK9450	HEG, Illuminator Waterclear T-1 3/4	413
MD9460	HEG, Ultrabright Waterclear T-1 3/4	403
MP22	Grommet For MV502X, Black	489

Optoisolators

Emitters
Detectors

Optoswitches

Displays

Lamps

LED Chips

Applications

Appendix

MP52	Grommet For MV6X5X, MV5X5X, Black	489
MP65	Grommet For MV5X124, Black	490
MP73	Grommet For MV5X173, Black	491
MV10B	Std. Red, Metal Header T-1 3/4	439
MV50	Std. Red, Waterclear T-1 3/4	485
MV50152	Std. Red, Tinted Low Profile T-1 3/4	429
MV50154	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. Low Profile T-1 3/4	429
MV5020	Std. Red, Waterclear Tapered T-1 3/4	435
MV5021	Std. Red, White Diff. Tapered T-1 3/4	435
MV5022	Std. Red, Tinted Tapered T-1 3/4	435
MV5023,MV5024,MV5025,MV5026	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. Tapered T-1 3/4	435
MV5050	Std. Red, Waterclear T-1 3/4	431
MV5051	Std. Red, White Diff. T-1 3/4	431
MV5052	Std. Red, Tinted T-1 3/4	431
MV5053	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	431
MV5054-1,MV5054-2,MV5054-3	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	437
MV5054A-1,MV5054A-2, MV5054A-3	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	431
MV5055,MV5056	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	431
MV5074C	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. .055" Lead Space T-1	459
MV5075C	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. .055" Lead Space T-1	459
MV5077C	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. Low Profile .055" Lead Space T-1	463
MV5094	Bipolar Red Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	449
MV5094A	Bipolar HER/AlGaAs Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4	441
MV5152	See MV6152	421
MV5153	See MV6153	423
MV5154A	See MV6154A	423
MV51640,MV51641,MV51642	HER, Amber Tinted Diff T-1	453
MV5174C	HER, Amber Tinted Diff. .055" Lead Space T-1	457
MV5177C	HER, Amber Tinted Diff. Low Profile .055" Lead Space T-1	461
MV53	Yellow, Tinted T-3/4	483
MV53123	Yellow, Tinted Diff. Rectangular	467
MV53124	Yellow, Tinted Diff. Rectangular	465
MV53152	Yellow, Tinted Low Profile T-1 3/4	429
MV53154	Yellow, Tinted Diff. Low Profile T-1 3/4	429
MV53164	Yellow, 10-Segment Bargraph	477
MV53173	Yellow, 5" x .25" Rectangular	473
MV5352	See MV6352	421
MV5353	See MV6353	423
MV5354A	See MV6354A	423
MV5360	Yellow, Waterclear T-1	455
MV53620,MV53621,MV53622	Yellow, Tinted Diff. T-1	455
MV53640,MV53641,MV53642	Yellow, Tinted Diff. T-1	453
MV5374C	Yellow, Tinted Diff. .055" Lead Space T-1	457
MV5377C	Yellow, Tinted Diff. Low Profile .055" Lead Space T-1	461
MV54	Std. Red, Tinted T-3/4	485
MV54123	HEG Tinted Diff. Rectangular	467
MV54124	HEG, Tinted Diff. Rectangular	465
MV54152	HEG, Tinted Low Profile T-1 3/4	429
MV54154	HEG, Tinted Diff. Low Profile T-1 3/4	429
MV54164	HEG, 10-Segment Bargraph	477
MV54173	HEG, 5" x .25" Rectangular	473
MV5452	See MV64520, MV64521	421
MV5453	See MV64530, MV64531	423
MV5454A	See MV6454A	423
MV5460	HEG, Waterclear T-1	455
MV54623,MV54624	HEG, Tinted T-1	455

	Page
MV54643,MV54644	HEG, Tinted Diff. T-1 453
MV5474C	HEG, Tinted Diff. .055" Lead Space T-1 457
MV5477C	HEG, Tinted Diff. Low Profile .055" Lead Space T-1 461
MV5491	Bicolor Std. Red/Green White Diff. T-1 3/4 .. 445
MV5491A	Bicolor AlGaAs/HEG White Dif. T-1 3/4 441
MV55A	HER, Tinted T-3/4 487
MV55643,MV55644	HEG, Tinted Diff. T-1 453
MV56124	Soft Orange, Tinted Diff. Rectangular 465
MV56640	Soft Orange, Tinted Diff. T-1 453
MV57	HER, Tinted T-3/4 483
MV57123	HER, Tinted Diff. Rectangular 467
MV57124	HER, Tinted Diff. Rectangular 465
MV57152	HER, Tinted Low Profile T-1 3/4 429
MV57154	HER, Tinted Diff. Low Profile T-1 3/4 429
MV57164	HER, 10-Segment Bargraph 477
MV57173	HER, .5" x .25" Rectangular 473
MV5752	See MV6752 421
MV5753	See MV6753 423
MV5754A	See MV6754A 423
MV5760	HER, Waterclear T-1 455
MV5760,MV5761,MV5762	HER, Tinted T-1 455
MV57640,MV57641,MV57642	HER, Tinted, Diff. T-1 453
MV5774C	HER, Tinted Diff. .055" Lead Space T-1 457
MV5777C	HER, Tinted Diff. Low Profile .055" Lead Space T-1 461
MV58640,MV58641,MV58642	Yellow, Amber Tinted Diff. T-1 453
MV6050	Std. Red, Waterclear T-1 3/4 431
MV6051	Std. Red, White Diff. T-1 3/4 431
MV6052	Std. Red, Tinted T-1 3/4 431
MV6053	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 431
MV60538	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. Low Profile Flangeless T-1 3/4 427
MV6054A-1,MV6054A-2,MV6054-3	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 431
MV6055,MV6056	Std. Red, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 431
MV6151	HER, White Diff. T-1 3/4 419
MV6152	HER, Tinted T-1 3/4 421
MV6153	HER, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 423
MV6154A	HER, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 423
MV6351	Yellow, White Diff. T-1 3/4 419
MV6352	Yellow, Tinted T-1 3/4 421
MV6353	Yellow, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 423
MV63538	Yellow, Tinted Diff. Low Profile Flangeless T-1 3/4 427
MV6354A	Yellow, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 423
MV64	HEG, Tinted T-3/4 483
MV6451	HEG, White Diff. T-1 3/4 419
MV64520,MV64521	HEG, Tinted T-1 3/4 421
MV64530,MV64531	HEG, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 423
MV64538	HEG, Tinted Diff. Low Profile Flangeless T-1 3/4 427
MV6454A	HEG, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 423
MV6651	Soft Orange, White Diff. T-1 3/4 419
MV6752	HER, Tinted T-1 3/4 421
MV6753	HER, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 423
MV67538	HER, Tinted Diff. Low Profile Flangeless T-1 3/4 427
MV6754A	HER, Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 423
MV6852	Yellow, Amber Tinted T-1 3/4 421
MV6853	Yellow, Amber Tinted Diff. T-1 3/4 423
MV6951	AlGaAs Red, White Diff. T-1 3/4 419

Optoisolators

Emitters
Detectors

Optoswitches

Displays

Lamps

LED Chips

Applications

Appendix

	Page
MV9471,MV9475	Bicolor Red/Green T-1 3/4 443
MV9772,MV9776	Bipolar Red T-1 3/4 443
LED CHIPS	493
32M	Yellow and Orange LED Chips 495
MMH Series	Red Monolithic LED Chips 497
APPLICATIONS	501
(AN301)	Discrete LED Selecting Made Easier 503
(AN601)	The Photometry of LEDs 511
(AN603)	Improper Testing Methods for LED Devices 515
(AN1071)	Optoisolator Input Drive Circuits 519
(AN1074)	6N139 (MCC671) Low Current Input Circuit Ideas 525
(AN1075)	MID400 Power Line Monitor 529
APPENDIX	541
Cross Reference Index	543
North American Technical Representatives	547
North American Stocking Distributors	548
International Stocking Distributors & Technical Representatives	550

Alpha-Numeric Product Listing

Product No.	Page	Product No.	Page	Product No.	Page	Product No.	Page
4N25	91	GMC2175	271	HLMP3401	415	MAN4610A	305
4N26	91	GMC2185	273	HLMP3415	415	MAN4630A	305
4N27	91	GMC2475	271	HLMP3416	415	MAN4640A	305
4N28	91	GMC2485	273	HLMP3502	415	MAN4680A	311
4N29	119	GMC2975	271	HLMP3507	415	MAN4705A	305
4N30	119	GMC2985	273	HLMP3517	415	MAN4710A	305
4N31	119	H11A1	21	HLMP3519	415	MAN4730A	305
4N32	119	H11A2	21	HLMP3750	399	MAN4740A	305
4N33	119	H11A3	21	HLMP3850	399	MAN4780A	311
4N35	95	H11B1	115	HLMP3950	399	MAN4805A	305
4N36	95	H11B2	115	HLMP4600	415	MAN4810A	305
4N37	95	H11B3	115	HLMP4601	415	MAN4830A	305
6N137	139	H11D1	25	HLMP4700	397	MAN4840A	305
6N138	127	H11D2	25	HLMP4719	397	MAN4880A	311
6N139	127	H11D3	25	MAH120	219	MAN4905A	317
BPW39A	215	H11D4	25	MAN1A	275	MAN4910A	317
CNX35	13	H11G1	123	MAN10A	275	MAN4940A	317
CNX36	13	H11G2	123	MAN1001A	277	MAN4980A	311
CNY17-1	17	HCPL2601	135	MAN101A	277	MAN6110	321
CNY17-2	17	HCPL2630	145	MAN2A	279	MAN6130	321
CNY17-3	17	HLMP0300	469	MAN24	281	MAN6140	321
CNY17-4	17	HLMP0301	469	MAN27	281	MAN6150	321
CNY36	239	HLMP0400	469	MAN28	281	MAN6160	321
CNY37	239	HLMP0401	469	MAN29	281	MAN6175	321
CNY65	9	HLMP0503	469	MAN2815	285	MAN6180	321
CQX47	181	HLMP0504	469	MAN3410A	289	MAN6195	321
CQY99	185	HLMP1300	451	MAN3420A	289	MAN6410	323
FLV110	425	HLMP1301	451	MAN3430A	289	MAN6430	323
FLV111	425	HLMP1302	451	MAN3440A	289	MAN6440	323
FLV112	425	HLMP1320	451	MAN3480A	295	MAN6450	323
FLV117	425	HLMP1321	451	MAN3610A	289	MAN6460	323
FLV310	425	HLMP1340	399	MAN3620A	289	MAN6475	323
FLV410	425	HLMP1400	451	MAN3630A	289	MAN6480	323
FLV510	425	HLMP1401	451	MAN3640A	289	MAN6495	323
FLS010	492	HLMP1402	451	MAN3680A	295	MAN6610	327
FND310	263	HLMP1420	451	MAN3810A	289	MAN6630	327
FND317	263	HLMP1421	451	MAN3820A	289	MAN6640	327
FND318	263	HLMP1440	399	MAN3830A	289	MAN6650	327
FND350	267	HLMP1503	451	MAN3840A	289	MAN6660	327
FND357	267	HLMP1520	451	MAN3880A	295	MAN6675	327
FND358	267	HLMP1521	451	MAN3910A	301	MAN6680	327
FND360	267	HLMP1523	451	MAN3920A	301	MAN6695	327
FND367	267	HLMP1540	399	MAN3930A	301	MAN6710	331
FND368	267	HLMP1700	397	MAN3940A	301	MAN6730	331
GMA2175	271	HLMP1719	397	MAN3980A	301	MAN6740	331
GMA2185	273	HLMP3300	415	MAN4405A	305	MAN6750	331
GMA2475	271	HLMP3301	415	MAN4410A	305	MAN6760	331
GMA2485	273	HLMP3315	415	MAN4440A	305	MAN6780	331
GMA2975	271	HLMP3316	415	MAN4480A	311	MAN6810	335
GMA2985	273	HLMP3400	415	MAN4605A	305	MAN6830	335

Product No.	Page	Product No.	Page	Product No.	Page	Product No.	Page
MAN6840	335	MCP3011A	159	MEK760	197	MSA81	247
MAN6850	335	MCP3012	159	MEL560	199	MST8	251
MAN6860	335	MCP3020	163	MEL760	201	MST81	251
MAN6875	335	MCP3021	163	MEM540	203	MT8020	231
MAN6880	335	MCP3022	163	MEM740	205	MTH320	221
MAN6895	335	MCP3022A	159	MES560	207	MTH321	221
MAN6910	339	MCP3023	159	MES760	209	MTH360	223
MAN6930	339	MCP3030	167	MID400	149	MTH361	223
MAN6940	339	MCP3031	167	MK9150-1	405	MTH420	221
MAN6950	339	MCP3032	171	MK9150-2	405	MTH421	221
MAN6960	339	MCP3033	171	MK9160	401	MTH460	223
MAN6975	339	MCP3040	167	MK9350-1	405	MTH461	223
MAN6980	339	MCP3041	167	MK9350-2	405	MTK380	225
MAN6995	339	MCP3042	171	MK9360	401	MTK381	225
MAN71A	289	MCP3043	171	MK9450	413	MTK480	225
MAN72A	289	MCS2	131	MK9460	403	MTK481	225
MAN73A	289	MCS21	131	MMA54420	359	MTM340	227
MAN74A	289	MCS2400	131	MMA56420	359	MTS360	229
MAN78A	295	MCS2401	131	MMA58420	359	MTS361	229
MAN8410	343	MCT2	33	MMA59420	359	MTS460	229
MAN8430	343	MCT2E	37	MMN36220	363	MTS461	229
MAN8440	343	MCT210	43	MMN36240	363	MV10B	439
MAN8450	343	MCT2200	29	MMN36420	363	MV50	485
MAN8610	347	MCT2201	29	MMN36440	363	MV50152	429
MAN8630	347	MCT2202	29	MMN38220	363	MV50154	429
MAN8640	347	MCT26	41	MMN38240	363	MV5020	435
MAN8650	347	MCT270	47	MMN38420	363	MV5021	435
MAN8810	351	MCT271	51	MMN38440	363	MV5022	435
MAN8830	351	MCT272	55	MMN39220	363	MV5023	435
MAN8840	351	MCT273	59	MMN39240	363	MV5024	435
MAN8850	351	MCT274	63	MMN39420	363	MV5025	435
MAN8910	355	MCT275	67	MMN39440	363	MV5026	435
MAN8930	355	MCT276	71	MMN56120	367	MV5050	431
MAN8940	355	MCT277	75	MMN56240	367	MV5051	431
MAN8950	355	MCT4	103	MMN56320	367	MV5052	431
MCA11G1	123	MCT4R	105	MMN56440	367	MV5053	431
MCA11G2	123	MCT5200	79	MMN58120	367	MV5054-1	437
MCA230	111	MCT5201	79	MMN58240	367	MV5054-2	437
MCA231	111	MCT5210	85	MMN58320	367	MV5054-3	437
MCA255	111	MCT5211	85	MMN58440	367	MV5054A-1	431
MCA2230	107	MCT6	99	MMN59120	367	MV5054A-2	431
MCA2231	107	MCT66	99	MMN59240	367	MV5054A-3	431
MCA2255	107	ME7121	211	MMN59320	367	MV5055	431
MCC670	127	ME7124	211	MMN59440	367	MV5056	431
MCC671	127	MEH520	189	MP22	489	MV5074C	459
MCL2601	135	MEH560	191	MP52	489	MV5075C	459
MCL2630	137	MEH580	193	MP65	490	MV5077C	463
MCP3009	155	MEK530	195	MP73	491	MV5094	449
MCP3010	155	MEK560	195	MSA7	243	MV5094A	441
MCP3011	155	MEK730	197	MSA8	247	MV5152	421

Product No.	Page	Product No.	Page	Product No.	Page	Product No.	Page
MV5153	423	MV54124	465	MV5753	423	MV6353	423
MV5154	423	MV54152	429	MV5754A	423	MV63538	427
MV5154A	423	MV54154	429	MV5760	455	MV6354A	423
MV51640	453	MV54164	477	MV57620	455	MV64	483
MV51641	453	MV54173	473	MV57621	455	MV6451	419
MV51642	453	MV5452	421	MV57622	455	MV64520	421
MV5174C	457	MV5453	423	MV57640	453	MV64521	421
MV5177C	461	MV5454A	423	MV57641	453	MV64530	423
MV53	483	MV5460	455	MV57642	453	MV64531	423
MV53123	467	MV54623	455	MV5774C	457	MV64538	427
MV53124	465	MV54624	455	MV5777C	461	MV6454A	423
MV53152	429	MV54643	453	MV58640	453	MV6651	419
MV53154	429	MV54644	453	MV58641	453	MV6752	421
MV53164	477	MV5474C	457	MV58642	453	MV6753	423
MV53173	473	MV5477C	461	MV6050	431	MV67538	427
MV5352	421	MV5491	445	MV6051	431	MV6754A	423
MV5353	423	MV5491A	441	MV6052	431	MV6852	421
MV5354	423	MV55A	487	MV6053	431	MV6853	423
MV5354A	423	MV55643	453	MV60538	427	MV6951	419
MV5360	455	MV55644	453	MV6054A-1	431	MV9471	443
MV53620	455	MV56124	465	MV6054A-2	431	MV9475	443
MV53621	455	MV56640	453	MV6054A-3	431	MV9772	443
MV53622	455	MV57	483	MV6055	431	MV9776	443
MV53640	453	MV57123	467	MV6056	431	OPTO PLUS	175
MV53641	453	MV57124	465	MV6151	419	XDS2724P	371
MV53642	453	MV57152	429	MV6152	421	XDS2724S	371
MV5374C	457	MV57154	429	MV6153	423	XDS2732P	371
MV5377C	461	MV57164	477	MV6154A	423	XDS2732S	371
MV54	485	MV57173	473	MV6351	419		
MV54123	467	MV5752	421	MV6352	421		

General Instrument Reliability

At General Instrument, product dependability is assured through an active program which includes:

New Product Qualification

All new products evolve through an orderly design-to-manufacture flow. At each stage reliability engineering is present to ensure that the defined reliability requirements are met.

The reliability plan is implemented in the development stage where actual testing begins. Stress tests are performed to show potential problem areas and the reliability of the new product is compared directly with that of a previously qualified product of a similar generic type.

During limited production, where components must meet defined reliability goals, samples from a minimum of three lots are taken for extensive testing. These samples must meet or exceed defined goals in order for the product to be considered qualified and transferred to the reliability monitoring program.

Quality Control

Quality controls is a vital function at General Instrument. To minimize variations in the product and to maintain quality and hence reliability, the following in-process control activities are routinely performed:

- Incoming Inspection of all piece parts and raw materials.
- Die-attach process control gate.
- Wire-bond control gate.
- Encapsulation control gate.
- Equipment monitors.
- Final Q.A. gate of all lots.
- Finished goods stores monitor.
- Frequent process line audits for conformance to specification.

Monitor Program

To ensure that qualified products continue to meet reliability targets, a monitor program tests generic device families on a periodic basis and provides information for the reliability data bank.

Reliability monitoring consists of the following tests:

- D.C. Operating Life
 $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ or High Temperature
time = 1000 hours
 $I_F = \text{max. rated}$
- High Temperature Storage
 $T_A = 150^\circ\text{C}$ or specified
time = 1000 hours
- Low Temperature Storage
 $T_A = -55^\circ\text{C}$ or specified
time = 1000 hours
- 85/85 No Bias
 $T_A = 85^\circ\text{C}$
RH = 85%
time = 1000 hours
- HTRB
 $T_A = 100^\circ\text{C}$ or specified
voltage = 80% max. rated
time = 1000 hours
- Thermal Shock per
MIL-STD-883, Method 1011
 $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 100°C (Air to Air)
No. of cycles = 30
- Temperature Cycle per
MIL-STD-883, Method 1010
 $T_A = -55^\circ\text{C}$ to 125°C
No. of cycles = 30
- Thermal Intermittent Test
 $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ to 100°C
No. of cycles = 10
- Pressure Pot
pressure = 15PSI
time = 96 hours
 $T_A = 121^\circ\text{C} \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$

Reliability Test Facilities

Both in Palo Alto and Kuala Lumpur (Malaysia), test facilities are equipped with:

- Automated Testing
- Life test equipment—
Hi and Lo Temperature
- Temperature/humidity chambers
- Hi Temp. ovens
- T/S and T/C equipment

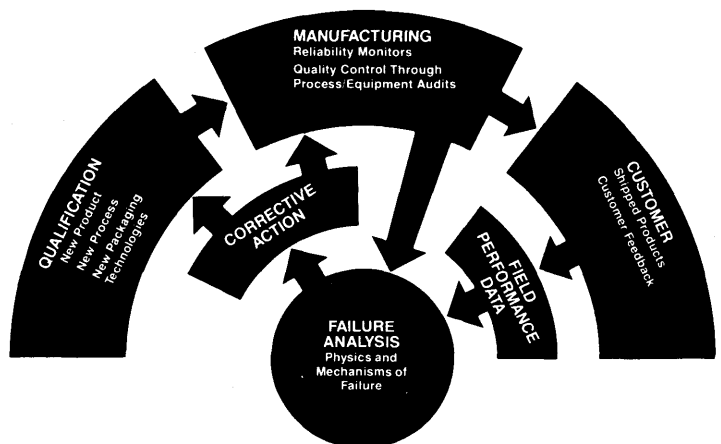
In addition, the failure analysis lab facilities in Palo Alto and Kuala Lumpur also have the following capabilities:

- Electrical testing and verification
- Pin to pin measurements
- Package dissection and cross-sectioning
- Chemical and plasma etching
- Optical photomicroscopy
- Micromanipulators
- Access to scanning electron microscope with X-ray spectrometry
- Access to Augur analysis

Failure Analysis and Qualitative Reliability

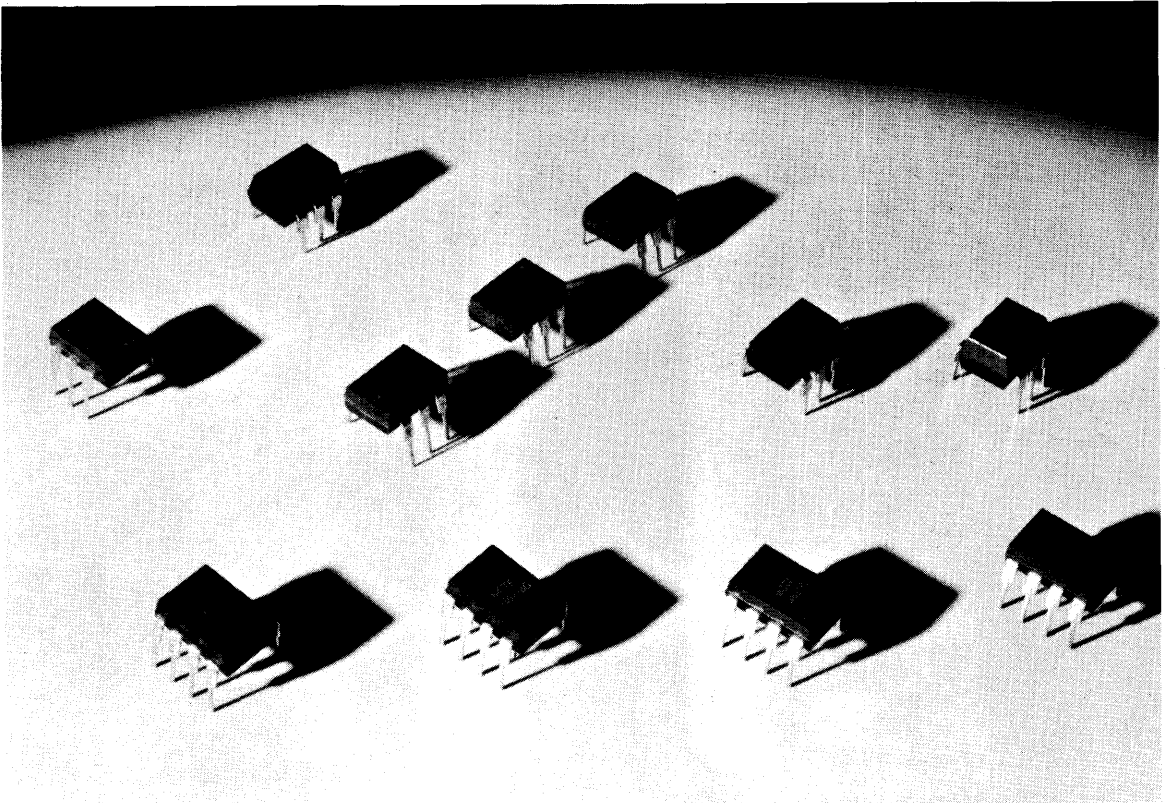
When a reliability failure does occur, a detailed analysis is performed to provide data for corrective action as well as guidelines for the design of future new products.

This on-going activity and the resulting feedback and action is illustrated in the accompanying diagram.







Optoisolators

















1





OPTOISOLATORS


PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	OUTPUT CONFIGURATION	MAX. EMITTER VOLTAGE	DETECTOR			
				MIN. OUTPUT VOLTAGE (BV _{CEO})	TYPICAL h _{FE}	MAX. V _{CE(SAT)}	MIN. CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
TRANSISTORS							
	CNY65	Transistor	1.6 V @ 50 mA	32 V	—	0.3 V @ 1.0 mA	50-300%
	CNX35 CNX36	Transistor	1.5 V @ 10 mA	30V	—	0.4 V @ 4 mA	40-160% 80%
	CNY17-1 CNY17-2 CNY17-3 CNY17-4	Transistor	1.5 V @ 60 mA	70 V	—	0.3 V @ 2.5 mA	40-80% 63-125% 100-200% 160-320%
	H11A1 H11A2 H11A3	Transistor	1.5 V @ 10 mA	30 V	—	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	50% 20% 20%
	H11D1 H11D2 H11D3 H11D4	High-Voltage Transistor	1.5 V @ 10 mA	300 V ² 300 V ² 200 V ² 200 V ²	—	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	20% 20% 20% 10%
	MCT2200 MCT2201 MCT2202	Transistor	1.5 V @ 20 mA	30 V	—	0.3 V @ 2.5 mA	20% 100% 60-125%
	MCT2 MCT2E MCT26	Transistor	1.5 V @ 20 mA	30 V	250 250 150	0.4 V @ 2 mA 0.4 V @ 2 mA 0.5 V @ 1.6 mA	20% 20% 6%
	MCT210	Transistor	1.5 V @ 40 mA	30 V	400	0.4 V @ 16 mA	150%
	MCT270 MCT271 MCT272 MCT273 MCT274	Transistor	1.5 V @ 20 mA	30 V	500 420 500 280 360	0.4 V @ 2 mA	50% 45-90% 75-150% 125-250% 225-400%
	MCT275	Transistor	1.5 V @ 20 mA	80 V	170	0.4 V @ 2 mA	70-120%
	MCT276 MCT277	Transistor	1.5 V @ 20 mA	30 V	90 420	0.4 V @ 2 mA	15-60% 100%-up
	MCT5200 MCT5201	Transistor	1.5 V @ 5 mA	30 V	450	0.4 V @ 10 mA	100%
	MCT5210 MCT5211	Transistor	1.5 V @ 5 mA	30 V	550	0.4 V @ 6 mA	100%
	4N25 4N26 4N27 4N28	Transistor	1.5 V @ 50 mA	30 V	250	0.5 V @ 2 mA	20% 20% 10% 10%
	4N35 4N36 4N37	Transistor	1.5 V @ 10 mA	30 V	100	0.3 V @ 5 mA	100%
		MCT6 MCT66	Transistor Pair	1.5 V @ 20 mA	30 V	—	0.4 V @ 2 mA	20% 6%
	MCT4 MCT4R	Transistor	1.5 V @ 40 mA	30 V	—	0.5 V @ 2 mA	15%


Note 1: Underwriter's Laboratory recognized product File E50151
 Note 2: BV_{CEr} @ I_c = 1 mA, R_{BE} = 1 megΩ

MIN. STEADY STATE ISOLATION VOLTAGE	TYPICAL OPERATING SPEED OR BANDWIDTH	PAGE NO.	APPLICATIONS
11600VDC/VDE 	5 μ sec	9	VDE Approved, high isolation voltage for medical instrumentation, industrial controls, solid state relays, power supply monitor, AC line to digital isolation.
4400VDC 	2 μ sec	13	Power supply regulators, digital logic inputs, microprocessor inputs, appliance sensor systems, power supply regulators, industrial controls.
7500V _{AC} PEAK 	6 μ sec	17	
7500 V _{AC} PEAK 	2 μ sec	21	
7500 V _{AC} PEAK 	5 μ sec	25	
7500 V _{AC} PEAK 	6 μ sec	29	
2500 V _{AC} RMS 	150 KHz 150 KHz 300 KHz	33 37 41	AC line/digital logic isolator, logic isolator, line receiver, cable receiver, relay monitor, power supply monitor.
2500 V _{AC} RMS 	150 KHz	43	Digital logic isolation, line receiver feedback control, monitoring circuits in high isolation environments.
2500 V _{AC} RMS 	10 μ sec 7 μ sec 10 μ sec 20 μ sec 25 μ sec	47 51 55 59 63	Switching networks, power supply regulators, digital logic inputs, microcircuit inputs, appliance sensor systems, appliance controls
2500 V _{AC} RMS 	7 μ sec	67	Telecommunications, high voltage industrial control, relay drive telephone.
2500 V _{AC} RMS 	3.5 μ sec 15 μ sec	71 75	Data processing, microprocessor input, high speed digital logic
7500 V _{AC} PEAK 	t _{PHL} = 5 μ sec t _{PLH} = 13 μ sec t _{PHL} = 12 μ sec t _{PLH} = 8 μ sec	79	LSTTL digital logic isolation, IEEE 488 isolated inputs, switching power supply, high speed industrial interface, isolated microprocessor inputs
7500 V _{AC} PEAK 	t _{PHL} = 10 μ sec t _{PLH} = 10 μ sec t _{PHL} = 20 μ sec t _{PLH} = 20 μ sec	85	CMOS to CMOS/LSTTL logic isolation, LSTTL to CMOS/LSTTL logic isolation, RS232 line receiver, telephone ring detector, AC line voltage sensing.
2500 V _{AC} RMS 	300 KHz	91	Low cost products for logic isolator, telecommunications, line/cable receiver, high frequency feedback & control system, monitoring circuits.
	150 KHz	95	Low current, low power products for industrial control and consumer, monitoring circuits, line receiver.
2500 V _{AC} RMS 	150 KHz	99	Data line isolation, telephone signal coupling, line/cable receiver mobile equipment.
1000 VDC 	300 KHz	103 105	Logic isolation, line or cable receiver for high hermeticity MCT4R-MIL-STD-883B preconditioning

OPTOISOLATORS

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	OUTPUT CONFIGURATION	MAX. EMITTER VOLTAGE	MIN. OUTPUT VOLTAGE (BV _{CEO})	DETECTOR		
					TYPICAL h _{FE}	MAX. h _{CE(SAT)}	MIN. CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
DARLINGTONS							
	MCA2230 MCA2231 MCA2255	Darlington Transistor	1.5 V @ 20 mA	30 V 30 V 55 V	—	1.0 V @ 50 mA 1.2 V @ 50 mA 1.2 V @ 50 mA	100% 500% 500%
	MCA230 MCA231 MCA255	Darlington Transistor	1.5 V @ 20 mA	30 V 30 V 55 V	25,000 50,000 25,000	1.0 V @ 50 mA 1.2 V @ 50 mA 1.0 V @ 50 mA	100% 200% 100%
	H11B1 H11B2 H11B3	Darlington Transistor	1.5 V @ 10 mA	25 V	—	1.0 V @ 1 mA	500% 200% 100%
	4N29 4N30 4N31 4N32 4N33	Darlington Transistor	1.5 V @ 10 mA	30 V	5000	1.0 V @ 2 mA 1.0 V @ 2 mA 1.2 V @ 2 mA 1.0 V @ 2 mA 1.0 V @ 2 mA	100% 100% 50% 500% 500%
	MCA11G1 (H11G1) MCA11G2 (H11G2)	High Voltage Darlington Transistor	1.5 V @ 60 mA	100 V 80V	—	1.0 V @ 50 mA	1000%
	6N138 (MCC670) 6N139 (MCC671)	Split-darlington	1.7 V @ 1.6 mA	7 V 18 V	—	0.4 V @ I _F = 1.6 mA I _O = 4.8 mA V _{CC} = 4.5 V 0.4 V @ I _F = 5 mA I _O = 15 mA V _{CC} = 4.5 V	300% 400%

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	OUTPUT CONFIGURATION	MAX. EMITTER VOLTAGE	DETECTOR			
				V _{GT} (MAX.)	ON-VOLTAGE (MAX.)	HOLDING CURRENT (MAX.)	I _{FT} (MAX.)
SCR's							
	MCS2 MCS2400	SCR	1.5 V @ 20 mA	1 V	1.3 V @ 100 mA	0.5 mA	14 mA
	MCS21 MCS2401	SCR	1.5 V @ 20 mA	1 V	1.3 V @ 300 mA	0.5 mA	11 mA

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	OUTPUT CONFIGURATION	MAX. EMITTER VOLTAGE	DETECTOR			
				I _F (MIN.)	I _{OH} (MAX.)	V _{OL} (MAX.)	I _{CC} (TYP.)
HIGH SPEED LOGIC GATE							
	MCL2601 (HCPL2601) 6N137	Open-collector Logic gate	1.75 V @ 10 mA	5 mA	250 μA	0.6 V @ 13 mA	15 mA
	MCL2630 (HCLP2630)	Dual-channel Open-collector Logic gate	1.75 V @ 10 mA	5 mA	250 μA	0.6 V @ 13 mA	26 mA


Note 1: Underwriter's Laboratory recognized product File E50151


MIN. STEADY STATE ISOLATION VOLTAGE	TYPICAL OPERATING SPEED OR BANDWIDTH	PAGE NO.	APPLICATIONS
7500 V _{AC} PEAK Ⓢ	10 KHz	107	High current, low capacitance and fast switching products for read relay, pulse transformer, multiple contact control applications, telecommunications, remote control logic isolation & alarm monitoring circuits, AC line/logic counting
2500 V _{AC} RMS Ⓢ	10 KHz	111	
7500 V _{AC} PEAK Ⓢ	10 KHz	115	
2500 V _{AC} RMS Ⓢ	30 KHz	119	Low capacitance medium speed products for data isolation, logic conversion, line/cable receiver, monitoring circuits or mechanical feedback controls
2500 V _{AC} RMS Ⓢ	100 μsec	123	High breakdown voltage with high current transfer ratio used in telecommunications, pulse transformer and other logic isolation.
3000 VDC Ⓢ	t _{PHL} @ 10 μsec t _{PHL} @ 35 μsec t _{PHL} @ 1 μsec t _{PHL} @ 7 μsec	127	CMOS logic interface, telephone ring detector, low input TTL interface, power supply isolation.

BLOCKING VOLTAGE	MIN. STEADY STATE ISOLATION VOLTAGE	PAGE NO.	APPLICATIONS
200 V 400 V	2500 V _{AC} RMS Ⓢ	131	Lower power IC's to AC line isolation, relay functions, latches for DC circuits, home appliances, consumer and industrial control logic.
200 V 400 V	2500 V _{AC} RMS Ⓢ	131	Complete power isolation for integrated circuits and AC line voltage. High speed switching of relay functions.

MIN. TRANSIENT IMMUNITY CM	STEADY STATE ISOLATION VOLTAGE	OPERATING FREQUENCY (TYP.)	PAGE NO.	APPLICATIONS
-1000 V/μsec -150 V/μsec	3000 VDC Ⓢ	10 MBits	135 139	Isolated line receiver, data transmission isolation, microprocessor system interface, pulse transformer replacement
-1000 V/μsec	3000 VDC Ⓢ	10 MBits	145	

OPTOISOLATORS

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	OUTPUT CONFIGURATION	MAX. EMITTER VOLTAGE	DETECTOR			
				ON-STATE RMS INPUT CUR. (MIN.)	OFF-STATE RMS INPUT CUR. (MAX.)	V _{OL} (MAX.)	I _{OH} (MAX.)
AC LINE MONITOR							
	MID400	Open-collector Logic gate	1.5 V = 30 mA	4.0 mA	0.15 mA	0.4 @ 16 mA	100 μA

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	OUTPUT CONFIGURATION	MAX. EMITTER VOLTAGE	MAX. ON-STATE VOLTAGE	PEAK BLOCKING VOLTAGE	TYPICAL STATIC dv/dt	HOLDING CURRENT (TYP.)
TRIAC DRIVERS							
	MCP3009 MCP3010 MCP3011	TRIAC	1.5 V @ 30 mA	3.0 V @ 100 mA	250 V	10 V/μsec	200 μA
	MCP3011A MCP3012	TRIAC	1.5 V @ 10 mA	3.0 V @ 100 mA	250 V	10 V/μsec	200 μA
	MCP3020 MCP3021 MCP3022	TRIAC	1.5 V @ 30 mA	3.0 V @ 100 mA	400 V	15 V/μsec	200 μA
	MCP3022A MCP3023	TRIAC	1.5 V @ 10 mA	3.0 V @ 100 mA	400 V	15 V/μsec	200 μA
	MCP3030 MCP3031	TRIAC	1.5 V @ 30 mA	3.0 V @ 100 mA	250 V	100 V/μsec	100 μA
	MCP3032 MCP3033	TRIAC	1.5 V @ 10 mA	3.0 V @ 100 mA	250 V	100 V/μsec	100 μA
	MCP3040 MCP3041	TRIAC	1.5 V @ 30 mA	3.0 V @ 100 mA	400 V	100 V/μsec	100 μA
	MCP3042 MCP3043	TRIAC	1.5 V @ 10 mA	3.0 V @ 100 mA	400 V	100 V/μsec	100 μA

Note 1: Underwriter's Laboratory recognized product File E50151

MIN. TRANSIENT STEADY STATE ISOLATION VOLTAGE	SWITCHING TIMES T _{ON} , T _{OFF} (TYP.)	PAGE NO.	APPLICATIONS
2500 V _{AC} RMS Ⓜ	1.0 mS	149	Monitors AC "line-down" conditions; "closed loop" interface between electromechanical elements and microprocessors. Time delay isolation switch.

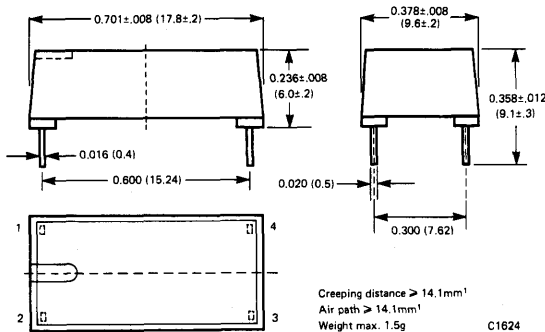
TRIGGER CURRENT (MAX. I _{FT})	MIN. STEADY STATE ISOLATION VOLTAGE	PAGE NO.	APPLICATIONS
30 mA 15 mA 10 mA	7500 V _{AC} PEAK Ⓜ	155	Interface between electronic controls and power triacs to control resistive and inductive loads for 120 VAC or 240 VAC operations. Specific applications are used as triac driver, traffic light controls, motor controls and solid state relays
10 mA 5 mA	7500 V _{AC} PEAK Ⓜ	159	
30 mA 15 mA 10 mA	7500 V _{AC} PEAK Ⓜ	163	
10 mA 5 mA	7500 V _{AC} PEAK Ⓜ	159	
30 mA 15 mA	7500 V _{AC} PEAK Ⓜ	167	
10 mA 5 mA	7500 V _{AC} PEAK Ⓜ	171	
30 mA 15 mA	7500 V _{AC} PEAK Ⓜ	167	
10 mA 5 mA	7500 V _{AC} PEAK Ⓜ	171	



GENERAL INSTRUMENT

CNY65

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The CNY65 is an optoisolator which combines a GaAs LED with an NPN phototransistor. This device has very high isolation voltage of 11.6 kV DC and is VDE approved for continuous 1000 VAC operation.

FEATURES

- DC Isolation voltage 11.6 kV
- Nominal isolation operating voltage² 1000 VAC or 1200 VDC for isolation group B according to VDE 0110b/2.79
- Test class 25/100/21 DIN 40 045
- Low coupling capacity typ. 0.3. pF
- Current transfer ratio typ. 100%
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized File No. E76414

APPLICATIONS

- Medical Instrumentation
- Industrial Controls
- Power supply monitor
- Solid state relays
- High frequency power supply feedback control
- AC line to digital logic isolation

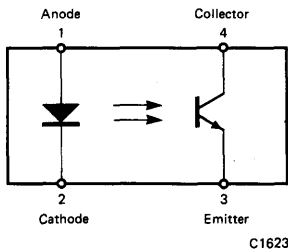


Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

INPUT-LED CIRCUIT

Reverse Voltage	5V
Forward Current	75mA
Forward surge current (tp $\leq 10\mu\text{s}$)	1.5A
Power dissipation (TA $\leq 25^\circ\text{C}$)	120mW
Junction temperature	100°C

OUTPUT-DETECTOR CIRCUIT

Collector-emitter voltage	32V
Emitter-collector voltage	7V

Collector current	50mA
Peak collector current (tp/T = 0.5, tp $\leq 10\text{ms}$)	100mA
Power dissipation (TA $\leq 25^\circ\text{C}$)	130mW
Junction temperature	100°C

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	-55°C to +100°C
DC isolation voltage (t = 1 minute) ³	11.6kV
Power dissipation (TA $\leq 25^\circ\text{C}$)	250mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
INPUT LED						
Forward Voltage	V_F^*		1.25	1.6	V	$I_F = 50\text{mA}$
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	BV_R^*	5			V	$I_R = 100\mu\text{A}$
Junction Capacitance	C_J		50		pF	$V_R = 0, f = 1\text{MHz}$
OUTPUT DETECTOR						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}^*	32			V	$I_C = 1\text{mA}$
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECO}^*	7			V	$I_E = 100\mu\text{A}$
Collector Leakage Current	I_{CEO}^*		10	200	nA	$V_{CE} = 20\text{V}$
COUPLED CHARACTERISTICS						
Current Transfer Ratio	CTR^*	50	100	300	%	$I_F = 10\text{mA}, V_{CE} = 5\text{V}$
Current Transfer Ratio	CTR^*	60			%	$I_F = 20\text{mA}, V_{CE} = 5\text{V}$
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}^*$			0.3	V	$I_F = 10\text{mA}, I_C = 1\text{mA}$
DC Isolation Voltage ¹	V_{ISO}^{**}	11.6			kV	$t = 1\text{min.}$
Isolation Resistance	R_{ISO}		1012		Ω	$V_{ISO} \approx 1000\text{V}, 40\% \text{ R.H.}$
Isolation Capacitance	C_{ISO}		0.3		pF	$f = 1\text{MHz}$
Bandwidth	BW		110		kHz	$I_F = 10\text{mA}, V_{CE} = 5\text{V}, R_L = 100\Omega$

* AQL = 0.65%

** AQL = 2.5%

¹ Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50 014

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Delay time	t_d		2.5		μs	$V_{CC} = 5\text{V},$ $I_C = 5\text{mA},$ $R_L = 100\Omega$ See test circuit.
Rise time	t_r		4.5		μs	
Turn-on time	t_{on}		7.0		μs	
Storage-time	t_s		0.3		μs	
Fall time	t_f		3.7		μs	
Turn-off time	t_{off}		4.0		μs	

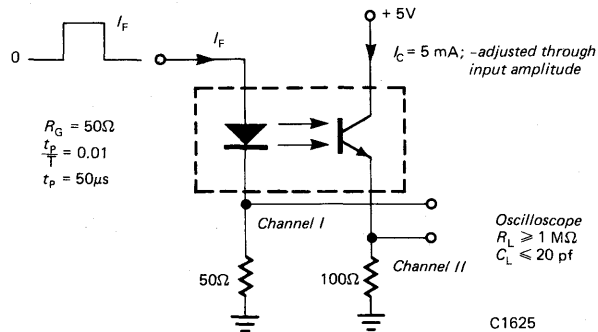


Fig. 2. Switching Time Test Circuit

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless otherwise specified)

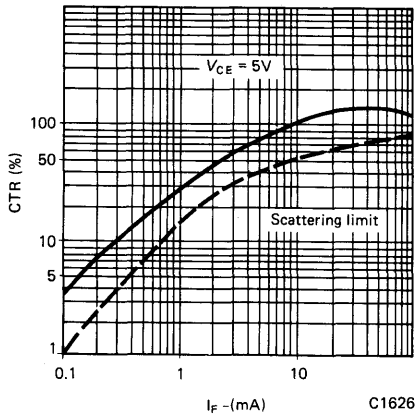


Fig. 3. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

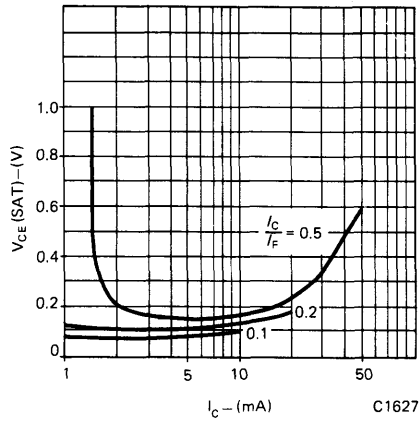


Fig. 4. $V_{CE} (SAT)$ vs. Collector Current

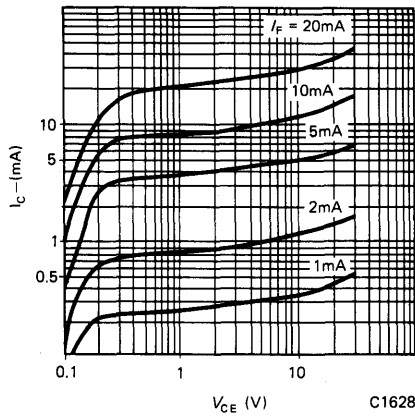


Fig. 5. Collector Current vs. Collector Voltage

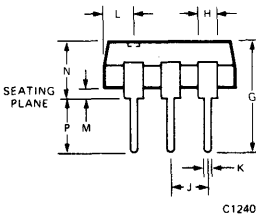
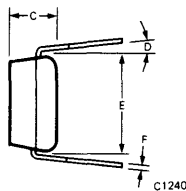
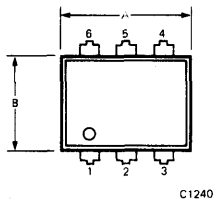
NOTES

1. Creeping current resistance: Group III ($KB > 600 - KC > 600$) according to VDE 0110b/2.79 table 3 and DIN 53 480/VDE 0303 part 1/10.76.
2. According to VDE test certificate dated 3/19/82.
3. Related to standard climate 23/50 DIN 50 014.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

CNX 35
CNX 36

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	mm MAX.	NOTES
A	.355	9.02	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.160	4.06	
D	.15	.15	
E	.300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5

DESCRIPTION

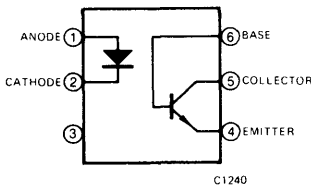
The CNX 3X is a phototransistor-type optically coupled isolator. An infrared emitting diode manufactured from specially grown gallium arsenide is selectively coupled with an NPN silicon phototransistor. The device is supplied in a standard plastic six-pin dual-in-line package.

FEATURES

- High isolation voltage
4400V DC 1 min
- Minimum saturation current transfer ratio of
CNX 35—40%
CNX 36—80%
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized File #E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Power supply regulators
- Digital logic inputs
- Microprocessor inputs
- Appliance sensor systems
- Industrial controls



NOTES
1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
2. FOUR PLACES
3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

C1339A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
 Operating temperature -55°C to 100°C
 Lead temperature
 (Soldering, 10 sec) 260°C
 Total package power dissipation at 25°C
 (LED plus detector) 260 m/W
 Derate linearly from 25°C $3.5\text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current 100 mA
 Reverse voltage 6 V
 Peak forward current
 ($1\mu\text{s}$ pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
 Power dissipation 25°C ambient 150 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C $1.8\text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation at 25°C 150 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C $2.67\text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$
 V_{CE0} 30 V
 V_{CB0} 70 V
 V_{ECO} 7 V
 Collector Current (continuous) 100 mA

CNX 35, CNX 36

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter	CTR					I _F = 10 mA, V _{CE} = 0.4 V
	CNX 35		40		160	%	
	CNX 36		80			%	
	CNX 35, CNX 36	ICE1	150			μA	T _A < 70° C, I _F = 2 mA, V _{CE} = 0.4 V
	CNX 35, CNX 36	ICE2			15	μA	T _A < 70° C, V _F = 0.8 V, V _{CE} = 15 V
	Saturation voltage	V _{CE} (SAT)			0.1	.40	V	I_{F} = 10 mA; I_{C} = 4 mA
Collector cut-off current (dark)	ICEW				200	nA	Working voltage = 1500 V _{DC} V _{CC} = 10 V, I _F = 0, see Fig. 16
					100	μA	Working voltage = 1500 V _{DC} V _{CC} = 10 V, I _F = 0, T = 70° C See Fig. 16
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated Turn-on	t _{on}		2		μs	(V _{CE} = 10 V, I _{CE} = 2 mA, R _L = 100Ω) See Fig. 18
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		2		μs	
	Non-saturated Turn-on	t _{on}		300		ns	(V _{CB} = 10 V, I _{CB} = 50 μA, R _L = 100 Ω) See Fig. 18
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		300		ns	
ISOLATION	Isolation voltage	V _{ISO}	4400			V _{DC} RMS	Relative humidity ≤ 50% I _{L-O} ≤ 10 μA, 1 minute
		V _{ISO}	3734			V _{AC} RMS	Relative humidity ≤ 50% I _{L-O} ≤ 10 μA, 1 second
	Isolation resistance	R _{ISO}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{L-O} = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C _{ISO}		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.1	1.50	V	I _F = 10 mA
	Forward voltage temp coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50	65	pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I _R		0.35	10	μA	V _R = 3.0 V
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	30	45		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	BV _{CBO}	70	130		V	I _C = 10 μA
	Emitter to collector	BV _{ECO}	7	10		V	I _E = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Leakage current						
	Collector to emitter	I _{CEO}		5	50	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	I _{CBO}			20	nA	V _{CB} = 10 V, I _F = 0
	Capacitance						
Collector to emitter			2		pF	V _{CE} = 10, f = 1 MHz	
Collector to base			20		pF	V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz	
Emitter to base			10		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

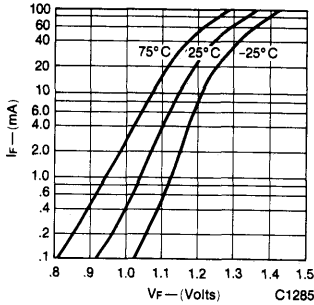


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

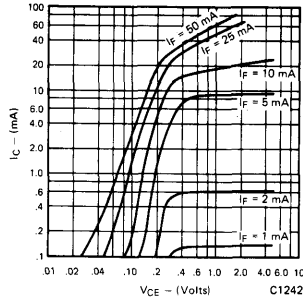


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

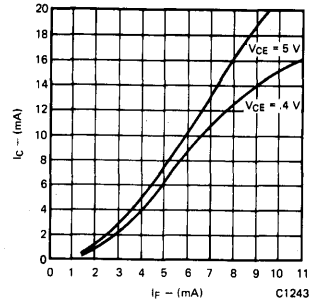


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

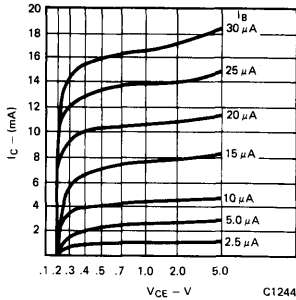


Fig. 4. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

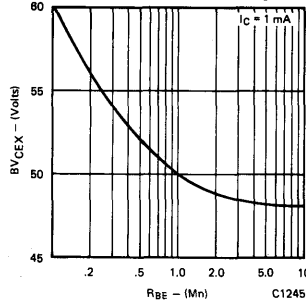


Fig. 5. Collector to Emitter Breakdown Voltage vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

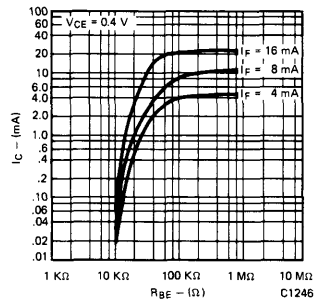


Fig. 6. Saturated CTR vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

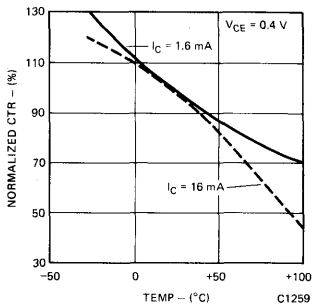


Fig. 7. Current Transfer Ratio (saturated) vs. Temperature

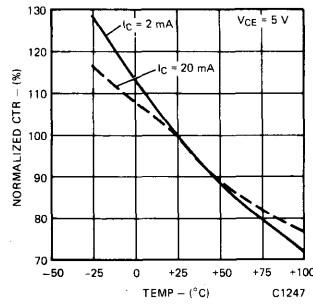


Fig. 8. Current Transfer Ratio (unsaturated) vs. Temperature

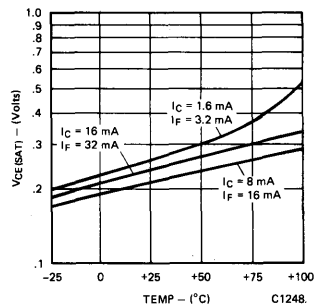


Fig. 9. Collector to Emitter Saturation Voltage vs. Temperature

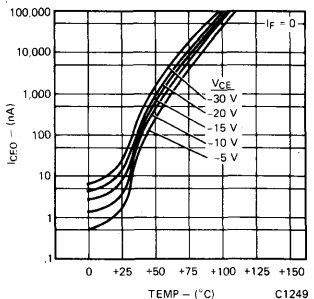


Fig. 10. Collector to Emitter Leakage Current vs. Temperature

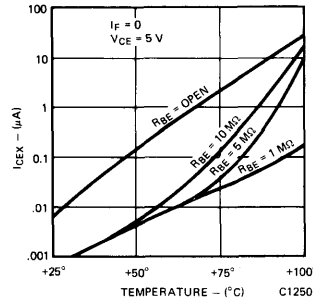


Fig. 11. Collector To Emitter Leakage Current vs. Temperature

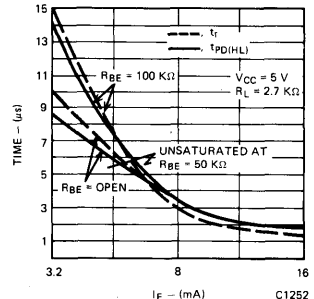


Fig. 12. Switch-on Time vs. If Drive (saturated)

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

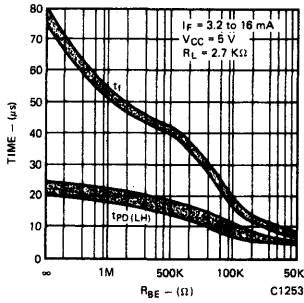


Fig. 13. Switch-off time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (saturated)

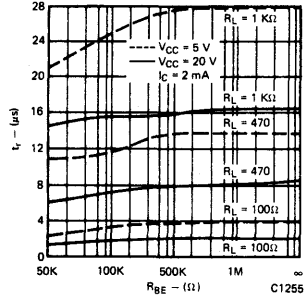


Fig. 14. Rise Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (non-saturated)

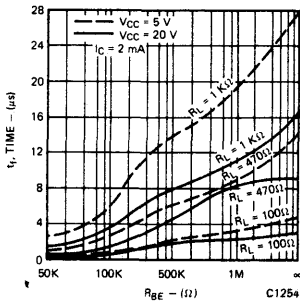


Fig. 15. Fall Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (non-saturated)

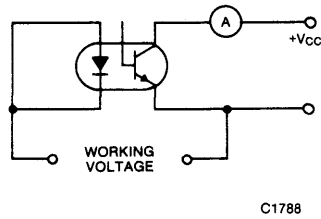


Fig. 16. ICEW Test Circuit

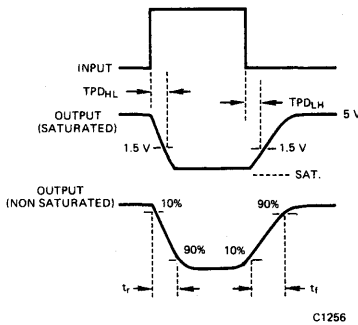


Fig. 17. Switching Time Waveforms

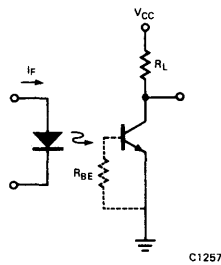


Fig. 18. Switching Time Test Circuits

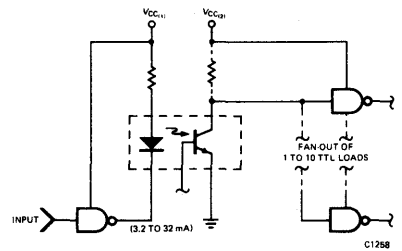


Fig. 19. Typical TTL interface at Operating Temperatures of 0° to 70° C

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

CNY17

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

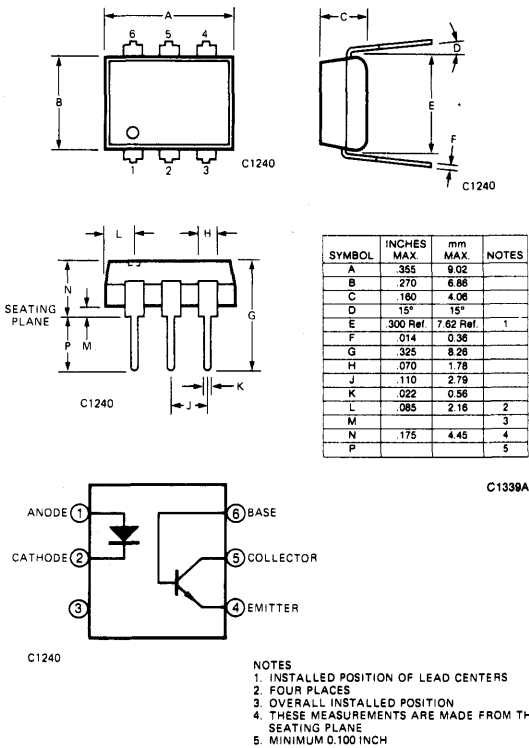


Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

DESCRIPTION

The CNY17 series consists of a Gallium Arsenide IRED coupled with an NPN phototransistor.

FEATURES

- High isolation voltage
5300 VAC RMS—5 seconds
7500 VAC PEAK—5 seconds
- High BV_{CEO} minimum 70 volts
- Current transfer ratio in selected groups:
CNY17-1: 40%–80%
CNY17-2: 63%–125%
CNY17-3: 100%–200%
CNY17-4: 160%–320%
- Maximum turn-on, turn-off time 10μ seconds specified
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized File #E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Power supply regulators
- Digital logic inputs
- Microprocessor inputs
- Appliance sensor systems
- Industrial controls

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	260°C
Total package power dissipation @ 25°C (LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current	90 mA
Reverse voltage	3 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation 25°C ambient	135 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.8 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.67 mW/°C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter	CTR				%	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}; V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$
	CNY17-1		40		80		
	CNY17-2		63		125		
	CNY17-3		100		200		
	CNY17-4		160		320		
	Saturation voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$		0.27	.40	V	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}; I_C = 2.5 \text{ mA}$
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated						
	Turn-on time	t_{on}		6.0	10	μs	$R_L = 100 \Omega; I_C = 2 \text{ mA}; V_{CC} = 10 \text{ V}$
	Turn-off time	t_{off}		5.5	10	μs	See figure 10.
ISOLATION	Isolation Voltage	V_{iso}	5300			$V_{AC} \text{ RMS}$	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10 \mu\text{A}$, 5 seconds
		V_{iso}	7500			$V_{AC} \text{ PEAK}$	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10 \mu\text{A}$, 5 seconds
	Isolation resistance	R_{iso}	10^{11}			ohms	$V_{I-O} = 500 \text{ VDC}$
	Isolation capacitance	C_{iso}		0.5		pF	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V_F		1.3	1.50	V	$I_F = 60 \text{ mA}$
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		$\text{mV}/^\circ\text{C}$	
	Reverse voltage	V_R	3.0	25		V	$I_R = 10 \mu\text{A}$
	Junction capacitance	C_J		50		pF	$V_F = 0 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
				65		pF	$V_F = 1 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
	Reverse leakage current	I_R		.35	10	μA	$V_R = 3.0 \text{ V}$
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h_{FE}	100	500			$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}$
	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter	BV_{CEO}	70			V	$I_C = 1.0 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$
	Collector to base	BV_{CBO}	70			V	$I_C = 10 \mu\text{A}$
	Emitter to collector	BV_{ECO}	7			V	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
	Leakage current						
	Collector to emitter	I_{CEO}		5	50	nA	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
	Collector to base	I_{CBO}			20	nA	$V_{CB} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
	Capacitance						
	Collector to emitter			8		pF	$V_{CE} = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
Collector to base			20		pF	$V_{CB} = 5, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	
Emitter to base			10		pF	$V_{EB} = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

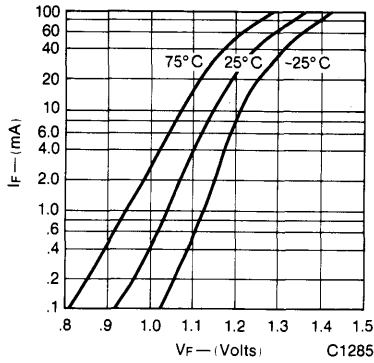


Fig. 2. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

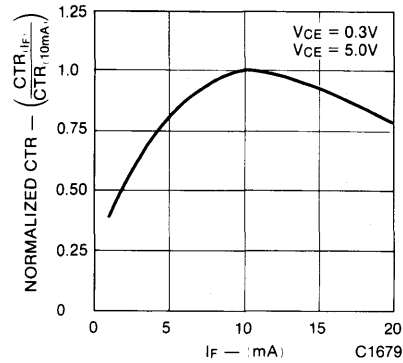


Fig. 3. Normalized Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

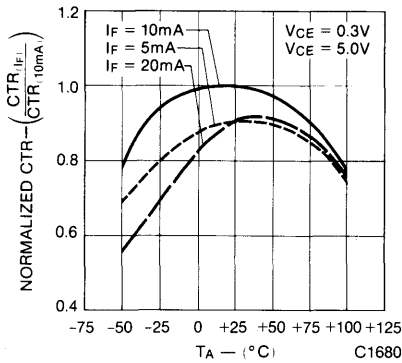


Fig. 4. Normalized Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

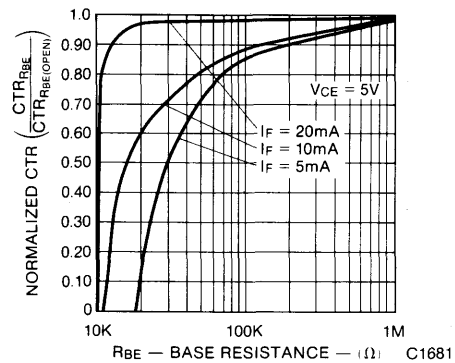


Fig. 5. CTR vs. R_{BE}

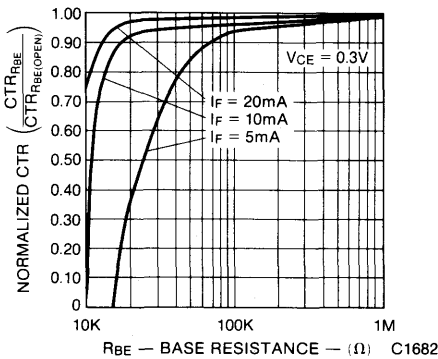


Fig. 6. CTR vs. R_{BE}

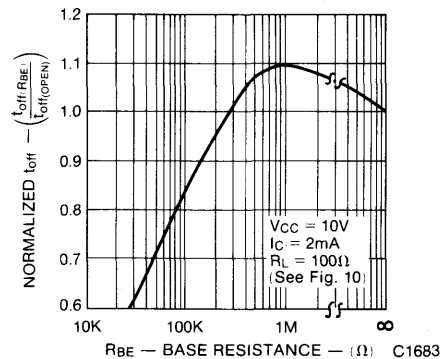


Fig. 7. Normalized t_{off} vs. R_{BE}

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

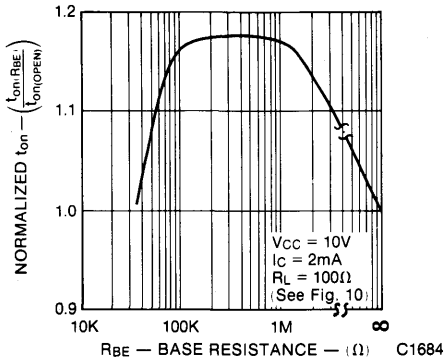


Fig. 8. Normalized t_{on} vs. R_{BE}

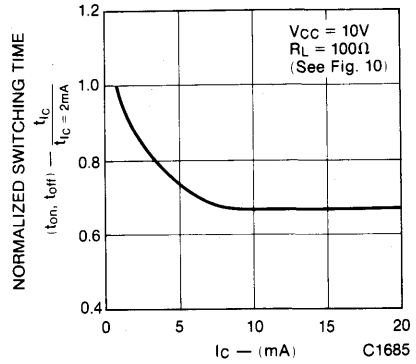


Fig. 9. Normalized Switching Time vs. Collector Current

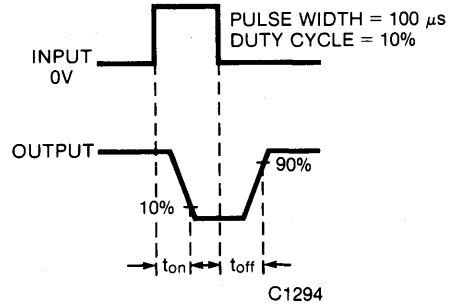
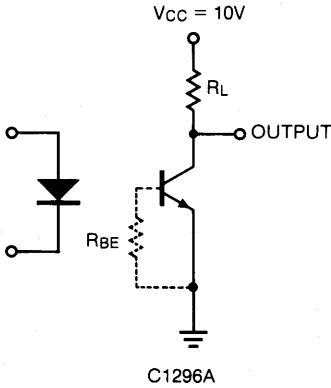
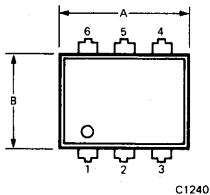


Fig. 10. Switching Time Test Circuit and Waveform

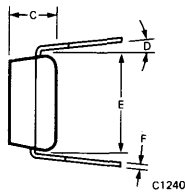
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

H11A1
H11A2
H11A3

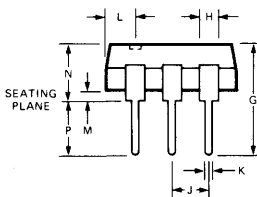
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1240



C1240



C1240

SYMBOL	INCHES MAX	mm MAX	NOTES
A	.355	9.02	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.160	4.06	
D	.15"	.15"	
E	.300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5

DESCRIPTION

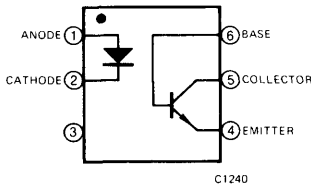
The H11A1, H11A2, H11A3 are phototransistor-type optically coupled isolators. An infrared emitting diode manufactured from specially grown gallium arsenide is selectively coupled with an NPN silicon phototransistor. These devices are supplied in a standard plastic six-pin dual-in-line package.

FEATURES

- High isolation voltage
5300 VAC RMS — 5 seconds
7500 VAC PEAK — 5 seconds
- Minimum current transfer ratio of
H11A1 50%
H11A2, H11A3 20%
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized
File #E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Power supply regulators
- Digital logic inputs
- Microprocessor inputs
- Appliance sensor systems
- Industrial controls



C1240

- NOTES
1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
2. FOUR PLACES
3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

C1339

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

- Storage temperature -55° C to 150° C
- Operating temperature -55° C to 100° C
- Lead temperature
(Soldering, 10 sec) 260° C
- Total package power dissipation at 25° C
(LED plus detector) 260 mW
- Derate linearly from 25° C 3.5 mW/° C

INPUT DIODE

- Forward DC current60 mA
- Reverse voltage6 V
- Peak forward current
(1 μs pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
- Power dissipation 25° C ambient 100 mW
- Derate linearly from 25° C 1.8 mW/° C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

- Power dissipation at 25° C 150 mW
- Derate linearly from 25° C 2.67 mW/° C
- V_{CEO} 30 V
- V_{CBO} 70 V
- V_{ECO}7 V
- Collector current (continuous) 100 mA

H11A1, H11A2, H11A3

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio collector to emitter	CTR					I _F = 10 mA, V _{CE} = 10 V
	H11A1		50			%	
	H11A2		20			%	
	H11A3	20			%		
	Saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}		0.1	0.4	V	I _F = 10 mA, I _C = 0.5 mA
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated Turn-on time	t _{on}		2		μs	(V _{CE} = V, I _{CE} 2 mA, R _L = 100 Ω) See Figure 9
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		2		μs	
	Non-saturated Turn-on time	t _{on}		300		ns	(V _{CB} = 10 V, I _{CB} 50 μA, R _L = 100 Ω) See Figure 9
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		300		ns	
ISOLATION	Isolation voltage	V _{iso}	5300			V _{AC} RMS	Relative humidity ≤ 50%, I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
			7500			V _{AC} PEAK	
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	Relative humidity ≤ 50%, I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		0.5		pF	

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.1	1.50	V	I _F = 10 mA
	Forward voltage temperature coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I _R		0.35	10	μA	V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz V _R = 3.0 V
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	Breakdown voltage Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	30	45		V	I _C = 10 mA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	BV _{CBO}	70	130		V	I _C = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Emitter to base	BV _{EB0}	5	7		V	I _E = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Leakage current Collector to emitter	I _{CEO}		5	50	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	I _{CBO}			20	nA	V _{CB} = 10 V, I _F = 0
	Capacitance Collector to emitter			8		pF	V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz
	Collector to base			20		pF	V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz
	Emitter to base			10		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

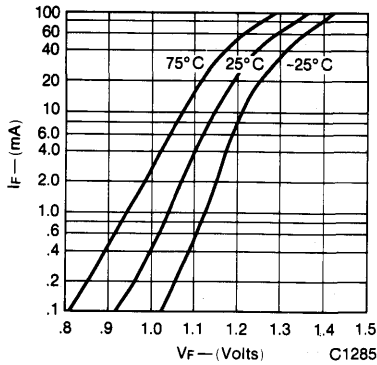


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

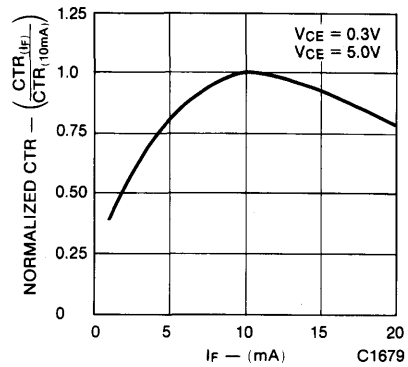


Fig. 2. Normalized Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

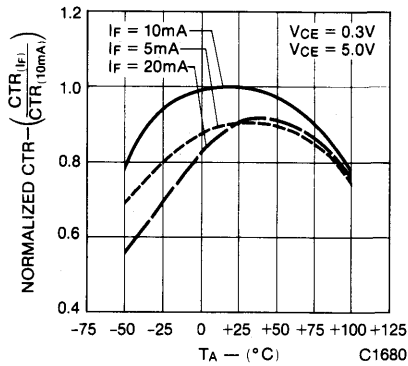


Fig. 3. Normalized Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

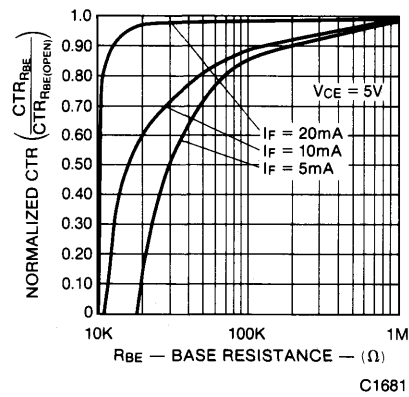


Fig. 4. C_{TR} vs. R_{BE}

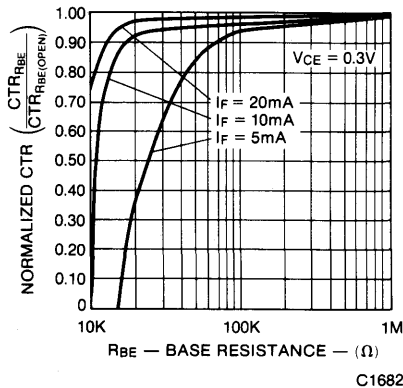


Fig. 5. C_{TR} vs. R_{BE}

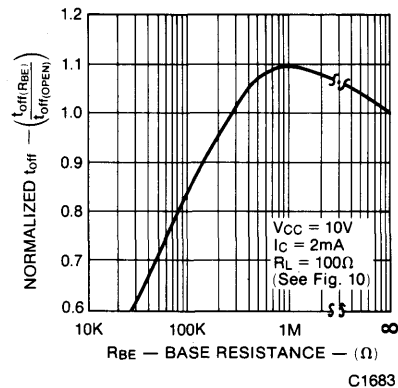


Fig. 6. Normalized t_{OFF} vs. R_{BE}

H11A1, H11A2, H11A3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

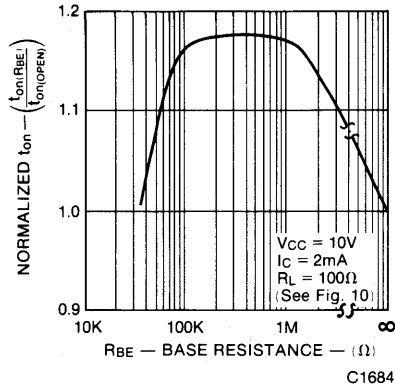


Fig. 7. Normalized t_{on} vs. R_{BE}

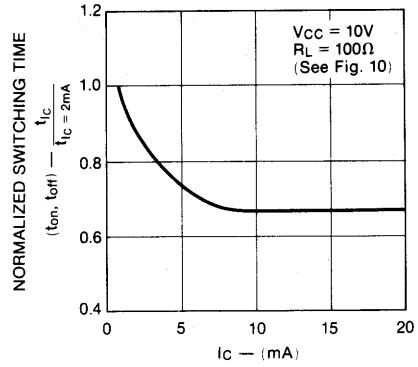


Fig. 8. Normalized Switching Time vs. Collector Current

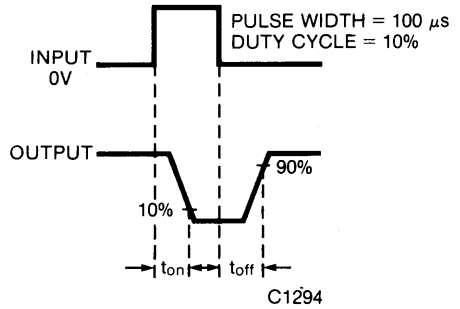
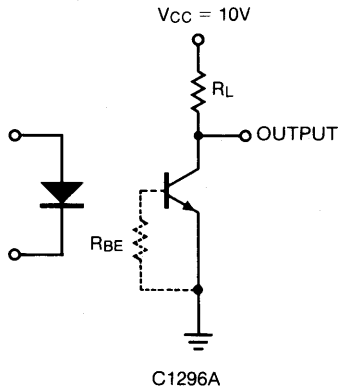
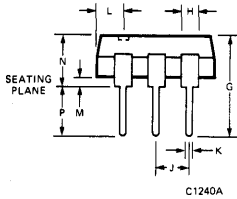
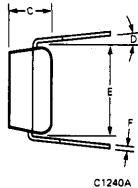
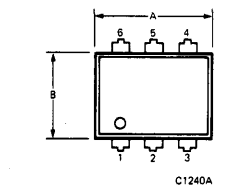


Fig. 9. Switching Time Test Circuit and Waveform

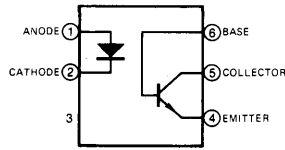
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

H11D1 H11D3
H11D2 H11D4

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	mm MAX.	NOTES
A	355	9.02	
B	270	6.86	
C	160	4.06	
D	15°	15°	
E	300 Ref	7.62 Ref	1
F	014	0.36	
G	325	8.26	
H	070	1.78	
J	110	2.79	
K	022	0.56	
L	085	2.16	2
M			3
N	175	4.45	4
P			5



- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

DESCRIPTION

The H11DX is a phototransistor-type optically coupled from specially grown gallium arsenide is selectively coupled with an NPN silicon phototransistor. The device is supplied in a standard plastic six-pin dual-in-line package.

FEATURES

- High voltage
H11D1-D2, $V_{CER} = 300$ V
H11D3-D4, $V_{CER} = 200$ V
- High isolation voltage
5300 VAC RMS — 5 seconds
7500 VAC PEAK — 5 seconds
- Minimum current transfer ratio of
H11D1, H11D2, H11D3—20%
H11D4—10%
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized
File #E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Power supply regulators
- Digital logic inputs
- Microprocessor inputs
- Appliance sensor systems
- Industrial controls

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A=25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

- Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
- Operating temperature -55°C to 100°C
- Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec) 260°C
- Total package power dissipation at 25°C (LED plus detector) 260 mW
- Derate linearly from 25°C $3.5\text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$

INPUT DIODE

- Forward DC current 60 mA
- Reverse voltage 6 V
- Peak forward current ($1\mu\text{s}$ pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
- Power dissipation 25°C ambient 100 mW
- Derate linearly from 25°C $1.8\text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

- Power dissipation at 25°C 300 mW
- Derate linearly from 25°C $4.0\text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$

	H11D1-D2	H11D3-D4
V_{CER}	300 V	200 V
V_{CBO}	300 V	200 V
V_{ECO}	6 V	6 V
Collector current (continuous)	100 mA	100 mA

H11D1, H11D2, H11D3, H11D4

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter	CTR					I _F = 10 mA; V _{CE} = 10V R _{BE} = 1 meg
	H11D1, H11D2, H11D3, H11D4		20			%	
	Saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}	10	0.1	.40	V	I _F = 10 mA; I _C = 0.5mA R _{BE} = 1 meg
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated Turn-on	t _{on}		5		μs } μs }	V _{CE} = 10V, I _{CE} = 2mA, R _L = 100Ω
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		5			
ISOLATION	Isolation Voltage	V _{iso}	5300			V _{ACRMS}	Relative humidity ≤ 50% I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
		V _{iso}	7500			V _{AC PEAK}	Relative humidity ≤ 50% I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.1	1.50	V	I _F = 10 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse breakdown voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I _R		0.35	10	μA	V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz V _R = 3.0 V
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	Breakdown voltage Collector to emitter	BV _{CEr}	300			V	I _C = 1 mA; I _F = 0, R _{BE} = 1 meg
	H11D1, H11D2, H11D3, H11D4		200			V	
	Collector to base	BV _{CB0}	300			V	I _C = 100μA; I _F = 0
	H11D1, H11D2, H11D3, H11D4		200			V	
	Emitter to base	BV _{EB0}	5	7		V	I _E = 100μA, I _F = 0
	Leakage current Collector to emitter	I _{CEr}			100	nA	R _{BE} = 1 meg. V _{CE} = 200V; I _F = 0; T _A = 25° C
	H11D1, H11D2,				250	μA	V _{CE} = 200V; I _F = 0; T _A = 100° C
H11D3, H11D4	I _{CEr}			100	nA	V _{CE} = 100V; I _F = 0; T _A = 25° C	
				250	μA	V _{CE} = 100V; I _F = 0; T _A = 100° C	

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

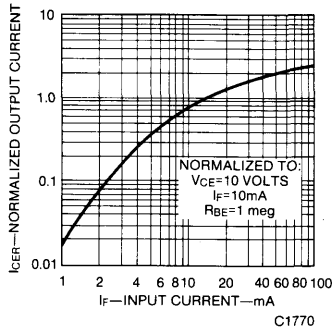


Fig. 1. Output Current vs. Input Current

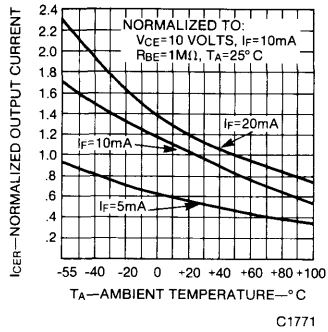


Fig. 2. Output Current vs. Temperature

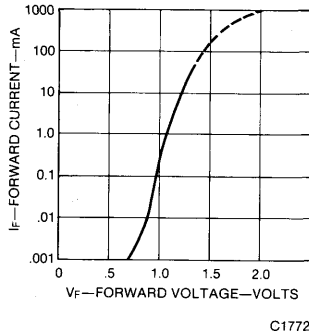


Fig. 3. Input Characteristics

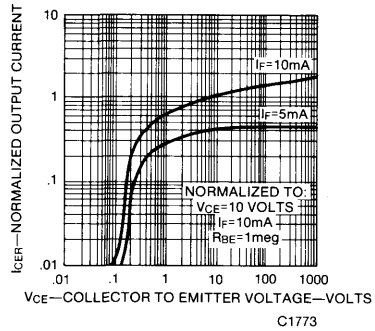


Fig. 4. Output Characteristics

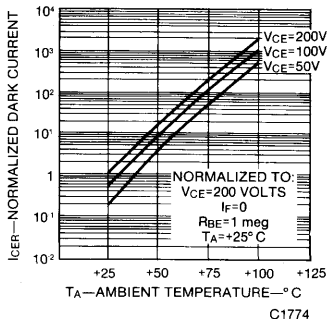


Fig. 5. Normalized Dark Current vs. Temperature

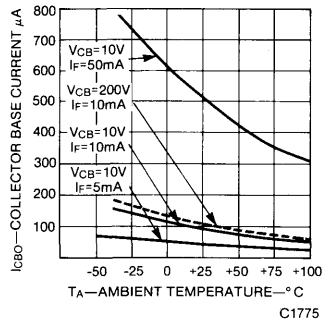


Fig. 6. Collector Base Current vs. Temperature

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCT2200 MCT2201 MCT2202

DESCRIPTION

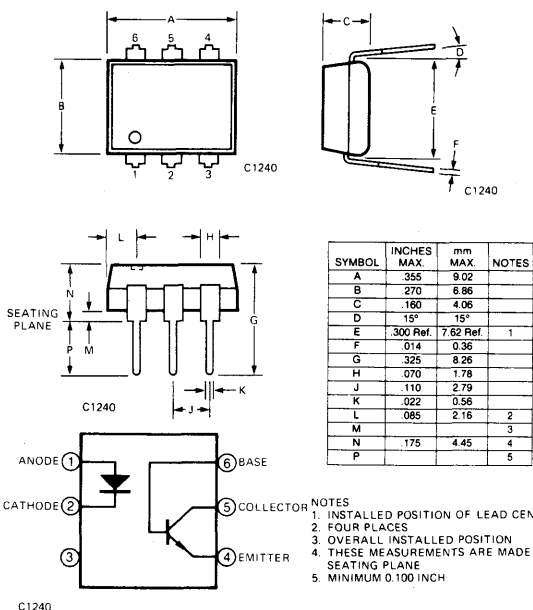
The MCT2200, MCT2201 and MCT2202 are optoisolators with phototransistor output. A gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode is selectively coupled with an NPN silicon phototransistor.

FEATURES

- High isolation voltage:
5300 VAC RMS—5 seconds
7500 VAC Peak—5 seconds
- Minimum current transfer ratio of 100%
- Maximum turn-on, turn-off time:
MCT2200—20 μ s
MCT2201—10 μ s
MCT2202—10 μ s
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized
File #E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Power supply regulators
- Digital logic inputs
- Microprocessor inputs
- Appliance sensor systems
- Industrial controls



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
 Operating temperature -55°C to 100°C
 Lead soldering temperature (10 sec) 260°C
 Total package power dissipation at 25°C ambient
 (LED plus detector) 260 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Forward current 60 mA
 Reverse voltage 3.0 V
 Peak forward current (1 μ s pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
 Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 135 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 1.8 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 200 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 2.67 mW/°C

MCT2200 MCT2201 MCT2202

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C unless otherwise specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter	CTR					
	MCT2200		20	60		%	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}; V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$
	MCT2201		100	200		%	
	MCT2202		63	95	125	%	
	Saturation voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$		.21	.40	V	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}; I_C = 2.5 \text{ mA}$
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated						$R_L = 100 \pm \Omega; I_C = 2 \text{ mA};$ $V_{CC} = 10 \text{ V}$ See Figure 10.
	Turn-on time	t_{on}		6.0	10	μs	
	Turn-off time	t_{off}		5.5	10	μs	
ISOLATION	Isolation voltage	V_{iso}	5300			V_{AC} RMS	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10 \mu\text{A}$, 5 seconds
		V_{iso}	7500			V_{AC} PEAK	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10 \mu\text{A}$, 5 seconds
	Isolation resistance	R_{iso}	10^{11}			ohms	$V_{I-O} = 500 \text{ VDC}$
	Isolation capacitance	C_{iso}		0.5		pF	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V_F		1.3	1.50	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Forward voltage temperature coefficient			-1.8		$\text{mV}/^\circ\text{C}$	
	Reverse voltage	V_R	3.0	25		V	$I_R = 10 \mu\text{A}$
	Junction capacitance	C_J		50		pF	$V_F = 0 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
				65		pF	$V_F = 0 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
	Reverse leakage current	I_R		.35	10	μA	$V_R = 3.0 \text{ V}$
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter	BV_{CEO}	30	45		V	$I_C = 1.0 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$
	Collector to base	BV_{CBO}	70	130		V	$I_C = 10 \mu\text{A}$
	Emitter to base	BV_{EBO}	5	7		V	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
	Leakage current						
	Collector to emitter	I_{CEO}		5	50	nA	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
	Collector to base	I_{CBO}			20	nA	$V_{CB} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
	Capacitance						
	Collector to emitter			8		pF	$V_{CE} = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
Collector to base			20		pF	$V_{CB} = 5, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	
Emitter to base			10		pF	$V_{EB} = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

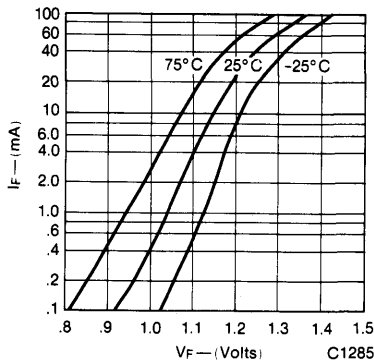


Fig. 2. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

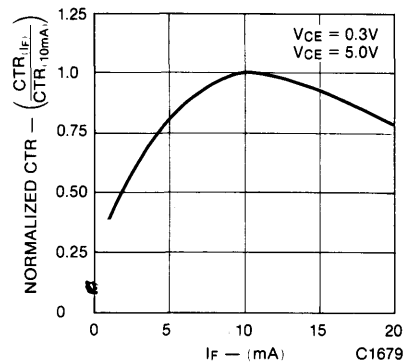


Fig. 3. Normalized Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

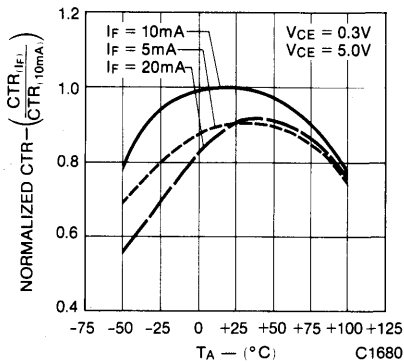


Fig. 4. Normalized Current Transfer Ratio vs. Ambient Temperature

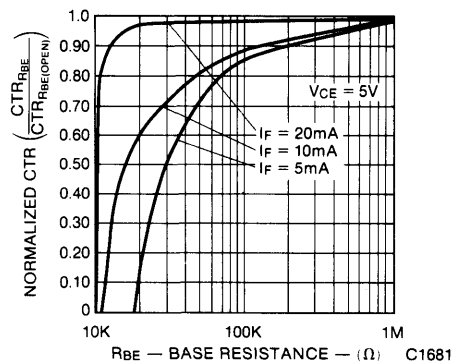


Fig. 5. CTR vs. RBE

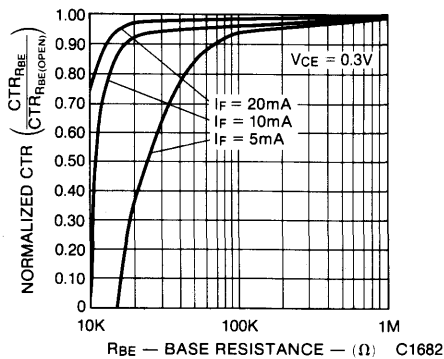


Fig. 6. CTR vs. RBE

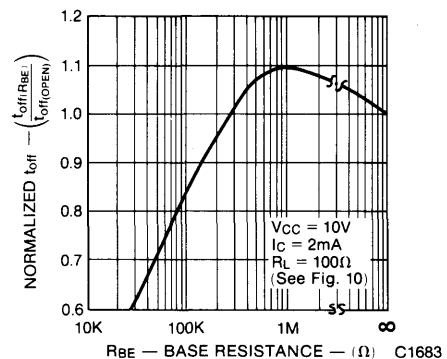


Fig. 7. Normalized t_{off} vs. RBE

MCT2200 MCT2201 MCT2202

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

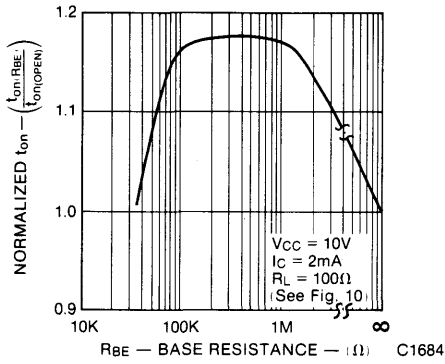


Fig. 8. Normalized t_{on} vs. R_{BE}

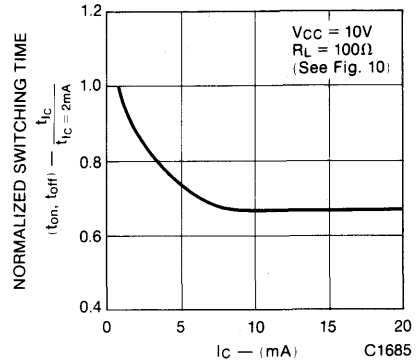


Fig. 9. Normalized Switching Time vs. Collector Current

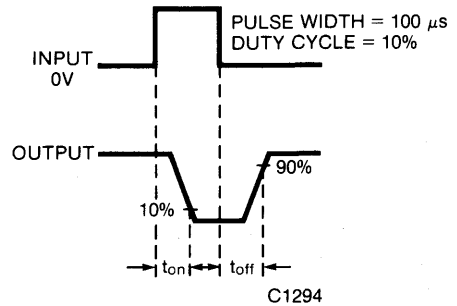
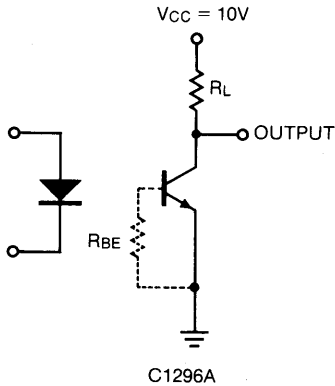
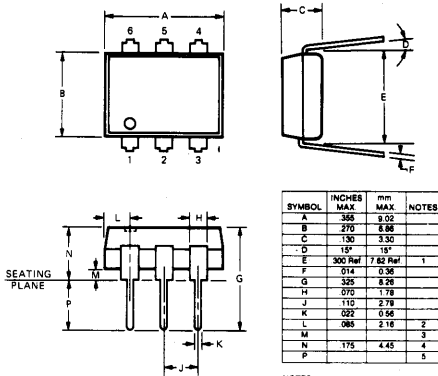


Fig. 10. Switching Time Test Circuit and Waveform

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCT2

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	mm MAX.	NOTES
A	.365	9.27	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.130	3.30	
D	.15"	3.81	
E	300 μ in	7.62 μ m	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.43	4
P			5

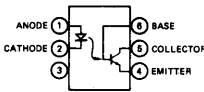
NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 4. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH
 C1339C

DESCRIPTION

The MCT2 is a NPN silicon planar phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode.

FEATURES & APPLICATIONS

- AC line/digital logic isolator
- Digital logic/digital logic isolator
- Telephone/telegraph line receiver
- Twisted pair line receiver
- High frequency power supply feedback control
- Relay contact monitor
- Power supply monitor
- UL recognized — File E50151



C1339

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage temperature	.....	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	.....	-55°C to 100°C
Lead soldering temperature (10 sec)	.....	260°C
Input Diode		
Forward current	.....	60 mA
Reverse voltage	.....	3.0 V
Peak forward current		
(1 μ s pulse, 300 pps)	.....	3.0 A

Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	.....	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	.....	2.6 mW/°C
Output Transistor		
Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	.....	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	.....	2.6 mW/°C
Input to output voltage isolation	.....	1500 VDC
Total package power dissipation at 25°C ambient		
(LED plus detector)	.....	250 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	.....	3.3 mW/°C
Collector-Emitter Current (I _{CE})	.....	50 mA

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

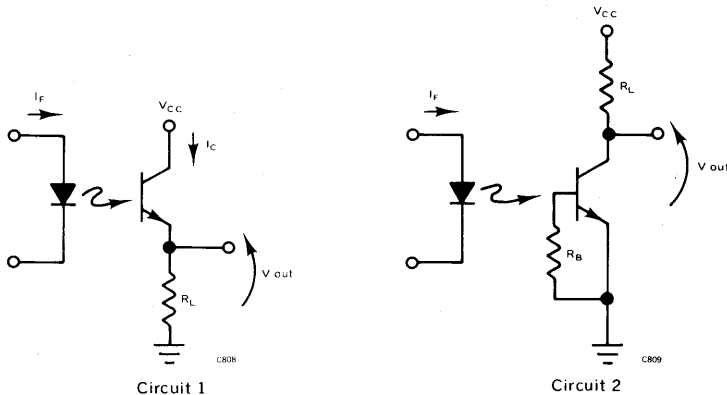
CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Input Diode						
Forward Voltage	V _F		1.25	1.50	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse Voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μ A
Junction Capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0V
Reverse Leakage Current	I _R		.01	10	μ A	V _R = 3.0 V
Output Transistor						
DC Forward Current Gain	h _{FE}		250			V _{CE} = 5 V, I _C = 100 μ A
Collector To Emitter Break-down Volt.	BV _{CE0}	30	85		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0
Collector To Base Break-down Voltage	BV _{CB0}	70	165		V	I _C = 10 μ A
Emitter to Collector Break-down Voltage	BV _{EC0}	7	14		V	I _E = 100 μ A, I _F = 0
Collector To Emitter, Leakage Current	I _{CE0}		5	50	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
Collector To Base Leakage Current	I _{CB0}		0.1	20	nA	V _{CB} = 10 V, I _F = 0

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Capacitance Collector To Emitter	C_{CEO}		8	pF	$V_{CE}=0$
Capacitance Collector To Base	C_{CBO}	20		pF	$V_{CB}=10\text{ V}$
Capacitance Emitter To Base	C_{EBO}	10		pF	$V_{BE}=0$
Coupled					
DC Collector Current Transfer Ratio	CTR _{CE}	20	60	%	$V_{CE}=10\text{ V}$, $I_F=10\text{ mA}$, Note 1
DC Base Current Transfer Ratio	CTR _{CB}		.35	%	$V_{CB}=10\text{ V}$, $I_F=10\text{ mA}$
Isolation Voltage		3500		VDC	
		2500		VRMS	$f=60\text{ Hz}$
Isolation Resistance		10^{11}	10^{12}	Ω	$V_{I-O}=500\text{ V}$
Isolation Capacitance			.5	pF	$f=1\text{ MHz}$
Collector-Emitter, Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$	0.24	0.4	V	$I_C=2.0\text{ mA}$, $I_F=16\text{ mA}$
Bandwidth (see note 2)	B_W		150	KHz	$I_C=2\text{ mA}$, $V_{CE}=10\text{ V}$, $R_L=100\ \Omega$ (Circuit No. 1)
SWITCHING TIMES					
			TYP.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Saturated					
t_{on} (from 5 V to 0.8 V)	$t_{on(SAT)}$	10		μs	$R_L=2\text{ K}\Omega$, $I_F=15\text{ mA}$, $V_{CC}=5\text{ V}$
t_{off} (from SAT to 2.0 V)	$t_{off(SAT)}$	30		μs	$R_B=\text{open}$ (Circuit No. 2)
Saturated					
t_{on} (from 5 V to 0.8 V)	$t_{on(SAT)}$	10		μs	$R_L=2\text{ K}\Omega$, $I_F=20\text{ mA}$, $V_{CC}=5\text{ V}$
t_{off} (from SAT to 2.0 V)	$t_{off(SAT)}$	27		μs	$R_B=100\text{ K}\Omega$ (Circuit No. 2)
Non-Saturated					
Base	Rise Time	t_r	300	ns	$R_L=1\text{ K}\Omega$, $V_{CB}=10\text{ V}$
	Fall Time	t_f	300	ns	

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)



TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

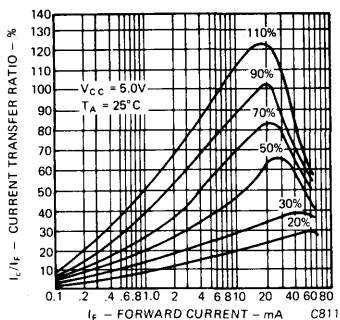


Fig. 1. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

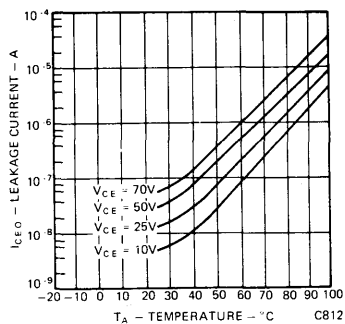


Fig. 2. Dark Current vs. Temperature

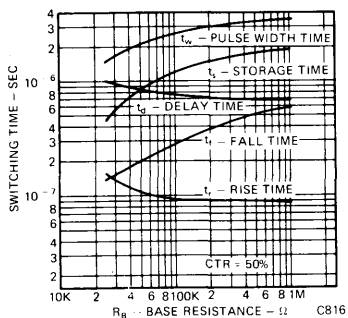


Fig. 3. Switching Time vs. Base Resistance

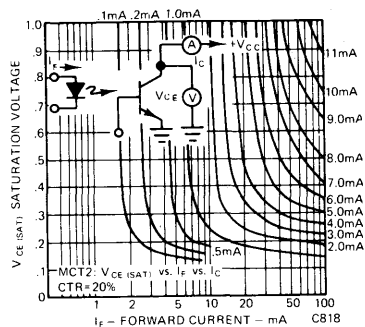


Fig. 4. Saturation Voltage vs. Forward Current

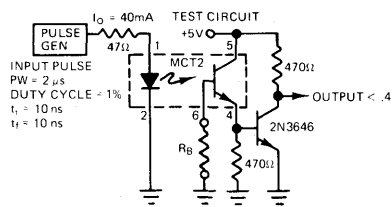


Fig. 5. Circuit for Figure 3

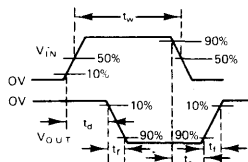


Fig. 6. Waveforms for Figure 3

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

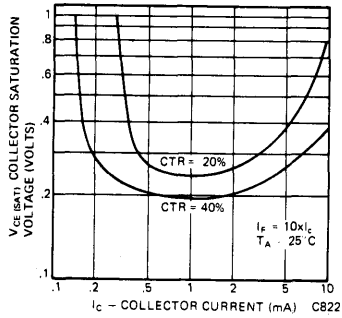


Fig. 7. Saturation Voltage vs. Collector Current

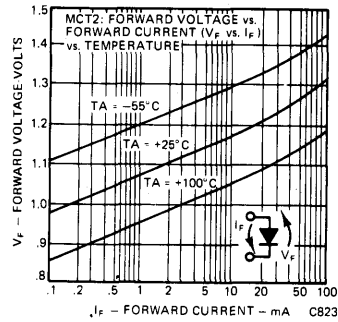


Fig. 8. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

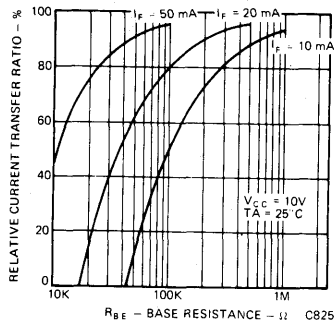


Fig. 9. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

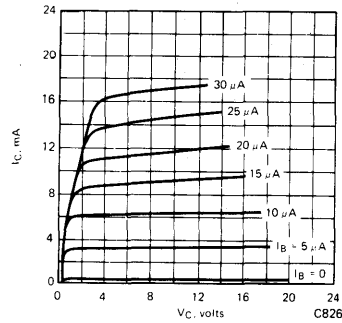


Fig. 10. Detector Typical h_{FE} Curves

NOTES

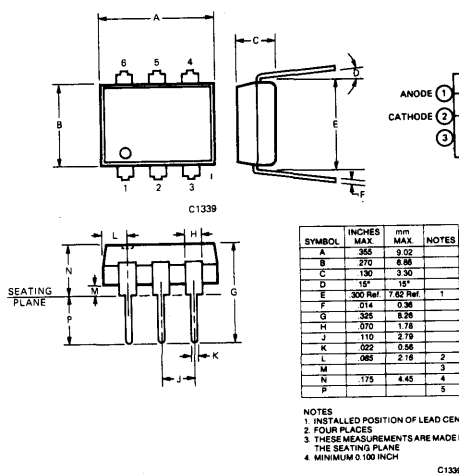
1. The current transfer ratio (I_C/I_F) is the ratio of the detector collector current to the LED input current with V_{CE} at 10 volts.
2. The frequency at which i_c is 3 dB down from the 1 kHz value.
3. Rise time (t_r) is the time required for the collector current to increase from 10% of its final value, to 90%.
Fall time (t_f) is the time required for the collector current to decrease from 90% of its initial value, to 10%.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

Optoisolators

MCT2E

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The MCT2E is a NPN silicon planar phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode.

FEATURES & APPLICATIONS

- Utility/economy isolator
- AC line/digital logic isolator
- Digital logic/digital logic isolator
- Telephone/telegraph line receiver
- Twisted pair line receiver
- High frequency power supply feedback control
- Relay contact monitor
- Power supply monitor
- UL recognized — File E50151
- High isolation voltage
 $V_{ISO} = 2500 \text{ V RMS}, 1 \text{ minute}$

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage temperature	.....	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	.....	-55°C to 100°C
Lead soldering temperature (10 sec)	.....	260°C
Input Diode		
Forward current	.....	60 mA
Reverse voltage	.....	3.0 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	.....	3.0 A

Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	.....	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	.....	2.6 mW/°C
Output Transistor		
Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	.....	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	.....	2.6 mW/°C
Input to output voltage isolation	.....	3550 VDC
Total package power dissipation at 25°C ambient (LED plus detector)	.....	250 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	.....	3.3 mW/°C
Collector-Emitter Current (I_{CE})	.....	50 mA

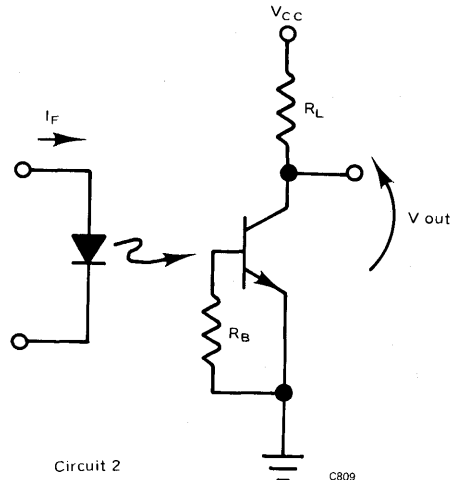
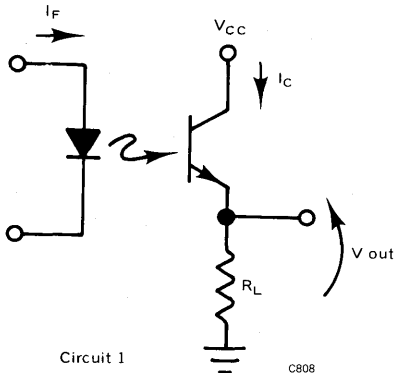
ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Input Diode						
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.25	1.50	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Reverse Voltage	V_R	3.0	25		V	$I_R = 10 \mu\text{A}$
Junction Capacitance	C_J		50		pF	$V_F = 0 \text{ V}$
Reverse Leakage Current	I_R		.01	10	μA	$V_R = 3.0 \text{ V}$
Output Transistor						
DC Forward Current Gain	h_{FE}	100	250			$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}$
Collector To Emitter Break-down Volt.	BV_{CEO}	30	85		V	$I_C = 1.0 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$
Collector To Base Break-down Voltage	BV_{CBO}	70	165		V	$I_C = 10 \mu\text{A}$
Emitter to Collector Break-down Voltage	BV_{ECO}	7	14		V	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
Collector To Emitter, Leakage Current	I_{CEO}		5	50	nA	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
Collector To Base Leakage Current	I_{CBO}		0.1	20	nA	$V_{CB} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	GUAR. MIN.	TYP.	GUAR. MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Capacitance Collector To Emitter	C_{CEO}		8		pF	$V_{CE}=0$
Capacitance Collector To Base	C_{CBO}		20		pF	$V_{CB}=10\text{ V}$
Capacitance Emitter To Base	C_{EBO}		10		pF	$V_{BE}=0$
Coupled						
DC Collector Current Transfer Ratio	CTR_{CE}	20	60		%	$V_{CE}=10\text{ V}$, $I_F=10\text{ mA}$, Note 1
DC Base Current Transfer Ratio	CTR_{CB}		.35		%	$V_{CB}=10\text{ V}$, $I_F=10\text{ mA}$
Surge isolation voltage	V_{ISO}	4000			VDC	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$ $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10\ \mu\text{A}$ 1 second
Steady state isolation voltage	V_{ISO}	3000			VAC-rms	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10\ \mu\text{A}$ 1 minute
		3500			VDC	
		2500			VAC-rms	
Isolation Resistance	$B_V(I-O)$	3500			VDC	$V_{I-O}=500\text{ V}$ $f=1\text{MHz}$
Isolation Capacitance		10^{11}	10^{12}		Ω	
Collector-Emitter, Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$		0.24	0.4	V	$I_C = 2.0\text{ mA}$, $I_F = 16\text{ mA}$
Bandwidth (see note 2)	B_W		150		KHz	$I_C = 2\text{ mA}$, $V_{CE} = 10\text{ V}$, $R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (Circuit No. 1)

SWITCHING TIMES			TYP.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Non-Saturated					
Collector	Delay Time	t_d	0.5	μs	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$, $I_C = 2\text{ mA}$, $V_{CC} = 10\text{ V}$ (Circuit No. 1)
	Rise Time	t_r	2.5		
	Storage Time	t_s	0.1		
	Fall Time	t_f	2.6		
Non-Saturated					
Collector	Delay Time	t_d	2.0	μs	$R_L = 1\text{ K}\Omega$, $I_C = 2\text{ mA}$, $V_{CC} = 10\text{ V}$ (Circuit No. 1)
	Rise Time	t_r	15		
	Storage Time	t_s	0.1		
	Fall Time	t_f	15		
Saturated					
	t_{on} (from 5 V to 0.8 V)	$t_{on}(SAT)$	5	μs	$R_L = 2\text{ K}\Omega$, $I_F = 15\text{ mA}$, $V_{CC} = 5\text{ V}$ $R_B = \text{open}$ (Circuit No. 2)
	t_{off} (from SAT to 2.0 V)	$t_{off}(SAT)$	25		
Saturated					
	t_{on} (from 5 V to 0.8 V)	$t_{on}(SAT)$	5	μs	$R_L = 2\text{ K}\Omega$, $I_F = 20\text{ mA}$, $V_{CC} = 5\text{ V}$ $R_B = 100\text{ K}\Omega$ (Circuit No. 2)
	t_{off} (from SAT to 2.0 V)	$t_{off}(SAT)$	18		
Non-Saturated					
Base	Rise Time	t_r	175	ns	$R_L = 1\text{ K}\Omega$, $V_{CB} = 10\text{ V}$
	Fall Time	t_f	175	ns	



TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

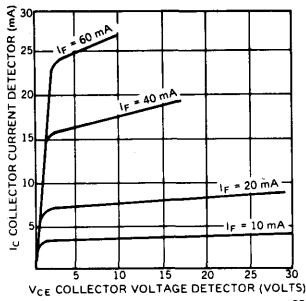


Fig. 1 Collector Current vs. Collector Voltage (for Typical CTR 30%)

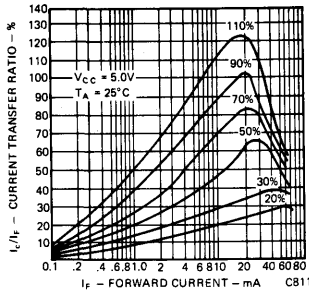


Fig. 2 Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

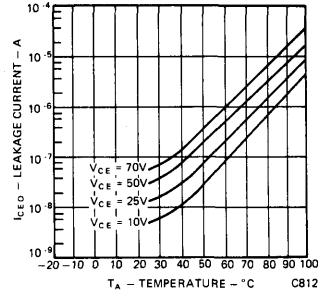


Fig. 3 Dark Current vs. Temperature

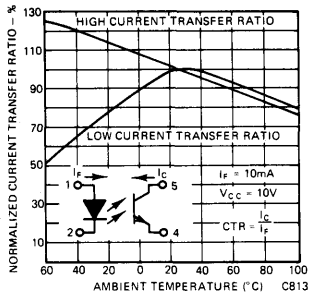


Fig. 4 Current Transfer Ratio vs. Temperature

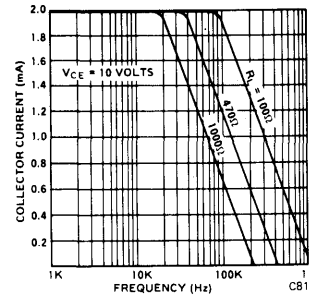


Fig. 5 Collector Current vs. Frequency

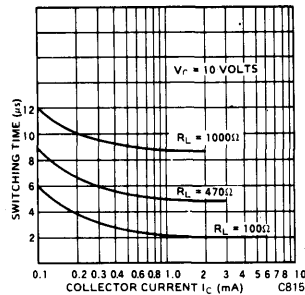


Fig. 6 Switching Time vs. Collector Current

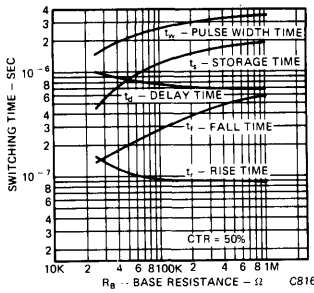


Fig. 7 Switching Time vs. Base Resistance

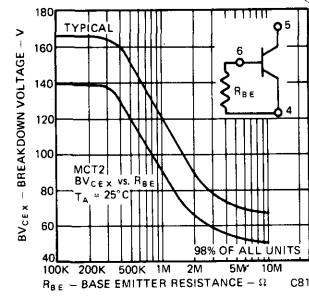


Fig. 8 Collector - Emitter Breakdown Voltage vs. Base Resistance

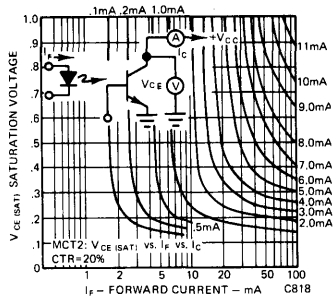


Fig. 9 Saturation Voltage vs. Forward Current

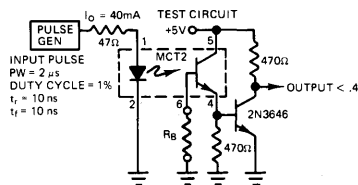


Fig. 10 Circuit for Figure 7

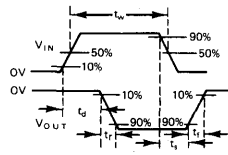


Fig. 11 Waveforms for Figure 7

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25° C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

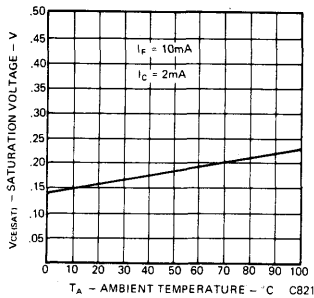


Fig. 12. Saturation Voltage vs. Temperature

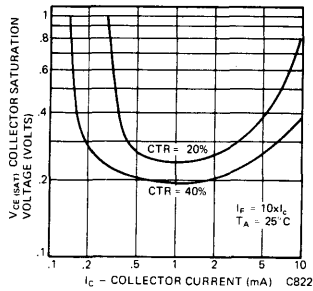


Fig. 13. Saturation Voltage vs. Collector Current

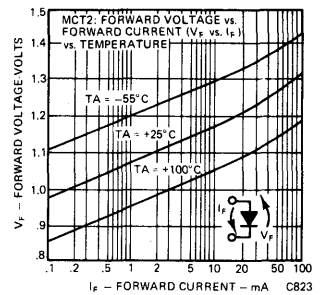


Fig. 14. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

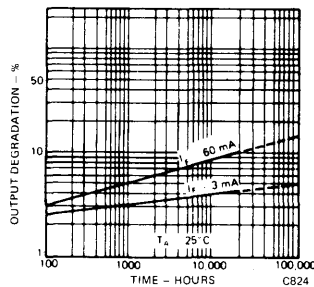


Fig. 15. Lifetime vs. Forward Current (Note 4)

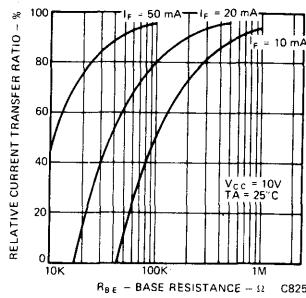


Fig. 16. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

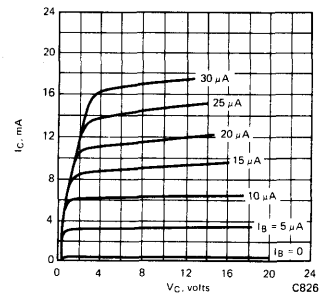
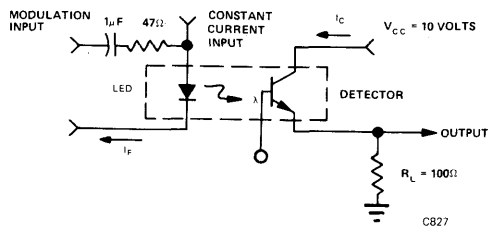
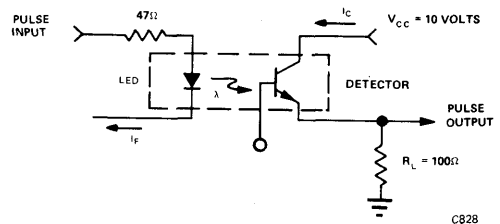


Fig. 17. Detector Typical h_{FE} Curves

OPERATING SCHEMATICS



Modulation Circuit Used to Obtain Output vs Frequency Plot



Circuit Used to Obtain Switching Time vs Collector Current Plot

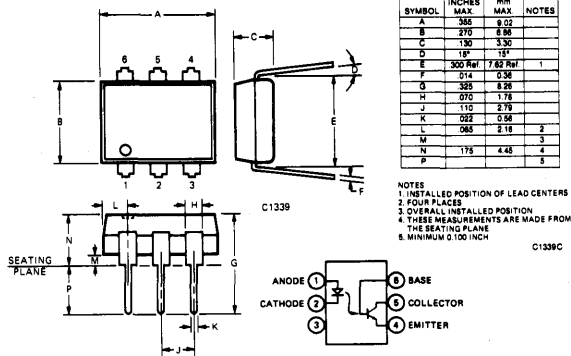
NOTES

1. The current transfer ratio (I_C/I_F) is the ratio of the detector collector current to the LED input current with V_{CE} at 10 volts.
2. The frequency at which I_C is 3 dB down from the 1 kHz value.
3. Rise time (t_r) is the time required for the collector current to increase from 10% of its final value, to 90%. Fall time (t_f) is the time required for the collector current to decrease from 90% of its initial value, to 10%.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCT26

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



FEATURES & APPLICATIONS

- AC line/digital logic isolator
- Digital logic/digital logic isolator
- Telephone/telegraph line receiver
- Twisted pair line receiver
- High frequency power supply feedback control
- Relay contact monitor
- Power supply monitor
- UL recognized — File E50151
- High isolation voltage
 $V_{ISO} = 2500 \text{ V RMS, 1 minute}$

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead soldering temperature (10 sec)	260°C
Input Diode	
Forward current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	3.0 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A

Output Transistor	
Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.6 mW/°C
Input to output voltage isolation	2500 VDC
Total package power dissipation at 25°C ambient (LED plus detector)	250 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.3 mW/°C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Emitter					
Forward voltage V_F	—	1.25	1.5	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Reverse current I_R	—	.15	10	μA	$V_R = 3.0 \text{ V}$
Capacitance C_j	—	50	—	pF	$V = 0$
Detector					
h_{FE}	—	150	—	—	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}$
BV_{CEO}	30	85	—	V	$I_C = 1.0 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$
BV_{ECO}	7	12	—	V	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
I_{CEO}	—	5	100	nA	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
Capacitance Collector-emitter C_{CE}	—	8	—	pF	$V_{CE} = 0$
BV_{CBO}	30	165	—	V	$I_C = 10 \mu\text{A}$
I_{CBO} (dark)	—	1	100	nA	$V_{CB} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
Coupled					
DC current transfer ratio CTR	6	14	—	%	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$, note 1
Breakdown voltage	4000	—	—	VDC	$t = 1 \text{ second}$
	2500	—	—		VAC, RMS @ $f = 60 \text{ Hz}$, $t = 1 \text{ minute}$
Resistance emitter-detector R_{I-O}	10^{11}	10^{12}	—	Ω	$V_{E-D} = 500 \text{ VDC}$
V_{CE} (SAT)	—	0.2	0.3	V	$I_C = 250 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	—	0.2	0.5	V	$I_C = 1.6 \text{ mA}, I_F = 60 \text{ mA}$
Capacitance LED to detector C_{I-O}	—	0.5	—	pF	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
Bandwidth (see figure 5) B_W	—	300	—	kHz	$I_C = 2 \text{ mA}$, note 2
Rise time + fall time (see oper. schematics) t_r, t_f	—	2	—	μs	$I_C = 2 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$, note 3

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

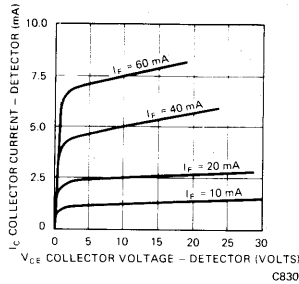


Fig. 1 Detector Output Characteristics

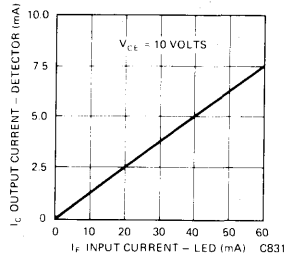


Fig. 2 Input Current vs. Output Current

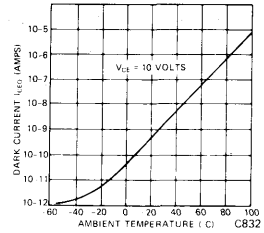


Fig. 3 Dark Current vs. Temperature (°C)

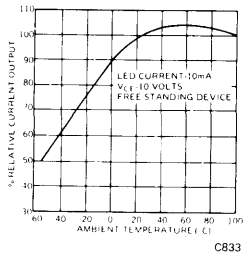


Fig. 4 Current Output vs. Temperature

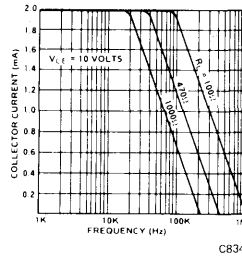


Fig. 5 Output vs. Frequency

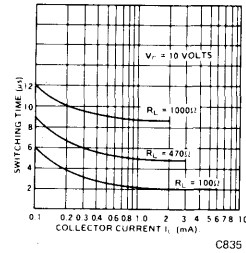
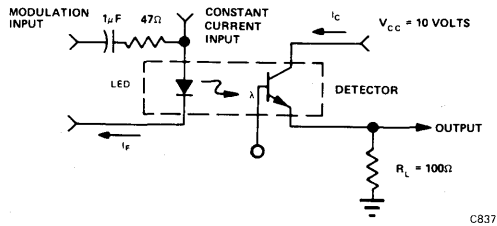


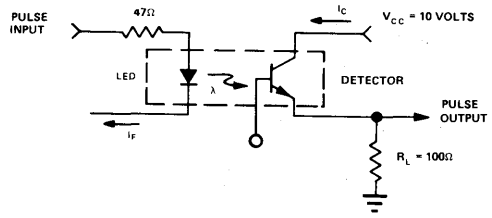
Fig. 6 Switching Time vs. Collector Current

For additional characteristic curves, see figures 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 11, 12, & 13 on MCT26.

OPERATING SCHEMATICS



Modulation Circuit Used to Obtain Output vs. Frequency Plot



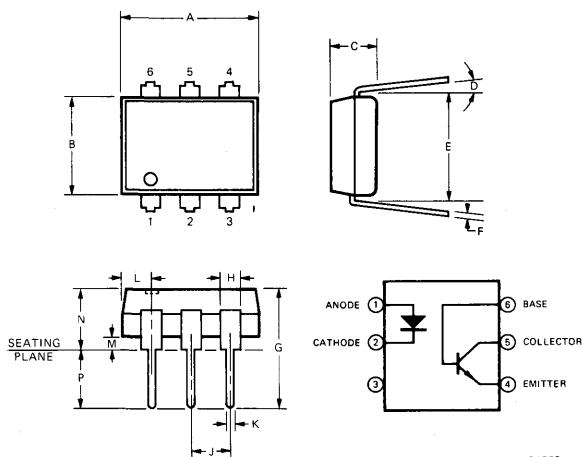
Circuit Used to Obtain Switching Time vs. Collector Current Plot

NOTES

1. The current transfer ratio (I_C/I_f) is the ratio of the detector collector current to the LED input current with V_{CE} at 10 volts.
2. The frequency at which I_C is 3 dB down from the 1 kHz value.
3. Rise time (t_r) is the time required for the collector current to increase from 10% of its final value to 90%. Fall time (t_f) is the time required for the collector current to decrease from 90% of its initial value to 10%.

MCT210

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1339

SYMBOL	INCHES MAX	mm MAX	NOTES
A	.355	9.02	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.130	3.30	
D	.15"	.15"	
E	.300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.065	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5

- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

DESCRIPTION

The MCT210 incorporates a NPN silicon planar phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode. The MCT210 has a specified minimum CTR of 50%, saturated, and 150%, unsaturated.

FEATURES

- TTL compatible 1-10 gate loads
- High CTR with transistor output MCT210—150% min.
- Specified CTR over temperature range
- Good logic load characteristics
 $V_{OL} = 0.4 V @ 1.6 mA \text{ to } 16 mA$
 output sinking (I_{OL})
- UL recognized (File #50151)

APPLICATIONS

- Digital logic isolation
- Line receivers
- Feedback control circuits
- Monitoring circuits

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	260°C
Total package power dissipation @ 25°C (LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.4 mW/°C
Surge isolation	4000 VDC 3000 VRMS
Steady state isolation	3500 VDC 2500 VRMS

INPUT DIODE

Forward current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	3.0 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation 25°C to 70°C ambient	90 mW
Derate linearly from +70°C	2.0 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.67 mW/°C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (0° to +70°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V_F		1.25	1.50	V	$I_F = 40 \text{ mA}$
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse breakdown voltage	BV_R	6.0	15		V	$I_R = 10 \mu\text{A}$
	Junction capacitance	C_J		50		pF	$V_F = 0 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
	Reverse leakage current	I_R		65	10	μA	$V_F = 1 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$ $V_R = 6.0 \text{ V}$
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h_{FE}		400			$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_C = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter	BV_{CEO}	30	45		V	$I_C = 1.0 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$
	Collector to base	BV_{CBO}	30			V	$I_C = 10 \mu\text{A}$
	Emitter to collector	BV_{ECO}	6	8		V	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
	Leakage current						
	Collector to emitter	I_{CEO}		5	50	nA	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 0,$ $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$
	Capacitance				30	μA	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_F = 0,$
	Collector to emitter			8		pF	$V_{CE} = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
	Collector to base			20		pF	$V_{CB} = 5, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
Emitter to base			10		pF	$V_{EB} = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	
TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current transfer ratio, collector to emitter MCT210 (a)	I_{CE}/I_F	50	70		%	$V_{CE} = 0.4 \text{ V}, I_F = 3.2 \text{ mA}$ to 32 mA
	Current transfer ratio, collector to base	I_{CB}/I_F	150	225		%	$V_{CE} = 5.0 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$ $V_{CB} = 5.0 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Saturation voltage collector to emitter MCT210	$V_{CE(SAT)}$		0.2	0.4	V	$I_C = 16 \text{ mA}, I_F = 32 \text{ mA}$
ISOLATION	Surge isolation	V_{iso}	4000			VDC	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}, I_{I-O} \leq 10 \mu\text{A}$
	Steady state isolation	V_{iso}	3000			VAC-rms	1 second
	Isolation resistance	R_{iso}	2500	5×10^{12}		ohms	VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C_{iso}		1.0		pF	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}, I_{I-O} \leq 10 \mu\text{A}$ 1 minute $V_{I-O} = 500 \text{ VDC},$ $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated						
	Rise time	t_r		4		μs	$R_L = 100 \Omega, I_C = 2 \text{ mA},$ $V_{CC} = 5 \text{ V}$
	Fall time	t_f		5		μs	See Figures 17 and 18
	Saturated						
	Rise time	t_r		2.5		μs	$R_L = 560 \Omega, I_F = 16 \text{ mA}$
	Fall time	t_f		25		μs	See Figures 17 and 18
Propagation delay							
High to low	$T_{PD(HL)}$			2		μs	$R_L = 2.7\text{K}, I_F = 16 \text{ mA}$
Low to high	$T_{PD(LH)}$			10		μs	See Figures 17 and 18

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

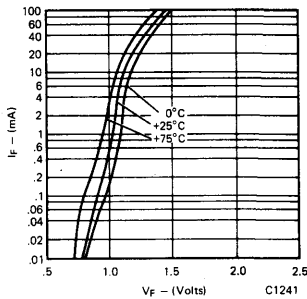


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

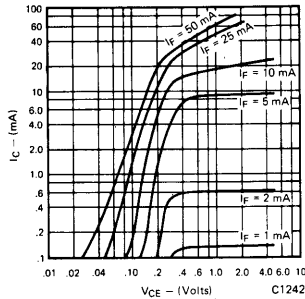


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

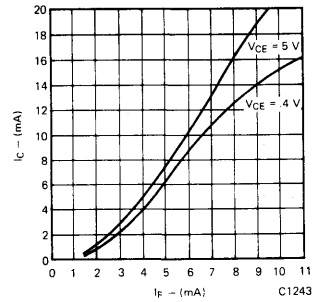


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

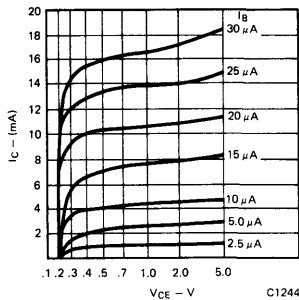


Fig. 4. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

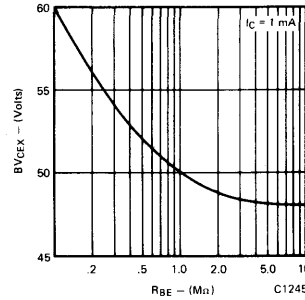


Fig. 5. Collector to Emitter Breakdown Voltage vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

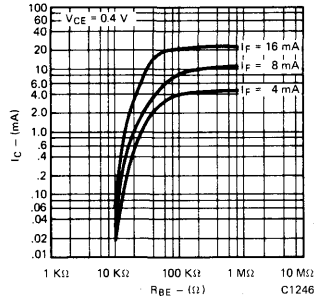


Fig. 6. Saturated CTR vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

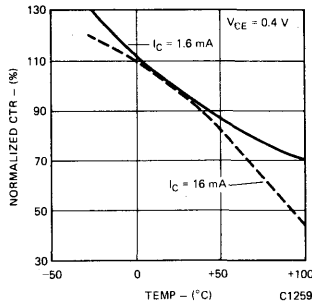


Fig. 7. Current Transfer Ratio (saturated) vs. Temperature

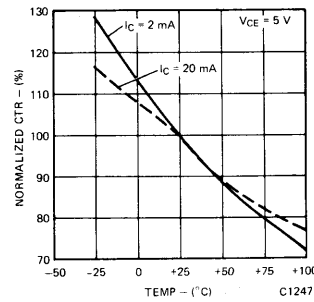


Fig. 8. Current Transfer Ratio (unsaturated) vs. Temperature

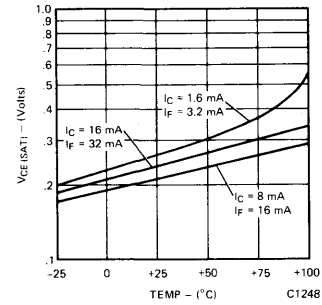


Fig. 9. Collector to Emitter Saturation Voltage vs. Temperature

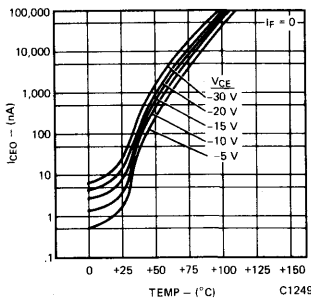


Fig. 10. Collector to Emitter Leakage Current vs. Temperature

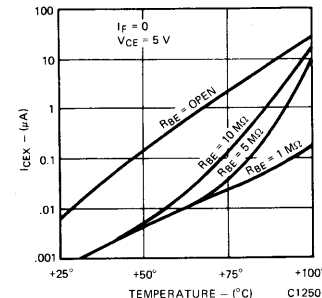


Fig. 11. Collector to Emitter Leakage Current vs. Temperature

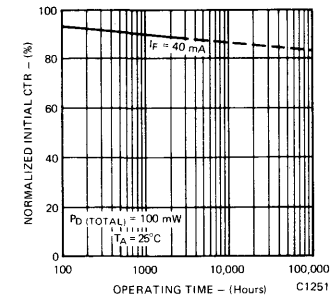


Fig. 12. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Operating Time

TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

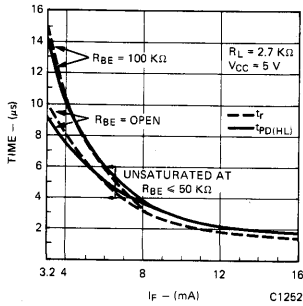


Fig. 13. Switch-on Time vs. I_F Drive (saturated)

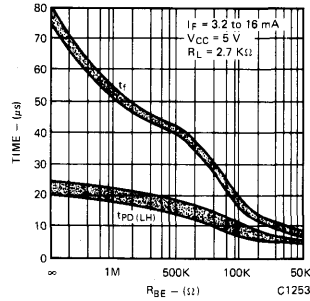


Fig. 14. Switch-off Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (saturated)

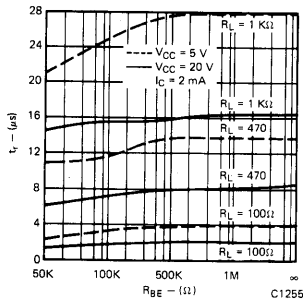


Fig. 15. Rise Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (non-saturated)

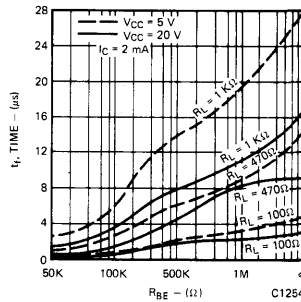


Fig. 16. Fall Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (non-saturated)

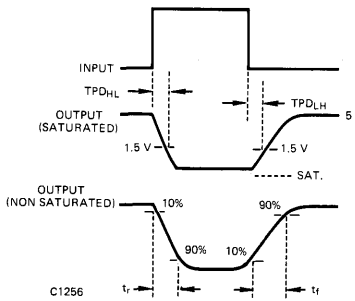


Fig. 17. Switching Time Waveforms

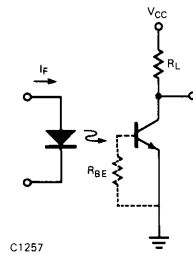


Fig. 18. Switching Time Test Circuits

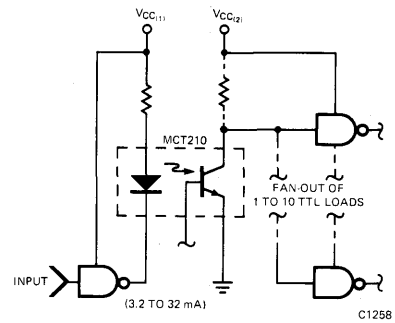
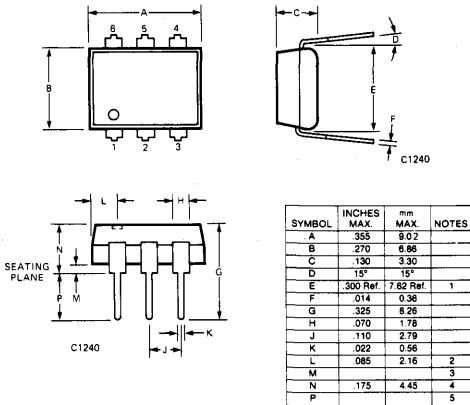


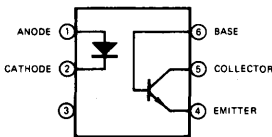
Fig. 19. Typical TTL Interface at Operating Temperatures of 0° to 70° C

MCT270

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH



C1339

Fig. 1 Equivalent Circuit

DESCRIPTION

The MCT270 is a phototransistor-type optically coupled isolator. A gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode is selectively coupled with an NPN silicon phototransistor.

FEATURES

- Isolation voltage
 2500VAC RMS – Steady State Rating
 3000VAC RMS – Surge Rating
- Minimum current transfer ratio of 50%
- Maximum turn-on, turn-off time 10μ seconds specified
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized File E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Power supply regulators
- Digital logic inputs
- Microprocessor inputs
- Appliance sensor systems
- Power supply regulators
- Industrial controls

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
 Operating temperature -55°C to 100°C
 Lead temperature
 (Soldering, 10 sec) 260°C
 Total package power dissipation @ 25°C
 (LED plus detector) 260 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current 90 mA
 Reverse voltage 3 V
 Peak forward current
 (1 μs pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
 Power dissipation 25°C ambient 135 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 1.8 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C 200 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 2.67 mW/°C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter	CTR _{CE}	50	115		%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CE} = 10 V
	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to base	CTR _{CB}	0.045	0.15		%	I _F = 16 mA; V _{CB} = 10 V
	Saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}		.21	.40		V I _F = 10 mA; I _C = 2 mA
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated						$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} R_L = 100 \Omega; I_C = 2 \text{ mA}; \\ V_{CC} = 5 \text{ V} \\ \text{See figures 11, 13} \end{array} \right.$
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		6.0	10	μs	
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		5.5	10	μs	
	Saturated						$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} I_F = 16 \text{ mA}; R_L = 1.9 \text{ K}\Omega \\ \text{See figures 12, 14} \end{array} \right.$
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		3.9		μs	
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		48		μs	
	(Approximates a typical TTL interface)						
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		3.9		μs	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} I_F = 16 \text{ mA}; R_L = 4.7 \text{ K}\Omega \\ \text{See figures 12, 14} \end{array} \right.$
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		110		μs	
	(Approximates a typical low power TTL interface)						
ISOLATION	Surge isolation	V _{iso}	4000			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
			3000			VAC-rms	1 second
	Steady state isolation	V _{iso}	3500			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
			2500			VAC-rms	1 minute
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.3	1.50	V	I _F = 20 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
				65		pF	V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I _R	0.35		10	μA	V _R = 3.0 V
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h _{FE}	100	500			V _{CE} = 5 V, I _C = 100 μA
	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	30	45		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	BV _{CBO}	70	130		V	I _C = 10 μA
	Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}	5	7		V	I _E = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Leakage current						
	Collector to emitter	I _{CEO}		5	50	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	I _{CBO}			20	nA	V _{CB} = 10 V, I _F = 0
	Capacitance						
	Collector to emitter			8		pF	V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz
Collector to base			20		pF	V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz	
Emitter to base			10		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz	

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

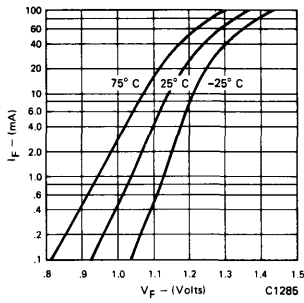


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

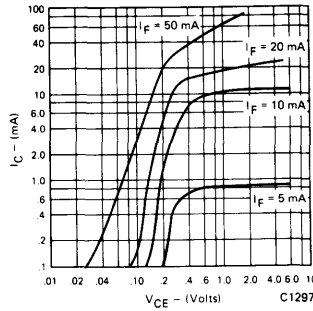


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

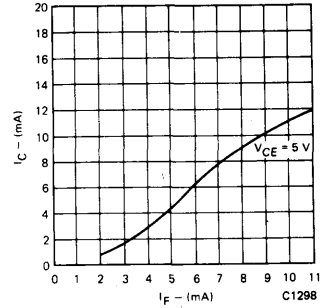


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

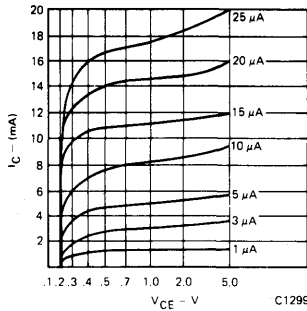


Fig. 4. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

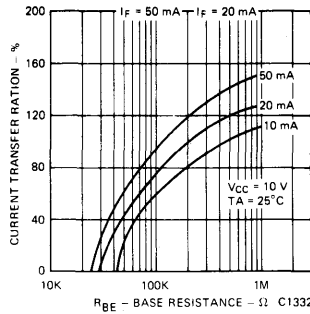


Fig. 5. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

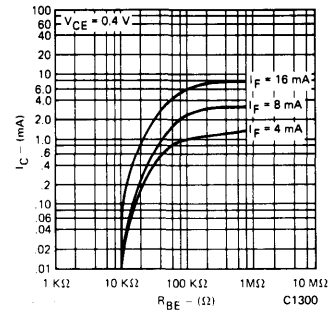


Fig. 6. Saturated CTR vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

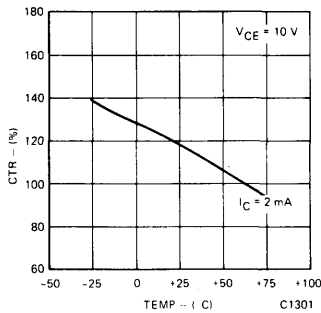


Fig. 7. Current Transfer Ratio (unsaturated) vs. Temperature

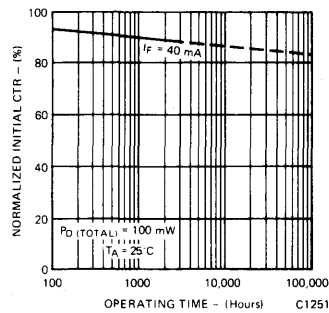


Fig. 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Operating Time

TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

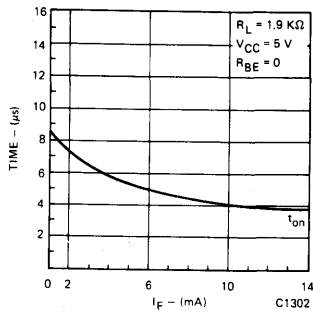


Fig. 9. Switch-on Time vs. I_F Drive (saturated)

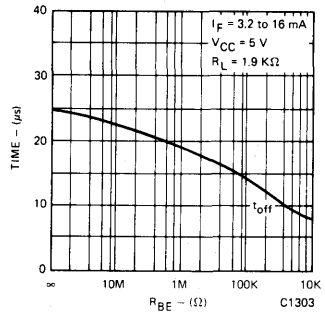


Fig. 10. Switch-off Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (saturated)

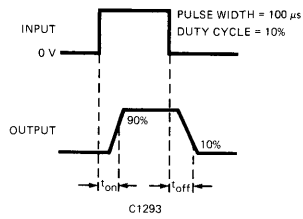


Fig. 11.

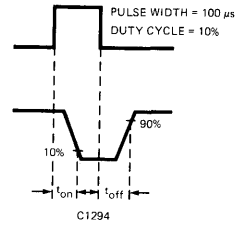


Fig. 12.

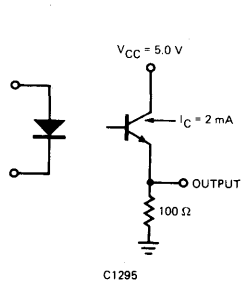


Fig. 13.

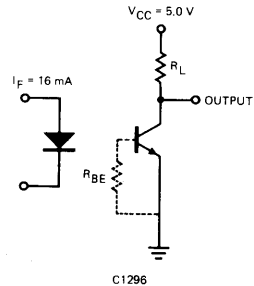
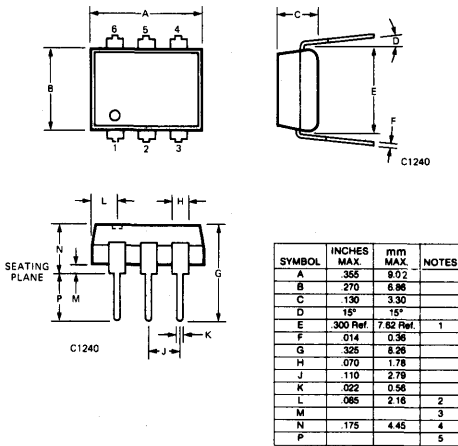


Fig. 14.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

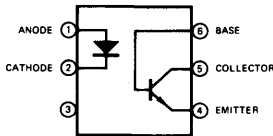
MCT271

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

C1339C



C1339

DESCRIPTION

The MCT271 is a phototransistor-type optically coupled isolator. A gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode is selectively coupled with an NPN silicon phototransistor.

FEATURES

- Controlled Current Transfer Ratio – 45% to 90% (specified conditions)
- Maximum Turn-on time – 7 μ seconds (specified condition)
- Maximum Turn-off time – 7 μ seconds (specified condition)
- Surge Isolation Rating – 4000 volts DC 3000 volts AC, rms
- Steady-state Isolation Rating – 3500 volts DC 2500 volts AC, rms
- Underwriters Laboratory (U.L.) recognized – File E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Switching networks
- Power supply regulators
- Digital logic inputs
- Microprocessor inputs
- Appliance sensor systems

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
 Operating temperature -55°C to 100°C
 Lead temperature
 (Soldering, 10 sec) 260°C
 Total package power dissipation @ 25°C
 (LED plus detector) 260 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 3.4 mW/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current 60 mA
 Reverse voltage 3 V
 Peak forward current
 (1 μ s pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
 Power dissipation 25°C ambient 90 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 1.2 mW/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C 200 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 2.67 mW/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter (a)	CTR _{CE}	45	67	90	%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CE} = 10 V
			12.5			%	I _F = 16 mA; V _{CE} = 0.4 V
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to base	CTR _{CB}		0.15		%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CB} = 10 V
	Saturation voltage		V _{CE(SAT)}	0.14	.40		V	I_{F} = 16 mA; I_{C} = 2 mA
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated Turn-on time	t _{on}		4.9	7	μs	R _L = 100 Ω; I _C = 2 mA; V _{CC} = 5 V
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		4.5	7	μs	See figures 11, 13
	Saturated Turn-on time	t _{on}		5.2		μs	I _F = 16 mA; R _L = 1.9 KΩ
	Turn-off time (Approximates a typical TTL interface)	t _{off}		38		μs	See figures 12, 14
	Turn-on time (Approximates a typical low power TTL interface)	t _{on}		4.9		μs	I _F = 16 mA; R _L = 4.7 KΩ
	Turn-off time (Approximates a typical low power TTL interface)	t _{off}		90		μs	See figures 12, 14
ISOLATION	Surge isolation	V _{iso}	4000			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
	Steady state isolation	V _{iso}	3000			VAC-rms	1 second
			3500			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	2500			VAC-rms	1 minute
Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 VDC	
				0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS								
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.20	1.50	V	I _F = 20 mA	
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C		
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA	
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50			pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
				65			pF	V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz
Reverse leakage current	I _R		0.35	10		μA	V _R = 3.0 V	
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h _{FE}	100	420			V _{CE} = 5 V, I _C = 100 μA	
	Breakdown voltage							
	Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	30	45		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0	
	Collector to base	BV _{CBO}	70	130		V	I _C = 10 μA	
	Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}	5	7		V	I _E = 100 μA, I _F = 0	
	Leakage current							
	Collector to emitter	I _{CEO}		5	50		nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
Capacitance	Collector to emitter			8		pF	V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz	
	Collector to base			20		pF	V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz	
	Emitter to base			10		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz	

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

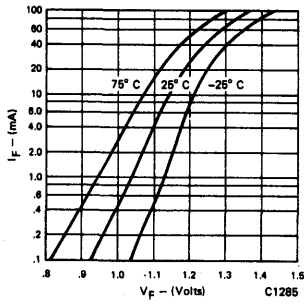


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

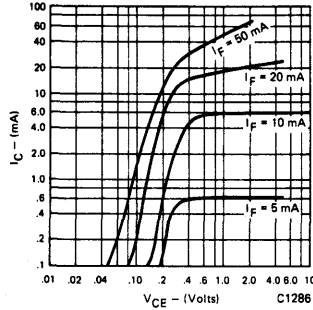


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

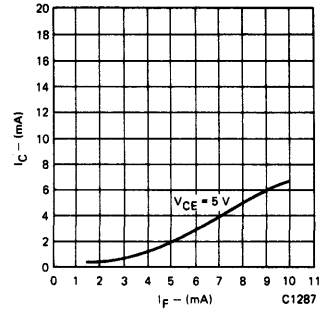


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

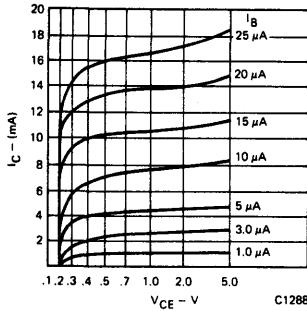


Fig. 4. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

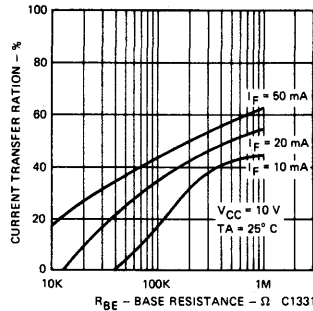


Fig. 5. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

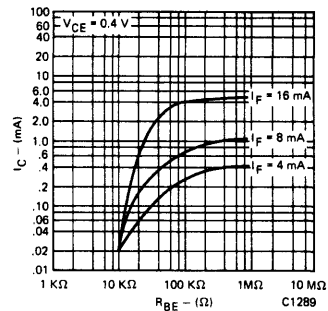


Fig. 6. Saturated CTR vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

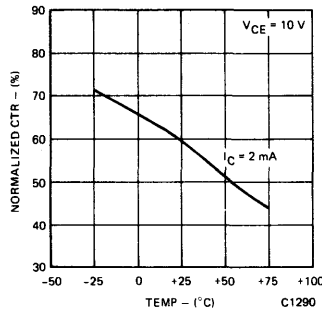


Fig. 7. Current Transfer Ratio (unsaturated) vs. Temperature

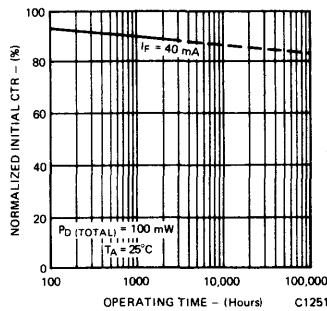


Fig. 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Operating Time

TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

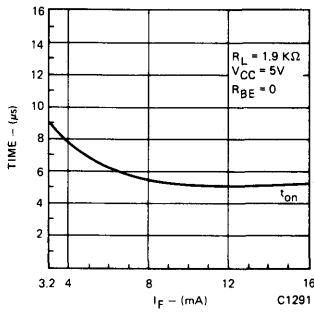


Fig. 9. Switch-on Time vs. I_F Drive (saturated)

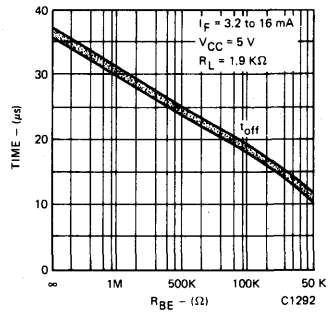


Fig. 10. Switch-off Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (saturated)

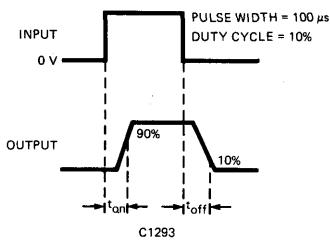


Fig. 11.

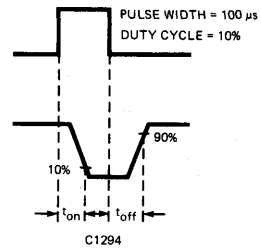


Fig. 12.

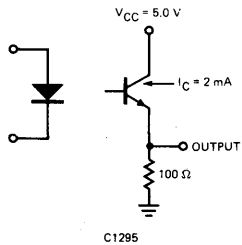


Fig. 13.

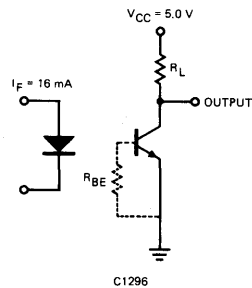
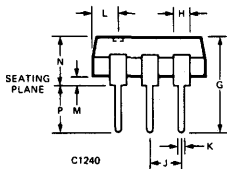
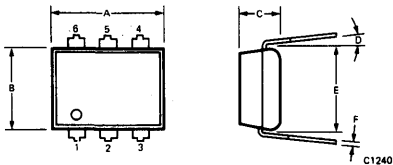


Fig. 14.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCT272

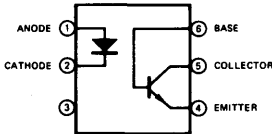
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	mm MAX.	NOTES
A	.355	9.02	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.130	3.30	
D	.15"	.15"	
E	.300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N			4
P	.175	4.45	5

- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

C139C



C139B

DESCRIPTION

The MCT272 is a phototransistor-type optically coupled isolator. A gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode is selectively coupled with an NPN silicon phototransistor.

FEATURES

- Controlled Current Transfer Ratio – 75% to 150% (specified conditions)
- Maximum Turn-on time – 10 μseconds (specified condition)
- Maximum Turn-off time – 10 μseconds (specified condition)
- Surge Isolation Rating –
4000 volts DC 3000 volts AC, rms
- Steady-state Isolation Rating –
3500 volts DC 2500 volts AC, rms
- Underwriters Laboratory (U.L.) recognized – File E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Power supply regulators
- Digital logic inputs
- Microprocessor inputs
- Appliance sensor systems
- Power supply regulators
- Industrial controls

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE	
Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead temperature	
(Soldering, 10 sec)	260°C
Total package power dissipation @ 25°C	
(LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	3 V
Peak forward current	
(1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation 25°C ambient	90 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.2 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.67 mW/°C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter (a)	CTR _{CE}	75	115	150	%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CE} = 10 V
			12.5			%	I _F = 16 mA; V _{CE} = 0.4 V
	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to base	CTR _{CB}		0.15		%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CB} = 10 V
	Saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}		0.12	.40	V	I _F = 16 mA; I _C = 2 mA
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated Turn-on time	t _{on}		6.0	10	μs	R _L = 100 Ω; I _C = 2 mA; V _{CC} = 5 V
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		5.5	10	μs	See figures 11, 13
	Saturated Turn-on time	t _{on}		3.9		μs	I _F = 16 mA; R _L = 1.9 KΩ
	Turn-off time (Approximates a typical TTL interface)	t _{off}		48		μs	See figures 12, 14
	Turn-on time (Approximates a typical low power TTL interface)	t _{on}		3.9		μs	I _F = 16 mA; R _L = 4.7 KΩ
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		110		μs	See figures 12, 14
ISOLATION	Surge isolation	V _{iso}	4000			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
	Steady state isolation	V _{iso}	3000			VAC-rms	1 second
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	2500			VAC-rms	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}	10 ¹¹	0.5		ohms	1 minute
							V _{I-O} = 500 VDC
						pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.20	1.50	V	I _F = 20 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I _R		0.35	10	μA	V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz
							V _R = 3.0 V
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h _{FE}	100	500			V _{CE} = 5 V, I _C = 100 μA
	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	30	45		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	BV _{CBO}	70	130		V	I _C = 10 μA
	Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}	5	7		V	I _E = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Leakage current						
	Collector to emitter	I _{CEO}		5	50	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
	Capacitance						
Collector to emitter				8		pF	V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz
Collector to base				20		pF	V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz
Emitter to base				10		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

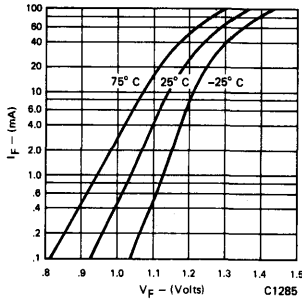


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

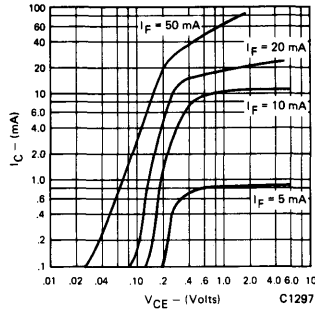


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

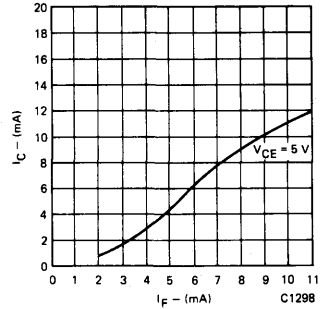


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

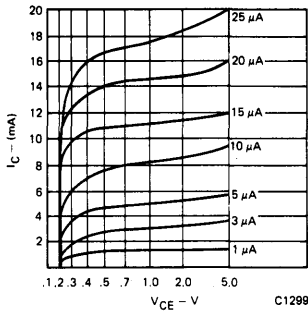


Fig. 4. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

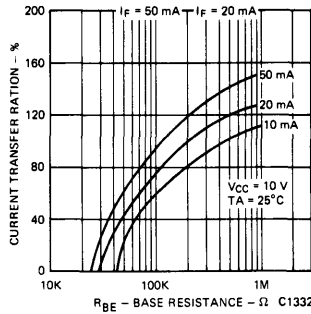


Fig. 5. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

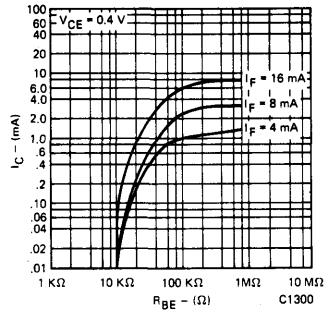


Fig. 6. Saturated CTR vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

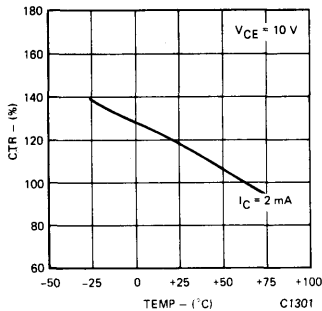


Fig. 7. Current Transfer Ratio (unsaturated) vs. Temperature

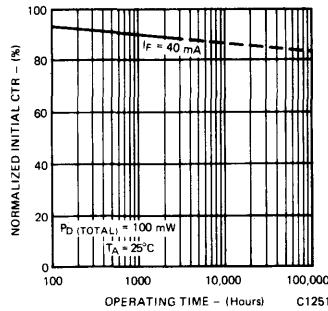


Fig. 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Operating Time

TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

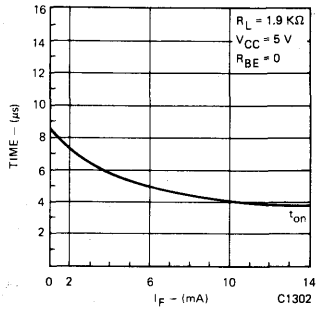


Fig. 9. Switch-on Time vs. I_F Drive (saturated)

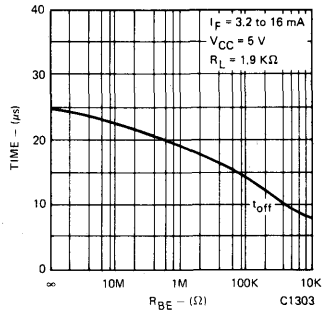


Fig. 10. Switch-off Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (saturated)

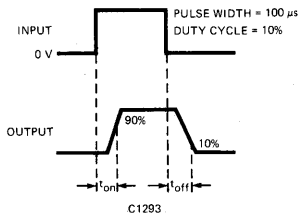


Fig. 11.

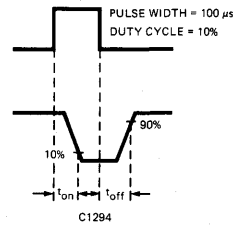


Fig. 12.

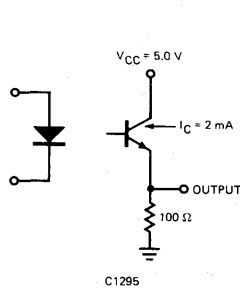


Fig. 13.

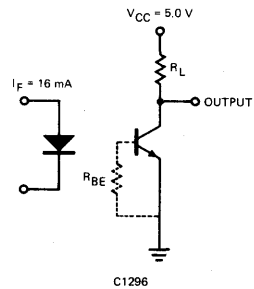
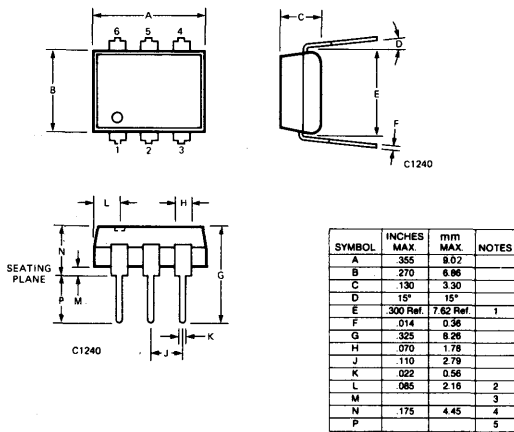


Fig. 14.

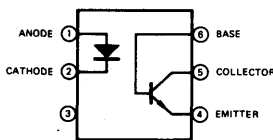
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCT273

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 4. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH



C1339

DESCRIPTION

The MCT273 is a phototransistor-type optically coupled isolator. A gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode is selectively coupled with an NPN silicon phototransistor.

FEATURES

- Controlled Current Transfer Ratio – 125% to 250% (specified conditions)
- Maximum Turn-on time – 20 μ seconds (specified condition)
- Maximum Turn-off time – 20 μ seconds (specified condition)
- Surge Isolation Rating –
4000 volts DC 3000 volts AC, rms
- Steady-state Isolation Rating –
3500 volts DC 2500 volts AC, rms
- Underwriters Laboratory (U.L.) recognized – File E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Microprocessor board, reversible input/output
- Sensors to logic
- Logic to controls
- Appliance controls
- Industrial process control systems

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	260°C
Total package power dissipation @ 25°C (LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	3 V
Peak forward current (1 μ s pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation 25°C ambient	90 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.2 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.67 mW/°C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter (a)	CTR _{CE}	125	200	250	%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CE} = 10 V
			12.5			%	I _F = 16 mA; V _{CE} = 0.4 V
	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to base	CTR _{CB}		0.15		%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CB} = 10 V
	Saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}		0.20	.40	V	I _F = 16 mA; I _C = 2 mA
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated						
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		7.6	20	μs	R _L = 100 Ω; I _C = 2 mA; V _{CC} = 5 V
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		6.6	20	μs	See figures 11, 13
	Saturated						
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		3.6		μs	I _F = 16 mA; R _L = 1.9 KΩ
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		75		μs	See figures 12, 14
	(Approximates a typical TTL interface)						
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		3.6		μs	I _F = 16 mA; R _L = 4.7 KΩ
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		155		μs	See figures 12, 14
	(Approximates a typical low power TTL interface)						
ISOLATION	Surge isolation	V _{iso}	4000			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
			3000			VAC-rms	1 second
	Steady state isolation	V _{iso}	3500			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
			2500			VAC-rms	1 minute
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.20	1.50	V	I _F = 20 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
				65		pF	V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I _R	0.35	10		μA	V _R = 3.0 V
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h _{FE}		280			V _{CE} = 5 V, I _C = 100 μA
	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	30	45		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	BV _{CBO}	70	130		V	I _C = 10 μA
	Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}	5	7		V	I _E = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Leakage current						
	Collector to emitter	I _{CEO}		5	50	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
	Capacitance						
Collector to emitter			8		pF	V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz	
Collector to base			20		pF	V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz	
Emitter to base			10		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz	

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

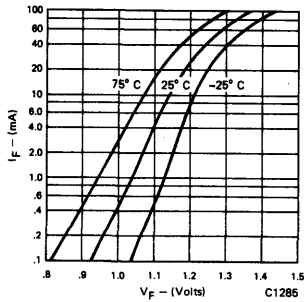


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

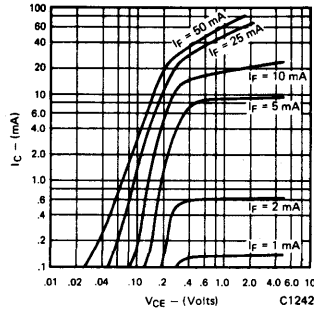


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

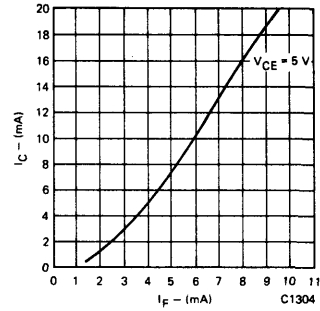


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

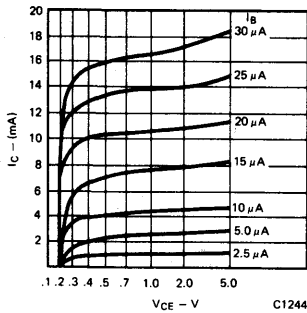


Fig. 4. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

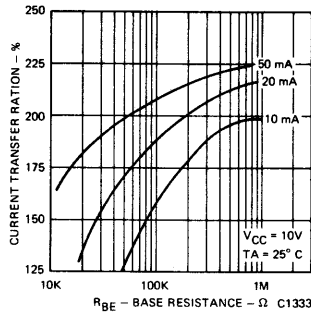


Fig. 5. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

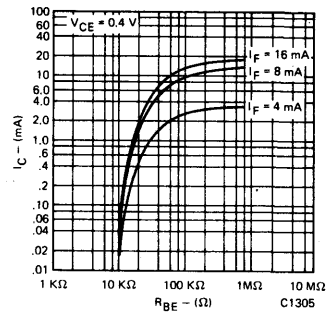


Fig. 6. Saturated CTR vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

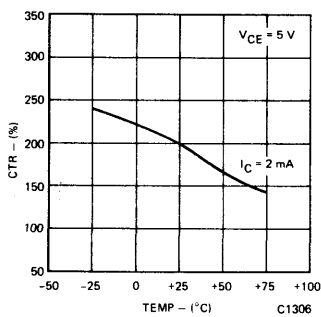


Fig. 7. Current Transfer Ratio (unsaturated) vs. Temperature

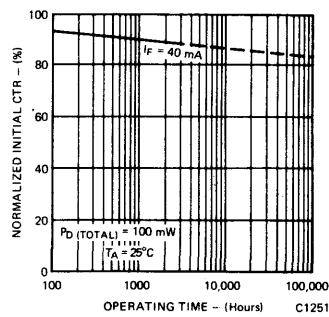


Fig. 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Operating Time

TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

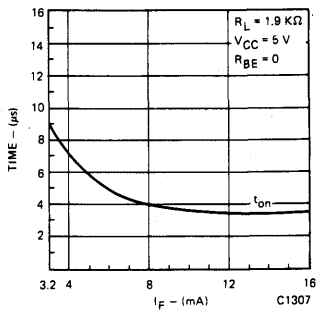


Fig. 9. Switch-on Time vs. I_F Drive (saturated)

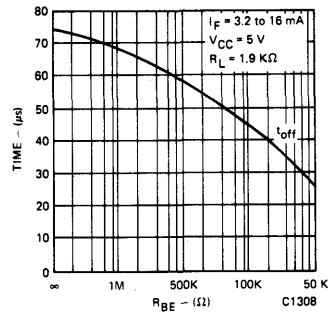


Fig. 10. Switch-off Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (saturated)

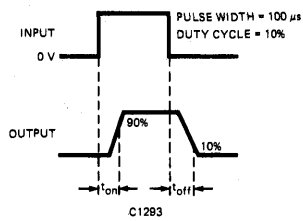


Fig. 11.

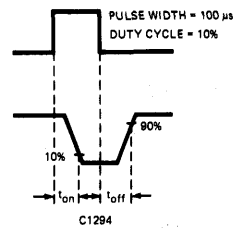


Fig. 12.

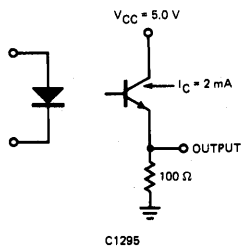


Fig. 13.

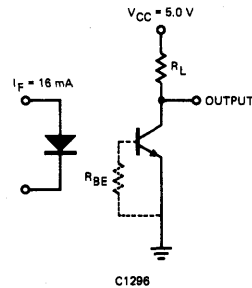
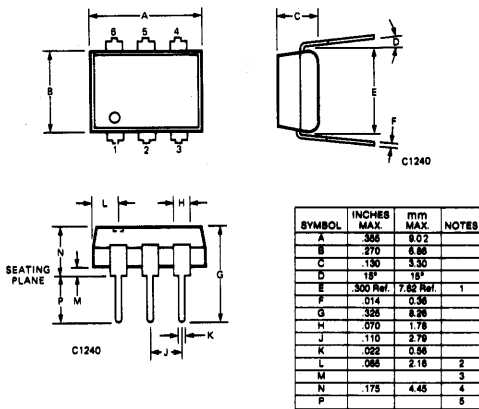


Fig. 14.

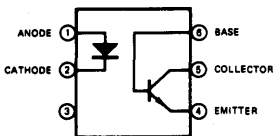
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCT274

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 4. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH



C1339

DESCRIPTION

The MCT274 is a phototransistor-type optically coupled isolator. A gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode is selectively coupled with an NPN high-gain silicon phototransistor.

FEATURES

- Controlled Current Transfer Ratio – 225% to 400% (specified conditions)
- Maximum Turn-on time – 25 μseconds (specified condition)
- Maximum Turn-off time – 25 μseconds (specified condition)
- Surge Isolation Rating –
4000 volts DC 3000 volts AC, rms
- Steady-state Isolation Rating –
3500 volts DC 2500 volts AC, rms
- Underwriters Laboratory (U.L.) recognized – File E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Control Relays
- Digital controls
- Microprocessor controls
- Replace slow photodarlington types with better switching speeds and equivalent gain devices
- Multiple gate interface

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
 Operating temperature -55°C to 100°C
 Lead temperature
 (Soldering, 10 sec) 260°C
 Total package power dissipation @ 25°C
 (LED plus detector) 260 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current 60 mA
 Reverse voltage 3 V
 Peak forward current
 (1 μs pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
 Power dissipation 25°C ambient 90 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 1.2 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C 200 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 2.67 mW/°C

MCT274

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS TEST CONDITIONS	
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter (a)	CTR _{CE}	225 12.5	305	400	% %	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CE} = 10 V I _F = 16 mA; V _{CE} = 0.4 V
	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to base	CTR _{CB}		0.15		%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CB} = 10 V
	Saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}		0.16	.40	V	I _F = 16 mA; I _C = 2 mA
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated						
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		9.1	25	μs	R _L = 100 Ω; I _C = 2 mA; V _{CC} = 5 V
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		7.9	25	μs	See figures 11, 13
	Saturated						
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		3.0		μs	I _F = 16 mA; R _L = 1.9 KΩ
	Turn-off time (Approximates a typical TTL interface)	t _{off}		95		μs	See figures 12, 14
ISOLATION	Surge isolation	V _{iso}	4000			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
	Steady state isolation	V _{iso}	3000 3500			VAC-rms VDC	t = 1 second Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	2500 10 ¹¹			VAC-rms ohms	t = 1 minute V _{I-O} = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS TEST CONDITIONS	
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.20	1.50	V	I _F = 20 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I _R		65	10	μA	V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz V _R = 3.0 V
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h _{FE}		360			V _{CE} = 5 V, I _C = 100 μA
	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	30	45		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	BV _{CBO}	70	130		V	I _C = 10 μA
	Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}	5	7		V	I _E = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Leakage current						
	Collector to emitter	I _{CEO}		5	50	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
CAPACITANCE	Collector to emitter			8		pF	V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz
	Collector to base			20		pF	V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz
	Emitter to base			10		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

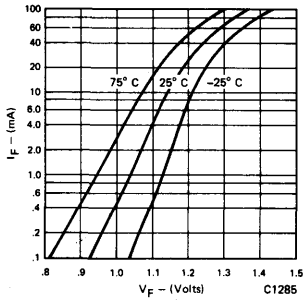


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

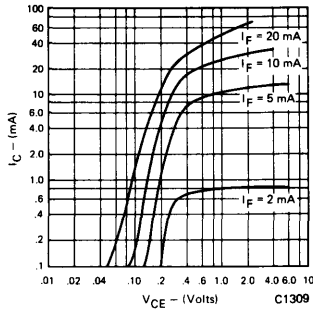


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

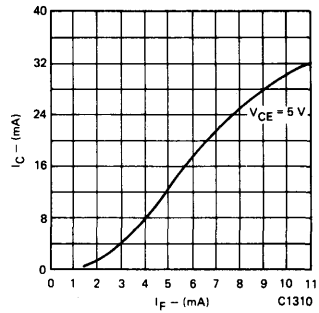


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

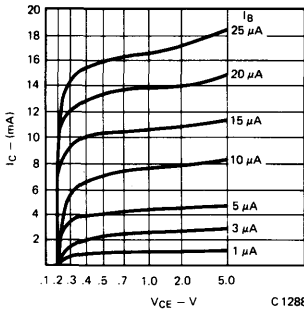


Fig. 4. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

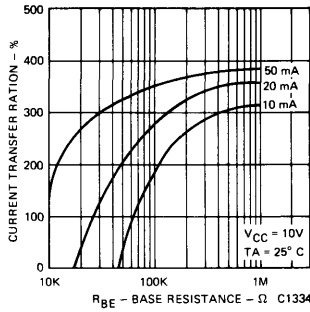


Fig. 5. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

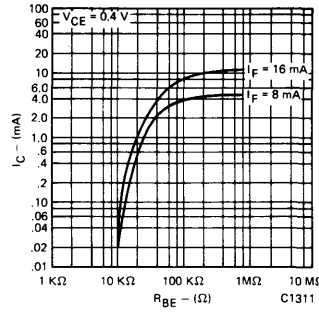


Fig. 6. Saturated CTR vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

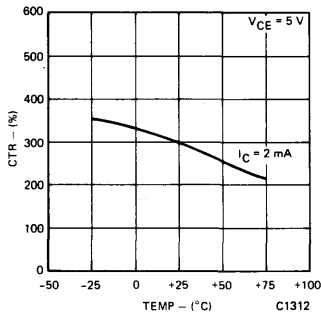


Fig. 7. Current Transfer Ratio (unsaturated) vs. Temperature

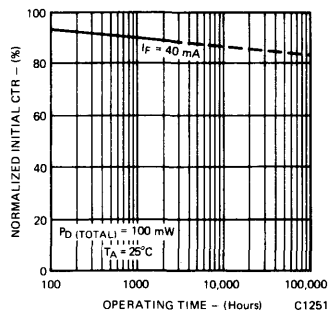


Fig. 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Operating Time

TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

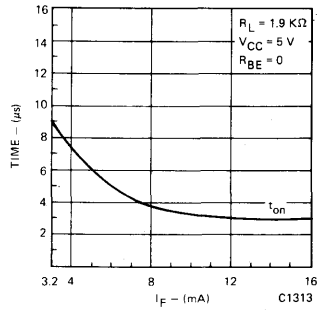


Fig. 9. Switch-on Time vs. I_F Drive (saturated)

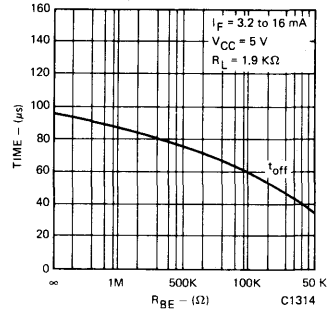


Fig. 10. Switch-off Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (saturated)

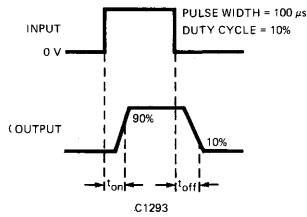


Fig. 11.

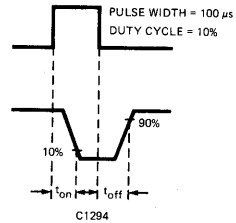


Fig. 12.

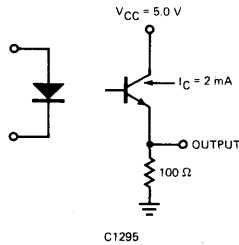


Fig. 13.

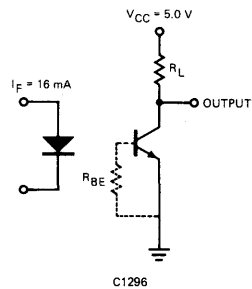
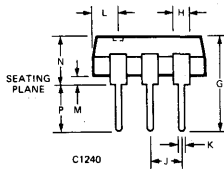
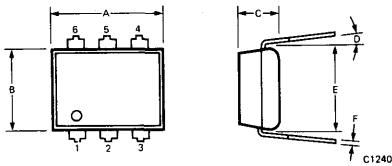


Fig. 14.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

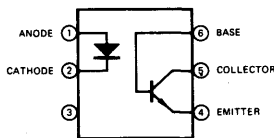
MCT275

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	MM MAX.	NOTES
A	.355	9.02	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.130	3.30	
D	.15"	.15"	
E	300 RmF	7.62 RmF	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5

- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 4. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH



C1339

DESCRIPTION

The MCT275 is a phototransistor-type optically coupled isolator. A gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode is selectively coupled with a high voltage NPN silicon phototransistor.

FEATURES

- High voltage output — 80 volts, BV_{CEO}
- Controlled Current Transfer Ratio — 70% to 210% (specified conditions)
- Maximum Turn-on time — 15 μ seconds (specified condition)
- Maximum Turn-off time — 15 μ seconds (specified condition)
- Surge Isolation Rating —
4000 volts DC 3000 volts AC, rms
- Steady-state Isolation Rating —
3500 volts DC 2500 volts AC, rms
- Underwriters Laboratory (U.L.) recognized — File E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Telephone circuits
- Digital input to telecommunications
- Industrial control of high DC voltage
- Telephone relay driver

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	260°C
Total package power dissipation @ 25°C (LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Forward current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	3 V
Peak forward current (1 μ s pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation 25°C ambient	90 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.2 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.67 mW/°C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS								
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter (a)	CTR _{CE}	70 12.5	125	210	%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CE} = 10 V I _F = 16 mA; V _{CE} = 0.4 V	
	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to base	CTR _{CB}		0.15		%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CB} = 10 V	
	Saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}		0.25	.40	V	I _F = 16 mA; I _C = 2 mA	
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated							
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		4.5	15	μs	R _L = 100 Ω; I _C = 2 mA; V _{CC} = 5 V See figures 11, 13	
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		3.5	15	μs		
	Saturated							
	Turn-on time	t _{on}			3.2		μs	I _F = 16 mA; R _L = 1.9 KΩ
	Turn-off time (Approximates a typical TTL interface)	t _{off}			50		μs	See figures 12, 14
ISOLATION	Surge isolation	V _{iso}	4000			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA t = 1 second	
	Steady state isolation	V _{iso}	3000			VAC-rms	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA	
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	2500			VAC-rms	t = 1 minute	
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}	10 ¹¹	0.5		ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 VDC f = 1 MHz	

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.20	1.50	V	I _F = 20 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50	65	pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I _R		0.35	10	μA	V _R = 3.0 V
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h _{FE}		170			V _{CE} = 5 V, I _C = 100 μA
	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	80	85		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	BV _{CBO}	100	150		V	I _C = 10 μA
	Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}	5	7		V	I _E = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Leakage current						
	Collector to emitter	I _{CEO}		5	50	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
Capacitance	Collector to emitter			8		pF	V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz
	Collector to base			20		pF	V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz
	Emitter to base			10		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

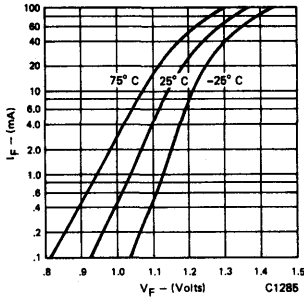


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

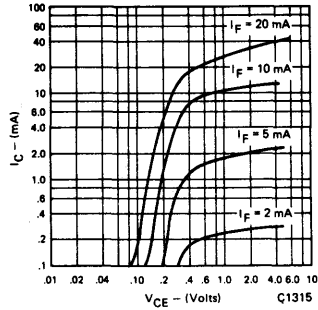


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

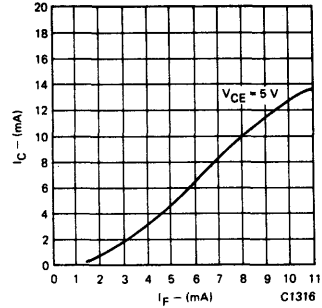


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

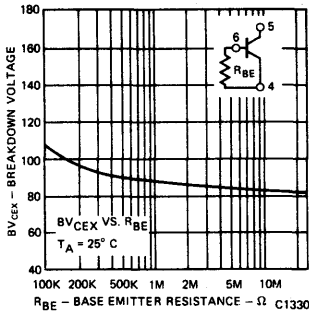


Fig. 4. Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage vs. Base Resistance

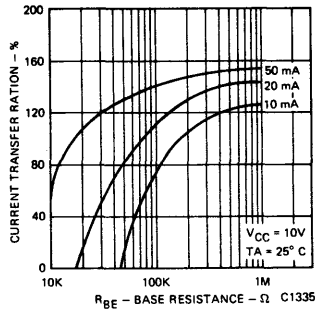


Fig. 5. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

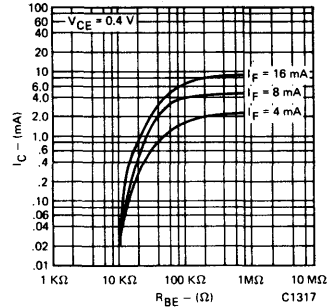


Fig. 6. Saturated CTR vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

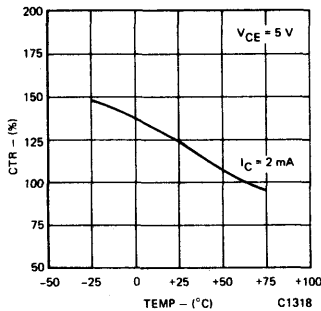


Fig. 7. Current Transfer Ratio (unsaturated) vs. Temperature

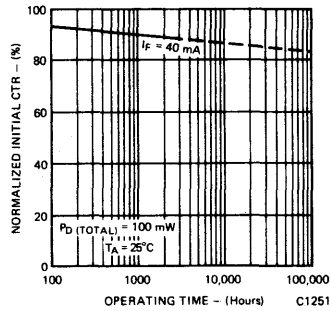


Fig. 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Operating Time

TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

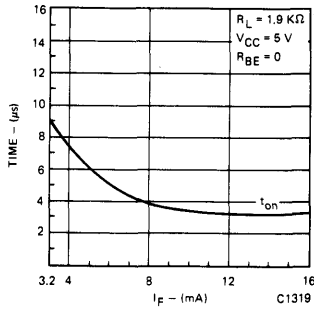


Fig. 9. Switch-on Time vs. I_F Drive (saturated)

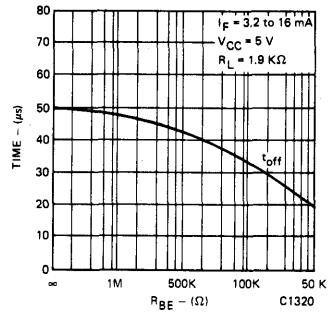


Fig. 10. Switch-off Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (saturated)

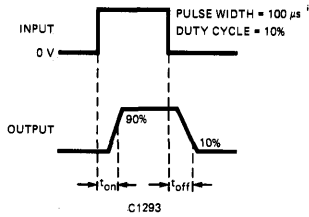


Fig. 11.

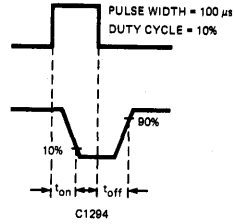


Fig. 12.

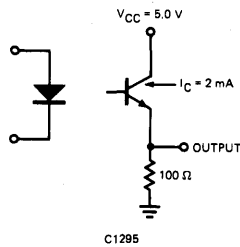


Fig. 13.

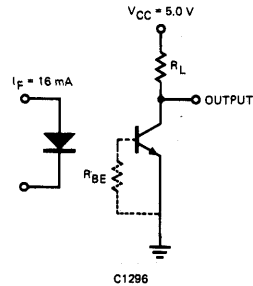
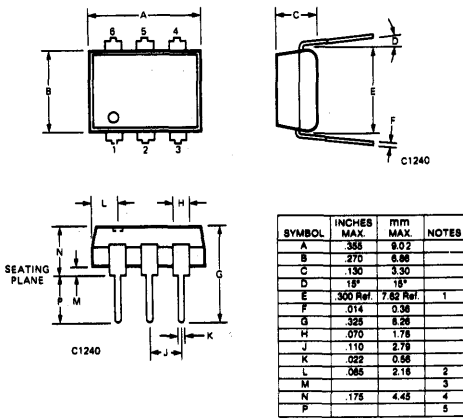


Fig. 14.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

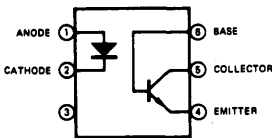
MCT276

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 4. MINIMUM Ø.100 INCH

C1339C



C1339

DESCRIPTION

The MCT276 is a phototransistor-type optically coupled isolator. A gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode is selectively coupled with a high speed NPN silicon phototransistor.

FEATURES

- Highest speed discrete phototransistor optoisolator
- Controlled Current Transfer Ratio – 15% to 60% (specified conditions)
- Maximum Turn-on time – 3.5 μseconds (specified condition)
- Maximum Turn-off time – 3.5 μseconds (specified condition)
- Surge Isolation Rating –
 4000 volts DC 3000 volts AC, rms
- Steady-state Isolation Rating –
 3500 volts DC 2500 volts AC, rms
- Underwriters Laboratory (U.L.) recognized – File E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Data communications
- Digital ground isolation
- Digital logic inputs
- Microprocessor inputs
- Appliance sensor systems

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	–55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	–55°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	260°C
Total package power dissipation @ 25°C (LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	3 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation 25°C ambient	90 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.2 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.67 mW/°C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

		TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS					
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter (a)	CTR _{CE}	15	30	60	%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CE} = 10 V
			12.5			%	I _F = 16 mA; V _{CE} = 0.4 V
	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to base	CTR _{CB}		0.15		%	I _F = 10 mA; V _{CB} = 10 V
	Saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}		0.24	.40	V	I _F = 16 mA; I _C = 2 mA
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated						
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		2.4	3.5	μs	R _L = 100 Ω; I _C = 2 mA; V _{CC} = 5 V
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		2.2	3.5	μs	See figures 11, 13
	Saturated						
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		6.8		μs	I _F = 16 mA; R _L = 1.9 KΩ
	Turn-off time (Approximates a typical TTL interface)	t _{off}		16		μs	See figures 12, 14
ISOLATION	Surge isolation	V _{iso}	4000			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
			3000			VAC-rms	t = 1 second
	Steady state isolation	V _{iso}	3500			VDC	Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA
			2500			VAC-rms	t = 1 minute
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

		INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS					
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.20	1.50	V	I _F = 20 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I _R		0.35	10	μA	V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz V _R = 3.0 V
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h _{FE}		90			V _{CE} = 5 V, I _C = 100 μA
	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	30	45		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	BV _{CB0}	70	130		V	I _C = 10 μA
	Emitter to base	BV _{EB0}	5	7		V	I _E = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Leakage current						
	Collector to emitter	I _{CEO}		5	50	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
CAPACITANCE	Collector to emitter			8		pF	V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz
	Collector to base			20		pF	V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz
	Emitter to base			10		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

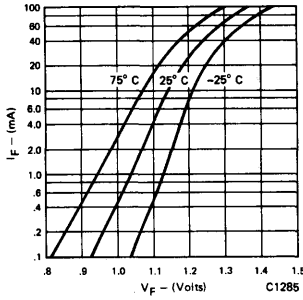


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

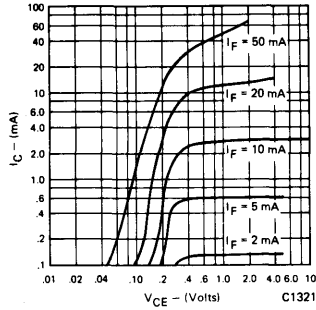


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

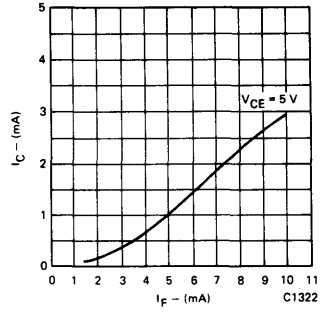


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

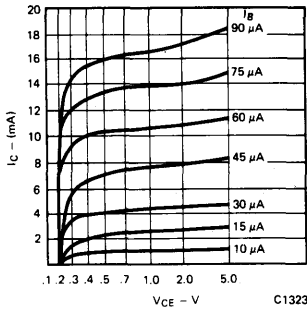


Fig. 4. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

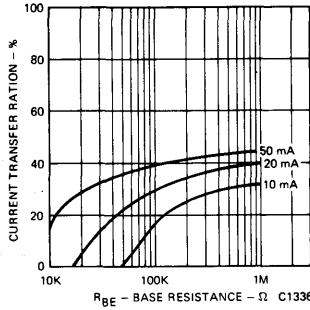


Fig. 5. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

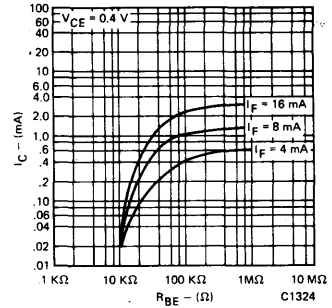


Fig. 6. Saturated CTR vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

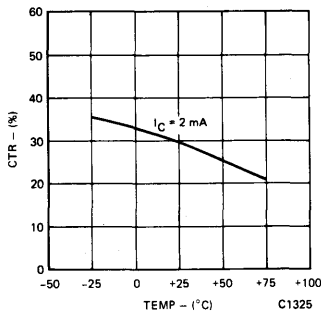


Fig. 7. Current Transfer Ratio (unsaturated) vs. Temperature

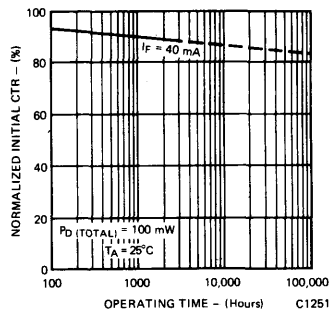


Fig. 8. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Operating Time

TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

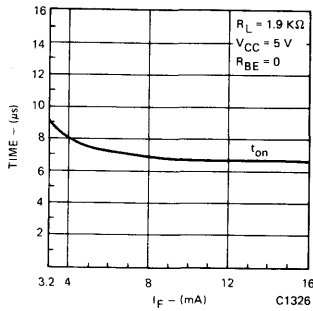


Fig. 9. Switch-on Time vs. I_F Drive (saturated)

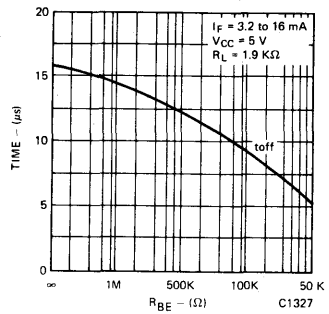


Fig. 10. Switch-off Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (saturated)

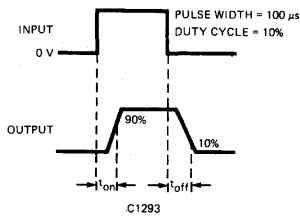


Fig. 11.

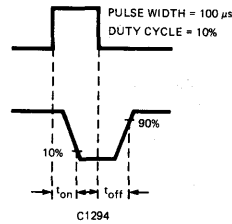


Fig. 12.

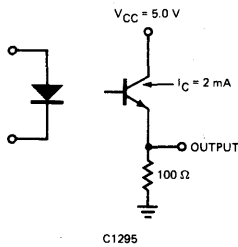


Fig. 13.

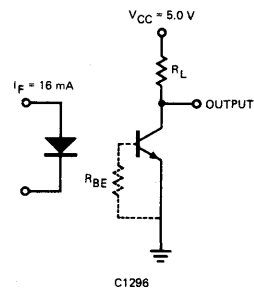
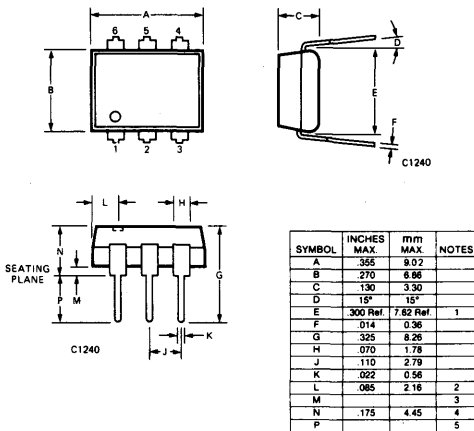


Fig. 14.

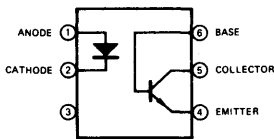
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCT277

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES
1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
2. FOUR PLACES
3. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
4. MINIMUM .0100 INCH



C1339

DESCRIPTION

The MCT277 is a phototransistor-type optically coupled isolator. A gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode is selectively coupled with an NPN silicon phototransistor.

FEATURES

- 40% Transfer ratio at $V_{CE(SAT)}$ of 0.4 volts for multiple gate interface
- Temperature – stable from 0°C to 25°C
- Maximum Turn-on time – 15 μ seconds (specified condition)
- Maximum Turn-off time – 15 μ seconds (specified condition)
- Surge Isolation Rating – 4000 volts DC 3000 volts AC, rms
- Steady-state Isolation Rating – 3500 volts DC 2500 volts AC, rms
- Underwriters Laboratory (U.L.) recognized – File E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Digital to digital system interface
- Sensor to many gates
- Ground loop isolation
- Power supply regulation

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE	
Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	260°C
Total package power dissipation @ 25°C (LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	3 V
Peak forward current (1 μ s pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation @ 25°C	90 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	0.8 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.67 mW/°C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS						
	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter (a)	CTR _{CE}	100			% I _F = 10 mA; V _{CE} = 10 V
			40			% I _F = 16 mA; V _{CE} = 0.4 V
	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to base	CTR _{CB}		0.4		% I _F = 10 mA; V _{CB} = 10 V
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated					
	Turn-on time	t _{on}			15	μs R _L = 100 Ω; I _C = 2 mA; V _{CC} = 5 V
	Turn-off time	t _{off}			15	μs See figures 15, 17
	Saturated					
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		3.8		μs I _F = 16 mA; R _L = 1.9 KΩ
	Turn-off time (Approximates a typical TTL interface)	t _{off}		90		μs See figures 16, 18
ISOLATION	Surge isolation	V _{iso}	4000			VDC Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA t = 1 second
	Steady state isolation	V _{iso}	3500			VAC-rms VDC Relative humidity < 50%, I _{I-O} < 10 μA t = 1 minute
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	2500			VAC-rms ohms V _{I-O} = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		1.0		pF f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS						
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.20	1.50	V I _F = 20 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I _R		65	10	pF μA V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz V _R = 3.0 V
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h _{FE}		420		V _{CE} = 5 V, I _C = 100 μA
	Breakdown voltage					
	Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	30	45		V I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base	BV _{CBO}	70	130		V I _C = 10 μA
	Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}	5	7		V I _E = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Leakage current					
	Collector to emitter	I _{CEO}		5	50	nA V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0
Capacitance	Collector to emitter			8		pF V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz
	Collector to base			20		pF V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz
	Emitter to base			10		pF V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

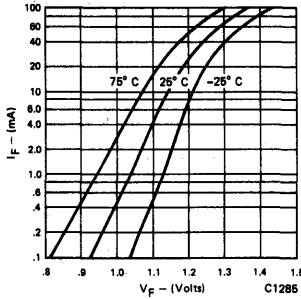


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

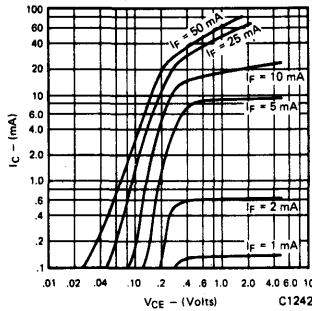


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

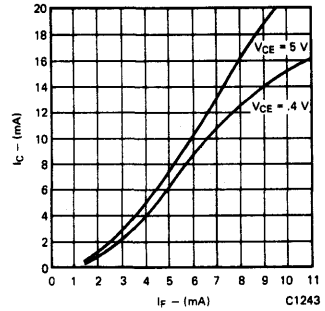


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

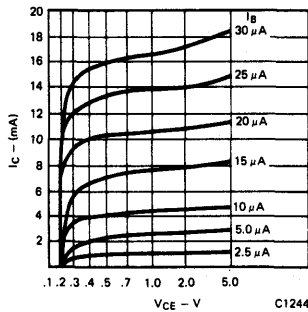


Fig. 4. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

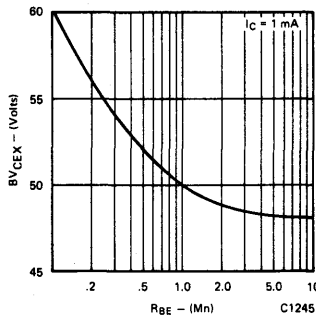


Fig. 5. Collector to Emitter Breakdown Voltage vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

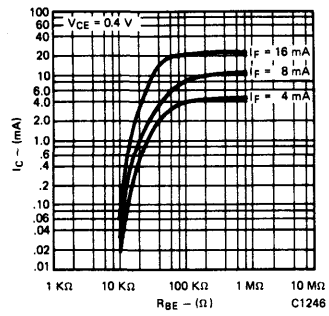


Fig. 6. Saturated CTR vs. Base to Emitter Resistance

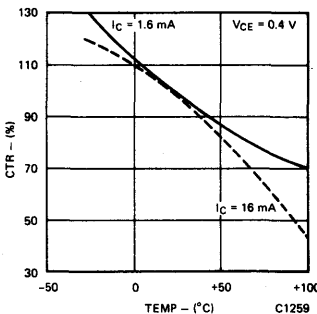


Fig. 7. Current Transfer Ratio (saturated) vs. Temperature

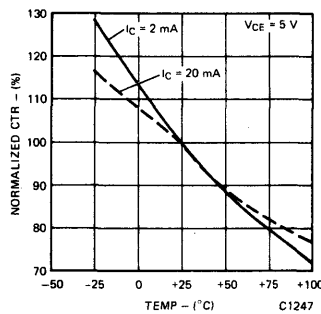


Fig. 8. Current Transfer Ratio (unsaturated) vs. Temperature

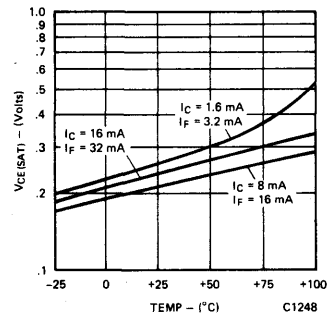


Fig. 9. Collector to Emitter Saturation Voltage vs. Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

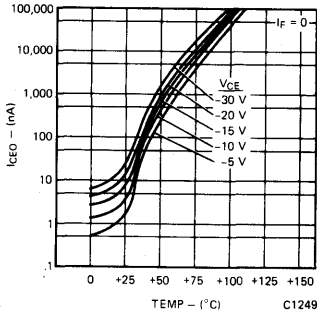


Fig. 10. Collector to Emitter Leakage Current vs. Temperature

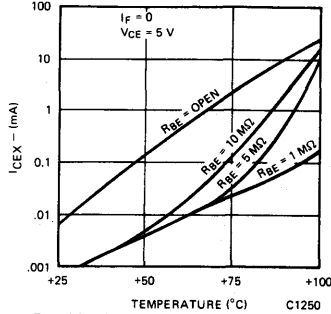


Fig. 11. Collector to Emitter Leakage Current vs. Temperature

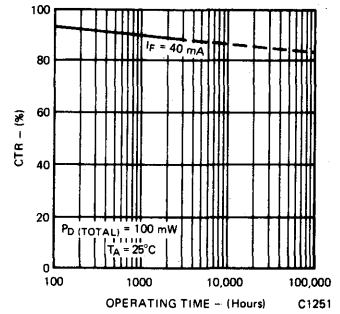


Fig. 12. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Operating Time

TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

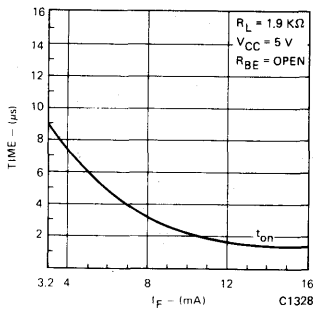


Fig. 13. Switch-on Time vs. I_F Drive (saturated)

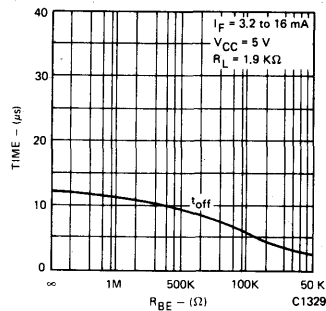


Fig. 14. Switch-off Time vs. Base to Emitter Resistance (saturated)

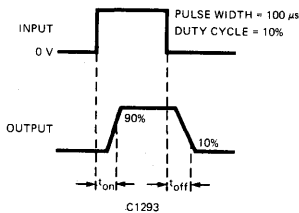


Fig. 15.

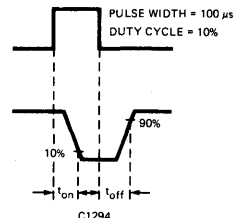


Fig. 16.

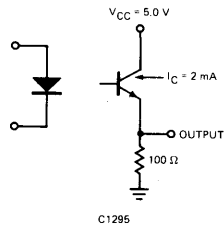


Fig. 17.

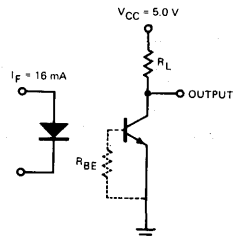


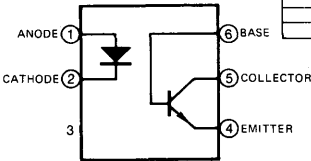
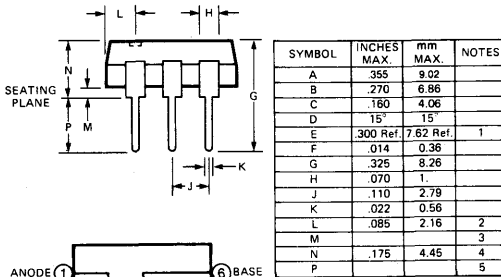
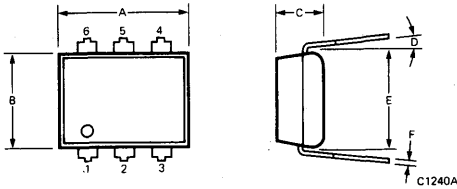
Fig. 18.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

Optoisolators

TTL/LSTTL COMPATIBLE PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPTOISOLATOR **MCT5200** **MCT5201**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



- NOTES
1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH
- C1109 A

DESCRIPTION

The MCT520X are high performance logic compatible phototransistor type optically coupled isolator products. They are constructed using a very high-efficiency AlGaAs, 890 nm infrared emitter, coupled to a high speed NPN phototransistor, in a high insulation double molded six-pin dual-in-line package. They provide a very high current transfer ratio (CTR), high switching speed and 7500 VAC withstand test voltage performance. The critical circuit design parameters of CTR_{CE} and CTR_{CB} are guaranteed over a temperature range of 0-70°C resulting in guaranteed switching propagation delays when interfaced to LSTTL logic.

The MCT5201 has a minimum saturated CTR of 120% for a LED input current of 5 mA. Maximum LSTTL interface propagation delays of 30 μ s are guaranteed with the use of an external 330K resistor between the base and emitter. The MCT5200 is specified for a minimum saturated CTR of 100% for an input current of 10 mA.

FEATURES

- High CTR_{CE} (Sat)
MCT5200 100% Min. at $I_f = 10$ mA
MCT5201 120% Min. at $I_f = 5$ mA
- Guaranteed switching speed with LSTTL load
- Performance guaranteed over 0°C to 70°C temperature range
- High withstand test voltage
5300 VAC RMS—5 seconds
7500 VAC Peak—5 seconds
- High common mode rejection
- Data rates up to 150 Kbit/s
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized file #E50151

APPLICATIONS

- LSTTL digital logic isolation
- IEEE 488 isolated inputs
- Switching power supply
- High speed industrial interfaces
- Isolated microprocessor inputs

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (soldering, 10 sec)	260°C
Total package, power dissipation (LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current	40 mA
Reverse voltage	6 V
Peak forward current (1 μ s pulse, 300 pps)	1.0 A
Power dissipation	54 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	0.7 mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.67 mW/°C

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS (Over Recommended Temperature, $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C , Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN.	TYP.*	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	FIG.	NOTE
Saturated current transfer ratio (collector to emitter)	CTR _{CE(SAT)}	MCT-5200	100	150		%	$I_F = 10\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 0.4\text{ V}$	2, 3, 4	1
		MCT-5201	120	225			$I_F = 5.0\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 0.4\text{ V}$	2, 3, 5	
Current transfer ratio (collector to emitter)	CTR _(CE)	MCT-5200		200		%	$I_F = 10\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5.0\text{ V}$		1
		MCT-5201		300			$I_F = 5\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5.0\text{ V}$		
Current transfer ratio (collector to emitter)	CTR _{CB}	MCT-5200	0.2	0.3		%	$I_F = 10\text{ mA}, V_{CB} = 4.3\text{ V}$		2
		MCT-5201	0.28	0.5			$I_F = 5.0\text{ mA}, V_{CB} = 4.3\text{ V}$	6, 7	
Saturation voltage (collector to emitter)	V _{CE(SAT)}	MCT-5200		0.2	0.4	V	$I_F = 10\text{ mA}, I_{CE} = 10\text{ mA}$		
		MCT-5201		0.2	0.4		$I_F = 5\text{ mA}, I_{CE} = 6\text{ mA}$		

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Over Recommended Temperature $T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C , Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN.	TYP.*	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	FIG.	NOTE
Delay time	t_d	MCT-5200		3	7	μs	$I_F = 10\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 0.4\text{ V}$ $R_L = 1.0\text{ K}, R_{BE} = 330\text{ K}$ $V_{CC} = 5.0\text{ V}$	15, 18	3,4 5,6
Rise time	t_r			2	6				
Storage time	t_s			12	18				
Fall time	t_f			17	30				
Propagation delay H→L	t_{PHL}	MCT-5200		5	12	μs	$I_F = 10\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 0.4\text{ V}$ $V_{CC} = 5.0\text{ V}, R_L = (\text{Fig. 18})$ $R_{BE} = 330\text{ K}$	15, 18	7
Propagation delay L→H	t_{PLH}			13	20				
Delay time	t_d	MCT-5201		7	15	μs	$I_F = 5\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 0.4\text{ V}$ $R_L = 1.0\text{ K}, R_{BE} = 330\text{ K}$ $V_{CC} = 5.0\text{ V}$	13, 18	3,4 5,6
Rise time	t_r			6	20				
Storage time	t_s			8	13				
Fall time	t_f			19	30				
Propagation delay H→L	t_{PHL}	MCT-5201		12	30	μs	$I_F = 5\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 0.4\text{ V}$ $V_{CC} = 5.0\text{ V}, R_L = (\text{Fig. 18})$ $R_{BE} = 330\text{ K}$	13, 18	7
Propagation delay L→H	t_{PLH}			8	13				

*All typicals $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$

NOTES

- DC current transfer ratio (CTR_{CE}) is defined as the transistor collector current (I_{CE}) divided by input LED current (I_F) x 100%, at a specified voltage collector to emitter (V_{CE}).
- Current transfer ratio is defined as the collector to base photocurrent (I_{CB}) divided by the input LED current (I_F) times 100%.
- Switching delay time (t_d) is measured for 50% of LED current to 90% falling edge of V_O .
- Rise time (t_r) is measured from the 90% to 10% of V_O falling edge.
- Storage time (t_s) is measured from 50% of falling edge of LED current to 10% of rise edge of V_O .
- Fall time (t_f) is measured from the 10% to 90% of the rising edge of V_O .
- The t_{PLH} propagation delay is measured from 50% point on the falling edge of the input pulse to the 1.3 V point on the rising edge of the output pulse. The t_{PHL} propagation delay is measured from 50% point on the rising edge of input to 1.3 V point on falling edge of output pulse.

ISOLATION AND INSULATION ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	FIG.	NOTE	
Common mode rejection—output high	CM _H	MCT5200 & MCT5201		5000		v/μs	V _{CM} = 50 V _{p-p} R _L = 1 KΩ, I _F = 0	17		
Common mode rejection—output low	CM _L			5000		v/μs	V _{CM} = 50 V _{p-p} R _L = 1 KΩ, I _F = 5 mA			
Common mode coupling capacitor	C _{cm}			0.2		pF				
Package capacitance input/output	C _{I-O}			0.7		pF	V _{I-O} = 0, f = 1 MHz			
Withstand insulation test voltage	V _{ISO}			5300			V _{AC(RMS)}	Relative humidity ≤ 50% I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds		
	V _{ISO}			7500			V _{AC(Peak)}			
Insulation resistance	R _{ISO}		10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 V			

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	FIG.	NOTE
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F	MCT5200 & MCT5201		1.3	1.5	V	I _F = 5 mA	1	
	Forward voltage coefficient	ΔV _F /ΔT _A			-1.9		mV/°C	I _F = 2 mA	1	
	Reverse voltage	V _R			6		V	I _R = 10 μA		
	Junction capacitance	C _J			18		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz		
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h _{FE}	MCT5200		450	1000	—	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _{CE} = 2 mA	8, 9	
		h _{FE(SAT)}			250	400		V _{CE} = 0.4 V, I _{CE} = 6 mA		
		h _{FE}	MCT5201		550	1000	—	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _{CE} = 2 mA		
		h _{FE(SAT)}			400	450		V _{CE} = 0.4 V, I _{CE} = 6 mA		
	Breakdown voltage		MCT5200 & MCT5201						11	
	Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}		30	45		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0		
	Collector to base	BV _{CBO}		30	70		V	I _C = 10 μA		
	Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}		5	7		V	I _E = 10 μA		
Leakage										
Collector to emitter	I _{CER}			5	100	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0, R _{BE} = 1 MΩ			
Capacitance										
Collector to emitter				8		pF	V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz	12		
Collector to base				20		pF	V _{CB} = 5, f = 1 MHz			
Emitter to base				7		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz			

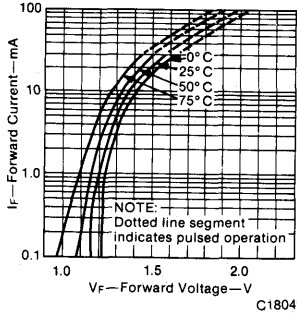


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

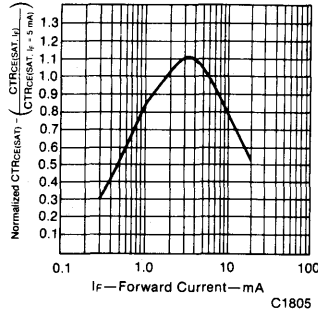


Fig. 2. Normalized Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

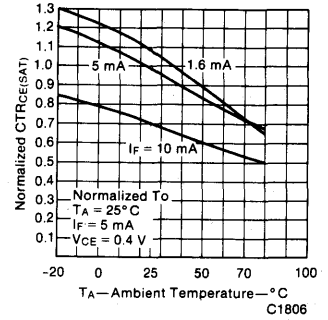


Fig. 3. Normalized CTR vs. Temperature

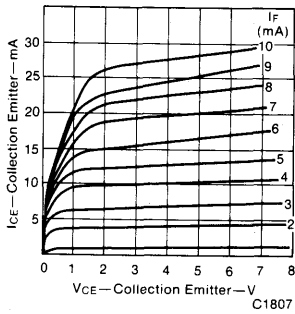


Fig. 4. MCT5200 Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

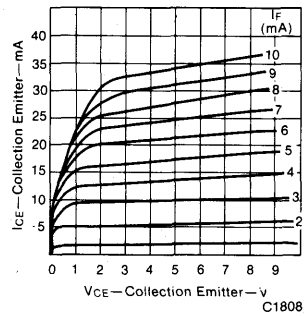


Fig. 5. MCT 5201 Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

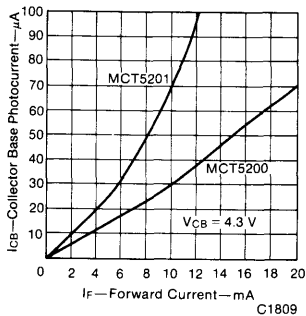


Fig. 6. Collector Base Photocurrent vs. Forward Current

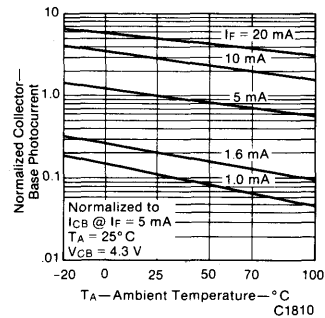


Fig. 7. Normalized Collector Base Photocurrent vs. Ambient Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

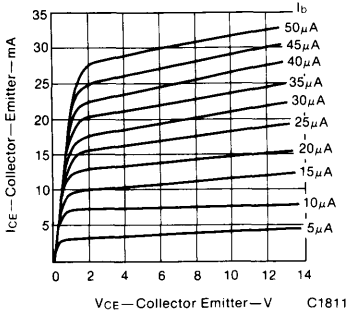


Fig. 8. Collector Current vs. Collector to Emitter Voltage

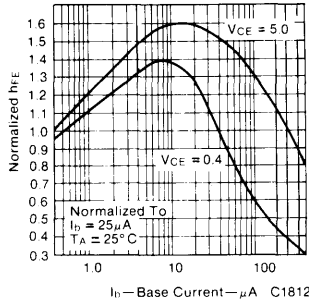


Fig. 9 Normalized h_{FE} vs. Base Current

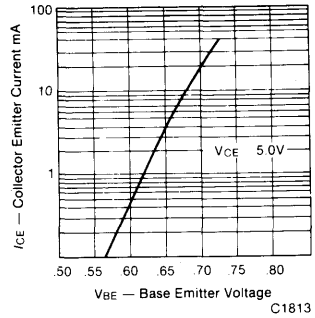


Fig. 10. Collector Current (I_C) vs. Base Emitter Voltage (V_{BE})

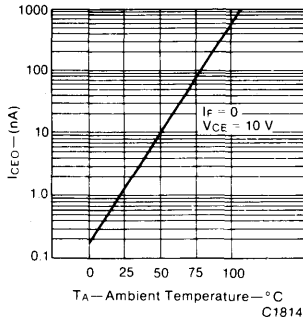


Fig. 11. Collector to Emitter Leakage Current vs. Temperature

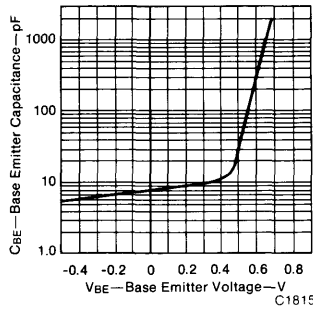


Fig. 12. Base Emitter Capacitance vs. Base Emitter Voltage

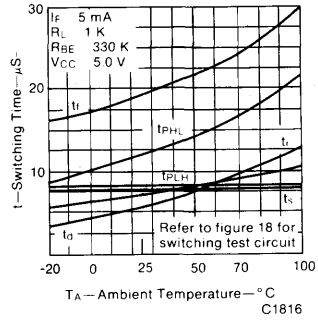


Fig. 13. Switching Time vs. Temperature
 $I_F = 5\text{ mA } R_{BE} = 330\text{ K}$

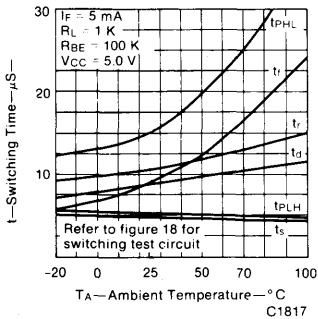


Fig. 14. Switching Speed vs. Temperature
 $I_F = 5\text{ mA } R_{BE} = 100\text{ K}$

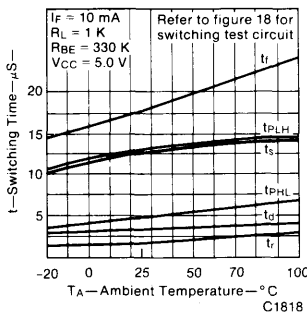


Fig. 15. Switching Speed vs. Temperature
 $I_F = 10\text{ mA } R_{BE} = 330\text{ K}$

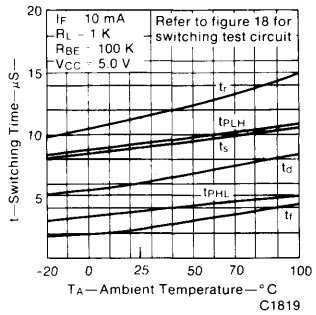


Fig. 16. Switching Speed vs. Temperature
 $I_F = 10\text{ mA } R_{BE} = 100\text{ K}$

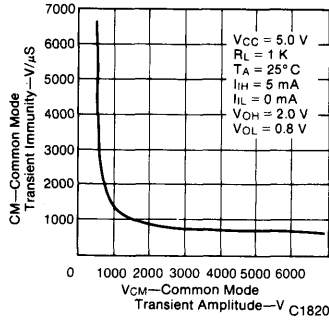


Fig. 17. Common Mode Transient Rejection vs. Common Mode Transient Voltage

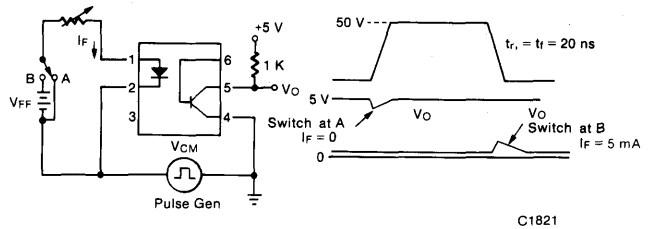


Fig. 17. Text Circuit for Transient Immunity and Typical Waveforms

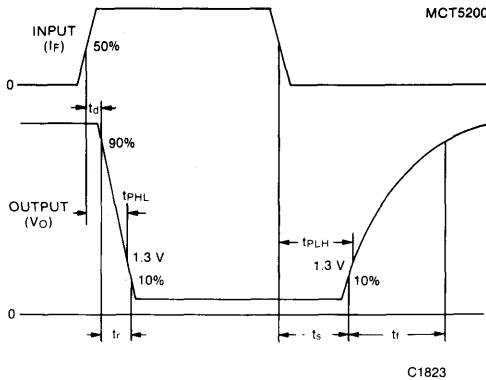
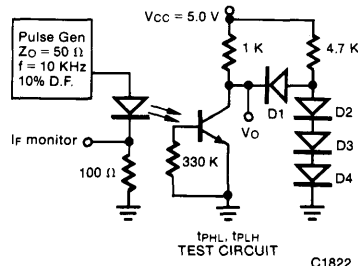
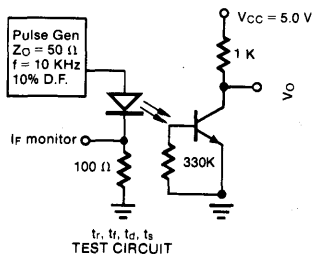
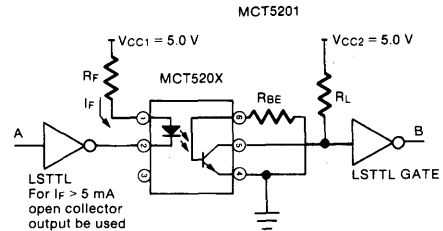


Fig. 18. Switching Circuit Waveforms



I _F mA	R _F Ω	R _L Ω	R _{BE} Ω	t _{PHL} μs	t _{PLH} μs	DATA RATE NRZ
1.6	2 K	10 K	∞	15	12	37 K
3.0	1.1 K	4.7 K	470 K	10	10	50 K
5.0	620	1 K	330 K	12	8	50 K
10.0	330	1 K	100 K	7	11	56 K
10.0	330	2 K	47 K	3	4	140 K

$$\text{data NRZ} = \frac{1}{t_{PLH} + t_{PHL}}$$

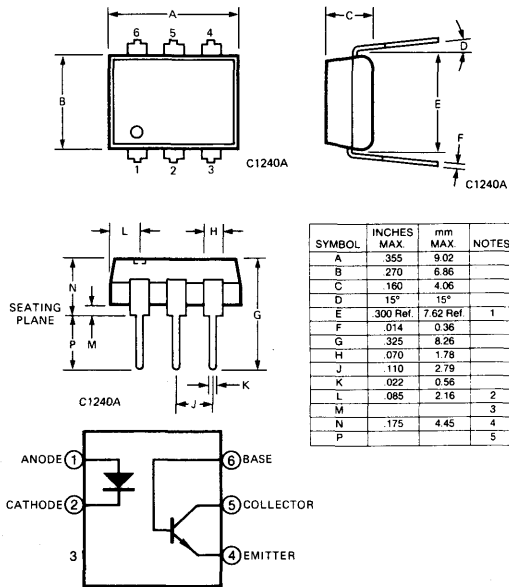
Fig. 19. Typical Non-Inverting LSTTL to LSTTL Interface

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

LOW INPUT CURRENT HIGH GAIN PHOTOTRANSISTOR OPTOISOLATOR

MCT5210 MCT5211

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX	mm MAX	NOTES
A	.355	9.02	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.160	4.06	
D	15°	15°	
E	300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5

- NOTES
1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

DESCRIPTION

The MCT-521X are high performance CMOS/LSTTL logic compatible phototransistor type optically coupled isolator products. They are constructed using a high-efficiency AlGaAs, infrared emitter, coupled to a photoefficient high gain NPN phototransistor in a high insulation double molded six pin dual-in-line package. This package provides a minimum of 7500 VAC Withstand Test Insulation, and 5000 V/μs common mode transient rejection.

The MCT-5211 is well suited for CMOS to LSTTL/TTL interfaces, for it offers 250% CTR_{CE(SAT)} with 1 mA of LED input current. When an LED input current of 1.6 mA is supplied data rates to 20K bits/s are possible.

The MCT-5210 can easily interface LSTTL to LSTTL/TTL, and with use of an external base to emitter resistor data rates of 100 K bits/s can be achieved.

FEATURES

- High CTR_{CE(SAT)}
MCT5210—350% at I_F = 3 mA
MCT5211—250% at I_F = 1 mA
- CTR performance guaranteed over 0 to 70°C
- High withstand test voltage
5300 VAC_{RMS}—5 seconds
7500 VAC_{PEAK}—5 seconds
- High common mode transient rejection
- Data rates up to 100K bits/s
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized file #E5051

APPLICATIONS

- CMOS to CMOS/LSTTL logic isolation
- LSTTL to CMOS/LSTTL logic isolation
- RS-232 line receiver
- Telephone ring detector
- AC line voltage sensing

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE	
Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (soldering, 10 sec.)	260°C
Total package power dissipation at 25°C (LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.5 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE	
Forward DC current	40 mA
Reverse voltage	6 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	1.0 A
Power dissipation	54 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	0.7 mW/°C
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	
Power dissipation	200 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.67 mW/°C

ISOLATION AND INSULATION (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	FIG.	NOTE	
Common mode transient Rejection - output high	CM _H	MCT5210 & MCT5211		5000		v/μs	V _{CM} = 50 V _{p-p} , R _L = 750 Ω I _F = 0	14		
Common mode transient Rejection - output low	CM _L			5000		v/μs	V _{CM} = 50 I _{p-p} R _L = 750 Ω I _F = 1.6 mA			
Common mode coupling capacitor	C _{CM}			0.2		pF		14	5	
Package capacitance input/output	C _{I-O}			0.7		pF	V _{I-O} = 0, f = 1 MHz		6	
Withstand insulation test voltage	V _{ISO}			5300			V _{AC(RMS)}	Relative humidity ≤ 50% I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds		
	V _{ISO}			7500			V _{AC(Peak)}			
Insulation resistance	R _{ISO}		10"			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 V			

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	FIG.	NOTE
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F	MCT5210 & MCT5211		1.3	1.5	V	I _F = 5 mA	1	
	Forward voltage coefficient	ΔV _F /ΔT _A			-1.9		mV/°C	I _F = 2 mA	1	
	Reverse voltage	V _R			5		V	I _R = 10 μA		
	Junction capacitance	C _J				18		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz	
				112		V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz				
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR	DC forward current gain	h _{FE}	MCT5210		450	1000	—	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _{CE} = 2 mA	8	
		h _{FE(SAT)}		200	350		V _{CE} = 0.4 V, I _{CE} = 2 mA	9		
		h _{FE}	MCT5211		500	1000	—	V _{CE} = 5 V, I _{CE} = 2 mA	10	
		h _{FE(SAT)}		200	375		V _{CE} = 0.4 V, I _{CE} = 2 mA			
Breakdown voltage										
Collector to emitter	BV _{CEO}	MCT5210 & MCT5211	30	45		V	I _C = 1.0 mA, I _F = 0			
Collector to base	BV _{CBO}		30	70		V	I _C = 10 μA			
Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}		5	7		V	I _C = 10 μA, I _F = 0			
Leakage current										
Collector to emitter	I _{CER}				100	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0, R _{BE} = 1 MΩ			
Capacitance										
Collector to emitter				10		pF	V _{CE} = 0, f = 1 MHz	11		
Collector to base				80		pF	V _{CB} = 0, f = 1 MHz			
Emitter to base				15		pF	V _{EB} = 0, f = 1 MHz			

MCT5210 MCT5211

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS OVER RECOMMENDED TEMPERATURE

($T_A = 0^\circ\text{C}$ to 70°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN	TYP*	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	FIG.	NOTE
Saturated current	$CTR_{CE\ SAT}$	MCT-5210	60	350		%	$I_F = 3.0\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 0.4\text{ V}$	2	1
Transfer ratio (Collector-Emitter)		MCT-5211	100	300			$I_F = 1.6\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 0.4\text{ V}$	3	
			75	250			$I_F = 1.0\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 0.4\text{ V}$		
Current transfer ratio (Collector-Emitter)	CTR_{CE}	MCT-5210	70	400		%	$I_F = 3.0\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5.0\text{ V}$	5	1
		MCT-5211	150	350			$I_F = 1.6\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5.0\text{ V}$	4	
			110	300			$I_F = 1.0\text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5.0\text{ V}$		
Current transfer ratio (Collector-Base)	CTR_{CB}	MCT-5210	0.2	0.9		%	$I_F = 3.0\text{ mA}, V_{CB} = 4.3\text{ V}$	6	2
		MCT-5211	0.3	0.75			$I_F = 1.6\text{ mA}, V_{CB} = 4.3\text{ V}$	7	
			0.25	0.6			$I_F = 1.0\text{ mA}, V_{CB} = 4.3\text{ V}$		
Saturation voltage (Collector-Emitter)	$V_{CE\ SAT}$	MCT-5210		0.2	0.4	V	$I_F = 3.0\text{ mA}, I_{CE} = 1.8\text{ mA}$		
		MCT-5211		0.2	0.4		$I_F = 1.6\text{ mA}, I_{CE} = 1.6\text{ mA}$		

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	FIG.	NOTE	
Propagation delay H-L	t_{PHL}	MCT-5210		10		μs	$R_L = 330\ \Omega, R_{BE} = \infty$	$I_F = 3.0\text{ mA}$	12	3
				12			$R_L = 3.3\text{ K}, R_{BE} = 39\text{ K}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0\text{ V}$		
		MCT-5211		20			$R_L = 750\ \Omega, R_{BE} = \infty$	$I_F = 1.6\text{ mA}$		
				25			$R_L = 4.7\text{ K}, R_{BE} = 91\text{ K}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0\text{ V}$		
				40			$R_L = 1.5\text{ K}, R_{BE} = \infty$	$I_F = 1.0\text{ mA}$		
				45			$R_L = 10\text{ K}, R_{BE} = 160\text{ K}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0\text{ V}$		
Propagation delay L-H	t_{PLH}	MCT-5210		10		μs	$R_L = 330\ \Omega, R_{BE} = \infty$	$I_F = 3.0\text{ mA}$	12	4
				12			$R_L = 3.3\text{ K}, R_{BE} = 39\text{ K}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0\text{ V}$		
		MCT-5211		20			$R_L = 750\ \Omega, R_{BE} = \infty$	$I_F = 1.6\text{ mA}$		
				25			$R_L = 4.7\text{ K}, R_{BE} = 91\text{ K}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0\text{ V}$		
				40			$R_L = 1.5\text{ K}, R_{BE} = \infty$	$I_F = 1.0\text{ mA}$		
				45			$R_L = 10\text{ K}, R_{BE} = 160\text{ K}$	$V_{CC} = 5.0\text{ V}$		

*All Typicals at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$

NOTES:

- DC Current Transfer Ratio (CTR_{CE}) is defined as the transistor collector current (I_{CE}) divided by the input LED current (I_F) x 100%, at a specified voltage between the collector and emitter (V_{CE}).
- The collector base Current Transfer Ratio (CTR_{CB}) is defined as the collector base photocurrent (I_{CB}) divided by the input LED current (I_F) time 100%.
- Referring to Figure 13 the t_{PHL} propagation delay is measured from the rising edge of the data input (A) to the rising edge of the rising edge of the data output (B).
- Referring to Figure 13 the t_{PLH} propagation delay is measured from the falling edge of data input (A) to the falling edge of the data output (B).
- C_{CM} is the capacitance between the LED (input assembly) to the base of the phototransistor.
- C_{I-O} is the capacitance between the input (pins 1, 2, 3 connected) and the output, (pins 4, 5, 6 connected).

MCT5210 MCT5211

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

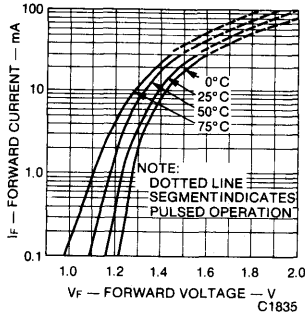


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

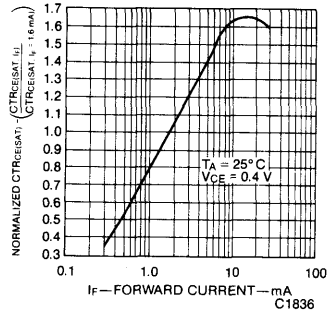


Fig. 2. Normalized Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

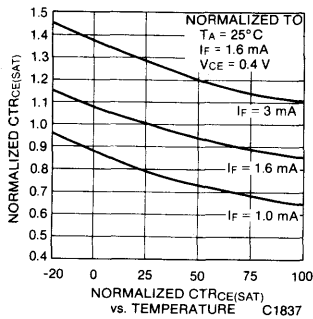


Fig. 3. Normalized CTR vs. Temperature

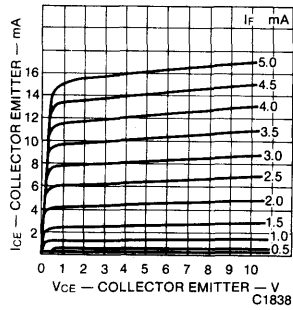


Fig. 4. DC Characteristics MCT5210

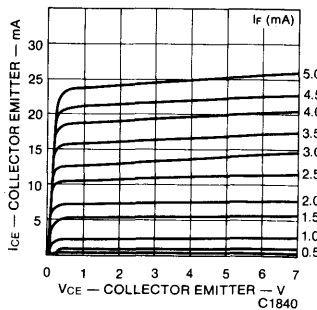


Fig. 5. DC Characteristics MCT5211

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

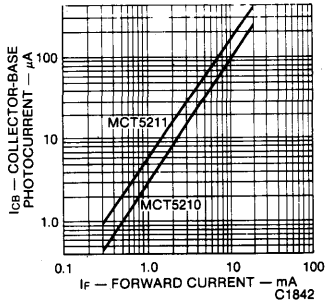


Fig. 6. Collector Base Photocurrent vs. Forward Current

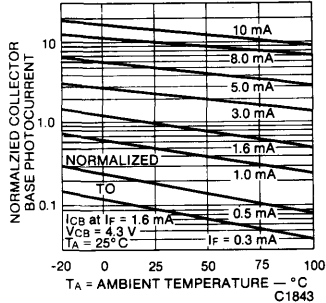


Fig. 7. Normalized Collector Base Photocurrent vs. Temperature

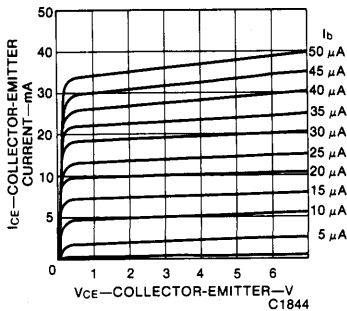


Fig. 8. Transistor DC Characteristics

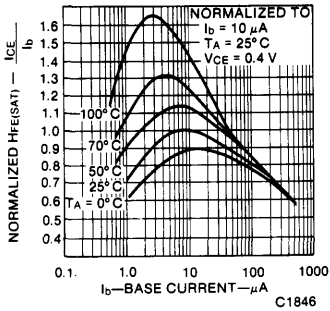


Fig. 9. h_{FE}(SAT) vs. I_B vs. Temperature

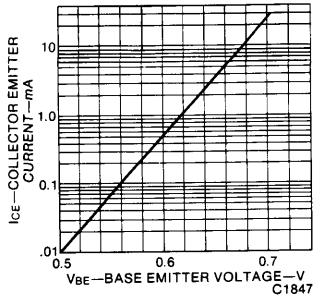


Fig. 10. Collector Current vs. Base Emitter Voltage

MCT5210 MCT5211

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

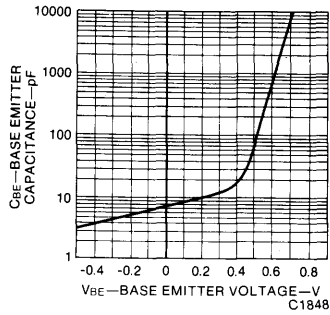


Fig. 11. C_{BE} vs. V_{BE}

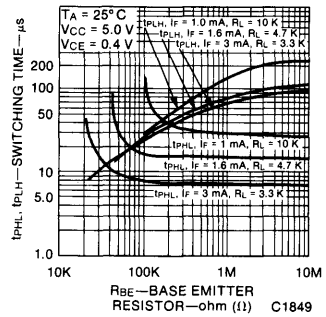


Fig. 12. Switching Time vs. R_{BE}

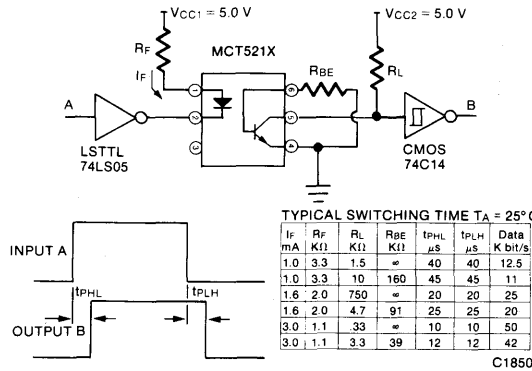


Fig. 13. Switching Speed Test Circuit

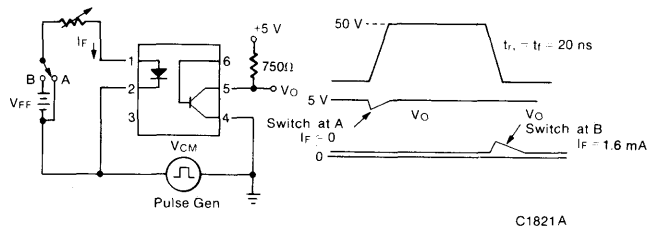
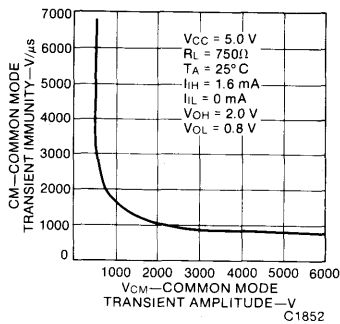
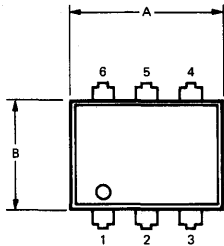


Fig. 14. Common Mode Transient Rejection & Test Circuit

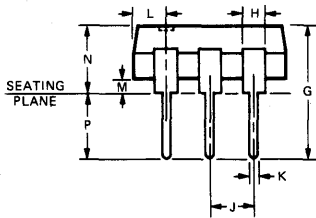
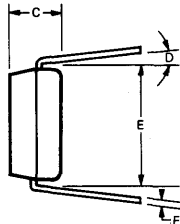
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

4N25 4N27
4N26 4N28

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



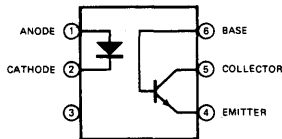
C1339



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	mm MAX.	NOTES
A	.355	9.02	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.160	4.06	
D	15°	15°	
E	300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5

- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

C1339A



DESCRIPTION

The 4N25, 4N26, 4N27, and 4N28 series of optoisolators have an NPN silicon planar phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide diode.

FEATURES & APPLICATIONS

- AC line/digital logic isolator
- Digital logic/digital logic isolator
- Telephone/telegraph line receiver
- Twisted pair line receiver
- High frequency power supply feedback control
- Relay contact monitor
- Power supply monitor
- Small package size and low cost
- Excellent frequency response
- UL recognized – File E50151
- High isolation voltage
 $V_{ISO} = 2500 \text{ V RMS} - 1 \text{ minute}$

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

- *Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
- *Operating temperature at junction -55°C to 100°C
- *Lead temperature (soldering, 10 sec) 260°C
- *Total package power dissipation at 25°C ambient (LED plus detector) 250 mW
- *Derate linearly from 25°C 3.3 mW/°C

Input diode

- *Forward DC current continuous 80 mA
- *Reverse voltage 3.0 V
- *Peak forward current
 (300 μs , 2% duty cycle) 3.0 A
- *Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 150 mW
- *Derate linearly from 25°C 2.0 mW/°C

Output transistor

- *Collector emitter voltage (BV_{CEO}) 30 V
- *Collector base voltage (BV_{CBO}) 70 V
- *Emitter collector voltage (BV_{ECO}) 7 V
- *Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 150 mW
- *Derate linearly from 25°C 2.0 mW/°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

4N25 4N26 4N27 4N28

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	GUAR. MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Input diode						
*Forward voltage	V_F		1.20	1.50	V	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
Capacitance	C		150		pF	$V_R = 0 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
*Reverse leakage current			.05	100	μA	$V_R = 3.0 \text{ V}, R_L = 1.0 \text{ M}\Omega$
Output transistor						
DC forward current gain	h_{FE}		250			$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_C = 500 \mu\text{A}$
*Collector to emitter breakdown voltage	BV_{CEO}	30	65		V	$I_C = 1.0 \text{ mA}, I_B = 0$
*Collector to base breakdown voltage	BV_{CBO}	70	165		V	$I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_E = 0$
*Emitter to collector breakdown voltage	BV_{ECO}	7	14		V	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_B = 0$
*Collector to emitter leakage current (4N25, 4N26, 4N27)	I_{CEO}		3.5	50	nA	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$ Base Open
*Collector to emitter leakage current (4N28)				100	nA	
*Collector to base leakage current	I_{CBO}		0.1	20	nA	$V_{CB} = 10 \text{ V}$ Emitter Open
Coupled						
*Collector output current (a) (4N25, 4N26) (4N27, 4N28)	I_C	2.0 1.0	5.0 3.0	— —	mA	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_B = 0$
Isolation voltage (b) (4N25, 4N26, 4N27, 4N28)	V_{ISO}	2500	—	—	V	RMS, $t = 1 \text{ minute}$
*(4N25)		2500	—	—	V	Peak
*(4N26, 4N27)		1500	—	—	V	Peak
*(4N28)		500	—	—	V	Peak
Isolation resistance (b)			10 ¹¹		Ω	$V = 500 \text{ VDC}$
*Collector-emitter saturation	$V_{CE(SAT)}$		0.2	0.5	V	$I_C = 2.0 \text{ mA}, I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$
Isolation capacitance (b)			1.3		pF	$V = 0, f = 1.0 \text{ MHz}$
Bandwidth (c) (also see note 2)	B_W		300		kHz	$I_C = 2.0 \text{ mA}, R_L = 100 \Omega$ (Figure 13)

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(a) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs , Duty Cycle $\leq 2.0\%$

(b) For this test LED pins 1 and 2 are common and Phototransistor pins 4, 5 and 6 are common.

(c) If adjusted to yield $I_C = 2 \text{ mA}$ and $i_c = 0.7 \text{ mA RMS}$; Bandwidth referenced to 10 kHz.

SWITCHING TIMES		TYP.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Non-saturated				
Collector				
Delay time	t_d	0.5	μs	$R_L = 100 \Omega, I_C = 2 \text{ mA}, V_{CC} = 10 \text{ V}$ (Fig. 7 and 13)
Rise time	t_r	2.5	μs	
Fall time	t_f	2.6	μs	
Non-saturated				
Collector				
Delay time	t_d	2.0	μs	$R_L = 1 \text{ k}\Omega, I_C = 2 \text{ mA}, V_{CC} = 10 \text{ V}$ (Fig. 7 and 13)
Rise time	t_r	15	μs	
Fall time	t_f	15	μs	
Saturated				
t_{on} (from 5 V to 0.8 V)	$t_{on(SAT)}$	5	μs	$R_L = 2 \text{ k}\Omega, I_F = 15 \text{ mA}, V_{CC} = 5 \text{ V}$
t_{off} (from SAT to 2.0 V)	$t_{off(SAT)}$	25	μs	$R_B = \text{Open}$ (Circuit No. 1)
Saturated				
t_{on} (from 5 V to 0.8 V)	$t_{on(SAT)}$	5	μs	$R_L = 2 \text{ k}\Omega, I_F = 20 \text{ mA}, V_{CC} = 5 \text{ V}$
t_{off} (from SAT to 2.0 V)	$t_{off(SAT)}$	18	μs	$R_B = 100 \text{ k}\Omega$ (Circuit No. 1)
Non-saturated				
Base — Collector photo diode				
Rise time	t_r	175	ns	$R_L = 1 \text{ k}\Omega, V_{CB} = 10 \text{ V}$
Fall time	t_f	175	ns	

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES
(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

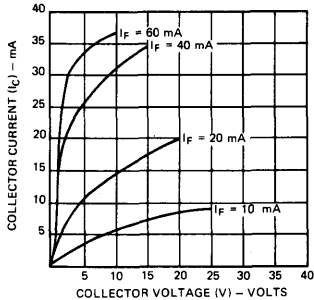


Fig. 1. Collector Current vs. Collector Voltage

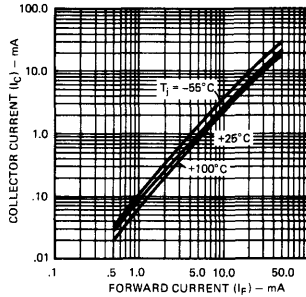


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Forward Current

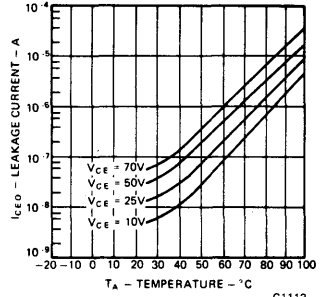


Fig. 3. Dark Current vs. Temperature

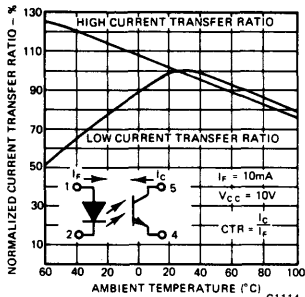


Fig. 4. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Temperature

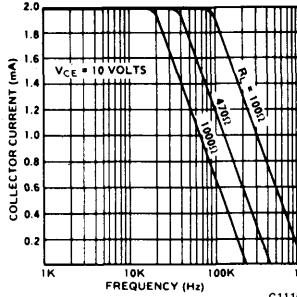


Fig. 5. Collector Current vs. Frequency (see Fig. 12 for circuit)

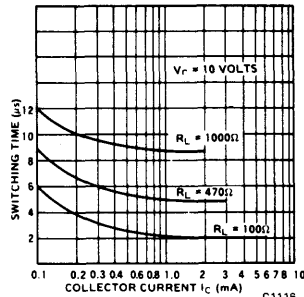
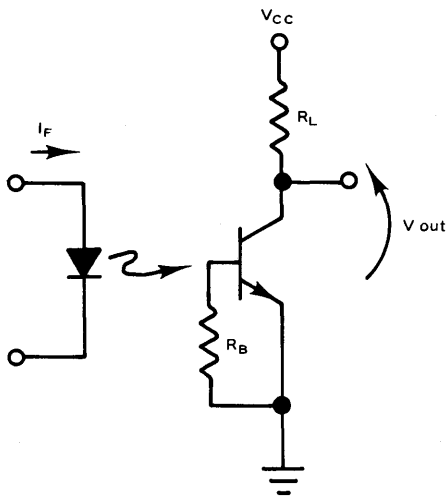


Fig. 6. Switching Time vs. Collector Current (see Fig. 13 for Circuit)



Circuit 1

C1110

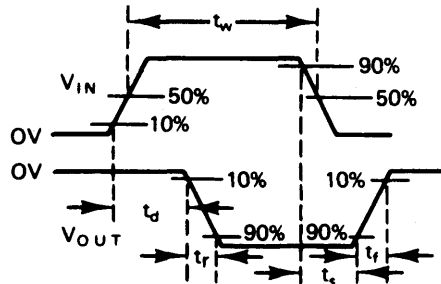


Fig. 7. Pulse Test Definition (Note 3)

C1117

4N25 4N26 4N27 4N28

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (Cont'd)

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

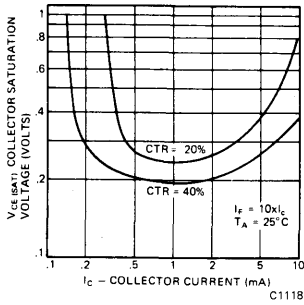


Fig. 8. Saturation Voltage vs. Collector Current

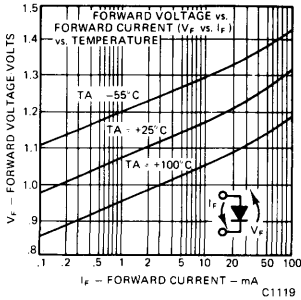


Fig. 9. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

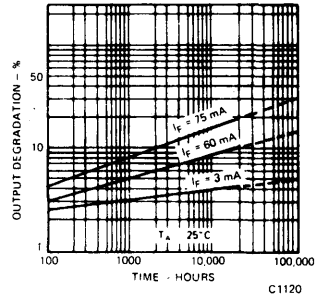


Fig. 10. Lifetime vs. Forward Current

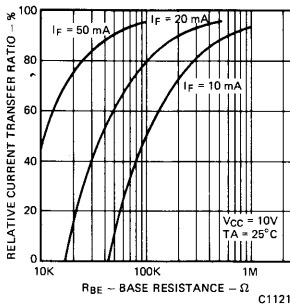


Fig. 11. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

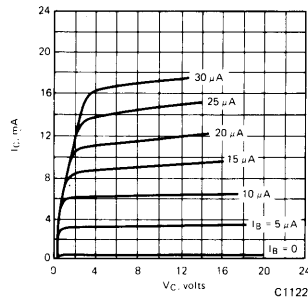


Fig. 12. Detector h_{fe} Curves

OPERATING SCHEMATICS

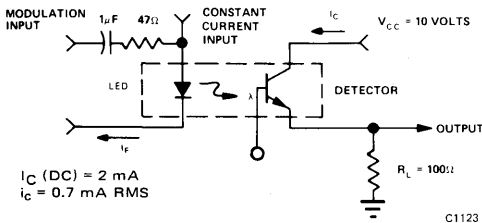


Fig. 13. Modulation Circuit Used to Obtain Output vs. Frequency Plot

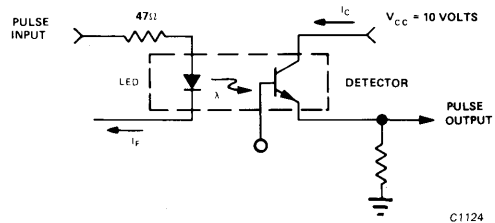


Fig. 14. Circuit Used to Obtain Switching Time vs. Collector Current Plot

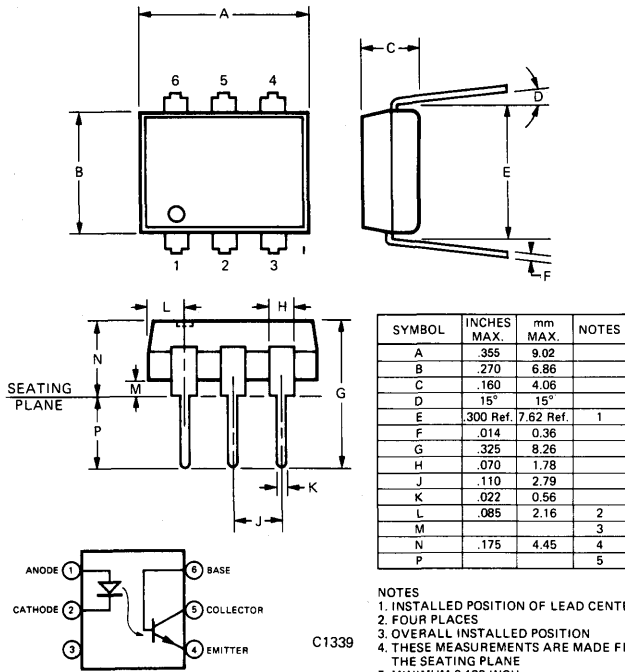
NOTES

1. The current transfer ratio (I_C/I_F) is the ratio of the detector collector current to the LED input current with V_{CE} at 10 volts.
2. The frequency at which I_C is 3dB down from the 10 kHz value.
3. Rise time (t_r) is the time required for the collector current to increase from 10% of its final value to 90%. Fall time (t_f) is the time required for the collector current to decrease from 90% of its initial value to 10%.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

4N35
4N36
4N37

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The 4N35, 4N36, and 4N37 series of optoisolators have an NPN silicon planar phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode.

FEATURES & APPLICATIONS

- AC line/digital logic isolator
- Digital logic/digital logic isolator
- Telephone/telegraph line receiver
- Twisted pair line receiver
- High frequency power supply feedback control
- Relay contact monitor
- Power supply monitor
- Industrial controls
- Covered under UL component recognition program, reference File E50151
- High DC current transfer ratio
- High isolation voltage
 $V_{ISO} = 2500 \text{ V RMS}, 1 \text{ minute}$

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

- *Relative humidity 85% @ 85°C
- *Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
- *Operating temperature -55°C to 100°C
- *Lead temperature (soldering, 10 sec) 260°C

Input Diode

- *Forward DC current (continuous) 60 mA
- Reverse voltage 6 volts
- *Peak forward current
(1 μs pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
- *Power dissipation at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ 100 mW†
- *Power dissipation at $T_C = 25^\circ\text{C}$ 100 mW†
(T_C indicates collector lead temp
1/32" from case)

*Indicates JEDEC registered values
†Derate 1.33 mW/°C above 25°C.
††Derate 6.7 mW/°C above 25°C.

Output Transistor

- *Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 300 mW
- Derate linearly above 25°C 4 mW/°C
- *Power dissipation at $T_C = 25^\circ\text{C}$ 500 mW††
(T_C indicates collector lead temp
1/32" from case)

- * V_{CEO} 30 volts
- * V_{CBO} 70 volts
- * V_{ECO} 7 volts
- *Collector current (continuous) 100 mA

4N35 4N36 4N37

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Input Diode						
*Forward voltage	V_F	.8		1.50	V	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
*Forward voltage temp. coefficient	V_F	.9		1.7	V	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, T_A = -55^\circ\text{C}$
*Forward voltage	V_F	.7		1.4	V	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, T_A = +100^\circ\text{C}$
*Junction capacitance	C_J			100	pF	$V_F = 0 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
*Reverse leakage current			.01	10	μA	$V_R = 6.0 \text{ V}$
Output Transistor						
DC forward current gain	h_{FE}		250			$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}$
*Collector to emitter breakdown voltage	BV_{CEO}	30	65		V	$I_C = 10 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$
*Collector to base breakdown voltage	BV_{CBO}	70	165		V	$I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}$
*Emitter to collector breakdown voltage	BV_{ECO}	7	14		V	$T_E = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
Collector to emitter, leakage current	I_{CEO}		5	50	nA	$V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
*Collector to emitter leakage current (dark)	I_{CEO}			500	μA	$V_{CE} = 30 \text{ V}, I_F = 0, T_A = 100^\circ\text{C}$
Capacitance collector to emitter			8		pF	$V_{CE} = 0$
Capacitance collector to base			20		pF	$V_{CB} = 10 \text{ V}$
Capacitance base to emitter	C_{BEO}		10		pF	$V_{BE} = 0$
Coupled						
†*DC current transfer ratio	CTR	100			%	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$
†*DC current transfer ratio	CTR	40			%	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, T_A = -55^\circ\text{C}$
†*DC current transfer ratio	CTR	40			%	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}, T_A = +100^\circ\text{C}$
*Saturation voltage—collector to emitter	$V_{CE(SAT)}$			.3	volts	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, I_C = 0.5 \text{ mA}$
Isolation voltage	V_{ISO}	2500			volts	RMS, $t = 1 \text{ minute}$
*Input to output isolation current (pulse width = 8 msec) (see Note 1)	I_{I-O}					
Input to output voltage = 3550 V (peak)		4N35		100	μA	
Input to output voltage = 2500 V (peak)		4N36		100	μA	
Input to output voltage = 1500 V (peak)		4N37		100	μA	
*Input to output resistance	R_{I-O}	100			gigaohms	Input to output voltage = 500 V (see Note 1)
*Input to output capacitance	C_{I-O}		2.5		picofarads	Input to output voltage = 0 V, $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$ (see Note 1)
*Turn on time— t_{on}	t_{ON}		5	10	μsec	$V_{CC} = 10 \text{ V}, I_C = 2 \text{ mA}, R_L = 100\Omega$, (see Fig. 15)
*Turn off time— t_{off}	t_{OFF}		5	10	μsec	$V_{CC} = 10 \text{ V}, I_C = 2 \text{ mA}, R_L = 100\Omega$, (see Fig. 15)

*Indicates JEDEC registered values

†Pulse test: pulse width = 300 μs , duty cycle $\leq 2.0\%$

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES
(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

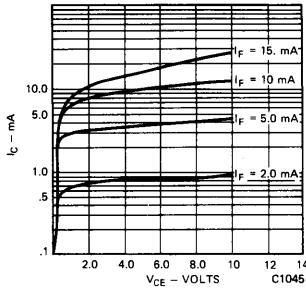


Fig. 1. Collector Current vs. Collector Voltage

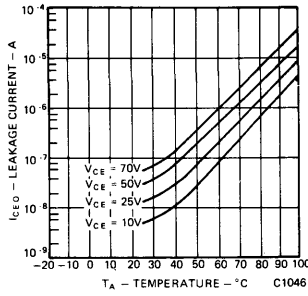


Fig. 2. Dark Current vs. Temperature

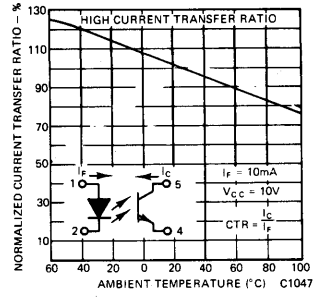


Fig. 3. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Temperature

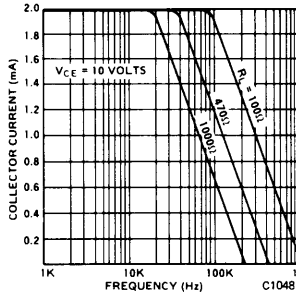


Fig. 4. Collector Current vs. Frequency

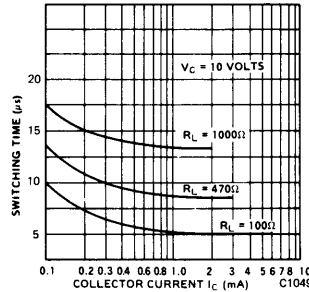


Fig. 5. Switching Time vs. Collector Current

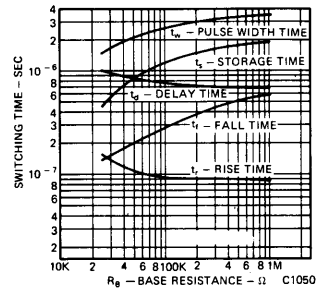


Fig. 6. Switching Time vs. Base Resistance

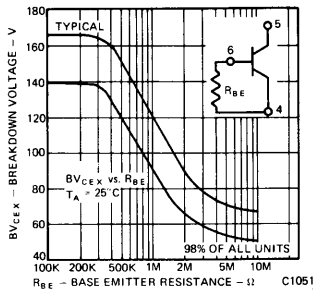


Fig. 7. Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage vs. Base Resistance

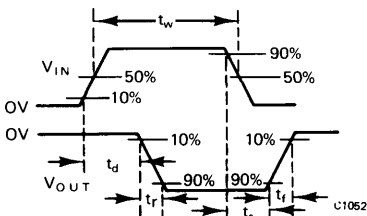


Fig. 8. Test Pulse Definition (Note 3)

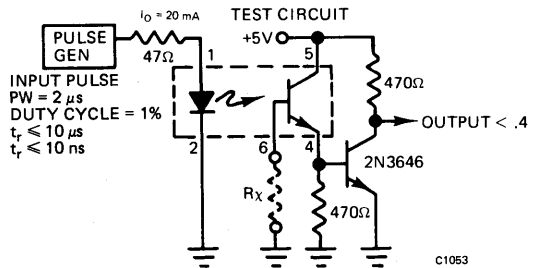


Fig. 9. Pulse Test Circuit for Fig. 7

4N35 4N36 4N37

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

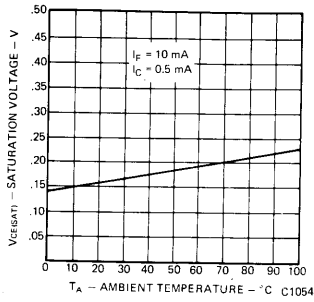


Fig. 10. Saturation Voltage vs. Temperature

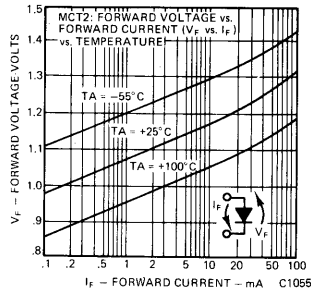


Fig. 11. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

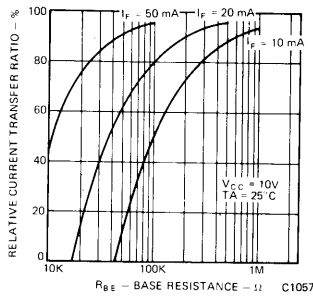


Fig. 12. Sensitivity vs. Base Resistance

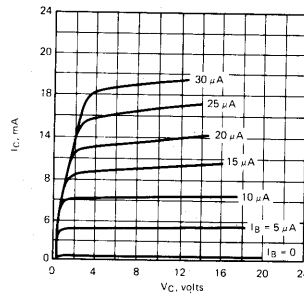


Fig. 13. Detector Standard Transfer Curves

OPERATING SCHEMATICS

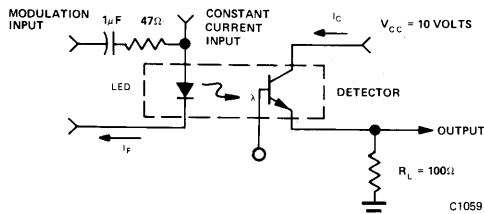


Fig. 14. Modulation Circuit Used to Obtain Output vs. Frequency Plot (Fig. 4)

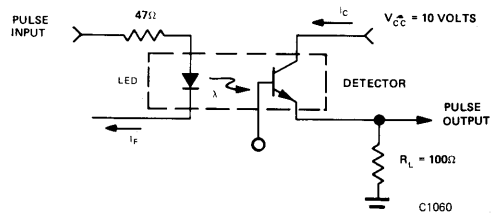


Fig. 15. Circuit Used to Obtain Switching Time vs. Collector Current Plot (Fig. 5)

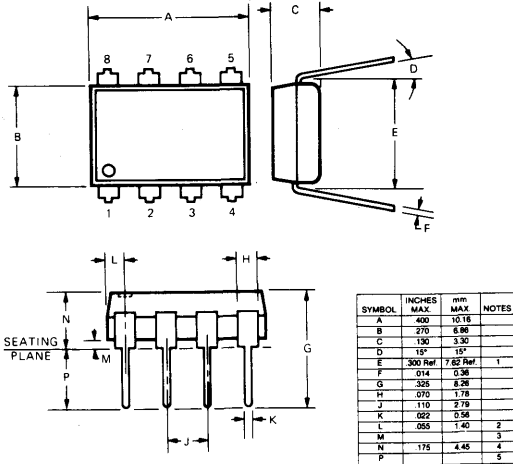
NOTES

1. Tests of input to output isolation current resistance and capacitance are performed with the input terminals (diode) shorted together and the output terminals (transistor) shorted together.
2. The current transfer ratio (I_C/I_F) is the ratio of the detector collector current to the LED input current with V_{CE} at 10 volts.
3. Rise time (t_r) is the time required for the collector current to increase from 10% of its final value, to 90%. Fall time (t_f) is the time required for the collector current to decrease from 90% of its initial value to 10%.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCT6 MCT66

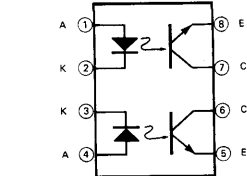
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1340

NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM Ø .100 INCH

C13398



DESCRIPTION

The MCT6 and MCT66 optoisolators have two channels for high density applications. For four channel applications, two packages fit into a standard 16-pin DIP socket. Each channel is an NPN silicon planar phototransistor optically coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode.

FEATURES

- Two isolated channels per package
- Two packages fit into a 16 lead DIP socket
- Same basic electrical characteristics as MCT2
- 1500 volt isolation
- 50% typical current transfer ratio
- Underwriters Laboratory (U.L.) recognized File E50151

APPLICATIONS

- AC Line/Digital Logic — Isolate high voltage transients
- Digital Logic/Digital Logic — Eliminate spurious grounds
- Digital Logic/AC Triac Control — Isolate high voltage transients
- Twisted pair line receiver — Eliminate ground loop feedthrough
- Telephone/Telegraph line receiver — Isolate high voltage transients
- High Frequency Power Supply Feedback Control — Maintain floating ground
- Relay contact monitor — Isolate floating grounds and transients
- Power Supply Monitor — Isolate transients

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage Temperature -55°C to 150°C
 Operating Temperature -55°C to 100°C
 Lead Temperature (soldering, 10 sec.) 250°C

INPUT DIODE (each channel)
 Forward current 60mA
 Reverse voltage 3.0V
 Peak forward current (1µs pulse, 300 pps) 3A

TOTAL INPUT
 Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 100mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 1.3mW/°C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR (each channel)
 Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient 150mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 2mW/°C
 Collector Current 30mA

COUPLED
 Input to output breakdown voltage .2500 volts V_{ACRMS}
 Total package power dissipation
 @ 25°C ambient 400mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C 5.33mW/°C

MCT6 MCT66

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE					
Rated forward voltage V_F		1.25	1.50	V	$I_F = 20\text{mA}$
Reverse voltage V_R	3.0	25		V	$I_R = 10\mu\text{A}$
Reverse current I_R		.001	10	μA	$V_R = 3.0\text{V}$
Junction capacitance C_j		50		pF	$V_F = 0\text{V}$
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR ($I_F = 0$)					
Breakdown voltage, collector to emitter BV_{CEO}	30	85		V	$I_C = 1.0\text{mA}$
Breakdown voltage, emitter to collector BV_{ECO}	6	13		V	$I_E = 100\mu\text{A}$
Leakage current, collector to emitter I_{CEO}		5	100	nA	$V_{CE} = 10\text{V}$
Capacitance collector to emitter C_{CE}		8		pF	$V_{CE} = 0\text{V}$
COUPLED					
DC current transfer ratio (I_C/I_F) = CTR					
MCT6	20	50		%	$V_{CE} = 10\text{V}, I_F = 10\text{mA}$
MCT66	6	15		%	$V_{CE} = 10\text{V}, I_F = 10\text{mA}$
Isolation voltage $BV_{(I-O)}$	2500			VACRMS	$t = 1\text{ second}$
Isolation resistance					
MCT6 - $R_{(I-O)}$	10^{11}	10^{12}		Ω	$V_{I-O} = 500\text{VDC}$
MCT66 - $R_{(I-O)}$	10^{11}	10^{12}		Ω	$V_{I-O} = 500\text{VDC}$
Breakdown voltage - channel-to-channel					
MCT6		500		VDC	Relative humidity = 40%
MCT66		500		VDC	Relative humidity = 40%
Capacitance between channels					
		0.4		pF	$f = 1\text{MHz}$
Saturation voltage -					
collector to emitter $V_{CE(SAT)}$					
MCT6		0.2	0.4	V	$I_C = 2\text{mA}, I_F = 16\text{mA}$
MCT66		0.2	0.4	V	$I_C = 2\text{mA}, I_F = 40\text{mA}$
Bandwidth B_W					
		150		KHz	$I_C = 2\text{mA}, V_{CC} = 10\text{V}, R_L = 100\Omega$
SWITCHING TIMES, OUPUT TRANSISTOR					
Non-saturated rise time, fall time (Note 3)					
		2.4		μs	$I_C = 2\text{mA}, V_{CE} = 10\text{V}, R_L = 100\Omega$
Non-saturated rise time, fall time (Note 3)					
		15		μs	$I_C = 2\text{mA}, V_{CE} = 10\text{V}, R_L = 1\text{K}\Omega$
Saturated turn-on time (from 5.0V to 0.8V)					
		5		μs	$R_L = 2\text{K}\Omega, I_F = 40\text{mA}$
Saturated turn-off time (from saturation to 2.0V)					
		25		μs	$R_L = 2\text{K}\Omega, I_F = 40\text{mA}$

MCT6 TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

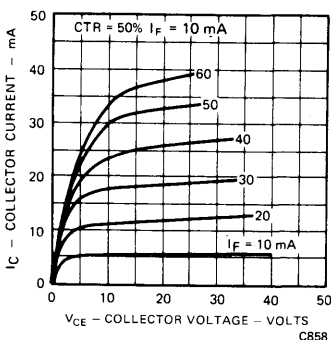


Fig. 1. I-V Curve of Phototransistor

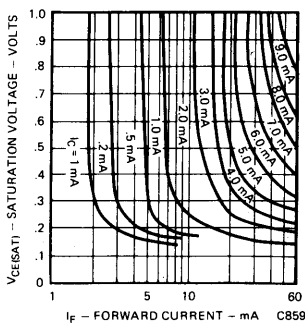


Fig. 2. I-V Curve in Saturation

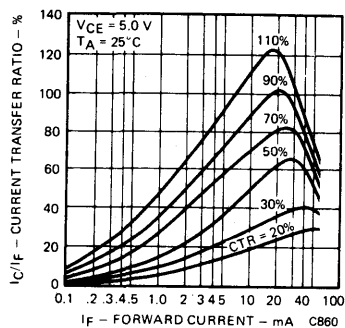


Fig. 3. CTR vs. Forward Current

MCT6 TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (Cont.)

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

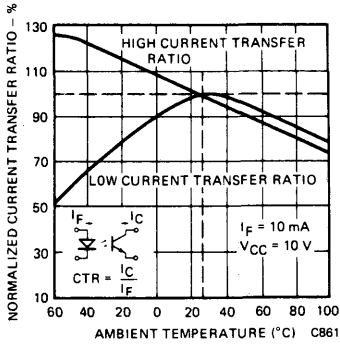


Fig. 4. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Temperature

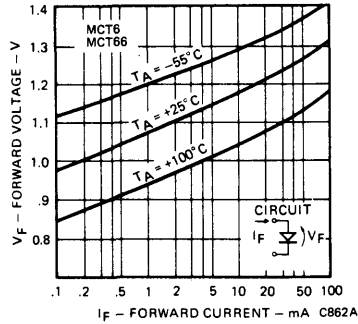


Fig. 5. I-V Curve of LED vs. Temperature

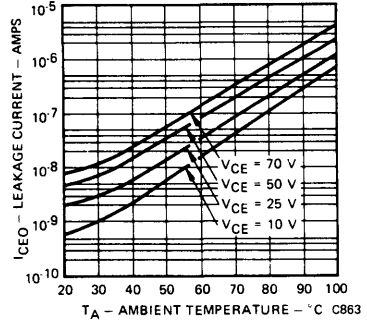


Fig. 6. Leakage Current vs. Temperature vs. Collector Voltage

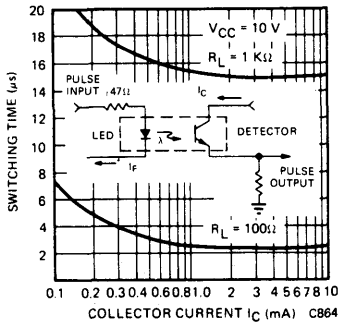


Fig. 7. Switching Time vs. Collector Current

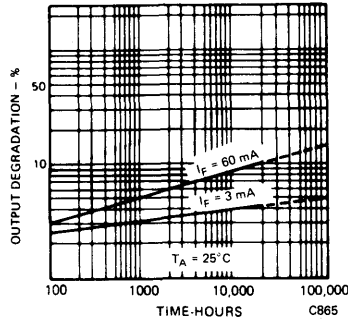


Fig. 8. Lifetime vs. Forward Current (Note 1)

MCT66 TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

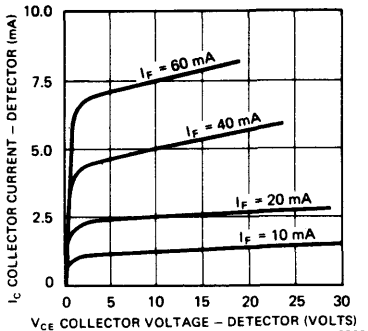


Fig. 1. Detector Output Characteristics

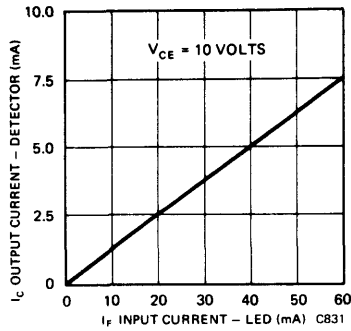


Fig. 2. Input Current vs. Output Current

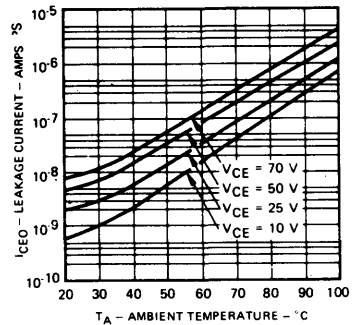


Fig. 3. Leakage Current vs. Temperature vs. Collector Voltage

MCT6 MCT66

MCT66 TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC (Cont.)

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

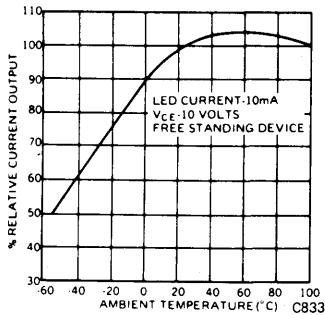


Fig. 4. Current Output vs. Temperature

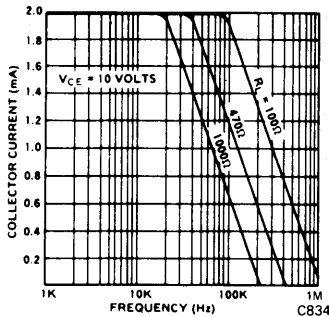


Fig. 5. Output vs. Frequency

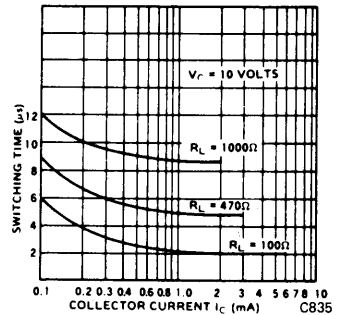


Fig. 6. Switching Time vs. Collector Current

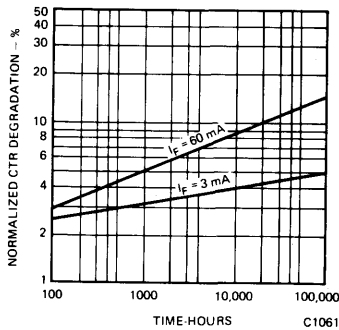
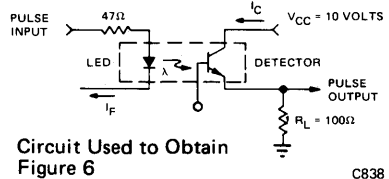
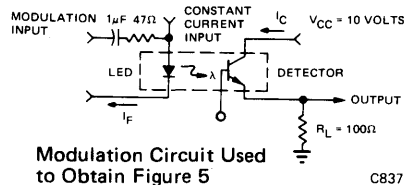


Fig. 7. Lifetime vs. Forward Current



NOTES

1. Normalized CTR degradation = $\frac{CTR_0 - CTR}{CTR_0}$
2. The current transfer ratio (I_C/I_F) is the ratio of the detector collector current to the LED input current with V_{CE} at 10 volts.
3. The frequency at which I_C is 3 dB down from the 1 kHz value.
4. Rise time (t_r) is the time required for the collector current to increase from 10% of its final value to 90%. Fall time (t_f) is the time required for the collector current to decrease from 90% of its initial value to 10%.

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

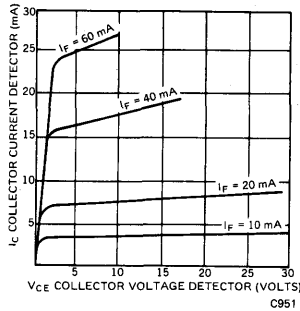


Figure 1 Detector Output Characteristics

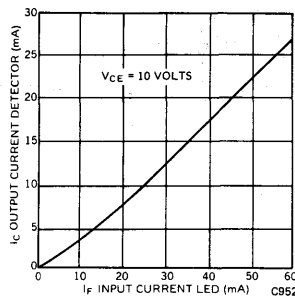


Figure 2 Input Current vs. Output Current

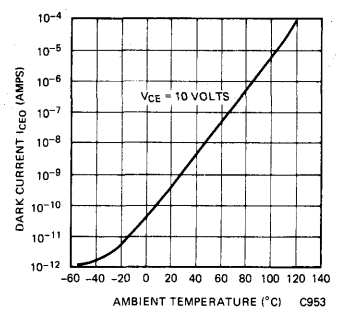


Figure 3 Dark Current vs. Temperature (°C)

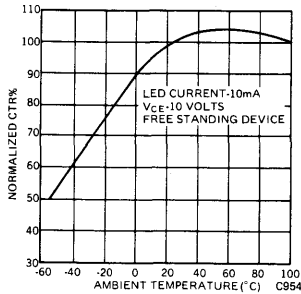


Figure 4 Current Output vs. Temperature

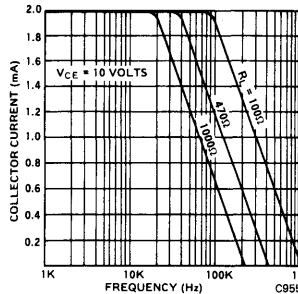


Figure 5 Output vs. Frequency

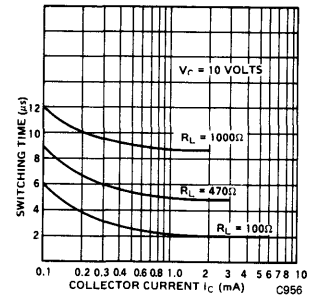
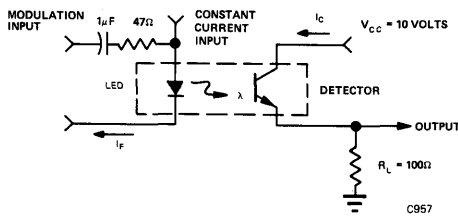


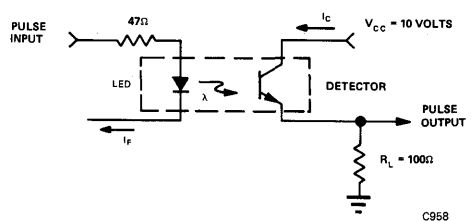
Figure 6 Switching Time vs. Collector Current

For additional characteristic curves, see MCT2

OPERATING SCHEMATICS



Modulation Circuit Used to Obtain Output vs. Frequency Plot



Circuit Used to Obtain Switching Time vs. Collector Current Plot

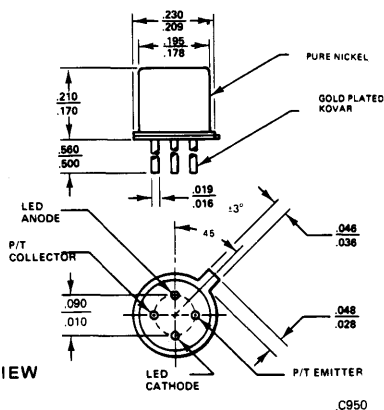
NOTES

1. The current transfer ratio (I_C/I_F) is the ratio of the detector collector current to the LED input current with V_{CE} at 10 volts.
2. The frequency at which I_C is 3 dB down from the 1 kHz value.
3. Rise time (t_r) is the time required for the collector current to increase from 10% of its final value, to 90%. Fall time (t_f) is the time required for the collector current to decrease from 90% of its initial value to 10%.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCT4R

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The MCT4R is a standard four-lead, TO-18 package containing a GaAs infrared emitting diode optically coupled to a silicon planar phototransistor.

FEATURES

- Hermetic package
- High current transfer ratio; typically 35%
- High isolation resistance, 10^{11} ohms at 500 volts
- High voltage isolation emitter to detector
- Screened to MIL-STD-883 Class B

APPLICATIONS

The General Instrument MCT4R is designed and manufactured to conform to the requirements of military systems. Reliability testing has proven the product capable of conforming to the screening and quality conformance requirements of MIL-STD-883 Class B devices.

SCREEN - 100%

Characteristic	Method
Internal Visual	2010 - Characteristics applicable to device
Stabilization Bake	1008 - 150°C. for 48 hours
Temperature Cycle	1010 - 10 cycles; -55°C., 25°C., 150°C., 25°C.
Centrifuge	2001 - Test Condition E
Hermeticity	1014 - Fine and Gross
Critical Electrical	- Data Sheet
Burn In	1015 - 168 hours @ 125°C.
Final Electrical	- Data Sheet
Group A Sample Inspection	5005 Table I Subgroups
External Visual	2009

LOT QUALIFICATION TESTS

Characteristic	Method	LTPD
Subgroup I		
Visual Mechanical		
Marking Permanency	2008	15%
Physical Dimensions		
Subgroup II		
Solderability	2003	15%
Subgroup III		
Thermal Shock	1011 –15 cycles; 150°C. to –65°C.	
Temperature Cycle	1010 –10 cycles; –55°C., 25°C., 150°C., 25°C.	15%
Moisture Resistance	1004	
Critical Electrical	– Data Sheet	
Subgroup IV		
Mechanical Shock	2002 – Condition B	15%
Vibration Fatigue	2005 – Condition A	
Vibration Variable Frequency	2007 – Condition A	
Constant Acceleration	2001 – Condition E	
Critical Electrical	– Data Sheets	
Subgroup V		
Lead Fatigue	2004 – Condition B ₂	15%
Hermeticity	1014 – Fine Condition A Gross Condition C	
Subgroup VI		
Salt Atmosphere	1009 – Condition A	15%

LIFE TESTING 7% LTPD

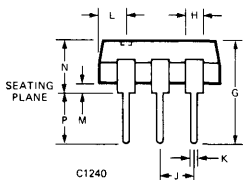
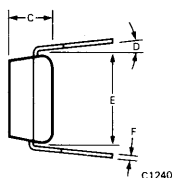
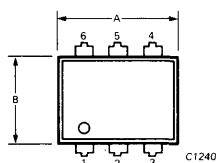
Subgroup VII		
High Temperature Storage	1008 – 150°C. for 1000 hours	7%
Critical Electrical	– Data Sheet	
Subgroup VIII		
Operating Life	1005 – Condition B	7%
Critical Electrical	– Data Sheets	
Subgroup IX		
Steady State Reverse Bias	1015 – Condition A; 72 hours at 150°C.	7%
Subgroup X		
Bond Strength	2001 –Condition C; 10 devices only	

Reference: MIL-STD-883, Test Methods and Procedures for Microelectronics.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCA2230 MCA2231 MCA2255

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX	(mm) MAX	NOTES
A	.355	9.02	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.160	4.06	
D	.15"	.15"	
E	.300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.35	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5

- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

C1336

DESCRIPTION

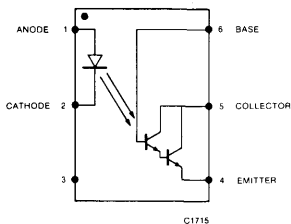
The MCA2230, MCA2231 and MCA2255 are photodarlington optically coupled isolators. An infrared emitting diode coupled with a silicon photodarlington transistor. The device is supplied in a standard plastic six-pin dual-in-line package.

FEATURES

- High-isolation voltage
 5300 VAC RMS — 5 seconds
 7500 VAC PEAK — 5 seconds
- High current transfer ratio
 MCA2230 — 100% min
 MCA2231, 2255 — 500% min
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized file #E50151
- 55 volt BV_{CEO} for MCA2255

APPLICATIONS

- Replace reed relays for 50 mA, 55 V DC loads
- Replace pulse transformers
- Form multiple contact, NO/NC relays
- Useful for telephone lines, SCR triggers, hospital monitoring systems, airborne systems, remote data gathering systems and remote control systems.
- Use a low-current alarm monitor for battery powered supplies.



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

- Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
- Operating temperature -55°C to 100°C
- Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec) 260°C
- Total package power dissipation @ 25°C
 (LED plus detector) 260 mW
- Derate linearly from 25°C $3.5\text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$

DETECTOR

- Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient 210 mW
- Derate linearly from 25°C $2.8\text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$
- Collector-emitter breakdown voltage (BV_{CEO})
 MCA2230 30 V
 MCA2231 30 V
 MCA2255 55 V

Collector-base breakdown voltage (BV_{CBO})

- MCA2230 30 V
- MCA2231 30 V
- MCA2255 55 V

Emitter-base breakdown voltage (BV_{EBO}) 6 V

INPUT DIODE

- Forward DC Current 60 mA
- Reverse voltage 6 V
- Peak forward current ($1\ \mu\text{s}$ pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
- Power dissipation 25°C ambient 135 mW
- Derate linearly from 25°C $1.8\text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$

MCA2230 MCA2231 MCA2255

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

		TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS						
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
DC	DC current transfer ratio (Collector-emitter)							
	MCA2230	CTR	100			%	I _F = 10 mA, V _{CE} = 5 V	
	MCA2231, MCA2255	CTR	500			%	I _F = 10 mA, V _{CE} = 5 V	
				200			%	I _F = 1 mA, V _{CE} = 1 V
	Saturation voltage							
MCA2230	V _{CE(SAT)}			1.0		V	I _C = I _F = 50 mA	
MCA2231, MCA2255	V _{CE(SAT)}			1.0		V	I _C = 2 mA, I _F = 1 mA	
				1.0		V	I _C = 10 mA, I _F = 5 mA	
				1.2		V	I _C = 50 mA, I _F = 10 mA	
SWITCHING TIME	Non saturated							
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		10		μs	See Switching Time	
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		100		μs	Test Circuit (Fig. 7)	
ISOLATION	Isolation Voltage	V _{iso}	5300			V _{AC} RMS	Relative humidity ≤ 50%, I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds	
		V _{iso}	7500			V _{AC} PEAK	Relative humidity ≤ 50%, I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds	
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 VDC	
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz	

		INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS					
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.3	1.50	V	I _F = 20 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
OUTPUT DETECTOR	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter						
	MCA2230	BV _{CEO}	30			V	I _C = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	MCA2231	BV _{CEO}	30			V	I _C = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	MCA2255	BV _{CEO}	55			V	I _C = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base						
	MCA2230	BV _{CBO}	30			V	I _C = 10 μA, I _F = 0
	MCA2231	BV _{CBO}	30			V	I _C = 10 μA, I _F = 0
MCA2255	BV _{CBO}	55			V	I _C = 10 μA, I _F = 0	
Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}	5				V	I _E = 10 μA, I _F = 0
Collector dark current	I _{CEO}				100	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

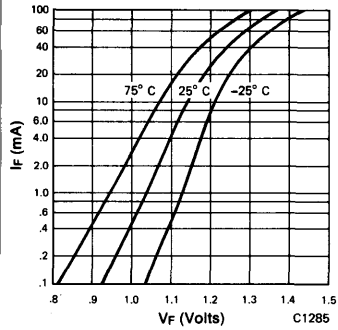


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

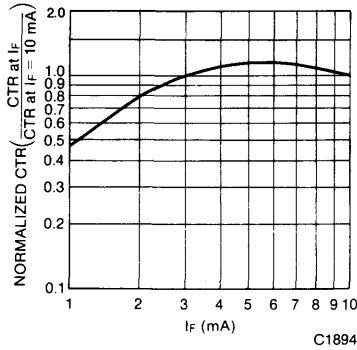


Fig. 2. Normalized CTR vs. I_F

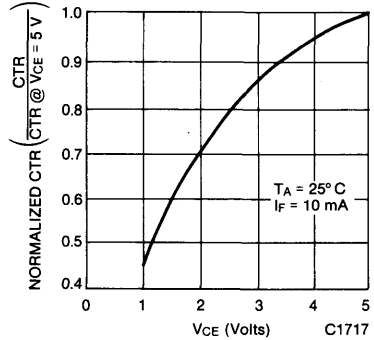


Fig. 3. Normalized CTR vs V_{CE}

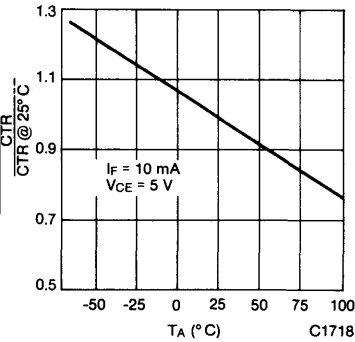


Fig. 4. Normalized CTR vs. Temperature

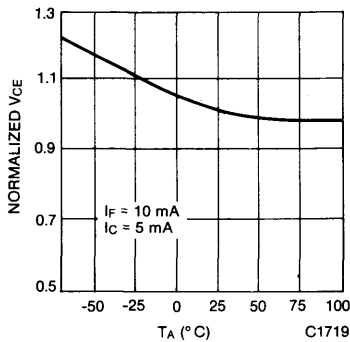


Fig. 5. Normalized V_{CE} vs. Temperature

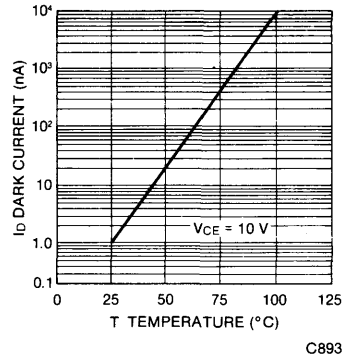
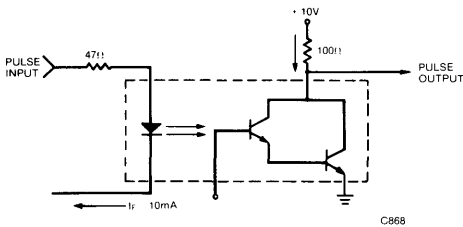
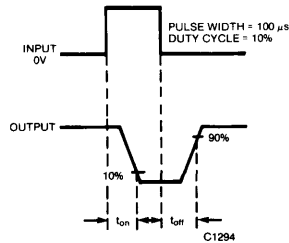


Fig. 6. Dark Current vs. Temperature



C868



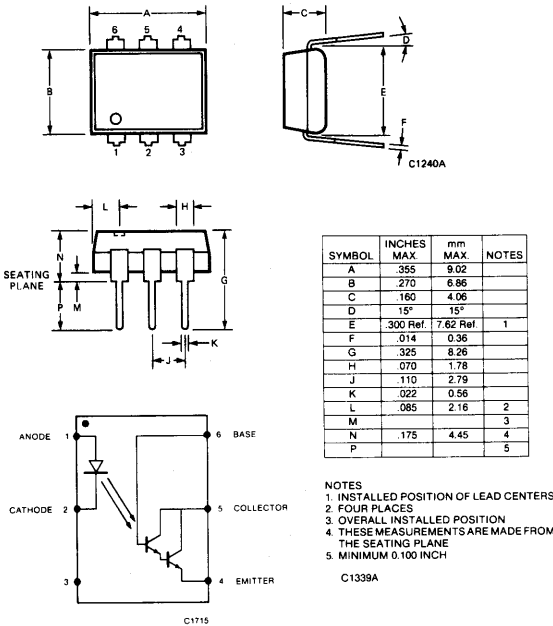
C1294

Fig. 7. Switching Time Test Circuit

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCA230 MCA231 MCA255

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The MCA230, MCA231 and MCA255 are photodarlington optically coupled isolators. An infrared emitting diode coupled with a silicon photodarlington transistor. The device is supplied in a standard plastic six-pin dual-in-line package.

FEATURES

- High current transfer ratio
MCA230/255 - 100% min.
MCA231/ - 200% min.
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized file #E50151
- 55 volt BV_{CEO} for MCA255

APPLICATIONS

- Replace reed relays for 50 mA, 55 V DC loads
- Replace pulse transformers
- Form multiple contact, NO/NC relays
- Useful for telephone lines, SCR triggers, hospital monitoring systems, airborne systems, remote data gathering systems and remote control systems.
- Use a low-current alarm monitor for battery powered supplies.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (soldering, 10 sec.)	260°C
Total package power dissipation at 25°C (LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.5 mW/°C

DETECTOR

Power dissipation	210 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.8 mW/°C
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage (BV_{CEO})	
MCA230	.30 V
MCA231	.30 V
MCA255	.55 V

Collector-base breakdown voltage (BV_{CBO})	
MCA230	.30 V
MCA231	.30 V
MCA255	.55 V
Emitter-collector breakdown voltage (BV_{ECO})	.7 V

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC Current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	.6 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation	135 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.8 mW/°C

MCA230 MCA231 MCA255

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

		TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS					
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	DC current transfer ratio (Collector-emitter)						
	MCA230, MCA255	CTR	100			%	I _F = 10 mA, V _{CE} = 5 V
	MCA231	CTR	200			%	I _F = 10 mA, V _{CE} = 5 V
	Saturation voltage						
MCA230, MCA255	V _{CE(SAT)}			1.0		V	I _C = I _F = 50 mA
MCA231	V _{CE(SAT)}			1.0		V	I _C = 2 mA, I _F = 1 mA
				1.0		V	I _C = 10 mA, I _F = 5 mA
				1.2		V	I _C = 50 mA, I _F = 10 mA
SWITCHING TIME	Non saturated						
	Turn-on time	t _{on}		10		μs	See switching time
	Turn-off time	t _{off}		100		μs	Test circuit (Fig. 7)
ISOLATION	Surge insulation voltage	V _{iso}	3550			VDC	Relative humidity ≤ 50% T _A = +25°C, I _{L-0} ≤ 10 μA
			2500			VAC-rms	1 second
	Dielectric withstand test voltage	V _{iso}	3150			VDC	Relative humidity ≤ 50% T _A = +25°C, I _{L-0} ≤ 10 μA
			2250			VAC-rms	1 minute
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{L-0} = 500 VDC, T _A = +25°C
Package capacitance (input-output)	C _{iso}		0.5			pF	f = 1 MHz

		INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS					
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.2	1.50	V	I _F = 20 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0V, f = 1 MHz
OUTPUT DETECTOR	Breakdown voltage						
	Collector to emitter						
	MCA230	BV _{CEO}	30			V	I _C = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	MCA231	BV _{CEO}	30			V	I _C = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	MCA255	BV _{CEO}	55			V	I _C = 100 μA, I _F = 0
	Collector to base						
	MCA230	BV _{CBO}	30			V	I _C = 10 μA, I _F = 0
	MCA231	BV _{CBO}	30			V	I _C = 10 μA, I _F = 0
MCA255	BV _{CBO}	55			V	I _C = 10 μA, I _F = 0	
Emitter to base	BV _{EBO}	5			V	I _E = 10 μA, I _F = 0	
Collector dark current	I _{CEO}				100	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V, I _F = 0

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

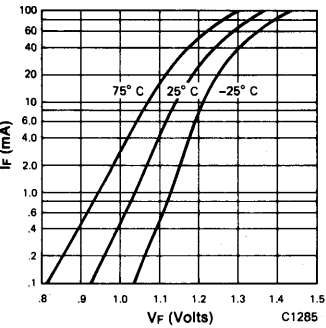


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

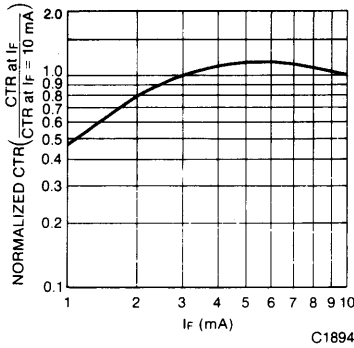


Fig. 2. Normalized CTR vs. I_F

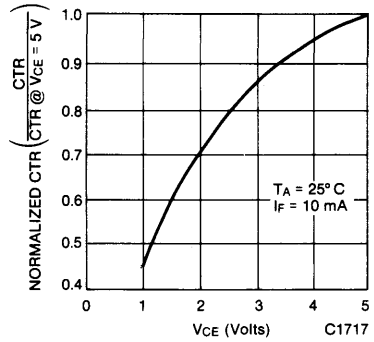


Fig. 3. Normalized CTR vs V_{CE}

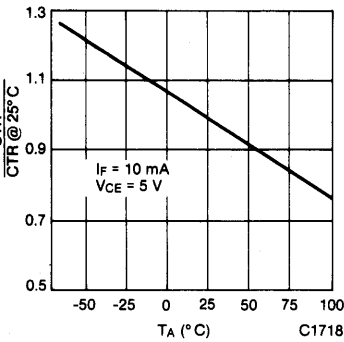


Fig. 4. Normalized CTR vs. Temperature

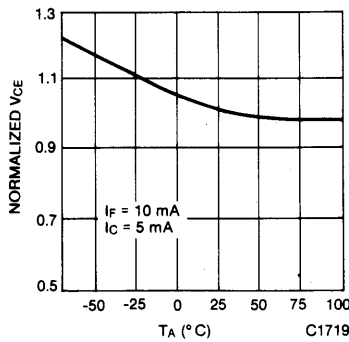


Fig. 5. Normalized V_{CE} vs. Temperature

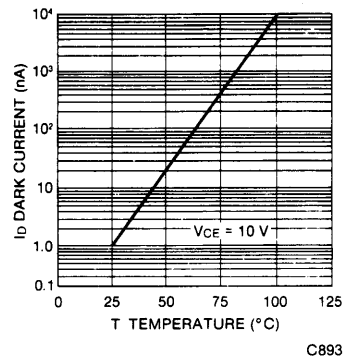


Fig. 6. Dark Current vs. Temperature

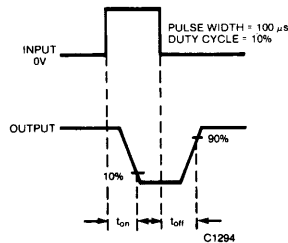
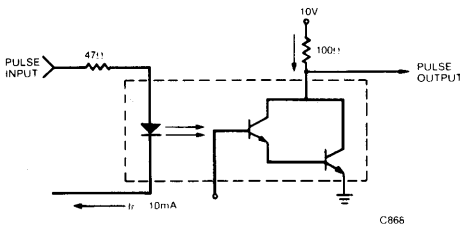
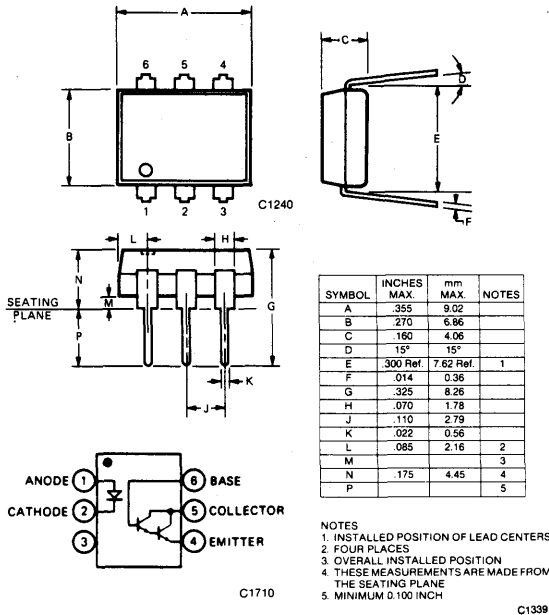


Fig. 7. Switching Time Test Circuit

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

H11B1 H11B2 H11B3

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The H11B1, H11B2, H11B3 are photodarlington-type optically coupled optoisolators. These devices have an infrared emitting diode manufactured from specially grown gallium arsenide, coupled with a silicon darlington-connected phototransistor. These devices are supplied in a standard plastic six-pin dual-in-line package.

FEATURES

- High sensitivity to low input current—
Minimum 500 percent CTR at $I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$
- High isolation voltage
5300 VAC RMS — 5 seconds
7500 VAC PEAK — 5 seconds
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized
File #E50151

APPLICATIONS

- CMOS logic interface
- Telephone ring detector
- Low input TTL interface
- Power supply isolation
- Replace pulse transformer

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25^\circ \text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	-55° C to 150° C
Operating temperature	-55° C to 100° C
Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	260° C
Total package power dissipation at 25° C (LED plus detector)	260 mW
Derate linearly from 25° C	3.5 mW/° C
Isolation voltage	2.5 kV RMS

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	6 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation 25° C ambient	100 mW
Derate linearly from 25° C	1.8 mW/° C

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation at 25° C	150 mW
Derate linearly from 25° C	2.67 mW/° C
V _{CEO}	25 V
V _{CB0}	30 V
V _{ECO}	7 V
Collector current (continuous)	100 mA

H11B1 H11B2 H11B3

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Current Transfer Ratio, collector to emitter	CTR					IF = 1 mA, VCE = 5 V
	H11B1		500			%	
	H11B2		200			%	
	H11B3	100			%		
	Saturation voltage	VCE(SAT)		0.75	1.0	V	IF = 1 mA, IC = 1 mA
SWITCHING TIMES	Non-saturated Turn-on time	ton		125		μs	RL = 100Ω, IC = 10 mA VCE = 10 V Pulse width ≤ 300 μsec, f ≤ 30 Hz See Figure 6
	Turn-off time	toff		100		μs	
ISOLATION	Isolation voltage	Viso	5300			VAC RMS	Relative humidity ≤ 50% II-O ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
			7500			VAC PEAK	Relative humidity ≤ 50% II-O ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
	Isolation resistance	Riso	10 ¹¹			ohms	VI-O = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	Ciso		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS								
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	VF		1.1	1.50	V	IF = 10 mA	
	Forward voltage temperature coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C		
	Reverse voltage	VR	3.0	25		V	IR = 10 μA	
	Junction capacitance	CJ		50			pF	VF = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
				65			pF	VF = 1 V, f = 1 MHz
Reverse leakage current	IR		0.35	10		μA	VR = 3.0 V	
OUTPUT DARLINGTON	Breakdown voltage							
	Collector to emitter	BVCEO	25			V	IC = 10 mA, IF = 0	
	Collector to base	BVCBO	30			V	IC = 100 μA, IF = 0	
	Emitter to base	BVEBO	5	7		V	IE = 100 μA, IF = 0	
	Leakage current							
	Collector to emitter	ICEO		5	100		nA	VCE = 10 V, IF = 0
Capacitance	CCE		6			pF	(VCE = 10 V, f = 1 MHz)	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

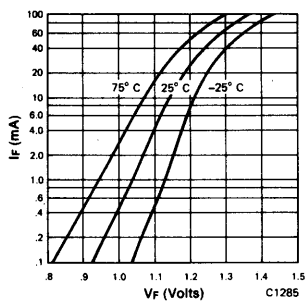


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

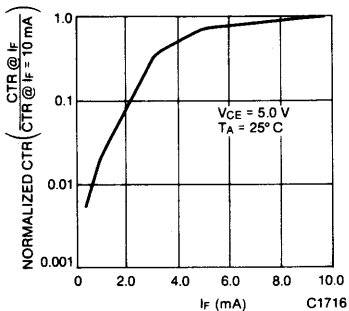


Fig. 2. Normalized CTR vs. I_F

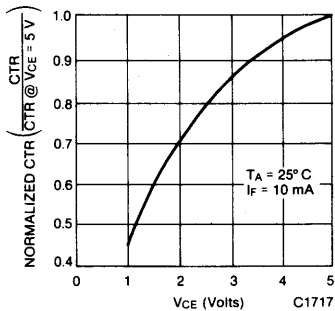


Fig. 3. Normalized CTR vs. V_{CE}

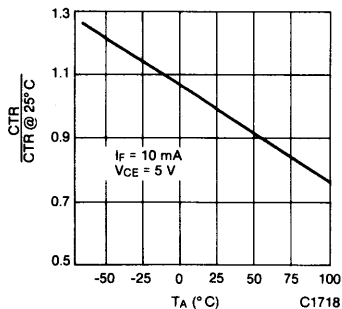


Fig. 4. Normalized CTR vs. Temperature

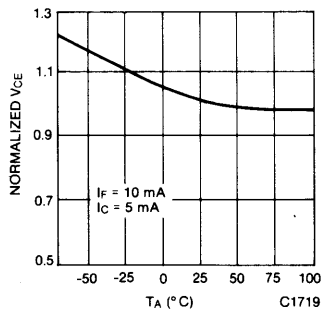


Fig. 5. Normalized V_{CE} vs. Temperature

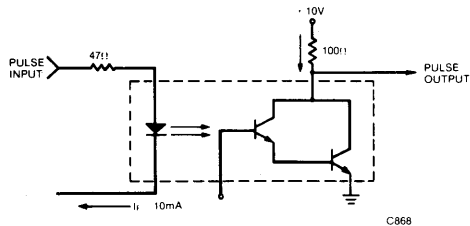
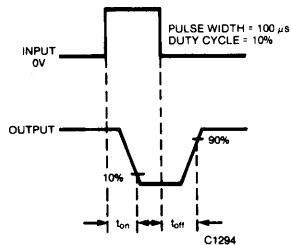


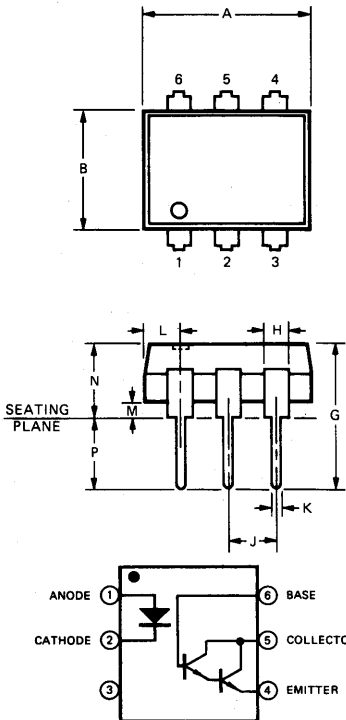
Fig. 6. Switching Time Test Circuit



GENERAL INSTRUMENT

4N29 4N30 4N31 4N32 4N33

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	mm MAX.	NOTES
A	.355	9.02	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.160	4.06	
D	15°	15°	
E	300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5

NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

C1339A

DESCRIPTION

The 4N29, 4N30, 4N31, 4N32 and 4N33 have a gallium arsenide infrared emitter optically coupled to a silicon planar photodarlington.

FEATURES & APPLICATIONS

- Fast operate time – 10 μs
- High isolation resistance – 10¹¹ Ω
- High dielectric strength, input to output 2500 V RMS – 1 minute
- Low coupling capacitance – 1.0 pF
- Convenient package – plastic dual-in-line
- Long lifetime, solid state reliability
- Low weight – 0.4 grams
- UL recognized – File E50151

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless otherwise specified)

- *Storage Temperature -55°C to 150°C
- *Operating Temperature at Junction -55°C to 100°C
- *Lead Soldering time @ 260°C 10 seconds
- *Total power dissipation @ 25°C ambient 250 mW
- *Derate linearly from 25°C 3.3 mW/°C

- LED (GaAs Diode)
- *Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient 150 mW
 - *Derate linearly from 55°C 2 mW/°C
 - *Continuous forward current 80 mA
 - Reverse current 10 mA
 - *Peak forward current (300 μsec, 2% duty cycle) . . . 3.0 A

- DETECTOR (Silicon PhotoDarlington Transistor)
- *Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient 150 mW
 - *Derate linearly from 25°C 2.0 mW/°C
 - *Collector-emitter breakdown voltage (BV_{CEO}) 30 V
 - *Collector-base breakdown voltage (BV_{CBO}) 50 V
 - Emitter-base breakdown voltage (BV_{EBO}) 8.0 V
 - *Emitter-collector breakdown voltage (BV_{ECO}) 5 V

* Indicated JEDEC Registered data.

4N29 4N30 4N31 4N32 4N33

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT	TEST CONDITION
LED CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ unless otherwise noted)						
*Reverse leakage current	I_R		0.05	100	μA	$V_R = 3.0\text{ V}$
*Forward voltage	V_F		1.2	1.5	Volts	$I_F = 10\text{ mA}$
Capacitance	C		150		pF	$V_R = 0\text{ V}, f = 1.0\text{ MHz}$
PHOTOTRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ and $I_F = 0$ unless otherwise noted)						
*Collector-emitter dark current	I_{CEO}			100	nA	$V_{CE} = 10\text{ V}$, base open
*Collector-base breakdown voltage	BV_{CBO}	30			Volts	$I_C = 100\ \mu\text{A}$, $I_E = 0$
*Collector-emitter breakdown voltage	BV_{CEO}	30			Volts	$I_C = 100\ \mu\text{A}$, $I_B = 0$
*Emitter-collector breakdown voltage	BV_{ECO}	5.0			Volts	$I_E = 100\ \mu\text{A}$, $I_B = 0$
DC current gain	h_{FE}		5000			$V_{CE} = 5.0\text{ V}$, $I_C = 500\ \mu\text{A}$
COUPLED CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ unless otherwise noted)						
*Collector output current (Note 1)						
4N32, 4N33	I_C	50			mA	$V_{CE} = 10\text{ V}$, $I_F = 10\text{ mA}$, $I_B = 0$
4N29, 4N30		10			mA	$V_{CE} = 10\text{ V}$, $I_F = 10\text{ mA}$, $I_B = 0$
4N31		5.0			mA	$V_{CE} = 10\text{ V}$, $I_F = 10\text{ mA}$, $I_B = 0$
Isolation voltage (Note 2)						
4N29, 4N30, 4N31, 4N32, 4N33	V_{ISO}	2500	—	—	V	V RMS, $t = 1\text{ minute}$
*(4N29, 4N32)		2500	—	—	V	VDC
*(4N30, 4N31, 4N33)		1500	—	—	V	VDC
Isolation capacitance (Note 2)	R_{ISO}		10 ¹¹		Ohms	$V = 500\text{ VDC}$
*Collector-emitter saturation voltage (1)	$V_{CE(SAT)}$					
4N31				1.2	Volts	$I_C = 2.0\text{ mA}$, $I_F = 8.0\text{ mA}$
4N29, 4N30, 4N32, 4N33				1.0	Volts	$I_C = 2.0\text{ mA}$, $I_F = 8.0\text{ mA}$
Isolation capacitance (Note 2)			0.8		pF	$V = 0$, $f = 1.0\text{ MHz}$
Bandwidth (3) (Test Circuit #1)			30		kHz	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Test Circuit #2)						
Turn-on time	t_{ON}		0.6	5.0	μs	$I_C = 50\text{ mA}$, $I_F = 200\text{ mA}$, $V_{CC} = 10\text{ V}$
Turn-off time	t_{OFF}		17	40	μs	$I_C = 50\text{ mA}$, $I_F = 200\text{ mA}$, $V_{CC} = 10\text{ V}$
			45	100		

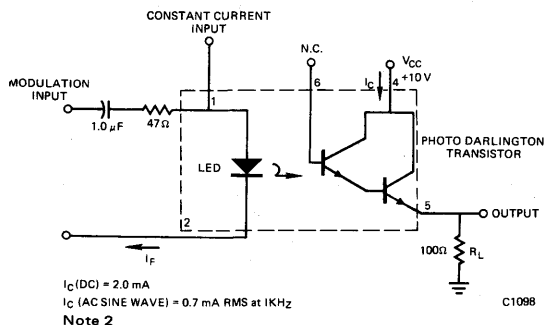
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse test: pulse width = 300 μs , duty cycle $\leq 2.0\%$

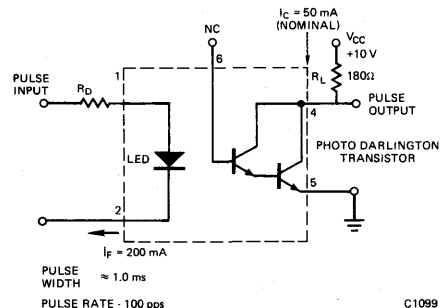
(2) For this test LED pins 1 and 2 are common and phototransistor pins 4, 5 and 6 are common.

(3) I_F adjusted to $I_C = 2.0\text{ mA}$ and $i_c = 0.7\text{ mA RMS}$.

(4) t_d and t_r are inversely proportional to the amplitude of I_F ; t_s and t_f are not significantly affected by I_F .



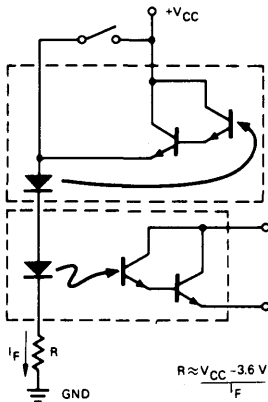
FREQUENCY RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT #1



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT #2

APPLICATION INFORMATION

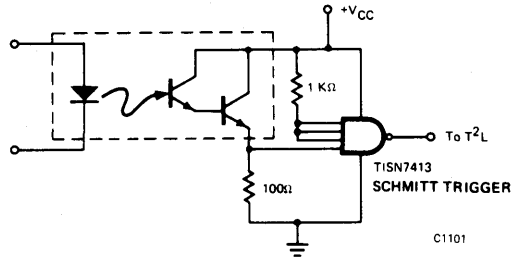
LATCH



C1100

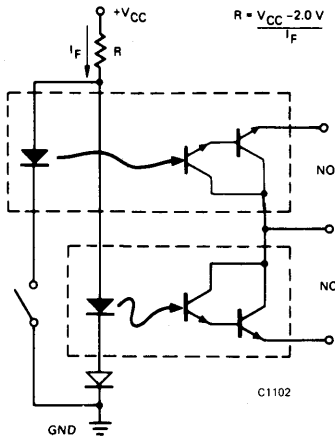
NOT APPLICABLE TO 4N31

T²L LOGIC ISOLATION



C1101

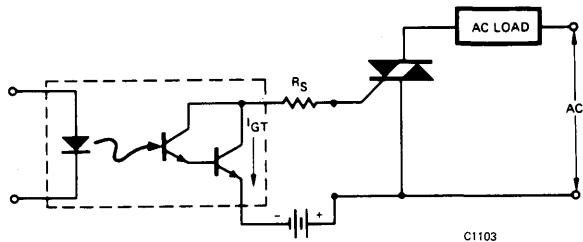
FORM C CONTACT



C1102

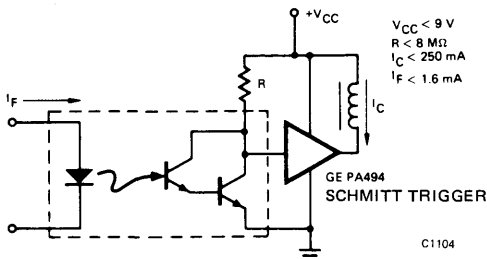
NOT APPLICABLE TO 4N31

TRIAC TRIGGER

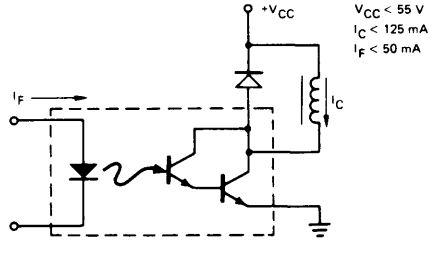


C1103

OPERATING A RELAY COIL



C1104



C1104

4N29 4N30 4N31 4N32 4N33

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

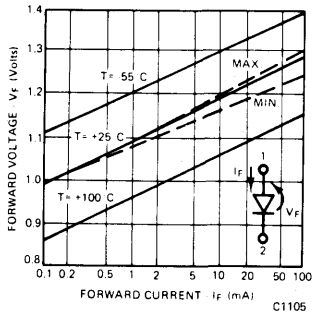


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage Drop vs. Forward Current

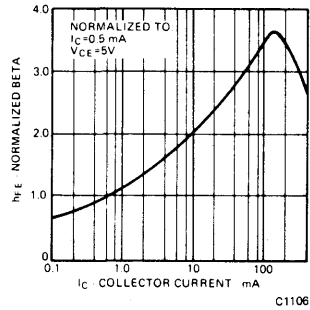


Fig. 2. Normalized Beta vs. Collector Current

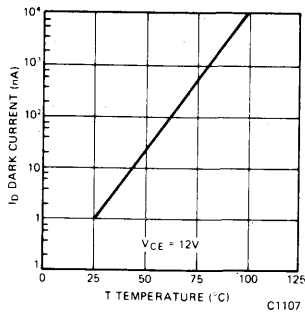


Fig. 3. Dark Current vs. Temperature

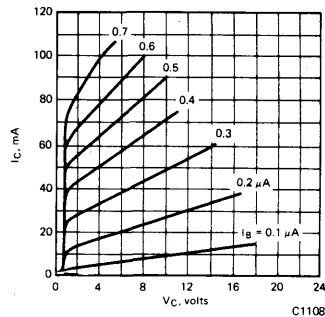


Fig. 4. Detector Standard Transfer Curves

NOTES

1. The current transfer ratio (I_C/I_F) is the ratio of the detector collector current to the LED input current with V_{CE} at 10 volts.
2. The frequency at which I_C is 3dB down from the I_{KH_2} value.
3. t_{ON} is measured from 10% of the leading edge of the input pulse to the 90% point on the leading edge of the output pulse. t_{OFF} is measured from 90% of the trailing edge of the input pulse to the 10% point on the trailing edge of the output pulse.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

(H11G1) MCA11G1 (H11G2) MCA11G2

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

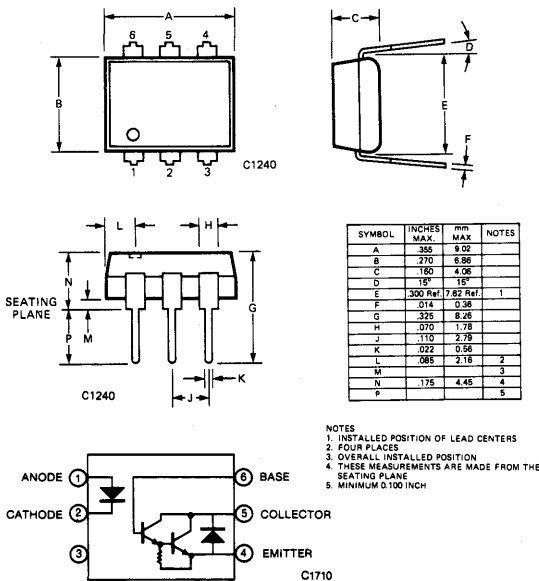


Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

DESCRIPTION

The MCA11G1 and MCA11G2 are photodarlington-type optically coupled optoisolators. Both devices have a gallium arsenide infrared emitting diode coupled with a silicon darlington connected phototransistor which has an integral base-emitter resistor to optimize elevated temperature characteristics.

FEATURES

- High V_{CE0}
Minimum 100V for MCA11G1
Minimum 80V for MCA11G2
- Pin for pin replacement for H11G1, H11G2
- High sensitivity to low input current—Minimum 500 percent CTR at $I_f = 1 \text{ mA}$
- High isolation voltage
2500 VAC RMS—Steady State Rating
- Low leakage current at elevated temperature (maximum $100 \mu\text{A}$ at 80°C).
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized
File #50151

APPLICATIONS

- CMOS logic interface
- Telephone ring detector
- Low input TTL interface
- Power supply isolation
- Replace pulse transformer

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
 Operating temperature -55°C to 100°C
 Lead temperature
 (Soldering, 10 sec) 260°C
 Total package power dissipation @ 25°C
 (LED plus detector) 260 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C $3.5 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$
 Isolation voltage 2.5 kV RMS

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current 60mA
 Reverse voltage 6 V
 Peak forward current
 ($1 \mu\text{s}$ pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
 Power dissipation 25°C ambient 100mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C $1.8 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$

OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

Power dissipation @ 25°C 200 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C $2.67 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$
 Collector to emitter voltage
 MCA11G1 100 V
 MCA11G2 80 V

MCA11G1, MCA11G2 (H11G1, H11G2)

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25° Temperature unless otherwise specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS								
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
DC	Current Transfer Ratio collector to emitter	CTR	1000			%	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}; V_{CE} = 1 \text{ V}$	
			500			%	$I_F = 1 \text{ mA}; V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$	
DC	Saturation voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$		0.85	1.0	V	$I_F = 16 \text{ mA}; I_C = 50 \text{ mA}$	
					0.75	1.0	V	$I_F = 1 \text{ mA}; I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$
SWITCHING TIMES	Turn-on time	t_{on}		5		μs	$R_L = 100\Omega; I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	
	Turn-off time	t_{off}		100		μs	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$ Pulse width $\leq 300 \mu\text{sec}$, $f \leq 30 \text{ Hz}$	
ISOLATION	Surge isolation	V_{iso}	4000			VDC	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10 \mu\text{A}$ 1 second	
			3000			VAC-rms		
	Steady state isolation	V_{iso}	3500				VDC	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10 \mu\text{A}$ 1 minute
				2500			VAC-rms	
Isolation resistance	R_{iso}	10^{11}				ohms	$V_{I-O} = 500 \text{ VDC}$	
Isolation capacitance	C_{iso}			0.5		pF	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS								
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V_F		1.3	1.50	V	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$	
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C		
	Reverse breakdown voltage	BV_R	3.0	25		V	$I_R = 10 \mu\text{A}$	
	Junction capacitance	C_J		50			pF	$V_F = 0 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
				65			pF	$V_F = 1 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
Reverse leakage current	I_R		0.35	10		μA	$V_R = 3.0 \text{ V}$	
OUTPUT DARLINGTON	Breakdown voltage							
	Collector to emitter	BV_{CEO}				V	$I_C = 1.0 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$	
	MCA11G1		100					
	MCA11G2		80					
	Collector to base	BV_{CBO}				V	$I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}$	
	MCA11G1		100					
	MCA11G2		80					
	Emitter to base	BV_{EBO}	7	10			V	$I_E = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
	Leakage current							
	Collector to emitter	I_{CEO}					nA	$V_{CE} = 80 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
MCA11G1				100		nA	$V_{CE} = 60 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$	
MCA11G2				100		nA	$V_{CE} = 60 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$	
MCA11G1				100		μA	$V_{CE} = 80 \text{ V}, I_F = 0,$ $T_A = 80^\circ\text{C}$	
MCA11G2				100		μA	$V_{CE} = 60 \text{ V}, I_F = 0,$ $T_A = 80^\circ\text{C}$	

TYPICAL-ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

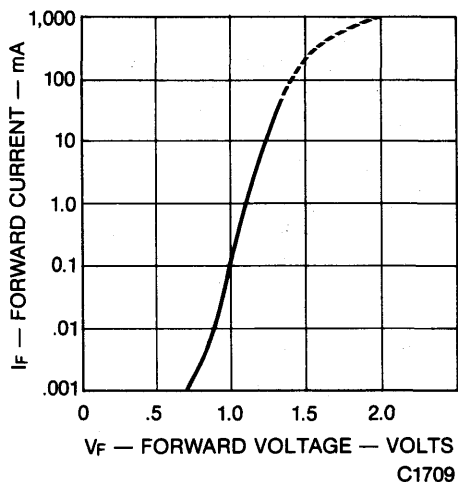


Fig. 2. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

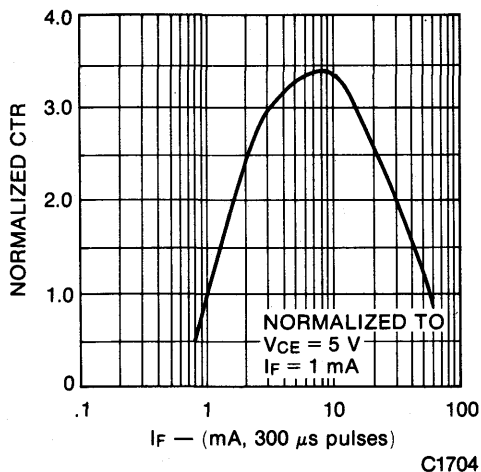


Fig. 3. Normalized CTR vs. Input Current

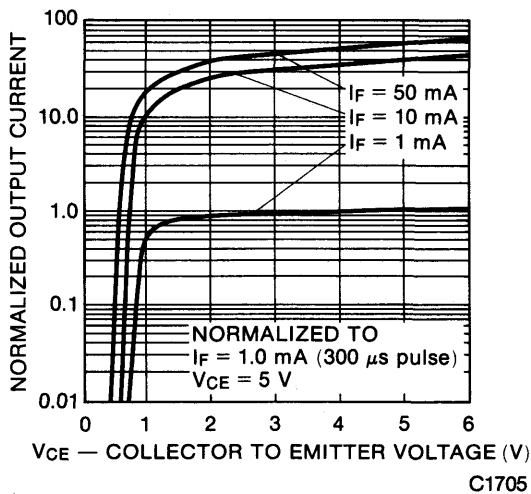


Fig. 4. Output Characteristics

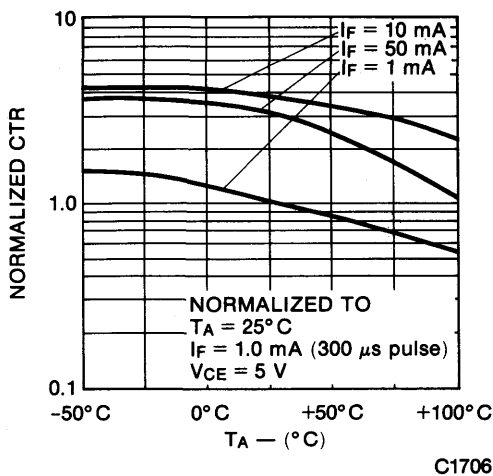
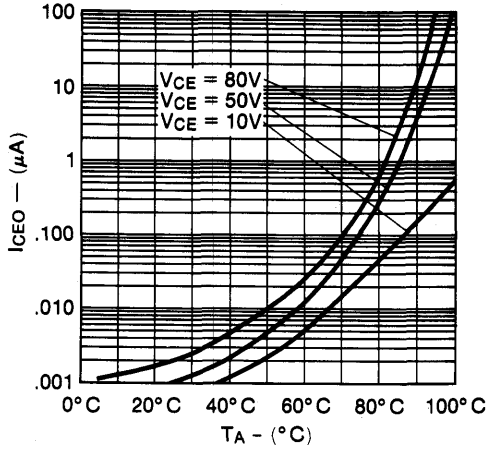


Fig. 5. Normalized CTR vs. Temperature

MCA11G1, MCA11G2 (H11G1, H11G2)

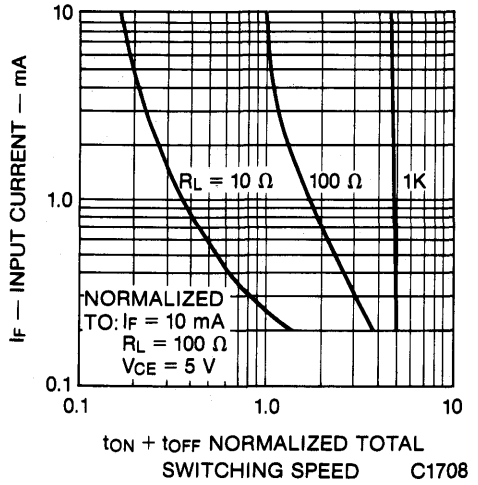
TYPICAL-ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (Cont.)

(25°C Free air temperature unless specified)



C1707

Fig. 6. Dark Current vs. Temperature



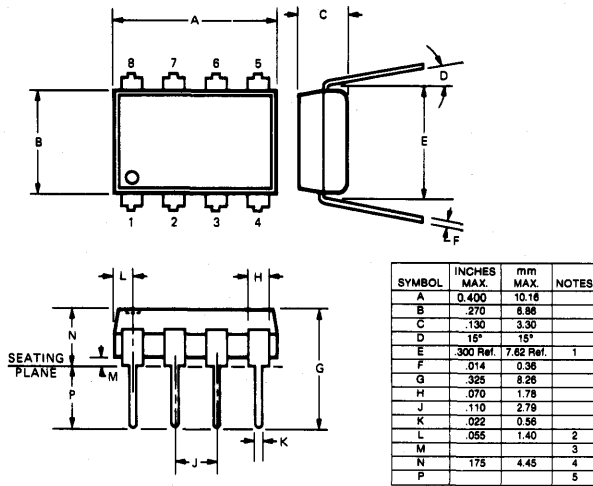
C1708

Fig. 7. Switching Speed

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

(MCC670) 6N138
(MCC671) 6N139

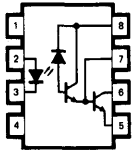
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1340

NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

C1339B



PIN	DESCRIPTION
1	N/C
2	LED ANODE
3	LED CATHODE
4	N/C
5	GROUND
6	OUTPUT
7	OUTPUT BASE
8	V _{CC}

C1385

DESCRIPTION

The 6N138 and 6N139 are optically coupled isolators with split-darlington output configuration. A red visible emitting diode manufactured from specially grown gallium arsenide is coupled to a photo sensitive circuit.

FEATURES

- High sensitivity to low input currents
 6N138—300% minimum CTR ($I_F = 1.6$ mA)
 6N139—400% minimum CTR ($I_F = 0.5$ mA)
- Fast switching capability at logic loads
 6N138—10 Microseconds (t_{on})
 35 Microseconds (t_{off})
 6N139— 1 Microseconds (t_{on})
 7 Microseconds (t_{off})
- UL Recognized (File #E51501)
- High input to output isolation = 3000V DC withstand test voltage

APPLICATIONS

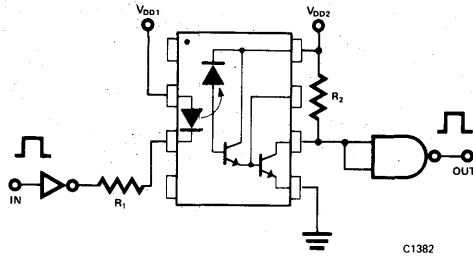
- CMOS logic interface
- Telephone ring detector
- Low input TTL interface
- Power supply isolation

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS*

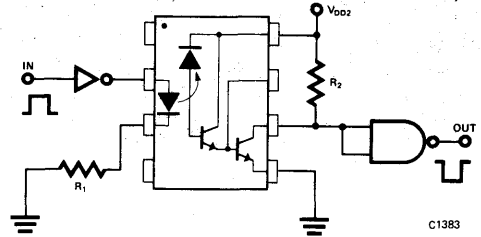
Storage Temperature	−55°C to +125°C
Operating Temperature	0°C to +70°C
Lead Solder Temperature	260°C for 10 Sec (1/16" below seating plane)
Average Input Current — I_F	20 mA (See Note 1)
Peak Input Current — I_F	40 mA (50% Duty Cycle, 1 ms Pulse Width)
Peak Transient Input Current — I_F	1.0 A (≤ 1 μsec pulse width, 300 pps)
Reverse Input Voltage — V_R	5 V

*JEDEC registered data

Input Power Dissipation	35 mW (See Note 2)
Output Current — I_O (Pin 6)	60 mA (See Note 3)
Emitter-Base Reverse Voltage (Pin 5-7)	.5 V
Supply and Output Voltage — V_{CC} (Pin 8-5), V_O (Pin 6-5)	−0.5 to 7 V 6N138 −0.5 to 18 V 6N139
Output Power Dissipation	100 mW (See Note 4)



NON-INVERTING LOGIC INTERFACE



INVERTING LOGIC INTERFACE

$$R_1 \text{ (NON-INVERT)} = \frac{V_{DD1} - V_{DF} - V_{OL1}}{I_F}$$

$$R_1 \text{ (INVERT)} = \frac{V_{DD1} - V_{OH1} - V_{DF}}{I_F}$$

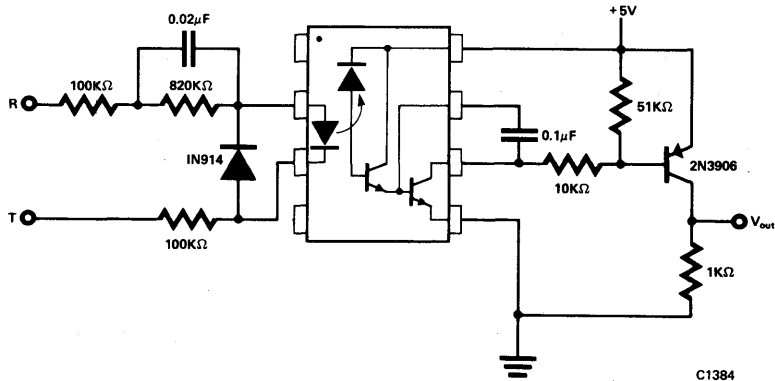
$$R_2 = \frac{V_{DD2} - V_{OLX} @ (I_L + I_2)}{I_L}$$

WHERE: V_{DD1} : INPUT SUPPLY VOLTAGE
 V_{DD2} : OUTPUT SUPPLY VOLTAGE
 V_{DF} : DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE
 V_{OL1} : LOGIC "0" VOLTAGE OF DRIVER
 V_{OH1} : LOGIC "1" VOLTAGE OF DRIVER
 I_F : DIODE FORWARD CURRENT
 V_{OLX} : SATURATION VOLTAGE OF MCC670
 I_L : LOAD CURRENT THROUGH RESISTOR R_2
 I_2 : INPUT CURRENT OF OUTPUT GATE.

**CURRENT LIMITING
RESISTOR CALCULATION**

INPUT		OUTPUT							
		CMOS @ 5V R_2 (Ω)	CMOS @ 10V R_2 (Ω)	74XX R_2 (Ω)	74LXX R_2 (Ω)	74SXX R_2 (Ω)	74LSXX R_2 (Ω)	74HXX R_2 (Ω)	
CMOS @ 5V	NON-INV.	2000							
	INV.	510							
CMOS @ 10V	NON-INV.	5100							
	INV.	4700							
74XX	NON-INV.	2200							
	INV.	180							
74LXX	NON-INV.	1800	1000	2200	750	1000	1000	560	
	INV.	100							
74SXX	NON-INV.	2000							
	INV.	360							
74LSXX	NON-INV.	2000							
	INV.	180							
74HXX	NON-INV.	2000							
	INV.	180							

RESISTOR VALUES FOR LOGIC INTERFACE



TELEPHONE RINGING DETECTION USING OPTO-ISOLATOR

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless specified)

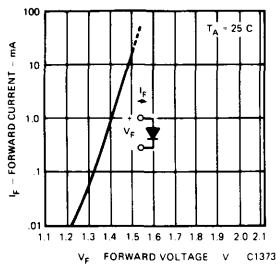


Fig. 1. Input Diode Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

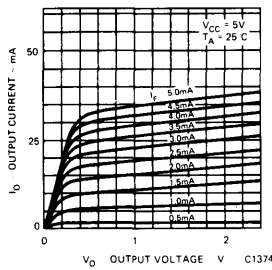


Fig. 2. 6N138 DC Transfer Characteristics

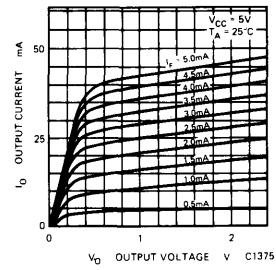


Fig. 3. 6N139 DC Transfer Characteristics

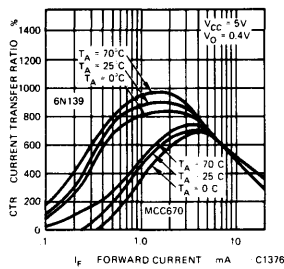


Fig. 4. Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

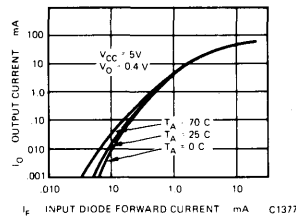


Fig. 5. 6N138 Output Current vs. Input Diode Forward Current

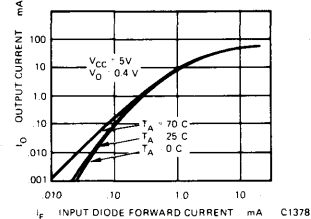


Fig. 6. 6N139 Output Current vs. Input Diode Forward Current

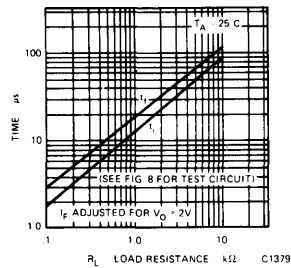


Fig. 7. Non-Saturated Rise and Fall Times vs. Load Resistance

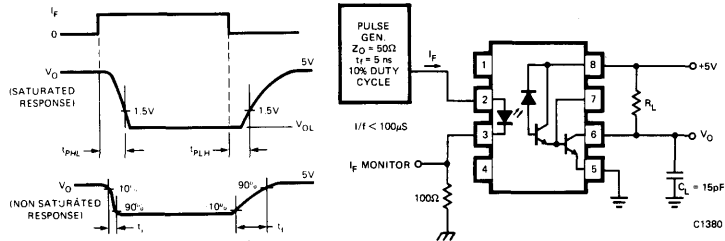


Fig. 8. Switching Test Circuit

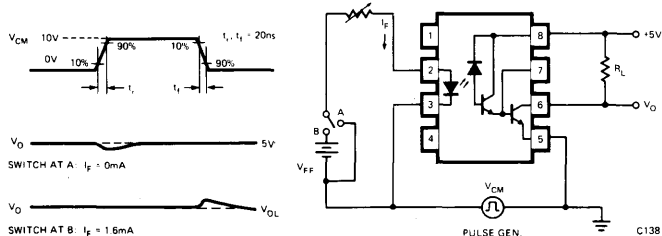


Fig. 9. Test Circuit for Transient Immunity and Typical Waveforms

6N138 6N139 (MCC670, MCC671)

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (0° to +70°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN	TYP*	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
*Current Transfer Ratio (Notes 5, 6)		6N139	400	800		%	$I_F = 0.5 \text{ mA}, V_O = 0.4 \text{ V}, V_{CC} = 4.5 \text{ V}$ $I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}, V_O = 0.4 \text{ V}, V_{CC} = 4.5 \text{ V}$
Logic Low Output Voltage (Note 6)	V_{OL}	6N138	500	900		%	$I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}, V_O = 0.4 \text{ V}, V_{CC} = 4.5 \text{ V}$
		6N139	300	600		%	$I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}, V_O = 0.4 \text{ V}, V_{CC} = 4.5 \text{ V}$
				0.06	0.4		V	$I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}, I_O = 6.4 \text{ mA}, V_{CC} = 4.5 \text{ V}$ $I_F = 5 \text{ mA}, I_O = 15 \text{ mA}, V_{CC} = 4.5 \text{ V}$ $I_F = 12 \text{ mA}, I_O = 24 \text{ mA}, V_{CC} = 4.5 \text{ V}$
*Logic High Output Current (Note 6)	I_{OH}	6N138		0.06	0.4	V	$I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}, I_O = 4.8 \text{ mA}, V_{CC} = 4.5 \text{ V}$
Logic Low Supply Current (Note 6)	I_{CCL}	6N139		0.1	100	μA	$I_F = 0 \text{ mA}, V_O = V_{CC} = 18 \text{ V}$
Logic High Supply Current (Note 6)	I_{CCH}	6N138/6N139		0.001	250	μA	$I_F = 0 \text{ mA}, V_O = V_{CC} = 7 \text{ V}$
*Input Forward Voltage	V_F	6N138/6N139		0.20		mA	$I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}, V_O = \text{Open}, V_{CC} = 5 \text{ V}$
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	BV_R	6N138/6N139		10.0		nA	$I_F = 0 \text{ mA}, V_O = \text{Open}, V_{CC} = 5 \text{ V}$
Temperature Coefficient of Forward Voltage	$\Delta V_F / \Delta T_A$	6N138/6N139	5	1.45	1.7	V	$I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}, T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ $I_R = 10 \mu\text{A}, T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$
Input Capacitance	C_O	6N138/6N139		-1.8		mV/°C	$I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}$
*Isolation Leakage (Input-Output) (Note 7)	I_{I-O}	6N138/6N139		40		pF	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}, V_F = 0$ 45% Relative Humidity, $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ $V_{I-O} = 3000 \text{ V}, t_d = 5 \text{ sec}$
Resistance (Input-Output) (Note 7)	R_{I-O}	6N138/6N139		10^{12}		Ω	$V_{I-O} = 500 \text{ Vdc}$
Capacitance (Input-Output) (Note 7)	C_{I-O}	6N138/6N139		0.6		pF	$f = 1 \text{ MHz}$

(All typicals at $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ and $V_{CC} = 5 \text{ V}$, unless otherwise noted.)

SWITCHING SPECIFICATIONS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Propagation Delay Time To		6N139		5.0	25	μs	$I_F = 0.5 \text{ mA}, R_L = 4.7 \text{ k}\Omega$
*Logic Low at Output (See Fig. 8; Notes 6, 8)	t_{PHL}	6N139		0.2	1	μs	$I_F = 12 \text{ mA}, R_L = 270 \Omega$
		6N138		1.0	10	μs	$I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}, R_L = 2.2 \text{ k}\Omega$
Propagation Delay Time To		6N139		1.0	60	μs	$I_F = 0.5 \text{ mA}, R_L = 4.7 \text{ k}\Omega$
*Logic High at Output (See Fig. 8; Notes 6, 8)	t_{PLH}	6N139		1.0	7	μs	$I_F = 12 \text{ mA}, R_L = 270 \Omega$
		6N138		4.0	35	μs	$I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}, R_L = 2.2 \text{ k}\Omega$
Common Mode Transient Immunity at Logic High Level Output (See Fig. 9; Note 9)	CM_H			>500		V/ μs	$I_F = 0 \text{ mA}, R_L = 2.2 \text{ k}\Omega$ $|V_{cm}| = 10 \text{ V}_{p-p}$
Common Mode Transient Immunity at Logic Low Level Output (See Fig. 9; Note 9)	CM_L			<-500		V/ μs	$I_F = 1.6 \text{ mA}, R_L = 2.2 \text{ k}\Omega$ $|V_{cm}| = 10 \text{ V}_{p-p}$

NOTES

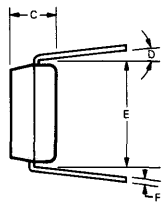
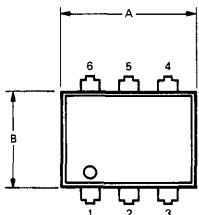
- Derate linearly above 50°C free-air temperature at a rate of $0.4 \text{ mA}/^\circ\text{C}$.
- Derate linearly above 50°C free-air temperature at a rate of $0.7 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$.
- Derate linearly above 25°C free-air temperature at a rate of $0.7 \text{ mA}/^\circ\text{C}$.
- Derate linearly above 25°C free-air temperature at a rate of $2.0 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$.
- DC CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO is defined as the ratio of output collector current, I_O , to the forward LED input current, I_F , times 100%.
- Pin 7 Open.
- Device considered a two-terminal device: Pins 1, 2, 3, and 4 shorted together and Pins 5, 6, 7, and 8 shorted together.
- Use of a resistor between pin 5 and 7 will decrease gain and delay time.
- Common mode transient immunity in Logic High level is the maximum tolerable (positive) dV_{cm}/dt on the leading edge of the common mode pulse, V_{cm} , to assure that the output will remain in a Logic High state (i.e., $V_O > 2.0 \text{ V}$). Common mode transient immunity in Logic Low level is the maximum tolerable (negative) dV_{cm}/dt on the trailing edge of the common mode pulse signal, V_{cm} , to assure that the output will remain in a Logic Low state (i.e., $V_O < 0.8 \text{ V}$).

*JEDEC registered data

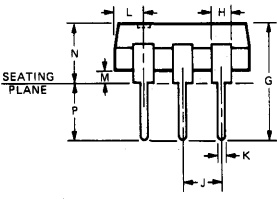
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCS2 MCS21 MCS2400 MCS2401

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



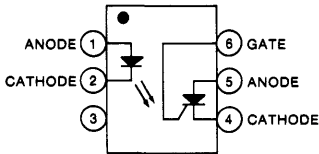
C1339



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	mm MAX.	NOTES
A	.365	9.27	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.180	4.06	
D	.15"	.15"	
E	300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5

- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

C1339A



C1339

DESCRIPTION

The MCS2, MCS21, MCS2400 and the MCS2401 devices consist of a photo SCR coupled to a gallium arsenide infrared diode in a six lead plastic DIP package. The MCS2 and the MCS21 have a blocking voltage rating of 200 volts while the MCS2400 and the MCS2401 have a 400 volt rating.

FEATURES

- Built-in memory
- AC switch (SPST)
- High current carrying capability (pulsed condition)
- Plastic dual-in-line package
- High isolation resistance — $10^{11} \Omega$
- Compact, rugged, light-weight
- Low coupling capacitance . . . 1.0 pF typical
- UL recognized (File #E50151)

APPLICATIONS

The Photo SCR coupled pair is intended for applications where complete electrical isolation is required between low power circuitry, such as integrated circuits, and AC line voltages. It provides high speed switching of relay functions. Because of its bistable characteristics, it lends itself for use as a latching relay in direct current circuits.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

- Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
- Operating temperature -55°C to 100°C
- Lead soldering temperature (10 sec.) 260°C
- Insulation withstand voltage 2500 V_{AC}(RMS)
(1 minute duration) 3535 V_{AC}(PEAK)

INPUT DIODE

- Forward DC current 60 mA
- Reverse voltage 6 V
- Peak forward current (1 μs , 300 pps) 3.0 A
- Power dissipation 100 mW
- Derate linearly above 25°C 1.33 mW/ $^\circ\text{C}$

OUTPUT SCR

- Peak forward voltage
- MCS2 200 V
- MCS21 200 V
- MCS2400 400 V
- MCS2401 400 V
- Forward RMS current 300 mA
- Peak forward current (100 μs , 120 pps) 3.0 A
- Reverse gate voltage 6 V
- Power dissipation 400 mW
- Derate linearly above 25°C 5.3 mW/ $^\circ\text{C}$

MCS2 MCS21 MCS2400 MCS2401

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC								
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	Turn-on current (Threshold)	I _{FT}	MCS2	0.5	—	14	mA	V _{FX} = 100 V R _{GK} = 27 KΩ
			MCS2400					
			MCS21	0.5	—	11	mA	V _{FX} = 100 V R _{GK} = 27 KΩ
			MCS2401			20	mA	V _{FX} = 50 V R _{GK} = 10 KΩ
SWITCHING	Turn-on time	t _{on}		—	7	—	μs	I _F = 30 mA R _{GK} = 10 KΩ V _{AK} = 50 V
ISOLATION	Dielectric withstand test voltage	V _{ISO}		2500	—	—	V _{AC} (RMS)	Relative humidity ≤ 50% I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 1 minute
				3535	—	—	V _{AC} (PEAK)	
	Isolation resistance	R _{ISO}		10 ¹¹	—	—	ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 V
	Package capacitance input-output	C _{IO}		—	0.7	—	pF	V _{I-O} = 0, f = 1 MHz
	Coupled dv/dt input-output	dv/dt		500	—	—	V/μs	See Fig. 11

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS									
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	DEVICE	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		—	1.15	1.5	V	I _F = 10 μA	
	Reverse voltage	V _R		3	—	—	V	I _R = 10 μA	
	Junction capacitance	C _J		—	50	—	pF	V = 0	
OUTPUT SCR	Forward blocking voltage	V _{DM}	MCS2	200	—	—	V	R _{GK} = 10 KΩ I _D = 150 μA T _A = 100°C	
			MCS2400	400	—	—	V		
	Reverse blocking voltage	V _{RM}	MCS2	200	—	—	V	R _{GK} = 10 KΩ I _D = 150 μA T _A = 100°C	
			MCS2400	400	—	—	V		
	On-state voltage	V _{TM}		—	1.1	1.3	V	I _{TM} = 300 mA	
	Off-state voltage	I _{DM}	MCS2			50	μA	V _{DM} = 200 V R _{GK} = 10 KΩ T _A = 100°C V _{DM} = 400 V R _{GK} = 10 KΩ T _A = 100°C	
			MCS2400			—	—		150 μA
	Reverse current	I _{RM}	MCS2			—	—	50 μA	V _{DM} = 200 V R _{GK} = 10 KΩ T _A = 100°C V _{DM} = 400 V R _{GK} = 100 KΩ T _A = 100°C
			MCS2400			—	—	150 μA	
	Capacitance anode-gate	C _J			—	20	—	pF	V = 0, f = 1 MHz
gate-cathode				—	350	—	pF		

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

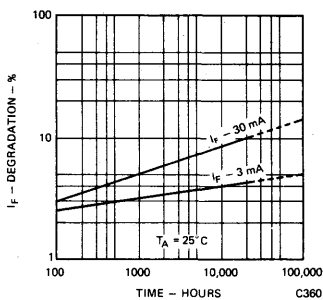


Fig. 1. LED Lifetime vs. Forward Current

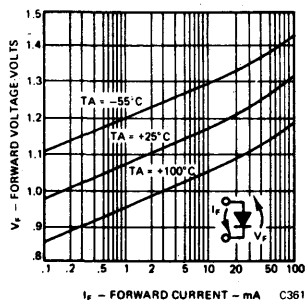


Fig. 2. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

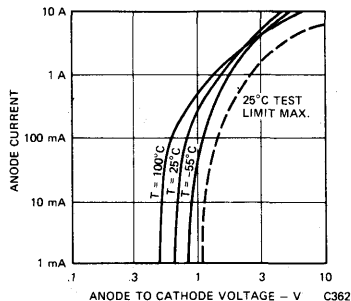


Fig. 3. Anode Current vs. Anode-Cathode Voltage

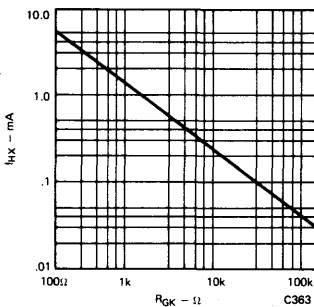


Fig. 4. Holding Current vs. Gate-Cathode Resistance

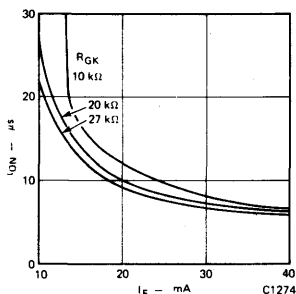


Fig. 5. Trigger Delay Time vs. Forward Current (note 1)

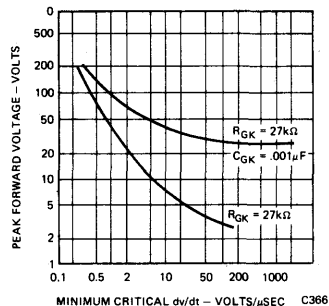


Fig. 6. Forward Blocking Voltage vs. Critical dv/dt

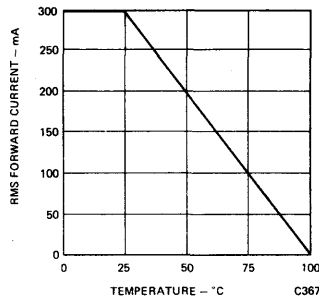


Fig. 7. Continuous Current Rating vs. Ambient Temperature

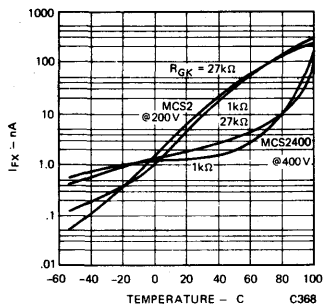


Fig. 8. Forward Leakage Current vs. Temperature

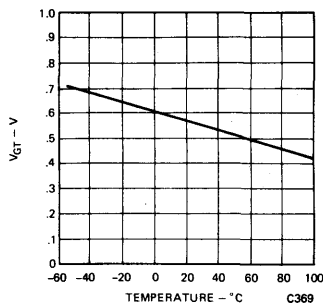


Fig. 9. Gate Trigger Voltage vs. Temperature

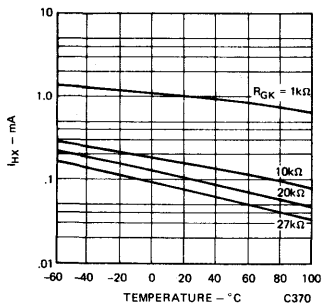


Fig. 10. Holding Current vs. Temperature

MCS2 MCS21 MCS2400 MCS2401

TYPICAL TEST CIRCUIT

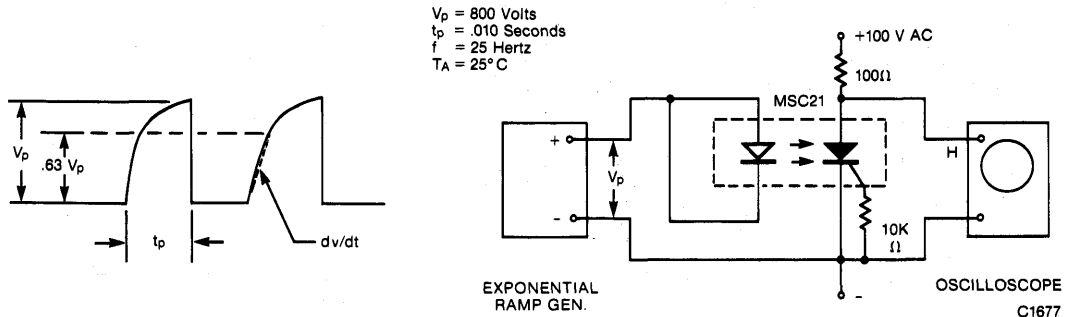
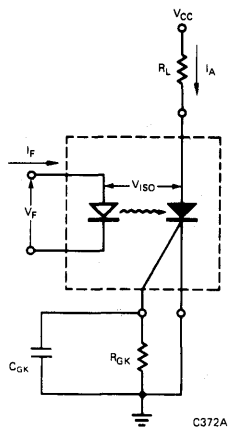
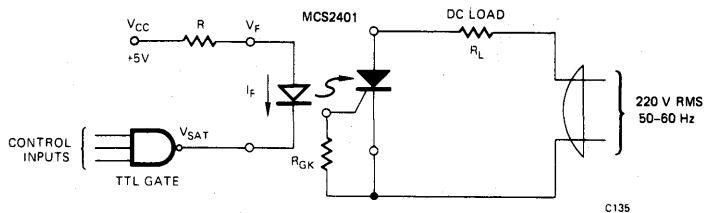


Fig. 11. Coupled dv/dt —Test Circuit

TYPICAL CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS



OPERATING SCHEMATICS



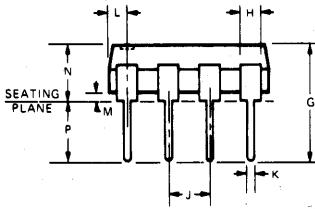
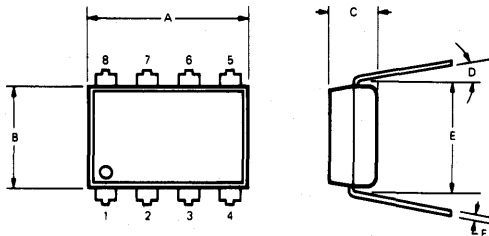
NOTES

1. The rise time of the SCR is typically less than 500 nanoseconds.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH CMR, HIGH SPEED MCL2601 (HCPL2601)

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

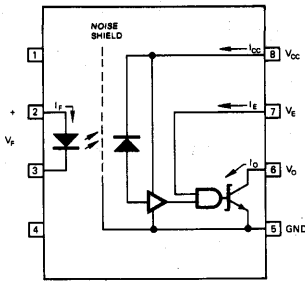


C1340

SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	mm MAX.	NOTES
A	.400	10.16	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.130	3.30	
D	.15"	.15"	
E	.300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.055	1.40	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5

- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

C1339B



C1588

Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

DESCRIPTION

The MCL2601 is an optoisolator which combines a GaAsP LED as the emitter and an integrated high gain multi-stage high speed photo-detector. The output of the detector circuit is an open collector, Schottky clamped transistor capable of sinking 25mA (max.).

A Faraday shield integrated on the photodetector chip reduces the effects of capacitive coupling between the input LED emitter and the high gain stages of the detector. This provides an effective common mode transient immunity of 1000V/μs or equivalence of 300V P.P. sinusoid at 1MHz.

The circuit is packaged in a plastic 8-pin mini-DIP designed to provide for 3000V D.C. voltage isolation.

FEATURES

- High speed - 10 Mbs. typical
- Internal shielding - High common mode rejection
- High common mode transient immunity - 1000 V/μs minimum
- TTL compatible
- Low input current
- Specified characteristics over temperature: 0°C to 70°C
- Output - strobable
- UL recognized (File #50151)
- High input to output isolation: 3000 V dc withstand test voltage
- Pin for pin compatible to Hewlett Packard's HCPL-2601

APPLICATIONS

- Isolated line receiver
- Microprocessor system interface
- Data transmission isolation
- Digital isolation for A/D, D/A circuits.
- Ground loop elimination
- Instrument input/output isolation
- Replacement for pulse transformer

TRUTH TABLE (Positive Logic)

Input	Enable	Output
H	H	L
L	H	H
H	L	H
L	L	H

A 0.01 to 0.1μF bypass capacitor must be connected between pins 8 and 5. (See note 1)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING (between 0°C and 70°C)

Storage Temperature	-55°C to +125°C
Operating Temperature	0°C to +70°C
Lead Solder Temperature	260°C for 10S
D-C/Average Forward Input Current	20mA
Enable Input Voltage, (V _E)	
(Not To Exceed V _{CC} By More Than 500mV)	5.5V

Reverse Input Voltage	5.0V
Reverse Supply Voltage (-V _{CC})	-500mV
Supply Voltage, (V _{CC})	7.0V/1 Minute Maximum
Output Current, (I _O)	25mA
Output Voltage, (V _O)	7.0V
Collector Output Power Dissipation	40mW

MCL2601 (HCPL2601)

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	SYMBOL	MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
Input Current, Low Level	I_{FL}	0	250	μ A
Input Current, High Level	I_{FH}	*6.3	15	mA
Supply Voltage, Output	V_{CC}	4.5	5.5	V
Enable Voltage Low Level	V_{EL}	0	0.8	V
Enable Voltage High Level	V_{EH}	2.0	V_{CC}	V
Operating Temperature	T_A	0	70	$^{\circ}$ C
Fan Out (TTL Load)	N		8	

*6.3mA is a guard banded value which allows for at least 20% CTR degradation. Initial input current threshold value is 5.0mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 0^{\circ}$ C to 70° C Unless Otherwise Noted)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN.	*TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
High Level Output Current ¹	I_{OH}		.02nA	250	μ A	$V_{CC} = 5.5V, V_O = 5.5V$ $I_F = 250\mu A, V_E = 2.0V$
Low Level Output Voltage	V_{OL}	.34	0.6		V	$V_{CC} = 5.5V, I_F = 5mA$ $V_E = 2.0V, I_{OL} = 13mA$
High Level Supply Current	I_{CCH}	10	15		mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5V, I_F = 0mA$ $V_E = 0.5V$
Low Level Supply Current	I_{CCL}	15	18		mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5V, I_F = 10mA$ $V_E = 0.5V$
Low Level Enable Current	I_{EL}	-1.5	-2.0		mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5V, V_E = 0.5V$
High Level Enable Current	I_{EH}	-1.0			mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5V, V_E = 2.0V$
High Level Enable Voltage	V_{EH}	2.0			V	$V_{CC} = 5.5V, I_F = 10mA$
Low Level Enable Voltage	V_{EL}		0.8		V	Note: 11
Input Forward Voltage	V_F		1.55	1.75	V	$I_F = 10mA, T_A = 25^{\circ}$ C
Input Reverse Breakdown Voltage	B_{VR}	5.0			V	$I_R = 10\mu A, T_A = 25^{\circ}$ C
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}		30		pF	$V_F = 0, f = 1MHz$
Input Diode Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta V_F / \Delta T_A$		-1.4		mv/ $^{\circ}$ C	$I_F = 10mA$
Input-Output Insulation Leakage Current	I_{I-O}			1.0	μ A	Relative Humidity = 45% $T_A = 25^{\circ}$ C, $t = 5s$ $V_{I-O} = 3000$ VDC Note: 10
Resistance (Input to Output)	R_{I-O}		10 ¹²		Ω	$V_{I-O} = 500V$, Note: 10
Capacitance (Input to Output)	C_{I-O}		0.6		pF	$f = 1MHz$, Note: 10

*All typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25^{\circ}$ C.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^{\circ}$ C, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Propagation Delay Time (For Output High Level)	t_{PLH}		48	75	ns	
Propagation Delay Time (For Output Low Level)	t_{PHL}		48	75	ns	$R_L = 350\Omega$ $C_L = 15pF$
Output Rise Time (10-90%)	t_r		30		ns	$I_F = 7.5mA$
Output Fall Time (90-10%)	t_f		14		ns	Notes 2, 3, 4 & 5, Figure 8
Enable Propagation Delay Time (For Output High Level)	t_{ELH}		25		ns	$I_F = 7.5mA$ $V_{EH} = 3.0V$ $V_{EL} = 0V$
Enable Propagation Delay Time (For Output Low Level)	t_{EHL}		14		ns	$R_L = 350\Omega, C_L = 15pF$ Notes 6 & 7, Figure 9
Common Mode Transient Immunity (At Output High Level)	CM_H	1000	10,000		$v/\mu s$	$V_{CM} = 50V$ (Peak) $I_F = 0mA, V_{ON}$ (Min.) = 2.0V $R_L = 350\Omega$, Note 9 Figure 13
Common Mode Transient Immunity (At Output Low Level)	CM_L	-1000	-10,000		$v/\mu s$	$V_{CM} = 50V$ (Peak) $I_F = 7.5mA, V_{OL}$ (Max.) = 0.8V $R_L = 350\Omega$ Note 8, Figure 13

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air temperature unless otherwise noted)

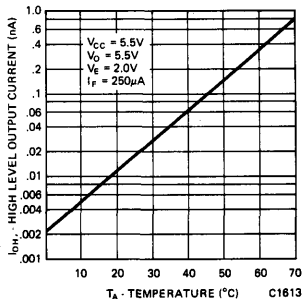


Fig. 2. High Level Output Current vs. Temperature

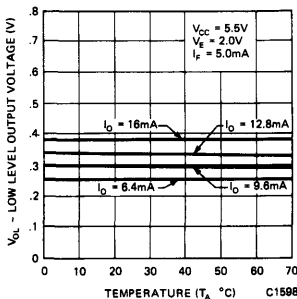


Fig. 3. Low Level Output Voltage vs. Temperature

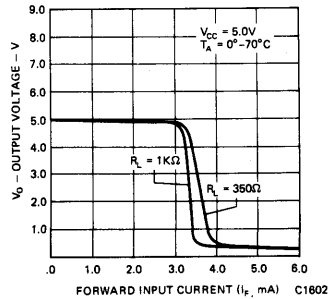


Fig. 4. Output Voltage vs. Forward Input Current

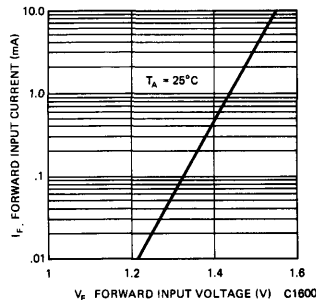


Fig. 5. Forward Input Current vs. Forward Input Voltage

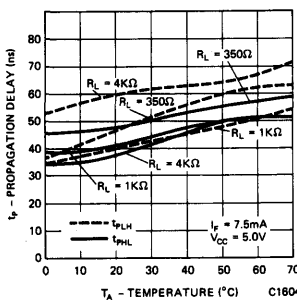


Fig. 6. Propagation Delay vs. Temperature

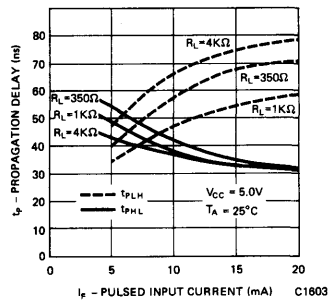
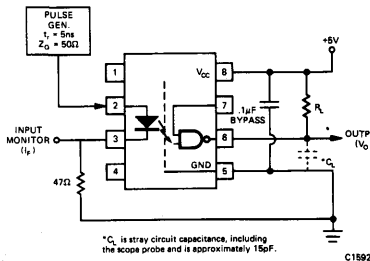


Fig. 7. Propagation Delay vs. Pulsed Input Current



*C_s is stray circuit capacitance, including the scope probe and is approximately 15pF.

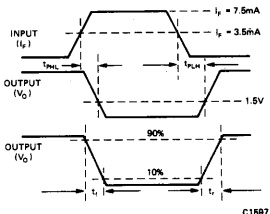
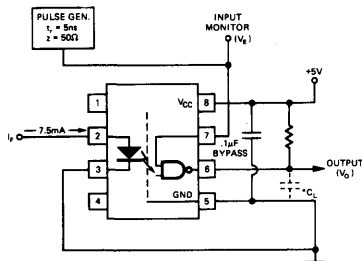


Fig. 8. Test Circuit t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}, t_r, and t_f



*C_s is stray circuit capacitance, including the scope probe, total of approximately 15pF.

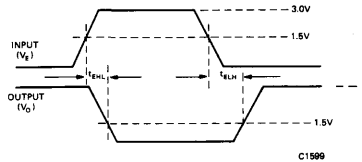


Fig. 9. Test Circuit t_{EHL} and t_{ELH}

MCL2601 (HCPL2601)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air temperature unless otherwise noted)

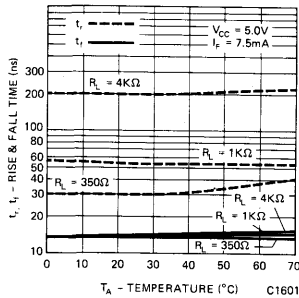


Fig. 10. Rise and Fall Time vs. Temperature

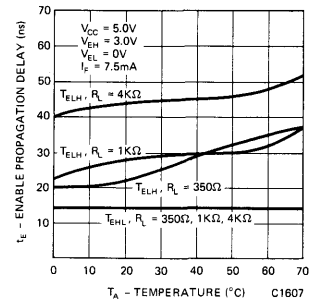
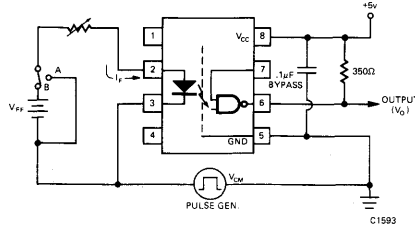


Fig. 11. Enable Propagation Delay vs. Temperature

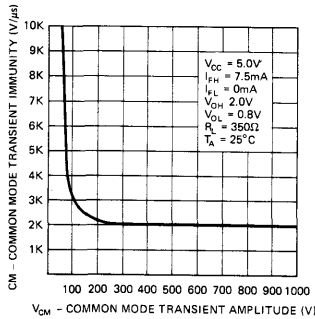


Fig. 12. Common Mode Transient Immunity vs. Common Mode Transient Amplitude

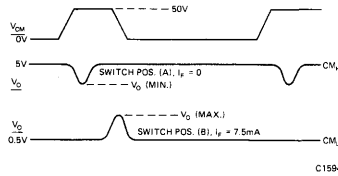


Fig. 13. Test Circuit Common Mode Transient Immunity

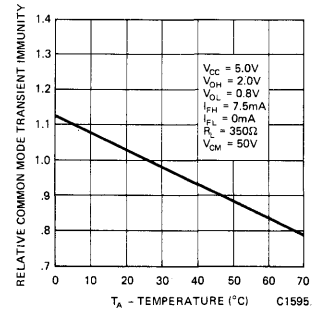


Fig. 14. Relative Common Mode Transient Immunity vs. Temperature

NOTES

1. The V_{CC} supply voltage to each MCL2601 isolator must be bypassed by a $0.01\mu\text{F}$ capacitor or larger. This can be either a ceramic or solid tantalum capacitor with good high frequency characteristic and should be connected as close as possible to the package V_{CC} and GND pins of each device.
2. t_{PHL} - Propagation delay is measured from the 3.75mA level on the LOW to HIGH transition of the input current pulse to the 1.5V level on the HIGH to LOW transition of the output voltage pulse.
3. t_{PLH} - Propagation delay is measured from the 3.75mA level on the HIGH to LOW transition of the input current pulse to the 1.5V level on the LOW to HIGH transition of the output voltage pulse.
4. t_f - Fall time is measured from the 10% to the 90% levels of the HIGH to LOW transition on the output pulse.
5. t_r - Rise time is measured from the 90% to 10% levels of the LOW to HIGH transition on the output pulse.
6. t_{EHL} - Enable input propagation delay is measured from the 1.5V level on the LOW to HIGH transition of the input voltage pulse to the 1.5V level on the HIGH to LOW of the output voltage pulse.
7. t_{ELH} - Enable input propagation delay is measured from the 1.5V level on the HIGH to LOW transition of the input voltage pulse to the 1.5V level on the LOW to HIGH transition of the output voltage pulse.
8. CM_L - The maximum tolerable rate of fall of the common mode voltage to ensure the output will remain in the low output state (i.e., $V_{OUT} < 0.8\text{V}$). Measured in volts per microsecond ($\text{V}/\mu\text{s}$).
9. CM_H - The maximum tolerable rate of rise of the common mode voltage to ensure the output will remain in the high state (i.e., $V_{OUT} > 2.0\text{V}$). Measured in volts per microsecond ($\text{V}/\mu\text{s}$).

Volts/microsecond can be translated to sinusoidal voltages:

$$\text{V}/\mu\text{s} = \left(\frac{dV_{CM}}{dt} \right)_{\text{Max.}} = \pi f_{CM} V_{CM} \text{ (p.p.)}$$

Example:

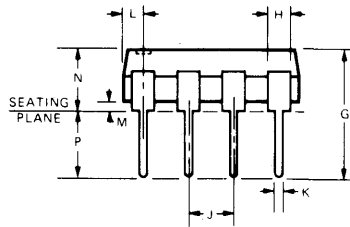
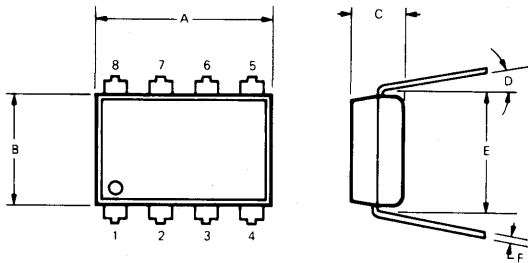
$V_{CM} = 318\text{V}_{PP}$ when $f_{CM} = 1\text{MHz}$ using CM_L and $CM_H = 1000\text{V}/\mu\text{s}$ data sheet specified minimum.

10. - Device considered a two-terminal device: Pins 1, 2, 3 and 4 shorted together, and Pins 5, 6, 7 and 8 shorted together.
11. Enable Input - No pull up resistor required as the device has an internal pull up resistor.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH SPEED 6N137

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS*



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	MM MAX.	NOTES
A	.400	10.16	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.130	3.30	
D	.15"	15"	
E	300 ±.04"	7.62 ±.04	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.210	5.33	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.250	6.35	2
M			3
N	.175	4.43	4
P			5

NOTES
 1 INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2 FOUR PLACES
 3 OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4 THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5 MINIMUM .100 INCH

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND (MILLIMETERS)

C13396

DESCRIPTION

The 6N137 is an optoisolator which combines a GaAsP LED as the emitter and an integrated high gain multi-stage high speed photodetector. The output of the detector circuit is an open collector, Schottky clamped transistor capable of sinking 50mA. The open collector output provides capability for bussing, OR'ing and strobing.

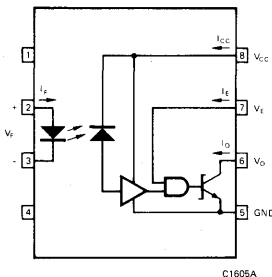
The circuit is packaged in a plastic 8-pin mini-DIP designed to provide for 3000V D.C. isolation withstand test voltage.

FEATURES

- High speed
- High common mode transient immunity
- TTL compatible
- Low input current
- Specified characteristics over temperature: 0°C to 70°C
- Output - Strobable
- UL recognized (File #50151)
- High input to output isolation: 3000V dc withstand test voltage

APPLICATIONS

- Isolated line receiver
- Microprocessor system interface
- Data transmission isolation
- Digital isolation for A/D, D/A circuits
- Ground loop elimination
- Instrument input/output isolation
- Replacement for pulse transformer



TRUTH TABLE (POSITIVE LOGIC)		
INPUT ENABLE	OUTPUT	
H	H	H
L	H	H
H	L	H
L	L	H

A 0.01 to 0.1µF BYPASS CAPACITOR MUST BE CONNECTED BETWEEN PINS 8 AND 5. (SEE NOTE 1)

Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS* (Between 0°C and 70°C)

Storage Temperature -55°C to +125°C
 Operating Temperature 0°C to +70°C
 Lead Solder Temperature
 (1.6mm. Below seating plane) 260°C for 10S
 D-C/Average Forward Input Current 20mA
 Peak Forward Input Current
 (t ≤ 1.0msec duration) 40mA

Enable Input Voltage, (V_E)
 (Not to exceed V_{CC} by more than 500mV) 5.5V
 Supply Voltage, (V_{CC}) 7.0V/1 minute maximum
 Reverse Supply Voltage (V_{CC}) -500mV
 Output Current, (I_O) 50mA
 Output Voltage, (V_O) 7.0V
 Collector Output Power Dissipation 85mW
 Reverse Input Voltage 5V

*JEDEC Registered Data.

6N137

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	SYMBOL	MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
Input Current, Low Level	I_{FL}	0	250	μA
Input Current, High Level	I_{FH}	+6.3	15	mA
Supply Voltage, Output	V_{CC}	4.5	5.5	V
Enable Voltage Low Level	V_{EL}	0	0.8	V
Enable Voltage High Level	V_{EH}	2.0	V_{CC}	V
Operating Temperature	T_A	0	70	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Fan Out (TTL Load)	N		8	

+6.3mA is a guard banded value which allows for at least 20% CTR degradation. Initial input current threshold value is 5.0mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 0^{\circ}\text{C}$ to 70°C Unless Otherwise Noted)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN.	**TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
High Level Output Current	I_{OH}^*		.01 .02	250	μA nA	$V_{CC} = 5.5\text{V}$, $V_O = 5.5\text{V}$ $I_F = 250\mu\text{A}$, $V_E = 2.0\text{V}$ Figure 6
Low Level Output Voltage	V_{OL}^*		.34	0.6	V	$V_{CC} = 5.5\text{V}$, $I_F = 5\text{mA}$ $V_E = 2.0\text{V}$, $I_{OL} = 13\text{mA}$ Figure 5
High Level Supply Current	I_{CCH}^*		10	15	mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5\text{V}$, $I_F = 0\text{mA}$ $V_E = 0.5\text{V}$
Low Level Supply Current	I_{CCL}^*		15	18	mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5\text{V}$, $I_F = 10\text{mA}$ $V_E = 0.5\text{V}$
Low Level Enable Current	I_{EL}^*		-1.5	-2.0	mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5\text{V}$, $V_E = 0.5\text{V}$
High Level Enable Current	I_{EH}		-1.0		mA	$V_{CC} = 5.5\text{V}$, $V_E = 2.0\text{V}$
High Level Enable Voltage	V_{EH}	2.0			V	$V_{CC} = 5.5\text{V}$, $I_F = 10\text{mA}$ Note: 11
Low Level Enable Voltage	V_{EL}			0.8	V	
Input Forward Voltage	V_F^*		1.55	1.75	V	$I_F = 10\text{mA}$, $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$ Figure 4
Input Reverse Breakdown Voltage	B_{VR}^*	5.0			V	$I_R = 10\mu\text{A}$, $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}		30		pF	$V_F = 0$, $f = 1\text{MHz}$
Input Diode Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta V_F / \Delta T_A$		-1.4		$\text{mV}/^{\circ}\text{C}$	$I_F = 10\text{mA}$
Input-Output Insulation Leakage Current	I_{I-O}^*			1.0	μA	Relative Humidity = 45% $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$, $t = 5\text{s}$ $V_{I-O} = 3000\text{VDC}$ Note: 10
Resistance (Input to Output)	R_{I-O}		10^{12}		Ω	$V_{I-O} = 500\text{V}$ Note: 10
Capacitance (Input to Output)	C_{I-O}		0.6		pF	$F = 1\text{MHz}$ Note: 10
Current Transfer Ratio	CTR		750		%	$I_F = 5.0\text{mA}$ $R_L = 100\Omega$ Note: 12

** All typical values are at $V_{CC} = 5\text{V}$, $T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{CC} = 5.0\text{V}$)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Propagation Delay Time (For Output High Level)	t_{PLH}^*		48	75	ns	$R_L = 350\Omega$ $C_L = 15\text{pF}$ $I_F = 7.5\text{mA}$ Notes 2,3,4 & 5 Figures 7 & 10
Propagation Delay Time (For Output Low Level)	t_{PHL}^*		48	75	ns	
Output Rise Time (10-90%)	t_r		30		ns	
Output Fall Time (90-10%)	t_f		14		ns	
Enable Propagation Delay Time (For Output High Level)	t_{ELH}		25		ns	$I_F = 7.5\text{mA}$ $V_{EH} = 3.0\text{V}$ $V_{EL} = 0\text{V}$
Enable Propagation Delay Time (For Output Low Level)	t_{EHL}		14		ns	$R_L = 350\Omega$, $C_L = 15\text{pF}$ Notes 6 & 7 Figure 11
Common Mode Transient Immunity (At Output High Level)	CM_H	50			$\text{v}/\mu\text{s}$	$V_{CM} = 10\text{V}$ (Peak) $I_F = 0\text{mA}$, V_{ON} (Min.) = 2.0V, $R_L = 350\Omega$, Note 9, Figure 13
Common Mode Transient Immunity (At Output Low Level)	CM_L	-150			$\text{v}/\mu\text{s}$	$V_{CM} = 10\text{V}$ (Peak), $I_F = 5\text{mA}$, V_{OL} (Max.) = 0.8V, $R_L = 350\Omega$, Note 8, Figure 13

*JEDEC Registered Data.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

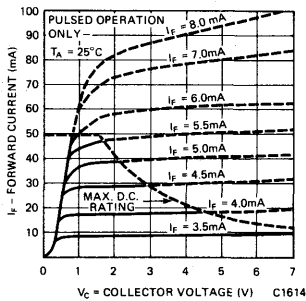


Fig. 2. Optoisolator Collector Characteristics

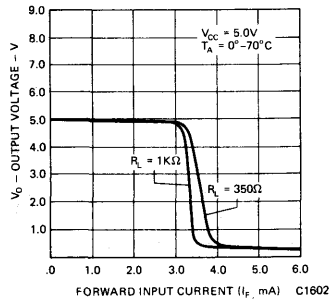


Fig. 3. Output Voltage vs. Forward Input Current

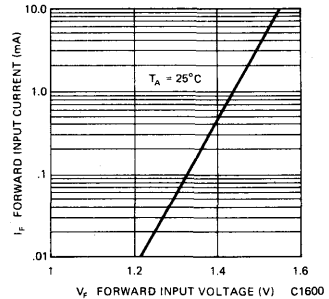


Fig. 4. Forward Input Current vs. Forward Input Voltage

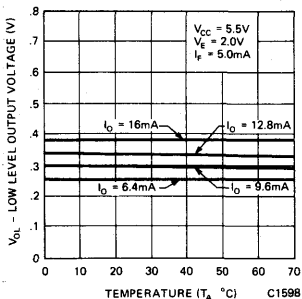


Fig. 5. Low Level Output Voltage vs. Temperature

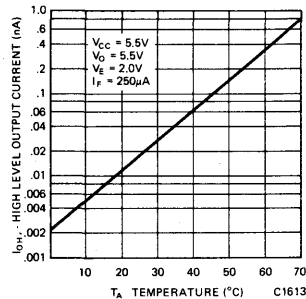


Fig. 6. High Level Output Current vs. Temperature

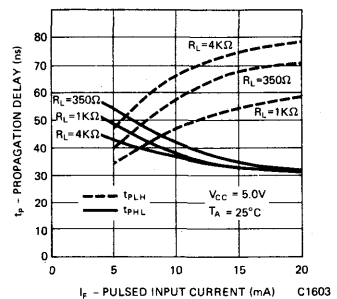


Fig. 7. Propagation Delay vs. Pulse Input Current

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature unless otherwise noted)

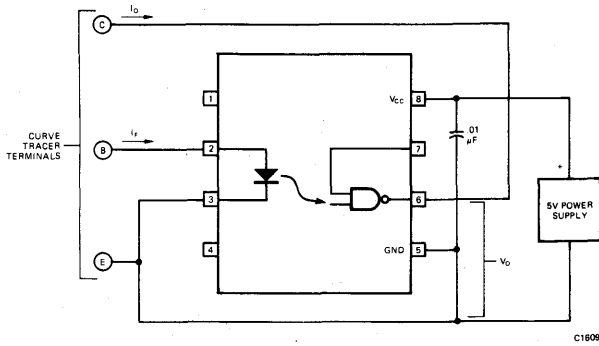


Fig. 8. Curve Tracer Connection to Obtain Collector Characteristics

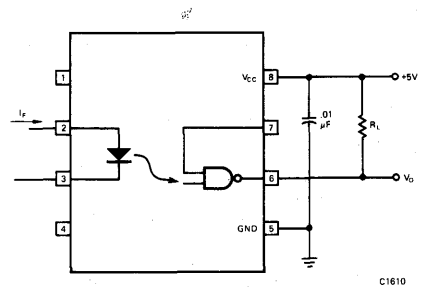
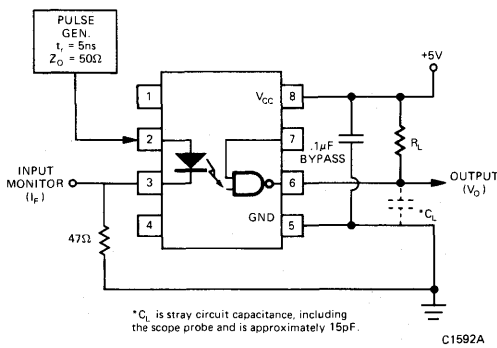
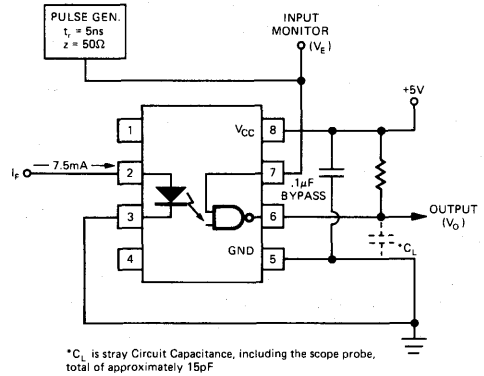


Fig. 9. Input-Output Schematic



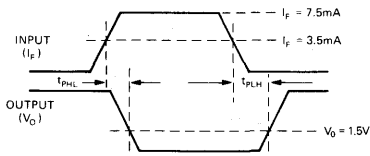
*C_s is stray circuit capacitance, including the scope probe and is approximately 15pF.

C1592A



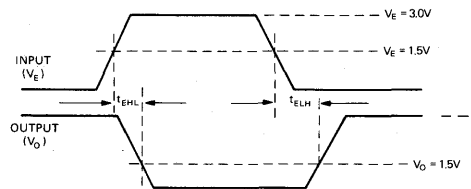
*C_s is stray Circuit Capacitance, including the scope probe, total of approximately 15pF

C1596A



C1597A

Fig. 10. Test Circuit t_{pHL} and t_{pLH}



C1599A

Fig. 11. Test Circuit t_{eHL} and t_{eLH}

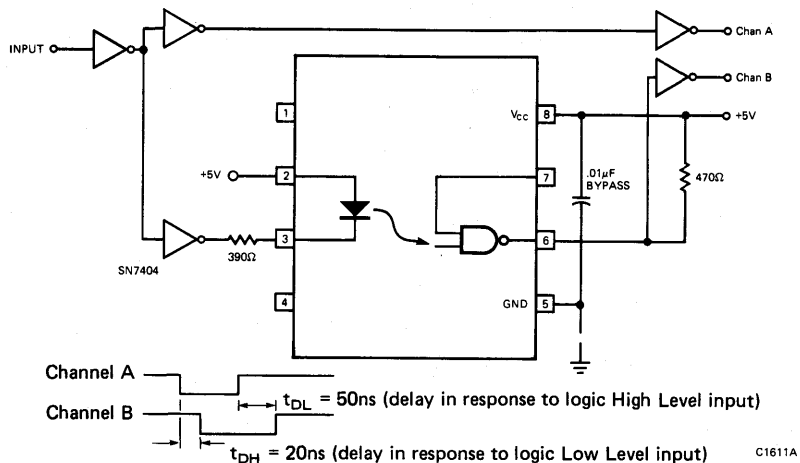


Fig. 12. Response Delay Between TTL Gates

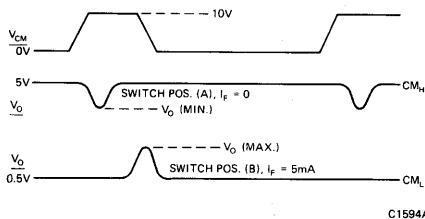
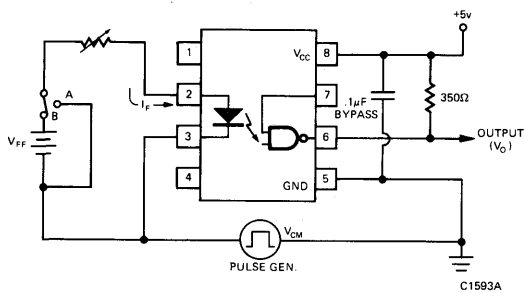


Fig. 13. Test Circuit for Transient Immunity and Typical Waveforms

NOTES

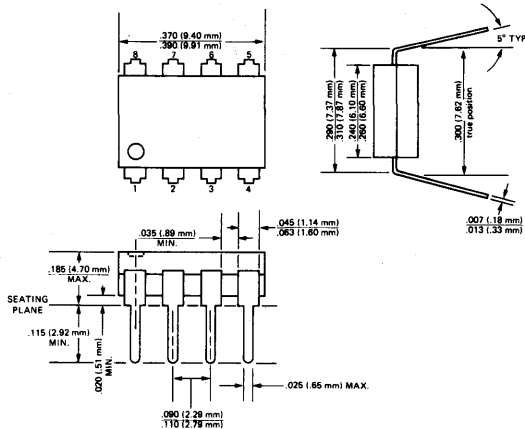
1. The V_{CC} supply voltage to each 6N137 isolator must be bypassed by a $0.01\mu F$ capacitor or larger. This can be either a ceramic or solid tantalum capacitor with good high frequency characteristic and should be connected as close as possible to the package V_{CC} and GND pins of each device.
2. t_{PHL} - Propagation delay is measured from the 3.75mA level on the LOW to HIGH transition of the input current pulse to the 1.5V level on the HIGH to LOW transition of the output voltage pulse.
3. t_{PLH} - Propagation delay is measured from the 3.75mA level on the LOW to HIGH transition of the input current pulse to the 1.5V level on the HIGH to LOW transition of the output voltage pulse.
4. t_f - Fall time is measured from the 10% to the 90% levels of the HIGH to LOW transition on the output pulse.
5. t_r - Rise time is measured from the 90% to the 10% levels of the LOW to HIGH transition on the output pulse.
6. t_{EHL} - Enable input propagation delay is measured from the 1.5V level on the LOW to HIGH transition of the input voltage pulse to the 1.5V level on the HIGH to LOW of the output voltage pulse.
7. t_{ELH} - Enable input propagation delay is measured from the 1.5V level on the HIGH to LOW transition of the input voltage pulse to the 1.5V level on the LOW to HIGH transition of the output voltage pulse.
8. CM_L - The maximum tolerable rate of fall of the common mode voltage to ensure the output will remain in the low output state (i.e., $V_{OUT} < 0.8V$). Measured in volts per microsecond (V/ μs).
9. CM_H - The maximum tolerable rate of rise of the common mode voltage to ensure the output will remain in the high state (i.e., $V_{OUT} > 2.0V$). Measured in volts per microsecond (V/ μs).
10. - Device considered a two-terminal device: Pins 1, 2, 3 and 4 shorted together, and Pins 5, 6, 7 and 8 shorted together.
11. Enable- No pull up resistor required as the device has an internal pull up resistor.
Input
12. - DC current transfer ratio is defined as the ratio of the output collector current to the forward bias input current times 100%.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**DUAL HIGH-SPEED
TTL COMPATIBLE
OPTOISOLATOR**

**MCL2630
(HCPL2630)**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DIMENSIONS IN INCHES AND (MILLIMETERS)

C1589B

DESCRIPTION

The MCL2630 is a dual optoisolator which combines GaAsP LED as emitters and integrated high gain multi-stage high speed photo-detectors. The output of the detector circuits are open collector, Schottky clamped transistors.

The circuit is packaged in a plastic 8-pin mini-DIP designed to provide for 3000 V dc voltage isolation.

FEATURES

- High speed — 10 Mbs. typical
- High density packaging
- TTL compatible
- Low input current
- Specified characteristics over temperature: 0° C to 70° C
- UL recognized (File #50151)
- High input to output isolation: 3000 V dc withstand test voltage
- Pin-for-pin compatible to Hewlett-Packard's HCPL-2630
- Internal shield provides excellent common mode rejection

APPLICATIONS

- Isolated line receiver
- Microprocessor system interface
- Data transmission isolation
- Digital isolation for A/D, D/A circuits
- Ground loop elimination
- Instrument input/output isolation
- Replacement for pulse transformer

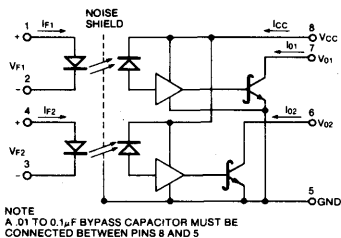


Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (TA = 0° C to 70° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Storage temperature	-55° C to +125° C
Operating temperature	0° C to +70° C
Lead solder temperature	260° C for 10 S
DC/Average forward input current (each channel)	15 mA
Peak forward input current (each channel)	30 mA (≤ 1 msec duration)

Reverse input voltage (each channel)	5.0 V
Reverse supply voltage (-Vcc)	-500 mV
Supply voltage, (Vcc)	7.0 V/1 minute maximum
Output current, (Io) (each channel)	16 mA
Output voltage, (Vo) (each channel)	7.0 V
Collector output power dissipation	60 mW

MCL2630 (HCPL2630)

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

	SYMBOL	MIN.	MAX.	UNITS
Input current, low level	I _{FL}	0	250	μA
Input current, high level	I _{FH}	6.3*	15	mA
Supply voltage, output	V _{CC}	4.5	5.5	V
Operating temperature	T _A	0	70	°C
Fan out (TTL load)	N		8	

*6.3 mA is a guard banded value which allows for at least 20% CTR degradation. Initial input current threshold value is 5.0 mA or less.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0° C to 70° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

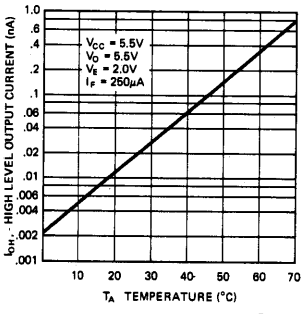
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN.	*TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
High level output current	I _{OH}		2	250	μA	V _{CC} = 5.5 V, V _O = 5.5 V I _F = 250 μA, Note 6
Low level output voltage	V _{OL}		0.34	0.6	V	V _{CC} = 5.5 V, I _F = 5 mA Note 6, I _{OL} = 13 mA
High level supply current	I _{CCH}		14	30	mA	V _{CC} = 5.5 V, I _F = 0 mA (Both channels)
Low level supply current	I _{CCL}		26	36	mA	V _{CC} = 5.5 V, I _F = 10 mA (Both channels)
Input forward voltage	V _F		1.55	1.75	V	I _F = 10 mA, T _A = 25° C
Input reverse breakdown voltage	B _{VR}	5.0			V	I _R = 10 μA, T _A = 25° C
Input capacitance	C _{IN}		30		pF	V _F = 0, f = 1 MHz
Input diode temperature coefficient	ΔV _F /ΔT _A		-1.4		mV/°C	I _F = 10 mA
Input-input insulation leakage current	I _{I-I}		0.005		μA	Relative humidity = 45% t = 5s, V _{I-I} = 500 V, Note 7
Resistance (input-input)	R _{I-I}		10 ¹¹		Ω	V _{I-I} = 500 V, Note 7
Capacitance (input-input)	C _{I-I}		0.25		pF	f = 1 MHz, Note 7
Input-output insulation leakage current	I _{I-O}			1.0	μA	Relative humidity = 45% T _A = 25° C, t = 5s V _{I-O} = 3000 V dc Note 10
Resistance (input to output)	R _{I-O}		10 ¹²		Ω	V _{I-O} = 500 V, Note 10
Capacitance (input to output)	C _{I-O}		0.6		pF	f = 1 MHz, Note 10

*All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5V, T_A = 25° C (each channel).

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V Unless Otherwise Specified)

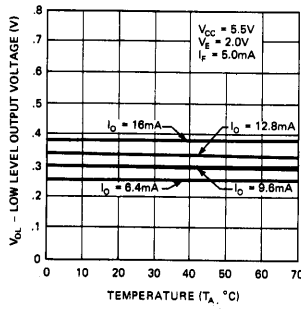
PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Propagation delay time (For output high level)	t _{PLH}		48	75	ns	
Propagation delay time (For output low level)	t _{PHL}		48	75	ns	R _L = 350Ω C _L = 15 pF
Output rise time (10-90%)	t _r		30		ns	I _F = 7.5 mA
Output fall time (90-10%)	t _f		14		ns	Notes 2, 3, 4 & 5, Fig. 8
Common mode transient immunity (At output high level)	CM _H	1,000	10,000		V/μs	V _{CM} = 50 V (peak) I _F = 0 mA, V _{OL} (min) = 2.0 V R _L = 350Ω, Note 9, Fig. 12
Common mode transient immunity (At output low level)	CM _L	-1,000	-10,000		V/μs	V _{CM} = 50 V (peak) I _F = 7.5 mA, V _{OL} (max) = 0.8 V R _L = 350Ω, Note 8, Fig. 12

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)



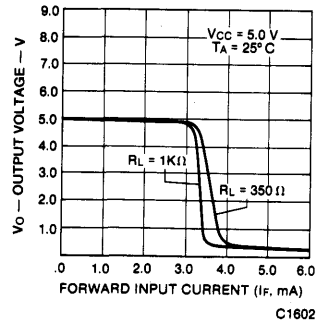
C1613

Fig. 2. High Level Output Current vs. Temperature



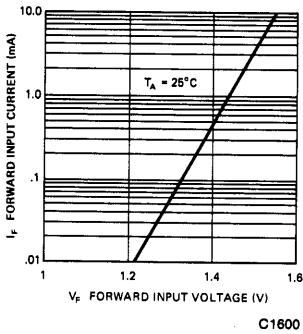
C1598

Fig. 3. Low level Output Voltage vs. Temperature



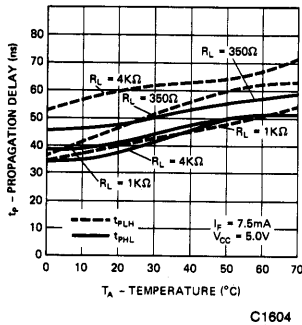
C1602

Fig. 4. Output Voltage vs. Forward Input Current



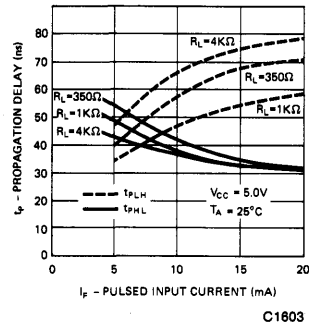
C1600

Fig. 5. Forward Input Current vs. Forward Input Voltage



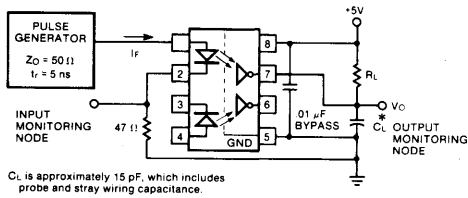
C1604

Fig. 6. Propagation Delay vs. Temperature

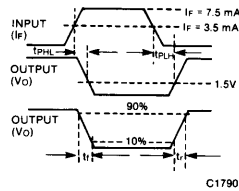


C1603

Fig. 7. Propagation Delay vs. Pulse Input Current



C_L is approximately 15 pF, which includes probe and stray wiring capacitance.



C1790

Fig. 8. Test Circuit
t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}, t_r and t_f

MCL2630 (HCPL2630)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

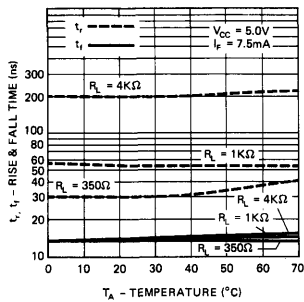


Fig. 9

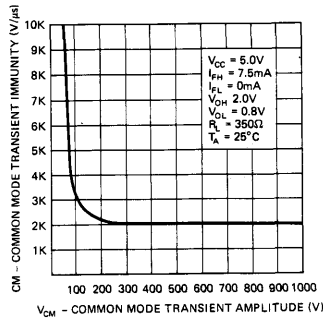


Fig. 10

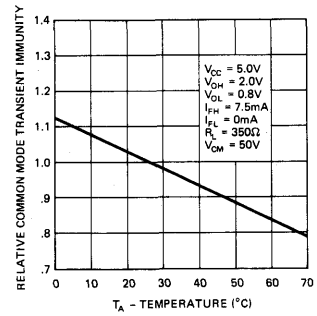
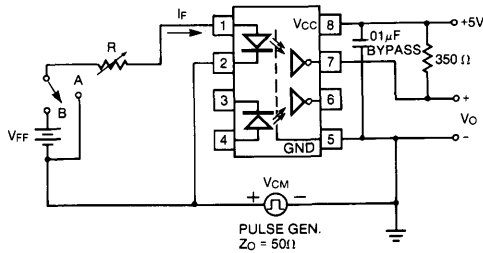
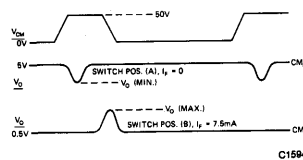


Fig. 11



C1791



C1594

Fig. 12. Test Circuit for Transient Immunity and Typical Waveforms.

NOTES

1. The V_{CC} supply voltage to each MCL2630 isolator must be bypassed by a 0.01μF capacitor or larger. This can be either a ceramic or solid tantalum capacitor with good high frequency characteristic and should be connected as close as possible to the package V_{CC} and GND pins of each device.
2. t_{PHL} — Propagation delay is measured from the 3.75 mA level on the LOW to HIGH transition of the input current pulse to 1.5 V level on the HIGH to LOW transition of the output voltage pulse.
3. t_{PLH} — Propagation delay is measured from the 3.75 mA level on the HIGH to LOW transition of the input current pulse to the 1.5 V level on the LOW to HIGH transition of the output voltage pulse.
4. t_f — Fall time is measured from the 10% to the 90% levels of the HIGH to LOW transition on the output pulse.
5. t_r — Rise time is measured from the 90% to the 10% levels of the LOW to HIGH transition on the output pulse.
6. Each channel.
7. Measured between pins 1 and 2 shorted together, and pins 3 and 4 shorted together.
8. CM_L — The maximum tolerable rate of fall of the common mode voltage to ensure the output will remain in the low output state (i.e., V_{OUT} > 0.8 V). Measured in volts per microsecond (V/μs).
9. CM_H — The maximum tolerable rate of rise of the common mode voltage to ensure the output will remain in the high state (i.e., V_{OUT} > 2.0 V). Measured in volts per microsecond (V/μs).

Volts/microsecond can be translated to sinusoidal voltages:

$$V/\mu s = \left(\frac{dV_{CM}}{dt} \right)_{Max.} = \pi f_{CM} V_{CM} (P.P.)$$

Example: V_{CM} = 318 V_{pp} when f_{CM} = 1 MHz using CM_L and CM_H = 1000 V/μs.

10. — Device considered a two-terminal device: Pins 1, 2, 3 and 4 shorted together, and Pins 5, 6, 7 and 8 shorted together.

MID400

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(0°C to 70°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified—All Typical Values Are At 25°C)
 Device Operation Input Voltage Range: 24 VAC to 240 VAC.

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
LED Forward Voltage	V_F			1.5	V	$I_F = \pm 30$ mA DC
On-state RMS Input Voltage	$V_{I(ON)}$ RMS	90			V	$V_O = 0.4$ V, $I_O = 16$ mA $V_{CC} = 4.5$ V, $R_{IN} = 22$ K Ω
Off-state RMS Input Voltage	$V_{I(OFF)}$ RMS			5.5	V	$V_O = V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $I_O \leq 100\mu$ A, $R_{IN} = 22$ K Ω
On-state RMS Input Current	$I_{I(ON)}$ RMS	4.0			mA	$V_O = 0.4$ V, $I_O = 16$ mA $V_{CC} = 4.5$ V 24 V $\leq V_{I(ON)}$ RMS ≤ 240 V
Off-state RMS Input Current	$I_{I(OFF)}$ RMS			.15	mA	$V_O = V_{CC} = 5.5$ V, $I_O \leq 100\mu$ A, $V_{I(OFF)}$ RMS ≥ 5.5 V
Logic Low Output Voltage	V_{OL}		.18	0.40	V	$I_{IN} = I_{I(ON)}$ RMS $I_O = 16$ mA, $V_{CC} = 4.5$ V 24 V $\leq V_{I(ON)}$ RMS ≤ 240 V
Logic High Output Current	I_{OH}		.02	100	μ A	$I_{IN} = 0.15$ mA RMS $V_O = V_{CC} = 5.5$ V $V_{I(OFF)}$ RMS ≥ 5.5 V
Logic Low Output Supply Current	I_{CCL}			3.0	mA	$I_{IN} = 4.0$ mA RMS $V_O =$ Open, $V_{CC} = 5.5$ V 24 V $\leq V_{I(ON)}$ RMS ≤ 240 V
Logic High Output Supply Current	I_{CCH}			0.80	mA	$I_{IN} = 0.15$ mA RMS $V_{CC} = 5.5$ V $V_{I(OFF)}$ RMS ≥ 5.5 V
SWITCHING TIMES ($T_A = +25^\circ$C)						
Turn-On Time	t_{ON}		1.0		mS	$I_{IN} = 4.0$ mA RMS $I_O = 16$ mA, $V_{CC} = 4.5$ V $R_{IN} = 22$ K Ω (See Test Circuit 2)
Turn-Off Time	t_{OFF}		1.0		mS	$I_{IN} = 4.0$ mA RMS $I_O = 16$ mA, $V_{CC} = 4.5$ V $R_{IN} = 22$ K Ω (See Test Circuit 2)
ISOLATION ($T_A = +25^\circ$C)						
Surge Isolation Voltage	V_{ISO}	3550			VDC	Relative Humidity $\leq 50\%$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10\mu$ A
		2500			VACRMS	1 Second, 60 Hz
Steady State Isolation Voltage	V_{ISO}	3200			VDC	Relative Humidity $\leq 50\%$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10\mu$ A
		2250			VACRMS	1 Minute, 60 Hz
Isolation Resistance	R_{ISO}	10^{11}			Ω	$V_{I-O} = 500$ VDC
Isolation Capacitance	C_{ISO}		2		pF	f = 1MHz

(RMS = True RMS Voltage at 60 Hz, THD $\leq 1\%$.)

DESCRIPTION/APPLICATIONS

The input of the MID400 consists of two back-to-back LED diodes which will accept and convert alternating currents into light energy. An integrated photo diode-detector amplifier forms the output network. Optical coupling between input and output provides 3550 V DC voltage isolation. A very high current transfer ratio, (defined as the ratio of the DC output current and the DC input current) is achieved through the use of a high gain amplifier. The detector amplifier circuitry operates from a 5 V DC supply and drives an open collector transistor output. The switching times are intentionally designed to be slow in order to enable the MID400, when used as an AC line monitor, to respond only to changes of input voltage exceeding several milliseconds. The short period of time during zero crossing which occurs once every half cycle of the power line is completely ignored. To operate the MID400, always add a resistor, R_{IN} , in series with the input (as shown in Fig. 1) to limit the current to the required value. The value of the resistor can be determined by the following equation:

$$R_{IN} = \frac{V_{IN} - V_F}{I_{IN}}$$

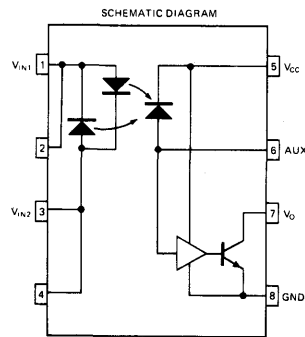
Where V_{IN} (RMS) is the input voltage.

V_F is the forward voltage drop across the LED.

I_{IN} (RMS) is the desired input current required to sustain a logic "O" on the output.

PIN DESCRIPTION

DESIGNATION	PIN #	FUNCTION
V_{IN1}, V_{IN2}	1, 3	Input terminals.
V_{CC}	8	Supply voltage, output circuit.
AUX.	7	Auxiliary terminal. Programmable capacitor input to adjust AC voltage sensing level and time delay.
V_O	6	Output terminal; open collector.
GND	5	Circuit ground potential.



NOTE: DO NOT CONNECT PIN 2 AND 4

C1473A

GLOSSARY

VOLTAGES

$V_{I(ON)}$ RMS	On-state RMS input voltage The RMS voltage at an input terminal for a specified input current with output conditions applied that according to the product specification will cause the output switching element to be sustained in the on-state within one full cycle.
$V_{I(OFF)}$ RMS	Off-state RMS input voltage The RMS voltage at an input terminal for a specified input current with output conditions applied that according to the product specification will cause the output switching element to be sustained in the off-state within one full cycle.
V_{OL}	Low-level output voltage The voltage at an output terminal for a specific output current I_{OL} with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a low-level at the output.
V_{OH}	High-level output voltage The voltage at an output terminal for a specified output current I_{OH} with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a high-level at the output.
V_F	LED forward voltage The voltage developed across the LED when input current I_F is applied to the anode of the LED.

CURRENTS

$I_{I(ON)}$ RMS	On-state RMS input current The RMS current flowing into an input with output conditions applied that according to the product specification will cause the output switching element to be sustained in the on-state within one full cycle.
$I_{I(OFF)}$ RMS	Off-state RMS input current The RMS current flowing into an input with output conditions applied that according to the product specification will cause the output switching element to be sustained in the off-state within one full cycle.
I_{OH}	High-level output current The current flowing into * an output with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a high-level at the output.
I_{OL}	Low-level output current The current flowing into * an output with input conditions applied that according to the product specification will establish a low-level at the output.
I_{CCL}	Supply current, output low The current flowing into * the V_{CC} supply terminal of a circuit when the output is at a low-level voltage.
I_{CCH}	Supply current, output high The current flowing into * the V_{CC} supply terminal of a circuit when the output is at a high-level voltage.

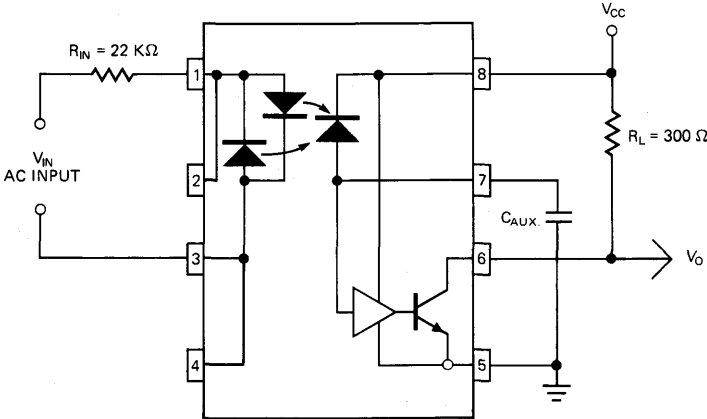
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

t_{ON}	Turn-on time The time between the specified reference points on the input and the output voltage waveforms with the output changing from the defined high-level to the defined low-level.
t_{OFF}	Turn-off time The time between the specified reference points on the input and output voltage waveforms with the output changing from the defined low-level to the defined high-level.

*Current flowing out of a terminal is a negative value.

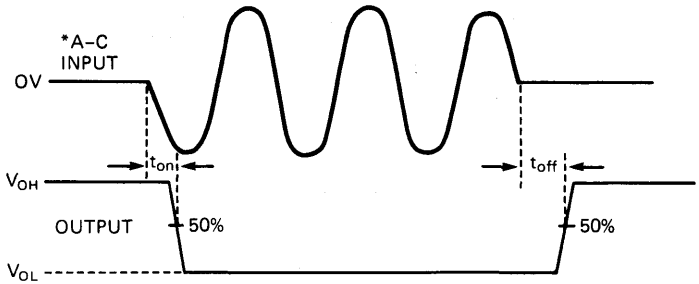
OPERATING SCHEMATICS

Optoisolators

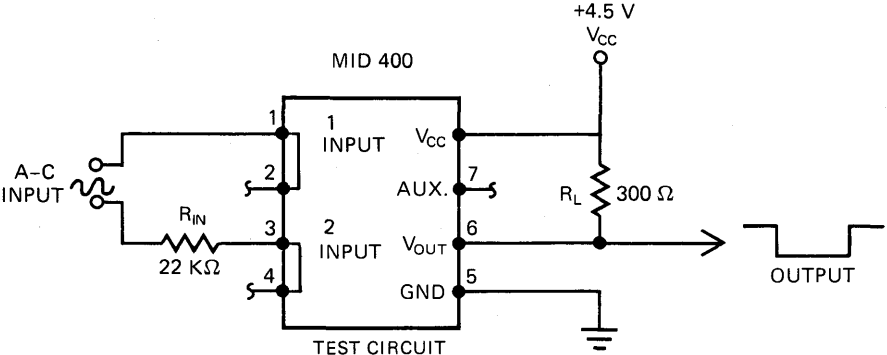


INPUT CURRENT VS. CAPACITANCE, CAUX. CIRCUIT TEST CIRCUIT 1

C1478A



*INPUT TURNS ON AND OFF AT ZERO CROSSING.



TEST CIRCUIT

TEST CIRCUIT 2
MID400 Switching Time

C1479A

TYPICAL CURVES

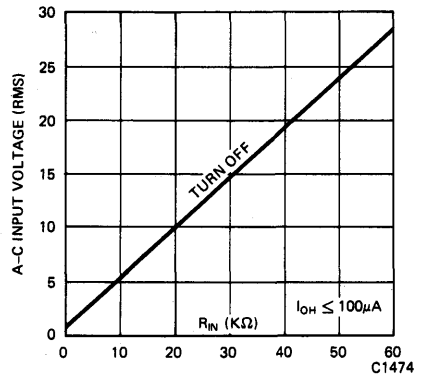
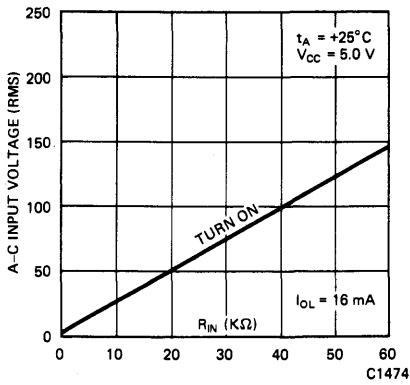


Fig. 2. Input Voltage vs. Input Resistance

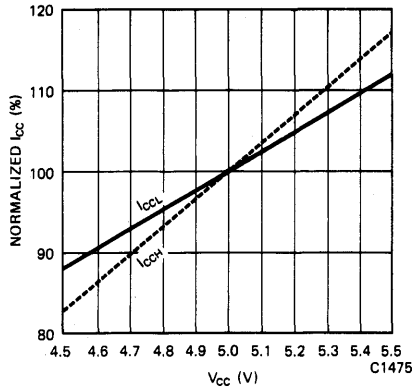


Fig. 3. Supply Current vs. Supply Voltage

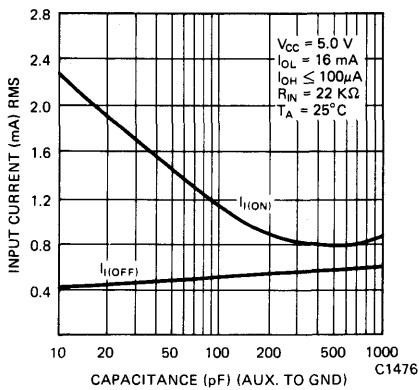


Fig. 4. Input Current vs. Capacitance
(See test circuit 1)

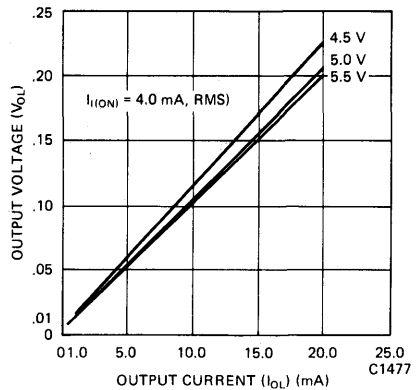
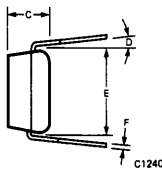
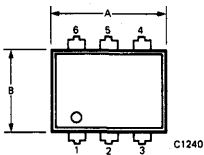


Fig. 5. Output Voltage vs. Output Current

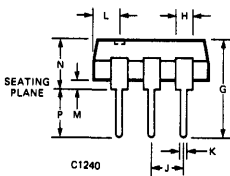
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**MCP3009
MCP3010
MCP3011**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



SYMBOL	INCHES MAX.	mm MAX.	NOTES
A	.355	9.02	
B	.270	6.86	
C	.160	4.06	
D	15°	15°	
E	.300 Ref.	7.62 Ref.	1
F	.014	0.36	
G	.325	8.26	
H	.070	1.78	
J	.110	2.79	
K	.022	0.56	
L	.085	2.16	2
M			3
N	.175	4.45	4
P			5



- NOTES
 1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
 2. FOUR PLACES
 3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
 4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
 5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

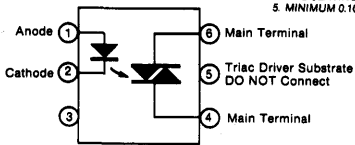


Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

DESCRIPTION

The MCP3009, MCP3010 and MCP3011 are optically isolated triac driver devices. These devices contain a GaAs infrared emitting diode and a light activated silicon bilateral switch, which functions like a triac. This series is designed for interfacing between electronic controls and power triacs to control resistive and inductive loads for 120 VAC operations.

FEATURES

- Low input current required (typically 5mA – MCP3011)
- Minimum commutating dv/dt is specified at 0.1V/μsec
- Pin for pin replacement for the MOC3009, 3010 and 3011 devices
- High isolation voltage – minimum 7500 VAC peak
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized – File E50151

APPLICATIONS

- Triac driver
- Industrial controls
- Traffic lights
- Vending machines
- Motor control
- Solid state relay

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE	
Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-40°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (Soldering 10 sec)	260°C
Total package power dissipation @ 25°C (LED plus detector)	330 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	4.0 mW/°C
Withstand test voltage	7500 VAC Peak (50–60 Hz)

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current	80 mA
Reverse voltage	3 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation 25°C ambient	100 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.33 mW/°C

OUTPUT DRIVER

Off-state output terminal voltage	250 volts
On-state RMS current (Full cycle, 50 to 60 Hz)	TA = 25°C 100 mA TA = 70°C 50 mA
Peak nonrepetitive surge current (PW = 10 ms, DC = 10%)	1.2 A
Total power dissipation @ TA = 25°C	300 mW
Derate above 25°C	4.0 mW/°C

MCP3009 MCP3010 MCP3011

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

	TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS						
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	LED Trigger Current (Current Required to latch output)	I_{FT}	—	15.0	30	mA	Main terminal voltage = 3.0 V
	MCP3009		—	10.0	15		
MCP3010 MCP3011	—		5.0	10			
	Holding Current	I_H	—	200	—	μ A	Either direction
dv/dt RATING	Critical Rate of Rise of Off-State Voltage	dv/dt	—	10.0	—	V/ μ s	Static dv/dt (see Figure 5)
	Critical Rate of Rise of Commutating Voltage	dv/dt	0.1	0.2	—	V/ μ S	Commutating dv/dt $I_{LOAD} = 15$ mA (see Figure 5)
ISOLATION	Isolation Voltage	V_{iso}	5300			V_{ACRMS}	Relative humidity < 50%, $I_{I-O} < 10$ μ A, 5 seconds
		V_{iso}	7500			V_{ACPEAK}		Relative humidity < 50%, $I_{I-O} < 10$ $\mu$A, 5 seconds
	Isolation resistance	R_{iso}	10^{11}			ohms	$V_{I-O} = 500$ VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C_{iso}		0.5			pF	f = 1 MHz

	INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS						
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V_F		1.3	1.50	V	$I_F = 30$ mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/ $^{\circ}$ C	
	Reverse breakdown voltage	BV_R	3.0	25		V	$I_R = 10$ μ A
	Junction capacitance	C_J		50		pF	$V_F = 0$ V, f = 1 MHz
				65		pF	$V_F = 1$ V, f = 1 MHz
	Reverse leakage current	I_R		.35	10	μ A	$V_R = 3.0$ V
OUTPUT DETECTOR	Peak Blocking Current, Either Direction	I_{DRM}	—	10	100	nA	$V_{DRM} = 250$ V, Note 1
	Peak On-State Voltage, Either Direction	V_{TM}	—	2.0	3.0	Volts	$I_{TM} = 100$ mA Peak
Note 1. Test voltage must be applied within dv/dt rating.							

TYPICAL-ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES
(25° Free air temperature unless specified)

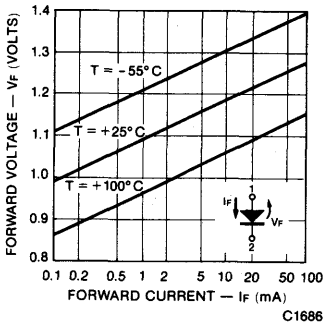


Fig. 2. Forward Voltage Drop vs. Forward Current

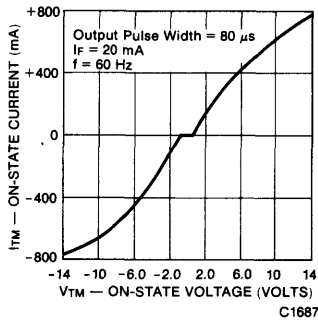


Fig. 3. On-State Characteristics

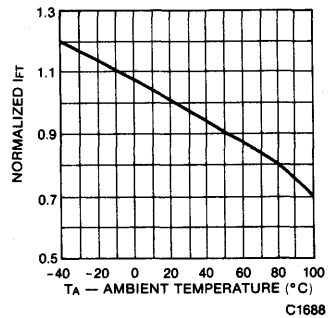


Fig. 4. Trigger Current vs. Temperature

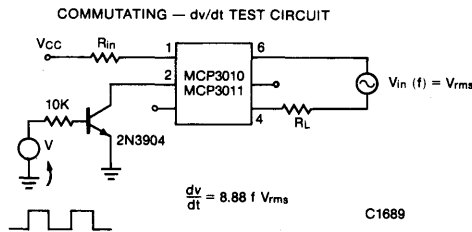
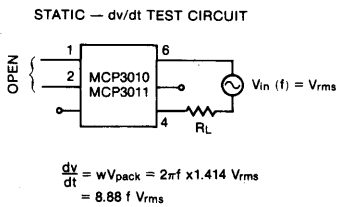


Fig. 5. dv/dt Test Circuits

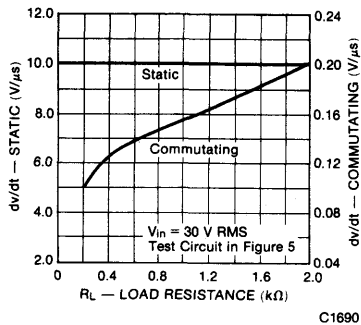


Fig. 6. dv/dt vs. Load Resistance

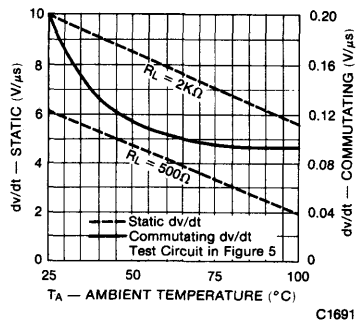


Fig. 7. dv/dt vs. Temperature

MCP3009 MCP3010 MCP3011

TYPICAL-ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

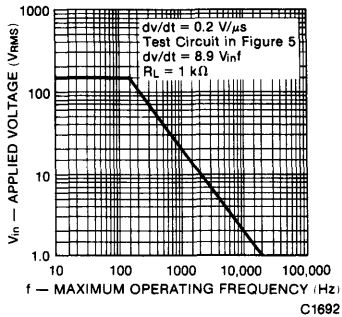


Fig. 8. Commutating dv/dt vs. Frequency

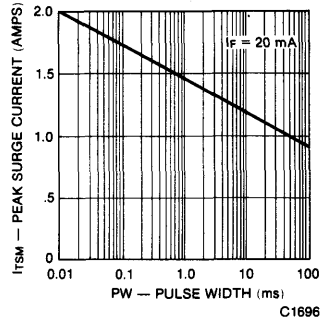


Fig. 9. Maximum Nonrepetitive Surge Current

TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUITS

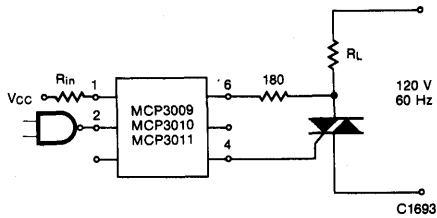


Fig. 10. Resistive Load

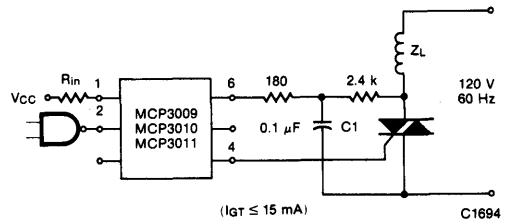


Fig. 11. Inductive Load With Sensitive Gate Triac

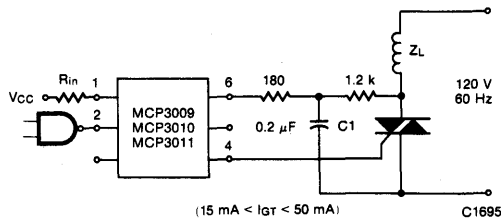
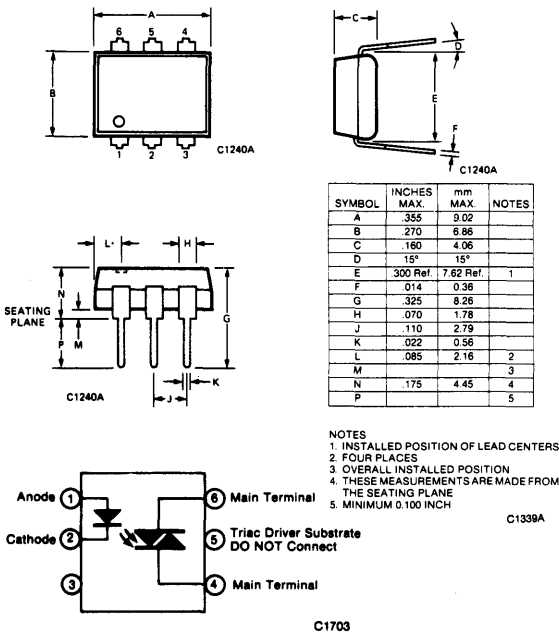


Fig. 12. Inductive Load With Non-Sensitive Gate Triac

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCP3011A MCP3022A MCP3012 MCP3023

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The MCP3011A, MCP3012, MCP3022A and MCP3023 are optically isolated triac driver devices. These devices contain an Aluminum Gallium Arsenide (AlGaAs) infrared emitting diode and a photosensitive silicon bilateral switch, which functions like a triac. This series is designed for interfacing between electronic controls and power triacs to control resistive and inductive loads for 240 VAC operations.

FEATURES

- Low input current, $I_{FT} = 5 \text{ mA}$ (MCP3012, MCP3023)
- Minimum commutating dv/dt is specified at $0.1 \text{ V}/\mu\text{sec}$
- High isolation voltage—minimum 7500 VAC peak
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized—File E50151
- Excellent I_{FT} stability—IR emitting diode has low degradation.

APPLICATIONS

- European applications for 240 VAC
- Triac driver
- Industrial control
- Traffic lights
- Motor control
- Solid state relay

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature -55°C to 150°C
 Operating temperature -40°C to 100°C
 Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec) 260°C
 Total package power dissipation
 (LED plus detector) 330 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C $4.0 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$
 Surge isolation voltage 7500 VAC Peak

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current 40 mA
 Reverse voltage 3 V
 Peak forward current ($1 \mu\text{s}$ pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
 Power dissipation 100 mW
 Derate linearly from 25°C $1.33 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$

OUTPUT DRIVER

Off-state output terminal voltage
 MCP3011A, MCP3012 250 V
 MCP3022A, MCP3023 400 V
 On-state RMS current $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ 100 mA
 (Full cycle, 50 to 60 Hz) $T_A = 70^\circ\text{C}$ 50 mA
 Peak nonrepetitive surge current
 (PW = 10 ms, DC = 10%) 1.2 A
 Total power dissipation 300 mW
 Derate above 25°C $4.0 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$

MCP3011A MCP3012 MCP3022A MCP3023

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	LED trigger current (current required to latch output) MCP3011A, MCP3022A MCP3012, MCP3023	I _{FT}			10 5	mA	Main terminal voltage = 3 V
	Holding current	I _H		200		μA	Either direction
dv/dt RATING	Critical rate of rise of off-state voltage MCP3022A, MCP3023 MCP3011A, MCP3012	dv/dt		15 10		V/μs V/μs	Static dv/dt, T _A = 85° C (see Figure 6)
	Critical rate of rise of commutating voltage	dv/dt	0.1	0.2		V/μs	Commutating dv/dt I _{LOAD} = 15 mA (see Figure 7)
ISOLATION	Isolation Voltage	V _{iso}	5300			V _{ACRMS}	Relative humidity ≤ 50%, I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
		V _{iso}	7500			V _{ACPEAK}	Relative humidity ≤ 50%, I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.3	1.5	V	I _F = 10 mA
	Forward voltage temperature coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
OUTPUT DETECTOR	Peak blocking current, either direction MCP3011A, MCP3012 MCP3022A, MCP3023	I _{DRM}		10 10	100 100	nA	V _{DRM} = 250 V, Note 1 V _{DRM} = 400 V, Note 1
	Peak on-state voltage, either direction	V _{TM}		2.0	3.0	V	I _{TM} = 100 mA peak
	Note 1. Test voltage must be applied within dv/dt rating.						

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

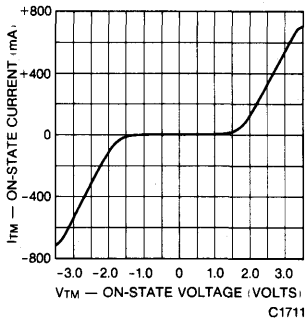


Fig. 2. On-State Characteristics

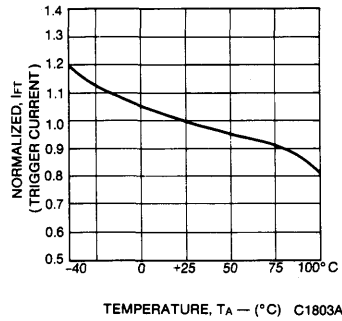


Fig. 3. Trigger Current vs. Temperature

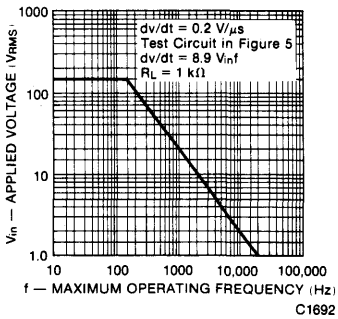


Fig. 4. Commutating dv/dt vs. Frequency

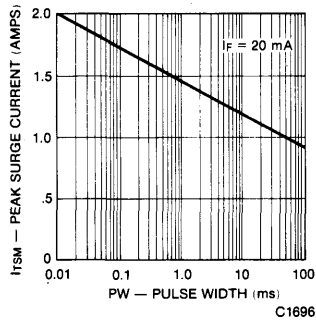


Fig. 5. Maximum Nonrepetitive Surge Current

MCP3011A MCP3012 MCP3022A MCP3023

Test Circuits for dv/dt measurements

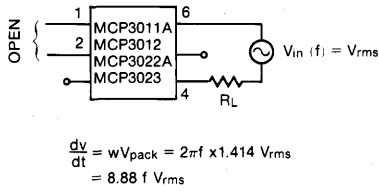


Fig. 6. Static dv/dt

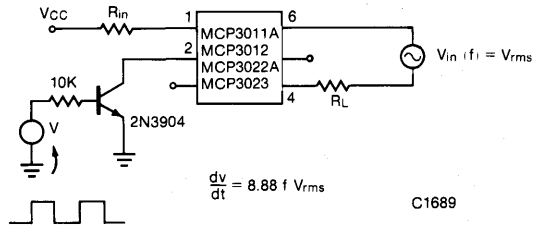


Fig. 7. Commutating dv/dt

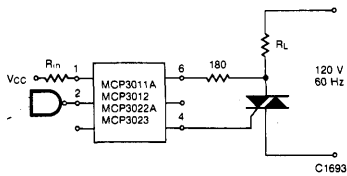


Fig. 8. Resistive Load

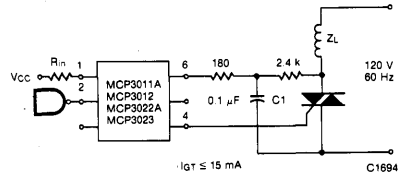


Fig. 9. Inductive Load With Sensitive Gate Triac

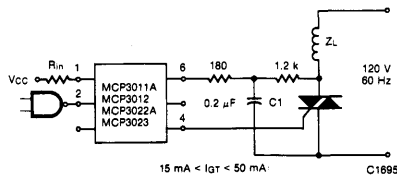
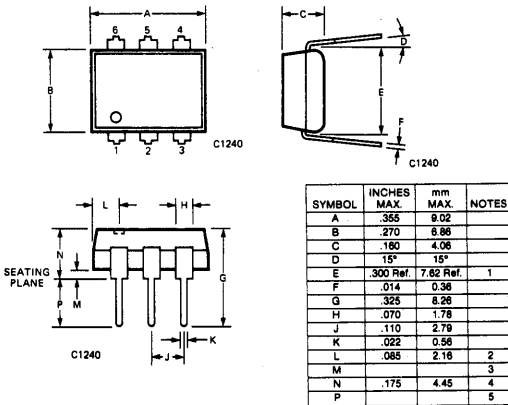


Fig. 10. Inductive Load With Non-Sensitive Gate Triac

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MCP3020 MCP3021 MCP3022

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES
1. INSTALLED POSITION OF LEAD CENTERS
2. FOUR PLACES
3. OVERALL INSTALLED POSITION
4. THESE MEASUREMENTS ARE MADE FROM THE SEATING PLANE
5. MINIMUM 0.100 INCH

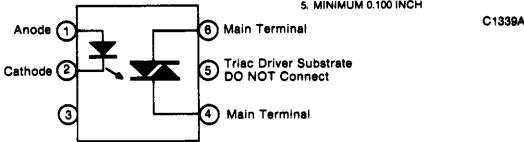


Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

DESCRIPTION

The MCP3020, MCP3021 and MCP3022 are optically isolated triac driver devices. These devices contain a GaAs infrared emitting diode and a light activated silicon bilateral switch, which functions like a triac. This series is designed for interfacing between electronic controls and power triacs to control resistive and inductive loads for 240 VAC operations.

FEATURES

- Minimum commutating dv/dt is specified at $0.1 V/\mu\text{sec}$
- Excellent I/F stability—IR emitting diode has low degradation
- Pin for pin replacement for the MOC3020, MOC3021 and MOC3022
- High isolation voltage—minimum 7500 VAC peak
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized—File #E50151

APPLICATIONS

- European applications for 240 VAC
- Triac driver
- Industrial controls
- Traffic lights
- Vending machines
- Motor control
- Solid state relay

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	-55°C to 150°C
Operating temperature	-40°C to 100°C
Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec)	260°C
Total package power dissipation @ 25°C (LED plus detector)	330 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	4.0 mW/°C
Surge Isolation voltage	7500 VAC Peak

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	3 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A
Power dissipation 25°C ambient	100 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.33 mW/°C

OUTPUT DRIVER

Off-State Output Terminal Voltage	400 Volts
On-State RMS Current $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	100 mA
(Full Cycle, 50 to 60 Hz) $T_A = 70^\circ\text{C}$	50 mA
Peak Nonrepetitive Surge Current (PW = 10 ms, DC = 10%)	1.2 A
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$	300 mW
Derate above 25°C	4.0 mW/°C

MCP3020 MCP3021 MCP3022

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature unless otherwise specified)

		TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS						
		CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	LED Trigger Current (Current Required to latch output)	MCP3020	I_{FT}	—	15	30	mA	Main terminal voltage = 3.0 V
		MCP3021		—	8	15		
		MCP3022		—	5	10		
	Holding Current		I_H	—	200	—	μ A	Either direction
dv/dt RATING	Critical Rate of Rise of Off-State Voltage		dv/dt	—	15	—	V/ μ s	Static dv/dt, $T_A = 85^\circ\text{C}$ (see Figure 4)
	Critical Rate of Rise of Commutating Voltage		dv/dt	0.1	0.2	—	V/ μ S	Commutating dv/dt $I_{LOAD} = 15\text{ mA}$ (see Figure 5)
ISOLATION	Isolation Voltage		V_{iso}	5300			V_{ACRMS}	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10\ \mu\text{A}$, 5 seconds
			V_{iso}	7500			V_{ACPEAK}	
	Isolation resistance		R_{iso}	10^{11}			ohms	Relative humidity $\leq 50\%$, $I_{I-O} \leq 10\ \mu\text{A}$, 5 seconds
	Isolation capacitance		C_{iso}		0.5		pF	$V_{I-O} = 500\text{ VDC}$ $f = 1\text{ MHz}$

		INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS						
		CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage		V_F		1.3	1.50	V	$I_F = 30\text{ mA}$
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient				-1.8		mV/ $^\circ\text{C}$	
	Reverse breakdown voltage		BV_R	3.0	25		V	$I_R = 10\ \mu\text{A}$
	Junction capacitance		C_J		50		pF	$V_F = 0\text{ V}$, $f = 1\text{ MHz}$
					65		pF	$V_F = 1\text{ V}$, $f = 1\text{ MHz}$
	Reverse leakage current		I_R		.35	10	μ A	$V_R = 3.0\text{ V}$
OUTPUT DETECTOR	Peak Blocking Current, Either Direction		I_{DRM}	—	10	100	nA	$V_{DRM} = 400\text{ V}$, Note 1
	Peak On-State Voltage, Either Direction		V_{TM}	—	2.0	3.0	Volts	$I_{TM} = 100\text{ mA Peak}$
		Note 1. Test voltage must be applied within dv/dt rating.						

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Specified)

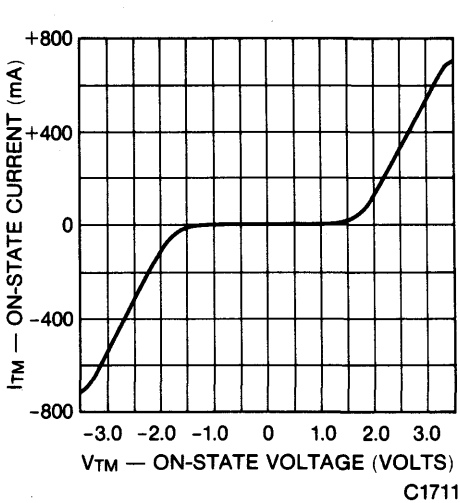


Fig. 2.
On-State Characteristics

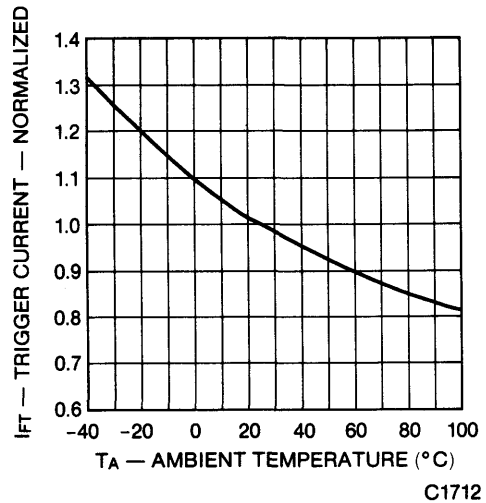
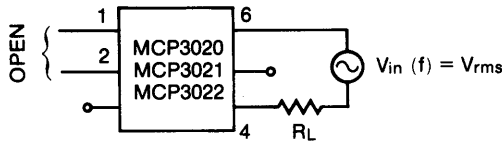


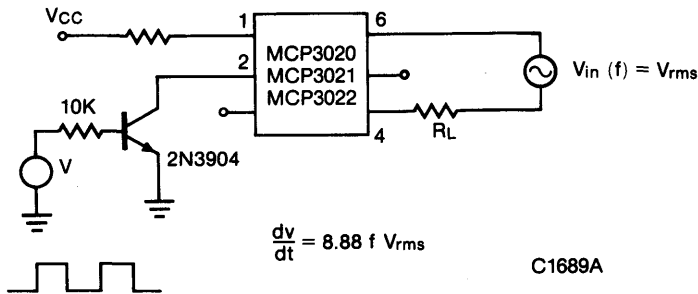
Fig. 3. Trigger Current vs. Temperature

TEST CIRCUITS FOR dv/dt MEASUREMENTS



$$\begin{aligned} \frac{dv}{dt} &= \omega V_{\text{pack}} = 2\pi f \times 1.414 V_{\text{rms}} \\ &= 8.88 f V_{\text{rms}} \end{aligned}$$

Fig. 4. Static dv/dt



$$\frac{dv}{dt} = 8.88 f V_{\text{rms}}$$

Fig. 5. Commutating dv/dt

OPTICALLY ISOLATED ZERO-CROSSING TRIAC DRIVER 250 VOLTS & 400 VOLTS

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

Optoisolators

MCP3030 MCP3040 MCP3031 MCP3041

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

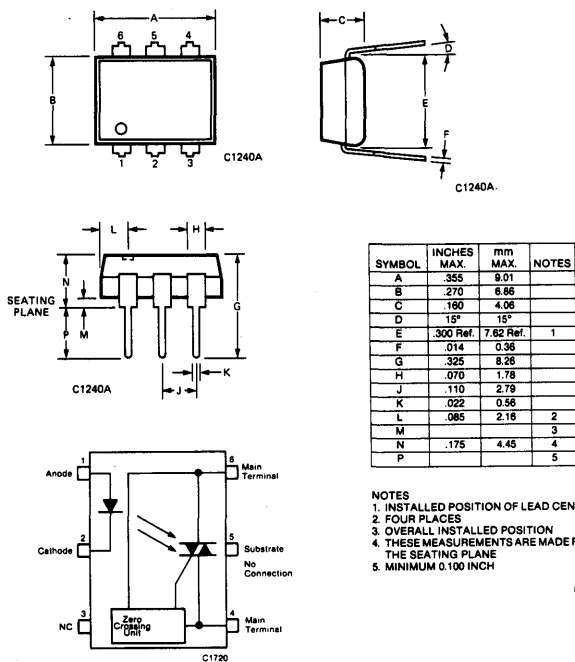


Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

DESCRIPTION

These devices are optically isolated zero-crossing triac drivers. They consist of a Gallium Arsenide infrared emitting diode optically coupled to a photosensitive silicon detector which functions as a zero voltage crossing bilateral triac driver. This series is designed for interfacing between electronic controls, motors, solenoids and consumer appliances, etc.

FEATURES

- Logic control for 110 VAC or 220 VAC Power
- High isolation voltage — minimum 7500 VAC peak
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized File #E50151
- Pin for pin replacement for the MOC3030, MOC3031, MOC3040, MOC3041
- Excellent I_{FT} stability — IR emitting diode has low degradation.

APPLICATIONS

- Triac driver
- Industrial controls
- Solid state relay
- Traffic lights
- Motor controls
- Home appliances

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature -55° C to 150° C
 Operating temperature -40° C to 100° C
 Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec) 260° C
 Total package power dissipation
 @ 25° C (LED plus detector) 330 mW
 Derate linearly from 25° C 4.0 mW/° C
 Surge Isolation voltage 7500 VAC Peak
 Withstand test voltage 7500 VAC Peak (50-60Hz)

INPUT DIODE

Forward DC current 60 mA
 Reverse voltage 6 V
 Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
 Power dissipation 25° C ambient 100 mW
 Derate linearly from 25° C 1.33 mW/° C

OUTPUT DRIVER

Off-State Output Terminal Voltage
 MCP3030, MCP3031 250 V
 MCP3040, MCP3041 400 V
 On-State RMS Current T_A = 25° C 100 mA
 (Full Cycle, 50 to 60 Hz) T_A = 70° C 50 mA
 Peak Nonrepetitive Surge Current
 (PW = 10 ms, DC = 10%) 1.2 A
 Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25° C 300 mW
 Derate above 25° C 4.0 mW/° C

MCP3030/31 MCP3040/41

ELETR-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	LED trigger current (current required to latch output)			16	30	mA	Main terminal voltage = 3.0 V Either direction
	MCP3030, MCP3040	I _{FT}		7	15	mA	
	MCP3031, MCP3041	I _{FT}		200		μA	
ZERO CROSSING	Inhibit voltage (MT1-MT2 voltage above which device will not trigger)	V _{IH}		15	25	V	I _F = Rated I _{FT}
	Leakage in inhibited state			100	200	μA	I _F = Rated I _{FT} , V _{DRM} = 250 V
	MCP3030, MCP3031	I _{DRM2}		100	300	μA	V _{DRM} = 400 V
ISOLATION	Isolation Voltage	V _{iso}	5300			V _{AC} RMS	Relative humidity ≤ 50%, I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
		V _{iso}	7500			V _{AC} PEAK		Relative humidity ≤ 50%, I_{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.3	1.50	V	I _F = 30 mA
	Forward voltage temp. coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50	65	pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz V _F = 1 V, f = 1 MHz
OUTPUT DETECTOR	Peak Blocking Current, Either Direction			2	100	nA	V _{DRM} = 250 V, Note 1
	MCP3030, MCP3031	I _{DRM1}		2	100	nA	V _{DRM} = 400 V, Note 1
	MCP3040, MCP3041	I _{DRM1}		1.8	3.0	Volts	I _{TM} = 100 mA Peak
	Peak On-State Voltage, Either Direction	V _{TM}		1.8	3.0	Volts	I _{TM} = 100 mA Peak
	Critical rate of rise of off-state voltage	dv/dt		100		V/μs	
	Note 1. Test voltage must be applied within dv/dt rating.						

CAUTION: Normal anti-static precautions are required when handling this product.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

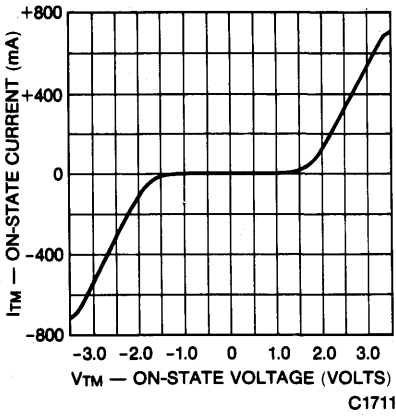


Fig. 2. On-State Characteristics

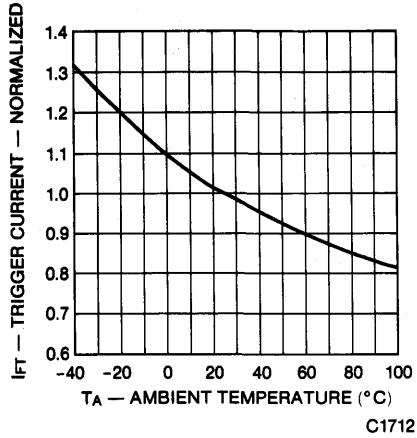


Fig. 3. Trigger Current vs. Temperature

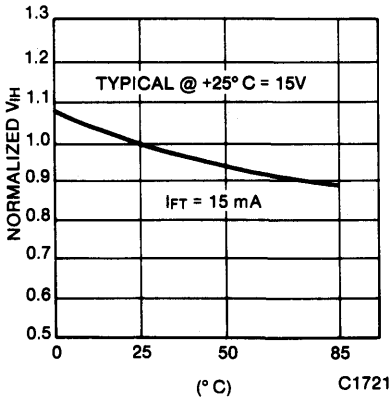


Fig. 4. Normalized Inhibit Voltage (V_{IH}) vs. Temperature

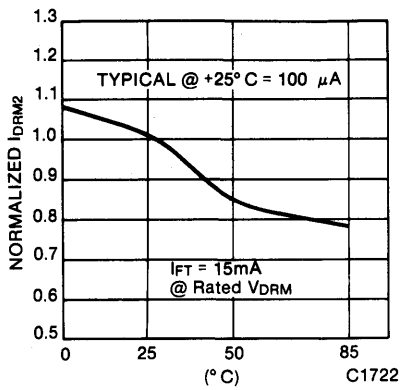


Fig. 5. Normalized I_{DRM2} vs. Temperature

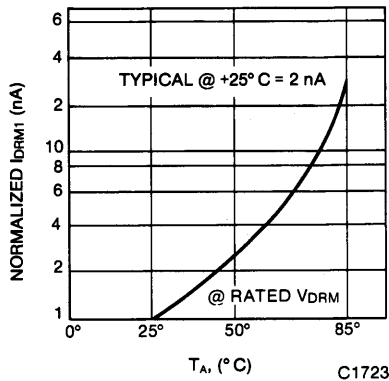


Fig. 6. Normalized I_{DRM1} vs. Temperature

MCP3030/31 MCP3040/41

APPLICATIONS

Typical TTL Logic – AC Power Interface

I. LED Trigger Current Requirements

DEVICE	V _{CC}	R _F (MAX)	I _{FT}
MCP30X1	5V	160Ω	15mA
MCP30X1	12V	560Ω	15mA
MCP30X0	5V	86Ω	30mA
MCP30X0	12V	290Ω	30mA

II. Device/Line Voltage/Load Selection

DEVICE	V _p (RMS)	LOAD TYPE	SNUBBER REQUIREMENT
MCP303X	≤120V	Resistive	No
MCP304X	≤240V	Resistive	No
MCP303X	≤120V	Inductive	Yes
MCP304X	≤240V	Inductive	Yes

III. Typical Circuits @ T_A ≤ 70° C

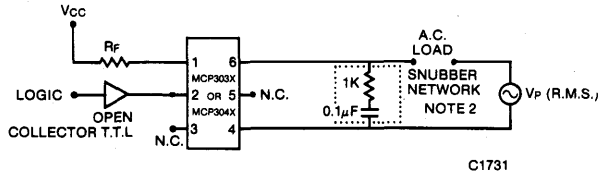


Figure 7 For Load Current $I_L \leq 50\text{mA RMS}$ – Direct Load Interface

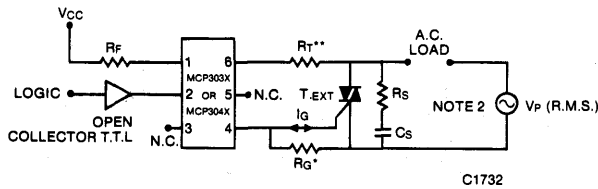


Figure 8 For Load Current $I_L > 50\text{mA RMS}$ – Interface Via External Triac (T_{EXT})

- * $R_G = 1k\Omega$ optional for sensitive gate $T_{EXT} - I_G < 10\text{mA}$
- ** $R_T = 180\Omega$ for $I_G < 100\text{mA}$
 $R_T = 86\Omega$ for $100\text{mA} < I_G < 200\text{mA}$

Typical Snubber Values — Fig. 8. Circuit Driving Inductive Load:

$\frac{T_{EXT}}{dt} \text{ (v/}\mu\text{s)}$	RMS LOAD CURRENT I_L (A)							LEGEND: $R_S/\Omega/C_S(\mu\text{F})$
	100mA	500mA	1A	2A	5A	10A	50A	
1	33k / 0.015	5.6k / 0.068	3.3k / 0.15	1k / 0.22	560 / 0.68	330 / 1.5	56 / 6.8	
2	56k / 0.0033	8.2k / 0.022	5.6k / 0.033	3.3k / 0.068	820 / 0.22	560 / 0.33	86 / 2.20	
5	no snubber	33k / 0.0033	10k / 0.005	6.8k / 0.01	3.3k / 0.02	1k / 0.05	330 / 0.33	
10	no snubber	no snubber	33k / 0.0022	10k / 0.0033	6.8k / 0.0068	3.3k / 0.015	620 / 0.068	

NOTES:

1. MCP304X and T_{EXT} $V_{DRM} \geq 400\text{V}$ recommended for 120 V Inductive Loads - Fig. 8
2. Capacitor Working Voltage $\geq 2X$ RMS Line Voltage (V_p)

Given:

1. RMS Load Current
2. ≤240 V (RMS) Line
3. Commutating $\frac{dv}{dt}$ rating of T_{EXT}

**OPTICALLY ISOLATED
ZERO-CROSSING TRIAC DRIVER
250 VOLTS & 400 VOLTS**

**GENERAL
INSTRUMENT**

Optoisolators

**MCP3032 MCP3042
MCP3033 MCP3043**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

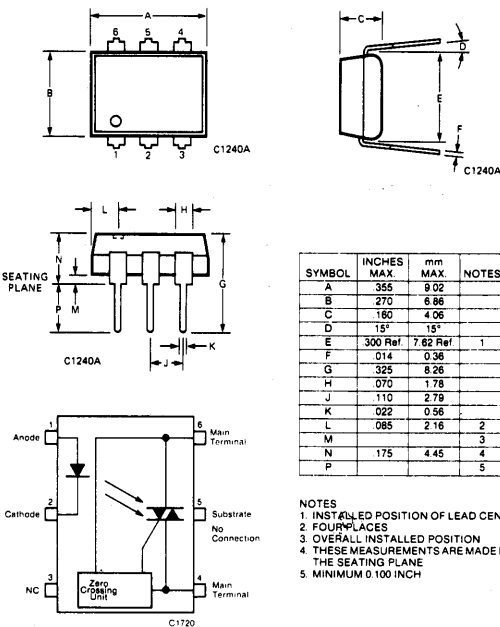


Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

DESCRIPTION

These devices are optically isolated zero-crossing triac drivers. They consist of an Aluminum Gallium Arsenide (AlGaAs) infrared emitting diode optically coupled to a photosensitive silicon detector which functions as a zero voltage crossing bilateral triac driver. This series is designed for interfacing between electronic controls, motors, solenoids and consumer appliances, etc.

FEATURES

- Low input current, I_{FT} = 5 mA (MCP3033, MCP3043)
- Logic control for 110 VAC or 220 VAC Power
- High isolation voltage—minimum 7500 VAC peak
- Underwriters Laboratory (UL) recognized File #E50151
- Excellent I_{FT} stability—IR emitting diode has low degradation.

APPLICATIONS

- Triac driver
- Industrial controls
- Solid state relay
- Traffic lights
- Motor controls
- Home appliances

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TOTAL PACKAGE

- Storage temperature -55° C to 150° C
- Operating temperature -40° C to 100° C
- Lead temperature (Soldering, 10 sec) 260° C
- Total package power dissipation
@ 25° C (LED plus detector) 330 mW
- Derate linearly from 25° C 4.0 mW/° C
- Surge isolation voltage 7500 VAC Peak
- Withstand test voltage 7500 VAC Peak (50-60 Hz)

INPUT DIODE

- Forward DC current 40 mA
- Reverse voltage 3 V
- Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
- Power dissipation 100 mW
- Derate linearly from 25° C 1.33 mW/° C

OUTPUT DRIVER

- Off-state output terminal voltage
MCP3032, MCP3033 250 V
- MCP3042, MCP3043 400 V
- On-state RMS current T_A = 25° C 100 mA
- (Full cycle, 50 to 60 Hz) T_A = 70° C 50 mA
- Peak nonrepetitive surge current
(PW = 10 ms, DC = 10%) 1.2 A
- Total Power Dissipation 300 mW
- Derate above 25° C 4.0 mW/° C

MCP3032/33 MCP3042/43

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
DC	LED trigger current (current required to latch output)						Main terminal voltage = 3.0 V either direction
	MCP3032, MCP3042	I _{FT}		7	10	mA	
	MCP3033, MCP3043	I _{FT}		3.5	5	mA	
	Holding current	I _H		200		μA	
ZERO CROSSING	Inhibit voltage (MT1-MT2 voltage above which device will not trigger)	V _{IH}		15	25	V	I _F = Rated I _{FT}
	Leakage in inhibited state						I _F = Rated I _{FT}
	MCP3032, MCP3033	I _{DRM2}		100	200	μA	V _{DRM} = 250 V
	MCP3042, MCP3043	I _{DRM2}		100	300	μA	V _{DRM} = 400 V
ISOLATION	Isolation Voltage	V _{iso}	5300			V _{ACRMS}	Relative humidity ≤ 50%, I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
		V _{iso}	7500			V _{ACPEAK}	Relative humidity ≤ 50%, I _{I-O} ≤ 10 μA, 5 seconds
	Isolation resistance	R _{iso}	10 ¹¹			ohms	V _{I-O} = 500 VDC
	Isolation capacitance	C _{iso}		0.5		pF	f = 1 MHz

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENT CHARACTERISTICS							
	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE	Forward voltage	V _F		1.3	1.5	V	I _F = 10 mA
	Forward voltage temperature coefficient			-1.8		mV/°C	
	Reverse voltage	V _R	3.0	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
	Junction capacitance	C _J		50	65	pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
OUTPUT DETECTOR	Peak blocking current, either direction						
	MCP3032, MCP3033	I _{DRM1}		2	100	nA	V _{DRM} = 250 V, Note 1
	MCP3042, MCP3043	I _{DRM1}		2	100	nA	V _{DRM} = 400 V, Note 1
	Peak on-state voltage, either direction	V _{TM}		1.8	3.0	V	I _{TM} = 100 mA peak
Critical rate of rise of off-state voltage	dv/dt		100			V/μs	
Note 1. Test voltage must be applied within dv/dt rating.							

CAUTION: Normal anti-static precautions are required when handling this product.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

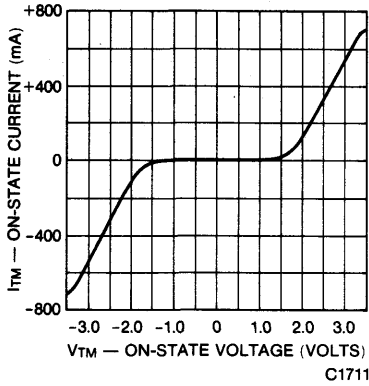


Fig. 2. On-State Characteristics

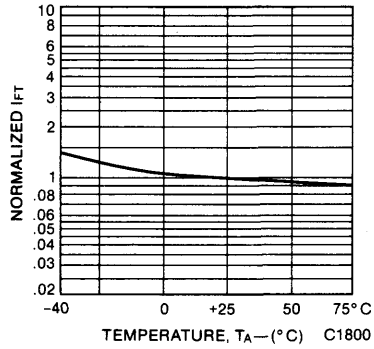


Fig. 3. Trigger Current vs. Temperature

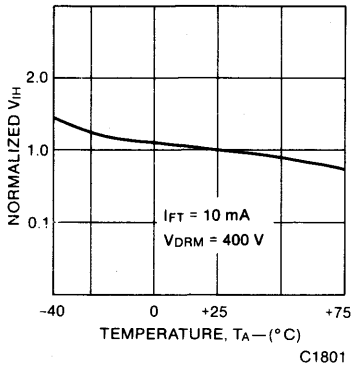


Fig. 4. Normalized Inhibit Voltage (V_{IH}) vs. Temperature

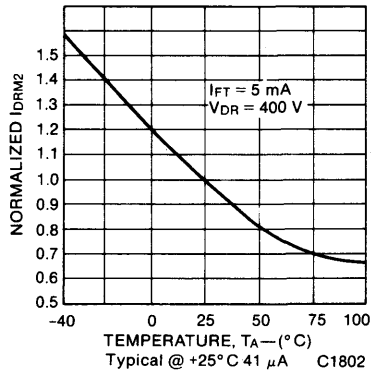


Fig. 5. Normalized I_{DRM2} vs. Temperature

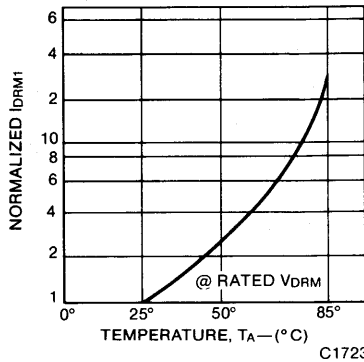


Fig. 6. Normalized I_{DRM1} vs. Temperature

MCP3032/33 MCP3042/43

APPLICATIONS

Typical TTL Logic – AC Power Interface

I. LED Trigger Current Requirements

DEVICE	V _{CC}	R _F	I _{FT}
MCP30X2	5V	330Ω	10 mA
MCP30X2	12V	1000Ω	10 mA
MCP30X3	5V	620Ω	5 mA
MCP30X3	12V	2000Ω	5 mA

II. Device/Line Voltage/Load Selection

DEVICE	V _P (RMS)	LOAD TYPE	SNUBBER REQUIREMENT
MCP303X	≤120V	Resistive	No
MCP304X	≤240V	Resistive	No
MCP303X	≤120V	Inductive	Yes
MCP304X	≤240V	Inductive	Yes

III. Typical Circuits @ T_A ≤ 70° C

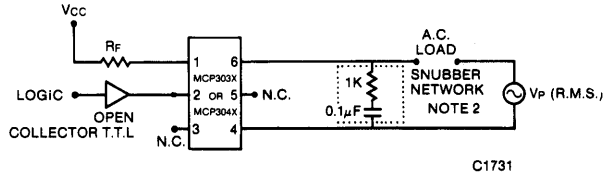


Figure 7 For Load Current $I_L \leq 50\text{mA RMS}$ – Direct Load Interface

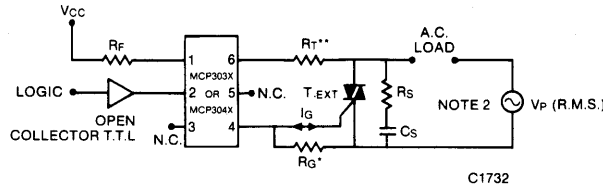


Figure 8 For Load Current $I_L > 50\text{mA RMS}$ – Interface Via External Triac (T_{EXT})

- * $R_G = 1k\Omega$ optional for sensitive gate $T_{EXT} - I_G < 10\text{mA}$
- ** $R_T = 180\Omega$ for $I_G < 100\text{mA}$
- $R_T = 86\Omega$ for $100\text{mA} < I_G < 200\text{mA}$

Typical Snubber Values — Fig. 8. Circuit Driving Inductive Load:

$T_{EXT} \frac{dv}{dt} (\text{V}/\mu\text{s})$	RMS LOAD CURRENT I_L (A)							LEGEND: $R_S(\Omega)/C_S(\mu\text{F})$
	100mA	500mA	1A	2A	5A	10A	50A	
1	33k / 0.015	5.6k / 0.068	3.3k / 0.15	1k / 0.22	560 / 0.68	330 / 1.5	56 / 6.8	
2	56k / 0.0033	8.2k / 0.022	5.6k / 0.033	3.3k / 0.068	820 / 0.22	560 / 0.33	86 / 2.20	
5	no snubber	33k / 0.0033	10k / 0.005	6.8k / 0.01	3.3k / 0.02	1k / 0.05	330 / 0.33	
10	no snubber	no snubber	33k / 0.0022	10k / 0.0033	6.8k / 0.0068	3.3k / 0.015	620 / 0.068	

NOTES:

1. MCP304X and T_{EXT} $V_{DRM} \geq 400\text{V}$ recommended for 120 V Inductive Loads - Fig. 8
2. Capacitor Working Voltage $\geq 2X$ RMS Line Voltage (V_P)

Given:

1. RMS Load Current
2. ≤240 V (RMS) Line
3. Commutating $\frac{dv}{dt}$ rating of T_{EXT}

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

OPTO PLUS

DESCRIPTION

OPTO PLUS reliability conditioning is offered for any of General Instrument's 6-lead and 8-lead optoisolators with either transistor or darlington output. This special conditioning is designed to reduce the infant mortality failures and minimize degradation in optoisolators.

- OPTO PLUS 1 offers 48 hour burn-in
- OPTO PLUS 2 offers 168 hour burn-in

ORDER INFORMATION

Any MCA2 or MCT2 type optoisolator may be purchased with the OPTO PLUS conditioning. The desired base-part with the PLUS 1 or PLUS 2 designation should be ordered. For example, MCT270 PLUS 2 is a standard General Instrument MCT270 which has been "reliability conditioned" for 168 hours.

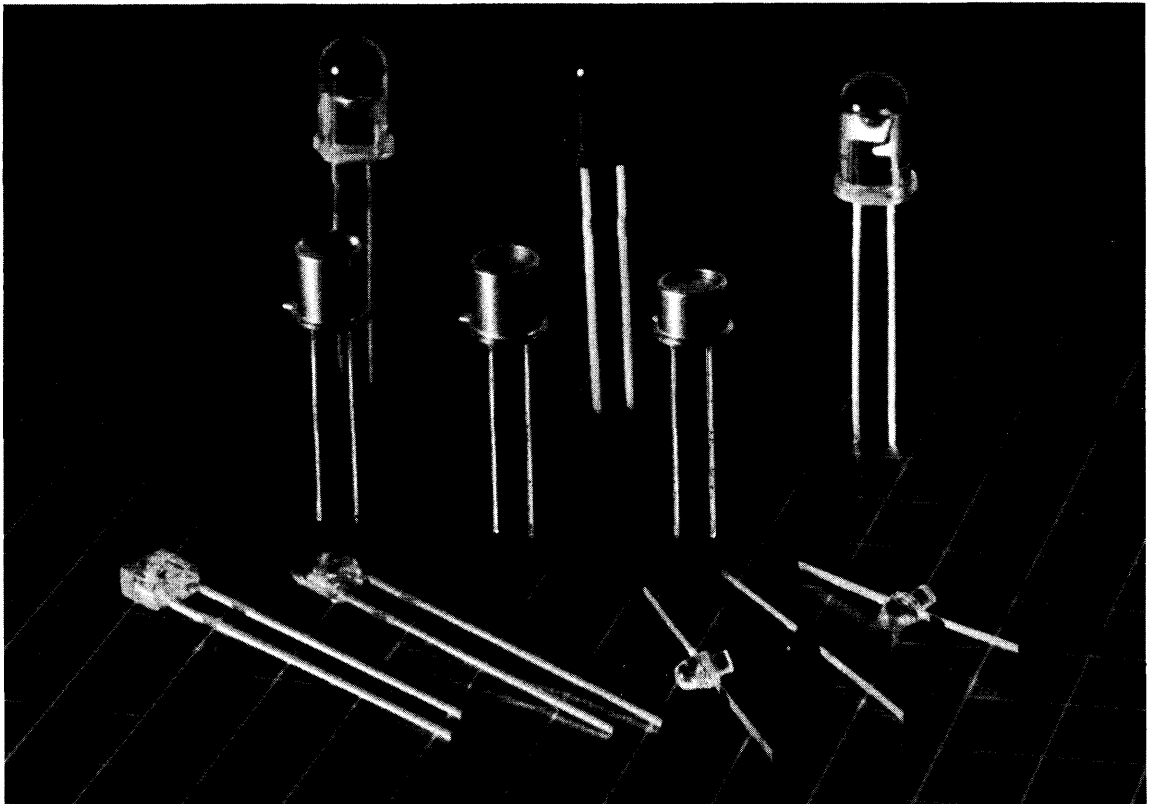
RELIABILITY CONDITIONING

The following flow outlines the 100% pre-conditioning testing.











TEST PERFORMED	CONDITION
Stabilization Bake	MIL-STD-883 Method 1008.1 Condition C. 150° C, 24 hours.
Temperature Cycle	MIL-STD-883 Method 1010.2 Condition B. 5 Cycles -55° C to 125° C, 30 min. at extremes
Burn-in PLUS 1— 48 hrs. PLUS 2—168 hrs.	MIL-STD-883 Method 1015.2 Condition C. $T_A = 25^\circ \text{C}$ $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$ $V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$
Hot Track Testing	$T_A = 100^\circ \text{C}$ Functional Test
Final Test	$T_A = 25^\circ \text{C}$ Electrical test per specification
Outgoing Q.A.	0.4% AQL

Infrared Emitters and Detectors

2










INFRARED EMITTERS

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	TOTAL OUTPUT POWER (TYP.)	AXIAL RADIANT INTENSITY (TYP.)	MAX. FORWARD VOLTAGE	INCLUDED ANGLE	MAX. POWER	RISE/FALL TIME (TYP.)	PAGE NO.	APPLICATIONS
	CQX47	25 mW	33 mW/sr	3.4 V @ 100 mA	50°	280 mW	450 nsec	181	Card readers, encoders, alarm and sector systems, level indicator, end-of-tape detection.
	CQY99	15 mW	14 mW/sr	1.7 V @ 100 mA	50°	210 mW	450 nsec	185	
	MEH520	10 mW	35 mW/sr	2.6 V @ 100 mA	20°	200 mW	800 nsec	189	
	MEH560	10 mW	4.5 mW/sr	2.6 V @ 100 mA	60°	200 mW	800 nsec	191	
	MEH580	10 mW	4.0 mW/sr	2.6 V @ 100 mA	80°	200 mW	800 nsec	193	
	MEK530	5 mW	13 mW/sr	1.8 V @ 20 mA	30°	150 mW	800 nsec	195	
	MEK560	5 mW	5 mW/sr	1.8 V @ 20 mA	60°	150 mW	800 nsec	195	
	MEK730	12 mW	30 mW/sr	1.7 @ 100 mA	30°	150 mW	800 nsec	197	
	MEK760	12 mW	15 mW/sr	1.7 @ 100 mA	60°	150 mW	800 nsec	197	
	MEL560	5 mW	3 mW/sr	1.8 V @ 20 mA	60°	130 mW	800 nsec	199	
	MEL760	3 mW	2 mW/sr	1.6 V @ 20 mA	60°	150 mW	800 nsec	201	
	MEM540	5 mW	10 mW/sr	1.8 V @ 20 mA	40°	75 mW	800 nsec	203	
	MEM740	3 mW	6 mW/sr	1.6 V @ 20 mA	40°	75 mW	800 nsec	205	
	MES560	5 mW	2 mW/sr	1.8 V @ 20 mA	60°	130 mW	800 nsec	207	
	MES760	2.5 mW	1 mW/sr	1.6 @ 20 mA	60°	150 mW	800 nsec	209	
	ME7121	3.0 mW	2 mW/sr	1.8 V @ 50 mA	34°	150 mW	500 nsec	211	
	ME7124		10 mW/sr		12°				

DETECTORS

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	LIGHT CURRENT $E_0 = 5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ (TYP.)	V _{CE} (SAT) (MAX.)	ACCEPTANCE ANGLE	MIN. BV _{CEO}	DARK CURRENT (MAX.)	RISE/FALL TIME BANDWIDTH (TYP.)	PAGE NO.	APPLICATIONS
	BPW39A	1.0 mA	0.3 @ 1.0 mA	130°	32V	10 nA	170 KHz	215	
	MAH120	25 mA ¹	1.0 V @ 0.5 mA	20°	30 V	100 nA	35 μs	219	Optical switching, intrusion alarm, process control, tape and card reader, level controls, character recognition.
	MTH320	7.5 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	20°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	221	
	MTH321	20 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	20°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	221	
	MTH420	35 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	20°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	221	
	MTH421	60 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	20°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	221	
	MTH360	1.0 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	60°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	223	
	MTH361	5 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	60°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	223	
	MTH460	3 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	60°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	223	
	MTH461	10 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	60°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	223	
	MTK380	1.0 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	80°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	225	
	MTK381	3 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	80°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	225	
	MTK480	5 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	80°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	225	
	MTK481	10 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	80°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	225	
	MTM340	1.5 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	40°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	227	
	MTS360	1.0 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	60°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	229	
	MTS361	3 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	60°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	229	
	MTS460	3 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	60°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	229	
	MTS461	6 mA	0.4 V @ 0.5 mA	60°	30 V	100 nA	4 μs	229	
	MT8020		0.4 V @ 1.6 mA	90°	30 V	1.5 nA	300 KHz	231	

NOTE 1: $E_0 = 0.5 \text{ mW/cm}^2$

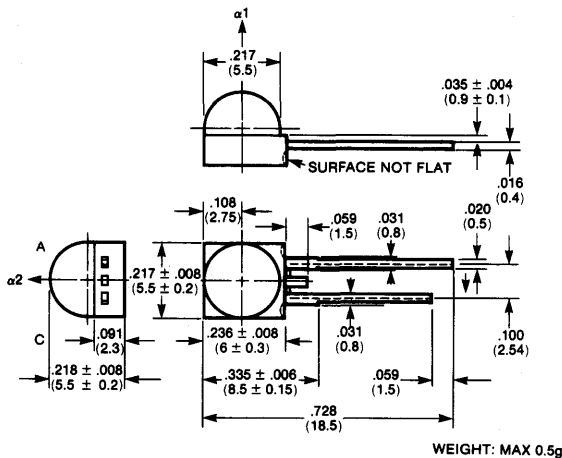
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

GaAs INFRARED EMITTING DIODE CQX47

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).



WEIGHT: MAX 0.5g

C1640

DESCRIPTION

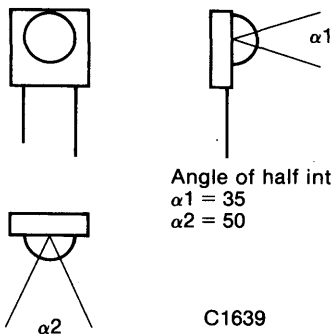
The CQX47 is a high power liquid phase epitaxial IR emitting diode. It is packaged in a plastic case in which the radiation direction is vertical to the mounting direction.

FEATURES

- Plastic case, blue clear
- High radiant intensity
- High radiant power
- Suitable for pulse operation
- Good spectral matching for silicon photo detectors

APPLICATIONS

- Remote control source
- Card and tape reader sources



Angle of half intensity
 $\alpha_1 = 35$
 $\alpha_2 = 50$

C1639

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

Reverse Voltage	10V
Forward Current	100 mA
Forward Peak Current	200 mA
($t_p/T = 0.5$, $t_p \leq 10$ ms)	
Forward Surge Current ($t_p \leq 10 \mu\text{s}$)	2.5 A

Power Dissipation ($T_A \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$)	280 mW
Junction Temperature	100°C
Storage Temperature Range	-25°C to +100°C
Soldering Temperature ($t \leq 3$ s) (See Note 1)	245°C

ELECTRICAL AND OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Radiant intensity	I _e ¹	25	33		mW/sr	I _F = 100 mA
	I _e		300		mW/sr	I _F = 1.5 A
Radiant power	φ _e		25		mW	I _F = 100 mA
Temperature coefficient of φ _e	TK _{φ_e}		-0.8		%/°C	I _F = 100 mA
Peak wavelength emission	λ _p		950		nm	I _F = 100 mA
Spectral half bandwidth	Δλ		50		nm	I _F = 100 mA
Forward voltage	V _F [*]		2.8	3.4	V	I _F = 100 mA
	V _F ¹		5.4		V	I _F = 1.5 A
Breakdown voltage	V _R [*]	10			V	I _R = 100 μA
Junction capacitance	C _J		25		pF	V _R = 0, f = 1 MHz
Switching characteristics						
Rise time	t _r		400		ns	I _F peak = 1 A
Fall time	t _f		450		ns	t _p /T = 0.01, t _p ≤ 10 μs

*0.65 AQL

¹ t_p/T = 0.001, t_p ≤ 0.1 ms

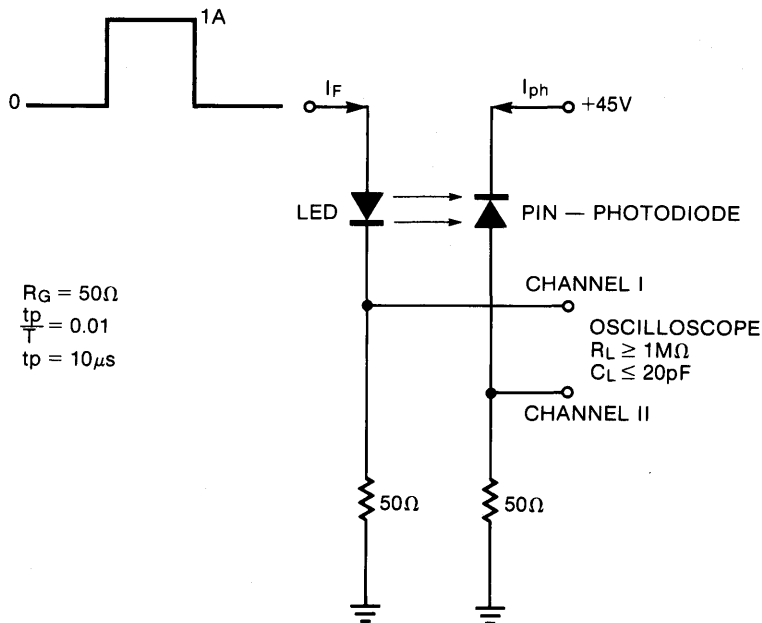


Fig. 1. Test Circuit For Switching Time

C1641

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Ambient Temperature Unless Otherwise Noted)

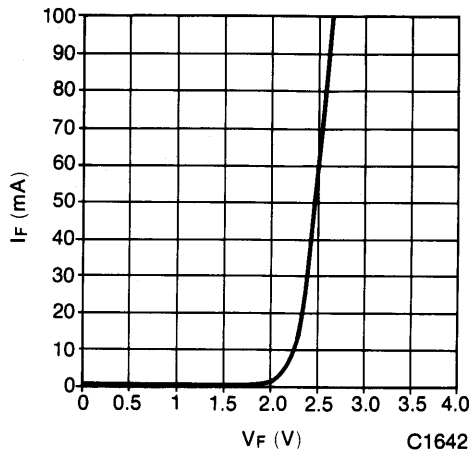


Fig. 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

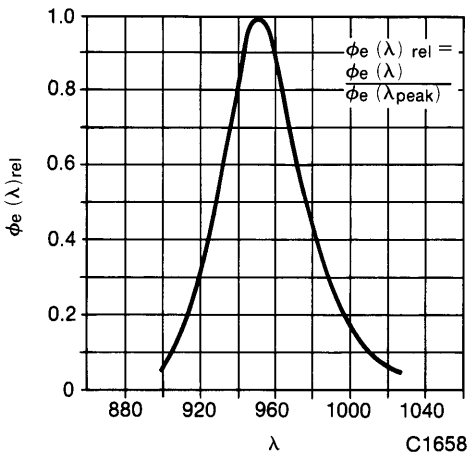


Fig. 3. Relative Radiated Power vs. Wavelength

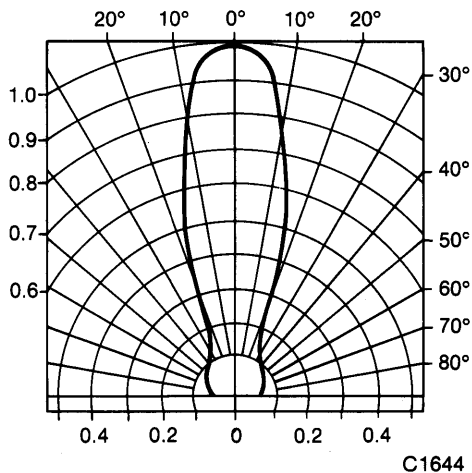


Fig. 4. α_1 - Spatial Distribution For Vertical Plane

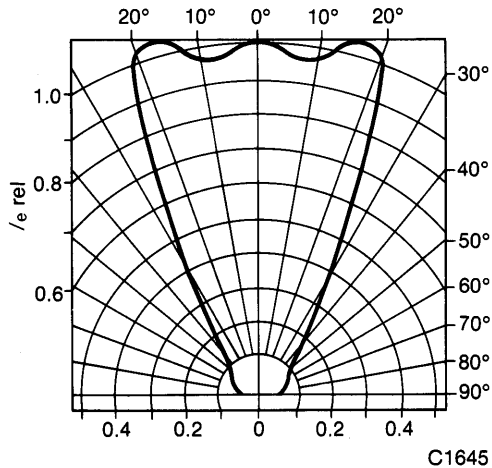


Fig. 5. α_2 - Spatial Distribution For Horizontal Plane

Emitters
Detectors

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

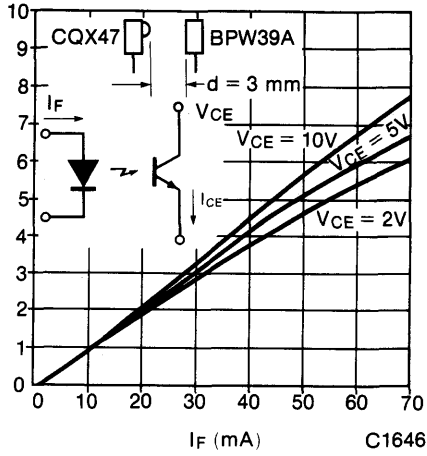


Fig. 6. Silicon Detector Output vs. Forward Current

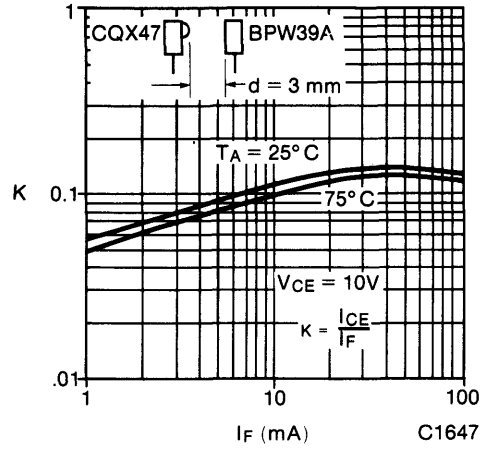


Fig. 7. Silicon Detector Current Transfer Ratio vs. Forward Current

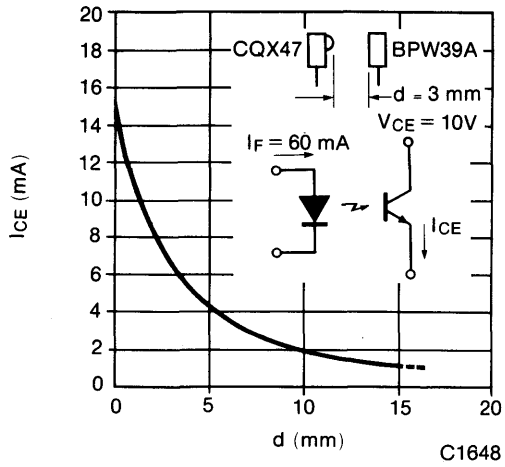


Fig. 8. On-axis Detector Response vs. Distance

NOTES

1. Distance from the touching border ≥ 1.5 mm with intermediate PC-board.

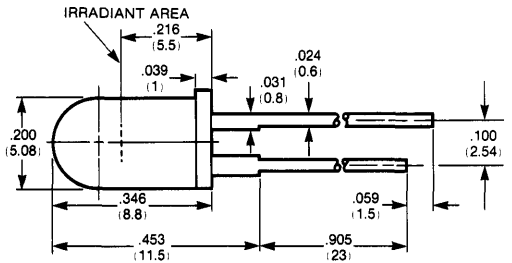
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

GaAs INFRARED EMITTING DIODE CQY99

Emitters
Detectors

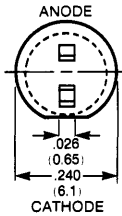
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).



ANGLE OF HALF INTENSITY $\alpha = 60^\circ$
 PLASTIC CASE
 WEIGHT MAX. 0.4g
 C1649

BOTTOM
VIEW



DESCRIPTION

The CQY99 high power infrared emitter is designed to accommodate all needs of the emitter detector relationship. This device is packaged in a clear blue plastic case.

FEATURES

- High radiant intensity
- High radiant power
- Suitable for pulse operation
- Good spectral matching for silicon photo detectors

APPLICATIONS

- Remote control source
- Card and tape reader sources

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

Reverse Voltage	5V
Forward Current	150 mA
Forward Peak Current	
($t_p/T = 0.5$, $t_p \leq 10$ ms)	300 mA
Forward Surge Current ($t_p \leq 10$ μs)	2.5 A
Power Dissipation ($T_A \leq 25^\circ\text{C}$)	210 mW
Junction Temperature	100°C
Storage Temperature Range	-25°C to +100°C
Soldering Temperature ($t \leq 3$ s) (See Note 1)	245°C

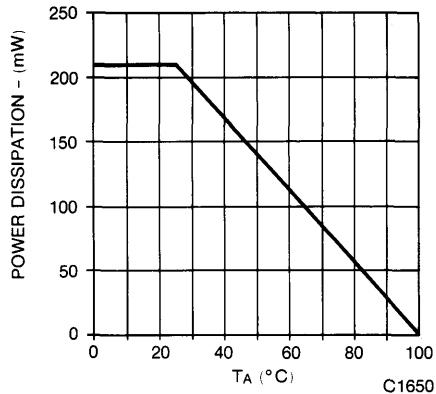
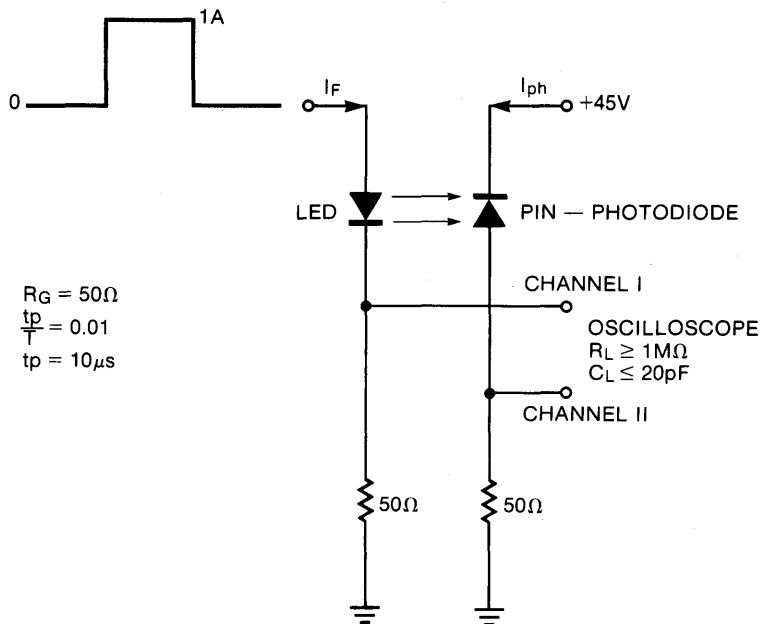


Fig. 1. Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temperature

ELECTRICAL AND OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Radiant power	ϕ_e^*		15		mW	I _F = 100 mA
Temperature coefficient of ϕ_e	$\Delta\phi_e/\Delta T$		-0.8		%/°C	I _F = 100 mA
Radiant intensity	I _e	7	14		mW/sr	I _F = 100 mA
Peak wavelength emission	λ_p		950		nm	I _F = 100 mA
Spectral half bandwidth	$\Delta\lambda$		50		nm	I _F = 100 mA
Forward voltage	V _F *		1.4	1.7	V	I _F = 100 mA
Breakdown voltage	V _R *	5			V	I _R = 100 μ A
Junction capacitance	C _J		50		pF	V _R = 0, f = 1 MHz
Thermal resistance (junction ambient)	R _{thJA}			350	°C/W	
Switching characteristics						
Rise time	t _r		400		ns	I _F = 1 A
Fall time	t _f		450		ns	t _p /T = 0.01, t _p ≤ 10 μ s (See test circuit, Fig. 2)

*0.65 AQL



C1641

Fig. 2. Switching Time Test Circuit

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Ambient Temperature Unless Otherwise Noted)

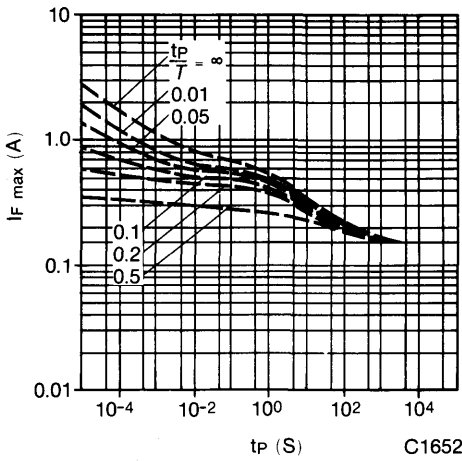


Fig. 3. Maximum Forward Current vs. Pulse Time

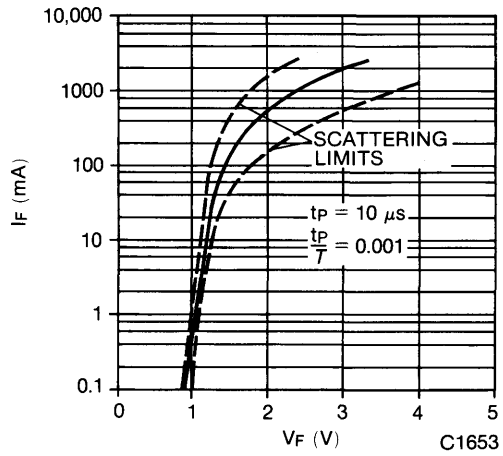


Fig. 4. Peak Forward Current vs. Peak Forward Voltage

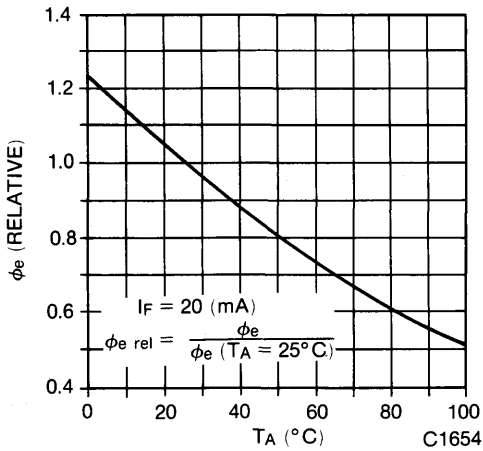


Fig. 5. Relative Radiant Power vs. Ambient Temperature

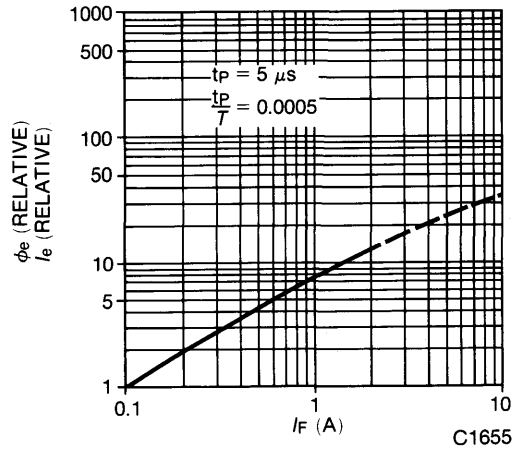


Fig. 6. Relative Radiant Power vs. Peak Forward Current

Emitters
Detectors

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Ambient Temperature Unless Otherwise Noted)

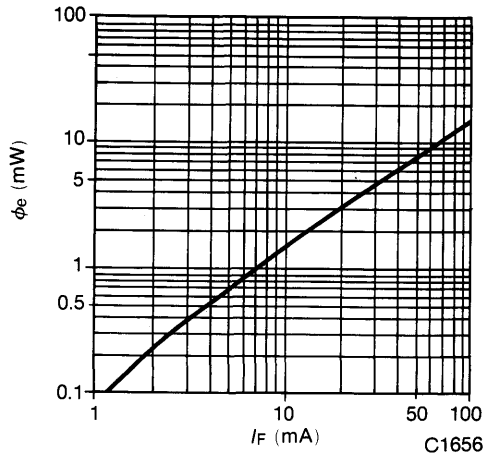


Fig. 7. Radiant Power vs. Forward Current

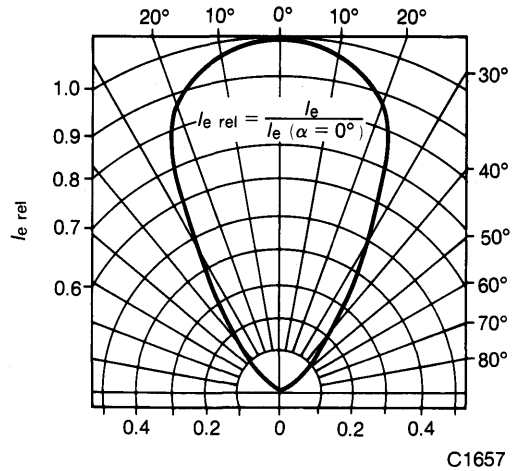


Fig. 8. Spatial Distribution

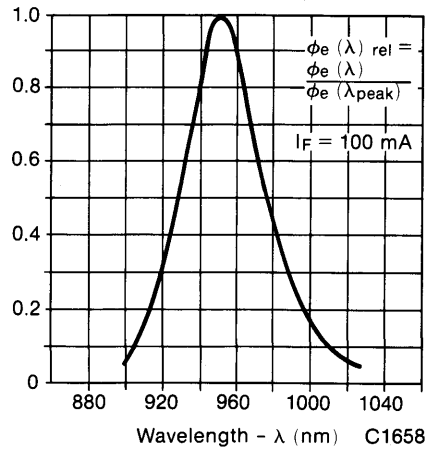


Fig. 9. Spectral Distribution

NOTES

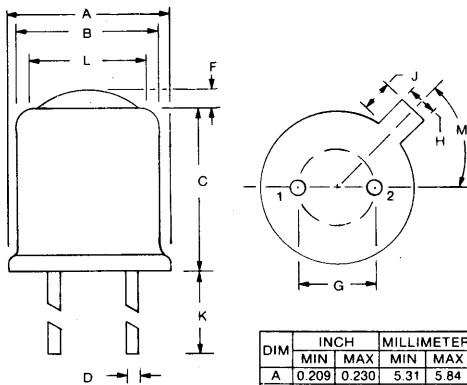
1. Distance from the touching border ≥ 1.5 mm with intermediate PC-board.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MEH520

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN 1: ANODE (CASE)
PIN 2: CATHODE

DIM	INCH		MILLIMETER	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84
B	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95
C	0.190	0.230	4.83	5.84
D	0.016	0.020	0.40	0.50
F	0.020	0.050	0.51	1.27
G	0.100		2.54	
H	0.036	0.046	0.91	1.17
J	0.030	0.048	0.76	1.22
K	1.000	---	25.40	---
L	0.140	0.165	3.56	4.19
M	45°		45°	

C1873A

FEATURES

- Very high intensity infrared emitter
- Aluminum gallium arsenide diode
- Hermetic TO-18 type package
- Narrow angle radiation beam
- Output flux of 10 mW at 100 mA
- Axial intensity of 35 mW/sr at 100 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

- Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 200 mW
- Derate linearly at 1.6 mW/°C above 25°C ambient
- Storage and operating temperatures . . . -65°C to 150°C
- Junction temperature 150°C
- Lead solder time at 260°C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
- Continuous forward current 100 mA
- Reverse voltage 3 V
- Peak forward current
(1 μsec pulse, 0.1% duty cycle) 10 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity (see Note 2)	I _e	20	35		mW/sr	I _F = 100 mADC
Total output power	Φ _e	6	10		mW	I _F = 100 mADC
Included angle Between half radiant intensity points	2θ _{½(I_e)}		20		degrees	
Peak emission wavelength	λ _p		880		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	Δλ _{PHW}		40		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.8	2.6	V	I _F = 100 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
Rise/fall time (10%–90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA, 50 Ω system

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

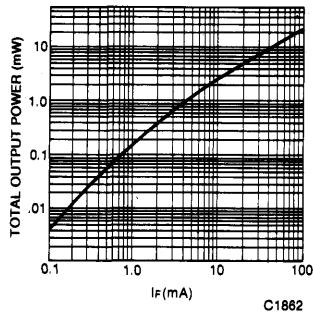


Fig. 1. Power Output vs. Input Current

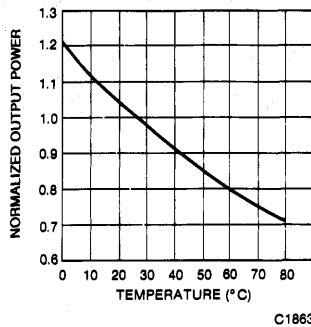


Fig. 2. Normalized Output Power vs. Temperature (Note 3)

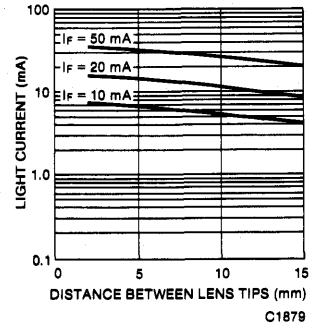


Fig. 3. Coupling Characteristics of MEH520 with MTH36X

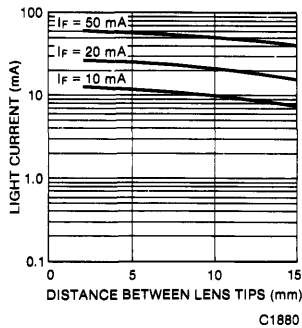


Fig. 3. Coupling Characteristics of MEH520 with MTH46X

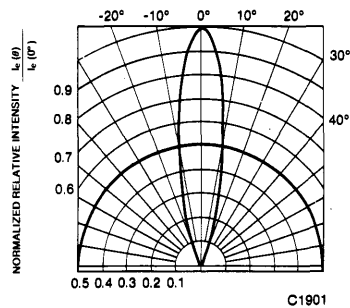


Fig. 5. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution

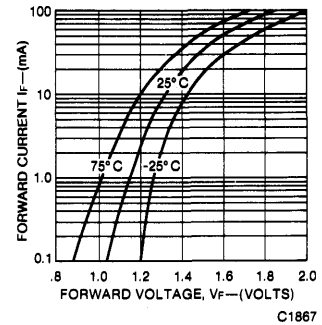


Fig. 6. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

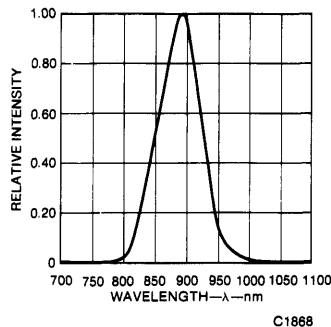


Fig. 7. Spectral Distribution

NOTES

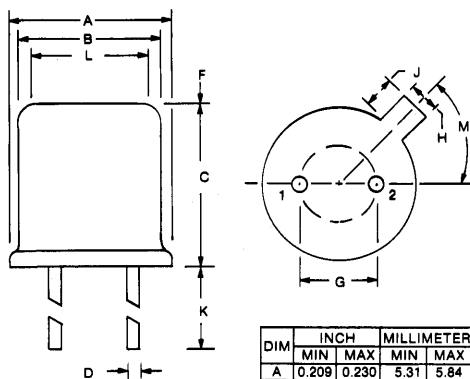
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. I_θ measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tip of lens (ω = .0038 STERADIAN)
3. The curves in Fig. 2 are normalized to the power output at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MEH560

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN 1: ANODE (CASE)
PIN 2: CATHODE
DIM F: GLASS LENS FLUSH
TO 0.010 INCH MAX

DIM	INCH		MILLIMETER	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84
B	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95
C	0.190	0.230	4.83	5.84
D	0.018	0.020	0.40	0.50
F	---	0.010	---	0.25
G	0.100	---	2.54	---
H	0.036	0.046	0.91	1.17
J	0.030	0.048	0.76	1.22
K	1.000	---	25.40	---
L	0.140	0.165	3.56	4.19
M	45°	---	45°	---

C1873

FEATURES

- Very high power infrared emitter
- Aluminum gallium arsenide diode
- Hermetic TO-18 type package
- Wide angle radiation beam
- Output flux of 10 mW at 100 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 200 mW
Derate linearly at 1.6 mW/°C above 25°C ambient
Storage and operating temperatures . . . -65°C to 150°C
Junction temperature 150°C
Lead solder time at 280°C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
Continuous forward current 100 mA
Reverse voltage 3 V
Peak forward current
(1 μsec, 0.1% duty cycle) 10 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity (see Note 2)	I _a	2	4.5		mW/sr	I _F = 100 mA DC
Total Output Power	Φ _e	6	10		mW	I _F = 100 mA DC
Included Angle	2θ _{1/2} (I _a)		60		degrees	
Between half radiant intensity points						
Peak emission wavelength	λ _p		880		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	Δλ _{PHW}		40		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.8	2.6	V	I _F = 100 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
Rise/fall time (10%-90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA, 50 Ω system

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

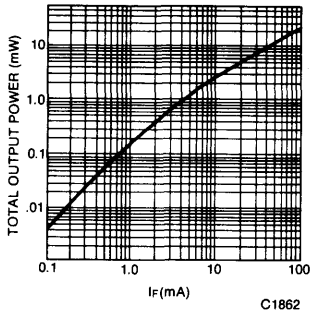


Fig. 1. Power Output vs. Input Current

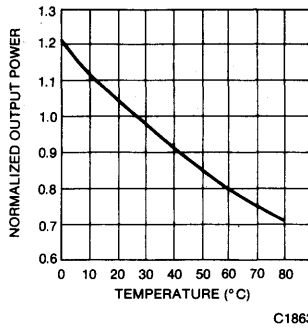


Fig. 2. Normalized Output Power vs. Temperature (Note 3)

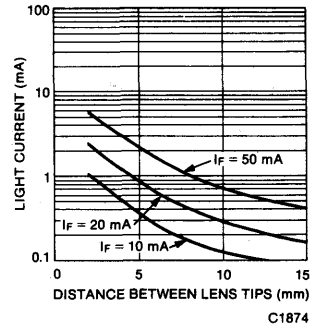


Fig. 3. Coupling Characteristics of MEH560 with MTH36X

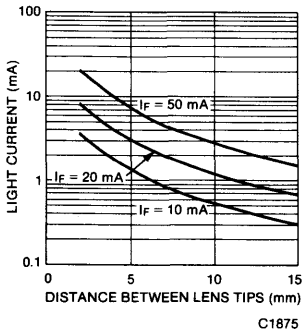


Fig. 3. Coupling Characteristics of MEH560 with MTH46X

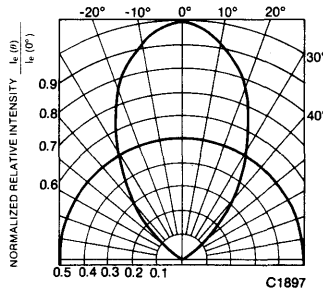


Fig. 5. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution

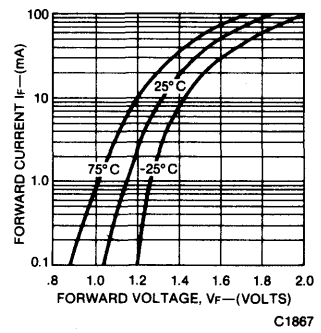


Fig. 6. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

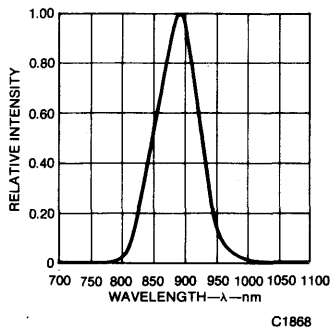


Fig. 7. Spectral Distribution

NOTES

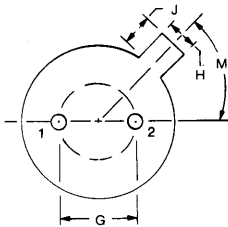
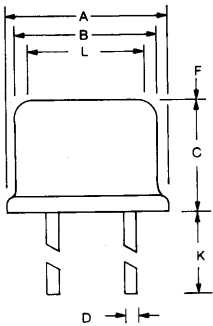
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. I_e measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tip of lens (ω = .0038 STERADIAN).
3. The curves in Fig. 2 are normalized to the power output at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MEH580

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DIM	INCH		MILLIMETER	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84
B	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95
C	0.135	0.165	3.43	4.19
D	0.016	0.020	0.40	0.50
F	---	0.010	---	0.25
G	0.100	---	2.54	---
H	0.036	0.046	0.91	1.17
J	0.030	0.048	0.76	1.22
K	1.000	---	25.40	---
L	0.140	0.165	3.56	4.19
M	---	45°	---	45°

PIN 1: ANODE (CASE)
PIN 2: CATHODE
DIM F: GLASS LENS FLUSH
TO 0.010 INCH MAX

C1873D

FEATURES

- Very high power infrared emitter
- Aluminum gallium arsenide diode
- Hermetic TO-18 type package
- Low profile package
- Extra wide angle radiation beam
- Output flux of 10 mW at 100 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation at 25° C ambient 200 mW
Derate linearly at 1.6 mW/° C above 25° C ambient
Storage and operating temperatures . . . -65° C to 150° C
Junction temperature 150° C
Lead solder time at 260° C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
Continuous forward current 100 mA
Reverse voltage 3 V
Peak forward current
(1 μsec pulse, 0.1% duty cycle) 10 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity	I _e	2	4		mW/sr	I _F = 100 mADC
Total Output Power	Φ _e	6	10		mW	I _F = 100 mADC
Included Angle Between half radiant intensity points	2θ _{1/2(e)}		80		degrees	
Peak emission wavelength	λ _p		880		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	Δλ _{PHW}		40		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.8	2.6	V	I _F = 100 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
Rise/fall time (10%–90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA, 50 Ω system

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

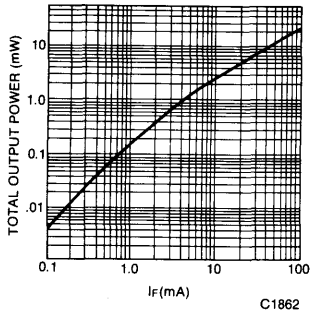


Fig. 1. Power Output vs. Input Current

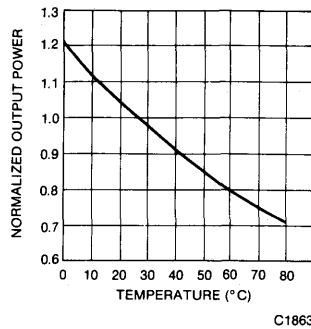


Fig. 2. Normalized Output Power vs. Temperature (Note 3)

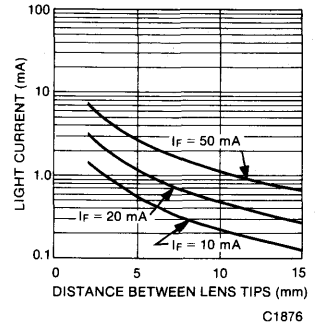


Fig. 3. Coupling Characteristics of MEH580 with MTH36X

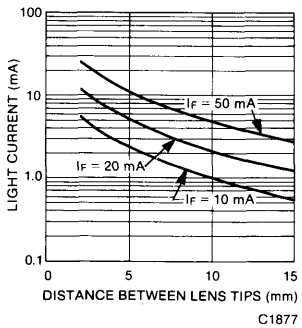


Fig. 4. Coupling Characteristics of MEH580 with MTH46X

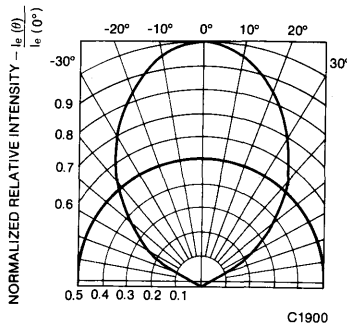


Fig. 5. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution

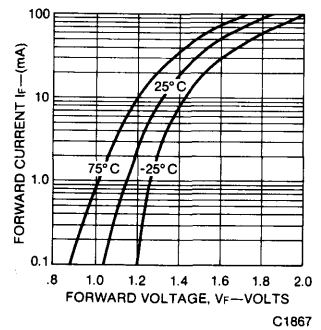


Fig. 6. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

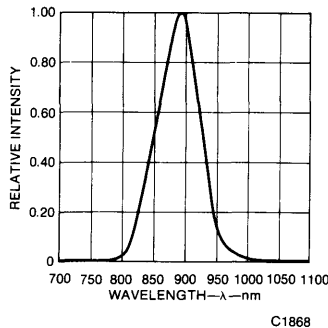


Fig. 7. Spectral Distribution

NOTES

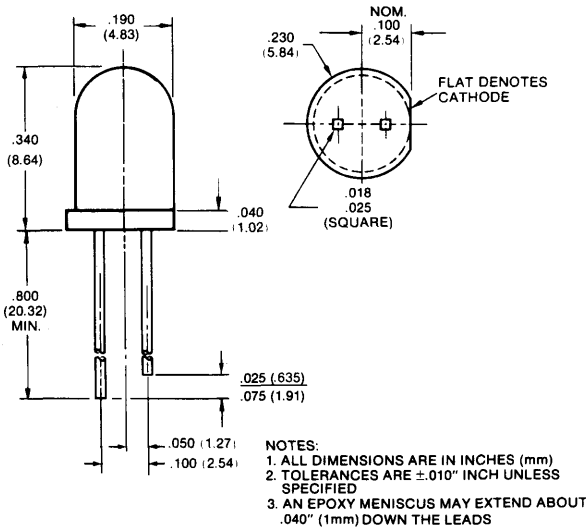
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C , to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. I_θ measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tip of lens ($\omega = .0038$ STERADIAN)
3. The curves in Fig. 2 are normalized to the power output at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**MEK530
MEK560**

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1062J

FEATURES

- Very high efficiency infrared emitter
- Aluminum gallium arsenide diode
- Standard T-1 1/2 plastic package
- Red tinted lens color for identification
- Output flux of 5 mW at 20 mA
- Axial intensity of 13 mW/sr at 20 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

- Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 150 mW
- Derate linearly at 2.4 mW/°C above 25°C ambient
- Storage and operating temperatures . . -40°C to 100°C
- Junction temperature 100°C
- Lead solder time at 260°C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
- Continuous forward current 50 mA
- Reverse voltage 3 V
- Peak forward current
(1µsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle) 1 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity (see note 2)	I _e				mW/sr	I _F = 20 mA DC
MEK530		7	13			
MEK560		2	5			
Total output power	Φ _e	3	5		mW	I _F = 20 mA DC
Included angle						
Between half radiant intensity points	2θ _{1/2} (I _e)				degrees	
MEK530			30			
MEK560			60			
Peak emission wavelength	λ _p		880		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	Δλ _{PHW}		40		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.5	1.8	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	25		V	I _R = 10 µA
Rise/Fall time (10%-90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA, 50 Ω system

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

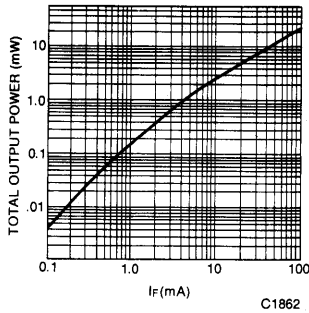


Fig. 1. Power Output vs. Input Current

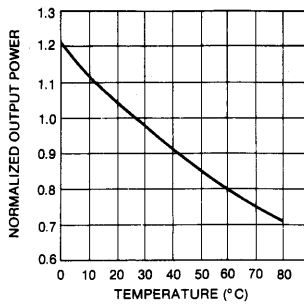


Fig. 2. Normalized Output Power vs. Temperature (Note 3)

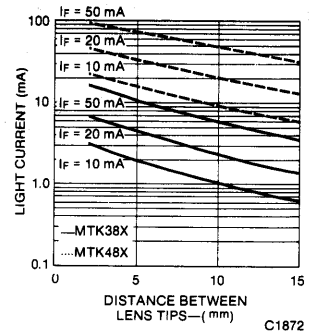


Fig. 3. Coupling Characteristics of MEK530 with MTK380/1 and MTK480/1

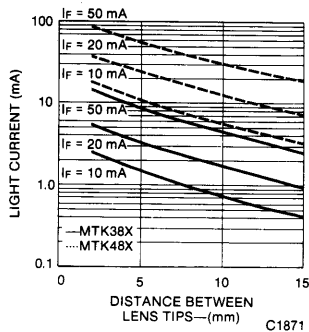


Fig. 4. Coupling Characteristics of MEK560 with MTK380/1 and MTK480/1

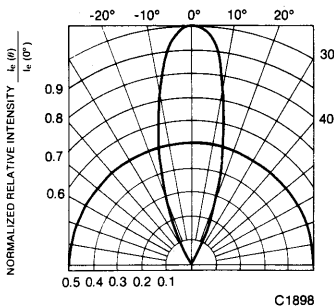


Fig. 5. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution of MEK530

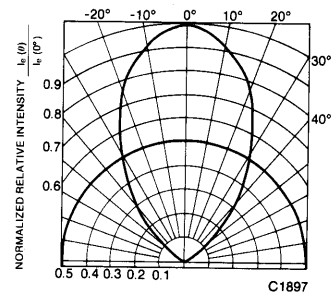


Fig. 6. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution of MEK560

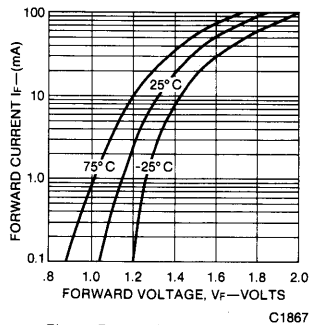


Fig. 7. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

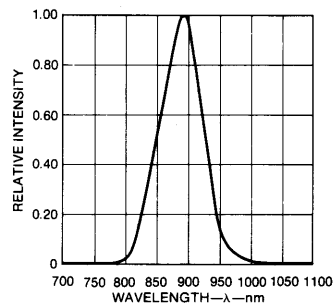


Fig. 8. Spectral Distribution

NOTES:

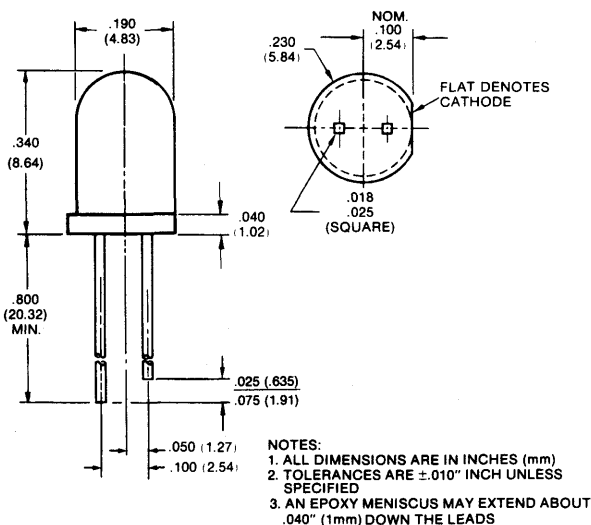
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. I_e measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tip of lens ($\omega = .0038$ STERADIAN)
3. The curves in fig. 2 are normalized to the power output at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**MEK730
MEK760**

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1062J

FEATURES

- High power infrared emitter
- Gallium arsenide diode
- Standard T-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ plastic package
- Clear lens
- Output flux of 12 mW at 100 mA
- Axial intensity of 30 mW/sr at 100 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 150 mW
Derate linearly at 2.0 mW/°C above 25°C ambient
Storage and operating temperatures . . -40°C to 100°C
Junction temperature 100°C
Lead solder time at 260°C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
Continuous forward current 100 mA
Reverse voltage 3 V
Peak forward current
(1 μ sec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle) 1 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity (see note 2)	I _e				mW/sr	I _F = 100 mADC
MEK730		20	30			
MEK760		8	15			
Total output power	Φ_e	6	12		mW	I _F = 100 mADC
Included angle Between half radiant intensity points	2 $\theta_{\frac{1}{2}(I_e)}$				degrees	
MEK720			30			
MEK730			60			
Peak emission wavelength	λ_p		940		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	$\Delta\lambda_{PHW}$		30		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.2	1.7	V	I _F = 100 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	20		V	I _R = 10 μ A
Rise/Fall time (10%-90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA, 50 Ω system

MEK730 MEK760

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

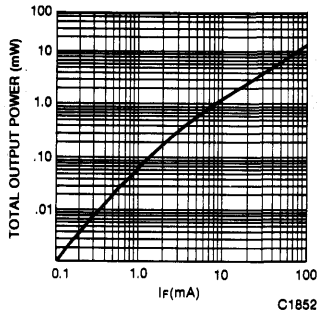


Fig. 1. Power Output vs. Input Current

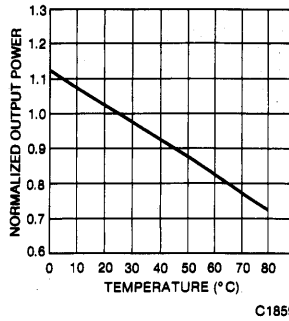


Fig. 2. Normalized Output Power vs. Temperature (Note 3)

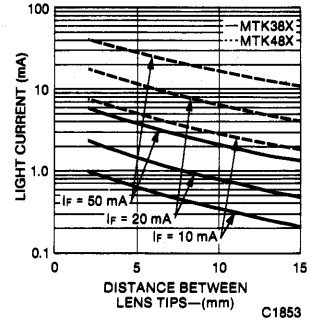


Fig. 3. Coupling Characteristics of MEK730 with MTK380/1 and MTK480/1

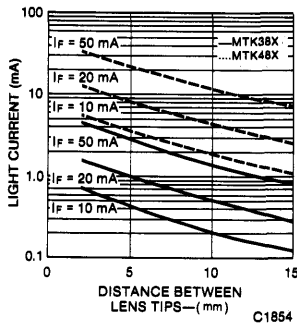


Fig. 4. Coupling Characteristics of MEK760 with MTK380/1 and MTK480/1

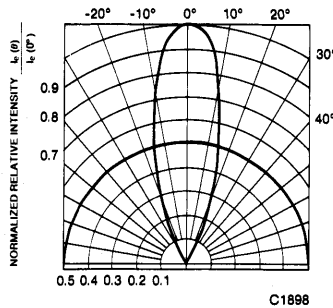


Fig. 5. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution of MEK730

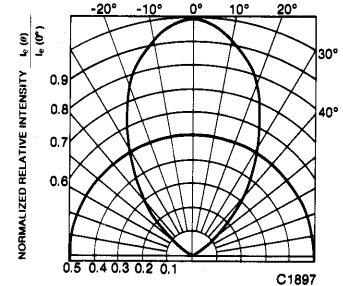


Fig. 6. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution of MEK760

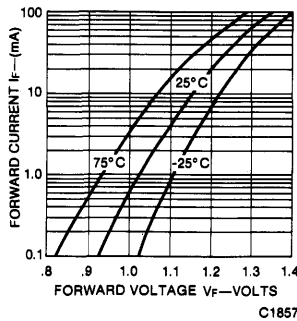


Fig. 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

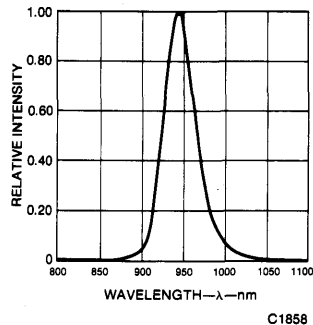


Fig. 8. Spectral Distribution

NOTES:

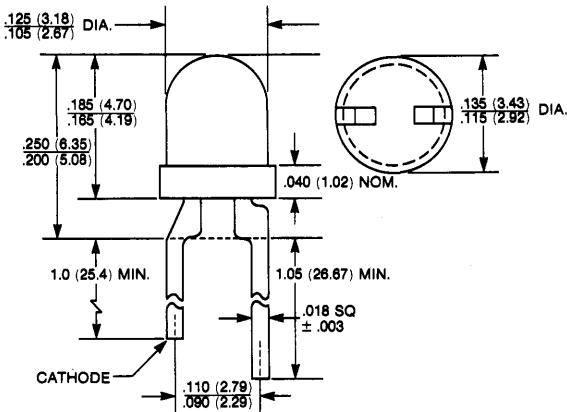
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C , to a point $1/16$ inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. I_θ measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tip of lens ($\omega = .0038$ STERADIAN)
3. The curves in Fig. 2 are normalized to the power output at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MEL560

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1533 E

- NOTES:
 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (mm)
 2. TOLERANCES ARE ±.010" INCH UNLESS SPECIFIED
 3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT .040" (1mm) DOWN THE LEADS

FEATURES

- Very high efficiency infrared emitter
- Aluminum gallium arsenide diode
- Standard T-1 plastic package with 100 mil. lead spacing
- Red tinted lens color for identification
- Output flux of 5 mW at 20 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

- Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 130 mW
- Derate linearly at 1.7 mW/°C above 25°C ambient
- Storage and operating temperatures . . . -40°C to 100°C
- Junction temperature 100°C
- Lead solder time at 260°C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
- Continuous forward current 50 mA
- Reverse voltage 3 V
- Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle) 1 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity (see note 2)	I _e	2	3		mW/sr	I _F = 20 mA DC
Total output power	Φ _e	3	5		mW	I _F = 20 mA DC
Included angle	2θ _{1/2(I_e)}		60		degrees	
Between half radiant intensity points						
Peak emission wavelength	λ _p		880		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	Δλ _{PHW}		40		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.5	1.8	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
Rise/Fall time (10%-90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA, 50 Ω system

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

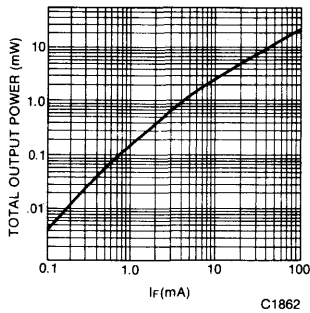


Fig. 1. Power Output vs. Input Current

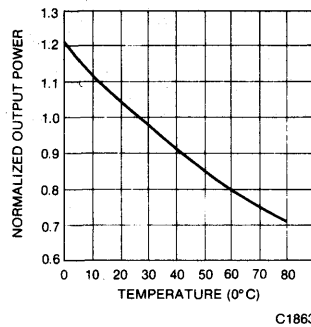


Fig. 2. Normalized Output Power vs. Temperature (Note 3)

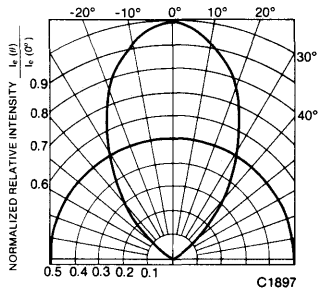


Fig. 3. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution

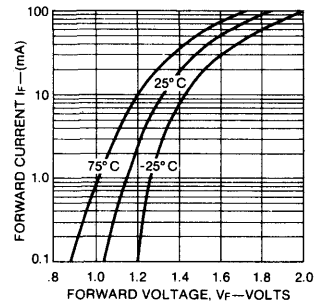


Fig. 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

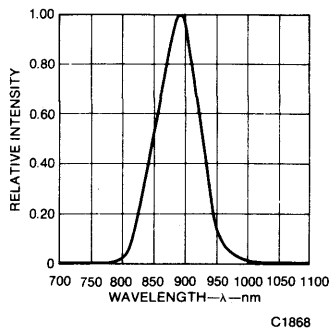


Fig. 5. Spectral Distribution

NOTES:

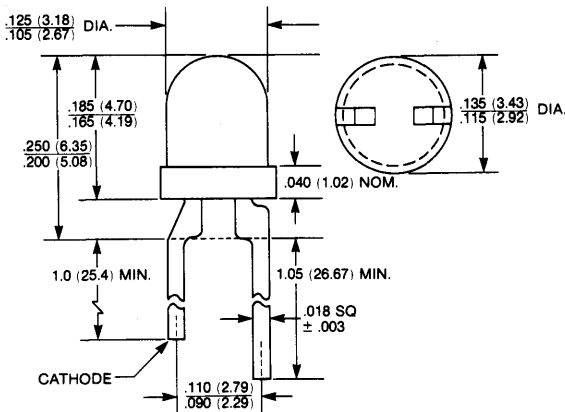
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. I₀ measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tips of lens ($\omega = .0038$ STERADIAN)
3. The curves in Fig. 2 are normalized to the power output at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MEL760

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1533 E

- NOTES:
 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (mm)
 2. TOLERANCES ARE ±.010" INCH UNLESS SPECIFIED
 3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT .040" (1mm) DOWN THE LEADS

FEATURES

- High efficiency infrared emitter
- Gallium arsenide diode
- Standard T-1 plastic package with 100 mil. lead spacing
- Clear lens
- Output flux of 3 mW at 20 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

- Power dissipation at 25° C ambient 150 mW
- Derate linearly at 2 mW/° C above 25° C ambient
- Storage and operating temperatures . . . -40° C to 100° C
- Junction temperature 100° C
- Lead solder time at 260° C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
- Continuous forward current 100 mA
- Reverse voltage 3 V
- Peak forward current
(1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle) 1 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity (see note 2)	I _e	1	2		mW/sr	I _F = 20 mADC
Total output power	Φ _e	1.5	3		mW	I _F = 20 mADC
Included angle	2θ _{1/2} (I _e)		60		degrees	
Between half radiant intensity points						
Peak emission wavelength	λ _p		940		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	Δλ _{PHW}		30		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.2	1.6	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	20		V	I _R = 10 μA
Rise/Fall time (10%-90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA, 50 Ω system

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

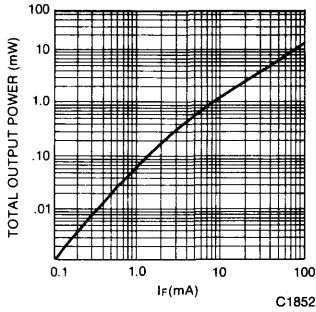


Fig. 1. Power Output vs. Input Current

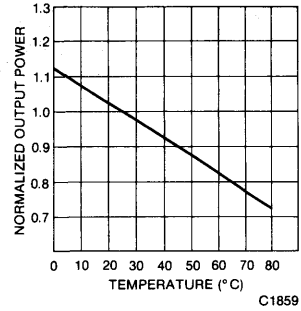


Fig. 2. Normalized Output Power vs. Temperature (Note 3)

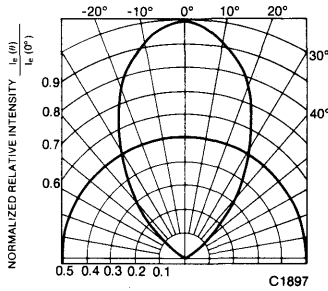


Fig. 3. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution

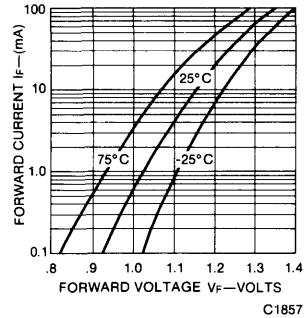


Fig. 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

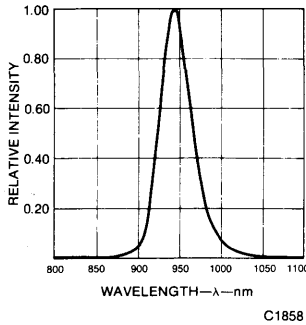


Fig. 5. Spectral Distribution

NOTES:

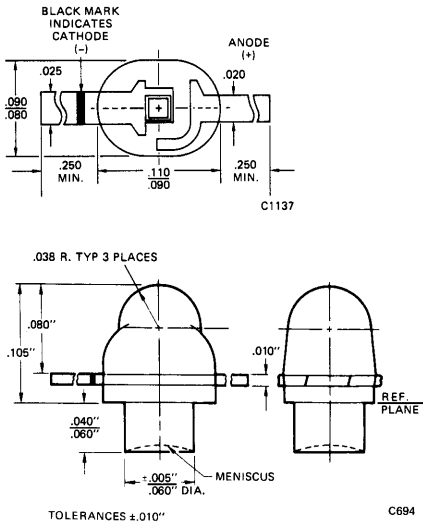
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. I₀ measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tips of lens (ω = .0038 STERADIAN)
3. The curves in Fig. 2 are normalized to the power output at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MEM540

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



FEATURES

- Very high efficiency infrared emitter
- Aluminum gallium arsenide diode
- Standard T-¾ plastic package
- Red tinted lens color for identification
- Output flux of 5 mW at 20 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

- Power dissipation at 25° C ambient 75 mW
Derate linearly at 1.0 mW/°C above 25° C ambient
- Storage and operating temperatures -40° C to +100° C
- Junction temperature 100° C
- Lead solder time at 260° C (see note 1) 5 sec.
- Continuous forward current 50 mA
- Reverse voltage 3 V
- Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle) 1 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity	I _e	2	4		mW/sr	I _F = 20 mADC
Total output power	Φ _e	3	5		mW	I _F = 20 mADC
Included angle Between half radiant intensity points	2θ _{½(I_e)}		40		degrees	
Peak emission wavelength	λ _p		880		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	Δλ _{PHW}		50		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.5	1.8	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
Rise/Fall time (10%-90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA

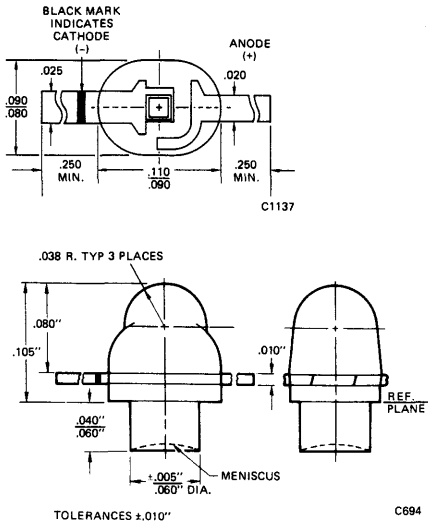
- NOTES:**
- The leads of the devices were immersed in molten solder heated to a temperature of 260° C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
 - I_e measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tips of lens.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MEM740

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



FEATURES

- High efficiency infrared emitter
- Gallium arsenide diode
- Standard T-¾ plastic package
- Clear lens
- Output flux of 3 mW at 20 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation at 25° C ambient	75 mW
Derate linearly at 1.0 mW/°C above 25° C ambient	
Storage and operating temperatures	-40° C to +100° C
Junction temperature	100° C
Lead solder time at 260° C (see note 1)	5 sec.
Continuous forward current	50 mA
Reverse voltage	3 V
Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle)	1 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity	I _e	1	2		mW/sr	I _F = 20 mA
Total output power	Φ _e	1.5	3		mW	I _F = 20 mA
Included angle Between half radiant intensity points	2θ _{½(I_e)}		40		degrees	
Peak emission wavelength	λ _p		940		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	Δλ _{PHW}		50		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.2	1.6	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
Rise/Fall time (10%-90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA

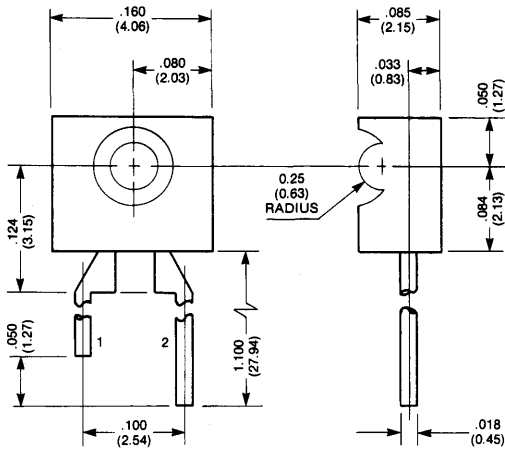
- NOTES:**
1. The leads of the devices were immersed in molten solder heated to a temperature of 260° C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
 2. I_e measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tips of lens.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MES560

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS)
TOLERANCES ± .010 (±0.25)

PIN 1: ANODE

PIN 2: CATHODE

C1870

FEATURES

- Very high efficiency infrared emitter
- Aluminum gallium arsenide diode
- Side-view plastic package
- Recessed lens design
- Color coded RED on back surface
- Output flux of 5 mW at 20 mA
- Axial intensity of 2 mW/sr at 20 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

- Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 130 mW
- Derate linearly at 1.7 mW/°C above 25°C ambient
- Storage and operating temperatures . . . -40°C to 100°C
- Junction temperature 100°C
- Lead solder time at 260°C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
- Continuous forward current 50 mA
- Reverse voltage 3 V
- Peak forward current
(1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle) 1 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity (see note 2)	I _e	1	2		mW/sr	I _F = 20 mADC
Total output power	Φ _e	3	5		mW	I _F = 20 mADC
Included angle	2θ _{1/2} (I _e)		60		degrees	
Between half radiant intensity points						
Peak emission wavelength	λ _p		880		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	Δλ _{PHW}		40		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.5	1.8	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	25		V	I _R = 10 μA
Rise/Fall time (10%-90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA, 50 Ω system

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

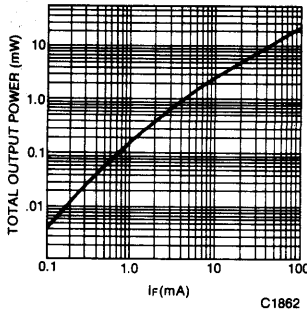


Fig. 1. Power Output vs. Input Current

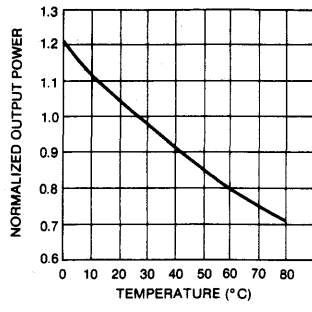


Fig. 2. Normalized Output Power vs. Temperature (see Note 3)

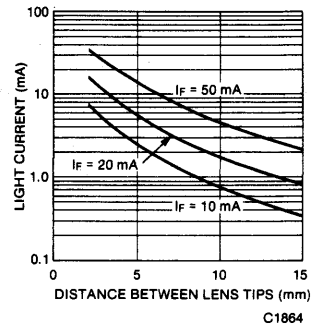


Fig. 3. Coupling Characteristics of MES560 with MTS360/1

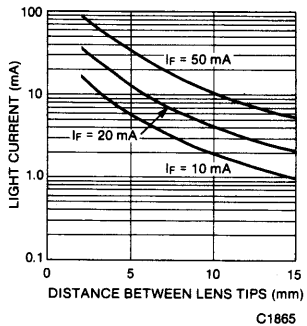


Fig. 4. Coupling Characteristics of MES560 with MTS460/1

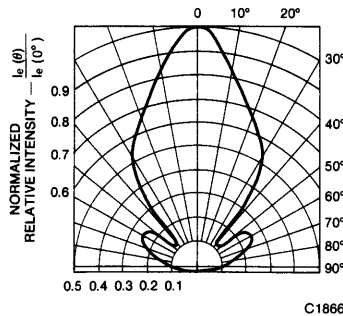


Fig. 5. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution

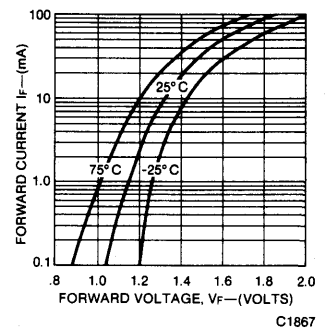


Fig. 6. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

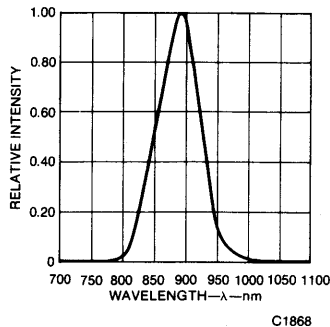


Fig. 7. Spectral Distribution

NOTES:

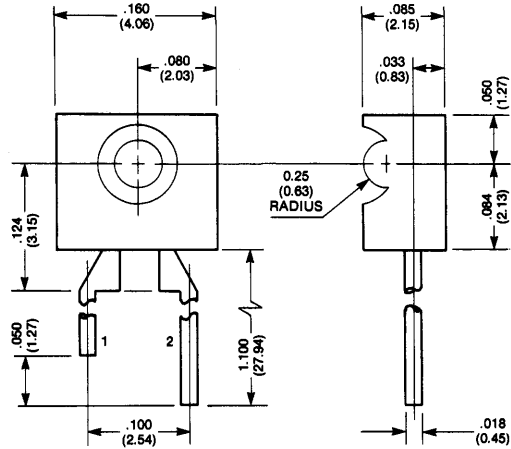
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C , to a point $1/16$ inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. I_e measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tip of lens ($\omega = .0038$ STERADIAN)
3. The curves in Fig. 2 are normalized to the power output at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MES760

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS)
TOLERANCES ± .010 (±0.25)

PIN 1: CATHODE

PIN 2: ANODE

C1870

FEATURES

- High efficiency infrared emitter
- Gallium arsenide diode
- Side-view plastic package
- Recessed lens design
- Color coded WHITE on back surface
- Output flux of 2.5 mW at 20 mA
- Axial intensity of 1 mW/sr at 20 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation at 25° C ambient 150 mW

Derate linearly at 2.0 mW/° C above 25° C ambient

Storage and operating temperatures . . . -40° C to 100° C

Junction temperature 100° C

Lead solder time at 260° C (see Note 1) 5 sec.

Continuous forward current 100 mA

Reverse voltage 3 V

Peak forward current

(1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle) 1 A

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial radiant intensity (see note 2)	I _e	0.5	1		mW/sr	I _F = 20 mADC
Total output power	Φ _e	1.5	2.5		mW	I _F = 20 mADC
Included angle Between half radiant intensity points	2θ _{1/2(I_e)}		60		degrees	
Peak emission wavelength	λ _p		940		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width	Δλ _{PHW}		30		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F		1.2	1.6	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	3	20		V	I _R = 10 μA
Rise/Fall time (10%-90%)	t _r /t _f		800		ns	I _F = 50 mA, 50 Ω system

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

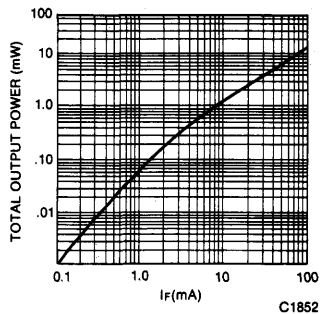


Fig. 1. Power Output vs. Input Current

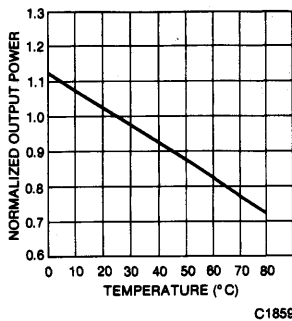


Fig. 2. Normalized Output Power vs. Temperature (Note 3)

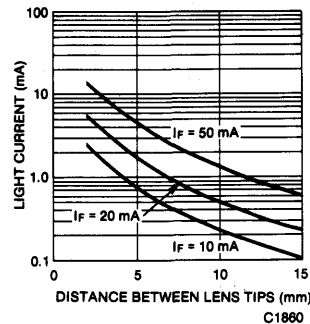


Fig. 3. Coupling Characteristics of MES760 with MTS360/1

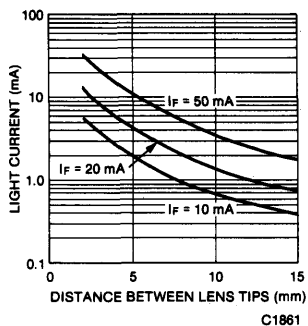


Fig. 4. Coupling Characteristics of MES760 with MTS460/1

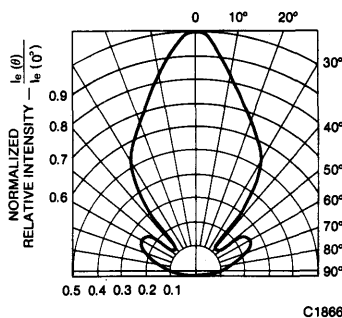


Fig. 5. Relative Angular Intensity Distribution

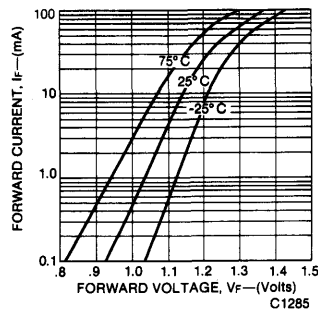


Fig. 6. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

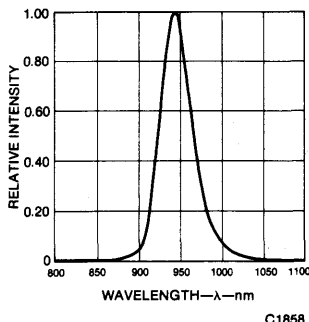


Fig. 7. Spectral Distribution

NOTES:

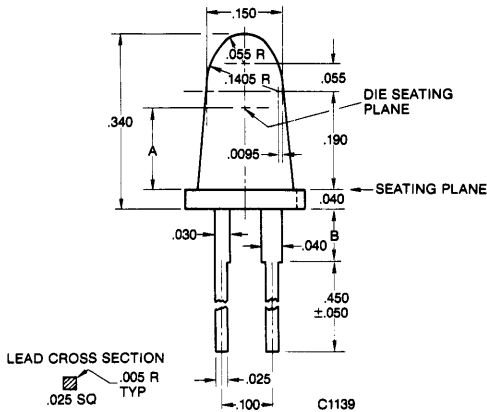
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. I_e measured with 1.0 cm diameter aperture at 14.7 cm on axis from tip of lens (ω = .0038 STERADIAN)
3. The curves in fig. 2 are normalized to the power output at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**ME7121
ME7124**

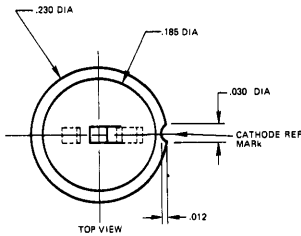
Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

This family of high power liquid phase epitaxial IR Emitters is designed to accommodate all needs of the emitter detector relationship. Products range from a wide angle power spread for non-critical detector location to sharp-angle concentration of power for detectors located a significant distance from the emitter. The devices can be mounted with a plastic pop-in, furnished upon request.



DIM	A	B
ME7121	.190	.100
ME7124	.145	.145

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
TOLERANCES = ±.010 UNLESS SPECIFIED

C704

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	150 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	2.8 mW/°C
Storage & operating temperature	-55° to 100°C
Lead solder time @ 230°C (Note 3)	5 sec
Continuous forward current	100 mA
Reverse voltage	3.0 V
Peak forward current (PW = 1.0 μsec, Duty Cycle = 0.3%)	1.0 A

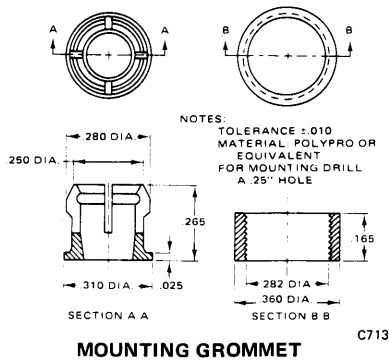
ME7121 ME7124

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

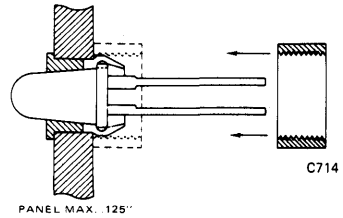
	TYPICAL HALF ANGLE (DEGREES)	TYPICAL ON AXIS INTENSITY (MW/STR.) @ 50 mA	
ME7121	17°	2.0	} into cone @ 1/2 power points @ $I_F = 50$ mA ROP = 3 mW
ME7124	6°	10	

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Total External Output Power (Note 2)	1.0	3.0		mW	$I_F = 50$ mA
Peak Emission Wavelength		940		nm	$I_F = 50$ mA
Spectral Line Half Width		50		nm	$I_F = 50$ mA
Forward Voltage		1.4	1.8	V	$I_F = 50$ mA
Light Turn On & Turn Off Time		500		nsec	50 Ω Load
Reverse Current		10		μ A	$V_R = 3.0$ V

PANEL MOUNTING TECHNIQUES



MOUNTING GROMMET



PANEL MOUNTING

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free air temperature unless otherwise specified.)

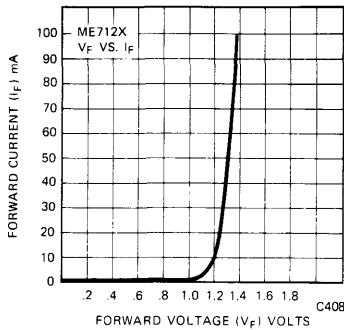


Fig. 1. I_F vs. V_F

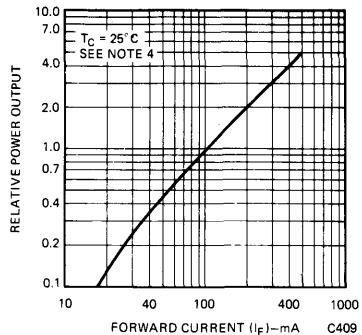


Fig. 2. ROP vs. I_F Peak

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont.)

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

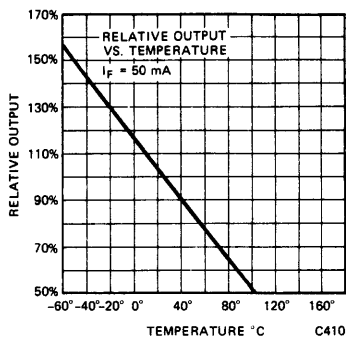


Fig. 3. ROP vs. Temperature
(Note 1)

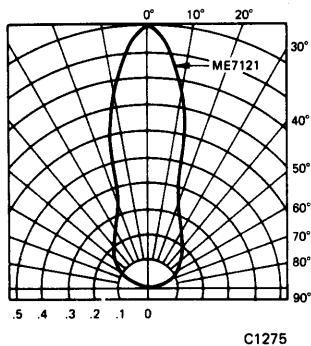


Fig. 4. Spatial Distribution
(ME7121)

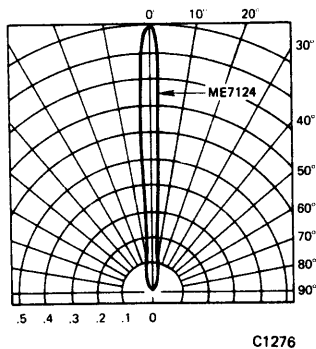


Fig. 5. Spatial Distribution
(ME7124)

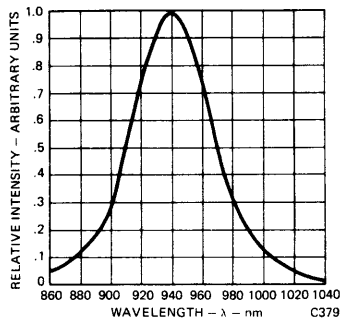


Fig. 6. Spectral Distribution

NOTES

1. The curves in figure 3 are normalized to the power output at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
2. The total external radiated power output measurements are made with a Centralab 110C solar cell terminated into a 100Ω impedance.
3. The leads of the ME7121 and ME7124 were immersed in molten solder, heated to 230°C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device, per MIL-S-750.
4. This parameter is measured using pulse techniques $p_w = 40 \mu\text{sec}$ duty cycle $\leq 10\%$.

Emitters
Detectors

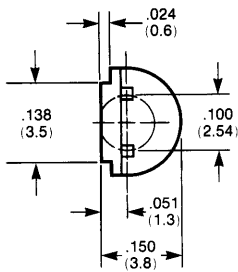
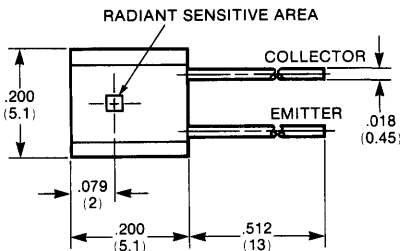
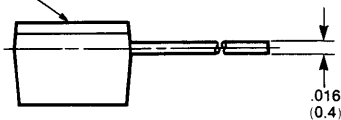
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

SILICON NPN EPITAXIAL PLANAR PHOTOTRANSISTOR **BPW39A**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

All dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

LUMINANCE DIRECTION



C1659

Angle of half sensitivity $\alpha = 130^\circ$
 Plastic case equivalent to:
 JEDEC TO 92
 10 B 3 DIN 41868
 Weight = max 0.4 g.

DESCRIPTION

The BPW39A is an NPN silicon phototransistor packaged in a clear plastic case. This device has high sensitivity and is packaged in a TO-92 package.

FEATURES

- Plastic case, white clear
- Suitable for visible and near infrared radiation
- High sensitivity
- Wide angle of sensitivity
- Flat window
- Irradiation direction vertical to mounting direction
- Compatible with CQX47

APPLICATIONS

- Detector in electronic control and drive circuits
- Optical shaft position and velocity monitor using a digitally encoded disc mounted on a shaft
- Optical sensing of holes in paper, paper tape, IBM card or magnetic tape
- Optical sensing of marks on paper, paper tape, or IBM card
- End of tape sensor using a transparent section of tape, a reflective strip on the tape, or a hole in the tape
- End of film sensor for films not affected by infrared light
- Limit switch for mechanical travel such as cam switches, pressure switches, machine tool limit switches, foot pedal switches, safety interlock switches
- Edge sensor for sheet materials such as paper, plastic film, fabric, foil, newsprint, belt sanders, reproduction paper
- Fiber continuity monitor for fibers such as yarn, wire, thread
- Fluid volume monitor by sensing turbine vanes passing through the slot
- Liquid level detector of an opaque liquid

BPW39A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Collector-Emitter Voltage	32V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	5V
Collector Current	100 mA
Peak Collector Current (t _p /T = 0.5, t _p ≤ 10 ms)	200 mA

Total Power Dissipation (T _A ≤ 25°C)	150 mW
Junction Temperature	85°C
Storage Temperature Range	-25°C to +85°C
Soldering Temperature (t ≤ 3 s) (See Note 1)	245°C

ELECTRICAL AND OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Collector light current	I _{CE} *	0.5		1.6	mA	V _{CE} = 5V, Source = Tungsten ¹
Collector dark current	I _{CEO} *		10	100	nA	V _{CE} = 20V ²
Sensitivity	S	100		320	μA/mW/cm ²	V _{CE} = 5V ¹
Peak wavelength sensitivity	λ _p		780		nm	
Range of spectral bandwidth (50%)	λ _{0.5}		520-950		nm	
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage	BV _{CEO} *	32			V	I _C = 1 mA
Collector-emitter saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}			0.3	V	I _C = 0.1 mA ¹
Bandwidth	BW		170		kHz	I _C = 5 mA, V _{CC} = 5V, R _L = 100 Ω

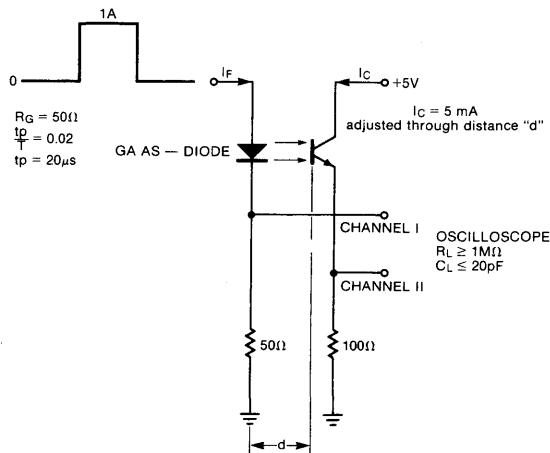
*0.65 AQL

¹Radiation source is unfiltered tungsten filament bulb at 2875°K color
Temperature H = 5 mW/cm²

²Measured under dark conditions; H ≤ 1.0 μW/cm²

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TYP.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Delay time	t _d	1.8	μs	V _{CC} = 5V, I _C = 5 mA, R _L = 100 Ω (See test circuit, Fig. 1)
Rise time	t _r	1.6	μs	
Turn-on time	t _{on}	3.4	μs	
Storage time	t _s	0.3	μs	
Fall time	t _f	1.7	μs	
Turn-off time	t _{off}	2.0	μs	



C1660

Fig. 1. Switching Time Test Circuit

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Ambient Temperature Unless Otherwise Noted)

Emitters
Detectors

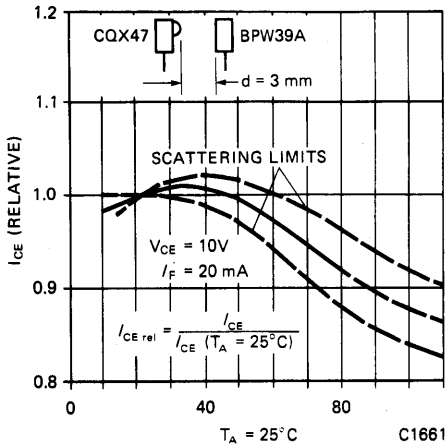


Fig. 2. Relative Collector Light Current vs. Ambient Temperature

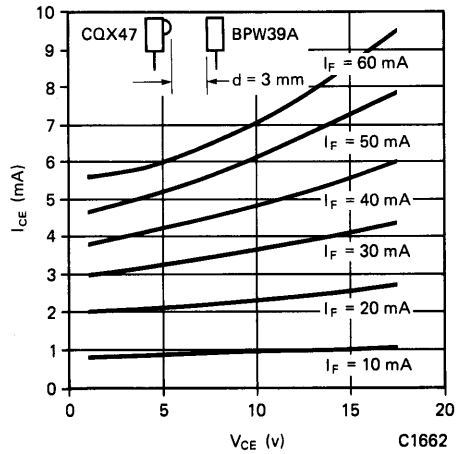


Fig. 3. Collector Light Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

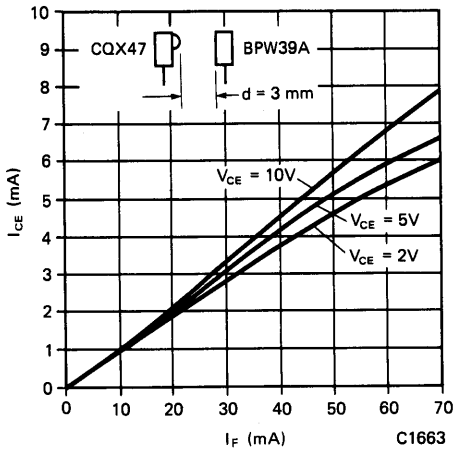


Fig. 4. Collector Light Current vs. GaAs LED Forward Current

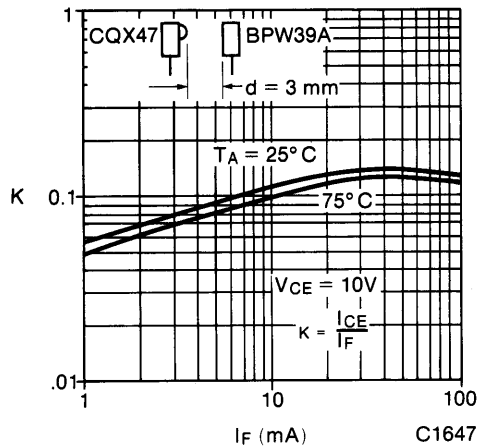


Fig. 5. Current Transfer Ratio vs. GaAs LED Forward Current

BPW39A

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

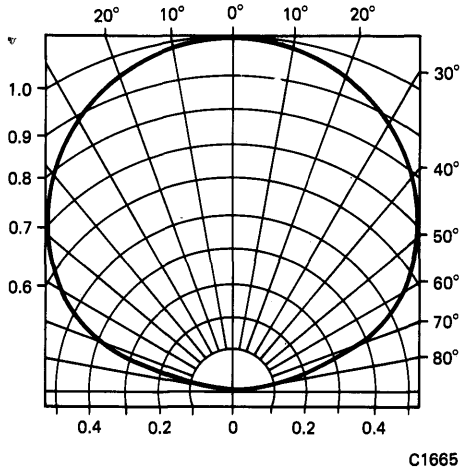


Fig. 6. Spatial Distribution

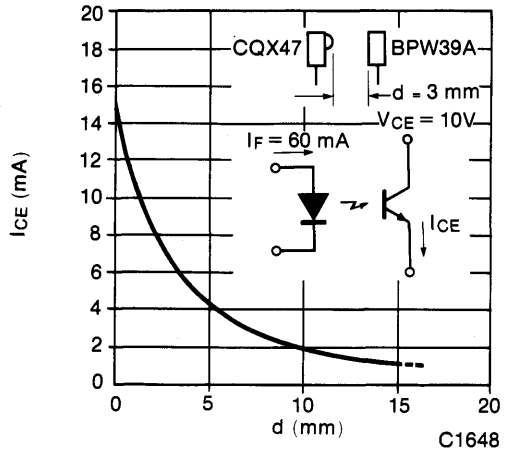


Fig. 7. Collector Light Current vs. Distance From GaAs LED Source

NOTES

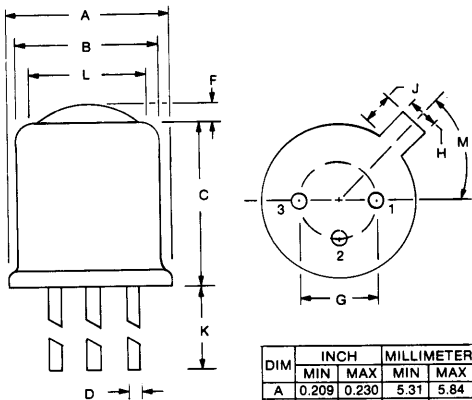
1. Distance from the touching border ≥ 2 mm with intermediate PC-board.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MAH120

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN 1: EMITTER
PIN 2: BASE
PIN 3: COLLECTOR GROUNDED
TO CASE

DIM	INCH		MILLIMETER	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84
B	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95
C	0.190	0.230	4.83	5.84
D	0.016	0.020	0.40	0.50
F	---	0.010	---	0.25
G	0.100	---	2.54	---
H	0.036	0.046	0.91	1.17
J	0.030	0.048	0.76	1.22
K	1.000	---	25.40	---
L	0.140	0.165	3.56	4.19
M	---	45°	---	45°

C1873B

FEATURES

- Hermetic TO-18 type package
- Lensed for narrow acceptance angle—20°
- High collector current

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation at 25° C ambient 300 mW
Derate linearly at 2.4 mW/° C above 25° C ambient
Storage and operating temperatures . . -65° C to 150° C
Junction temperature 150° C
Lead solder time at 260° C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
Collector emitter voltage 30 V
Emitter collector voltage 7 V
Collector base voltage 70 V

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Light current	I _L	25			mA	V _{CE} = 5 V E ₀ = 0.5 mW/cm ²
Dark current	I _D			100	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V E ₀ = 0 mW/cm ²
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage	BV _{CEO}	30			V	I _C = 100 μA
Collector-base breakdown voltage	BV _{CBO}	70			V	I _C = 10 μA
Emitter-collector breakdown voltage	BV _{ECO}	7			V	I _E = 100 μA
Collector-emitter saturation voltage	V _{CE (SAT)}		0.6	1.0	V	I _C = 500 μA E ₀ = 0.5 mW/cm
Rise time	t _r		5		μs	V _{CE} = 10 V R _L = 100 Ω
Fall time	t _f		35		μs	I _C = 10 mA V _{CE} = 10 V R _L = 100 Ω
						I _C = 10 mA

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

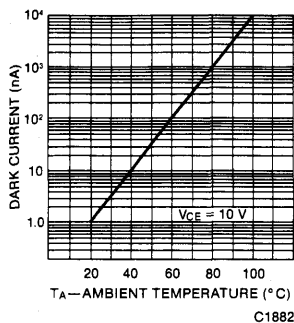


Fig. 1. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

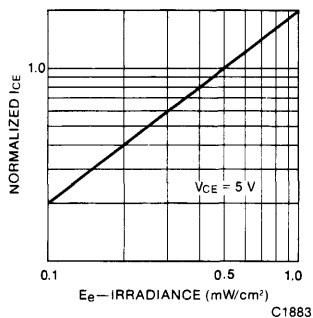


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Irradiance

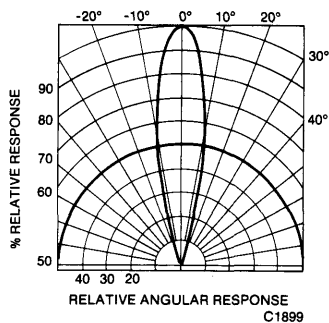


Fig. 3. Relative Angular Response

NOTES:

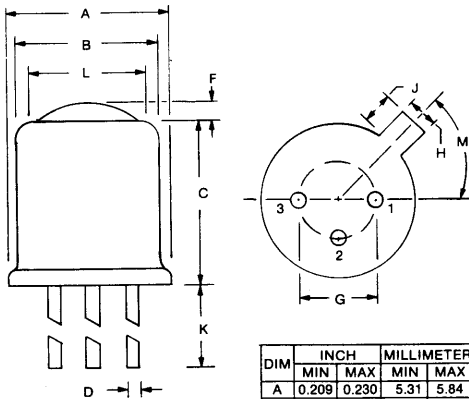
1. The leads of the devices were immersed in molten solder heated to a temperature of 260° C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. E_e = Radiant Incidence. Light source is an unfiltered Tungsten lamp at 2870° K color. A GaAs source of 1.7 mW/cm² approximately equivalent to a Tungsten source of 5 mW/cm² 2870° K.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MTH320 MTH420 MTH321 MTH421

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN 1: EMITTER
PIN 2: BASE
PIN 3: COLLECTOR GROUNDED TO CASE

DIM	INCH		MILLIMETER	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84
B	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95
C	0.190	0.230	4.83	5.84
D	0.016	0.020	0.40	0.50
F	---	0.010	---	0.25
G	0.100		2.54	
H	0.036	0.046	0.91	1.17
J	0.030	0.048	0.76	1.22
K	1.000	---	25.40	---
L	0.140	0.165	3.56	4.19
M	45°		45°	

C1873B

FEATURES

- Silicon NPN epitaxial planar phototransistor
- Hermetic TO-18 type package
- Lensed for narrow acceptance angle—20°
- Wide range of collector currents

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation at 25° C ambient 300 mW
 Derate linearly at 2.4 mW/° C above 25° C ambient
 Storage and operating temperatures . . -65° C to 150° C
 Junction temperature 150° C
 Lead solder time at 260° C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
 Collector emitter voltage 30 V
 Emitter collector voltage 7 V
 Collector base voltage 70 V

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Light current	MTH320 MTH321 MTH420 MTH421	7.5 20.0 35.0 60.0			mA	V _{CE} = 5 V E _e = 5 mW/cm ²
Dark current	I _D			100	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V E _e = 0 mW/cm ²
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage	BV _{CEO}	30			V	I _C = 100 μA
Collector-base breakdown voltage	BV _{CBO}	70			V	I _C = 10 μA
Emitter-collector breakdown voltage	BV _{ECO}	7			V	I _E = 100 μA
Collector-emitter saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}			0.4	V	I _C = 500 μA E _e = 5 mW/cm ²
Rise/fall time	t _r /t _f		4		μs	V _{CE} = 10 V R _L = 100 Ω I _C = 2 mA

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

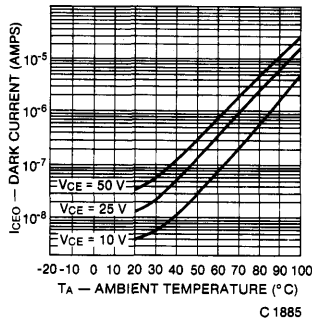


Fig. 1. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

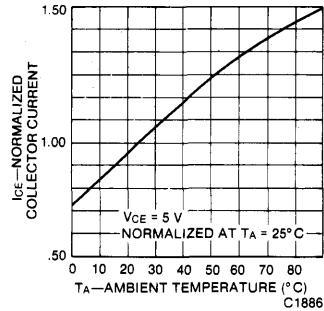


Fig. 2. Normalized Collector Current vs. Ambient Temperature

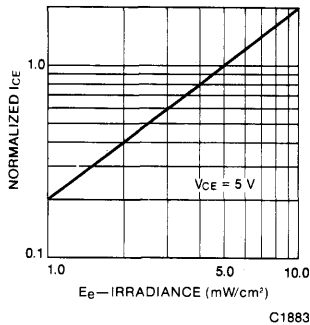


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Irradiance

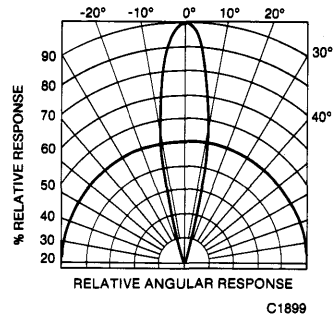


Fig. 4. Relative Angular Response

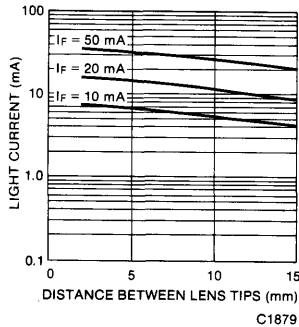


Fig. 5. Coupling Characteristics of MTH32X with MEH520

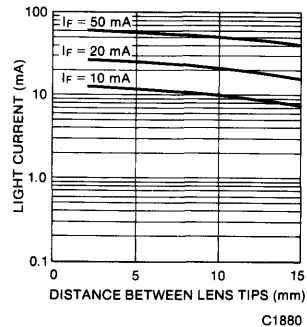


Fig. 6. Coupling Characteristic of MTH42X with MEH520

NOTES

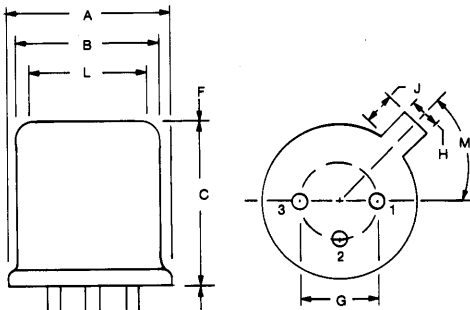
1. The leads of the devices were immersed in molten solder heated to a temperature of 260°C , to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. E_e = Radiant Incidence. Light source is an unfiltered Tungsten lamp at 2870°K color. A GaAs source of $1.7\text{ mW}/\text{cm}^2$ is approximately equivalent to a Tungsten source of $5\text{ mW}/\text{cm}^2$ at 2870°K

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**MTH360 MTH460
MTH361 MTH461**

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN 1: EMITTER
PIN 2: BASE
PIN 3: COLLECTOR GROUNDED TO CASE
DIM F: GLASS LENS FLUSH TO 0.010 INCH MAX

DIM	INCH		MILLIMETER	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84
B	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95
C	0.190	0.230	4.83	5.84
D	0.016	0.020	0.40	0.50
F	---	0.010	---	0.25
G	0.100	---	2.54	---
H	0.036	0.046	0.91	1.17
J	0.030	0.048	0.76	1.22
K	1.000	---	25.40	---
L	0.140	0.165	3.56	4.19
M	---	45°	---	45°

C1873C

FEATURES

- Silicon NPN epitaxial planar phototransistor
- Hermetic TO-18 type package
- Flat lens for wide acceptance angle—60°
- Wide range of collector currents

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation at 25°C ambient 300 mW
Derate linearly at 2.4 mW/°C above 25°C ambient
Storage and operating temperatures . . . -65°C to 150°C
Junction temperature 150°C
Lead solder time at 260°C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
Collector emitter voltage 30 V
Emitter collector voltage 7 V
Collector base voltage 70 V

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Light current	MTH360 MTH361 MTH460 MTH461	1.0 5.0 3.0 10.0			mA	V _{CE} = 5 V E _θ = 5 mW/cm ²
Dark current	I _D			100	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V E _θ = 0 mW/cm ²
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage	BV _{CEO}	30			V	I _C = 100 μA
Collector-base breakdown voltage	BV _{CBO}	70			V	I _C = 10 μA
Emitter-collector breakdown voltage	BV _{ECO}	7			V	I _E = 100 μA
Collector-emitter saturation voltage	V _{CE (SAT)}			0.4	V	I _C = 500 μA E _θ = 5 mW/cm ²
Rise/fall time	t _r /t _f		4		μs	V _{CE} = 10 V R _L = 100 Ω I _C = 2 mA

NOTES:

1. The leads of the devices were immersed in molten solder heated to a temperature of 260° C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. E_θ = Radiant Incidence. Light source is an unfiltered Tungsten lamp at 2870° K color. A GaAs source of 1.7 mW/cm² is approximately equivalent to a Tungsten source of 5 mW/cm² at 2870° K.

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

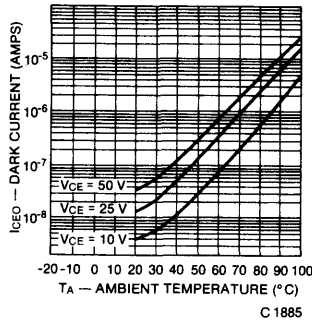


Fig. 1. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

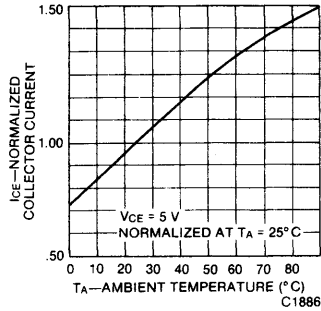


Fig. 2. Normalized Collector Current vs. Ambient Temperature

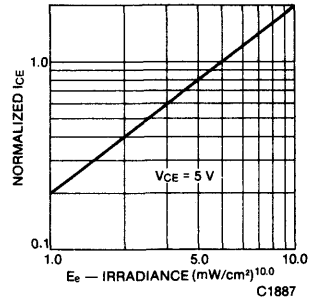


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Irradiance

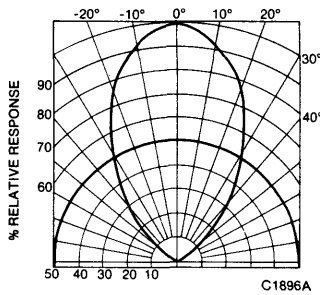


Fig. 4. Relative Angular Response

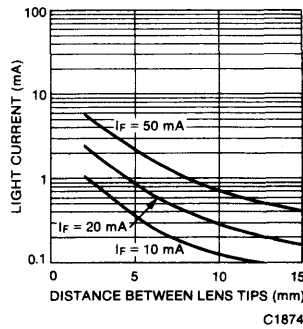


Fig. 5. Coupling Characteristics of MEH560 with MTH36X

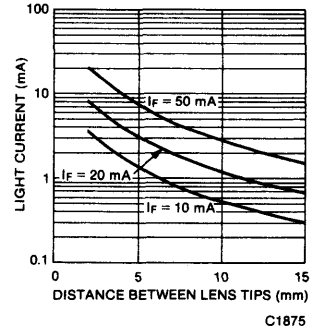


Fig. 6. Coupling Characteristics of MEH560 with MTH46X

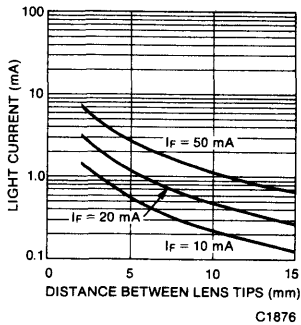


Fig. 7. Coupling Characteristics of MEH580 with MTH36X

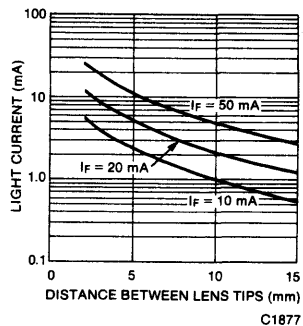


Fig. 8. Coupling Characteristics of MEH580 with MTH46X

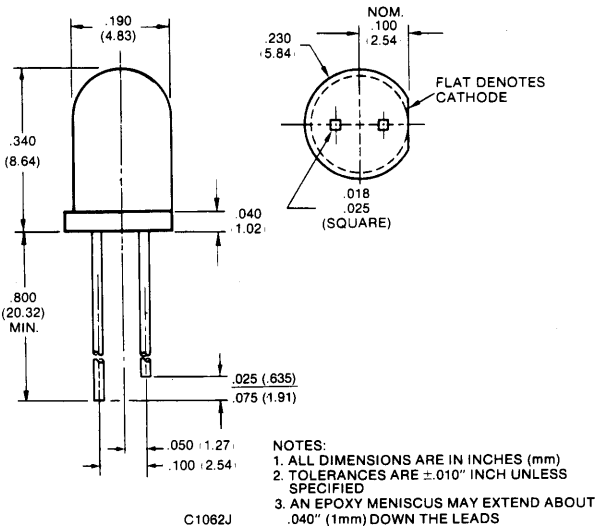
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MTK380 MTK480
MTK381 MTK481

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

C1062J



FEATURES

- Silicon NPN epitaxial planar phototransistor
- Standard T-1½ plastic package
- Filtered lens for ambient light rejection
- Wide range of collector currents
- Wide acceptance angle 80° C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation at 25° C ambient 200 mW
 Derate linearly at 2.7 mW/° C above 25° C ambient
 Storage and operating temperatures . . . -40° C to 100° C
 Lead solder time at 260° C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
 Collector emitter voltage 30 V
 Emitter collector voltage 7 V

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (TA = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Light current	MTK380	1.0			mA	VCE = 5 V Ee = 5 mW/cm²
	MTK381	3.0				
	MTK480	5.0				
	MTK481	10.0				
Dark current	Id			100	nA	VCE = 10 V Ee = 0 mW/cm²
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage	BVCEO	30			V	Ic = 100 µA
Collector-base breakdown voltage	BVCBO	70			V	Ic = 10 µA
Emitter-collector breakdown voltage	BVECO	7			V	Ie = 100 µA
Collector-emitter saturation voltage	VCE(SAT)			0.4	V	Ic = 500 µA Ee = 5 mW/cm²
Rise/Fall time	tr/tf		4		µs	VCE = 10 V RL = 100 Ω Ic = 2 mA

MTK380 MTK381 MTK480 MTK481

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

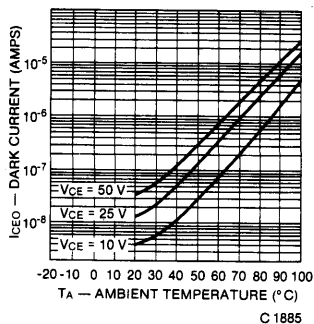


Fig. 1. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

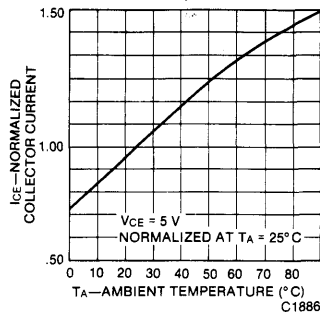


Fig. 2. Normalized Collector Current vs. Ambient Temperature

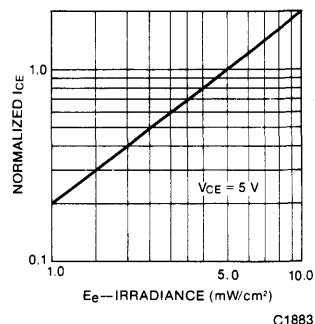


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Irradiance

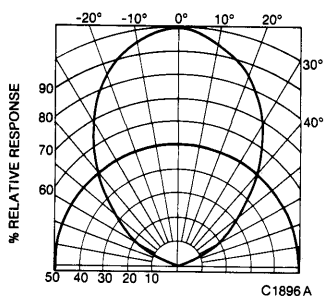


Fig. 4. Relative Angular Response

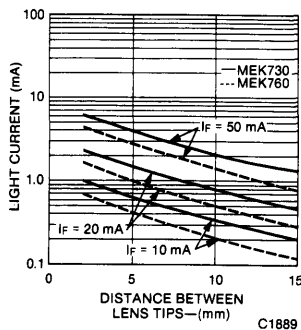


Fig. 5. Coupling Characteristics of MTK38X with MEK730 and MEK760

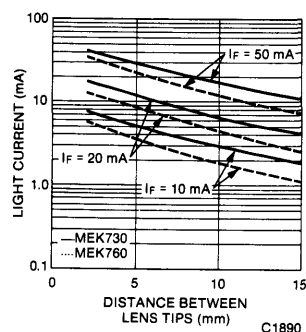


Fig. 6. Coupling Characteristics of MTK48X with MEK730 and MEK760

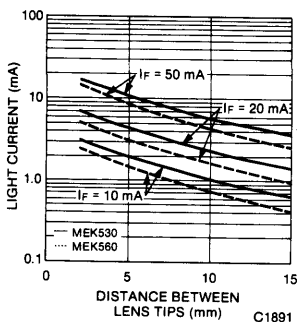


Fig. 7. Coupling Characteristics of MTK38X with MEK530 and MEK560

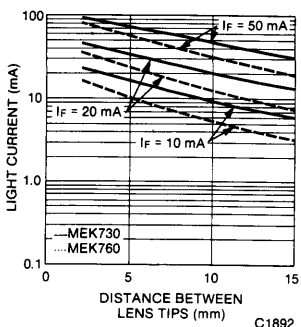


Fig. 8. Coupling Characteristics of MTK48X with MEK530 and MEK560

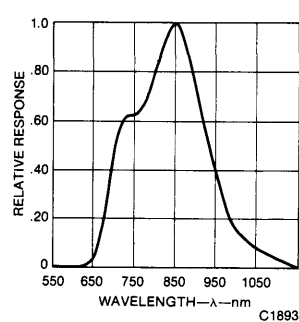


Fig. 9. Photosensor Spectral Response

NOTES:

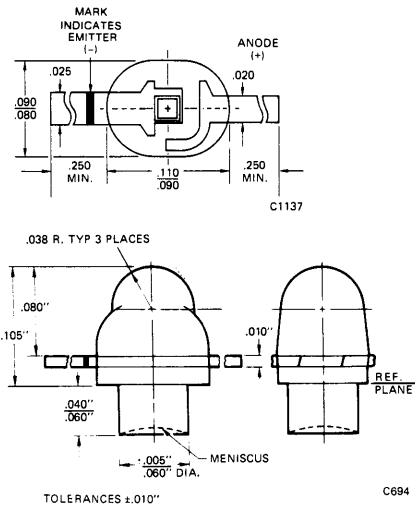
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. E_e = Radiant Incidence. Light source is an unfiltered Tungsten lamp at 2870° K color. A GaAs source of 1.7 mW/cm² is approximately equivalent to a Tungsten source of 5 mW/cm² at 2870° K.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MTM340

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



FEATURES

- Silicon NPN epitaxial planar photoresistor
- Standard T-¾ plastic package
- Filtered lens for ambient light rejection
- Wide range of collector currents
- Acceptance angle of 40°

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation at 25° ambient 75 mW
 Derate linearly at 1 mW/°C above 25° C
 Storage and operating temperature -40° C to +100° C
 Junction temperature 100° C
 Lead solder time at 260° C (see Note 1) 5 sec.
 Collector emitter voltage 30 V
 Emitter collector voltage 7 V

NOTE: Stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to a device without resulting in damage. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Conditions listed under "Electro-Optical Characteristics" are specified for operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Light current	I _L	1.5			mA	V _{CE} = 5 V E _e = 5 mW/cm ²
Dark current	I _D			100	nA	V _{CE} = 10 V E _e = 0 mW/cm ²
Collector-emitter breakdown voltage	BV _{CEO}	30			V	I _C = 100 μA
Collector-base breakdown voltage	BV _{CBO}	70			V	I _C = 10 μA
Emitter-collector breakdown voltage	BV _{ECO}	7			V	I _E = 100 μA
Collector-emitter saturation voltage	V _{CE(SAT)}			0.4	V	I _C = 500 μA E _e = 5 mW/cm ²
Rise/Fall time	t _r /t _f		4		μs	V _{CE} = 10 V R _L = 100 Ω I _C = 2 mA

NOTES:

1. The leads of the devices were immersed in molten solder heated to a temperature of 260° C, to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. E_e = Radiant Incidence. Light source is an unfiltered Tungsten lamp at 2870° K color. A GaAs source of 1.7 mW/cm² is approximately equivalent to a Tungsten source of 5 mW/cm² at 2870° K

MTS360 MTS361 MTS460 MTS461

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

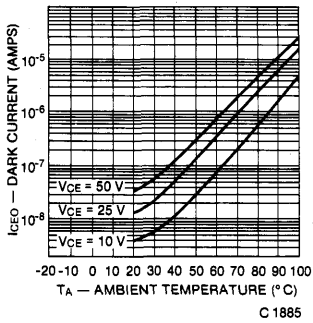


Fig. 1. Collector Dark Current vs. Ambient Temperature

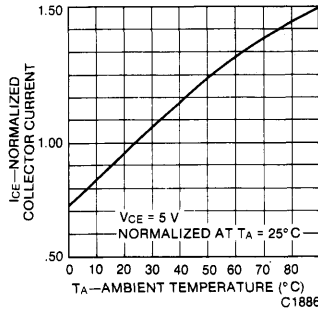


Fig. 2. Normalized Collector Current vs. Ambient Temperature

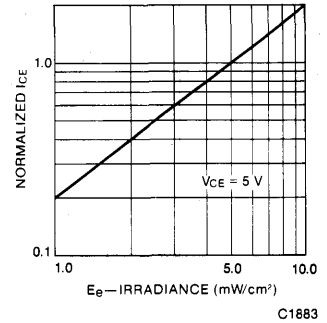


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Irradiance

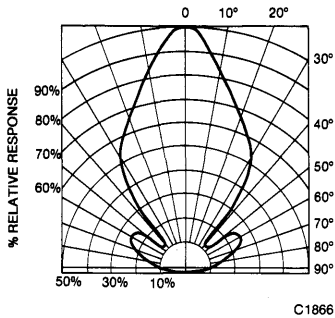


Fig. 4. Relative Angular Response

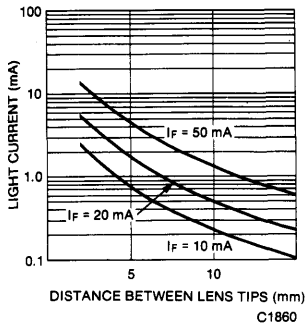


Fig. 5. Coupling Characteristics of MTS36X with MES760

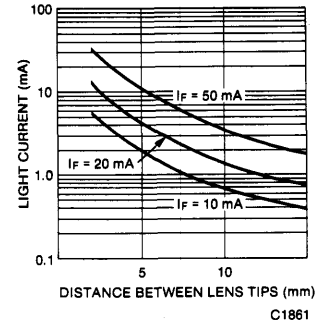


Fig. 6. Coupling Characteristics of MTS46X with MES760

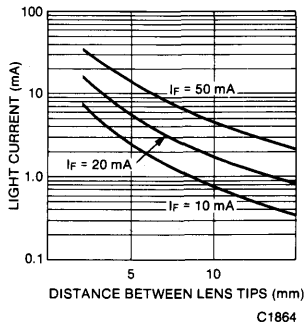


Fig. 7. Coupling Characteristics of MTS36X with MES560

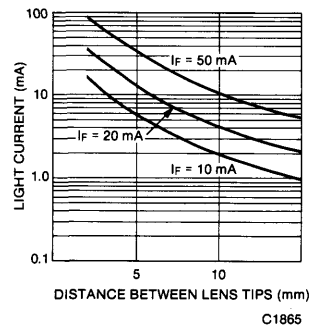


Fig. 8. Coupling Characteristics of MTS43X with MES560

NOTES:

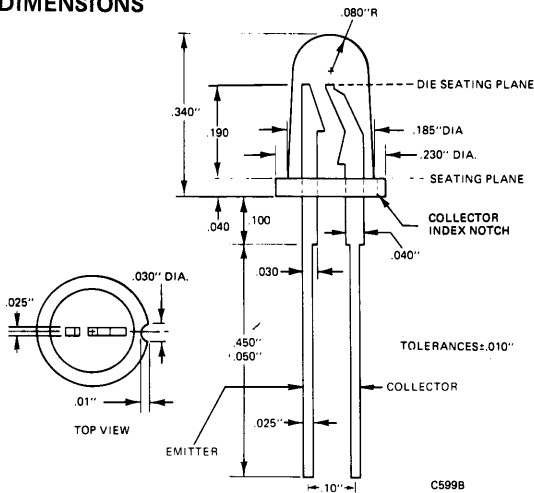
1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C , to a point 1/16 inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750
2. E_e = Radiant Incidence. Light source is an unfiltered Tungsten lamp at 2870°K color. A GaAs source of 1.7 mW/cm^2 is approximately equivalent to a Tungsten source of 5 mW/cm^2 at 2870°K

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MT8020

Emitters
Detectors

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The MT8020 is an NPN silicon planar phototransistor in a clear epoxy T-1 3/4 lamp package. The infrared emitter mates for the MT8020 are the ME7121 and the ME7124.

APPLICATIONS

When used as an emitter-detector pair the MT8020 and the ME7121 or ME7124 are suitable for the following applications:

- Optical shaft position and velocity monitor using a digitally encoded disc mounted on a shaft.
- Optical sensing of holes in paper, paper tape, IBM card or magnetic tape.
- Optical sensing of marks on paper, paper tape, or IBM card.
- End of tape sensor using a transparent section of tape, a reflective strip on the tape, or a hole in the tape.
- End of film sensor for films not affected by infrared light.
- Limit switch for mechanical travel such as cam switches, pressure switches, machine tool limit switches, foot pedal switches, safety interlock switches.
- Edge sensor for sheet materials such as paper, plastic film, fabric, foil, newsprint, belt sanders, reproduction paper.
- Fiber continuity monitor for fibers such as yarn, wire, thread.
- Fluid volume monitor by sensing turbine vanes passing through the slot.
- Liquid level detector of an opaque liquid.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage and Operating Temperature -55°C to 100°C
 Maximum Lead Solder Time @ 230°C (See Note 1) -5.0 sec

Power Dissipation @ 25°C Ambient	200 mW
Derate Linearly above 25°C Ambient	2.67 mW/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (BV_{CEO})	30 V
Emitter-Collector Breakdown Voltage (BV_{ECO})	7.0 V
Collector Current (I_C)	40 mA

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS
Sensitivity (light current)	S_{ceo}	125	350	—	$\mu\text{A}/\text{mw}/\text{cm}^2$	$V_{ce} = 5\text{V}$ source = GaAs (note 4)
Sensitivity (light current)	S_{ceo}	50	140	—	$\mu\text{A}/\text{mw}/\text{cm}^2$	$V_{ce} = 5\text{V}$ source = tungsten (note 3)
Collector emitter breakdown voltage	BV_{ceo}	30	65	—	Volts	$I_c = 100\ \mu\text{A}$ (note 2)
Collector dark current	I_{ceo}	—	1.5	50	nA	$V_{ce} = 10\text{V}$ (note 2)
Emitter Collector breakdown voltage	BV_{eco}	7	12	—	Volts	$I_e = 100\ \mu\text{A}$
Collector emitter saturation voltage	$V_{ce}(\text{SAT})$	—	0.2	0.4	Volts	$I_c = 1.6\text{mA}$ $H = 10\text{mw}/\text{cm}^2$ source = GaAs (note 4)
Switching Speed	t_{on}	—	2.5	—	μsec	$V_{cc} = 5.0\text{V}$ $I_c = 1.6\text{mA}$
	t_{off}	—	1.8	—	μsec	$R_L = 100\ \Omega$ (figure 7)
Current transfer ratio -ME7124	CTR	—	2.0	—	%	$V_{ce} = 5\text{V}$, when coupled to ME7124 at $I_f = 20\text{mA}$. MT8020 to ME7124 distance is .200"
Current transfer ratio -ME7121	CTR	—	0.5	—	%	$V_{ce} = 5\text{V}$, when coupled to ME7121 at $I_f = 20\text{mA}$. MT8020 to ME7121 distance is .200"

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

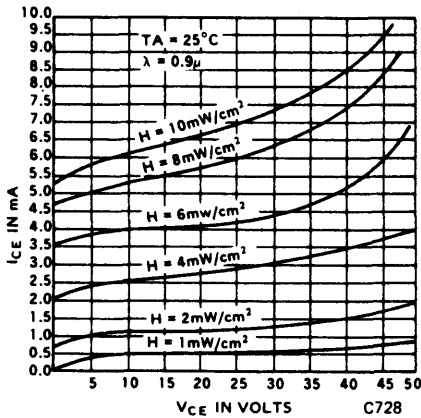


Fig. 1. Collector-Emitter Characteristics

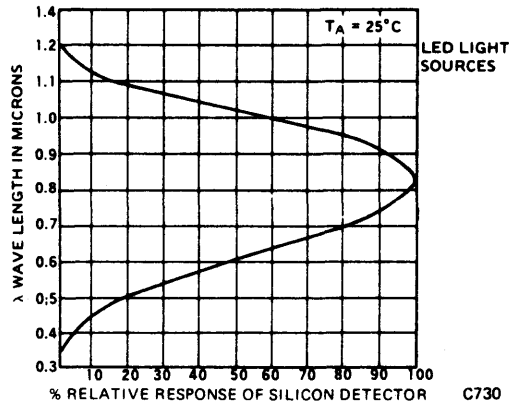


Fig. 2. Spectral Response

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

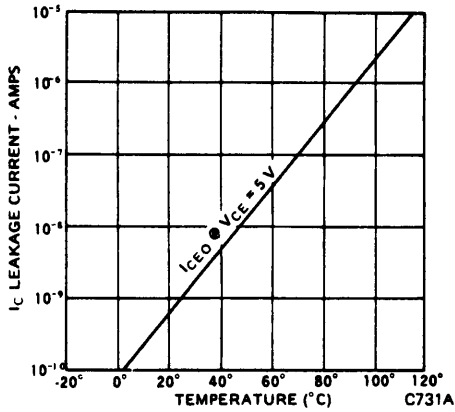


Fig. 3. Leakage Current vs. Temperature

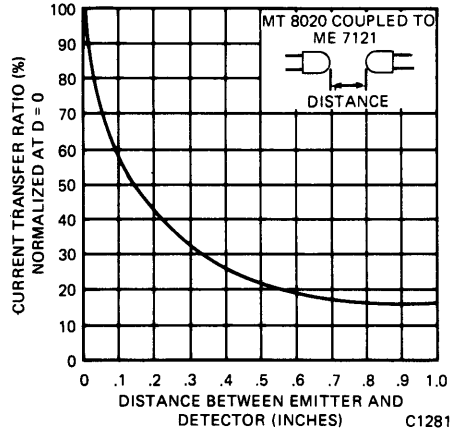


Fig. 4. Normalized Current Transfer Ratio vs. Distance Between Emitter and Detector MT8020 and ME7121.

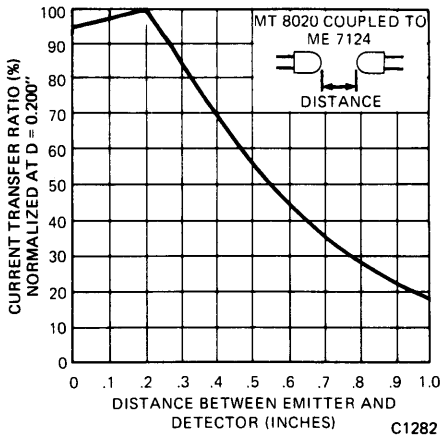


Fig. 5. Normalized Current Transfer Ratio vs. Distance Between Emitter and Detector MT8020 and ME7124.

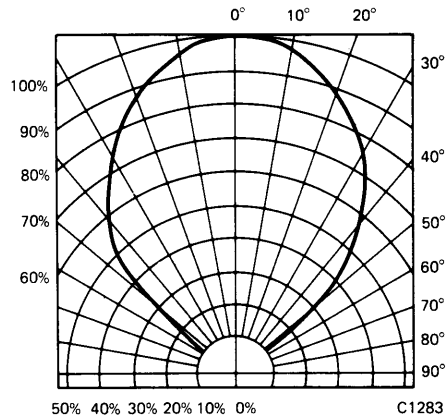


Fig. 6. Angular Response

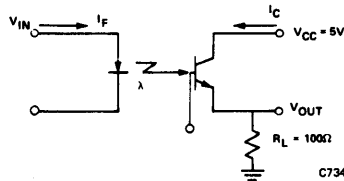


Fig. 7. Circuit Used to Obtain Switching Time Values Light Source is ME7121 or ME7124

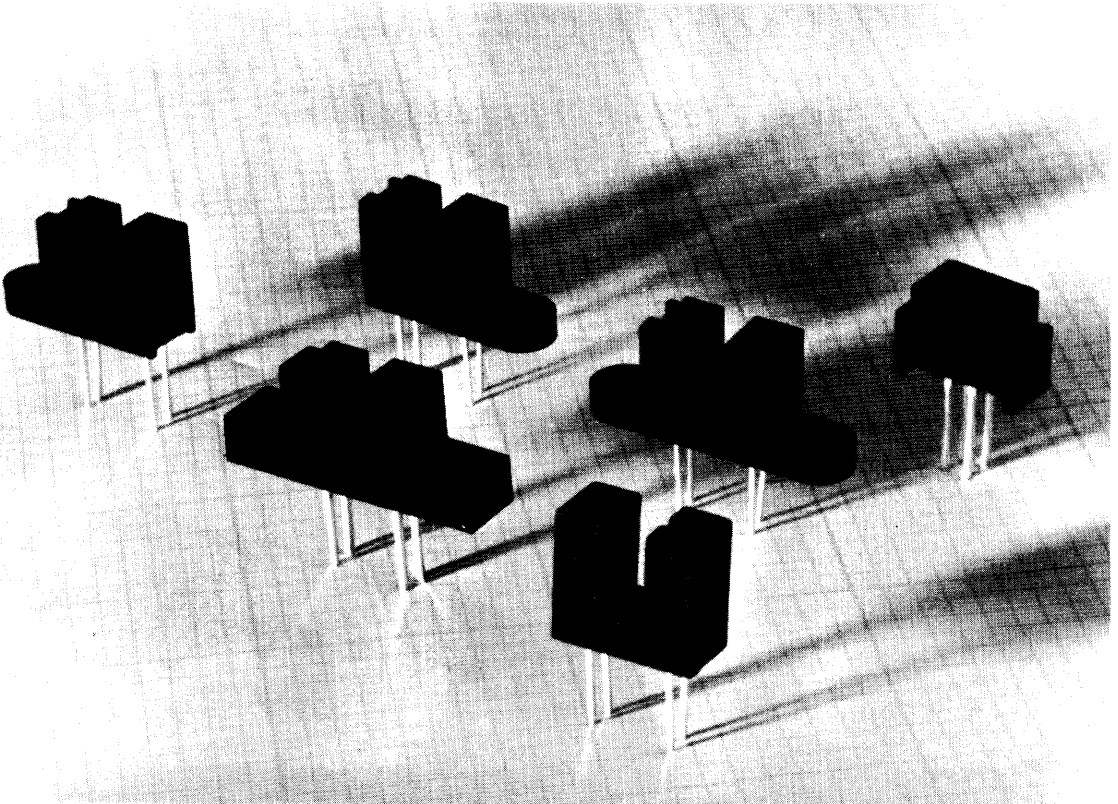
NOTES

1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 230°C, to a point 1/16-inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750.
2. Measured under dark conditions $H \leq 1.0 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$.
3. Radiation source is an unfiltered tungsten filament bulb at 2875°K color temperature. $H = 5 \text{ mW}/\text{cm}^2$.
4. Radiation source is a GaAs infrared emitting diode such as a ME7121 or ME7124 at $\lambda = 0.94 \text{ microns}$. $H = 3 \text{ mW}/\text{cm}^2$.

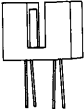
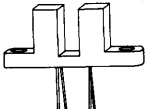

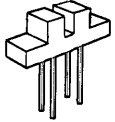
Emitters
Detectors

Optoswitches

3



OPTO SWITCHES

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	OUTPUT CONFIGURATION	MAX. EMITTER VOLTAGE	MIN. (BV _{CEO})	DETECTOR		
					TYPICAL DARK CURRENT	MAX. V _{CE} (SAT)	MIN. CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO
	CNY36	Slotted Limit Switch, Transistor	1.5 V @ 20 mA	32 V	5 nA @ 10 V	0.4 V @ 25 μA	1%
	CNY37	Slotted Limit Switch, Transistor	1.5 V @ 20 mA	32V	5 nA @ 10 V	0.4 V @ 25 μA	1%
	MSA7	Reflective Switch, Darlington	1.5 V @ 20 mA	30 V	5 nA @ 5 V	-	0.1%
	MSA8	Slotted Limit Switch, Darlington	1.5 V @ 20 mA	30 V	5 nA @ 5 V	1.0 V @ 2 mA	15%
	MSA81					1.0 V @ 1.6 mA	4%
	MST8 MST81	Slotted Limit Switch, Transistor			5 nA @ 10 V	0.4 V @ 50 μA	1%
						0.4 V @ 25 μA	0.25%

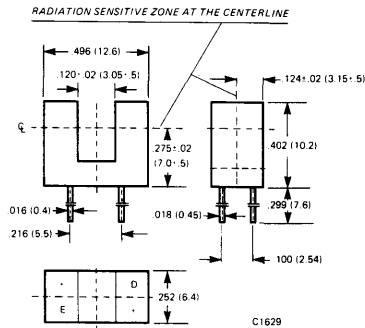
TYPICAL BANDWIDTH	PAGE NO.	APPLICATIONS
-	239	<p>Tape reader, mark sensor, end-of-tape detector, end-of-film detector, metal processing equipment, length measurement, coded disk detection, edge sensor, textile processing equipment, fluid volume and velocity control, level detector, object sensor, strobing light control, stroboscope.</p> <p>Object sensing, end-of-tape detection, length measurement, industrial processing equipment.</p>
-	239	
0.8 KHz	243	
0.8 KHz 1.5 KHz	247	
150 KHz 200 KHz	251	

Optoswitches

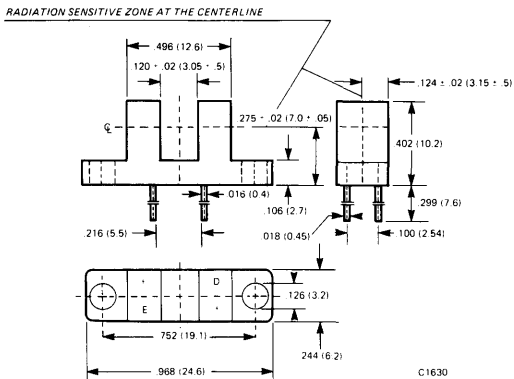
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**CNY36
CNY37**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS Dimensions in inches (mm)



CNY36



CNY37

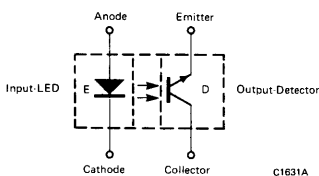


Fig. 1. Equivalent Circuit

DESCRIPTION

The CNY36 and CNY37 are both photon-coupled interrupter modules containing a GaAs LED and an NPN phototransistor. Both chips face each other across a 0.12 inch air gap. The CNY37 has mounting flanges on both sides, whereas the CNY36 comes without mounting flanges for applications where enough space may not be available.

FEATURES

- Compact construction
- CNY36 for printed circuit board construction
- CNY37 with mounting flange
- No contact switching, therefore high reliability.
- Plastic case.
- Transistor detector offers faster switching speeds than darlington detectors

APPLICATIONS

- Optical shaft position and velocity monitor using a digitally encoded disc mounted on a shaft.
- Optical sensing of holes in paper, paper tape, IBM card, or magnetic tape.
- Optical sensing of marks on paper, paper tape or IBM card.
- End of tape sensor using a transparent section of tape, a reflective strip on the tape, or a hole in the tape.
- End of film sensor for films not affected by infrared light.
- Limit switch for mechanical travel such as cam switches, pressure switches, machine tool limit switches, foot pedal switches, safety interlock switches.
- Edge sensor for sheet materials such as paper, plastic film, fabric, foil, newsprint, belt sanders, reproduction paper.
- Fiber continuity monitor for fibers such as yarn, wire, thread.
- Fluid volume monitor by sensing turbine vanes passing through the slot.
- Liquid level detector of an opaque liquid.

Optoswitches

CNY36 CNY37

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

INPUT-LED CIRCUIT

Reverse Voltage	5V
Forward Current	60mA
Forward surge current (tp/T = 0.01, tp ≤ 0.1ms)	1.0A
Power dissipation (T _A ≤ 25°C)	100mW
Junction temperature	85°C

OUTPUT-DETECTOR CIRCUIT

Collector-emitter voltage	32V
Emitter-collector voltage	5V

Collector current	100mA
Power dissipation (T _A ≤ 25°C)	150mW
Junction temperature	85°C

TOTAL PACKAGE

Storage temperature	-25°C to +85°C
Power dissipation (T _A ≤ 25°C)	250mW
Soldering temperature (t ≤ 3s) distance to the case ≥ 2mm	245°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
INPUT LED						
Forward Voltage	V _F *		1.2	1.5	V	I _F = 20mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	BV _R *	5			V	I _R = 100μA
OUTPUT DETECTOR						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV _{CEO} *	32			V	I _C = 1mA
Collector Leakage Current	I _{CEO} *			100	nA	V _{CE} = 10V, I _F = 0
COUPLED CHARACTERISTICS						
Current Transfer Ratio	CTR *	1	4		%	I _F = 20mA, V _{CE} = 10V
Collector Dark Current	I _{CO} ¹		0.1		μA	I _F = 20mA, V _{CE} = 10V
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V _{CE(SAT)} *			0.4	V	I _F = 20mA, I _C = 25μA

*AQL = 0.65%
¹ Closed aperture

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Delay time	t _d		1.8		μs	V _{CC} = 5V, I _C = 2mA, R _L = 100Ω See test circuit.
Rise time	t _r		2.5		μs	
Turn-on time	t _{on}		4.3		μs	
Storage-time	t _s		0.3		μs	
Fall time	t _f		3.3		μs	
Turn-off time	t _{off}		3.6		μs	

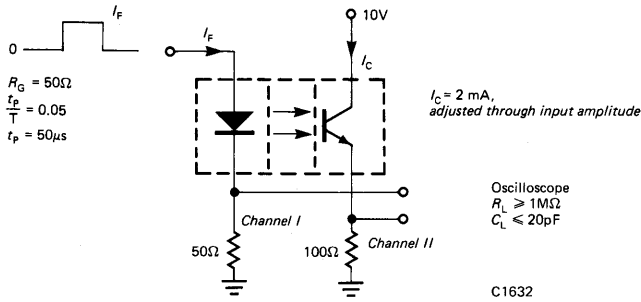


Fig. 2. Switching Time Test Circuit

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless otherwise specified)

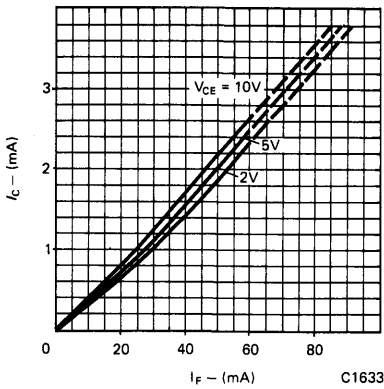


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Input LED Current

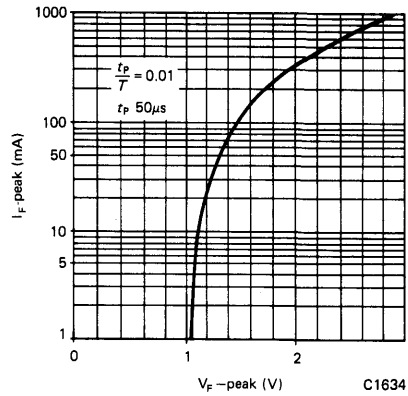


Fig. 4. Peak Input LED Current vs. Peak Input Voltage

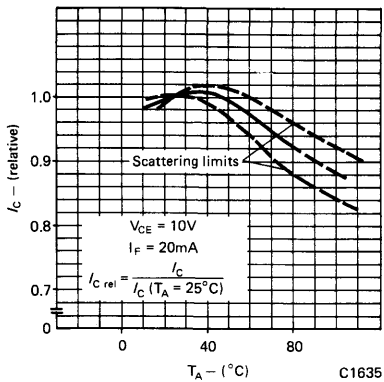


Fig. 5. Collector Current vs. Ambient Temperature

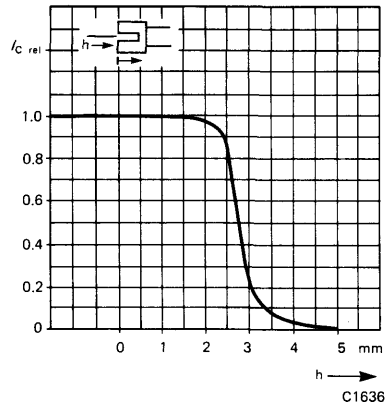


Fig. 6. Relative Collector Current vs. Object Distance

CNY36 CNY37

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES (25°C Free air temperature unless otherwise specified)

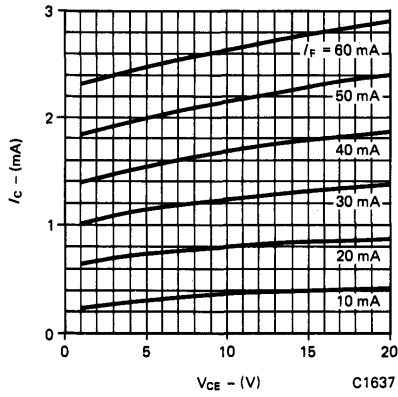


Fig. 7. Collector Current vs. Collector Emitter Voltage

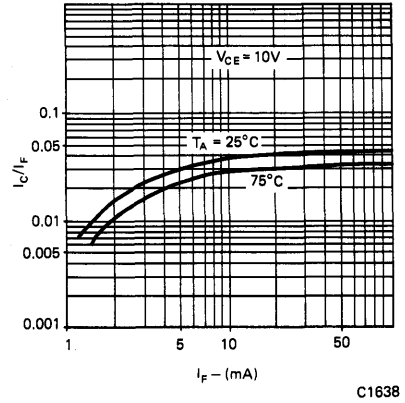
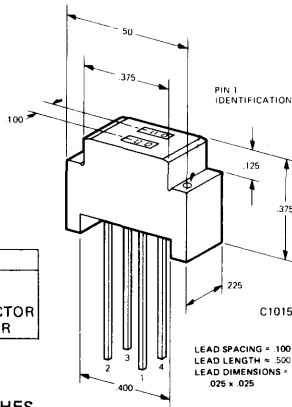


Fig. 8. $\frac{I_C}{I_F}$ vs. LED Forward Current

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MSA7 (OLD PART NO.—MCA7)

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN	
1	LED ANODE
2	LED CATHODE
3	PHOTODARLINGTON COLLECTOR
4	PHOTODARLINGTON EMITTER

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

DESCRIPTION

The MSA7 optoisolator consists of an infrared emitting diode and a silicon planar photodarlington. The on-axis radiation of the emitter and the on-axis response of the detector are both perpendicular to the face of the MSA7. The photodarlington responds to radiation emitted from the diode only when a reflective object or surface is in the field of view of the detector.

FEATURES

- High sensitivity
- Low cost
- High reliability

APPLICATIONS

- Object sensing
- End-of-tape sensing

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage Temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Operating Temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead Temperature (Soldering, 5 sec)	260°C
Total Power Dissipation (25° Free Air Temp.)	250 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	3.3 mW/°C

INPUT DIODE

Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	90 mW
Derate Linearly from 25°C	1.2 mW/°C
Forward current	60 mA
Reverse voltage	3 V
Peak forward current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	3.0 A

OUTPUT DARLINGTON

Power dissipation at 25°C Ambient	150 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.0 mW/°C
Collector Current	25 mA
Collector to emitter voltage	30 V

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE						
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.25	1.50	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	BV_R	3.0	5.5		V	$I_R = 10 \text{ } \mu\text{A}$
Junction Capacitance	C_j		50		pF	$V_F = 0\text{V}$
Reverse Leakage Current	I_R		.01	10	μA	$V_R = 3.0\text{V}$
OUTPUT DARLINGTON						
Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	30	55		V	$I_C = 1.0 \text{ mA}$ $I_F = 0$ (NOTE 2)
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECO}	5	7		V	$I_C = 100 \text{ } \mu\text{A}$ $I_F = 0$ (NOTE 2)
Leakage current	I_{CEO} (dark)		5	100	nA	$V_{CE} = 5\text{V}$ (NOTE 2), $I_F = 0$
Rise Time, Fall Time			0.6		mS	$V_{CE} = 5\text{V}$, $R_L = 1\text{K}\Omega$
COUPLED						
DC Collector Current	I_C	.050	1		mA	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$ $V_{CE} = 5.0\text{V}$ (NOTE 1 & 2) $d = 1.0 \text{ CM}$

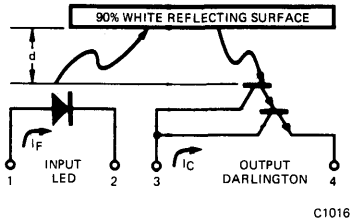


Figure 1 Parameter Symbols

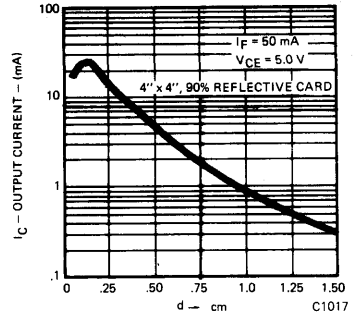


Figure 2 Output Current vs. Distance

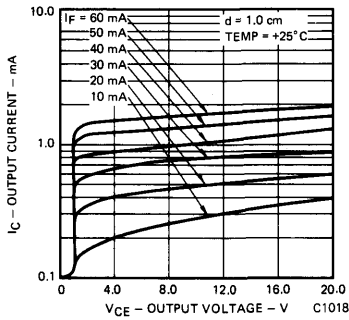


Figure 3 I_C vs. V_{CE}

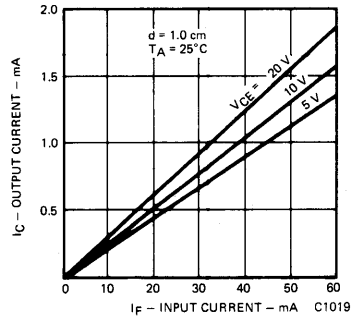


Figure 4 I_C vs. I_F

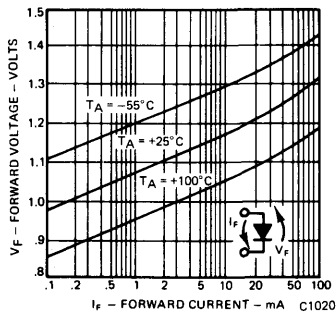


Figure 5 Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

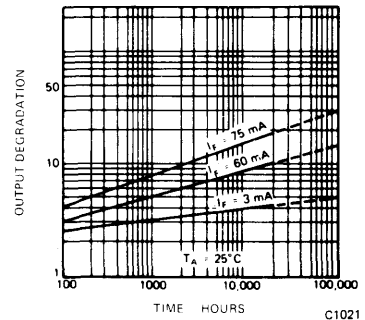


Figure 6 Lifetime vs. Forward Current

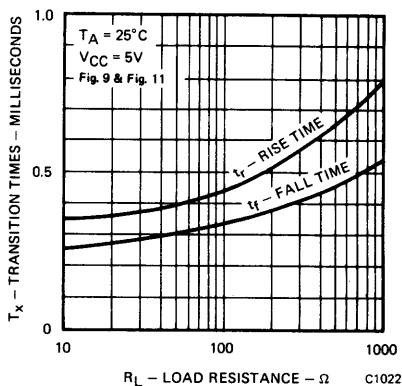


Figure 7. Non-Saturated Rise and Fall Times vs. Load Resistance

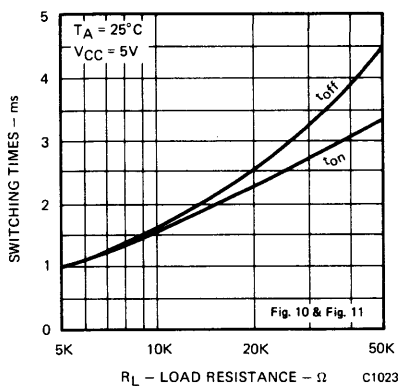


Figure 8. Saturated Switching Times vs. Load Resistance

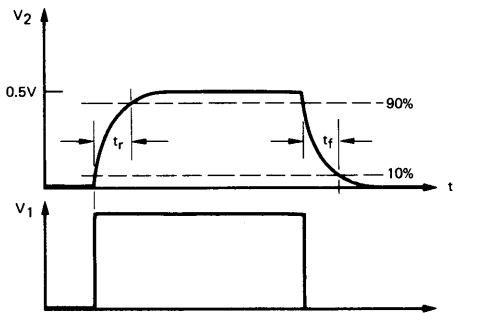


Figure 9. Non-Saturated Switching Waveforms

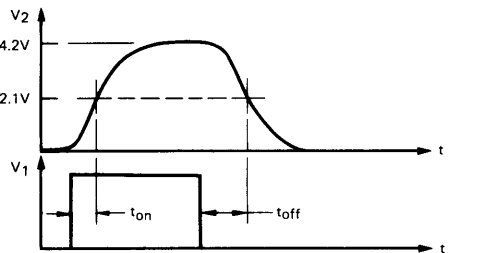


Figure 10. Saturated Switching Waveforms

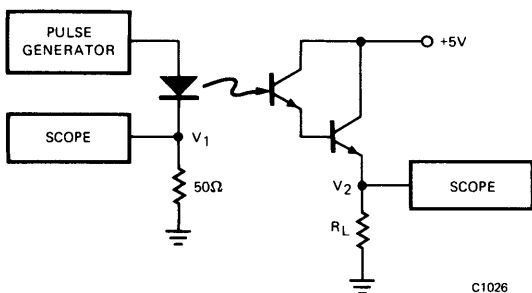


Figure 11. Circuit for Testing Switching Parameters

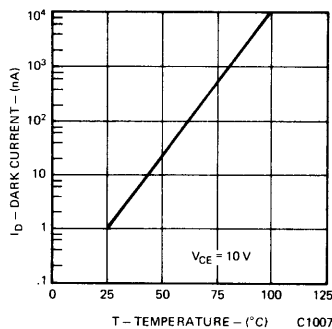
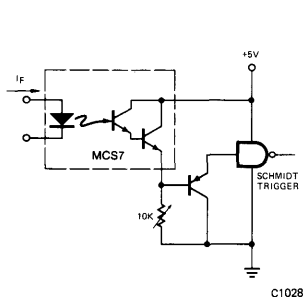


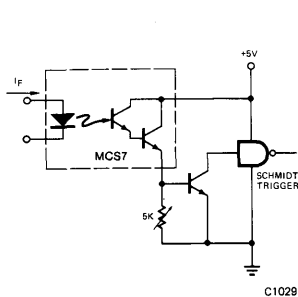
Figure 12. Dark Current vs. Temperature

CIRCUITS TO INTERFACE THE MCS7 WITH 5V LOGIC



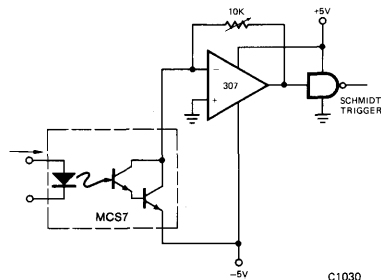
Circuit 1

Normally High Output



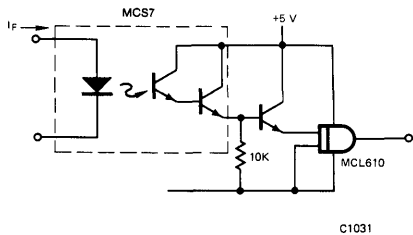
Circuit 2

Normally Low Output



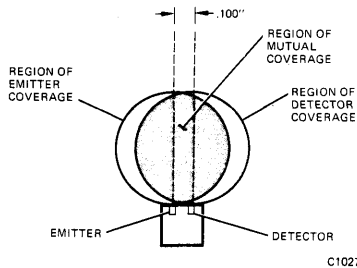
Circuit 3

Comparator Driver



Circuit 4

Booster Drive to Logic Isolator



Spatial Distribution of Maximum Sensitivity

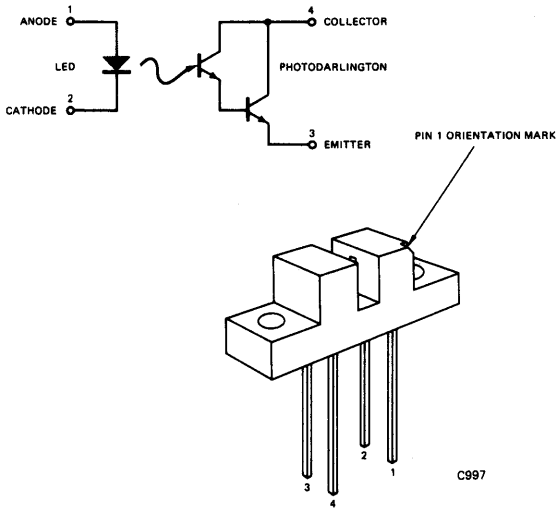
NOTES:

1. Photo current is obtained from a 4.0" x 4.0", 90% white surface placed at a distance of 1.0 cm from the surface of the MSA7.
2. Measured with radiation flux intensity of less than 0.1 $\mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ (dark condition) over the spectrum from 0.1 micron to 1.5 microns.
3. Measured at typical factory ambient of 150 foot-candles (150 lamberts per square foot).

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MSA8/MSA81 (OLD PART NO. MCA8/MCA81)

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

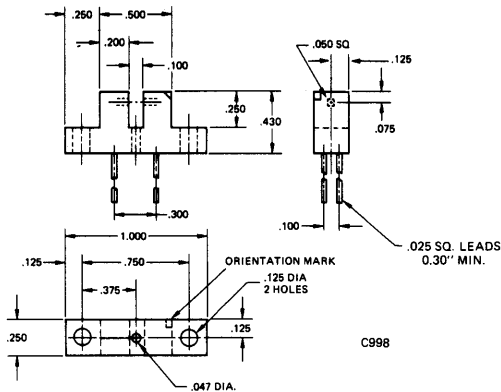
The MSA8 optical limit switch transmits light from a GaAs infrared emitting diode to a silicon photodarlington detector. Both semiconductor chips face each other across a .1-inch air gap. The MSA8 senses an object that interrupts the beam. Output current will directly operate a TTL Schmidt trigger.

FEATURES

- High sensitivity permits direct interface with TTL logic.
- Modular construction permits low cost package modification to suit any application.
- Recessed detector provides a high signal to noise ratio in ambient light.
- Plugs into standard DIP socket.
- Multiple flat reference surfaces allow precise mechanical alignment of the optical beam.
- Absence of lensing provides position sensitivity down to 0.020" between full on and full off.
- Solid copper lead-frame provides excellent heat sinking and highest reliability for the LED.
- One piece construction of the emitter and detector components provides excellent moisture resistance, immunity from thermal shocks, high and low temperature stability, and protection from shock and vibration.

APPLICATIONS

- Optical shaft position and velocity monitor using a digitally encoded disk mounted on a shaft.
- Optical sensing of holes in paper, paper tape, IBM card, or magnetic tape.
- Optical sensing of marks on paper, paper tape, or IBM card.
- End of tape sensor using a transparent section of tape, a reflective strip on the tape, or a hole in the tape.
- End of film sensor for films not affected by infrared light.
- Limit switch for mechanical travel such as cam switches, pressure switches, machine tool limit switches, foot pedal switches, safety interlock switches.
- Edge sensor for sheet materials such as paper, plastic film, fabric, foil, newsprint, belt sanders, reproduction paper.
- Fiber continuity monitor for fibers such as yarn, wire, thread.
- Fluid volume monitor by sensing turbine vanes passing through the slot.
- Liquid level detector of an opaque liquid.



All dimensions are in inches.
 Active area of LED is .014 x .014
 Active area of PhotoDarlington is .010 x .020
 Dimensions ± .010 inches

Optoswitches

MSA8/MSA81

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE						
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.25	1.5	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	BV_R	3.0	25		V	$I_R = 10 \text{ } \mu\text{A}$
Reverse Leakage Current	I_R		.01	10	μA	$V_R = 3 \text{ V}$
Junction Capacitance			50		pF	$V_F = 0$
OUTPUT DARLINGTON—MSA8						
Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$		0.8	1.0	V	$I_C = 2 \text{ mA}, I_F = 16 \text{ mA}$ (Note 1)
Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	30	55		V	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$ (Note 1)
Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECO}	5	7		V	$I_C = 100 \text{ } \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
Dark Current—MCA8	I_{CEO}		5	100	nA	$V_{CE} = 5.0 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$ (Note-1)
Rise Time	t_r		2.3		ms	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, R_L = 1 \text{ K}\Omega$
Fall Time	t_f		1.7		ms	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, R_L = 1 \text{ K}\Omega$
Turn-on Time	t_{ON}		.3		ms	$I_F = 12 \text{ mA}, \text{FIG 12}$
Turn-off Time	t_{OFF}		1.0		ms	$I_F = 12 \text{ mA}, \text{FIG 12}$
DC Current Transfer Ratio	CTR	15	30		%	$I_F = 16 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$
OUTPUT DARLINGTON—MSA81						
Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$		0.8	1.0	V	$I_C = 1.6 \text{ mA}, I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$ (Note 1)
Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	30	55		V	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$ (Note 1)
Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECO}	5	7		V	$I_C = 100 \text{ } \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
Dark Current	I_{CEO}		5	100	nA	$V_{CE} = 5.0 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$ (Note 1)
Ambient Light Leakage Current			2		μA	$V_{CE} = 5.0 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
Rise Time	t_r		.36		ms	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, R_L = 1 \text{ K}\Omega$
Fall Time	t_f		.3		ms	$V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}, R_L = 1 \text{ K}\Omega$
Turn-on Time	t_{ON}		.15		ms	$I_F = 40 \text{ mA}, \text{FIG 12}$
Turn-off Time	t_{OFF}		.2		ms	$I_F = 40 \text{ mA}, \text{FIG 12}$
DC Current Transfer Ratio	CTR	4	8		%	$I_F = 16 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 5 \text{ V}$

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage Temperature Range. -65°C to +100°C
 Operating Temperature Range. -55°C to +100°C
 Lead Temp. (Soldering, 10sec). 260°C
 Total Power Diss. @ 25°C Free
 Air Temperature 275 mW
 Derate Linearly to 100°C (θ_{JA}) 1.65 mW/°C
 Input to Output Isolation Voltage 1500 VAC

Input Diode
 Power Dissipation @ 25°C Ambient 90 mW
 Derate Linearly from 25°C 1.2 mW/°C
 Forward Current 60 mA
 Reverse Voltage 3 V
 Peak Forward Current
 (1 μs pulse, 300 pps) 3.0 A
 Output Darlington
 Collector-Emitter Voltage (BV_{CEO}) 30 V
 Collector Current 100 mA

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

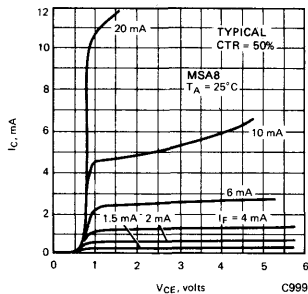


Figure 1 Collector Current vs. Collector Voltage

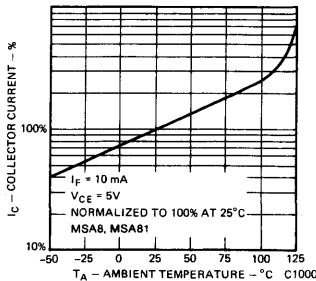


Figure 2 Collector Current vs. Ambient Temperature

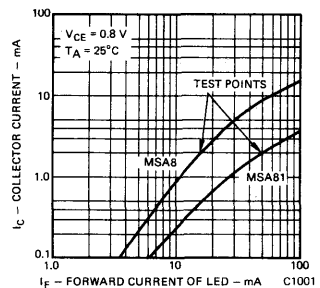


Figure 3 Collector Current vs. LED Current

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (Continued)

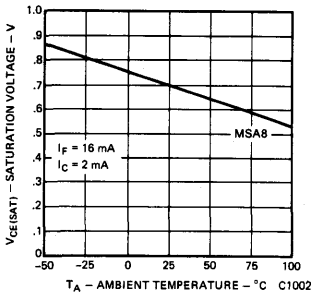


Figure 4 Saturation Voltage vs. Temperature

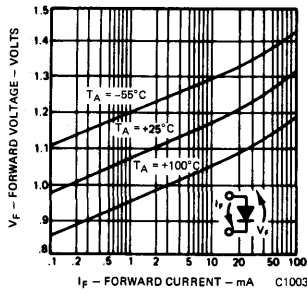


Figure 5 Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

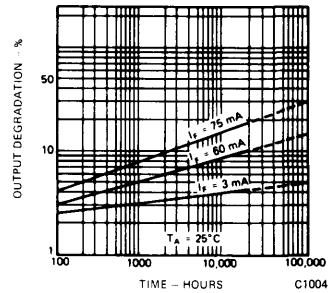


Figure 6 Lifetime vs. Forward Current

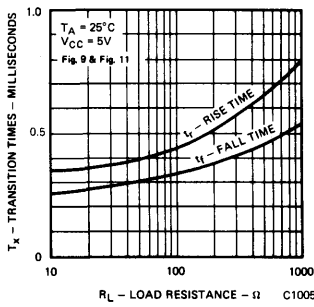


Figure 7 Non-Saturated Rise and Fall Times vs. Load Resistance

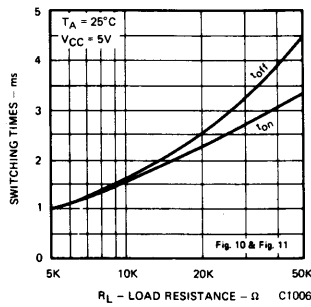


Figure 8 Saturated Switching Times vs. Load Resistance

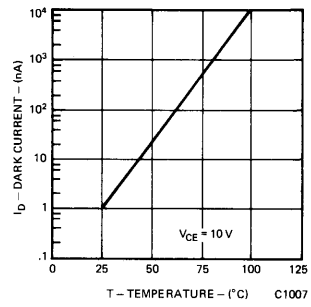


Figure 9 Dark Current vs. Temperature

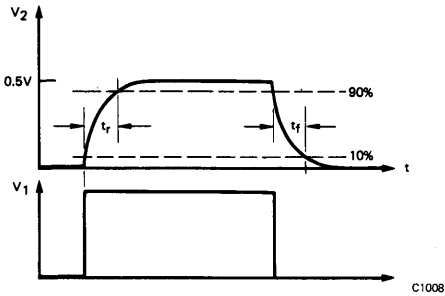


Figure 10 Non-Saturated Switching Waveforms

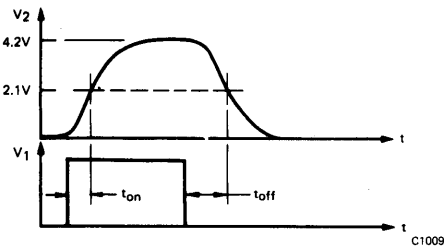


Figure 11 Saturated Switching Waveforms

PW = 10-100 msec
DC = 10%
t_r t_f ≤ 10 nsec

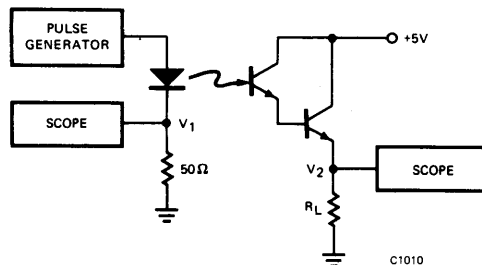
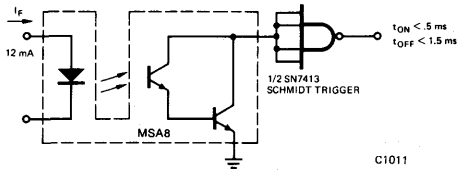


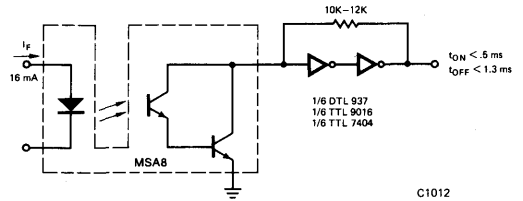
Figure 12 Circuit for Testing Switching Parameters

MSA8/MSA81



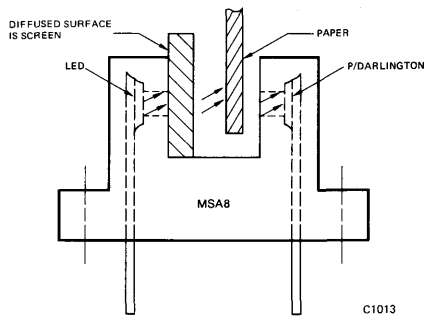
C1011

Figure 12 Driving a TTL Schmidt Trigger



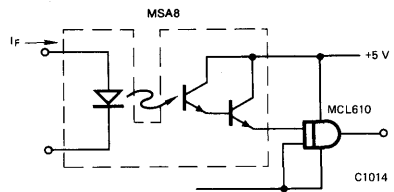
C1012

Figure 13 Driving Two Hex Inverters



C1013

Figure 14 Detecting Paper by using a Lens Screen



C1014

Figure 15 TTL Logic Interface

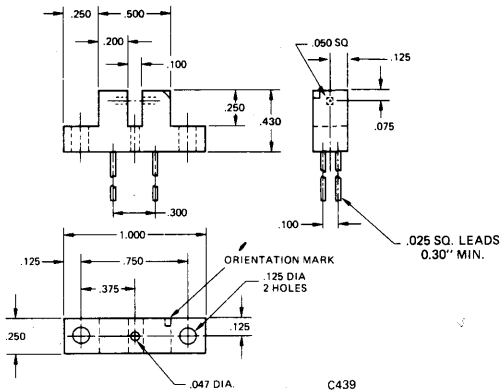
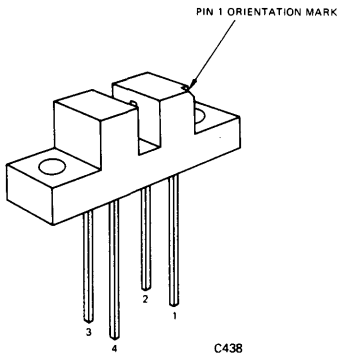
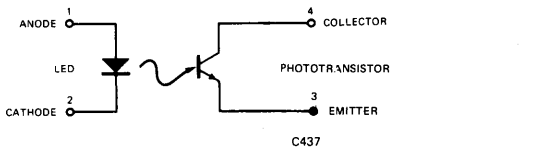
NOTES

1. Measured with radiation flux intensity of less than $0.1 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ (dark condition) over the spectrum from 0.1 micron to 1.5 microns.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MST8/MST81 (OLD PART NO.—MCT8/MCT81)

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



Dimensions ± .010 inches
All dimensions are in inches.

DESCRIPTION

The MST8 optical limit switch transmits light from a GaAs infrared emitting diode to a silicon phototransistor. Both semiconductor chips face each other across a .1-inch air gap. The MST8 senses an object in the air gap by the effect on light transmission.

FEATURES

- Transistor detector allows faster switching speeds than darlington detector.
- Modular package design permits low cost package modification to suit any application.
- Recessed detector and use of black plastic provide a high signal to noise ratio in ambient light.
- Plugs into standard DIP socket.
- Solid copper lead-frames provide excellent heat sinking.

APPLICATIONS

- Optical shaft position and velocity monitor using a digitally encoded disc mounted on a shaft.
- Optical sensing of holes in paper, paper tape, IBM card, or magnetic tape.
- Optical sensing of marks on paper, paper tape, or IBM card.
- End of tape sensor using a transparent section of tape, a reflective strip on the tape, or a hole in the tape.
- End of film sensor for films not affected by infrared light.
- Limit switch for mechanical travel such as cam switches, pressure switches, machine tool limit switches, foot pedal switches, safety interlock switches.
- Edge sensor for sheet materials such as paper, plastic film, fabric, foil, newsprint, belt sanders, reproduction paper.
- Fiber continuity monitor for fibers such as yarn, wire, thread.
- Fluid volume monitor by sensing turbine vanes passing through the slot.
- Liquid level detector of an opaque liquid.

MST8/MST81

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
INPUT DIODE						
Forward Voltage	V_F		1.30	1.50	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	BV_R	3.0	20		V	$I_R = 10 \mu\text{A}$
Reverse Leakage Current	I_R		.01	10	μA	$V_R = 3 \text{ V}$
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR—MST8						
DC Collector Current	I_C	.200	1.0		mA	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$
Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$		0.2	0.4	V	$I_C = 50 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$ (Note 1)
Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	30	55		V	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$ (Note 1)
Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECO}	5	7		V	$I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
Dark Current	I_{CEO}		5	100	nA	$V_{CE} = 10.0 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$ (Note 1)
Rise Time	t_r		5		μsec	$V_{CC} = 10 \text{ V}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$ CIRCUIT 1
Fall Time	t_f		4		μsec	$V_{CC} = 10 \text{ V}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$ CIRCUIT 1
Turn-on Time (from 5 V to 0.8 V)	t_{ON}		6		μsec	$I_F = 40 \text{ mA}$ CIRCUIT 2 $R_B = 1.2\text{k}\Omega, R_L = 2.4\text{k}\Omega$
Turn-off Time (from SAT. to 2 V)	t_{OFF}		4		μsec	$I_F = 40 \text{ mA}$ CIRCUIT 2 $R_B = 1.2\text{k}\Omega, R_L = 2.4\text{k}\Omega$
OUTPUT TRANSISTOR—MST81						
DC Collector Current	I_C	50	100		μA	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}, V_{CE} = 10 \text{ V}$
Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$		0.2	0.4	V	$I_C = 25 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$ (Note 1)
Collector Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}	30	55		V	$I_C = 1 \text{ mA}, I_F = 0$ (Note 1)
Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{ECO}	5	7		V	$I_C = 100 \mu\text{A}, I_F = 0$
Dark Current	I_{CEO}		5	100	nA	$V_{CE} = 10.0 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$ (Note 1)
Ambient Light Leakage Current			0.30		μA	$V_{CE} = 10.0 \text{ V}, I_F = 0$
Rise Time	t_r		3		μsec	$V_{CC} = 10 \text{ V}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$ CIRCUIT 1
Fall Time	t_f		4		μsec	$V_{CC} = 10 \text{ V}, I_C = 1 \text{ mA}$ $R_L = 100 \Omega$ CIRCUIT 1
Turn-on Time (from 5 V to 0.8 V)	t_{ON}		6		μsec	$I_F = 40 \text{ mA}$ CIRCUIT 2 $R_B = 1.2\text{k}\Omega, R_L = 2.4\text{k}\Omega$
Turn-off Time (from SAT to 2 V)	t_{OFF}		3		μsec	$I_F = 40 \text{ mA}$ CIRCUIT 2 $R_B = 1.2\text{k}\Omega, R_L = 2.4\text{k}\Omega$

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage Temperature Range	... -65°C to +100°C
Operating Temperature Range	... -55°C to +100°C
Lead Temp. (Soldering, 10 sec)	... 260°C
Total Power Diss. @ 25°C Free Air Temperature	... 275 mW
Derate Linearly to 100°C (θ_{JA})	... 3.7 mW/°C

Input Diode

Power Dissipation @ 25°C Ambient	... 90 mW
Derate Linearly Above 25°C	... 1.2 mW/°C
Forward Current	... 60 mA
Reverse Voltage	... 3 V
Peak Forward Current (1 μs pulse, 300 pps)	... 3.0 A

Output Transistor

Collector-Emitter Voltage	... 30 V
Emitter-Collector Voltage	... 5 V

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

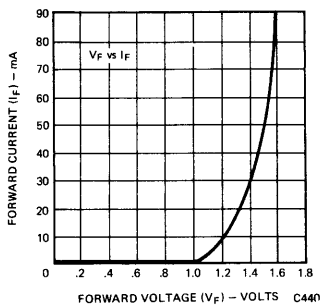


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

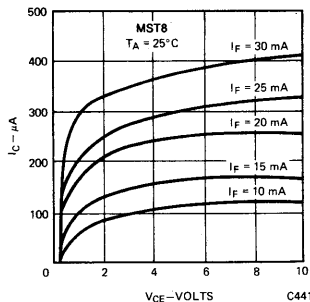


Fig. 2. Collector Current vs. Collector Voltage

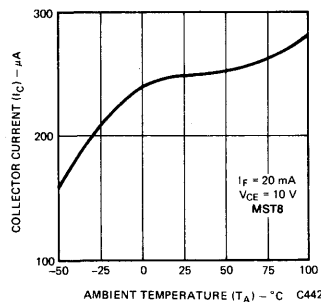


Fig. 3. Collector Current vs. Ambient Temperature

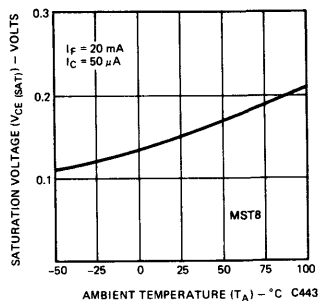


Fig. 4. Saturation Voltage vs. Temperature

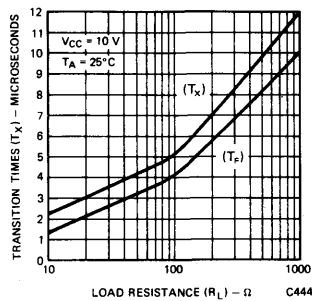
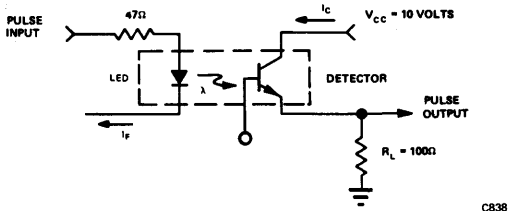


Fig. 5. Non-saturated Rise and Fall Times vs. Load Resistance
(See Circuit 1)



Circuit Used to Obtain Switching Time vs. Collector Current Plot

Fig. 6.

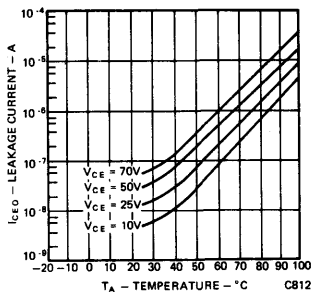


Fig. 7. Dark Current vs. Temperature

MST8/MST81

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (CONT.)

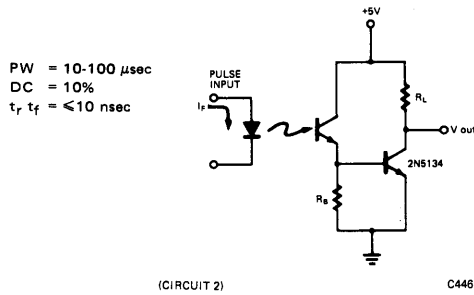
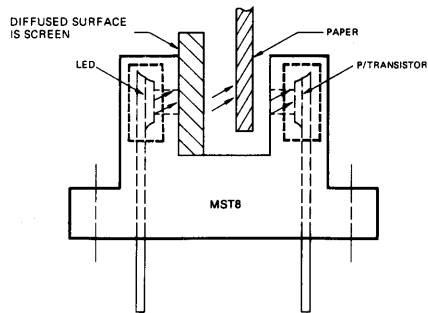


Fig. 8.



C447

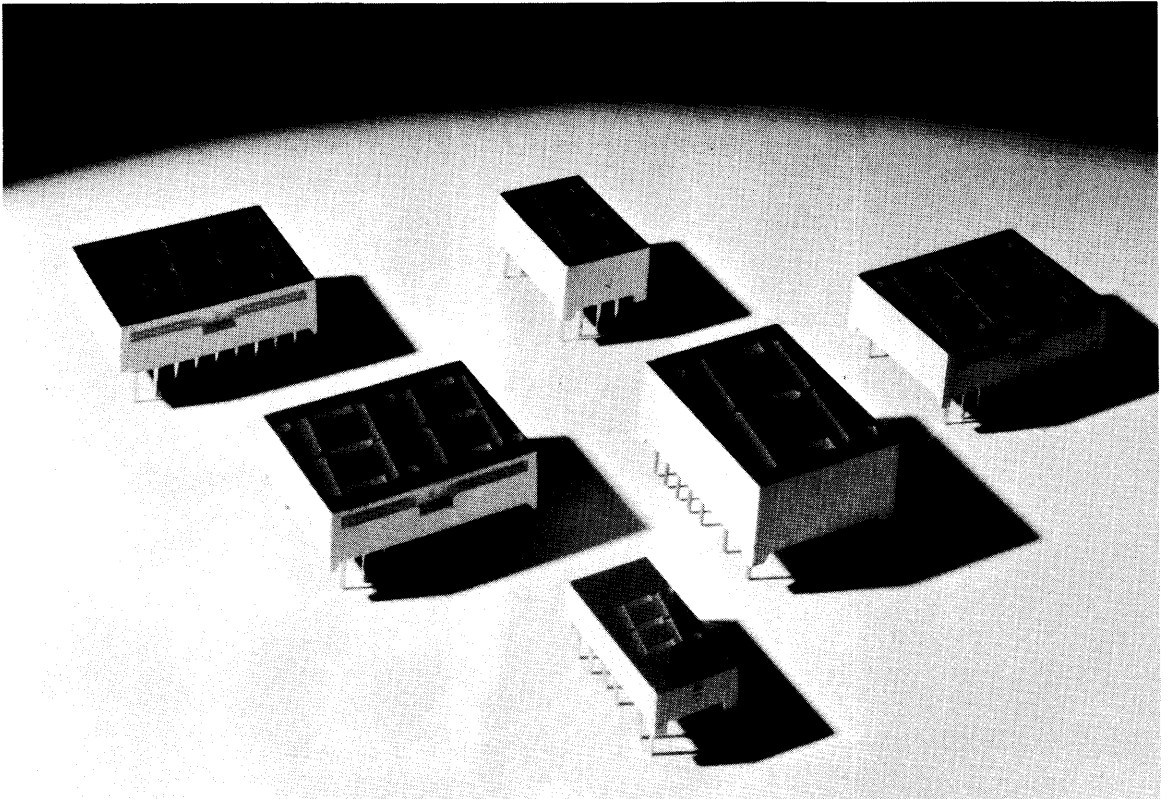
Fig. 9. Detecting Paper by Using a Lens Screen

NOTES:



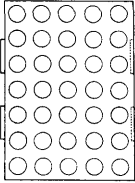
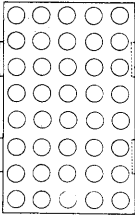

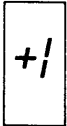

1. Measured with radiation flux intensity of less than $0.1 \mu\text{W}/\text{cm}^2$ (dark condition) over the spectrum from 0.1 micron to 1.5 microns.

4

Displays





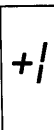
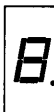
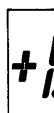


DISPLAYS

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	BRIGHTNESS OR LUMINOUS INTENSITY (PER SEG. MIN.)	PAGE NO.	
	FND310	High Eff. Red	.362-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP	2800 μ cd @ 20 mA	263	
	FND350	Red		240 μ cd @ 20 mA	267	
	FND360	Hi-brite Red		590 μ cd @ 20 mA	267	
	FND317	High Eff. Red		.362-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP	2800 μ cd @ 20 mA	263
	FND357	Red			240 μ cd @ 20 mA	267
	FND367	Hi-brite Red			590 μ cd @ 20 mA	267
	FND318	High Eff. Red	.362-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ± 1 Overflow		2800 μ cd @ 20 mA	263
	FND358	Red		240 μ cd @ 20 mA	267	
	FND368	Hi-brite Red		590 μ cd @ 20 mA	267	
	GMA2175	High Eff. Red	2.0-Inch; 5 by 7 Dot Matrix; Column Common Anode	4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	271	
	GMA2475	High Eff. Green		4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	271	
	GMA2975	High Eff. Red		4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	271	
	GMC2175	High Eff. Red	2.0-Inch; 5 by 7 Dot Matrix; Column Common Cathode	4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	271	
	GMC2475	High Eff. Green		4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	271	
	GMC2975	High Eff. Red		4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	271	
	GMA2185	High Eff. Red	2.4-Inch; 5 by 8 Dot Matrix; Column Common Anode	4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	273	
	GMA2485	High Eff. Green		4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	273	
	GMA2985	High Eff. Red		4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	273	
	GMC2185	High Eff. Red	2.4-Inch; 5 x 8 Dot Matrix Column Common Cathode	4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	273	
	GMC2485	High Eff. Green		4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	273	
	GMC2985	High Eff. Red		4.0 mcd @ 20 mA	273	
	MAN1A	Red	.270-Inch; Common Anode; LHDP; Direct View	74 μ cd @ 20 mA	275	
	MAN10A			74 μ cd @ 10 mA	275	
	MAN1001A	Red	.270-Inch; Common Anode; Polarity/Overflow; Direct View	74 μ cd @ 20 mA	277	
	MAN101A			74 μ cd @ 10 mA	277	
	MAN2A	Red	.320-Inch; X-Y 35 Diode, Alpha-numeric; Direct View; Encapsulated	125 μ cd @ 10 mA	279	

NOTE: PIN CONNECTION CODES: Ac (e.g.) First letter (capital) is segment, second letter (lower case) is cathode or anode.
 E.g. Ac = Segment A cathode
 Ac1 (e.g.) Final number refers to digit number in 2-Digit devices.




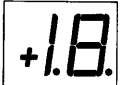
DISPLAYS

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	BRIGHTNESS OR LUMINOUS INTENSITY (PER SEG. MIN.)	PAGE NO.
	MAN24	High Eff. Green	.32-Inch; 5 by 7 Dot Matrix; LHDP	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	281
	MAN27	Red		125 μ cd @ 10 mA	281
	MAN28	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	281
	MAN29	High Eff. Red		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	281
	MAN2815	Red	.135-Inch; Common Cathode; 14 Segment Alphanumeric; 8-Characters	60 μ cd @ 2.5 mA (avge. curr.)	285
	MAN3410A	High Eff. Green	.3-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3610A	Orange		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3810A	Yellow		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3910A	High Eff. Red		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	301
	MAN71A	Red		125 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3420A	High Eff. Green	.3-Inch; Common Anode; LHDP	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3620A	Orange		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3820A	Yellow		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3920A	High Eff. Red		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	301
	MAN72A	Red		125 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3430A	High Eff. Green	.3-Inch; Common Anode; Polarity & Overflow	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3630A	Orange		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3830A	Yellow		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3930A	High Eff. Red		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	301
	MAN73A	Red		125 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3440A	High Eff. Green	.3-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3640A	Orange		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3840A	Yellow		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3940A	High Eff. Red		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	301
	MAN74A	Red		125 μ cd @ 10 mA	289
	MAN3480A	High Eff. Green	.3-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 10-Pin	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	295
	MAN3680A	Orange		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	295
	MAN3880A	Yellow		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	295
	MAN3980A	High Eff. Red		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	301
	MAN78A	Red		125 μ cd @ 10 mA	295
	MAN4405A	High Eff. Green	.4-Inch; Universal (CA/CC) Overflow \pm 1, RHDP	320 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4605A	Orange		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4705A	Red		200 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4805A	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4905A	High Eff. Red		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	317

Displays



NOTE: PIN CONNECTION CODES: Ac (e.g.) First letter (capital) is segment, second letter (lower case) is cathode or anode.
 E.g. Ac = Segment A cathode
 Ac1 (e.g.) Final number refers to digit number in 2-Digit devices.

DISPLAYS

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	BRIGHTNESS OR LUMINOUS INTENSITY (PER SEG. MIN.)	PAGE NO.
	MAN4410A	High Eff. Green	.4-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP	320 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4610A	Orange		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4710A	Red		200 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4810A	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4910A	High Eff. Red		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	317
	MAN4440A	High Eff. Green	.4-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP	320 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4640A	Orange		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4740A	Red		200 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4840A	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	305
	MAN4940A	High Eff. Red		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	317
	MAN4480A	High Eff. Green	4-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 10-Pin	320 μ cd @ 10 mA	311
	MAN4680A	Orange		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	311
	MAN4780A	Red		200 μ cd @ 10 mA	311
	MAN4880A	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	311
	MAN4980A	High Eff. Red		320 μ cd @ 10 mA	317
	MAN6110	High Eff. Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; 2-Digit	200 μ cd @ 2 mA	321
	MAN6140		0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 2-Digit		321
	MAN6410	High Eff. Green	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; 2-Digit	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	323
	MAN6440		0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 2-Digit		323
	MAN6610	Orange	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; 2-Digit		327
	MAN6640		0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 2-Digit	327	
	MAN6710	Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; 2-Digit	125 μ cd @ 10 mA	331
	MAN6740		0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 2-Digit		331
	MAN6810	Yellow	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; 2-Digit	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	335
	MAN6840		0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 2-Digit		335
MAN6910	High Eff. Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; 2-Digit	320 μ cd @ 10 mA	339	
MAN6940		0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 2-Digit		339	
	MAN6130	High Eff. Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; 1 1/2-Digit	200 μ cd @ 2 mA	321
	MAN6150		0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 1 1/2-Digit		321



NOTE: PIN CONNECTION CODES: Ac (e.g.) First letter (capital) is segment, second letter (lower case) is cathode or anode.
E.g. Ac = Segment A cathode
Ac1 (e.g.) Final number refers to digit number in 2-Digit devices.

DISPLAYS

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	BRIGHTNESS OR LUMINOUS INTENSITY (PER SEG. MIN.)	PAGE NO.
	MAN6430 MAN6450	High Eff. Green	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; 1½-Digit 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 1½-Digit	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	323 323
	MAN6630 MAN6650	Orange	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; 1½-Digit 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP 1½-Digit		327 327
	MAN6730 MAN6750	Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP 1½-Digit 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 1½-Digit	125 μ cd @ 10 mA	331 331
	MAN6830 MAN6850	Yellow	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; 1½-Digit 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 1½-Digit	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	335 335
	MAN6930 MAN6950	High Eff. Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP 1½-Digit 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; 1½-Digit	320 μ cd @ 10 mA	339 339
	MAN6160 MAN6180	High Eff. Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP	200 μ cd @ 2 mA	321 321
	MAN6460 MAN6480	High Eff. Green	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	323 323
	MAN6660 MAN6680	Orange	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP		327 327
	MAN6760 MAN6780	Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP	125 μ cd @ 10 mA	331 331
	MAN6860 MAN6880	Yellow	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	335 335
MAN6960 MAN6980	High Eff. Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP	320 μ cd @ 10 mA	339 339	
	MAN6175 MAN6195	High Eff. Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; ± 1 Overflow 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ± 1 Overflow	200 μ cd @ 2 mA	321 321
	MAN6475 MAN6495	High Eff. Green	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; ± 1 Overflow 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ± 1 Overflow	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	323 323




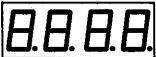
NOTE: PIN CONNECTION CODES: Ac (e.g.) First letter (capital) is segment, second letter (lower case) is cathode or anode.
E.g. Ac = Segment A cathode
Ac1 (e.g.) Final number refers to digit number in 2-Digit devices.

DISPLAYS

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	BRIGHTNESS OR LUMINOUS INTENSITY (PER SEG. MIN.)	PAGE NO.
	MAN6675 MAN6695	Orange	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	327 327
	MAN6775 MAN6795	Red	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow	125 μ cd @ 10 mA	331 331
	MAN6875 MAN6895	Yellow	0.56-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	335 335
	MAN6975 MAN6995	High Eff. Red	0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow 0.56-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow	320 μ cd @ 10 mA	339 339
	MAN8410 MAN8430 MAN8440 MAN8450	High Eff. Green	.800-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP .800-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow .800-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP .800-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	343 343 343 343
	MAN8610 MAN8630 MAN8640 MAN8650	Orange	.800-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP .800-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow .800-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP .800-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow	600 μ cd @ 10 mA	347 347 347 347
	MAN8810 MAN8830 MAN8840 MAN8850	Yellow	.800-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP .800-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow .800-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP .800-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow	500 μ cd @ 10 mA	351 351 351 351
	MAN8910 MAN8930 MAN8940 MAN8950	High Eff. Red	.800-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP .800-Inch; Common Anode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow .800-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP .800-Inch; Common Cathode; RHDP; ±1 Overflow	320 μ cd @ 10 mA	355 355 355 355
	MMA54420 MMA56420 MMA58420 MMA59420	High Eff. Green Orange Yellow High Eff. Red	0.5-Inch, Two character 16 segment, Multiplex Common Cathode Display	510 μ cd @ 10 mA 510 μ cd @ 10 mA 510 μ cd @ 10 mA 320 μ cd @ 10 mA	359 359 359 359

NOTE: PIN CONNECTION CODES: Ac (e.g.) First letter (capital) is segment, second letter (lower case) is cathode or anode.
E.g. Ac = Segment A cathode
Ac1 (e.g.) Final number refers to digit number in 2-Digit devices.

DISPLAYS

PACKAGE	DEVICE NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	BRIGHTNESS OR LUMINOUS INTENSITY (PER SEG. MIN.)	PAGE NO.
	MMN36220	Orange	0.3-Inch; Common Anode; 2-Digit Multiplexed	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN38220	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN39220	High Eff. Red		350 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN36420	Orange	0.3-Inch; Common Cathode; 2-Digit Multiplexed	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN38420	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN39420	High Eff. Red		350 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN36240	Orange	0.3-Inch; Common Anode; 4-Digit Multiplexed	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN38240	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN39240	High Eff. Red		350 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN36440	Orange	0.3-Inch; Common Cathode; 4-Digit Multiplexed	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN38440	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN39440	High Eff. Red		350 μ cd @ 10 mA	363
	MMN56120	Orange	0.5-Inch; Common Anode; 2-Digit Direct Drive	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN58120	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN59120	High Eff. Red		350 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN56320	Orange	0.5-Inch; Common Cathode; 2-Digit Direct Drive	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN58320	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN59320	High Eff. Red		350 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN56240	Orange	0.5-Inch; Common Anode; 4-Digit Multiplexed	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN58240	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN59240	High Eff. Red		350 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN56440	Orange	0.5-Inch; Common Cathode; 4-Digit Multiplexed	510 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN58440	Yellow		510 μ cd @ 10 mA	367
	MMN59440	High Eff. Red		350 μ cd @ 10 mA	367

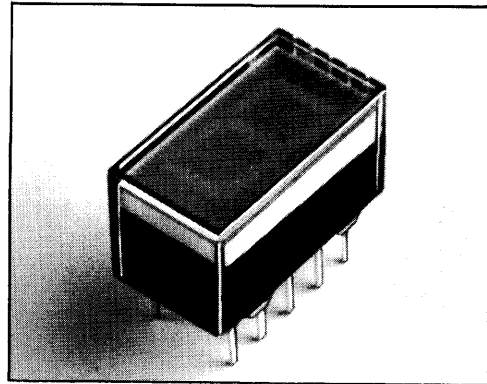
NOTE: PIN CONNECTION CODES: Ac (e.g.) First letter (capital) is segment, second letter (lower case) is cathode or anode.
 E.g. Ac = Segment A cathode
 Ac1 (e.g.) Final number refers to digit number in 2-Digit devices.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED FND310 FND317 FND318

FEATURES

- Exactly pin and package compatible with popular FND350 and FND360 Series displays
- Compact—10 digits in 3-inch panel width
- Right-hand decimal configuration
- Wide viewing angle
- Categorized for luminous intensity
- Contrast maximized by integral filter cap
- Rugged plastic construction
- Clear cover and gray face for maximum contrast in high light ambients
- Four times brighter than FND360 family



APPLICATIONS

- Digital readout displays
- Instrumentation panels
- Point of sales terminals
- Business and office equipment

DESCRIPTION

The FND310, FND317, and FND318 are high efficiency red GaP seven segment LED displays with nominal 0.362 inch digit height. These displays are suitable for applications where the viewer is within fifteen feet and in high ambient light environments.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NUMBER	COLOR	DESCRIPTION
FND310	Hi. Eff. Red	Common anode seven segment display
FND317	Hi. Eff. Red	Common cathode seven segment display
FND318	Hi. Eff. Red	Common cathode ± 1 overflow display

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	FND310/317	FND318
Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	500 mW	320 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	-9.8 mW/°C	-6 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-25°C to +85°C	-25°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current		
Total	200 mA	125 mA
Per segment or decimal point	25 mA	25 mA
Reverse voltage		
Per segment or decimal point	6 V	6 V
Soldering time at 260°C (see note 1)	5.0 sec	5.0 sec

Displays

FND310 FND317 FND318

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity (digit average; per diode. See Note 2) FND310, 317, 318	I _v	2800	4000		μcd	I _F = 20 mA
Luminous intensity, matching (exclusive of d.p.) Segment to segment Within one light category	ΔI _v /I _v (AVG)		±33 ±20		%	I _F = 20 mA I _F = 20 mA
Viewing angle to half intensity	θ _{1/2}		±27		deg	I _F = 20 mA
Peak wavelength	λ _p		630		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage (per diode)	V _F			2.5	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse breakdown voltage	V _{BR}				V	I _F = 1.0 mA
Dynamic resistance (per diode)	R _d		26		ohm	V _F (th) = 1.67 V I _F (th) = 5 mA
Capacitance (per diode)	C		35		pF	V = 0, F = 1 MHz

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)
Forward voltage temperature coefficient

SYMBOL	VALUE	SYMBOL
300°C/W	θ _{JA}	
0.1 nm/°C	Δλ/ΔT	
-2.0 mV/°C	ΔV _F /ΔT	

TYPICAL CURVES

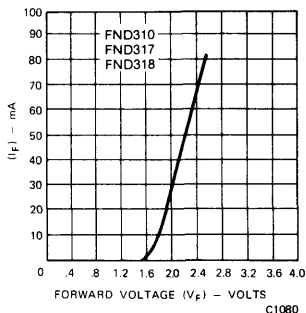


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

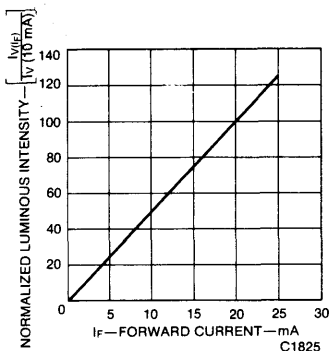


Fig. 2. Normalized Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

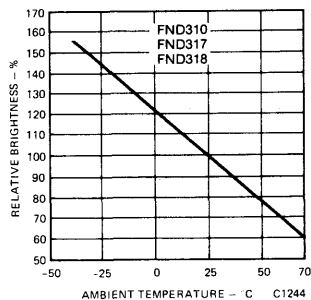


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

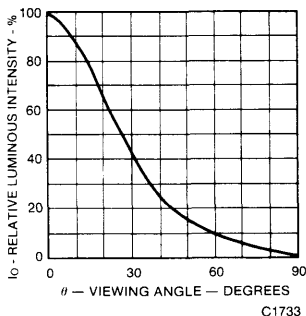


Fig. 4. Angular Distribution of Luminous Intensity

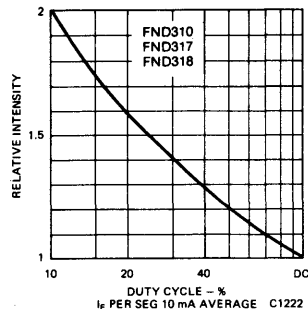


Fig. 5. Relative Luminous Efficiency (mcd per mA) vs. Peak Current per Segment

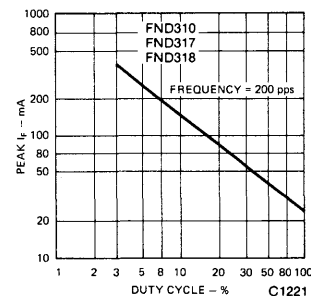


Fig. 6. Maximum Average Current Rating vs. Ambient Temperature

RECOMMENDED OPTICAL FILTER

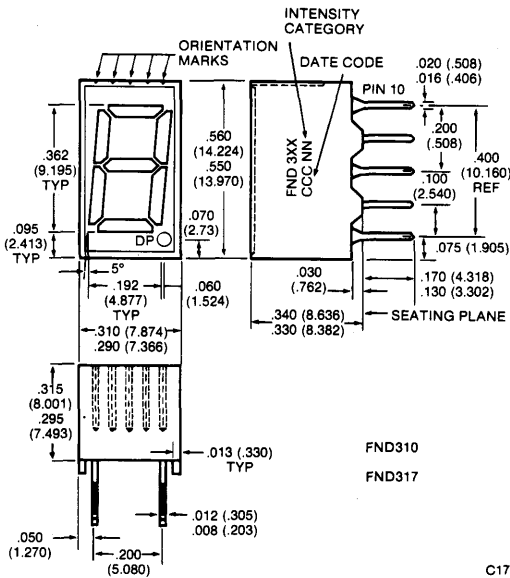
For optimum ON and OFF contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

AMBIENT	OPTICAL FILTER
DIM 25 - 75 fc	Long Pass 65% transmission 630 nm SGL Homalite H100-1670 LR-72 Panelgraphics Scarlet RED #65 Chequers Engraving #110 3M Co. R6310
MODERATE 75 - 200 fc	RED Long Pass, 40% transmission 630 nm SGL Homalite H100-1670 LR-92 Chequers Engraving #112 Panelgraphics Scarlet RED #65 3M Co. R6310
BRIGHT 200 - 1000 fc	Neutral Gray 18-23% transmission 630 nm SGL Homalite H100-1266 Chequers Engraving #105 3M Co. ND0220 Panelgraphics Gray #10 T=23% Gray #15 T=17% Rohm & Haas 2074

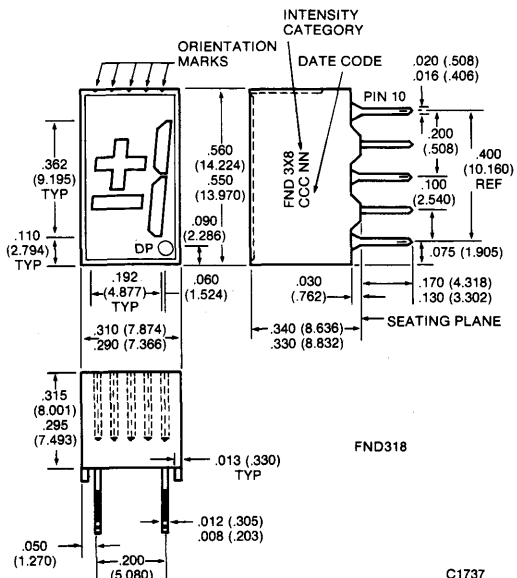
PACKAGE OUTLINES

Notes

All dimensions in inches and millimeters (parentheses)
Tolerance unless specified = ± 0.015 (± 0.381)



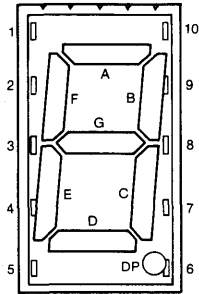
C1736



C1737

FND310 FND317 FND318

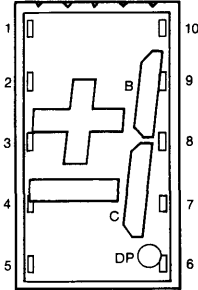
PIN CONNECTIONS



Pin FND317

- 1 Common Cathode
- 2 Segment F
- 3 Segment G
- 4 Segment E
- 5 Segment D
- 6 Common Cathode
- 7 Decimal Point DP
- 8 Segment C
- 9 Segment B
- 10 Segment A

C1738

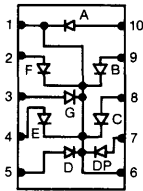


Pin FND318

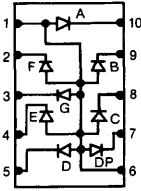
- 1 Common Cathode
- 2 Plus Sign
- 3 Minus Sign
- 4 NC
- 5 Omitted
- 6 Common Cathode
- 7 Decimal Point DP
- 8 Segment C
- 9 Segment B
- 10 NC

C1739

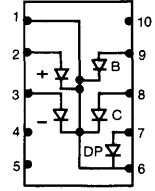
ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC



FND317



FND310



FND318

NOTES:

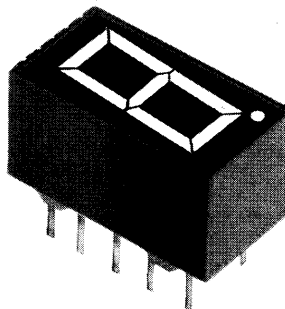
1. Leads of the device immersed to 1/16 in. from the body. Maximum device surface temperature 140° C.
2. Luminous Intensity measurements are made under pulsed drive conditions (5 ms), and calibrated to DC via Gamma Scientific C-3 Spectral Scanning System.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

RED FND350 FND357 FND358
HI-BRITE RED FND360 FND367 FND368

FEATURES

- Exactly identical to displays with same part number formerly manufactured by Fairchild Optoelectronics Division.
- Compact - 10 digits in 3 in. panel width
- Right hand decimal configuration
- Wide viewing angle
- Categorized for luminous intensity
- Contrast maximized by integral filter cap
- Rugged plastic construction



APPLICATIONS

- Digital readout displays
- Instrumentation panels
- Point of sales terminals
- Business and office equipment

DESCRIPTION

The FND350, FND360, FND357, FND367 are RED GaAsP seven segment LED displays with a 0.362-inch digit height. The FND358, FND368 are RED GaAsP ± 1 LED displays with nominal 0.362-inch digit height in common-cathode configuration. These displays are for applications where the viewer is within fifteen feet of the panel.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NUMBER	COLOR	DESCRIPTION
FND350	RED	Common Anode Seven Segment Display
FND357	RED	Common Cathode Seven Segment Display
FND358	RED	Common Cathode ± 1 Overflow Display
FND360	Hi-Brite RED	Common Anode Seven Segment Display
FND367	Hi-Brite RED	Common Cathode Seven Segment Display
FND368	Hi-Brite RED	Common Cathode ± 1 Overflow Display

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	FND350/357 FND360/367	FND358 FND368
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient.....	400mW	250mW
Derate linearly from 25°C.....	-6.5mW/°C	-4mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature.....	-25°C to +85°C	-25°C to +85°C
Continuous Forward Current		
Total.....	200mA	125mA
Per segment or decimal point.....	25mA	25mA
Reverse Voltage		
Per segment or decimal point.....	3.0 V	3.0 V
Soldering Time @ 260°C (see note 1).....	5.0 sec	5.0 sec

Displays

FND350 FND357 FND358 FND360 FND367 FND368

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITION
Luminous Intensity (digit average; per diode. See note 2)	I _L				μcd	I _F = 20 mA
FND350, 357, 358		240	450			I _F = 20 mA
FND360, 367, 368		590	900			I _F = 20 mA
Luminous Intensity Matching (exclusive of d.p.)	ΔI _L /I _{LAV}				%	I _F = 20 mA
Segment to segment			±33			I _F = 20 mA
Within one Light Category			±20			I _F = 20 mA
Viewing Angle to Half Intensity	θ _{1/2}		±27		deg	I _F = 20 mA
Peak Wavelength	λ _p		665		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward Voltage (per diode)	V _F		1.7	2.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse Breakdown Voltage	V _{BR}	3.0	12		V	I _F = 1.0 mA
Dynamic Resistance (per diode)	R _d		1.7		ohm	V _F (th) = 1.67V I _F (th) = 5 mA
Capacitance (per diode)	C		23		pF	V = 0

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air Wavelength
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)
Forward voltage temperature coefficient

300° C/W
0.3 nm/°C
-1.6mV/°C

SYMBOL

θ_{JA}
Δλ/ΔT
ΔV_F/ΔT

TYPICAL CURVES

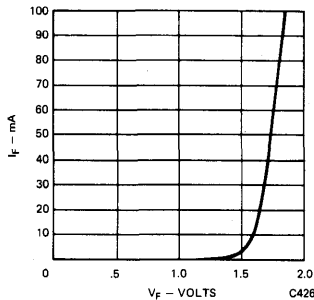


Fig. 1. - Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

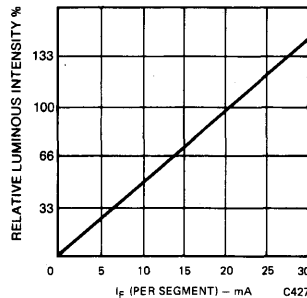


Fig. 2. - Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

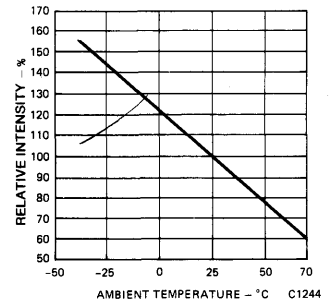


Fig. 3. - Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

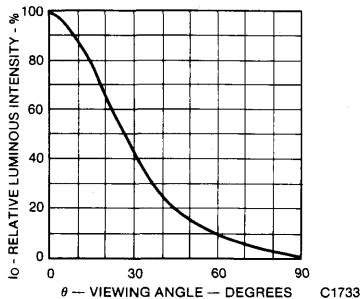


Fig. 4. - Angular Distribution of Luminous Intensity

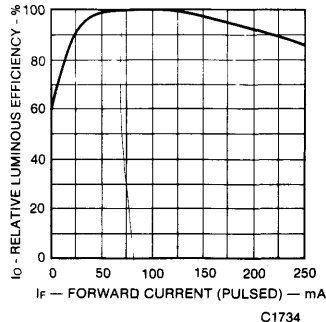


Fig. 5. - Relative Luminous Efficiency (mcd per mA) vs. Peak Current per Segment

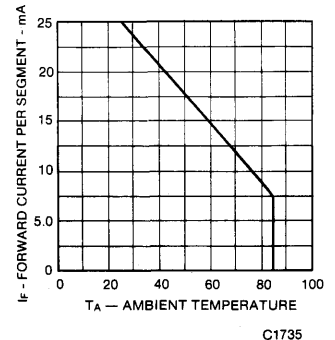


Fig. 6. - Maximum Average Current Rating vs. Ambient Temperature

FND350 FND357 FND358 FND360 FND367 FND368

RECOMMENDED OPTICAL FILTER

For optimum ON and OFF contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

AMBIENT
DIM
25 - 75 fc

MODERATE
75 - 200 fc

BRIGHT
200 - 1000 fc

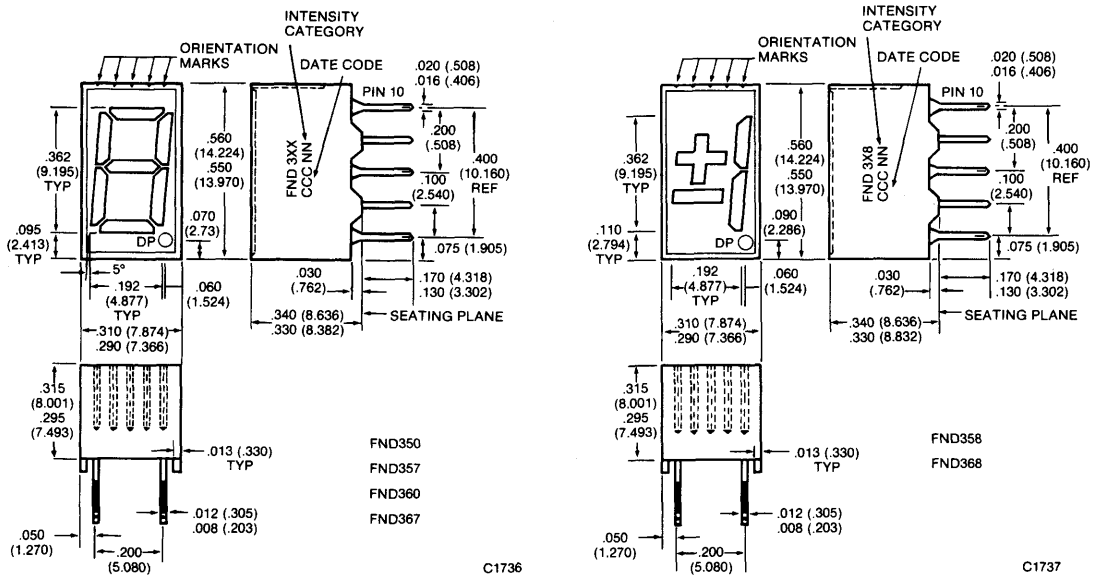
OPTICAL FILTER

Long Pass 70% transmission 655nm
SGL Homalite H100 - 1650 LR-72
Rohm & Haas 2423
Panelgraphics Ruby RED #60
Chequers Engraving #118
3M Co. R6510
RED Long Pass, 45% Transmission 655nm
SGL Homalite H100-1650 LR-92
Chequers Engraving #112
Panelgraphics Dark RED #63
3M Co. Purple P7710
Neutral Gray 18 - 26% transmission 655nm
SGL Homalite H100 - 1266
Chequers Engraving #105
3M Co. ND0220
Panelgraphics Gray #10 T=23%
Gray #15 T=17%
Rohm & Haas 2074

PACKAGE OUTLINES

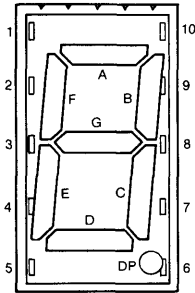
Notes

All dimensions in inches and millimeters (parentheses)
Tolerance unless specified $\pm .015$ ($\pm .381$)



FND350 FND357 FND358 FND360 FND367 FND368

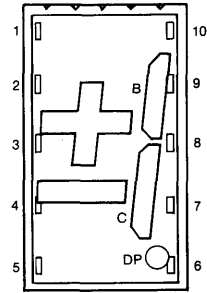
PIN CONNECTIONS



Pin FND357/367
 1 Common Cathode
 2 Segment F
 3 Segment G
 4 Segment E
 5 Segment D
 6 Common Cathode
 7 Decimal Point DP
 8 Segment C
 9 Segment B
 10 Segment A

C1738

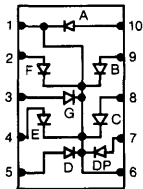
FND350/360
 Common Anode
 Segment F
 Segment G
 Segment E
 Segment D
 Common Anode
 Decimal Point DP
 Segment C
 Segment B
 Segment A



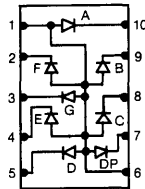
Pin FND358/368
 1 Common Cathode
 2 Plus Sign
 3 Minus Sign
 4 NC
 5 Omitted
 6 Common Cathode
 7 Decimal Point DP
 8 Segment C
 9 Segment B
 10 NC

C1739

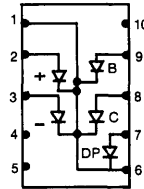
ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC



FND 357
 FND 367
 C1740



FND 350
 FND 360
 C1741



FND 358
 FND 368
 C1742

NOTES:

1. Leads of the device immersed to 1/16 in. from the body. Maximum device surface temperature 140° C.
2. Luminous Intensity measurements are made under pulsed drive conditions (5ms), and calibrated to DC via Gamma Scientific C-3 Spectral Scanning System.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

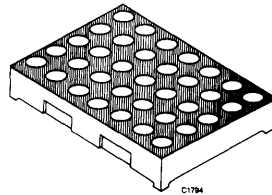
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN

GMA2175
GMC2175
GMA2475
GMC2475

GMA2975
GMC2975

FEATURES

- 2" Character height
- Row and column strobable
- Large emitting dot .2" diameter
- Low profile package
- Wide viewing angle 130°
- X-Y matrix addressable common anode/cathode column
- Display face colored for optimum contrast
- Low power/high brightness
- X-Y stackable package with integrated alignment keys



APPLICATIONS

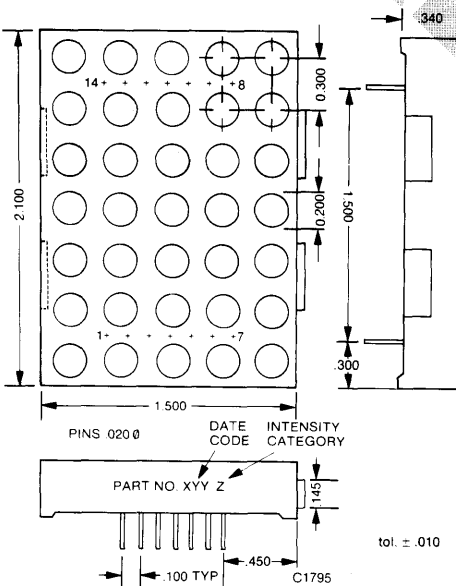
- Single/multi-line message display
- Large area graphics & signs
- Electronic games
- Industrial control system status

DESCRIPTION

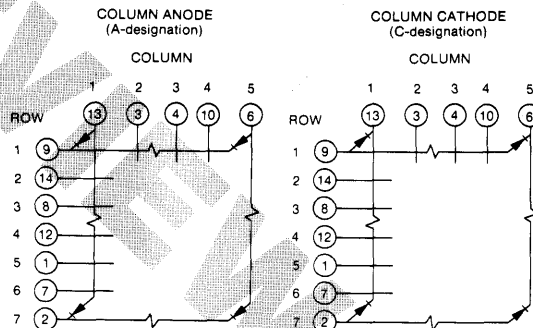
The GMX2XXX family of displays are large emitting area (0.2" diameter) LED sources configured in a 35 dot 5x7 matrix array. They are available with Hi. Eff. Red and Green source color with either common anode or common cathode column electrical interconnection.

Displays

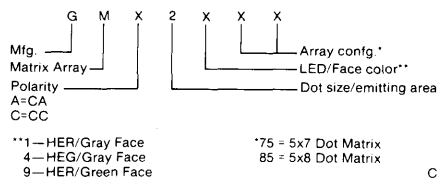
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS



DEVICE PART NUMBER SELECTION



GMA2175/2975 GMC2175/2975 GMA2475 GMC2475

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Single Diode	
DC forward current	30 mA
Peak pulsed forward current 1/7 duty factor	150 mA
Reverse voltage	6 V
Diode Array	
Average power dissipation	1800 mW
Derate from 25°C	-20 mW/°C
DC current worst case	25 mA
Operating and storage	-40°C to 85°C
Junction temperature	90°C
Soldering temperature	260°C for 5 sec

As with all semiconductors, stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to devices (one at a time) without resulting in permanent damage. This is a stress rating only. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. The conditions listed under "Electrical Characteristics" are the only conditions recommended for satisfactory operation.

TYPICAL OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS AT 25°C

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TYPICAL	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity	I _v	4.0	mcd	I _F = 20 mA DC
Luminous intensity	I _v	6.0	mcd	I _F = 120 mA 1/7 DF
I _v matching		2:1		diode to diode
Viewing angle	2θ _{1/2}	140	deg	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F	2.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse current	I _R	100	μA	V _R = 5 V
Peak wavelength	λ _P	635	nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral halfwidth	λFWHM	40	nm	I _F = 20 mA
Capacitance	C _d	30	pF	V _F = 0 V, F = 1 MHz
Dynamic resistance	r _d	20	ohms	V _{F(TH)} = 1.8 V I _{F(TH)} = 5 mA
Thermal resistance	θ _{JL}	300	°C/W	

DATA SHEET CLASSIFICATIONS

CLASSIFICATION	PRODUCT STAGE
Preview DATA SHEET	Formative or Design
Advance Information DATA SHEET	Sampling or Pre-Production
Preliminary DATA SHEET	First Production

DISCLAIMERS

This document contains the design specifications for product under development. Specifications may be changed in any manner without notice.

This is advanced information, and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Supplementary data may be published at a later date.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN

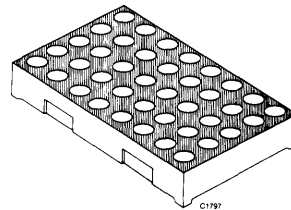
GMA2185 **GMA2985**
GMC2185 **GMC2985**
GMA2485 **GMC2485**

FEATURES

- 2.4" Character height
- Row and column strobable
- Large emitting dot .2" diameter
- Low profile package
- Wide viewing angle 130°
- X-Y matrix addressable common anode/cathode column
- Display face colored for optimum contrast
- Low power/high brightness
- X-Y stackable package with integrated alignment keys

APPLICATIONS

- Single/multi-line message display
- Large area graphics & signs
- Electronic games
- Industrial control system status

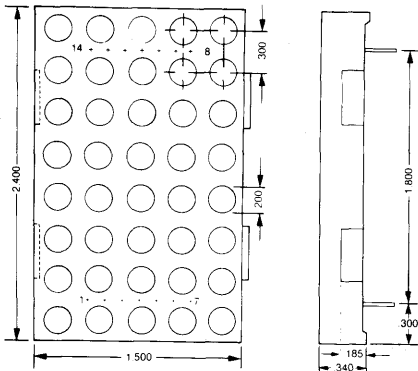


DESCRIPTION

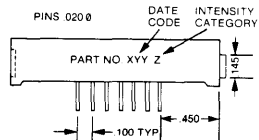
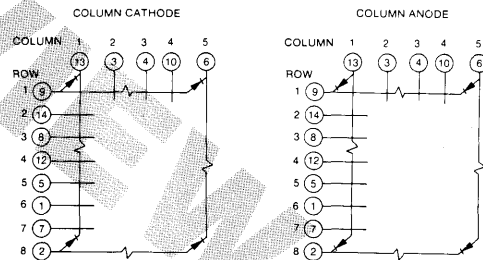
The GMX2XXX family of displays are large emitting area (0.2" diameter) LED sources configured in a 40 dot 5x8 matrix array. They are available with Hi. Eff. Red and Green source color with either common anode or common cathode column electrical interconnection.

Displays

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



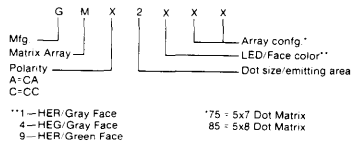
ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS



tol. .010

C1798

DEVICE PART NUMBER SELECTION



C1799

GMA2185/2985 GMC2185/2985 GMA2485 GMC2485

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Single Diode	
DC forward current	30 mA
Peak pulsed forward current 1/7 duty factor	150 mA
Reverse voltage	6 V
Diode Array	
Average power dissipation	2000 mW
Derate from 25° C	-20 mW/° C
DC current worst case	25 mA
Operating and storage	-40° C to 85° C
Junction temperature	90° C
Soldering temperature	260° C for 5 sec

As with all semiconductors, stresses listed under "Absolute Maximum Ratings" may be applied to devices (one at a time) without resulting in permanent damage. This is a stress rating only. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. The conditions listed under "Electrical Characteristics" are the only conditions recommended for satisfactory operation.

TYPICAL OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TYPICAL	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity	I _v	4.0	mcd	I _F = 20 mA DC
Luminous intensity	I _v	6.0	mcd	I _F = 120 mA 1/7 DF
I _v matching		2:1		diode to diode
Viewing angle	2θ _{1/2}	140	deg	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	V _F	2.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse current	I _R	100	μA	V _R = 5 V
Peak wavelength	λ _P	635	nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral halfwidth	λFWHM	40	nm	I _F = 20 mA
Capacitance	C _d	30	pF	V _F = 0 V, F = 1 MHz
Dynamic resistance	r _d	20	ohms	V _{F(TH)} = 1.8 V
				I _{F(TH)} = 5 mA
Thermal resistance	θ _{JL}	300	° C/W	

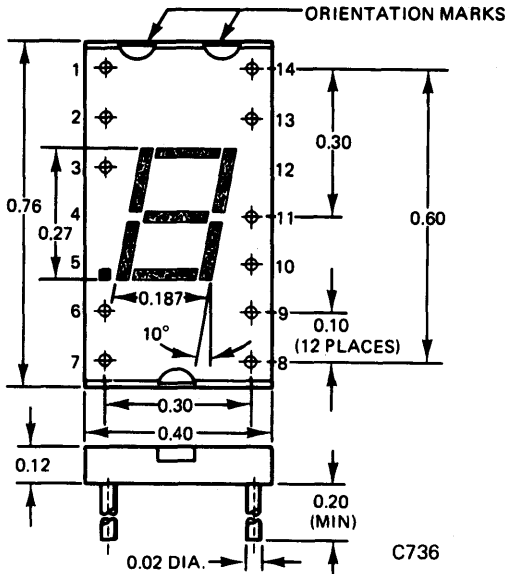
DATA SHEET CLASSIFICATIONS

CLASSIFICATION	PRODUCT STAGE	DISCLAIMERS
Preview DATA SHEET	Formative or Design	This document contains the design specifications for product under development. Specifications may be changed in any manner without notice.
Advance Information DATA SHEET	Sampling or Pre-Production	This is advanced information, and specifications are subject to change without notice.
Preliminary DATA SHEET	First Production	Supplementary data may be published at a later date.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

RED MAN1A
RED MAN10A

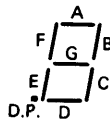
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C736

PIN 1	CATHODE A	PIN 9	ANODE COMMON
PIN 2	CATHODE F	PIN 10	CATHODE C
PIN 3	ANODE COMMON	PIN 11	CATHODE G
PIN 4	NO PIN	PIN 12	NO PIN
PIN 5	NO PIN	PIN 13	CATHODE B
PIN 6	DECIMAL POINT CATHODE	PIN 14	ANODE COMMON
PIN 7	CATHODE E	JUMPER PINS 3, 9, AND 14 ON CIRCUIT BOARD	
PIN 8	CATHODE D		

ALL DIMENSIONS NOMINAL IN INCHES DUAL, IN-LINE CONFIGURATION



DESCRIPTION

The MAN1A and MAN10A are seven segment diffused planar GaAsP light emitting diode arrays. They are mounted on a dual in-line 14 pin substrate and then encapsulated in red epoxy for protection. They are capable of displaying all digits and nine distinct letters.

FEATURES

- High brightness . . .
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Single plane, wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Unobstructed emitting surface
- Standard 14 pin dual-in-line package configuration
- Long operating life . . . solid state reliability
- Shock resistant
- Operates with IC voltage requirements
- Small size; offering unique styling advantages
- All numbers plus 9 distinct letters
- Usable for wide viewing angle requirements
- Usable in vibrating environment, impervious to vibration
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits

APPLICATIONS

The MAN1A/MAN10A is for industrial and military applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Cockpit readout displays

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	750 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	10 mW/°C
Storage and operating temp	-55°C to 100°C
Continuous forward current	
Total	240 mA
Per segment	30 mA

Decimal point	30 mA
Reverse Voltage	
Per segment	10.0 volts
Decimal point	5.0 volts
Solder time at 260°C (see note 5)	5 sec

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Ambient Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
					MAN1A	MAN10A
Luminous Intensity (note 1 and 6)						
Segment	74			μ cd	I _F =20 mA, λ=660 nm	I _F =10 mA, λ 660 nm
Decimal point	74			μ cd	I _F =20 mA, λ=660 nm	I _F =10 mA, λ 660 nm
Peak emission wave length	630		700	nm		
Spectral line half width		20		nm		

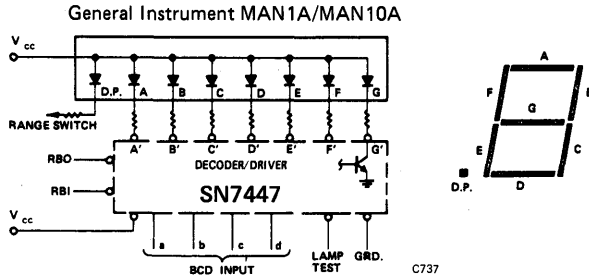
Displays

MAN1A MAN10A

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS Cont.'d (25°C Ambient Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
					MAN1A	MAN10A
Forward voltage						
Segment		3.4	4.0	V	$I_F=20$ mA	$I_F=10$ mA
Decimal point		1.6	2.0	V	$I_F=20$ mA	$I_F=10$ mA
Dynamic resistance						
Segment		11		Ω	$I_F=20$ mA	$I_F=20$ mA
Decimal point		5.5		Ω	$I_F=20$ mA	$I_F=20$ mA
Capacitance						
Segment		80		pF	V=0	V=0
Decimal point		135		pF	V=0	V=0
Reverse Current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R=10.0$ volts	$V_R=10.0$ volts
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R=5.0$ volts	$V_R=5.0$ volts

DECODER/DRIVER FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM



TYPICAL TRUTH TABLE

INPUT CODE				OUTPUT STATE							DISPLAY
d	c	b	a	A'	B'	C'	D'	E'	F'	G'	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1
0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0

TYPICAL CURVES

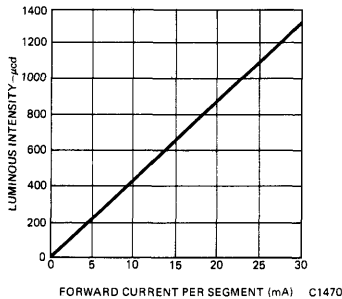


Figure 1 Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

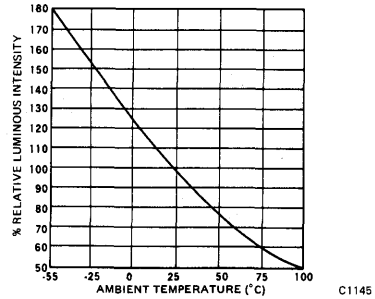


Figure 2 Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance (note 4) Junction to free air θ_{JA}	440°C/W
Wavelength Temperature Coefficient (case temp)	3.0 $\text{\AA}/^\circ\text{C}$
Forward Voltage Temperature Coefficient	-3.0 mV/ $^\circ\text{C}$

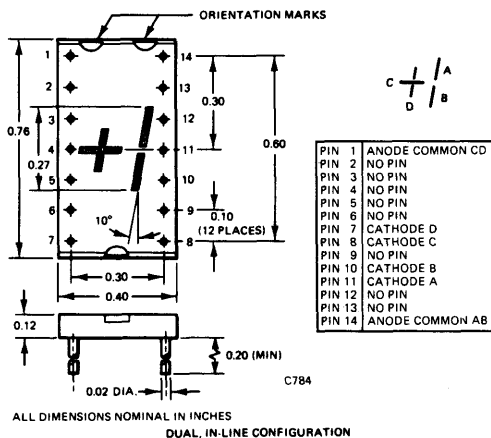
NOTES

- As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 50\%$ between all segments.
- The curve in Figure 2 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
- For contrast improvement Polaroid HRC7 circular polarizer filter can be used. Non-glare circular polarizer filter will provide further enhancement in display visibility.
- Thermal resistance (junction to ambient) value of any one segment with all segments in operation.
- Leads of the device immersed to 1/16 inches from the body. Maximum device surface temperature is 140°C.
- All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

RED MAN101A
RED MAN1001A

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The MAN1A and MAN10A are seven segment diffused planar GaAsP light emitting diode arrays. They are mounted on a dual in-line 14 pin substrate and then encapsulated in red epoxy for protection. They are capable of displaying all digits and nine distinct letters.

FEATURES

- High brightness . . .
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Single plane, wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Unobstructed emitting surface
- Standard 14 pin dual-in-line package configuration
- Long operating life . . . solid state reliability
- Shock resistant
- Operates with IC voltage requirements
- Small size; offering unique styling advantages
- Usable for high ambient applications
- Usable in vibrating environment, impervious to vibration

APPLICATIONS

The MAN101 and MAN1001 are for industrial and military applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Cockpit readout displays
- Battery operated equipment

Displays

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	480 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	6.4 mW/°C
Storage and operating temp	-55°C to 100°C
Continuous forward current	
Total	120 mA
Per segment	30 mA
Reverse Voltage	
Per segment	10.0 volts
Solder time at 260°C (see note 5)	5 sec

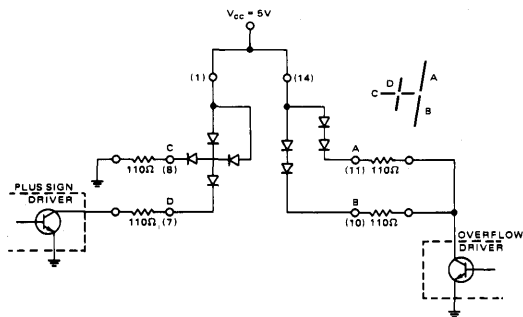
ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Ambient Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
					MAN101A	MAN1001A
Luminous intensity (note 1 and 6)						
Segment	74			μcd	I _F = 10 mA, λ = 650 nm	I _F = 20 mA, λ 650 nm
Peak emission wave length	630		700	nm		
Spectral line half width		20		nm		
Forward voltage						
Segment		3.4	4.0	V	I _F = 10 mA	I _F = 20 mA
Dynamic resistance						
Segment		11		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	I _F = 20 mA
Capacitance						
Segment		80		pF	V = 0	V = 0
Reverse Current						
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 10.0 volts	V _R = 10.0 volts

MAN101A MAN1001A

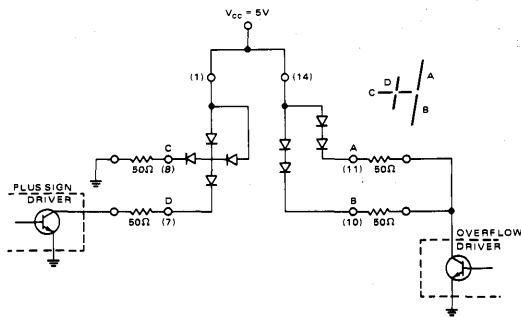
DRIVING CIRCUITRY

MAN101A



C785

MAN1001A



C743

NOTE:

1. Parenthesis () denote package pin numbers
2. Each segment requires 10 mA

TYPICAL CURVES

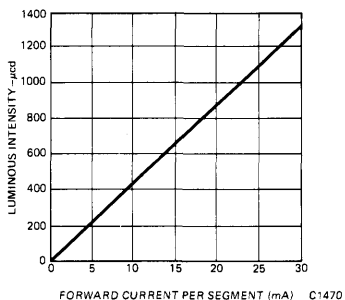


Figure 1 Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

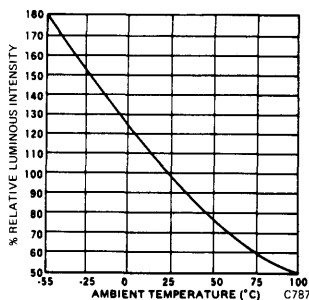


Figure 2 Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance (note 4) Junction to free air θ_{JA}	440°C/W
Wavelength Temperature Coefficient (case temp)	3.0 Å/°C
Forward Voltage Temperature Coefficient	-4.0 mV/°C

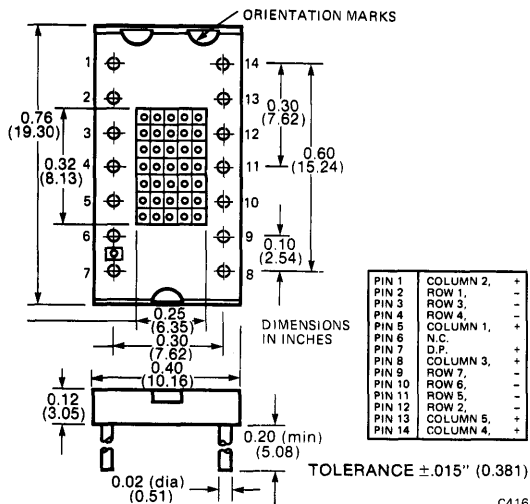
NOTES

1. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 50\%$ between all segments.
2. The curve in Figure 2 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. For contrast improvement Polaroid HRC7 circular polarizer filter can be used. Non-glare circular polarizer filter will provide further enhancement in display visibility.
4. Thermal resistance (junction to ambient) value of any one segment with all segments in operation.
5. Leads of the device immersed to 1/16 inches from the body. Maximum device surface temperature is 140°C.
6. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The luminous category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

RED MAN2A

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



FEATURES & APPLICATIONS

- X-Y matrix drive
- Visible, bright red, high contrast display
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 5)
- 36 light emitting diodes including decimal point
- Capable of displaying full ASCII characters
- Single plane, wide angle viewing
- Long life, shock resistant, small size

It is ideal for industrial and military applications such as:

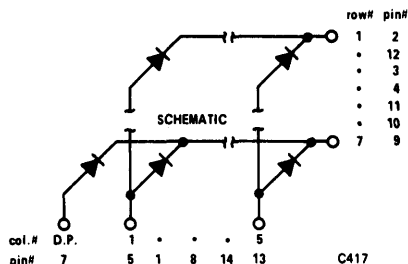
- Keyboard verifier
- Film annotation—2³⁶ bits available
- Avionics display
- Computer peripheral displays

DESCRIPTION

The MAN2A is a 35 diode diffused planar GaAsP LED alpha-numeric array with a decimal point. It is mounted on a dual in-line, 14-pin substrate with a high contrast red epoxy lens. It is capable of displaying the full character ASCII code.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Single Diode	
DC forward current	20 mA
Pulsed forward current peak (50 μ s, 20% duty cycle)	100 mA
Reverse voltage	5 V
Storage temperature	-40°C to 85°C
Operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C
Diode Array	
Average power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	750 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	12.5 mW/°C
DC current per diode for worst case A/N	20 mA
DC current per diode for all 35 diodes plus DP	11 mA
Solder time at 260°C (notes 3, 4)	5 sec



RECOMMENDED FILTERS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

Panelgraphic Red 60
Homalite 100-1670

Displays

TYPICAL CURVES

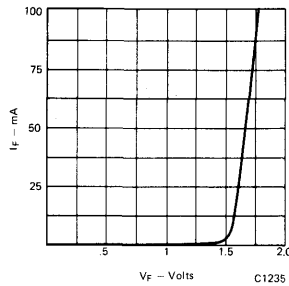


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage each LED

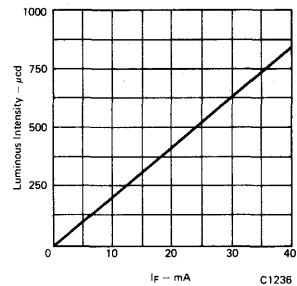


Fig. 2. Light Intensity vs. Forward Current each LED

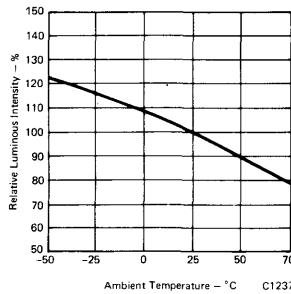


Fig. 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Ambient Temperature

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (PER DIODE)

(25°C Ambient Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Average Luminous intensity per character (See note 1 and 5)	125	300		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Peak emission wavelength		660		nm	
Spectral line half width		20		nm	
Forward voltage			2.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
Capacitance		200		pF	V = 0
Reverse current			100	μA	V _R = 5 V

NOTES

- The characteristic average luminous intensity is obtained by summing the luminous intensity of each diode and dividing by 35. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than ±33.3% between all diodes in a character.
- The curve in Figure 3 is normalized to the brightness of 25°C to indicate the relative luminous intensity over the operating temperature range.
- Leads of the device immersed to 1/16 inches from the body. Maximum device surface temperature is 140°C.
- For flux removal, Freon TF, Freon TE, Isopropanol or water may be used up to their boiling points.
- All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The luminous intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN
RED**

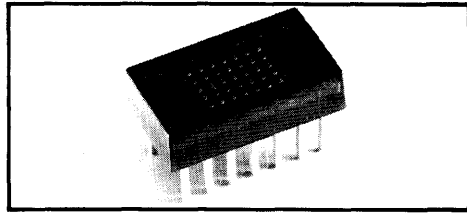
**MAN24
MAN27**

**YELLOW
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED**

**MAN28
MAN29**

FEATURES

- Bright, 0.32 inch character
- 5 x 7 dot matrix format with left decimal
- Available in four crisp colors
- Categorized for luminous intensity
- Rugged, reliable air-gap construction
- Tinted wrap-around plastic cover for enhanced contrast
- Standard 14-pin DIP configuration
- Column common anode X-Y matrix drive
- Capable of displaying full ASCII characters



APPLICATIONS

- Computer peripherals
- Instrumentation
- Test and measurement equipment
- Industrial control equipment

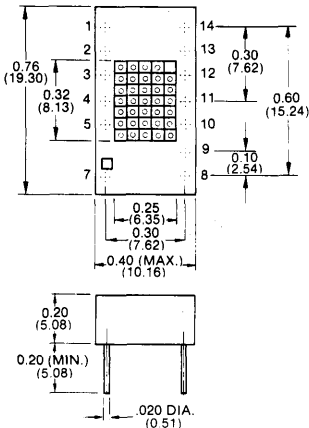
DESCRIPTION

The MAN20A series is a family of 5 x 7 LED dot matrix displays with nominal 0.32 inch character height. A wrap-around plastic cover provides an integral filter for direct viewing. Each unit is sealed by epoxy backfill.

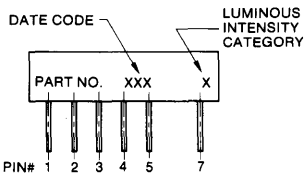
MODEL NUMBERS

Part Number	LED Color	Lens Color
MAN24	Hi. Eff. Green	Green
MAN27	Red	Red
MAN28	Yellow	Yellow
MAN29	Hi. Eff. Red	Red

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



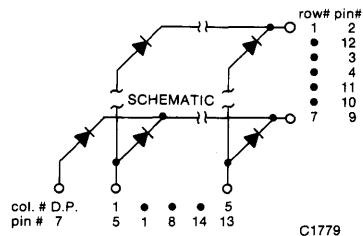
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (mm)
TOLERANCE ±0.015" (0.38)



C1778

ELECTRICAL CONNECTION

PIN 1	COLUMN 2	ANODE
PIN 2	ROW 1	CATHODE
PIN 3	ROW 3	CATHODE
PIN 4	ROW 4	CATHODE
PIN 5	COLUMN 1	ANODE
PIN 6	NO CONNECTION	
PIN 7	D.P.	ANODE
PIN 8	COLUMN 3	ANODE
PIN 9	ROW 7	CATHODE
PIN 10	ROW 6	CATHODE
PIN 11	ROW 5	CATHODE
PIN 12	ROW 2	CATHODE
PIN 13	COLUMN 5	ANODE
PIN 14	COLUMN 4	ANODE



Displays

MAN24 MAN27 MAN28 MAN29

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Single Diode

D.C. forward current	20 mA
Pulsed forward current peak (See Figures 1 and 2)	
MAN27	200 mA
MAN24, MAN28, MAN29	100 mA
Reverse voltage .....	.5 V
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C
Junction temperature — pulsed operation	50°C

Diode Array: Assuming 14 Diodes On

Average power dissipation at 25°C Ambient	750 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	-12.5 mW/°C
Pulsed operation average current (See Figures 1 & 2)	20 mA
Solder time at 260°C (Notes 2, 3)	5 sec

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance (junction to free air) θ_{JA}	400°C/W
Thermal resistance 325Hz, 1:7 duty factor	125°C/W

ELECTRICAL OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified) (EACH DIODE)

	SYMBOLS	MAN24	MAN27	MAN28	MAN29	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Minimum luminous intensity							
Character average (See Note 1)	I _v	510	125	510	320	μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Typical luminous intensity							
Character average (See Note 1)	I _v	750	250	600	500	μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Peak emission wavelength	λ_p	565	660	585	635	nm	I _F = 10 mA
Typical forward voltage	V _F	2.2	1.6	2.1	1.9	V	I _F = 20 mA
Maximum forward voltage	V _{Fmax}	3.0	1.8	2.6	2.6	V	I _F = 20 mA
Dynamic resistance	R _D	16	3	16	16	Ω	I _F = 20 mA
Threshold voltage	V _{TH}	1.9	1.55	1.8	1.65	V	I _{FTH} = 5 mA
Capacitance	C	35	35	35	35	pF	V = 0, f = 1 MHz
Maximum reverse current	I _R	100	100	100	100	μA	V _R = 5V

TYPICAL CURVES (Unless Otherwise Noted)

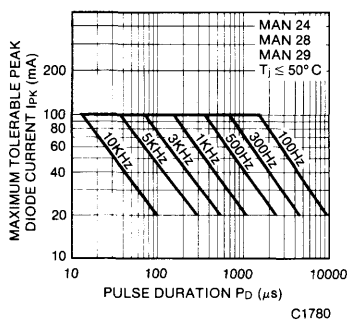


Fig. 1. Maximum Tolerable Peak Diode Current vs. Pulse Duration

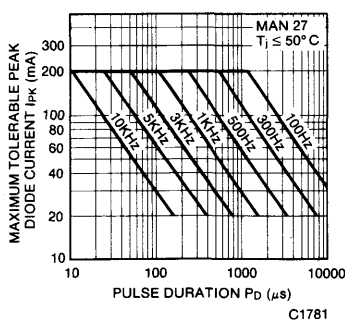


Fig. 2. Maximum Tolerable Peak Diode Current vs. Pulse Duration

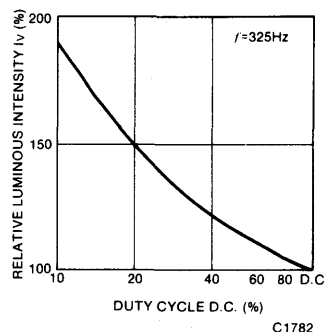


Fig. 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

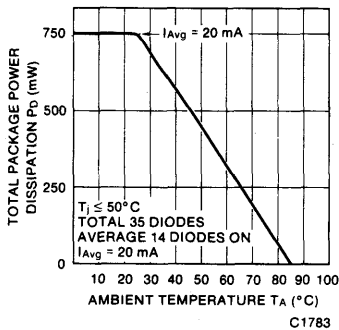


Fig. 4. Total Package Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temp.

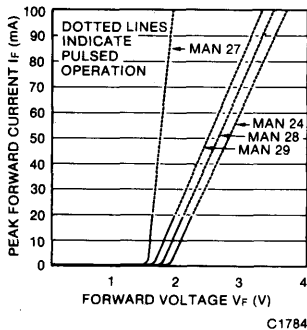


Fig. 5. Peak Forward Voltage vs. Peak Forward Current

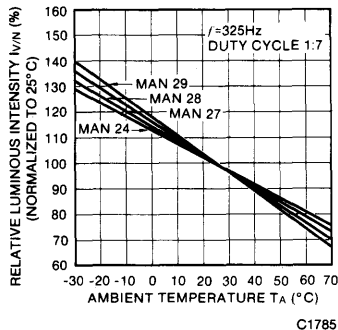


Fig. 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Ambient Temperature

RECOMMENDED FILTERS FOR CONTRAST ENHANCEMENT

AMBIENT

COLOR

DIM

MODERATE

BRIGHT

(Office)

(Test Floor)

(Outdoors)

25-75 FC

75-200 FC

200-1000 FC

HI.EFF RED

Red Long Pass 65%

Red Long Pass 40%

Gray 18-23%

635 nm

H, H100-1650

H, F100-1650

H, H100-1266

STD RED

C, 110

C, 112

C, 105

670 nm

3M, R6310

POL, HACP; HRCP (HT)

3M, ND0220

YELLOW

Yellow Band Pass 30%

Amber Long Pass 40%

Gray 18-23%

583 nm

H, H100-1720

H, H100-1726

H, H100-1266

C, 106

C, 106

C, 105

P, Yellow 27

P, Amber 23

P, Gray 10

POL, HNCP37

3M, A5910

RH, 0538

HI.EFF GREEN

Green Band Pass 30%

Gray 20-25%

Gray 18-23%

569 nm

H, H100-1440

H, H100-1425

H, H100-1266

C, 107

C, 107

C, 105

P, Green 48

P, Green 48

P, Gray 10

POL, HNCP37

POL, HGCP

POL, HGCP

LEGEND:

C, 106 — Chequers #106

H — SGL Homalite

RH — Rohm & Haas

C — Chequers Engraving

3M — 3M Company

P — Panelgraphics

POL — Polaroid Corporation

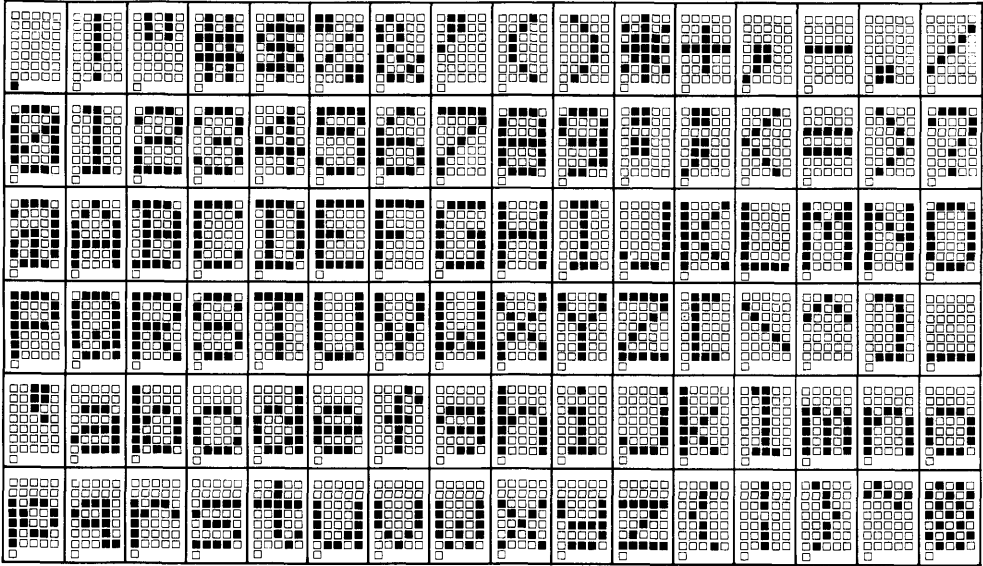
NOTES:

1. The characteristic average luminous intensity is obtained by summing the luminous intensity of each diode and dividing by 35. Intensity will not vary more than ±33.3% between all diodes in a character.
2. Leads of the device immersed to 1/16 inches from the body. Maximum device surface temperature is 140°C.
3. For flux removal, Freon TF, Freon, TE, Isoproponal or water may be used up to their boiling points.
4. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The luminous intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

Displays

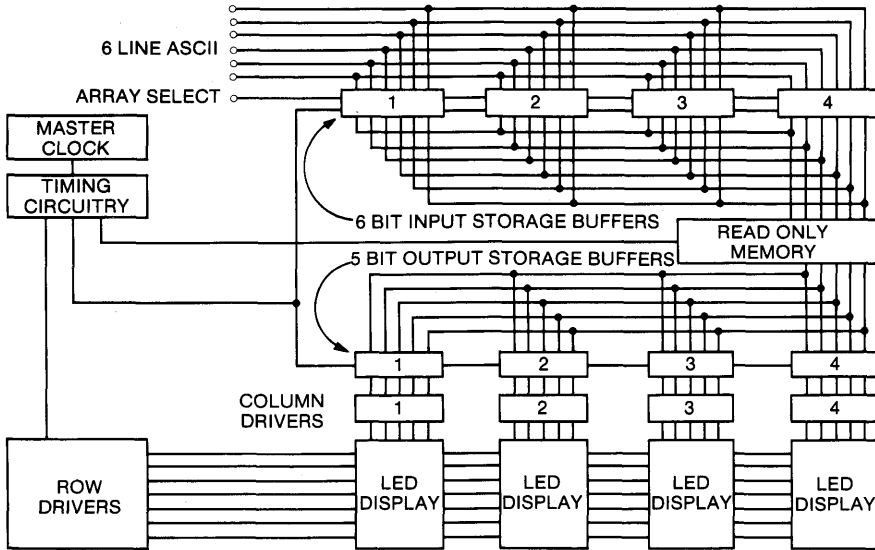
MAN24 MAN27 MAN28 MAN29

CHARACTER SET



C1786

TYPICAL DRIVE SCHEME



ROW SCANNING BLOCK DIAGRAM

C1787

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

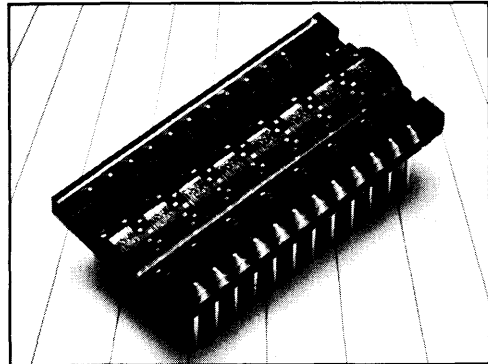
RED MAN2815

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption (As low as 0.5 mA average current or 1.0 mw per segment.)
- Aesthetically designed characters.
- Sculptured continuous segments.
- Complete Alpha-nums plus special characters.
- Voltage and current compatibility for interfacing ease with microprocessors and related circuitry.
- 0.135" character height
- 0.175" character spacing allowing as much as 32 characters in 5.6" linear panel space.
- Common Cathode
- Internally wired for multiplexing.

APPLICATIONS

- Computer terminals—lightweight, mobile, compact.
- Test & Measurement Equipment
- Desk Top Calculators
- Automotive Instrumentation
- Communications—message centers.
- Verification Systems



DESCRIPTION

The MAN2815 is an eight-character alpha-numeric display which is end-stackable and capable of displaying all alpha and numeric characters plus symbols. Each character is constructed from a monolithic, red GaAsP chip formatted into a 14-segment font with a decimal point.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Average Forward Current per Segment	10 mA
Peak Forward Current per Segment ($\leq 200 \mu s, \leq 4\%$ duty cycle)	250 mA
Reverse Voltage	5.0 volts
Storage & Operating Temperature	-40°C to 85°C
Solder Temperature ($t \leq 5$ sec) (See notes 2 & 3)	260°C
Average Power Dissipation (Total Package) @ $T_A = 50^\circ C$	1200 mW
Derate Linearly from 50°C	-17.1 mW/°C

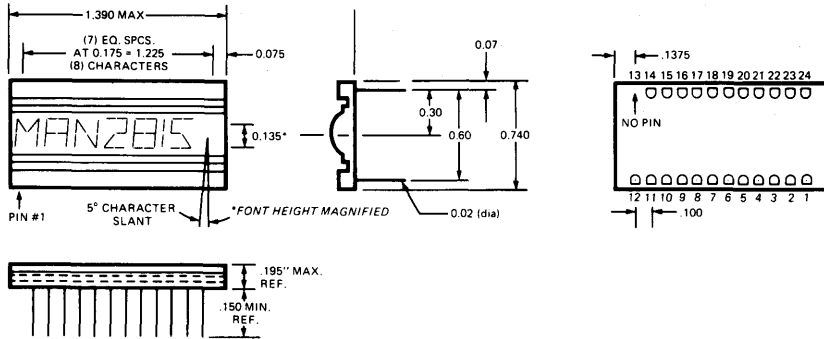
RECOMMENDED FILTERS

The following filters or equivalent are recommended to provide optimum ON and OFF contrast ratio:

PANELGRAPHIC RED 60
HOMALITE 100-1605
PLEXIGLAS 2423

MAN2815

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

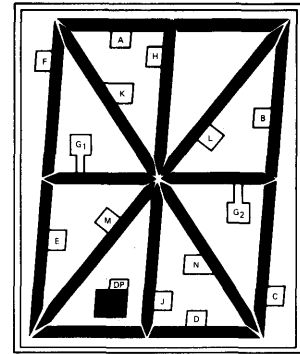
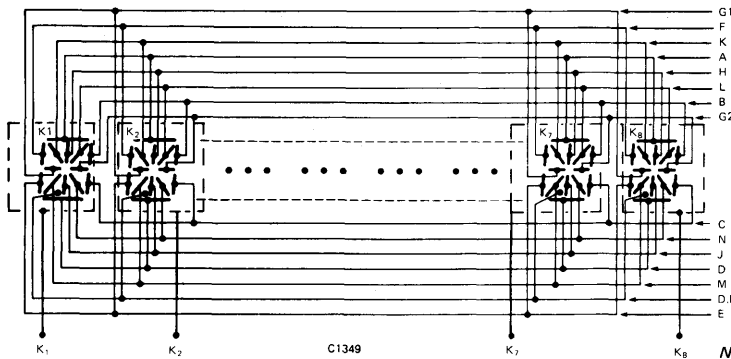


REFERENCE DESIGNATOR	
PIN NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	K1 CATHODE
2	K2 CATHODE
3	K3 CATHODE
4	(D) ANODE
5	K4 CATHODE
6	K5 CATHODE
7	(J) ANODE
8	K6 CATHODE
9	(DP) ANODE
10	K7 CATHODE
11	(M) ANODE
12	K8 CATHODE
13	NO PIN
14	(N) ANODE
15	(C) ANODE
16	(E) ANODE
17	(G2) ANODE
18	(G1) ANODE
19	(B) ANODE
20	(L) ANODE
21	(F) ANODE
22	(K) ANODE
23	(H) ANODE
24	(A) ANODE

TOLERANCES: ± .015

C1348

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS



NOTE: Segments A & D appear as 2 segments each, but both halves are driven together. (See wiring diagram.)

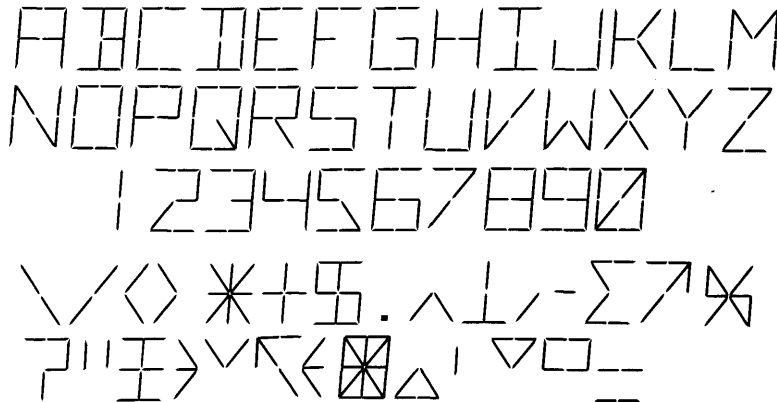


Fig. 8. 14 Segment Character Font

TYPICAL CURVES (unless otherwise noted)

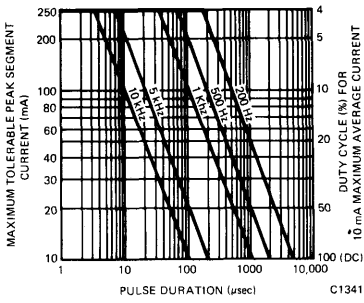


Fig. 1. Maximum Tolerable Peak Segment Current vs. Pulse Duration

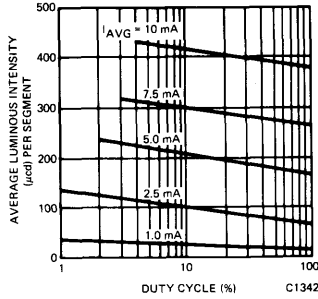


Fig. 2. Average Luminous Intensity/Segment vs. Duty Cycle

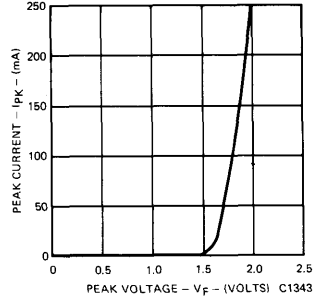


Fig. 3. Peak Current vs. Peak Voltage

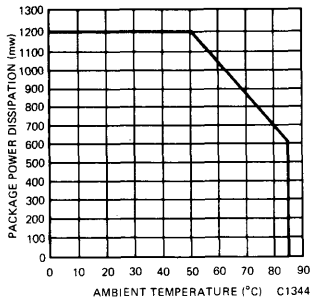


Fig. 4. Max. Tolerable Power Dissipation

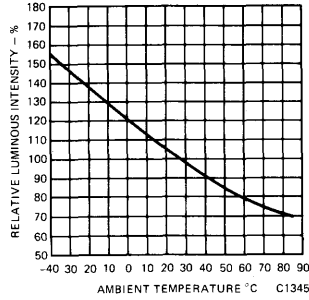


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

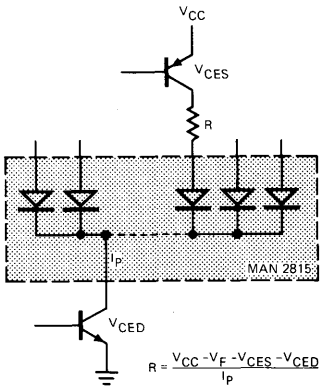


Fig. 6. Display Drive Consideration

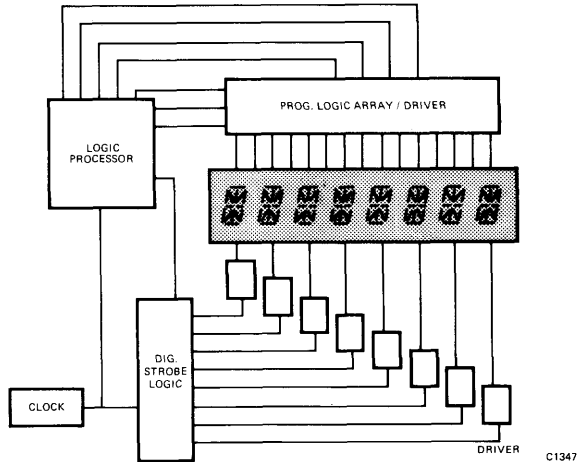


Fig. 7. MAN2815 in a Typical Application

Displays

MAN2815

ELECTRICAL OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Average Luminous Intensity per Segment (See Note 1)	60	100		μcd	I _{avg} = 2.5 mA I _{pk} = 20 mA Duty cycle = 1/8
Luminous Intensity Ratio Segment-to-Segment within a character			3.2:1		
Luminous Intensity Ratio, Character-to-Character within a display			2.0:1		
Forward Voltage		1.65	2.0	volts	I _{pk} = 20 mA
Reverse Voltage	5.0			volts	I _R = 100 μA/segment
Peak Emission Wavelength		660		nm	

ELECTRICAL/OPTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

A. DETERMINATION OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE STROBING CONDITIONS:

- From number of characters, determine duty cycle (DC).

Ex: 32 Characters

$$DC = 1/32 = 3.125\%$$

- Establish refresh frequency (f) and calculate pulse duration (PW).

Ex: f = 500 HZ

$$PW = DC/f = .03125/500 \text{ HZ} = 62.5 \mu\text{s}$$

- The corresponding maximum peak current per segment from Fig. 1 is 250 mA. The intersection of 500 HZ and 62.5 μs pulse duration lies in the <4% duty cycle condition. I_{AVG} = 250 mA X .03125 = 7.8 mA which is the maximum average current for operation at T_A (ambient temperature) = 25°C.

- If operating temperature is above 50°C, then power dissipation must be derated. Using Derating Factor of -17.1 mW/°C for total package: Or see Fig. 4.

Ex: T_A = 70°C

$$1200 \text{ mW} - (70^\circ\text{C} - 50^\circ\text{C}) \times (17.1 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}) = 858 \text{ mW}/\text{package}$$

$$\text{OR} \quad 107 \text{ mW}/\text{character}$$

Assume normal operation where there are no greater than 8 segments on at one time within a character. Then average power (P_{AVG}) (max)/segment = 13.4 mW/seg. At a peak current of 250 mA, maximum V_F = 2.4V; which yields:

$$I_{AVG} = \frac{13.4}{2.4} = 5.58 \text{ mA which is the max. avg. current for operation up to } T_A = 70^\circ\text{C}.$$

B. DETERMINATION OF THE OPERATION WITHIN THE ALLOWABLE CONDITIONS AS ESTABLISHED BY THE AMBIENT SURROUNDING.

- Ex: Assume ambient light defines the average luminous intensity for each segment to be 120 μcd.

32 characters; DC = 3.125%

- Establish I_{AVG} and calculate I_{PK}.

Referring to Fig. 2, 120 μcd at a duty cycle of 3.125% corresponds to I_{AVG} = 2.5 mA/seg.

$$\therefore I_{PK} = \frac{2.5 \text{ mA}}{.03125} = 80 \text{ mA}/\text{seg}.$$

NOTES

- The average Luminous Intensity per segment is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments as measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- Leads immersed to 1/16" from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140°C.
- For flux removal, use Freon TE, Isoproponal, or water may be used up to their boiling points.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN MAN3400A
ORANGE MAN3600A

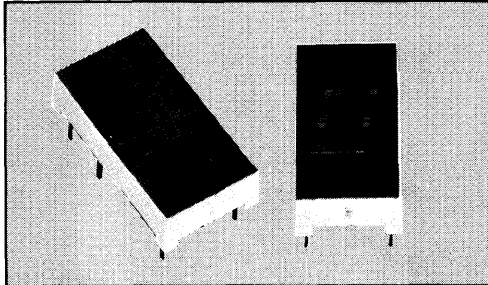
RED MAN70A
YELLOW MAN3800A

FEATURES

- Common anode or common cathode models
- Red, yellow, green and orange
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Impact resistant plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Standard 14 pin dual in-line package configuration
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°

APPLICATIONS

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point of sale equipment
- Calculators
- Digital clocks



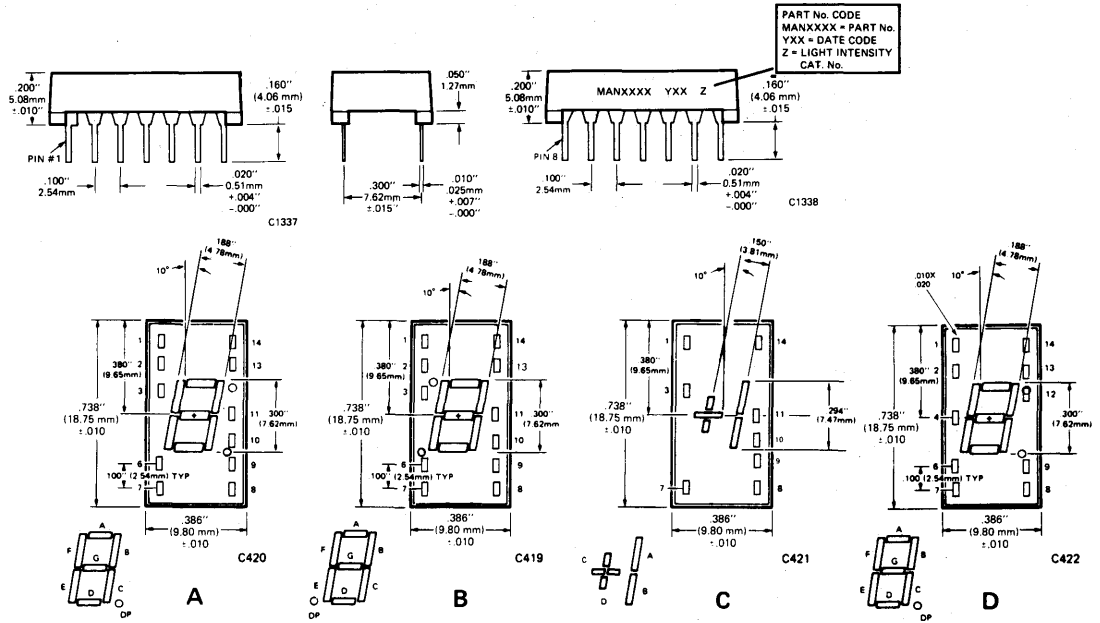
DESCRIPTION

The MAN3400A, MAN3600A, MAN70A and MAN3800A Series provides a choice of color of LED displays. Standard units are available in red, green, orange and yellow, with common anode right hand decimal, common anode left hand decimal, common cathode right hand decimal, and common anode overflow (± 1) with right hand decimal. They can be mounted in arrays with 0.400-inch (10.16 mm) center-to-center spacing. Yellow and high efficiency green displays are constructed with grey face and neutral segment color. Red displays have black faces and red segment color. Others have face and segment color corresponding to the emitted light.

MODEL NUMBERS

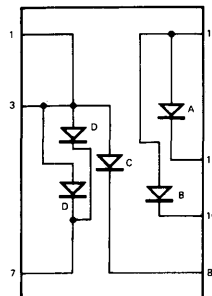
PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION
MAN3410A	High Efficiency Green	Common Anode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN3420A	High Efficiency Green	Common Anode; Left Hand Decimal
MAN3430A	High Efficiency Green	Common Anode; Overflow ± 1
MAN3440A	High Efficiency Green	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN3610A	Orange	Common Anode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN3620A	Orange	Common Anode; Left Hand Decimal
MAN3630A	Orange	Common Anode; Overflow ± 1
MAN3640A	Orange	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN71A	Red	Common Anode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN72A	Red	Common Anode; Left Hand Decimal
MAN73A	Red	Common Anode; Overflow ± 1
MAN74A	Red	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN3810A	Yellow	Common Anode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN3820A	Yellow	Common Anode; Left Hand Decimal
MAN3830A	Yellow	Common Anode; Overflow ± 1
MAN3840A	Yellow	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal

MAN3400A MAN3600A MAN70A MAN3800A SERIES



PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS			
	A	B	C	D
	MAN3410A, 3610A, 71A, 3810A	MAN3420A, 72A, 3620A, 3820A	MAN3430A, 3630A, 73A, 3830A	MAN3440A, 3640A, 74A, 3840A
1	Cathode A	Cathode A	Anode C, D	Anode F
2	Cathode F	Cathode F	No pin	Anode G
3	Common anode	Common anode	Anode C, D	No pin
4	No pin	No pin	No pin	Common cathode
5	No pin	No pin	No pin	No pin
6	N.C.	Cathode D.P.	No pin	Anode E
7	Cathode E	Cathode E	Cathode D	Anode D
8	Cathode D	Cathode D	Cathode C	Anode C
9	Cathode D.P.	N.C.	N.C.	Anode D.P.
10	Cathode C	Cathode C	Cathode B	No pin
11	Cathode G	Cathode G	Cathode A	No pin
12	No pin	No pin	No pin	Common cathode
13	Cathode B	Cathode B	No pin	Anode B
14	Common anode	Common anode	Anode A, B	Anode A

ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC



MAN3430A, 3630A, 73A, 3830A

MAN3400A MAN3600A MAN70A MAN3800A SERIES

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)						
	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
MAN3410A, 3420A, 3430A, 3440A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1, 3)	510	2000		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA $I_F = 60$ mA peak, 1:6 DF
	Peak emission wavelength	710	2700		μ cd	
	Spectral line half width		562		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment		2.2	3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		2.2	3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		12		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		12		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		40		pF	$V = 0$
	Decimal point		40		pF	$V = 0$
	Reverse current					
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN3610A, 3620A, 3630A, 3640A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	510	1400		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	265	700		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Segment "C" or "D" of MAN3630A	265	700		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		630		nm	
	Spectral line half width		40		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment			2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point			2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN71A, 72A, 73A, 74A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	125	280		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	60	140		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Segment "C" or "D" of MAN73A	60	140		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		660		nm	
	Spectral line half width		20		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment			2.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point			2.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		2		Ω	$I_{PK} = 100$ mA
	Decimal point		2		Ω	$I_{PK} = 100$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35	80	pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35	80	pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN3810A, 3820A, 3830A, 3840A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	320	1200		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	160	600		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Segment "C" or "D" of MAN83A	160	600		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		585		nm	
	Spectral line half width		40		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment			3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point			3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	

Displays

MAN3400A MAN3600A MAN70A MAN3800A SERIES

TYPICAL CURVES

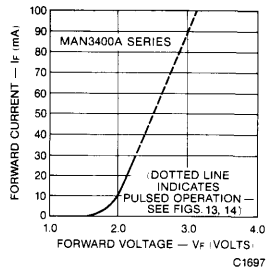


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

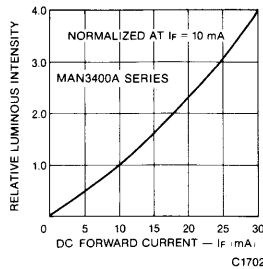


Fig. 2. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current

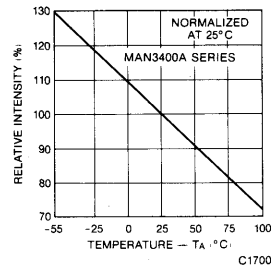


Fig. 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

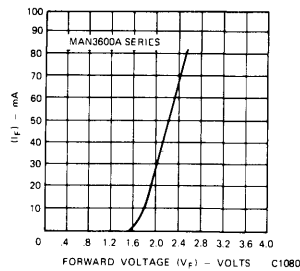


Fig. 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

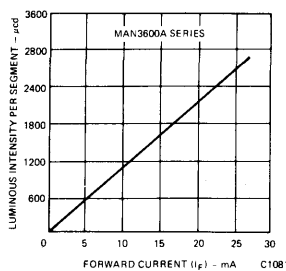


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

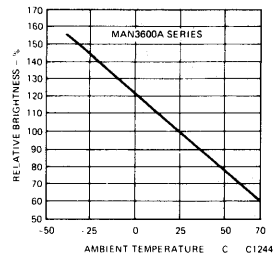


Fig. 6. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

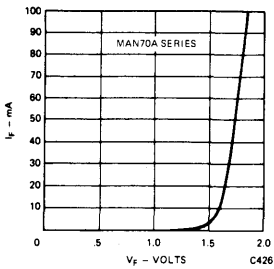


Fig. 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

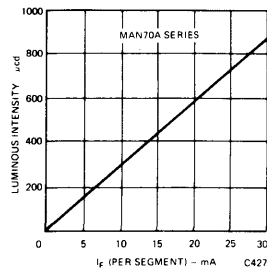


Fig. 8. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

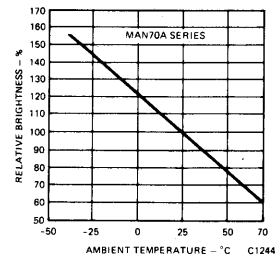


Fig. 9. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

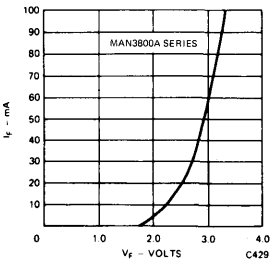


Fig. 10. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

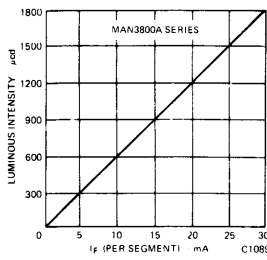


Fig. 11. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

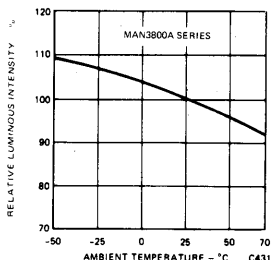


Fig. 12. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

MAN3400A MAN3600A MAN70A MAN3800A SERIES

MAN3400A SERIES

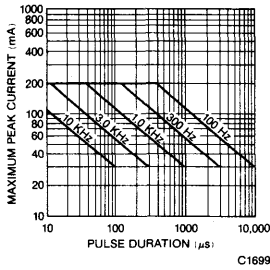


Fig. 13. Maximum Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration

MAN3400A SERIES

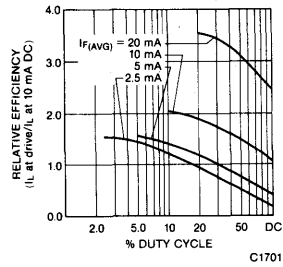


Fig. 14. Relative Efficiency vs. Duty Cycle

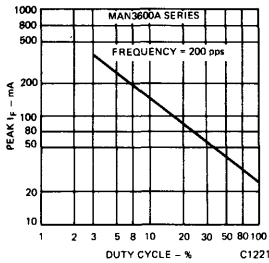


Fig. 15. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

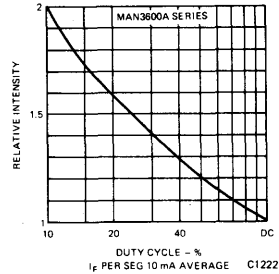


Fig. 16. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

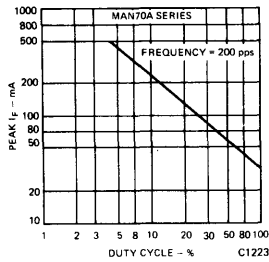


Fig. 17. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

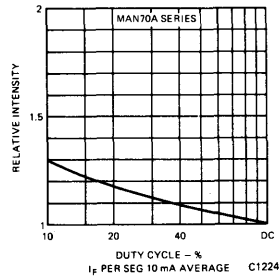


Fig. 18. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

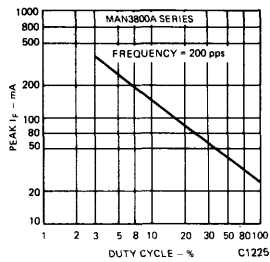


Fig. 19. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

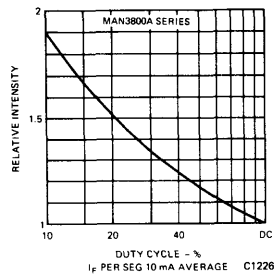


Fig. 20. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

MAN3400A MAN3600A MAN70A MAN3800A SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	HIGH EFF. GREEN		RED	
	MAN3410A MAN3420A MAN3440A	MAN3430A	MAN71A MAN72A MAN74A	MAN73A
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient . . .	600 mW	300 mW	480 mW	300 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-12 mW/°C	-6.0 mW/°C	-6.9 mW/°C	-4.29 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature . . .	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current				
Total	240 mA	100 mA	240 mA	150 mA
Per segment	30 mA	20 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	20 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage				
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4 and 5) .	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

	YELLOW		ORANGE	
	MAN3810A MAN3820A MAN3840A	MAN3830A	MAN3610A MAN3620A MAN3640A	MAN3630A
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient . . .	600 mW	375 mW	600 mW	375 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-10.3 mW/°C	-6.43 mW/°C	-8.6 mW/°C	-5.36 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature . . .	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current				
Total	200 mA	125 mA	240 mA	150 mA
Per segment	25 mA	25 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	25 mA	25 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage				
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4 and 5) .	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

RECOMMENDED FILTERS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

DEVICE TYPE	FILTER	DEVICE TYPE	FILTER
MAN3410A	Panelgraphic Green 48 Homalite 100-1440 Green	MAN71A	Panelgraphic Red 60 Homalite 100-1605
MAN3420A			
MAN3430A			
MAN3440A			
MAN3610A	Panelgraphic Scarlet 65 Homalite 100-1670	MAN3810A	Panelgraphic Yellow 25 or Amber 23 Homalite 100-1720 or 100-1726 Panelgraphic Grey 10 Homalite 100-1266 Grey
MAN3620A			
MAN3630A			
MAN3640A			

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

GREEN/YELLOW

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-1.5 mV/°C

RED/ORANGE

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/°C

NOTES:

1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments as measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model 1V-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3, 6, 9, and 12 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative luminous intensity over the operating temperature range.
3. The decimal point is designed to have the same surface brightness as the segments; therefore, the luminous intensity of the decimal point is .3 times the luminous intensity of the segments, since the area of the decimal point is .3 times the area of the average segment.
4. Leads of the device immersed to 1/16-inches from the body. Maximum device surface temperature is 140°C.
5. For flux removal, Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal or water may be used up to their boiling points.
6. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN **MAN3480A**
ORANGE **MAN3680A**

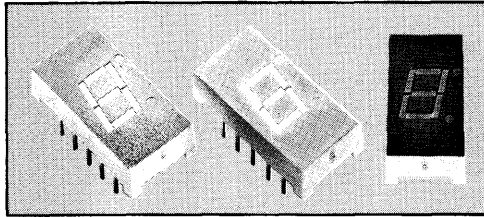
RED **MAN78A**
YELLOW **MAN3880A**
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED **MAN3980A**

FEATURES

- H.P. compatible common cathode displays
- Red, yellow, green, orange and high efficiency red
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Impact resistant plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Standard 10 pin dual in-line package configuration
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°

APPLICATIONS

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point of sale equipment
- Calculators
- Digital clocks



DESCRIPTION

The MAN3480A, MAN3680A, MAN78A, MAN3880A and MAN3980A are common cathode displays which provide a choice of color of LED displays. They are pin and functional replacements for the 0.300 inch H.P. common cathode displays. This series is complementary to the MAN3400A, MAN3600A, MAN70A, MAN3800A and MAN3900A families of displays. They can be mounted in arrays with 0.400-inch (10.16 mm) center-to-center spacing. Yellow and high efficiency green displays are constructed with grey face and neutral segment color. Red displays have black faces and red segment color. Others have face and segment color corresponding to the emitted light.

MODEL NUMBERS

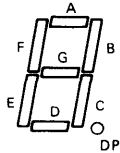
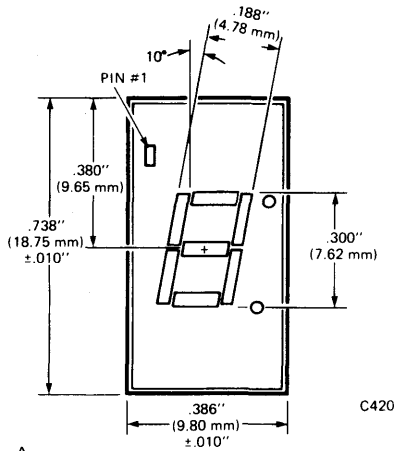
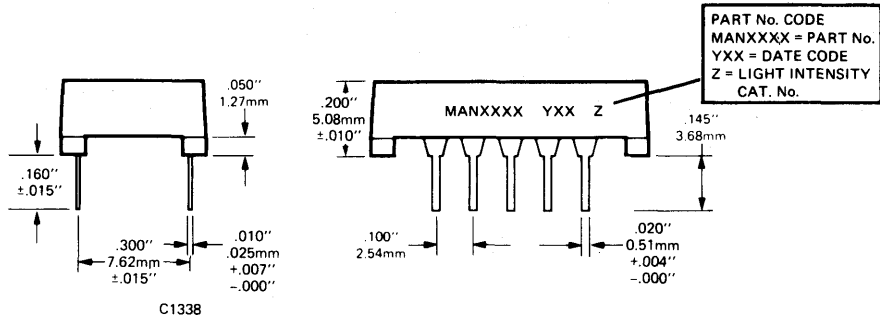
PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION
MAN3480A	High Efficiency Green	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN3680A	Orange	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN78A	Red	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN3880A	Yellow	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN3980A	High Efficiency Red	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal

RECOMMENDED FILTERS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

DEVICE TYPE	FILTER	DEVICE TYPE	FILTER
MAN3480A	Panelgraphic Green 48 Homalite 100-1440 Green	MAN3980A	Panelgraphic Red 60
		MAN78A	Homalite 100-1605
MAN3680A	Panelgraphic Scarlet 65 Homalite 100-1670	MAN3880A	Panelgraphic Yellow 25 or Amber 23 Homalite 100-1720 or 100-1726 Panelgraphic Grey 10 Homalite 100-1266 Grey

MAN3480A MAN3680A MAN78A MAN3880A MAN3980A



PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS
1	Common Cathode
2	Anode F
3	Anode G
4	Anode E
5	Anode D
6	Common Cathode
7	Anode D.P.
8	Anode C
9	Anode B
10	Anode A

MAN3480A MAN3680A MAN78A MAN3880A MAN3980A

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)						
		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
MAN3480A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1, 3)	510	2000		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength	710	2700		μ cd	$I_F = 60$ mA peak, 1:6 DF
	Spectral line half width		562		nm	
	Forward voltage		30		nm	
	Segment		2.2	3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		2.2	3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		12		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		12		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		40		pF	$V = 0$
	Decimal point		40		pF	$V = 0$
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN3680A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	510	1400		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	265	700		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		630		nm	
	Spectral line half width		40		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment			2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point			2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN78A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	125	280		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	60	140		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		660		nm	
	Spectral line half width		20		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment			2.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point			2.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		2		Ω	$I_{PK} = 100$ mA
	Decimal point		2		Ω	$I_{PK} = 100$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35	80		$V = 0$
Decimal point		35	80		$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN3880A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	320	1200		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	160	600		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		585		nm	
	Spectral line half width		40		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment			3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point			3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN3980A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	320	1500		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	165	750		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		635		nm	
	Spectral line half width		40		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment			2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point			2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	

Displays

TYPICAL CURVES

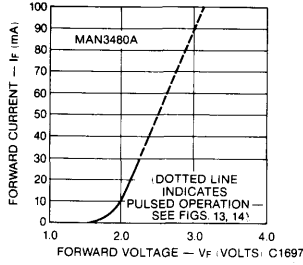


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

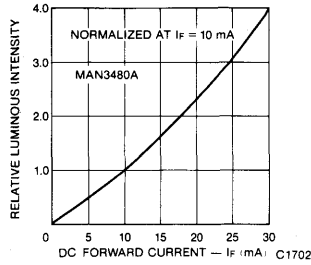


Fig. 2. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current

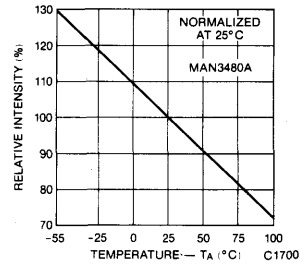


Fig. 3. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

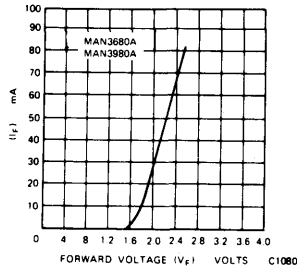


Fig. 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

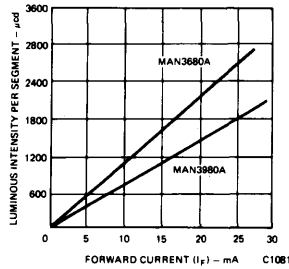


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

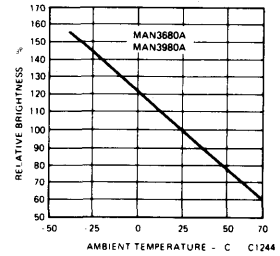


Fig. 6. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

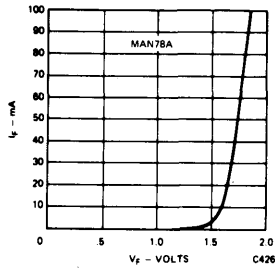


Fig. 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

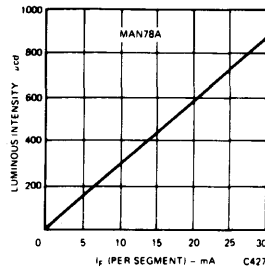


Fig. 8. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

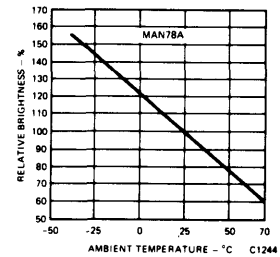


Fig. 9. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

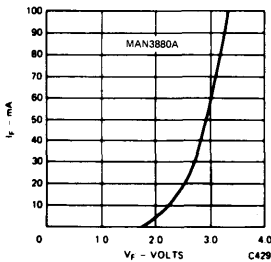


Fig. 10. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

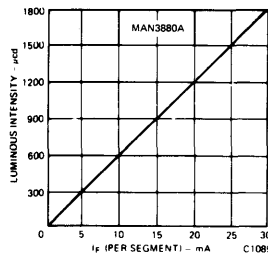


Fig. 11. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

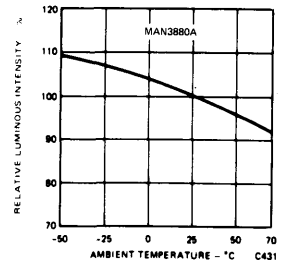


Fig. 12. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

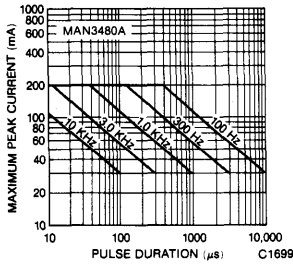


Fig. 13. Maximum Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration

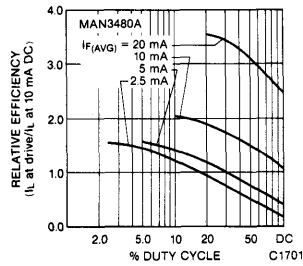


Fig. 14. Relative Efficiency vs. Duty Cycle

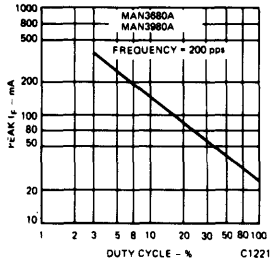


Fig. 15. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

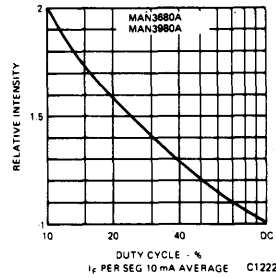


Fig. 16. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

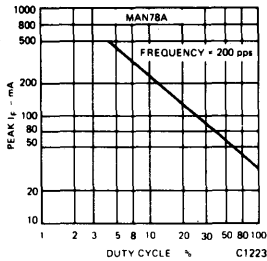


Fig. 17. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

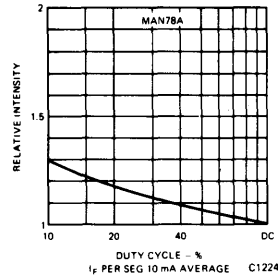


Fig. 18. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

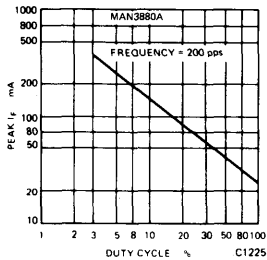


Fig. 19. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

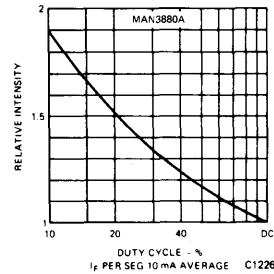


Fig. 20. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

Displays

MAN3480A MAN3680A MAN78A MAN3880A MAN3980A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN MAN3480A	RED MAN78A
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient . . .	600 mW	480 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-12 mW/°C	-6.9 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature . . .	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current		
Total	240 mA	240 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage		
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4 and 5) .	5 sec.	5 sec.

	ORANGE YELLOW HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MAN3680A MAN3880A MAN3980A
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient . . .	600 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-10.3 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature . . .	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current	
Total	200 mA
Per segment	25 mA
Decimal point	25 mA
Reverse voltage	
Per segment	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4 and 5) .	5 sec.

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

GREEN/YELLOW

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-1.5 mV/°C

RED/ORANGE/HIGH EFFICIENCY RED

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/°C

NOTES:

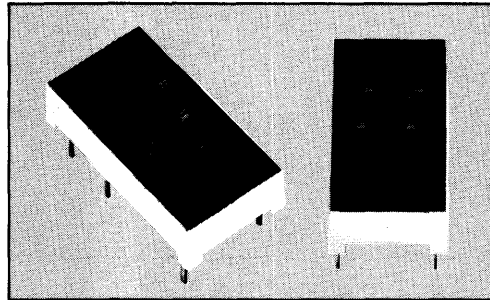
1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments as measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3, 6, 9, and 12 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative luminous intensity over the operating temperature range.
3. The decimal point is designed to have the same surface brightness as the segments; therefore, the luminous intensity of the decimal point is .3 times the luminous intensity of the segments, since the area of the decimal point is .3 times the area of the average segment.
4. Leads of the device immersed to 1/16-inches from the body. Maximum device surface temperature is 140°C.
5. For flux removal, Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal or water may be used up to their boiling points.
6. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED **MAN3900A SERIES**

FEATURES

- Common anode or common cathode models
- High efficiency red
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Impact resistant plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Standard dual in-line package configuration
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- These devices have a red face and red segments



DESCRIPTION

The MAN3900A Series is a high efficiency red LED display. Standard units are also available in red, green, orange and yellow, with common anode right hand decimal, common anode left hand decimal, common cathode right hand decimal, and common anode overflow (± 1) with right hand decimal. They can be mounted in arrays with 0.400-inch (10.16 mm) center-to-center spacing. Units are constructed with red face and segment color.

APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point of sale equipment
- Calculators
- Digital clocks

MODEL NUMBERS

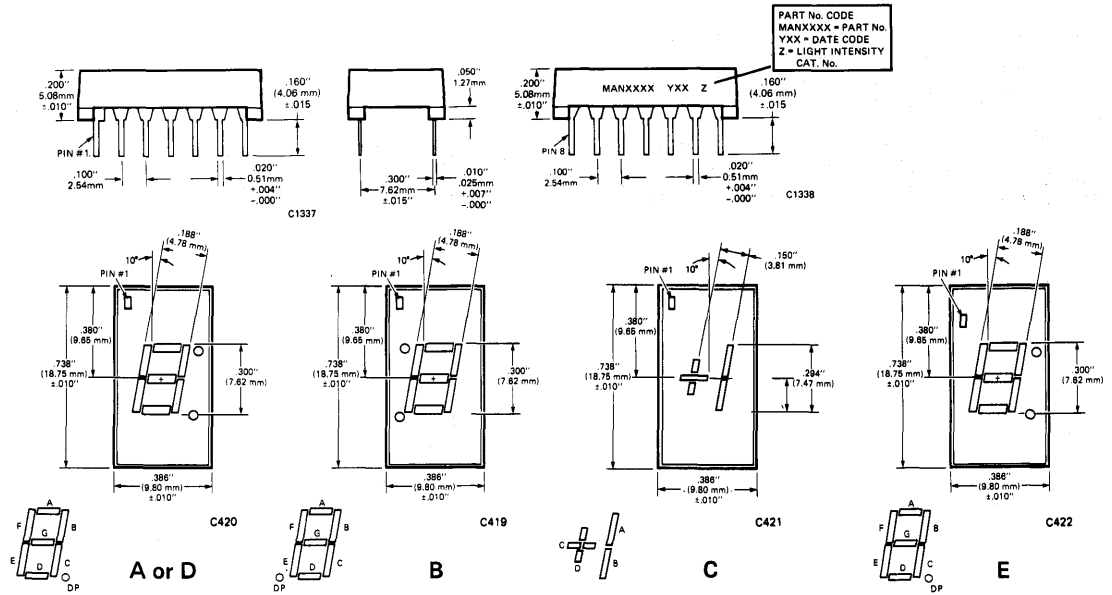
PART NO.	COLOR	PACKAGE	DESCRIPTION	PIN OUT SPECIFICATION
MAN3910A	High Efficiency Red	A	Common Anode; Right Hand Decimal	A
MAN3920A	High Efficiency Red	B	Common Anode; Left Hand Decimal	B
MAN3930A	High Efficiency Red	C	Common Anode; Overflow ± 1	C
MAN3940A	High Efficiency Red	D	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal	D
MAN3980A	High Efficiency Red	E	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal	E

RECOMMENDED FILTERS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

DEVICE TYPE	FILTER
MAN3910A	
MAN3920A	
MAN3930A	Panelgraphic Scarlet 65
MAN3940A	Homalite 100-1670
MAN3980A	

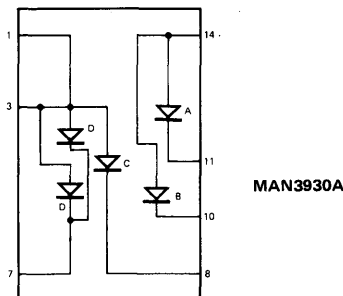
MAN3900A SERIES



PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS				
	A	B	C	D	E
	MAN3910A	MAN3920A	MAN3930A	MAN3940A	MAN3980A
1	Cathode A	Cathode A	Anode C, D	Anode F	Common cathode
2	Cathode F	Cathode F	No pin	Anode G	Anode F
3	Common anode	Common anode	Anode C, D	No pin	Anode G
4	No pin	No pin	No pin	Common cathode	Anode E
5	No pin	No pin	No pin	No pin	Anode D
6	No connection	Cathode D.P.	No pin	Anode E	Common cathode
7	Cathode E	Cathode E	Cathode D	Anode D	Anode D.P.
8	Cathode D	Cathode D	Cathode C	Anode C	Anode C
9	Cathode D.P.	No connection	No connection	Anode D.P.	Anode B
10	Cathode C	Cathode C	Cathode B	No pin	Anode A
11	Cathode G	Cathode G	Cathode A	No pin	
12	No pin	No pin	No pin	Common cathode	
13	Cathode B	Cathode B	No pin	Anode B	
14	Common anode	Common anode	Anode A, B	Anode A	

ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC



ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
MAN3910A, 3920A, 3930A, 3940A, 3980A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	320	1500	μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	165	750	μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Segment "C" or "D" of MAN3630A	165	750	μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Peak emission wavelength		635	nm	
	Spectral line half width		40	nm	
	Forward voltage				
	Segment		2.5	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point		2.5	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Dynamic resistance				
	Segment		26	Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point		26	Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Capacitance				
	Segment		35	pF	$V = 0$
	Decimal point		35	pF	$V = 0$
	Reverse current				
	Segment		100	μA	$V_R = 5.0 \text{ V}$
	Decimal point		100	μA	$V_R = 5.0 \text{ V}$

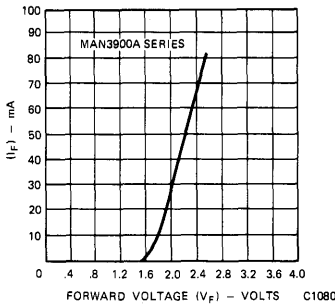


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

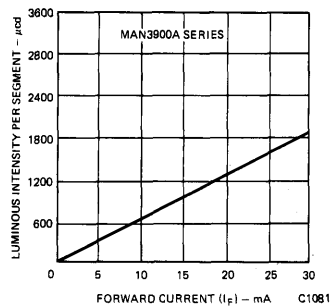


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

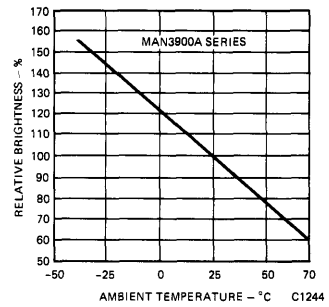


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

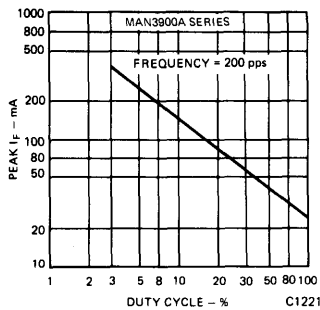


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

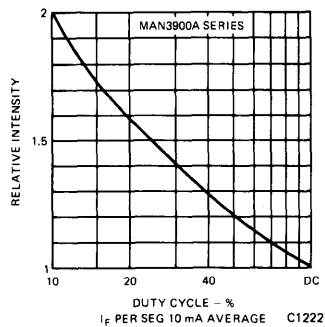


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

MAN3900A SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN3910A MAN3920A MAN3940A MAN3980A	MAN3930A
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	600 mW	375 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-8.6 mW/°C	-5.36 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current		
Total	240 mA	150 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage		
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/°C

NOTES:

1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments as measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative luminous intensity over the operating temperature range.
3. The decimal point is designed to have the same surface brightness as the segments; therefore, the luminous intensity of the decimal point is .3 times the luminous intensity of the segments, since the area of the decimal point is .3 times the area of the average segment.
4. Leads of the device immersed to 1/16-inches from the body. Maximum device surface temperature is 140°C.
5. For flux removal, Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal or water may be used up to their boiling points.
6. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN
ORANGE**

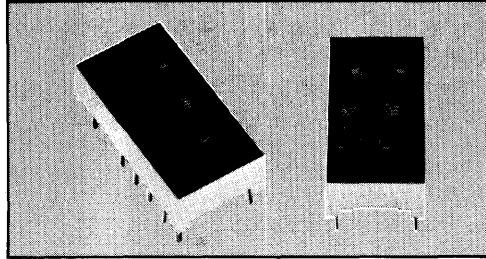
**MAN4400A SERIES
MAN4600A SERIES**

**RED
YELLOW**

**MAN4700A SERIES
MAN4800A SERIES**

FEATURES

- Common anode or common cathode models
- Red, yellow, green and orange
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Impact resistant plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Standard 14 pin dual in-line package configuration
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Package size and lead configuration is the same as MAN50A/3600A/70A/80A Series



DESCRIPTION

The MAN4400, MAN4600, MAN4700 and MAN4800 Series provides superior brightness in a choice of color LED displays. Standard units are available in red, green, orange and yellow, with common anode right hand decimal, common cathode right hand decimal, and universal (CA or CC) overflow (± 1) with right hand decimal. They can be mounted in arrays with 0.400-inch (10.16 mm) center to center spacing. The green and yellow displays are constructed with grey face and neutral segment color. Red displays have black faces and red segment color. Others have face and segment color corresponding to the emitted light.

APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point of sale equipment
- Calculators
- Digital clocks
- High ambient light conditions

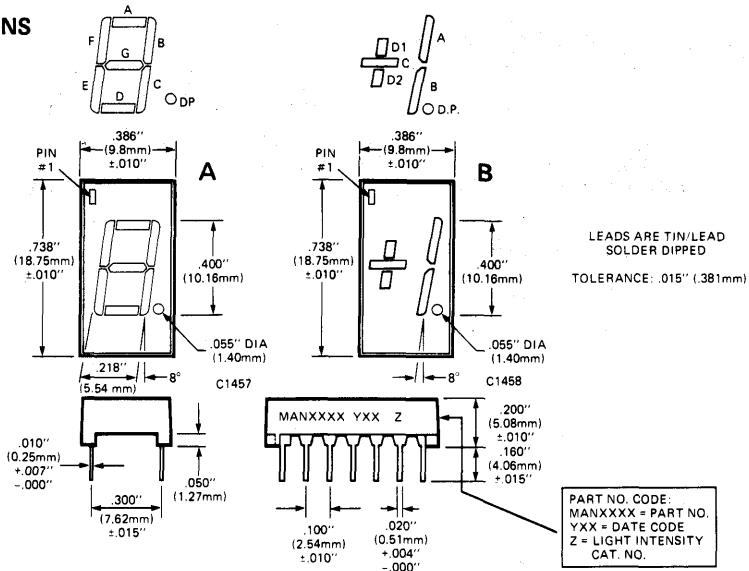
MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING	PIN-OUT SPECIFICATION
MAN4405A	Green	Universal (CA or CC) Overflow ± 1 , Rt. Hand Dec.	B	D
MAN4410A	Green	Common Anode; Right Hand Decimal	A	A
MAN4440A	Green	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal	A	C
MAN4605A	Orange	Universal (CA or CC) Overflow ± 1 , Rt. Hand Dec.	B	D
MAN4610A	Orange	Common Anode; Right Hand Decimal	A	A
MAN4630A	Orange	Common Anode; Overflow ± 1 , Rt. Hand Dec.	B	B
MAN4640A	Orange	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal	A	C
MAN4705A	Red	Universal (CA or CC) Overflow ± 1 , Rt. Hand Dec.	B	D
MAN4710A	Red	Common Anode; Right Hand Decimal	A	A
MAN4740A	Red	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal	A	C
MAN4805A	Yellow	Universal (CA or CC) Overflow ± 1 , Rt. Hand Dec.	B	D
MAN4810A	Yellow	Common Anode; Right Hand Decimal	A	A
MAN4840A	Yellow	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal	A	C

Displays

MAN4400A MAN4600A MAN4700A MAN4800A SERIES

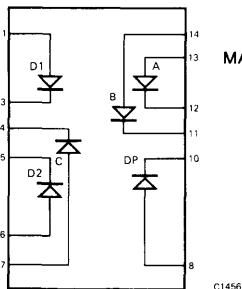
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



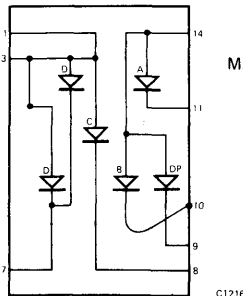
PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS			
	A MAN4410/4610/4710/4810	B MAN4630*	C MAN4440/4640/4740/4840	D MAN4405/4605/4705/4805
1	Cathode A	Anode C, D	Anode F	Anode D1
2	Cathode F	No Pin	Anode G	No Pin
3	Common Anode	Anode C, D	No Pin	Cathode D1
4	No Pin	No Pin	Common Cathode	Cathode C
5	No Pin	No Pin	No Pin	Cathode D2
6	NC	NC	Anode E	Anode D2
7	Cathode E	Cathode D	Anode D	Anode C
8	Cathode D	Cathode C	Anode C	Anode DP
9	Cathode DP	Cathode DP	Anode DP	No Pin
10	Cathode C	Cathode B	No Pin	Cathode DP
11	Cathode G	Cathode A	NC	Cathode B
12	No Pin	No Pin	Common Cathode	Cathode A
13	Cathode B	No Pin	Anode B	Anode A
14	Common Anode	Anode A, B, & DP	Anode A	Anode B

ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC



MAN4405/4605
4705/4805



MAN4630

MAN4400A MAN4600A MAN4700A MAN4800A SERIES

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)						
		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
MAN4405/4410/4440A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	510	2000		μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point or Segment	700	2700		μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	"C" or "D" of MAN4405 (See Note 3)					
	Peak emission wavelength		562		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment		2.2	3.0	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point		2.2	3.0	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		12		Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point		12		Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Capacitance					
	Segment		40		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		40		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment				100	μA	$V_R = 5.0 \text{ V}$
Decimal point				100	μA	$V_R = 5.0 \text{ V}$
MAN4605/4610/4630*/4640A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	510	1400		μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	250	700		μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Segment "C" or "D" of MAN4630 or 4605	250	700		μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Peak emission wavelength		630		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment		2.2	2.5	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point		2.2	2.5	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment				100	μA	$V_R = 5.0 \text{ V}$
Decimal point				100	μA	$V_R = 5.0 \text{ V}$
MAN4705/4710/4740A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	125	280		μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	60	140		μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Segment "C" or "D" of MAN4705	60	140		nm	
	Peak emission wavelength		660			
	Forward voltage					
	Segment		1.6	2.0	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point		1.6	2.0	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		2		Ω	$I_{PK} = 100 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point		2		Ω	$I_{PK} = 100 \text{ mA}$
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35	80		$V = 0$
Decimal point		35	80		$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment				100	μA	$V = 5.0 \text{ V}$
Decimal point				100	μA	$V = 5.0 \text{ V}$
MAN4805/4810/4840A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	510	1200		μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	250	600		μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
	Segment "C" or "D" of MAN4805	250	600		nm	
	Peak emission wavelength		585			
	Forward voltage					
	Segment		2.5	3.0	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point		2.5	3.0	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment				100	μA	$V_R = 5.0 \text{ V}$
Decimal point				100	μA	$V_R = 5.0 \text{ V}$

*The MAN4630 should be replaced by the MAN4605 for new design-ins.

Displays

MAN4400A MAN4600A MAN4700A MAN4800A SERIES

TYPICAL CURVES

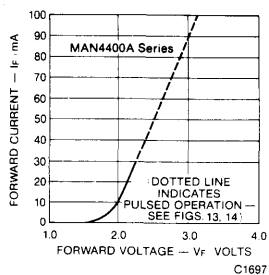


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

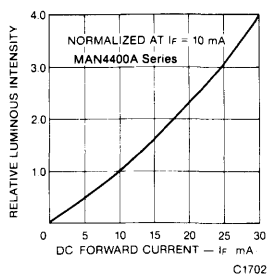


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

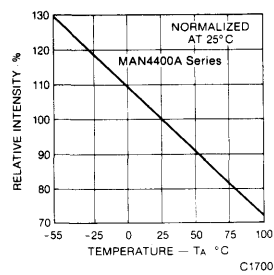


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

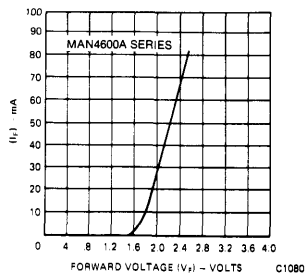


Fig. 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

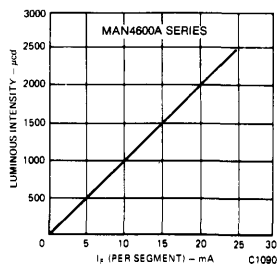


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

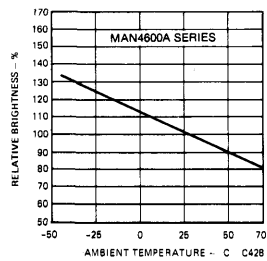


Fig. 6. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

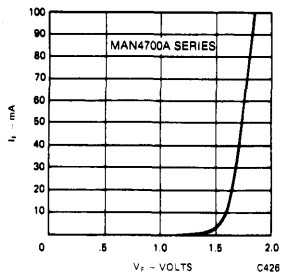


Fig. 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

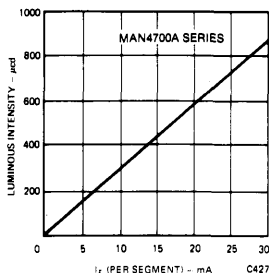


Fig. 8. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

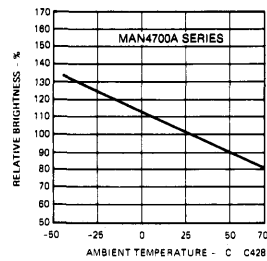


Fig. 9. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

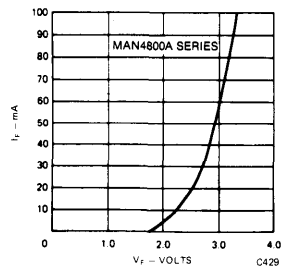


Fig. 10. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

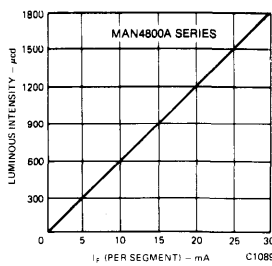


Fig. 11. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

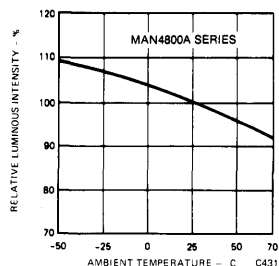


Fig. 12. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

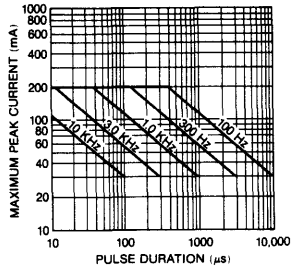


Fig. 13. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

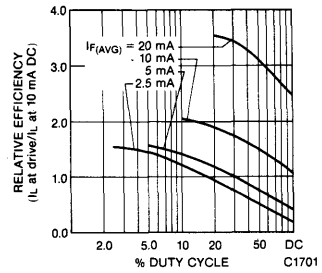


Fig. 14. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

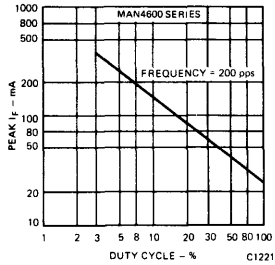


Fig. 15. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

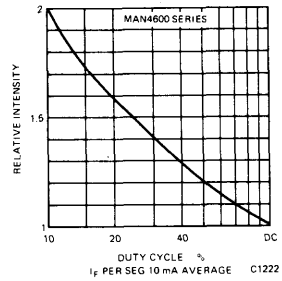


Fig. 16. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

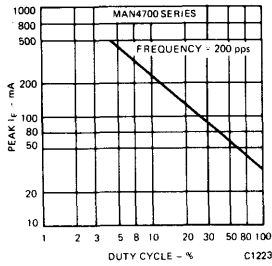


Fig. 17. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

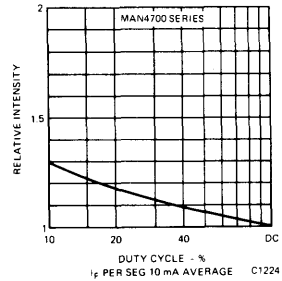


Fig. 18. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

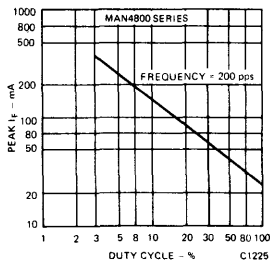


Fig. 19. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

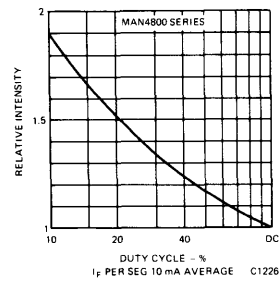


Fig. 20. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

MAN4400A MAN4600A MAN4700A MAN4800A SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN4405A	MAN4410A MAN4440A	MAN4705A	MAN4710A MAN4740A
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient . . .	450 mW	600 mW	360 mW	480 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-7.5 mW/°C	-12 mW/°C	-5.2 mW/°C	-6.9 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature . . .	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current				
Total	180 mA	240 mA	180 mA	240 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage				
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

	MAN4805A	MAN4810A MAN4840A	MAN4605A MAN4630A	MAN4610A MAN4640A
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient . . .	450 mW	600 mW	450 mW	600 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-7.7 mW/°C	-10.3 mW/°C	-6.4 mW/°C	-8.6 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature . . .	-40° to +85°C	-40° C to +85°C	-40° to +85°C	-40° to +85°C
Continuous forward current				
Total	150 mA	200 mA	180 mA	240 mA
Per segment	25 mA	25 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	25 mA	25 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage				
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

RECOMMENDED FILTERS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

DEVICE TYPE	FILTER	DEVICE TYPE	FILTER		
MAN4405A } MAN4410A } MAN4440A }	Panelgraphic Green 48	MAN4705A } MAN4710A } MAN4740A }	Panelgraphic Red 60 Homalite 100-1605		
MAN4605A } MAN4610A } MAN4630A } MAN4640A }		Panelgraphic Scarlet 65 Homalite 100-1670		MAN4805A } MAN4810A } MAN4840A }	Panelgraphic Yellow 25 or Amber 23 Homalite 100-1720 or 100-1726

NOTE: When using the grey face MAN4480 or MAN4880 in situations of high ambient light, a neutral density filter can be used to achieve a greater contrast. The following or equivalent can be used: Panelgraphic Grey 10.

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

GREEN/YELLOW

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA} . . . 160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp) 1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient . . . -1.5 mV/°C

RED/ORANGE

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA} . . . 160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp) 1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient . . . -2.0 mV/°C

NOTES

- The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments as measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit.
- The curve in Fig. 3, 6, 9, and 12 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
- The decimal point is designed to have the same surface brightness as the segments; therefore, the luminous intensity of the decimal point is .3 times the luminous intensity of the segments, since the area of the decimal point is .3 times the area of the average segment.
- Leads of the device immersed to 1/16-inches from the body. Maximum device surface temperature is 140°C.
- For flux removal, Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal or water, may be used up to their boiling points.
- All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN
ORANGE**

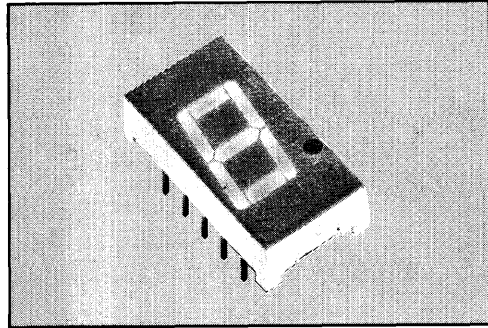
**MAN4480A
MAN4680A**

**RED
YELLOW
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED**

**MAN4780A
MAN4880A
MAN4980A**

FEATURES

- H.P. compatible common cathode displays
- Red, yellow, green, orange and high efficiency red
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Impact resistant plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Standard 10 pin dual in-line package configuration
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Package size and lead configuration is the same as MAN50A/3600A/70A/80A Series



DESCRIPTION

The MAN4480A, MAN4680A, MAN4780A, MAN4880A and MAN4980A are common cathode displays which provide a choice of color of LED displays. They are pin and functional replacements for the 0.300 inch H.P. common cathode displays. This series is complementary to the MAN4400A, MAN4600A, MAN4700A and MAN4900A which are also available in red, yellow, green, orange and high efficiency red. They can be mounted in arrays with 0.400-inch (10.16 mm) center to center spacing. The green and yellow displays are constructed with grey face and neutral segment color. Red displays have black faces and red segment color. Others have face and segment color corresponding to the emitted light.

APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point of sale equipment
- Calculators
- Digital clocks
- High ambient light conditions

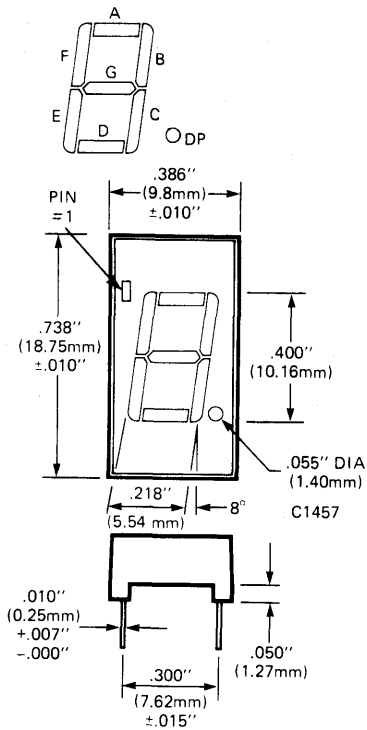
MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION
MAN4480A	Green	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN4680A	Orange	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN4780A	Red	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN4880A	Yellow	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal
MAN4980A	High Efficiency Red	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal

Displays

MAN4480A MAN4680A MAN4780A MAN4880A MAN4980A

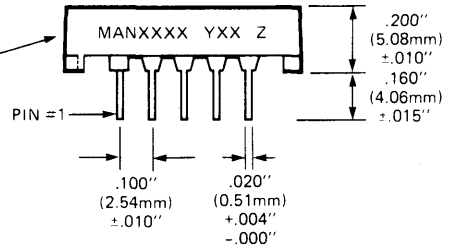
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



LEADS ARE TIN/LEAD
SOLDER DIPPED

TOLERANCE: $.015''$ ($.381\text{mm}$)

PART NO. CODE:
MANXXXX = PART NO.
YXX = DATE CODE
Z = LIGHT INTENSITY
CAT. NO.



C1457

PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS
1	Common Cathode
2	Anode F
3	Anode G
4	Anode E
5	Anode D
6	Common Cathode
7	Anode D.P.
8	Anode C
9	Anode B
10	Anode A

MAN4480A MAN4680A MAN4780A MAN4880A MAN4980A

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25° C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)						
		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
MAN4480A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1,3)	510	2000		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	710	2700		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		562		nm	
	Spectral line half width		30		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment		2.2	3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		2.2	3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		12		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		12		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		40		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		40		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN4680A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	510	1400		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	250	700		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		630		nm	
	Spectral line half width		40		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment		2.2	2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		2.2	2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN4780A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	200	280		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	85	140		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		660		nm	
	Spectral line half width		20		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment		1.6	2.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		1.6	2.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		2		Ω	$I_{PK} = 100$ mA
	Decimal point		2		Ω	$I_{PK} = 100$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35	80		$V = 0$
Decimal point		35	80		$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN4880A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	510	1200		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	250	600		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		585		nm	
	Spectral line half width		40		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment		2.5	3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		2.5	3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
MAN4980A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	320	1500		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	165	750		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
	Peak emission wavelength		635		nm	
	Spectral line half width		40		nm	
	Forward voltage					
	Segment			2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point			2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$	
Reverse current						
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 5.0$ V	

Displays

TYPICAL CURVES

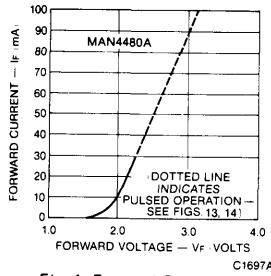


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

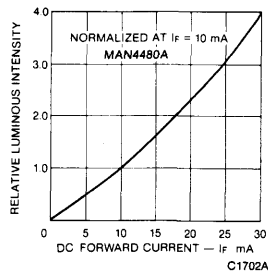


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

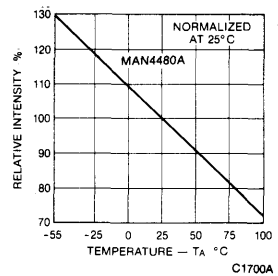


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

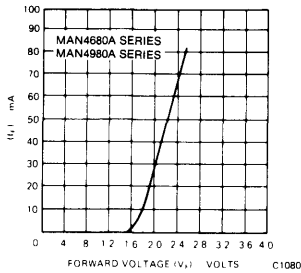


Fig. 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

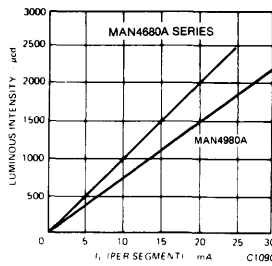


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

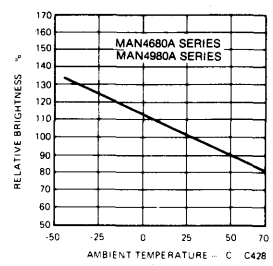


Fig. 6. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

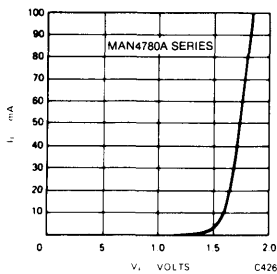


Fig. 7. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

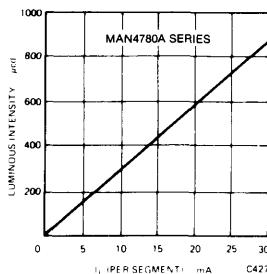


Fig. 8. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

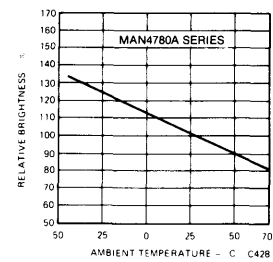


Fig. 9. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

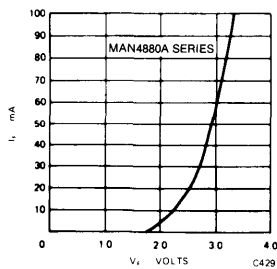


Fig. 10. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

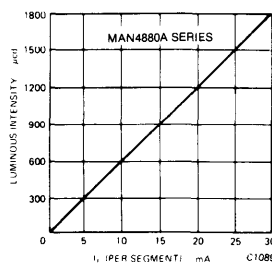


Fig. 11. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

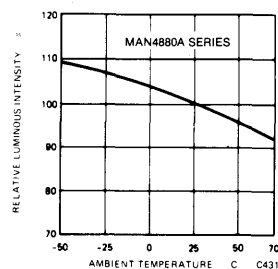


Fig. 12. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

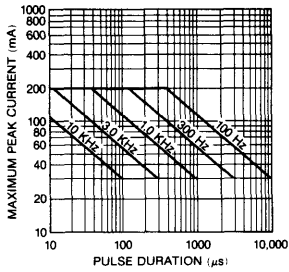


Fig. 13. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle C1699

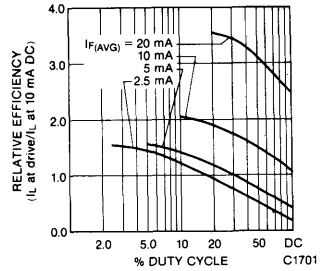


Fig. 14. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle C1701

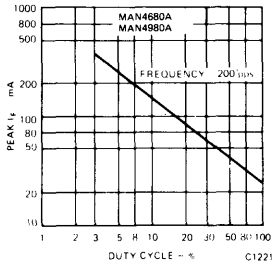


Fig. 15. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle C1221

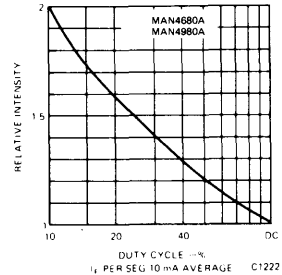


Fig. 16. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle C1222

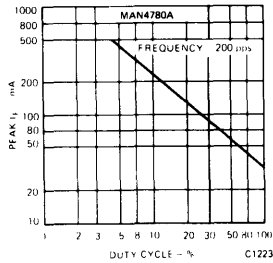


Fig. 17. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle C1223

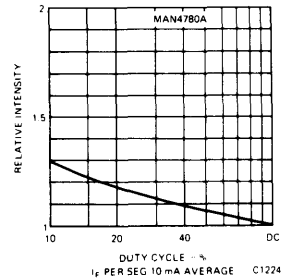


Fig. 18. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle C1224

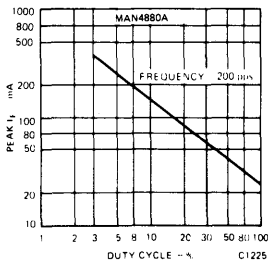


Fig. 19. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle C1225

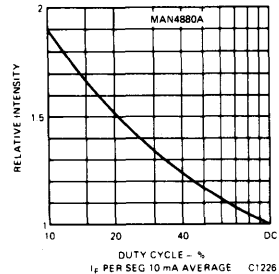


Fig. 20. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle C1226

MAN4480A MAN4680A MAN4780A MAN4880A MAN4980A

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN4480A	MAN4680A	MAN4780A
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient . . .	600 mW	600 mW	480 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-12 mW/°C	-8.6 mW/°C	-6.9 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature . . .	-40°C to +85°C	-40° to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current			
Total	240 mA	240 mA	240 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage			
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

	MAN4880A	MAN4980A
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient . . .	600 mW	600 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-10.3 mW/°C	-8.6 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature . . .	-40°C to +85°C	-40° to +85°C
Continuous forward current		
Total	200 mA	240 mA
Per segment	25 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	25 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage		
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

GREEN/YELLOW

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA} . . . 160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp) 1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient . . . -1.5 mV/°C

RED/ORANGE/HIGH EFFICIENCY RED

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA} . . . 160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp) 1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient . . . -2.0 mV/°C

RECOMMENDED FILTERS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

DEVICE TYPE	FILTER	DEVICE TYPE	FILTER
MAN4480A } MAN4680A }	Panelgraphic Green 48 Panelgraphic Scarlet 65 Homalite 100-1670	MAN4780A } MAN4880A } MAN4980A }	Panelgraphic Red 60 Homalite 100-1605 Panelgraphic Yellow 25 or Amber 23 Homalite 100-1720 or 100-1726 Panelgraphic Red 60

NOTE: When using the grey face MAN4480 or MAN4880 in situations of high ambient light, a neutral density filter can be used to achieve a greater contrast. The following or equivalent can be used: Panelgraphic Grey 10.

NOTES

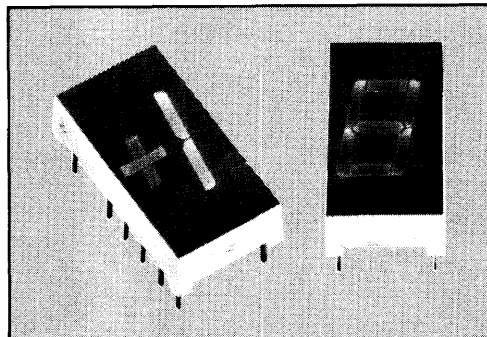
- The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments as measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than ±33.3% between all segments within a digit.
- The curve in Fig. 3, 6, 9, and 12 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
- The decimal point is designed to have the same surface brightness as the segments; therefore, the luminous intensity of the decimal point is .3 times the luminous intensity of the segments, since the area of the decimal point is .3 times the area of the average segment.
- Leads of the device immersed to 1/16-inches from the body. Maximum device surface temperature is 140°C.
- For flux removal, Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal or water, may be used up to their boiling points.
- All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MAN4900A SERIES

FEATURES

- Common anode or common cathode models
- High efficiency red
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Impact resistant plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Standard dual in-line package configuration
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Package size and lead configuration is the same as MAN50A/3600A/70A/80A Series
- These devices have a red face and red segments



DESCRIPTION

The MAN4900A Series provides superior brightness high efficiency red LED display. Standard units are also available in red, green, orange and yellow, with common anode right hand decimal, common cathode right hand decimal, and universal (CA or CC) overflow (± 1) with right hand decimal. They can be mounted in arrays with 0.400-inch (10.16 mm) center to center spacing. Units are constructed with red face and segment color.

APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point of sale equipment
- Calculators
- Digital clocks
- High ambient light conditions

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING	PIN-OUT SPECIFICATION
MAN4905A	Hi. Eff. Red	Universal (CA or CC) Overflow ± 1 , Rt. Hand Dec.	B	D
MAN4910A	Hi. Eff. Red	Common Anode; Right Hand Decimal	A	A
MAN4940A	Hi. Eff. Red	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal	A	C
MAN4980A	Hi. Eff. Red	Common Cathode; Right Hand Decimal	C	E

RECOMMENDED FILTERS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

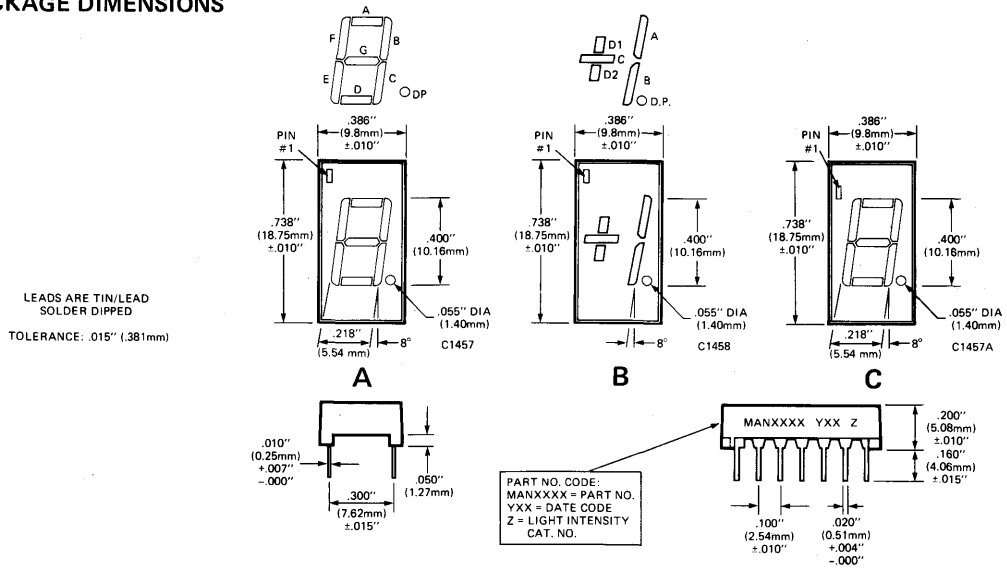
DEVICE TYPE	FILTER
MAN4905A	
MAN4910A	Panelgraphic Scarlet 65
MAN4940A	Homalite 100-1670
MAN4980A	

MAN4900A SERIES

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
MAN4905A/4910A/4940A/4980A	Luminous intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1)	320	1500	μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
	Decimal point (See Note 3)	160	750	μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
	Segment "C" or "D" of MAN4930A or 4905A	160	750	μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
	Peak emission wavelength		635	nm		
	Forward voltage					
	Segment		2.2	2.5	V	I _F = 20 mA
	Decimal point		2.2	2.5	V	I _F = 20 mA
	Dynamic resistance					
	Segment		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA
	Decimal point		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA
	Capacitance					
	Segment		35		pF	V = 0
	Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0
	Reverse current					
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V	
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V	

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS			
	A MAN4910A	C MAN4940A	D MAN4905A	E MAN4980A
1	Cathode A	Anode F	Anode D1	Common Cathode
2	Cathode F	Anode G	No Pin	Anode F
3	Common Anode	No Pin	Cathode D1	Anode G
4	No Pin	Common Cathode	Cathode C	Anode E
5	No Pin	No Pin	Cathode D2	Anode D
6	No Connection	Anode E	Anode D2	Common Cathode
7	Cathode E	Anode D	Anode C	Anode DP
8	Cathode D	Anode C	Anode DP	Anode C
9	Cathode DP	Anode DP	No Pin	Anode B
10	Cathode C	No Pin	Cathode DP	Anode A
11	Cathode G	No Connection	Cathode B	
12	No Pin	Common Cathode	Cathode A	
13	Cathode B	Anode B	Anode A	
14	Common Anode	Anode A	Anode B	

TYPICAL CURVES

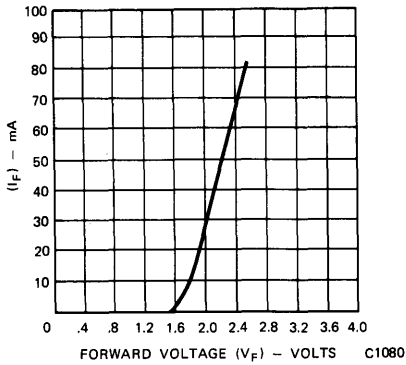


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

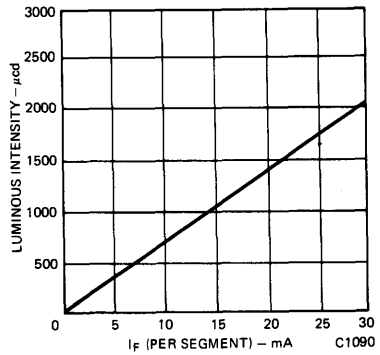


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

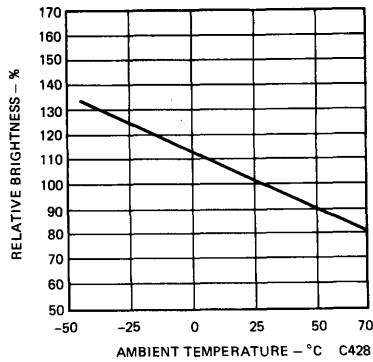


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

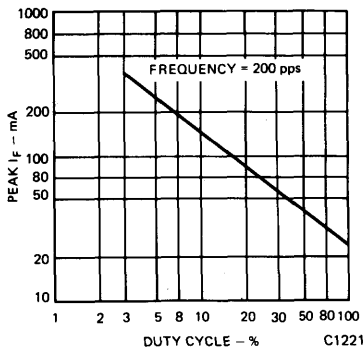


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

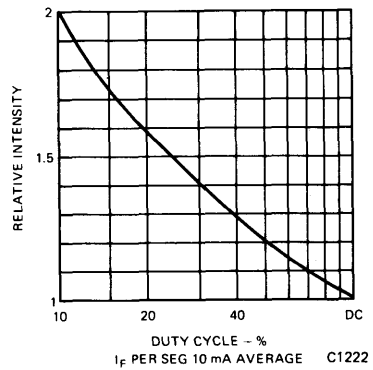
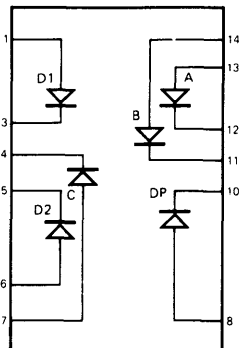


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

MAN4900A SERIES

ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC



MAN4905A

C1456

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN4905A	MAN4910A MAN4940A MAN4980A
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	450 mW	600 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-6.4 mW/°C	-8.6 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-40° to +85°C	-40° to +85°C
Continuous forward current		
Total	180 mA	240 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage		
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/°C

NOTES

1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments as measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. The decimal point is designed to have the same surface brightness as the segments; therefore, the luminous intensity of the decimal point is .3 times the luminous intensity of the segments, since the area of the decimal point is .3 times the area of the average segment.
4. Leads of the device immersed to 1/16-inches from the body. Maximum device surface temperature is 140°C.
5. For flux removal, Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal or water, may be used up to their boiling points.
6. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

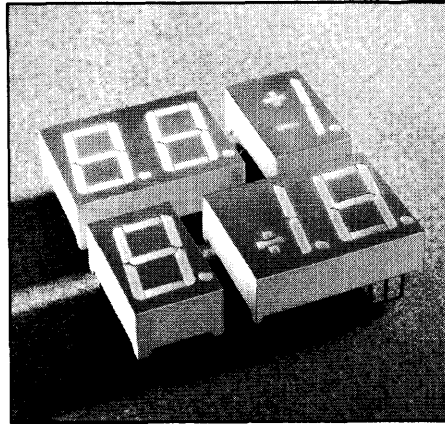
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

LOW CURRENT HIGH EFFICIENCY RED

MAN 6100 SERIES

FEATURES

- High efficiency red nitrogen-doped GaAsP on GaP
- LED chips designed for low current operation
- Pin and package compatible with popular 0.56 inch displays
- Large, easy to read, digits
- Common anode or common cathode models
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Rugged plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Low forward voltage
- Two-digit package simplifies alignment and assembly



APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point-of-sale equipment
- Digital clocks
- TV and radios

DESCRIPTION

The MAN 6100 Series is a family of large digits which includes double and single digits. The series features the sculptured font which minimizes "gappiness" at the segment intersections. Available models include two-digit, one and one-half digits with polarity sign, single digit, and single digit overflow with polarity sign. All models have right hand decimal point and are available in common anode or common cathode configuration. This device has a grey face and clear segments.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING	PIN-OUT SPECIFICATION	FOR PACKAGE OUTLINE AND PINOUT CONFIGURATION, SEE SPECIFICATION
MAN6110	Hi. Eff. Red	2 Digit; Common Anode; Rt. Hand Decimal Point	A	A	MAN6910
MAN6130	Hi. Eff. Red	1½ Digit; Common Anode; Overflow ±1.8; Rt. Hand Decimal Point	B	B	MAN6930
MAN6140	Hi. Eff. Red	2 Digit; Common Cathode; Rt. Hand Decimal Point	A	C	MAN6940
MAN6150	Hi. Eff. Red	1½ Digit; Common Cathode; Overflow ±1.8; Rt. Hand Decimal Point	B	D	MAN6950
MAN6160	Hi. Eff. Red	Single Digit; Common Anode; Rt. Hand Decimal Point	C	E	MAN6960
MAN6175	Hi. Eff. Red	Single Digit; Common Anode; Overflow ±1.0; Rt. Hand Decimal	D	G	MAN6975
MAN6180	Hi. Eff. Red	Single Digit; Common Cathode; Rt. Hand Decimal Point	C	F	MAN6980
MAN6195	Hi. Eff. Red	Single Digit; Common Cathode; Overflow ±1.0; Rt. Hand Decimal Point	D	H	MAN6995

MAN 6100 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	6110 6140	6130 6150	6160 6180	6175 6195
Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	240 mW	210 mW	120 mW	75 mW
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current				
Total	120 mA	105 mA	60 mA	38 mA
Per segment	7.5 mA	7.5 mA	7.5 mA	7.5 mA
Decimal point	7.5 mA	7.5 mA	7.5 mA	7.5 mA
Reverse voltage				
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time at 260°C (Notes 4 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

ELECTRICAL-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity					
Digit average	200			μcd	I _F = 2 mA
Decimal point, "+", or "-"	100			μcd	I _F = 2 mA
Peak emission wavelength		635		nm	
Spectral line half width		40		nm	
Forward voltage					
Segment		1.8	2.2	V	I _F = 2 mA
Decimal point		1.8	2.2	V	I _F = 2 mA
Dynamic resistance					
Segment				Ω	I _F = 2 mA
Decimal point				Ω	I _F = 2 mA
Capacitance					
Segment				pF	V = 0
Decimal point				pF	V = 0
Reverse current					
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 3 V
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 3 V

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air θ_{JA}	300°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp.)	1.0 Å/C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/°C

DATA SHEET CLASSIFICATIONS

CLASSIFICATION	PRODUCT STAGE	DISCLAIMERS
<i>Preview</i> DATA SHEET	Formative or Design	This document contains the design specifications for product under development. Specifications may be changed in any manner without notice.
<i>Advance Information</i> DATA SHEET	Sampling or Pre-Production	This is advanced information, and specifications are subject to change without notice.
<i>Preliminary</i> DATA SHEET	First Production	Supplementary data may be published at a later date.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN **MAN6400 SERIES**

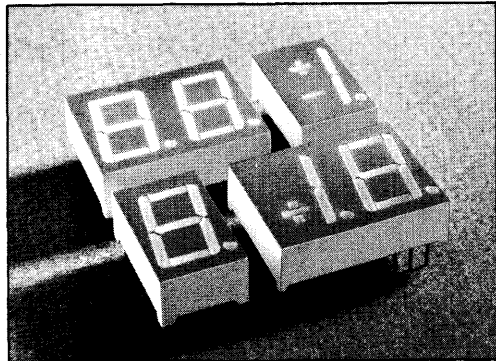
FEATURES

- High efficiency green nitrogen-doped GaAsP on GaP
- Large, easy to read digits
- Common anode or common cathode models
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Rugged plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see Note 5)
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Low forward voltage
- Two-digit package simplifies alignment & assembly

APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point-of-sale equipment
- Digital clocks
- TV and radios



DESCRIPTION

The MAN6400 Series is a family of large digits which includes double and single digits. The series features the sculptured font which minimizes "gappiness" at the segment intersections. Available models include two-digit, one and one-half digits with polarity sign, single digits, and single polarity/overflow digits. All models have right hand decimal point and are available in common anode or common cathode configuration. This device has a grey face and clear segment to enhance on/off contrast.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING	PIN-OUT SPECIFICATION
MAN6410	Hi. Eff. Green	2 Digit, Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	A	A
MAN6430	Hi. Eff. Green	1½ Digit, Common Anode, Overflow ± 1.8, Right Hand Decimal Point	B	B
MAN6440	Hi. Eff. Green	2 Digit, Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	A	C
MAN6450	Hi. Eff. Green	1½ Digit, Common Cathode, Overflow ± 1.8, Right Hand Decimal Point	B	D
MAN6460	Hi. Eff. Green	Single Digit, Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	C	E
MAN6475	Hi. Eff. Green	Single Digit, Common Anode, Overflow ± 1, Right Hand Decimal Point	D	G
MAN6480	Hi. Eff. Green	Single Digit, Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	C	F
MAN6495	Hi. Eff. Green	Single Digit, Common Cathode, Overflow ± 1, Right Hand Decimal Point	D	H

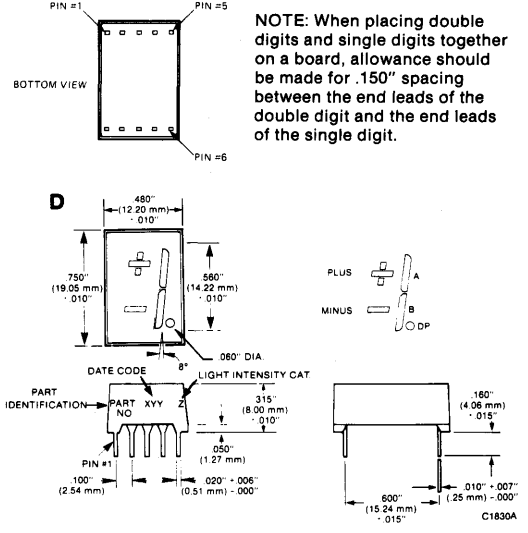
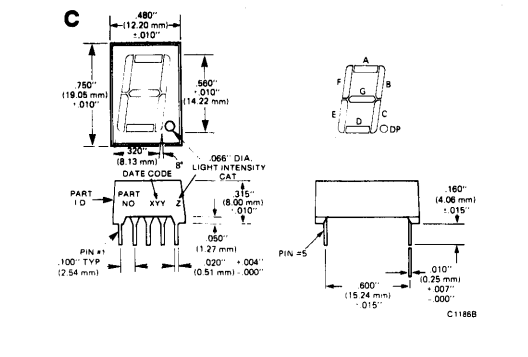
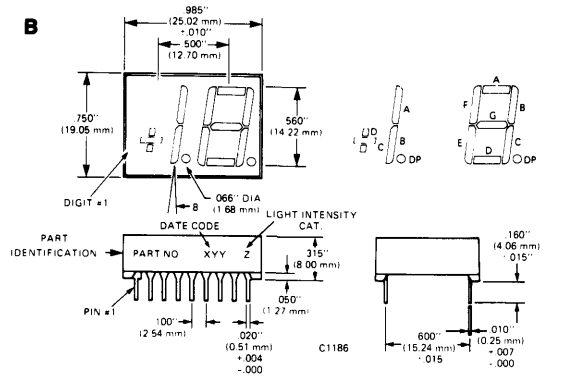
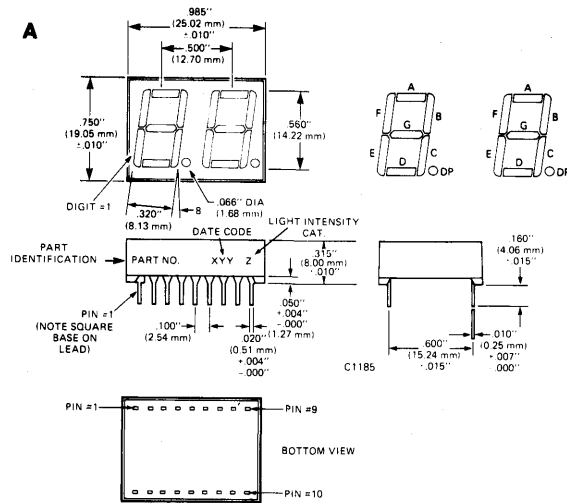
FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

MAN6400 Series	Panelgraphic Green 48
	Homalite 100-1440 Green
	Panelgraphic Grey 10
	Homalite 100-1266 Grey

MAN6400 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTE: When placing double digits and single digits together on a board, allowance should be made for .150" spacing between the end leads of the double digit and the end leads of the single digit.

PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN No.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS							
	A MAN6410	B MAN6430	C MAN6440	D MAN6450	E MAN6460	F MAN6480	G MAN6475	H MAN6495
1	E Cath. (#1)	C Cath. (#1)	E An. (#1)	C An. (#1)	E Cath.	E An.	Minus Cath.	Minus An.
2	D Cath. (#1)	D Cath. (#1)	D An. (#1)	D An. (#1)	D Cath.	D An.	Com. An. +/- Seg. B Cath.	Com. Cath. +/- Seg. B An.
3	C Cath. (#1)	B Cath. (#1)	C An. (#1)	B An. (#1)	Com. An.	Com. Cath.	Com. An.	Com. Cath.
4	DP Cath. (#1)	DP Cath. (#1)	DP An. (#1)	DP An. (#1)	C Cath.	C An.	A, B, DP	A, B, DP
5	E Cath. (#2)	E Cath. (#2)	E An. (#2)	E An. (#2)	DP Cath.	DP An.	DP Cath.	DP An.
6	D Cath. (#2)	D Cath. (#2)	D An. (#2)	D An. (#2)	B Cath.	B An.	Seg. A Cath.	Seg. A An.
7	G Cath. (#2)	G Cath. (#2)	G An. (#2)	G An. (#2)	A Cath.	A An.	Com. An.	Com. Cath.
8	C Cath. (#2)	C Cath. (#2)	C An. (#2)	C An. (#2)	Com. An.	Com. Cath.	Com. An. +/- Plus Cath.	Com. Cath. +/- Plus An.
9	DP Cath. (#2)	DP Cath. (#2)	DP An. (#2)	DP An. (#2)	F Cath.	F An.	N.C.	N.C.
10	B Cath. (#2)	B Cath. (#2)	B An. (#2)	B An. (#2)	G Cath.	G An.		
11	A Cath. (#2)	A Cath. (#2)	A An. (#2)	A An. (#2)				
12	F Cath. (#2)	F Cath. (#2)	F An. (#2)	F An. (#2)				
13	Digit #2 An.	Digit #2 An.	Digit #2 Cath.	Digit #2 Cath.				
14	Digit #1 An.	Digit #1 An.	Digit #1 Cath.	Digit #1 Cath.				
15	B Cath. (#1)	A Cath. (#1)	B An. (#1)	A An. (#1)				
16	A Cath. (#1)	N.C.	A An. (#1)	N.C.				
17	G Cath. (#1)	N.C.	G An. (#1)	N.C.				
18	F Cath. (#1)	N.C.	F An. (#1)	N.C.				

TYPICAL CURVES

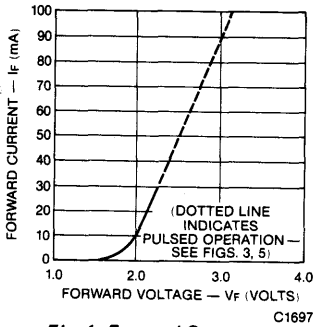


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

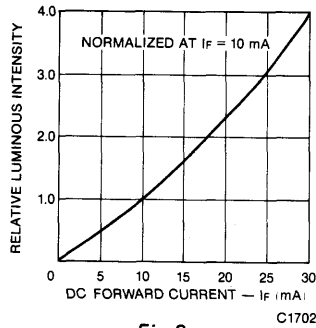


Fig. 2. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current

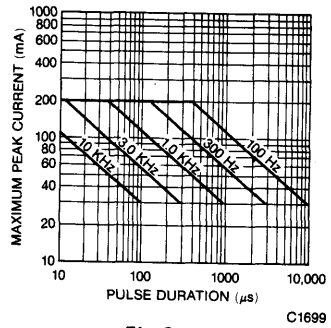


Fig. 3. Maximum Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration

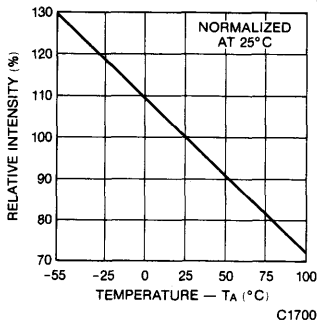


Fig. 4. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

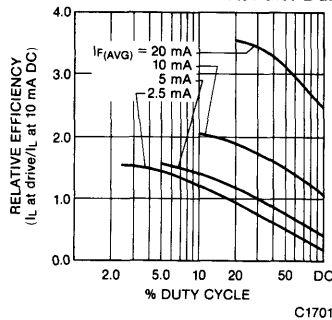
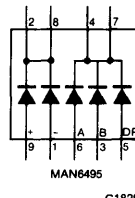
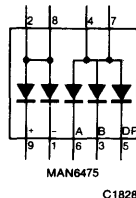
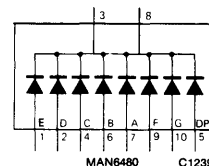
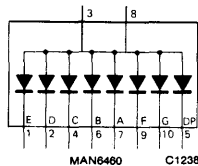
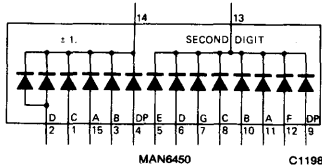
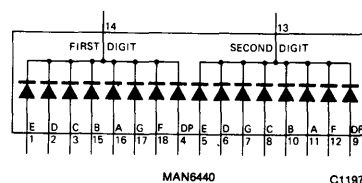
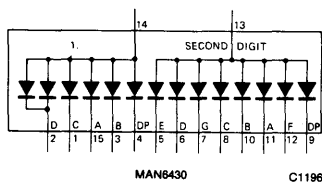
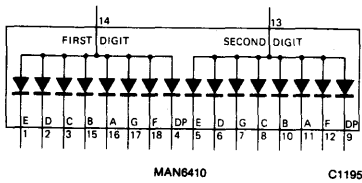


Fig. 5. Relative Efficiency vs. Duty Cycle

Displays

INTERNAL CONNECTIONS



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN6410 MAN6440	MAN6430 MAN6450	MAN6460 MAN6480	MAN6475 MAN6495
Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	1140 mW	1000 mW	570 mW	360 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-24 mW/°C	-21 mW/°C	-12 mW/°C	-8 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current				
Total	480 mA	420 mA	240 mA	150 mA
Per diode	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage				
Per diode	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time at 260°C (Notes 2 and 3)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Per diode at 25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity, digit average (see Notes 1, 4)	510	2100		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Plus or minus segment (6430/6450/6475/6495)	260	1100		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Pulsed luminous intensity, digit average	710	2900		μcd	I _F = 60 mA peak, 1:6 DF
Plus or minus segment (6430/6450/6475/6495)	360	1450		μcd	I _F = 60 mA peak, 1:6 DF
Peak emission wavelength		562		nm	
Dominant wavelength		567		nm	
Spectral line half width		30		nm	
Forward voltage		2.2	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
Dynamic resistance (see Fig.1)		12		Ω	I _F = 20 mA
Light rise time		500		nsec	I _F = 10 mA
Capacitance		40		pF	V = 0, f = 1 MHz
Reverse current			100	μA	V _R = 3.0V

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air θ _{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temperature)	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-1.4 mV/°C

NOTES

1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than ±33.3% between all segments within a digit.
2. Leads immersed to 1/16" from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140° C.
3. For flux removal, use Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal, or water up to their boiling points.
4. Intensity adjusted for smaller areas of the "+" and decimal points.
5. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

ORANGE MAN6600 SERIES

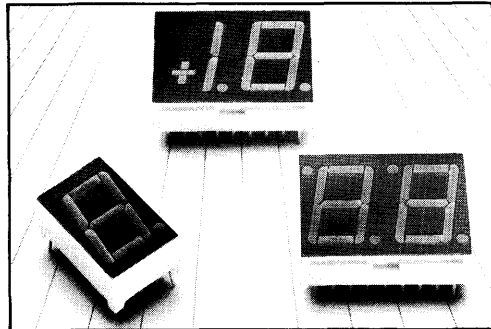
FEATURES

- High performance nitrogen-doped GaAsP on GaP
- Large, easy to read digits
- Common anode or common cathode models
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Rugged plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see Note 6)
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Low forward voltage
- Two-digit package simplifies alignment & assembly

APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point-of-sale equipment
- Digital clocks
- TV and radios



DESCRIPTION

The MAN6600 Series is a family of large digits which includes double and single digits. The series features the sculptured font which minimizes "gappiness" at the segment intersections. Available models include two-digit, one and one-half digits with polarity sign, single digits, and single polarity/overflow digits. All models have right hand decimal point and are available in common anode or common cathode configuration. Units are constructed with orange face and segment color.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING	PIN-OUT SPECIFICATION
MAN6610	Orange	2 Digit, Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	A	A
MAN6630	Orange	1½ Digit, Common Anode, Overflow ± 1.8, Right Hand Decimal Point	B	B
MAN6640	Orange	2 Digit, Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	A	C
MAN6650	Orange	1½ Digit, Common Cathode, Overflow ± 1.8, Right Hand Decimal Point	B	D
MAN6660	Orange	Single Digit, Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	C	E
MAN6675	Orange	Single Digit, Common Anode, Overflow ± 1, Right Hand Decimal Point	D	G
MAN6680	Orange	Single Digit, Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	C	F
MAN6695	Orange	Single Digit, Common Cathode, Overflow ± 1, Right Hand Decimal Point	D	H

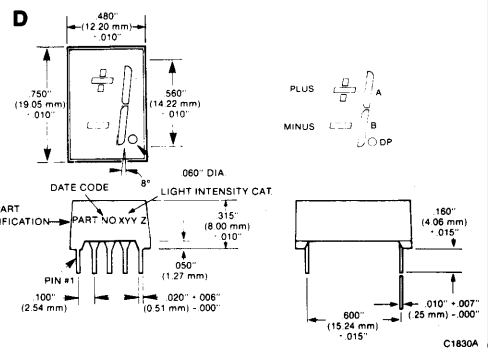
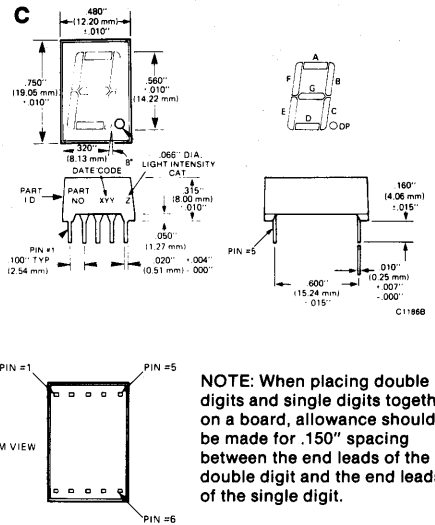
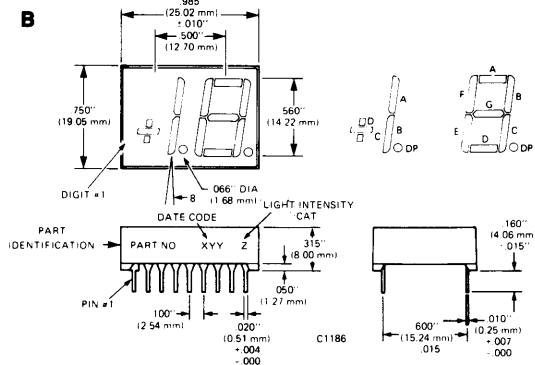
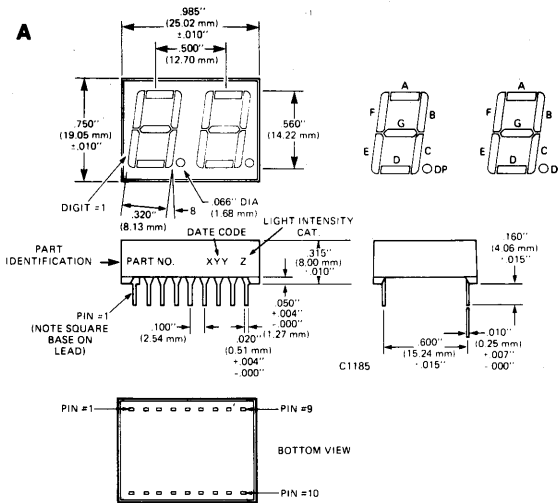
FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

MAN6600 Series	Panelgraphic Scarlet 65
	Homalite 100-1670

MAN6600 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTE: When placing double digits and single digits together on a board, allowance should be made for .150" spacing between the end leads of the double digit and the end leads of the single digit.

PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN No.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS							
	A MAN6610	B MAN6630	C MAN6640	D MAN6650	E MAN6660	F MAN6680	G MAN6675	H MAN6695
1	E Cath. (#1)	C Cath. (#1)	E An. (#1)	C An. (#1)	E Cath.	E An.	Minus Cath.	Minus An.
2	D Cath. (#1)	D Cath. (#1)	D An. (#1)	D An. (#1)	D Cath.	D An.	Com. An. +/- Seg. B Cath.	Com. Cath. +/- Seg. B An.
3	C Cath. (#1)	B Cath. (#1)	C An. (#1)	B An. (#1)	Com. An.	Com. Cath.	Com. An.	Com. Cath.
4	DP Cath. (#1)	DP Cath. (#1)	DP An. (#1)	DP An. (#1)	C Cath.	C An.	A, B, DP	A, B, DP
5	E Cath. (#2)	E Cath. (#2)	E An. (#2)	E An. (#2)	DP Cath.	DP An.	DP Cath.	DP An.
6	D Cath. (#2)	D Cath. (#2)	D An. (#2)	D An. (#2)	B Cath.	B An.	Seg. A Cath.	Seg. A An.
7	G Cath. (#2)	G Cath. (#2)	G An. (#2)	G An. (#2)	A Cath.	A An.	Com. An.	Com. Cath.
8	C Cath. (#2)	C Cath. (#2)	C An. (#2)	C An. (#2)	Com. An.	Com. Cath.	Com. An. +/- Plus Cath.	Com. Cath. +/- Plus An.
9	DP Cath. (#2)	DP Cath. (#2)	DP An. (#2)	DP An. (#2)	F Cath.	F An.	N.C.	N.C.
10	B Cath. (#2)	B Cath. (#2)	B An. (#2)	B An. (#2)	G Cath.	G An.	N.C.	N.C.
11	A Cath. (#2)	A Cath. (#2)	A An. (#2)	A An. (#2)				
12	F Cath. (#2)	F Cath. (#2)	F An. (#2)	F An. (#2)				
13	Digit #2 An.	Digit #2 An.	Digit #2 Cath.	Digit #2 Cath.				
14	Digit #1 An.	Digit #1 An.	Digit #1 Cath.	Digit #1 Cath.				
15	B Cath. (#1)	A Cath. (#1)	B An. (#1)	A An. (#1)				
16	A Cath. (#1)	N.C.	A An. (#1)	N.C.				
17	G Cath. (#1)	N.C.	G An. (#1)	N.C.				
18	F Cath. (#1)	N.C.	F An. (#1)	N.C.				

TYPICAL CURVES

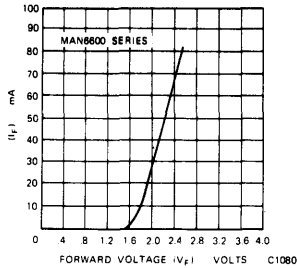


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

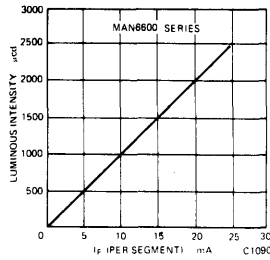


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

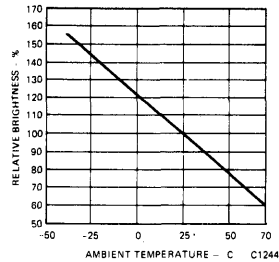


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature (see Note 2)

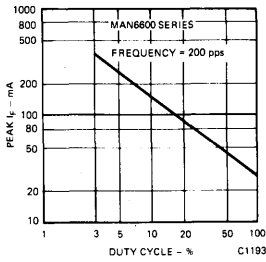


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

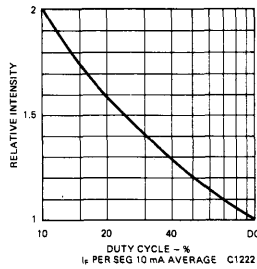
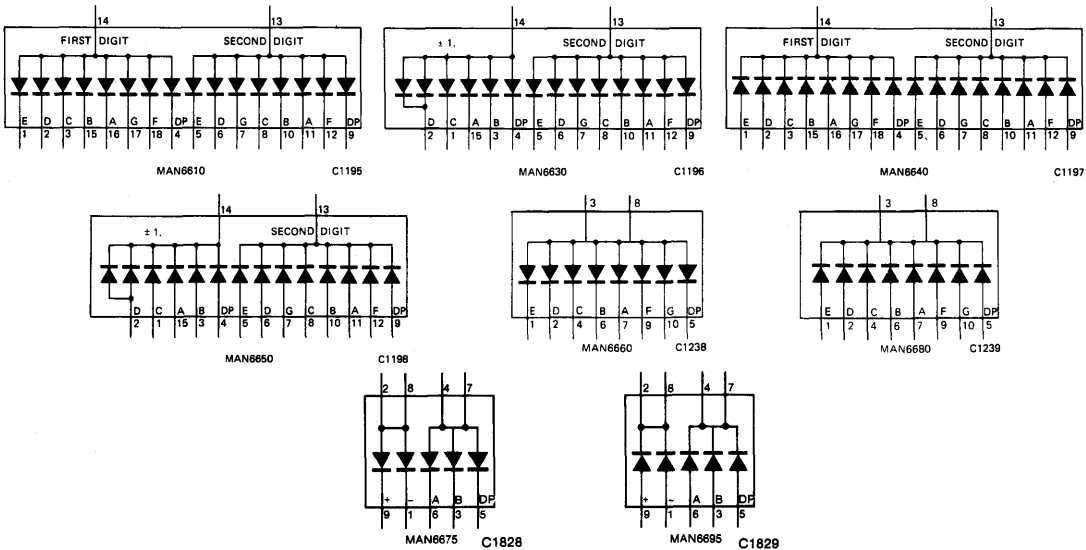


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

INTERNAL CONNECTIONS



MAN6600 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN6610 MAN6640	MAN6630 MAN6650	MAN6660 MAN6680	MAN6675 MAN6695
Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	1200 mW	1050 mW	600 mW	375 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-17.1 mW/°C	-15.0 mW/°C	-8.6 mW/°C	-5.4 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current				
Total	480 mA	420 mA	240 mA	150 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage				
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time at 260°C (Notes 4 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Per diode at 25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity, digit average (see note 1)	510	1300		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Decimal point "+" or "-", (see note 5)	200	510		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Peak emission wavelength		630		nm	
Spectral line half width		40		nm	
Forward voltage					
Segment			2.5	V	I _F = 20 mA
Decimal point			2.5	V	I _F = 20 mA
Dynamic resistance					
Segment		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA
Decimal point		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA
Capacitance					
Segment		35		pF	V = 0
Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0
Reverse current					
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 3.0V
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 3.0V
Ratio I _L			2:1	—	I _F = 10 mA

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air θ _{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temperature)	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/°C

NOTES

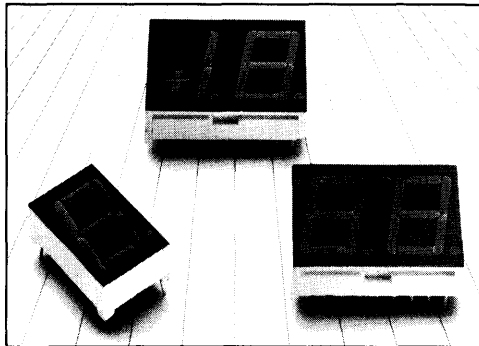
1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than ±33.3% between all segments within a digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25° C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. Leads immersed to 1/16" from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140° C.
4. For flux removal, use Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal, or water up to their boiling points.
5. Intensity adjusted for smaller areas of the "+" and decimal points.
6. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

RED MAN6700 SERIES

FEATURES

- High performance GaAsP
- Large, easy to read digits
- Common anode or common cathode models
- Also available in orange (MAN6600 Series)
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Rugged plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see Note 7)
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Standard double-dip lead configuration
- Low forward voltage
- Two-digit package simplifies alignment & assembly



APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point-of-sale equipment
- Digital clocks
- TV and radios

DESCRIPTION

The MAN6700 Series is a family of large digits which includes double and single digits. The series features the sculptured font which minimizes "gappiness" at the segment intersections. Available models include two-digit, one and one-half digits with polarity sign, single digits, and single polarity/overflow digits. All models have right hand decimal point and are available in common anode or common cathode configuration. Units are constructed with black face and red segment color.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING	PIN-OUT SPECIFICATION
MAN6710	Red	2 Digit, Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	A	A
MAN6730	Red	1½ Digit, Common Anode, Overflow ± 1.8, Right Hand Decimal Point	B	B
MAN6740	Red	2 Digit, Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	A	C
MAN6750	Red	1½ Digit, Common Cathode, Overflow ± 1.8, Right Hand Decimal Point	B	D
MAN6760	Red	Single Digit, Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	C	E
MAN6775	Red	Single Digit, Common Anode, Overflow ± 1, Right Hand Decimal Point	D	G
MAN6780	Red	Single Digit, Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	C	F
MAN6795	Red	Single Digit, Common Cathode, Overflow ± 1, Right Hand Decimal Point	D	H

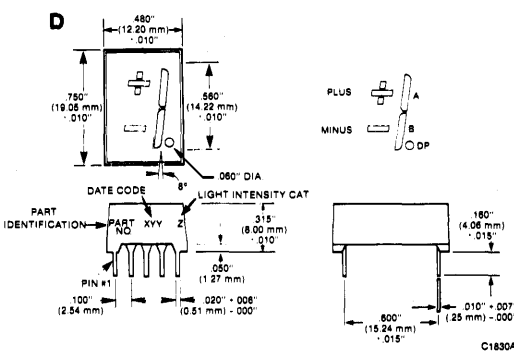
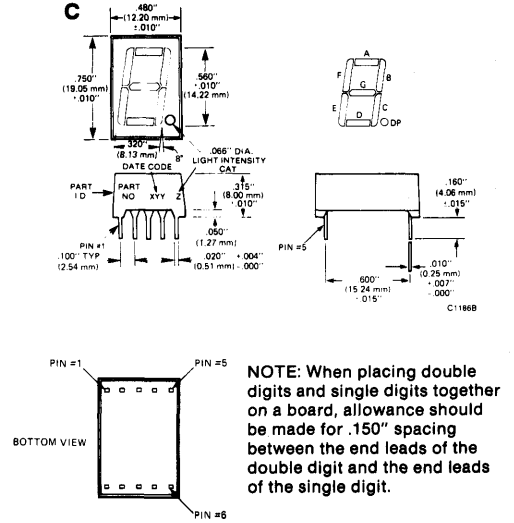
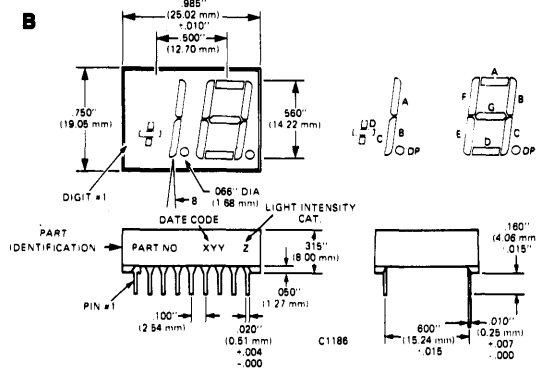
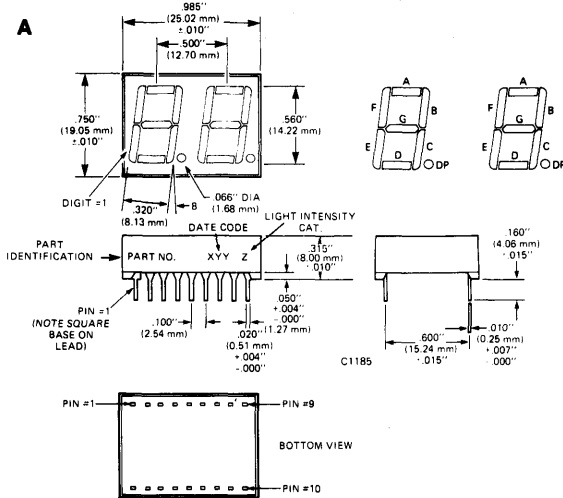
FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

MAN6700 Series	Panelgraphic Red 60 Homalite 100-1605
----------------	--

MAN6700 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTE: When placing double digits and single digits together on a board, allowance should be made for .150" spacing between the end leads of the double digit and the end leads of the single digit.

PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN No.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS							
	A MAN6710	B MAN6730	C MAN6740	D MAN6750	E MAN6760	F MAN6780	G MAN6775	H MAN6795
1	E Cath. (#1)	C Cath. (#1)	E An. (#1)	C An. (#1)	E Cath.	E An.	Minus Cath.	Minus An.
2	D Cath. (#1)	D Cath. (#1)	D An. (#1)	D An. (#1)	D Cath.	D An.	Com. An. +/-	Com. Cath. +/-
3	C Cath. (#1)	B Cath. (#1)	C An. (#1)	B An. (#1)	Com. An.	Com. Cath.	Seg. B. Cath.	Seg. B An.
4	DP Cath. (#1)	DP Cath. (#1)	DP An. (#1)	DP An. (#1)	C Cath.	C An.	Com. An.	Com. Cath.
5	E Cath. (#2)	E Cath. (#2)	E An. (#2)	E An. (#2)	DP Cath.	DP An.	A, B, DP	A, B, DP
6	D Cath. (#2)	D Cath. (#2)	D An. (#2)	D An. (#2)	B Cath.	B An.	DP Cath.	DP An.
7	G Cath. (#2)	G Cath. (#2)	G An. (#2)	G An. (#2)	A Cath.	A An.	Seg. A Cath.	Seg. A An.
8	C Cath. (#2)	C Cath. (#2)	C An. (#2)	C An. (#2)	Com. An.	Com. Cath.	Com. An.	Com. Cath.
9	DP Cath. (#2)	DP Cath. (#2)	DP An. (#2)	DP An. (#2)	F Cath.	F An.	A, B, DP	A, B, DP
10	B Cath. (#2)	B Cath. (#2)	B An. (#2)	B An. (#2)	G Cath.	G An.	Com. An. +/-	Com. Cath. +/-
11	A Cath. (#2)	A Cath. (#2)	A An. (#2)	A An. (#2)			Plus Cath.	Plus An.
12	F Cath. (#2)	F Cath. (#2)	F An. (#2)	F An. (#2)			N.C.	N.C.
13	Digit #2 An.	Digit #2 An.	Digit #2 Cath.	Digit #2 Cath.				
14	Digit #1 An.	Digit #1 An.	Digit #1 Cath.	Digit #1 Cath.				
15	B Cath. (#1)	A Cath. (#1)	B An. (#1)	A An. (#1)				
16	A Cath. (#1)	N.C.	A An. (#1)	N.C.				
17	G Cath. (#1)	N.C.	G An. (#1)	N.C.				
18	F Cath. (#1)	N.C.	F An. (#1)	N.C.				

TYPICAL CURVES

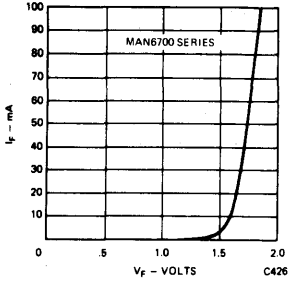


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

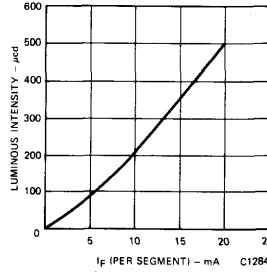


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

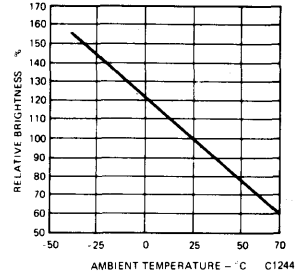


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature (See Note 2)

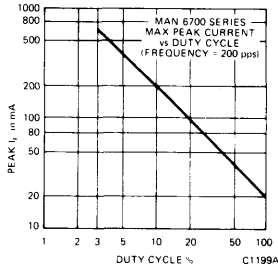


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

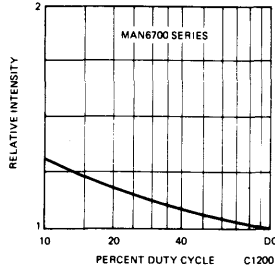
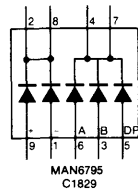
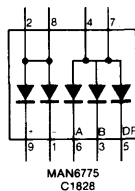
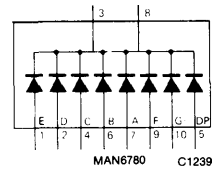
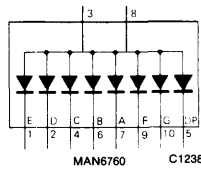
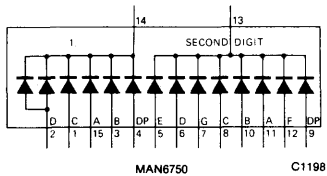
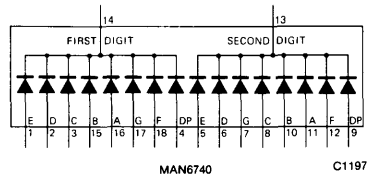
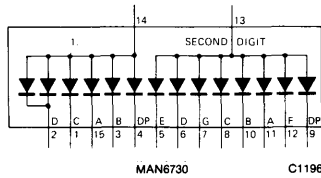
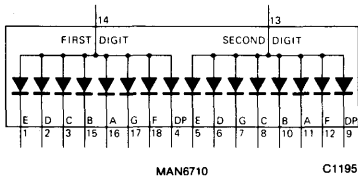


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

INTERNAL CONNECTIONS



MAN6700 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN6710 MAN6740	MAN6730 MAN6750	MAN6760 MAN6780	MAN6775 MAN6795
Power dissipation at 25° C ambient	960 mW	840 mW	480 mW	300 mW
Derate linearly from 50° C	-13.7 mW/° C	-12.0 mW/° C	-6.9 mW/° C	-4.3 mW/° C
Storage and operating temperature	-40° C to +85° C	-40° C to +85° C	-40° C to +85° C	-40° C to +85° C
Continuous forward current				
Total	480 mA	420 mA	240 mA	150 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage				
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time at 260° C (Notes 4 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Per diode at 25° C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity, digit average (see Note 1)	125	350		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Decimal point "+" or "-" (see Note 5)	55	150		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Peak emission wavelength		650		nm	
Spectral line half width		20		nm	
Forward voltage					
Segment			2.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
Decimal point			2.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
Dynamic resistance					
Segment		2		Ω	I _{PK} = 100 mA
Decimal point		2		Ω	I _{PK} = 100 mA
Capacitance					
Segment		35		pF	V = 0
Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0
Reverse current					
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 5.0V
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 5.0V
Segment C or D of "+" (6730/6750)			100	μA	V _R = 5.0V

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air θ _{JA}	160° C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temperature)	3.0 Å/° C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/° C

NOTES

1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than ±33.3% between all segments within a digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25° C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. Leads immersed to 1/16" from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140° C.
4. For flux removal, use Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal, or water up to their boiling points.
5. Intensity adjusted for smaller areas of the "+" and decimal points.
6. Pins 3 and 8 on MAN6760 and MAN6780 are redundant anodes or cathodes.
7. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

YELLOW MAN6800 SERIES

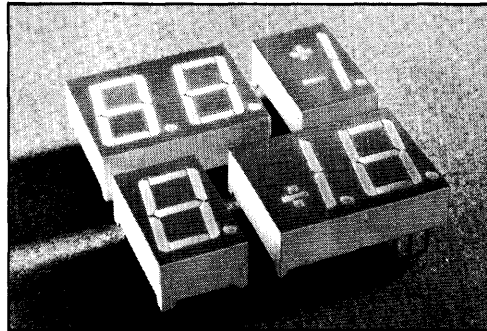
FEATURES

- Yellow nitrogen-doped GaAsP on GaP
- Large, easy to read digits
- Common anode or common cathode models
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- High brightness maximized for high "on contrast
- Grey face for improved "off" contrast
- End stackable for multiple digit displays
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see Note 6)
- Two-digit package simplifies alignment & assembly
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Rugged encapsulated plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits

APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point-of-sale equipment
- Digital clocks
- TV and radios



DESCRIPTION

The MAN6800 Series is a family of large digits which includes double and single digits. The series features the sculptured font which minimizes "gappiness" at the segment intersections. Available models include two-digit, one and one-half digits with polarity sign, single digits, and single polarity/overflow digits. All models have right hand decimal point and are available in common anode or common cathode configuration. The display on-off contrast has been optimized for high ambient light conditions by use of a neutral grey face and diffused white segments.

Construction makes use of metal lead frame, plastic reflector cap with epoxy-filled segments and back.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING	PIN-OUT SPECIFICATION
MAN6810	Yellow	2 Digit, Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	A	A
MAN6830	Yellow	1½ Digit, Common Anode, Overflow ± 1.8, Right Hand Decimal Point	B	B
MAN6840	Yellow	2 Digit, Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	A	C
MAN6850	Yellow	1½ Digit, Common Cathode, Overflow ± 1.8, Right Hand Decimal Point	B	D
MAN6860	Yellow	Single Digit, Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	C	E
MAN6875	Yellow	Single Digit, Common Anode, Overflow ± 1, Right Hand Decimal Point	D	G
MAN6880	Yellow	Single Digit, Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	C	F
MAN6895	Yellow	Single Digit, Common Cathode, Overflow ± 1, Right Hand Decimal Point	D	H

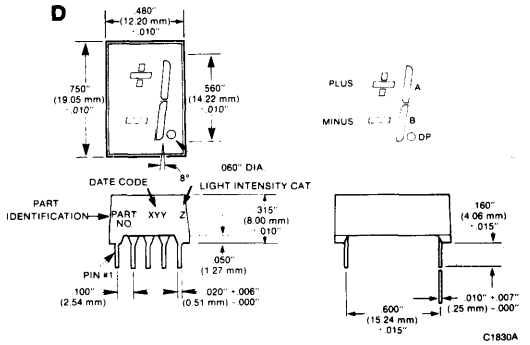
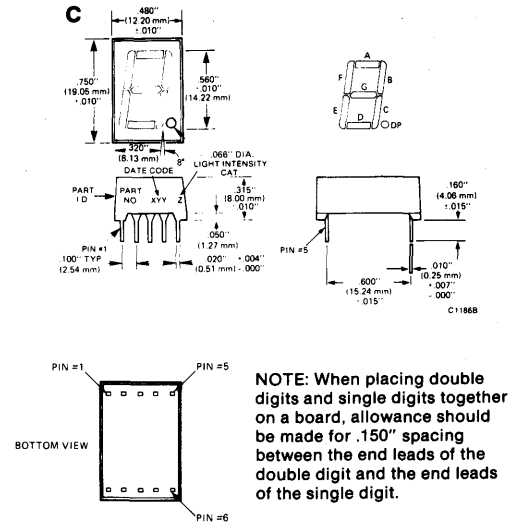
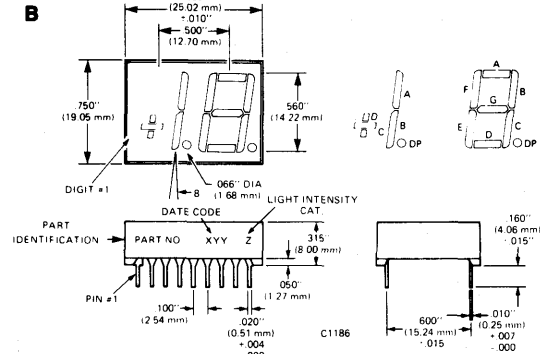
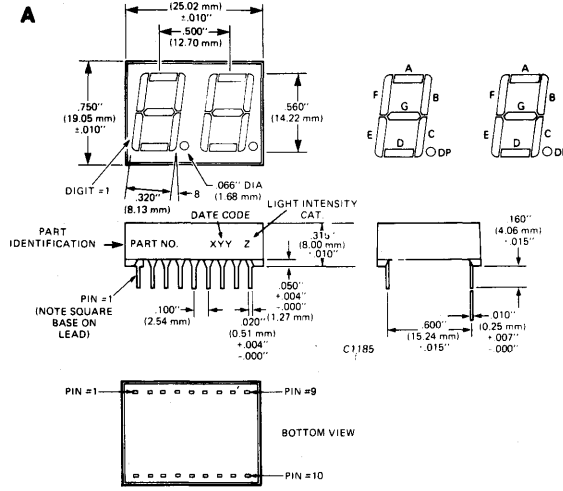
FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

MAN6800 Series	Panelgraphic Yellow 25 or Amber 23
	Panelgraphic Neutral Density Filter, Gray 10
	Homalite 100-1720 or 1726

MAN6800 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN No.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS							
	A MAN6810	B MAN6830	C MAN6840	D MAN6850	E MAN6860	F MAN6880	G MAN6875	H MAN6895
1	E Cath. (#1)	C Cath. (#1)	E An. (#1)	C An. (#1)	E Cath.	E An.	Minus Cath.	Minus An.
2	D Cath. (#1)	D Cath. (#1)	D An. (#1)	D An. (#1)	D Cath.	D An.	Com. An. +/-	Com. Cath. +/-
3	C Cath. (#1)	B Cath. (#1)	C An. (#1)	B An. (#1)	Com. An.	Com. Cath.	Seg. B Cath.	Seg. B An.
4	DP Cath. (#1)	DP Cath. (#1)	DP An. (#1)	DP An. (#1)	C Cath.	C An.	Com. An.	Com. Cath.
5	E Cath. (#2)	E Cath. (#2)	E An. (#2)	E An. (#2)	DP Cath.	DP An.	A, B, DP	A, B, DP
6	D Cath. (#2)	D Cath. (#2)	D An. (#2)	D An. (#2)	B Cath.	B An.	DP Cath.	DP An.
7	G Cath. (#2)	G Cath. (#2)	G An. (#2)	G An. (#2)	A Cath.	A An.	Seg. A Cath.	Seg. A An.
8	C Cath. (#2)	C Cath. (#2)	C An. (#2)	C An. (#2)	Com. An.	Com. Cath.	Com. An.	Com. Cath.
9	DP Cath. (#2)	DP Cath. (#2)	DP An. (#2)	DP An. (#2)	F Cath.	F An.	A, B, DP	A, B, DP
10	B Cath. (#2)	B Cath. (#2)	B An. (#2)	B An. (#2)	G Cath.	G An.	Com. An. +/-	Com. Cath. +/-
11	A Cath. (#2)	A Cath. (#2)	A An. (#2)	A An. (#2)			Plus Cath.	Plus An.
12	F Cath. (#2)	F Cath. (#2)	F An. (#2)	F An. (#2)			N.C.	N.C.
13	Digit #2 An.	Digit #2 An.	Digit #2 Cath.	Digit #2 Cath.				
14	Digit #1 An.	Digit #1 An.	Digit #1 Cath.	Digit #1 Cath.				
15	B Cath. (#1)	A Cath. (#1)	B An. (#1)	A An. (#1)				
16	A Cath. (#1)	N.C.	A An. (#1)	N.C.				
17	G Cath. (#1)	N.C.	G An. (#1)	N.C.				
18	F Cath. (#1)	N.C.	F An. (#1)	N.C.				

TYPICAL CURVES

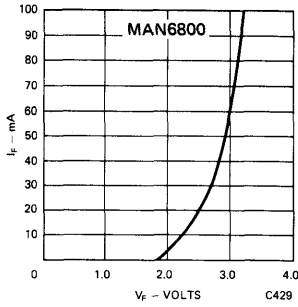


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

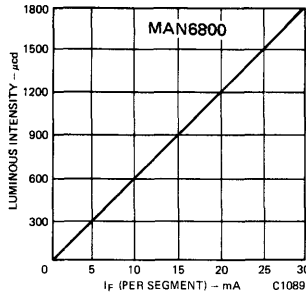


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

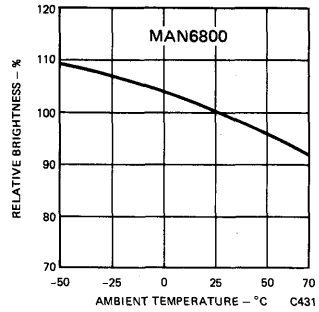


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

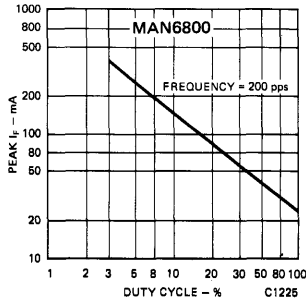


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

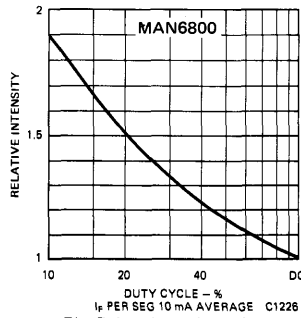


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

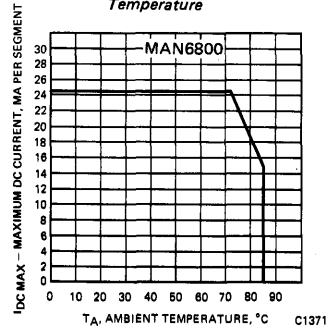
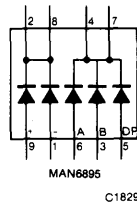
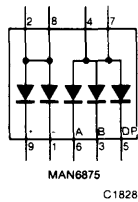
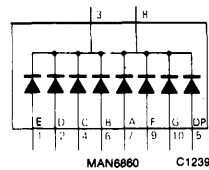
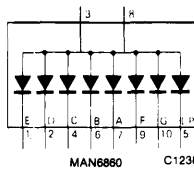
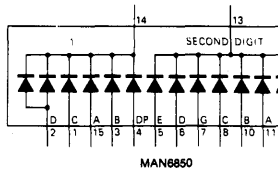
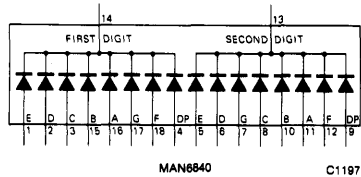
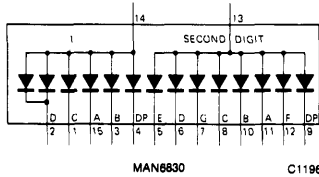
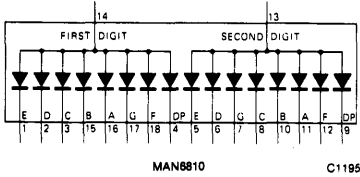


Fig. 6. Maximum DC Current vs. Temperature

INTERNAL CONNECTIONS



Displays

MAN6800 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN6810 MAN6840	MAN6830 MAN6850	MAN6860 MAN6880	MAN6875 MAN6895
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	1200 mW	1050 mW	600 mW	375 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-20.5 mW/°C	-18.0 mW/°C	-10.3 mW/°C	-6.4 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current				
Total	400 mA	350 mA	200 mA	125 mA
Per segment	25 mA	25 mA	25 mA	25 mA
Decimal point	25 mA	25 mA	25 mA	25 mA
Reverse voltage				
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.
Peak current per segment I_{max} (see Fig. 4)	—	—	—	—

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Per diode at 25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity, digit average (see Notes 1 and 6)	500			μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Decimal point (see Note 5)	200			μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Segment of "+" or "-" (6830/6850/6875/6895)	200			μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Peak emission wavelength		585		nm	
Spectral line half width		35		nm	
Forward voltage					
Segment			3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
Decimal point			3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
Dynamic resistance					
Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
Capacitance					
Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$
Reverse current					
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 3.0$ V
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 3.0$ V
Luminous intensity ratio I_L			2:1		$I_F = 10$ mA

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air θ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temperature)	1.0 $\text{\AA}/^\circ\text{C}$
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-1.5 mV/°C

NOTES

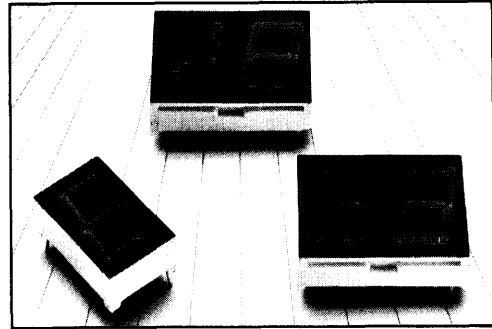
1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. Leads immersed to 1/16" from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140°C.
4. For flux removal, use Freon TF, Freon TE, Isopropanol, or water up to their boiling points.
5. Intensity adjusted for smaller areas of the "+" and decimal points.
6. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED **MAN6900 SERIES**

FEATURES

- High efficiency red nitrogen-doped GaAsP on GaP
- Large, easy to read digits
- Common anode or common cathode models
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Rugged plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see Note 6)
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Low forward voltage
- Two-digit package simplifies alignment & assembly



APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point-of-sale equipment
- Digital clocks
- TV and radios

DESCRIPTION

The MAN6900 Series is a family of large digits which includes double and single digits. The series features the sculptured font which minimizes "gappiness" at the segment intersections. Available models include two-digit, one and one-half digits with polarity sign, single digits, and single polarity/overflow digits. All models have right hand decimal point and are available in common anode or common cathode configuration. This device has a red face and red segments.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING	PIN-OUT SPECIFICATION
MAN6910	Hi. Eff. Red	2 Digit, Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	A	A
MAN6930	Hi. Eff. Red	1½ Digit, Common Anode, Overflow ± 1.8, Right Hand Decimal Point	B	B
MAN6940	Hi. Eff. Red	2 Digit, Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	A	C
MAN6950	Hi. Eff. Red	1½ Digit, Common Cathode, Overflow ± 1.8, Right Hand Decimal Point	B	D
MAN6960	Hi. Eff. Red	Single Digit, Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	C	E
MAN6975	Hi. Eff. Red	Single Digit, Common Anode, Overflow ± 1, Right Hand Decimal Point	D	G
MAN6980	Hi. Eff. Red	Single Digit, Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	C	F
MAN6995	Hi. Eff. Red	Single Digit, Common Cathode, Overflow ± 1, Right Hand Decimal Point	D	H

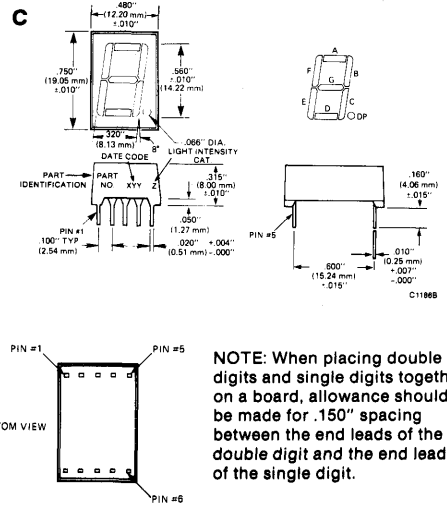
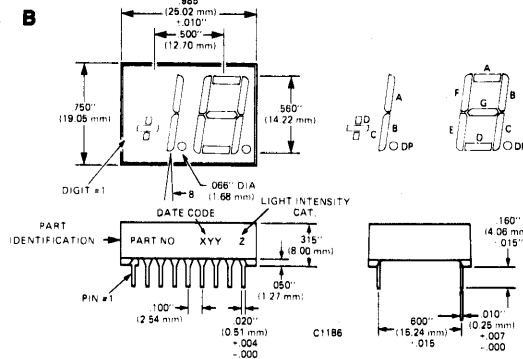
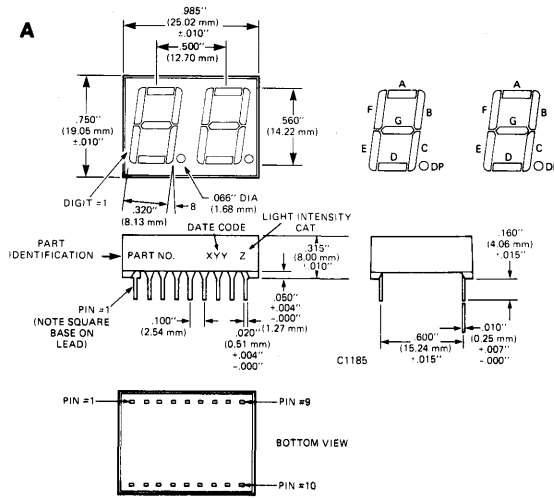
FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents should be used over the display:

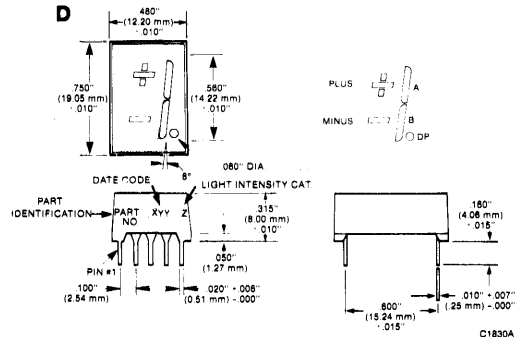
MAN6900 Series	Panelgraphic Scarlet 65 Homalite 100-1670
----------------	--

MAN6900 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTE: When placing double digits and single digits together on a board, allowance should be made for .150" spacing between the end leads of the double digit and the end leads of the single digit.



PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN No.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS							
	A MAN6910	B MAN6930	C MAN6940	D MAN6950	E MAN6960	F MAN6980	G MAN6975	H MAN6995
1	E Cath. (#1)	C Cath. (#1)	E An. (#1)	C An. (#1)	E Cath.	E An.	Minus Cath.	Minus An.
2	D Cath. (#1)	D Cath. (#1)	D An. (#1)	D An. (#1)	D Cath.	D An.	Com. An. +/-	Com. Cath. +/-
3	C Cath. (#1)	B Cath. (#1)	C An. (#1)	B An. (#1)	Com. An.	Com. Cath.	Seg. B. Cath.	Seg. B An.
4	DP Cath. (#1)	DP Cath. (#1)	DP An. (#1)	DP An. (#1)	C Cath.	C An.	Com. An.	Com. Cath.
5	E Cath. (#2)	E Cath. (#2)	E An. (#2)	E An. (#2)	DP Cath.	DP An.	A, B, DP	A, B, DP
6	D Cath. (#2)	D Cath. (#2)	D An. (#2)	D An. (#2)	B Cath.	B An.	DP Cath.	DP An.
7	G Cath. (#2)	G Cath. (#2)	G An. (#2)	G An. (#2)	A Cath.	A An.	Seg. A Cath.	Seg. A An.
8	C Cath. (#2)	C Cath. (#2)	C An. (#2)	C An. (#2)	Com. An.	Com. Cath.	Com. An.	Com. Cath.
9	DP Cath. (#2)	DP Cath. (#2)	DP An. (#2)	DP An. (#2)	F Cath.	F An.	A, B, DP	A, B, DP
10	B Cath. (#2)	B Cath. (#2)	B An. (#2)	B An. (#2)	G Cath.	G An.	Com. An. +/-	Com. Cath. +/-
11	A Cath. (#2)	A Cath. (#2)	A An. (#2)	A An. (#2)			Plus Cath.	Plus An.
12	F Cath. (#2)	F Cath. (#2)	F An. (#2)	F An. (#2)			N.C.	N.C.
13	Digit #2 An.	Digit #2 An.	Digit #2 Cath.	Digit #2 Cath.				
14	Digit #1 An.	Digit #1 An.	Digit #1 Cath.	Digit #1 Cath.				
15	B Cath. (#1)	A Cath. (#1)	B An. (#1)	A An. (#1)				
16	A Cath. (#1)	N.C.	A An. (#1)	N.C.				
17	G Cath. (#1)	N.C.	G An. (#1)	N.C.				
18	F Cath. (#1)	N.C.	F An. (#1)	N.C.				

TYPICAL CURVES

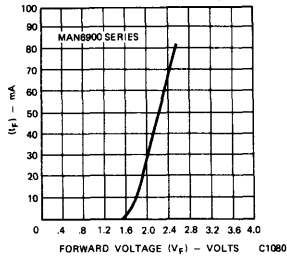


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

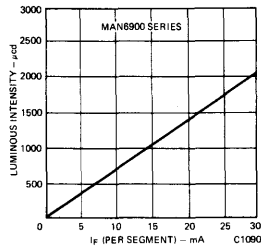


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

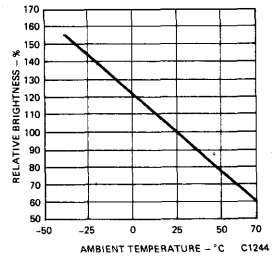


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature (see Note 2)

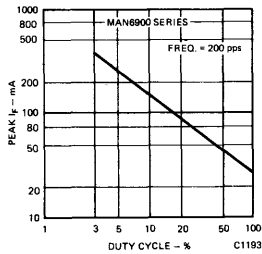


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

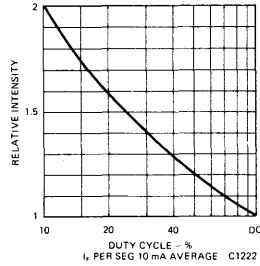
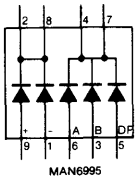
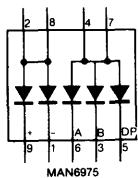
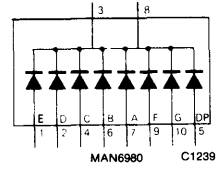
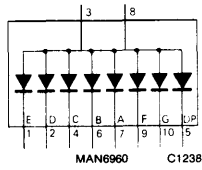
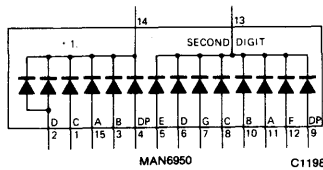
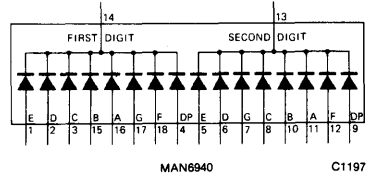
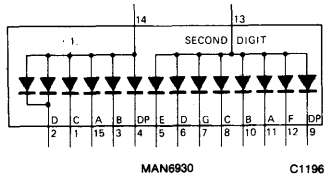
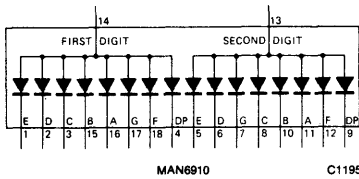


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

INTERNAL CONNECTIONS



MAN6900 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN6910 MAN6940	MAN6930 MAN6950	MAN6960 MAN6980	MAN6975 MAN6995
Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	1200 mW	1050 mW	600 mW	375 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-17.1 mW/°C	-15.0 mW/°C	-8.6 mW/°C	-5.4 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current				
Total	480 mA	420 mA	240 mA	150 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage				
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time at 260°C (Notes 4 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Per diode at 25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity, digit average (see Note 1)	320			μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
Decimal point (see Note 5)	125			μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
Segment of "+" or "-" (6930/6950/6975/6995)	125			μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
Peak emission wavelength		635		nm	
Spectral line half width		40		nm	
Forward voltage					
Segment			2.5	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Decimal point			2.5	V	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Dynamic resistance					
Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Capacitance					
Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$
Reverse current					
Segment			100	μA	$V_R = 3.0\text{V}$
Decimal point			100	μA	$V_R = 3.0\text{V}$

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air θ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temperature)	1.0 $\text{\AA}/^\circ\text{C}$
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/°C

NOTES

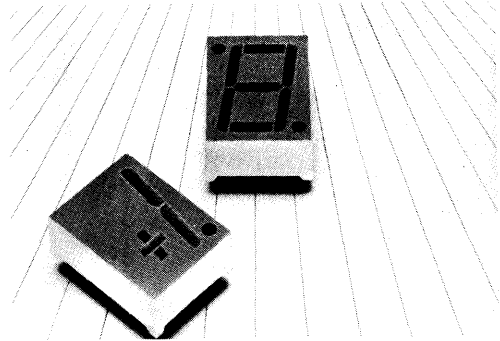
1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25° C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. Leads immersed to 1/16" from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140° C.
4. For flux removal, use Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal, or water up to their boiling points.
5. Intensity adjusted for smaller areas of the "+" and decimal points.
6. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN **MAN8400 SERIES**

FEATURES

- High efficiency green nitrogen-doped GaP on GaP
- Large, easy to read digits
- Common anode or common cathode models
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Rugged plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see Note 5)
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150° C
- Low forward voltage
- Two-digit package simplifies alignment & assembly



APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point-of-sale equipment
- Digital clocks
- TV and radios

DESCRIPTION

The MAN8400 Series is a family of large digits 0.8 inches in height. This series combines high brightness, large size, good aesthetics and is designed to be used where accurate readable displays need to be viewed over a distance. All models use right hand decimal points. The display on-off contrast has been optimized for high ambient light conditions by use of a neutral grey face and diffused white segments.

Construction makes use of a metal lead frame, plastic reflector cap with epoxy-filled segments and back.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING
MAN8410	Hi. Eff. Green	Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Point	2
MAN8430	Hi. Eff. Green	Common Anode, ± 1 Overflow, Right Hand Decimal Point	1
MAN8440	Hi. Eff. Green	Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Point	2
MAN8450	Hi. Eff. Green	Common Cathode, ± 1 Overflow, Right Hand Decimal Point	1

FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters should be used over the display:

MAN8400 Series	Panelgraphic Green 48
	Homalite 100-1440 Green
	Panelgraphic Grey 10
	Homalite 100-1266 Grey

MAN8400 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

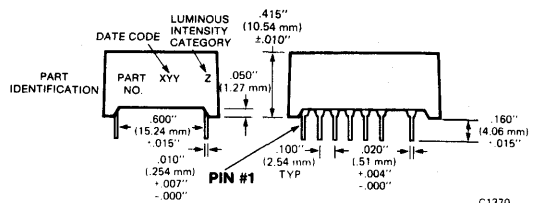
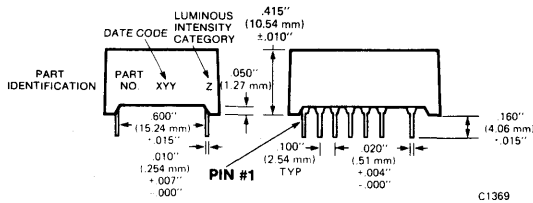
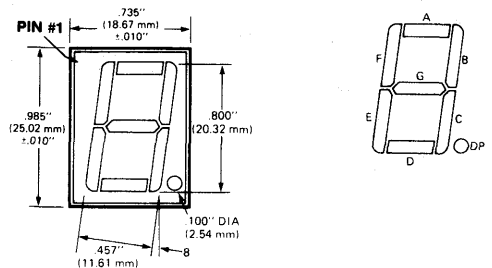
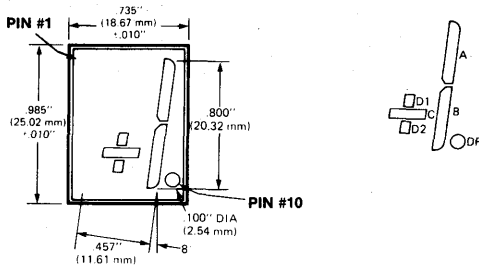


Fig. 1.

Fig. 2.

PIN CONNECTIONS

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS				
	MAN8410	MAN8430	MAN8440	MAN8450
	Digit	± Overflow	Digit	± Overflow
	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
PIN #	Package Dimensions 2	Package Dimensions 1	Package Dimensions 2	Package Dimensions 1
1	No Connection	No Connection	No Connection	No Connection
2	A Cathode	No Connection	A Anode	No Connection
3	F Cathode	No Connection	F Anode	No Connection
4	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
5	E Cathode	C Cathode	E Anode	C Anode
6	—	—	—	—
7	E Cathode	C Cathode	E Anode	C Anode
8	—	—	—	—
9	D Cathode	D2 Cathode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
10	DP Cathode	DP Cathode	DP Anode	DP Anode
11	D Cathode	D2 Cathode	D Anode	D2 Anode
12	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
13	C Cathode	B Cathode	C Anode	B Anode
14	G Cathode	D1 Cathode	G Anode	D1 Anode
15	B Cathode	A Cathode	B Anode	A Anode
16	—	—	—	—
17	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
18	—	—	—	—

TYPICAL CURVES

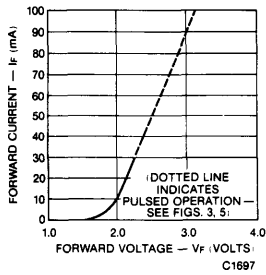


Fig. 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

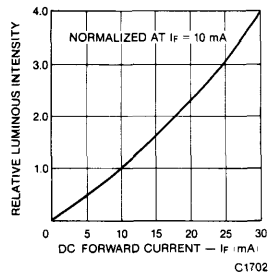


Fig. 4. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current

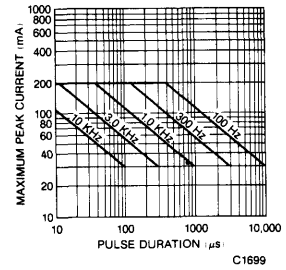


Fig. 5. Maximum Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration

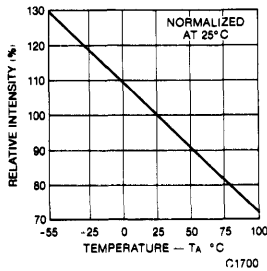


Fig. 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

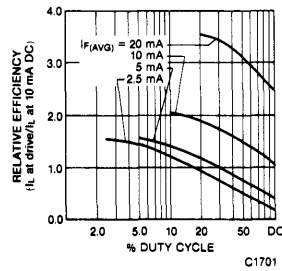
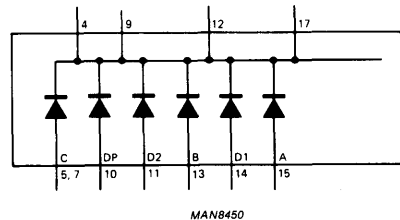
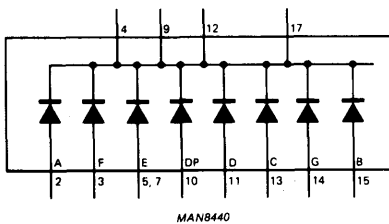
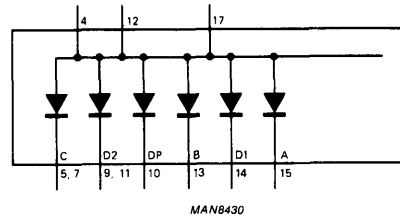
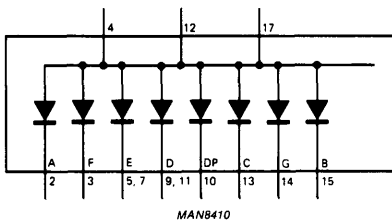


Fig. 7. Relative Efficiency vs. Duty Cycle

INTERNAL CONNECTIONS



Displays

MAN8400 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN8410 MAN8440	MAN8430 MAN8450
Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	600 mW	450 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-12 mW/°C	-7.5 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current		
Total	240 mA	180 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage		
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time at 260°C (Notes 3 and 4)	5 sec.	5 sec.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Per diode at 25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity, digit average (see Notes 1, 4)	510	2000		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Segment C or D of "+"	260	1000		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Pulsed luminous intensity, digit average	710	2700		μcd	I _F = 60 mA peak, 1:6 DF
Segment C or D of "+"	360	1350		μcd	I _F = 60 mA peak, 1:6 DF
Peak emission wavelength		562		nm	
Dominant wavelength		567		nm	
Spectral line half width		30		nm	
Forward voltage		2.2	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
Dynamic resistance (see Fig.1)		12		Ω	I _F = 20 mA
Light rise time		500		nsec	I _F = 10 mA
Capacitance		40		pF	V = 0, f = 1 MHz
Reverse current			100	μA	V _R = 3.0V

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temperature)	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-1.4 mV/°C

NOTES

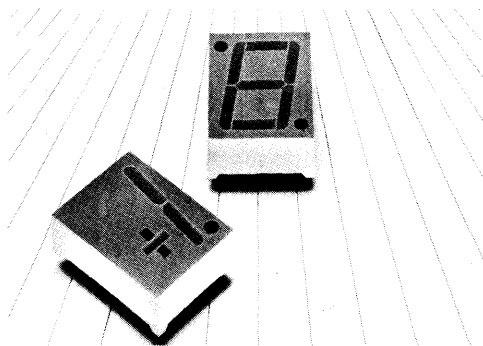
1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than ±33.3% between all segments within a digit.
2. Leads immersed to 1/16" from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140° C.
3. For flux removal, use Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal, or water up to their boiling points.
4. Intensity adjusted for smaller areas of the "+" and decimal points.
5. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED (ORANGE) MAN8600 SERIES

FEATURES

- High performance nitrogen-doped GaAsP on GaP
- Large, easy to read, digits
- Common anode or common cathode models
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Rugged plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Low forward voltage
- Gray face for use in high ambient light conditions



APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point-of-sale equipment
- Digital clocks
- TV and radios

DESCRIPTION

The MAN8600 Series is a family of large digits 0.8 inches in height. This series combines high brightness, large size and good aesthetics and is designed to be used where accurate readable displays need to be viewed over a distance. All models use right hand decimal points. Units are constructed with gray face and neutral segment color.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING
MAN8610	Hi-Efficiency Red (Orange)	Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Pt.	II
MAN8630	Hi-Efficiency Red (Orange)	Common Anode, ± 1 Overflow Right Hand Decimal Pt.	I
MAN8640	Hi-Efficiency Red (Orange)	Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Pt.	II
MAN8650	Hi-Efficiency Red (Orange)	Common Cathode, ± 1 Overflow Right Hand Decimal Pt.	I

FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters should be used over the display:

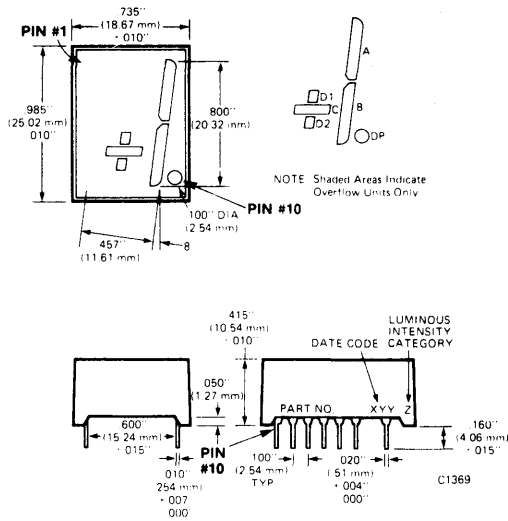
PANELGRAPHIC SCARLET 65
HOMALITE 100-1670

In situations of high ambient light, contrast with the gray face can be enhanced by using a neutral density filter. The following or an equivalent can be used:

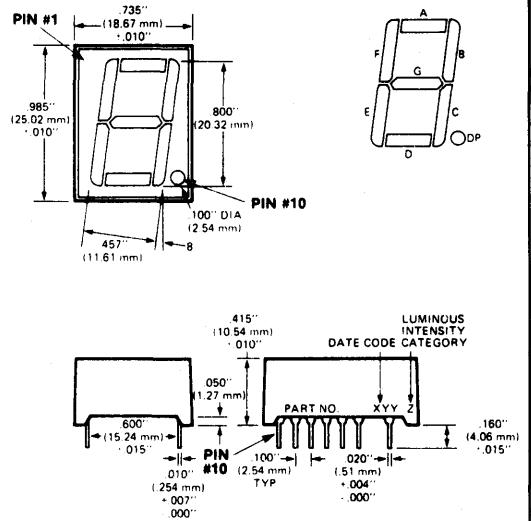
PANELGRAPHIC GREY NO. 10

MAN8600 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



II



PIN CONNECTIONS

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS				
	MAN8610	MAN8630	MAN8640	MAN8650
	Digit	± Overflow	Digit	± Overflow
	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
PIN #	Package Dimensions II	Package Dimensions I	Package Dimensions II	Package Dimensions I
1	No Connection	No Connection	No Connection	No Connection
2	A Cathode	No Connection	A Anode	No Connection
3	F Cathode	No Connection	F Anode	No Connection
4	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
5	E Cathode	C Cathode	E Anode	C Anode
6	—	—	—	—
7	E Cathode	C Cathode	E Anode	C Anode
8	—	—	—	—
9	D Cathode	D2 Cathode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
10	DP Cathode	DP Cathode	DP Cathode	DP Cathode
11	D Cathode	D2 Cathode	D Anode	D2 Anode
12	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
13	C Cathode	B Cathode	C Anode	B Anode
14	G Cathode	D1 Cathode	G Anode	D1 Anode
15	B Cathode	A Cathode	B Anode	A Anode
16	—	—	—	—
17	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
18	—	—	—	—

TYPICAL CURVES

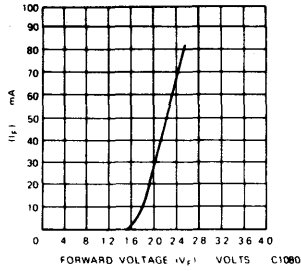


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

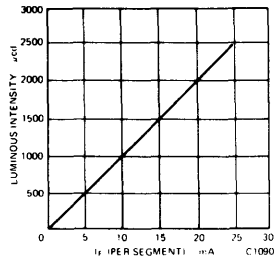


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

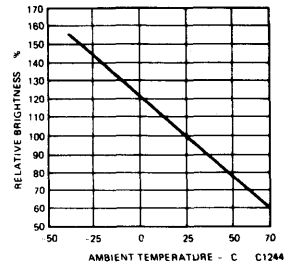


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature (see Note 2)

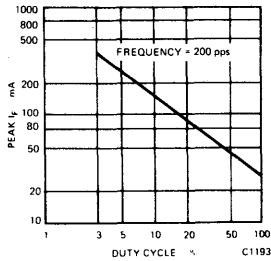


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

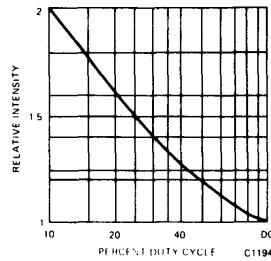


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

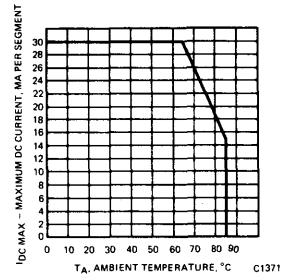
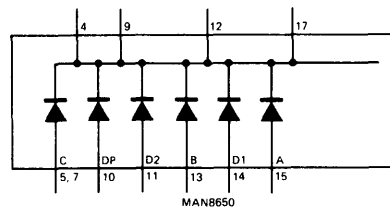
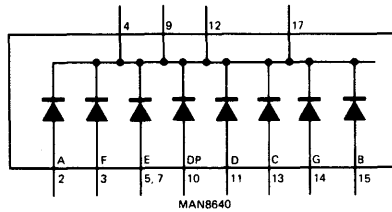
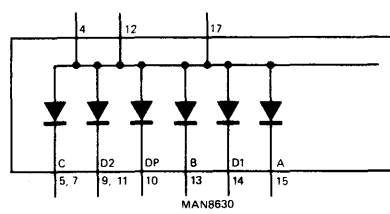
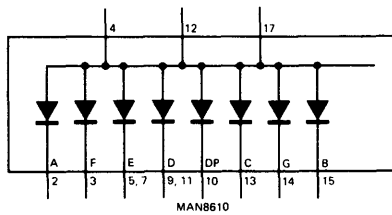


Fig. 6. Maximum DC Current vs. Temperature

INTERNAL CONNECTIONS



MAN8600 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

MAN8600	MAN8610 MAN8640	MAN8630 MAN8650
Power dissipation @ 25° C ambient	600 mW	450 mW
Derate linearly from 50° C	-8.6 mW/° C	-6.4 mW/° C
Storage and operating temperature	-40° C to +85° C	-40° C to +85° C
Continuous forward current		
Total	240 mA	180 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage		
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260° C (Note 4)	5 sec.	5 sec.
Peak forward current per segment (I _{max}) (See Figure 4)	—	—

ELECTRICAL-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25° C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous Intensity, Digit Average (See Note 1 and 6)	600	1000		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Decimal point (see Note 5)	240	400		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Segment C or D of "+" (8630/8650)	240	400		μcd	I _F = 10 mA
Peak emission wavelength		630			
Spectral line half width		40			
Forward voltage					
Segment			2.5	V	I _F = 20 mA
Decimal point			2.5	V	I _F = 20 mA
Dynamic resistance					
Segment		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA
Decimal point		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA
Capacitance					
Segment		35		pF	V = 0
Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0
Reverse current					
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 3.0 V
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 3.0 V
Luminous Intensity Ratio I _L (segment-to-segment)			2:1	—	I _F = 10 mA

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air θ _{JA}	160° C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp.)	1.0 Å/C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/° C

NOTES

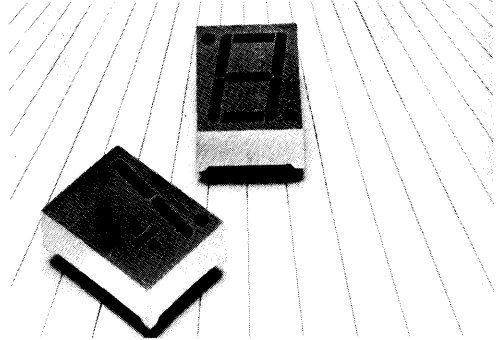
1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments as measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than ±33.3% between all segments within a digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25° C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. Leads immersed to 1/16" from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140° C.
4. For flux removal, use Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal, or water up to their boiling points.
5. Intensity adjusted for smaller areas of the "+" and decimal points.
6. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

YELLOW MAN8800 SERIES

FEATURES

- Yellow nitrogen-doped GaAsP on GaP
- Large, easy to read, digits
- Common anode or common cathode models
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- High brightness maximized for high "on" contrast.
- Gray face for improved "off" contrast
- End stackable for multiple digit displays
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- Rugged encapsulated plastic construction.



APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point-of-sale equipment
- Digital clocks
- TV and radios

DESCRIPTION

The MAN8800 Series is a family of large digits 0.8 inches in height. This series combines high brightness large size and good aesthetics and is designed to be used where accurate readable displays need to be viewed over a distance. All models use right hand decimal points. The display on-off contrast has been optimized for high ambient light conditions by use of a neutral grey face and diffused white segments. Construction makes use of a metal lead frame, plastic reflector cap with epoxy-filled segments and back.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING
MAN8810	Yellow	Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Pt.	II
MAN8830	Yellow	Common Anode, ± 1 Overflow, Right Hand Decimal Pt.	I
MAN8840	Yellow	Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Pt.	II
MAN8850	Yellow	Common Cathode, ± 1 Overflow, Right Hand Decimal Pt.	I

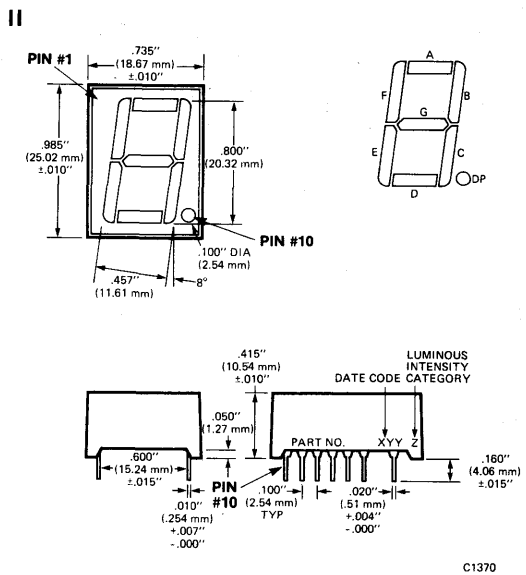
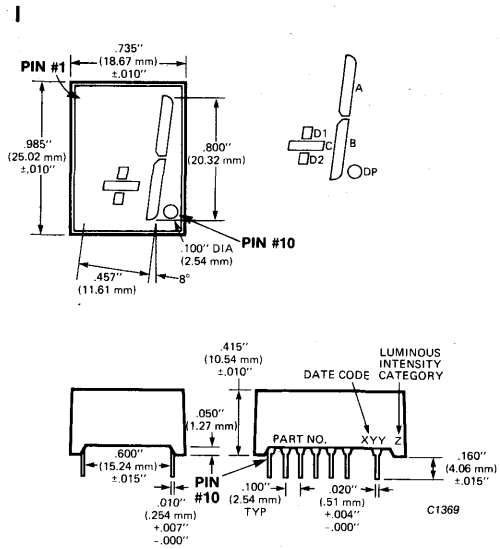
FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters should be used over the display:

MAN8800 Series	Panelgraphic, Yellow 25 or Amber 23
	Panelgraphic, Neutral Density Filter, Gray 10
	Homalite, 100-1720 or 100-1726

MAN8800 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN CONNECTIONS

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS				
	MAN8810	MAN8830	MAN8840	MAN8850
	Digit	± Overflow	Digit	± Overflow
	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
PIN #	Package Dimensions II	Package Dimensions I	Package Dimensions II	Package Dimensions I
1	No Connection	No Connection	No Connection	No Connection
2	A Cathode	No Connection	A Anode	No Connection
3	F Cathode	No Connection	F Anode	No Connection
4	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
5	E Cathode	C Cathode	E Anode	C Anode
6	—	—	—	—
7	E Cathode	C Cathode	E Anode	C Anode
8	—	—	—	—
9	D Cathode	D2 Cathode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
10	DP Cathode	DP Cathode	DP Anode	DP Anode
11	D Cathode	D2 Cathode	D Anode	D2 Anode
12	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
13	C Cathode	B Cathode	C Anode	B Anode
14	G Cathode	D1 Cathode	G Anode	D1 Anode
15	B Cathode	A Cathode	B Anode	A Anode
16	—	—	—	—
17	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
18	—	—	—	—

TYPICAL CURVES

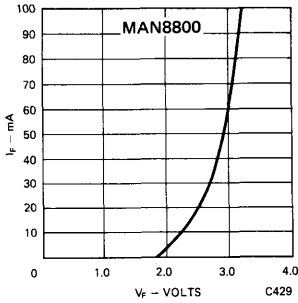


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

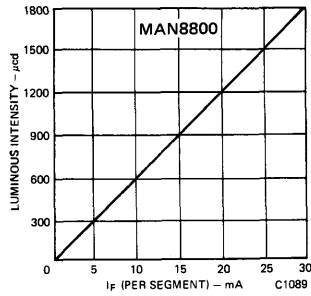


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

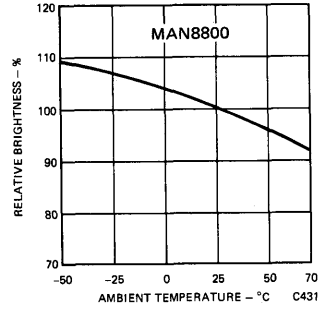


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

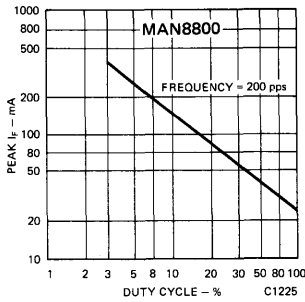


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

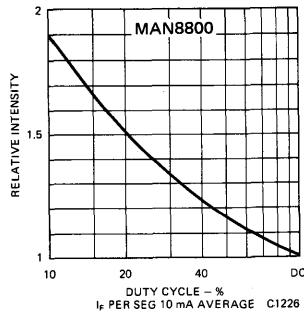


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

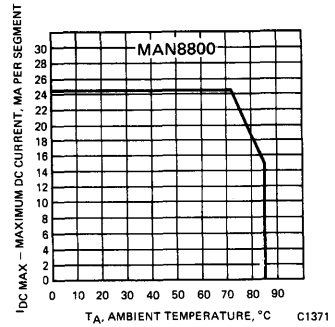
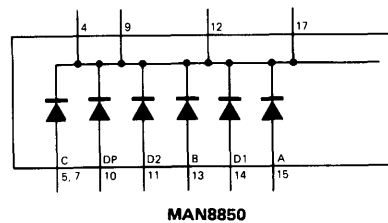
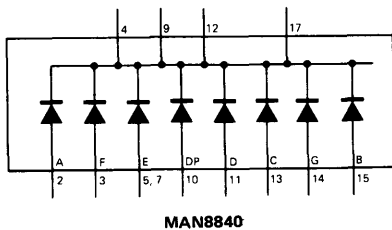
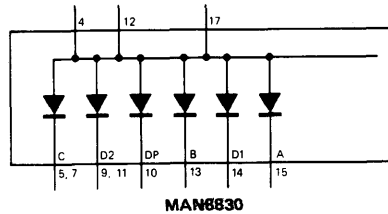
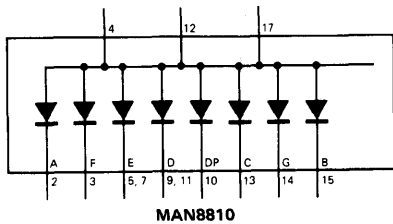


Fig. 6. Maximum DC Current vs. Temperature

INTERNAL CONNECTIONS



C1372

MAN8800 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN8810 MAN8840	MAN8830 MAN8850
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	600mW	450mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-10.3 mW/°C	-7.7 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current		
Total	200 mA	150 mA
Per segment	25 mA	25 mA
Decimal point	25 mA	25 mA
Reverse voltage		
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4)	5 sec.	5 sec.
Peak forward current per segment (I_{max})	—	—
(See Figure 4)		

ELECTRICAL-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous Intensity, Digit Average (see Notes 1 and 6)	500	1100		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Decimal point (see Note 5)	200	500		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Segment C or D of "+" (8830/8850)	200	500		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Peak emission wavelength		585		nm	
Spectral line half width		35		nm	
Forward voltage					
Segment			3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
Decimal point			3.0	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
Dynamic resistance					
Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
Capacitance					
Segment		35		pF	$V = 0$
Decimal point		35		pF	$V = 0$
Reverse current					
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 3.0$ V
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 3.0$ V
Luminous Intensity Ratio I_L (segment-to-segment)			2:1	—	$I_F = 10$ mA

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air Θ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp.)	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-1.5 mV/°C

NOTES

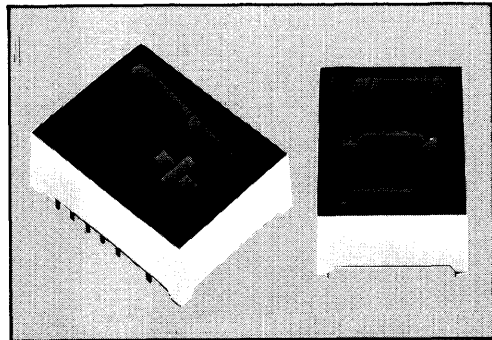
1. The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments as measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. Leads immersed to 1/16" from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140°C.
4. For flux removal, use Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal, or water up to their boiling points.
5. Intensity adjusted for smaller areas of the "+" and decimal points.
6. All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked as a suffix letter to the part number.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED **MAN8900 SERIES**

FEATURES

- High performance nitrogen-doped GaAsP on GaP
- Large, easy to read, digits
- Common anode or common cathode models
- Fast switching—excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Bold solid segments that are highly legible
- Solid state reliability—long operation life
- Rugged plastic construction
- Directly compatible with integrated circuits
- High brightness with high contrast
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 6)
- Wide angle viewing . . . 150°
- Low forward voltage
- Red face and red segment for good ON/OFF contrast
- These devices have a red face and red segments.



APPLICATIONS

For industrial and consumer applications such as:

- Digital readout displays
- Instrument panels
- Point-of-sale equipment
- Digital clocks
- TV and radios

DESCRIPTION

The MAN8900 Series is a family of large digits 0.8 inches in height. This series combines high brightness large size and good aesthetics and is designed to be used where accurate readable displays need to be viewed over a distance. All models use right hand decimal points.

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING
MAN8910	High Efficiency Red	Common Anode, Right Hand Decimal Pt.	II
MAN8930	High Efficiency Red	Common Anode, ± 1 Overflow, Right Hand Decimal Pt.	I
MAN8940	High Efficiency Red	Common Cathode, Right Hand Decimal Pt.	II
MAN8950	High Efficiency Red	Common Cathode, ± 1 Overflow, Right Hand Decimal Pt.	I

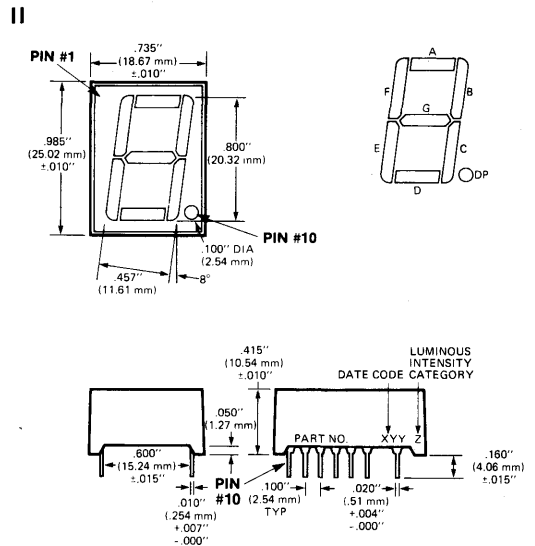
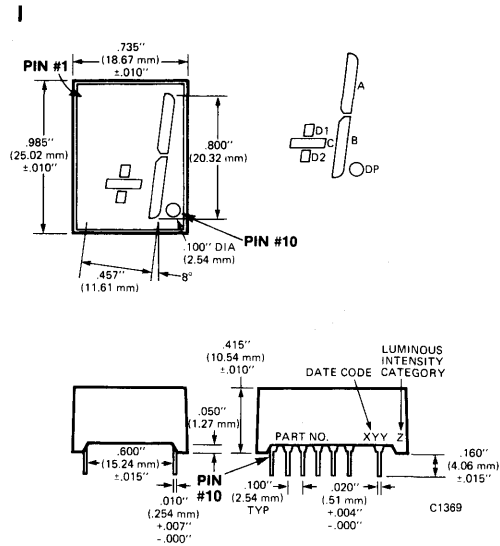
FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters should be used over the display:

- PANELGRAPHIC SCARLET 65
- HOMALITE 100-1670

MAN8900 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN CONNECTIONS

ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS				
	MAN8910	MAN8930	MAN8940	MAN8950
	Digit	± Overflow	Digit	± Overflow
	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
PIN #	Package Dimensions II	Package Dimensions I	Package Dimensions II	Package Dimensions I
1	No Connection	No Connection	No Connection	No Connection
2	A Cathode	No Connection	A Anode	No Connection
3	F Cathode	No Connection	F Anode	No Connection
4	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
5	E Cathode	C Cathode	E Anode	C Anode
6	—	—	—	—
7	E Cathode	C Cathode	E Anode	C Anode
8	—	—	—	—
9	D Cathode	D2 Cathode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
10	DP Cathode	DP Cathode	DP Anode	DP Anode
11	D Cathode	D2 Cathode	D Anode	D2 Anode
12	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
13	C Cathode	B Cathode	C Anode	B Anode
14	G Cathode	D1 Cathode	G Anode	D1 Anode
15	B Cathode	A Cathode	B Anode	A Anode
16	—	—	—	—
17	Common Anode	Common Anode	Common Cathode	Common Cathode
18	—	—	—	—

TYPICAL CURVES

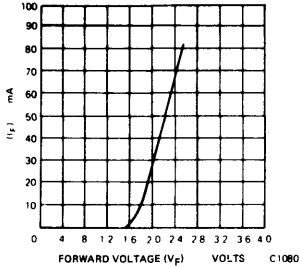


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

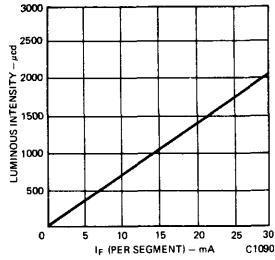


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

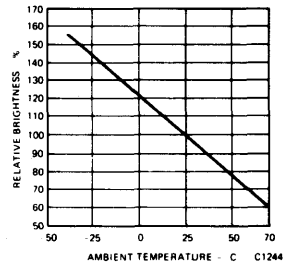


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature (see Note 2)

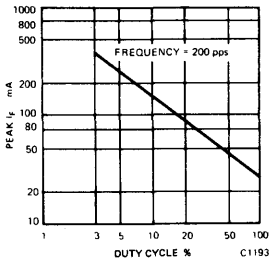


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

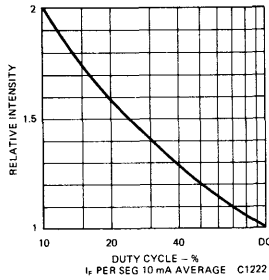


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

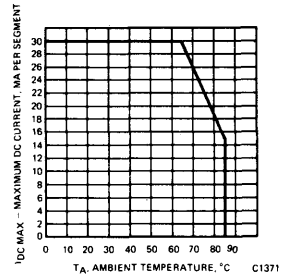
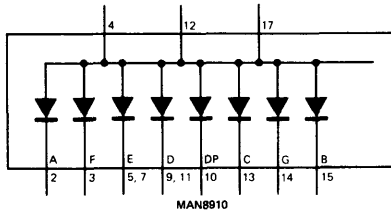
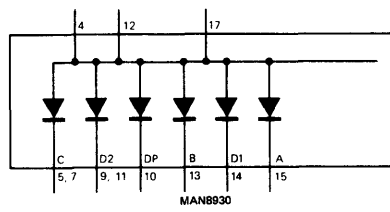


Fig. 6. Maximum DC Current vs. Temperature

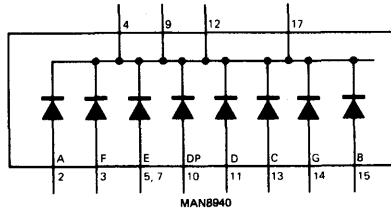
INTERNAL CONNECTIONS



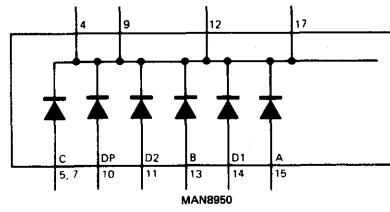
MAN8910



MAN8930



MAN8940



MAN8950

C1372

MAN8900 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MAN8910 MAN8940	MAN8930 MAN8950
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	600 mW	450 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-8.6 mW/°C	-6.4 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous forward current		
Total	240 mA	180 mA
Per segment	30 mA	30 mA
Decimal point	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage		
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V
Decimal point	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (Note 4)	5 sec.	5 sec.
Peak forward current per segment (I_{max}) (See Figure 4)	—	—

ELECTRICAL-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous Intensity, Digit Average (see Note 1)	320	1200		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Decimal point (see Note 5)	130	500		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Segment C or D of "+" (8930/8950)	130	500		μ cd	$I_F = 10$ mA
Peak emission wavelength		635		nm	
Spectral line half width		40		nm	
Forward voltage					
Segment			2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
Decimal point			2.5	V	$I_F = 20$ mA
Dynamic resistance					
Segment		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
Decimal point		26		Ω	$I_F = 20$ mA
Capacitance					
Segment		35		pF	V = 0
Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0
Reverse current					
Segment			100	μ A	$V_R = 3.0$ V
Decimal point			100	μ A	$V_R = 3.0$ V
Luminous Intensity Ratio I_L (segment-to-segment)			2:1	—	$I_F = 10$ mA

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air Θ_{JA}	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp.)	1.0 Å/C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/°C

NOTES

- The digit average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments as measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D). Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit.
- The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
- Leads immersed to 1/16" from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140°C.
- For flux removal, use Freon TF, Freon TE, Isoproponal, or water up to their boiling points.
- Intensity adjusted for smaller areas of the "+" and decimal points.
- All displays are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked as a suffix letter to the part number.

MMA54420 MMA56420 MMA58420 MMA59420 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Dissipation @ 25°C ambient	2200mW
Derate Linearly from 45°C	50mW/°C
Storage and Operating Temp.	-40°C to 85°C
D.C. Continuous Forward Current	
Total per character	425mA
Per Segment or Decimal Point	25mA

Junction Temperature	90°C
Reverse Voltage	
Min. per Segment	5V
Min. per Decimal Point	5V
Solder time at 260°C (Notes 4,5)	10 sec.
Peak Forward Current	
(See Figure 1)	0.5A

ELECTRICAL OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A=25°C)

	MMA 54420	MMA 56420	MMA 58420	MMA 59420	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Minimum Luminous Intensity Digit Average (See Notes 1,3)	510	510	510	320	μcd	I _F =10mA
Typical Luminous Intensity Digit Average (See Notes 1,3)	1,000	1000	900	730	μcd	I _F =10mA
Peak Emission Wavelength	562	630	585	630	nm	
Typical Forward Voltage Segment or Decimal Point	2.5	2.2	2.5	2.2	volts	I _F =20mA
Maximum Forward Voltage Segment or Decimal Point	3.0	2.6	3.0	2.6	volts	I _F =20mA
Dynamic Resistance Segment or Decimal Point	26	26	26	26	Ω	I _F =20mA
Capacitance Segment or Decimal Point	35	35	35	35	pF	V=0
Maximum Reverse Current	100	100	100	100	μA	V _R =5V

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance (Junction to Free Air) θ _{JA}	200°C/W
Forward Voltage Temperature Coefficient	-2.2mV/°C

TYPICAL CURVES (unless otherwise noted)

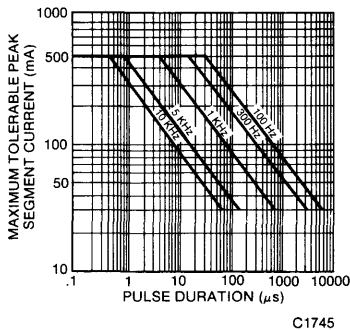


Fig. 1. Maximum Tolerable Peak Segment Current vs. Pulse Duration

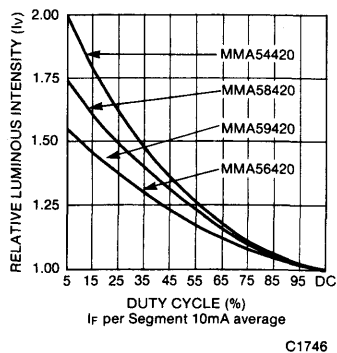


Fig. 2. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle
I_F per Segment 10mA average

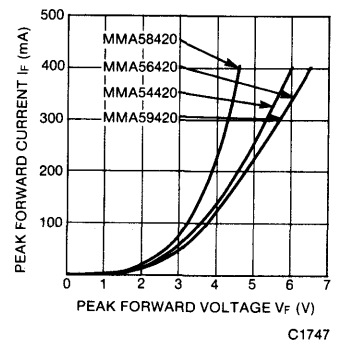


Fig. 3. Peak Forward Current vs. Peak Forward Voltage

MMA54420 MMA56420 MMA58420 MMA59420 SERIES

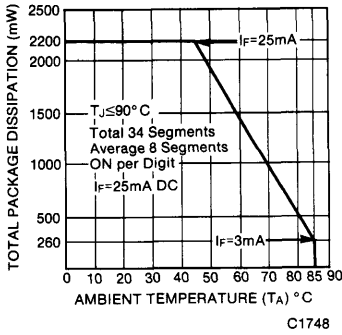


Fig. 4. Total Package Power Dissipation vs. Ambient Temp.

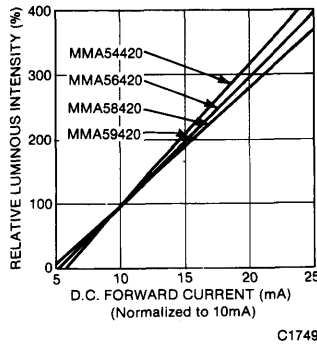


Fig. 5. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

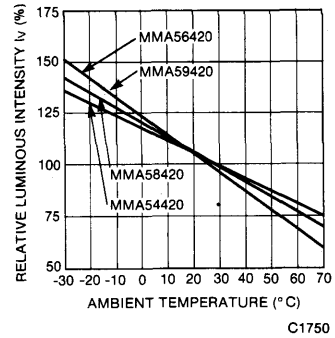


Fig. 6. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Ambient Temperature

MMA5X420 Recommended Filters for Contrast Enhancement

COLOR	DIM (Office) 25-75 FC	AMBIENT MODERATE (Test Floor) 75-200 FC	BRIGHT (Outdoors) 200-1000 FC
HI EFF. RED ORANGE 635nm	Red Long Pass 65% H, H100-1650 C, 110 3M, R6310	Red Long Pass 40% H, H100-1650 C, 112	Gray 18-23% H, H100-1266 C, 105 3M, ND0220
YELLOW 583nm	Yellow Band Pass 30% H, H100-1720 C, 106 P, Yellow 27	Amber Long Pass 40% H, H100-1726 C, 106 P, Amber 23 3M, A5910	Gray 18-23% H, H100-1266 C, 105 P, Gray 10 RH2538
GREEN 569nm	Green Band Pass 30% H, H100-1440 C, 107 P, Green 48	Gray 20-25% H, H100-1425 C, 107 P, Green 48	Gray 18-23% H, H100-1266 C, 105 P, Grey 10 RH, 2538

LEGEND
C, 106 = Cheques #106
RH = Rohm & Hass
3M = 3M Company

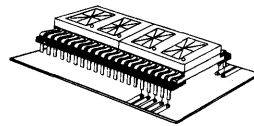
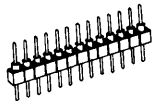
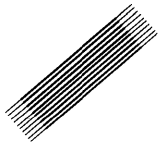
H = SGL, Homalite
C = Chequers Engraving
P = Panelgraphics

SOCKETING

DESCRIPTION
Terminal Strip
Right Angle Terminal Strip
Cable Jumpers
Edge Card Connector
Strip Line Plugs
Right Angle Strip Line Plugs

PART NUMBER
TS120 Series
TS120 Series
CJ-20-C-12
100 Series
SP Series
SP Series

SUPPLIER
Samtec Electronic Hardware
" " "
" " "
Circuit Assembly Connectors
" " "
" " "



C1761

NOTES

- The digit average luminous intensity is obtained by summing the total number of segments. The standard of measurement is the Photo Research Spectra Microcandela Meter corrected for wavelength. Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ from digit to digit.
- The curve in Fig. 6 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
- The decimal point is designed to have the same surface brightness as the segments; therefore, the luminous intensity of the decimal point is .18 times the luminous intensity of the segments, since the area of the decimal point is .18 times the area of the average segment.
- These high performance multi-digit displays are not sealed and should not be immersed during flux and clean operations. Immersion may cause condensation of flux or cleaner on the inner surface of the lens. Immerse only the edge connectors.
- For flux removal, use Freon TF or Isoproponal at room temperature.

Displays

MMA54420 MMA56420 MMA58420 MMA59420 SERIES

TYPICAL DRIVE SCHEMES FOR MMA5X420 DISPLAYS

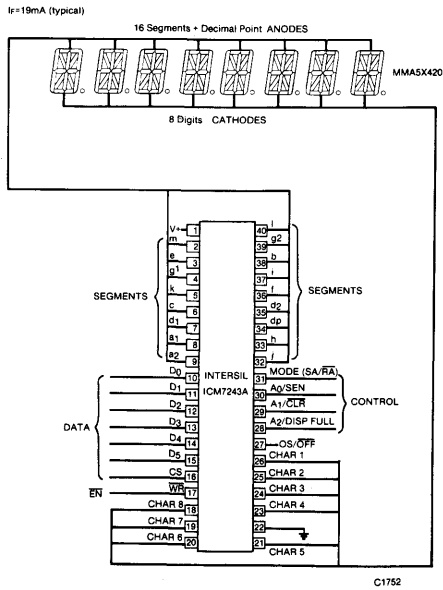


Figure 1. Direct Drive Method

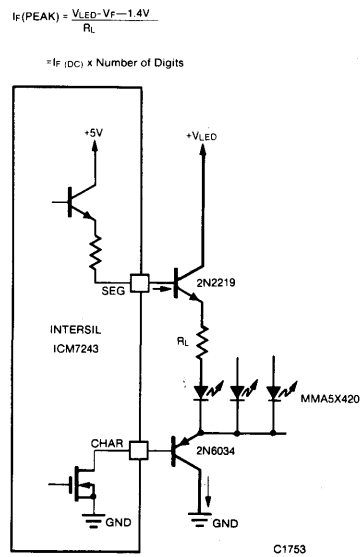


Figure 2. Discrete Buffering

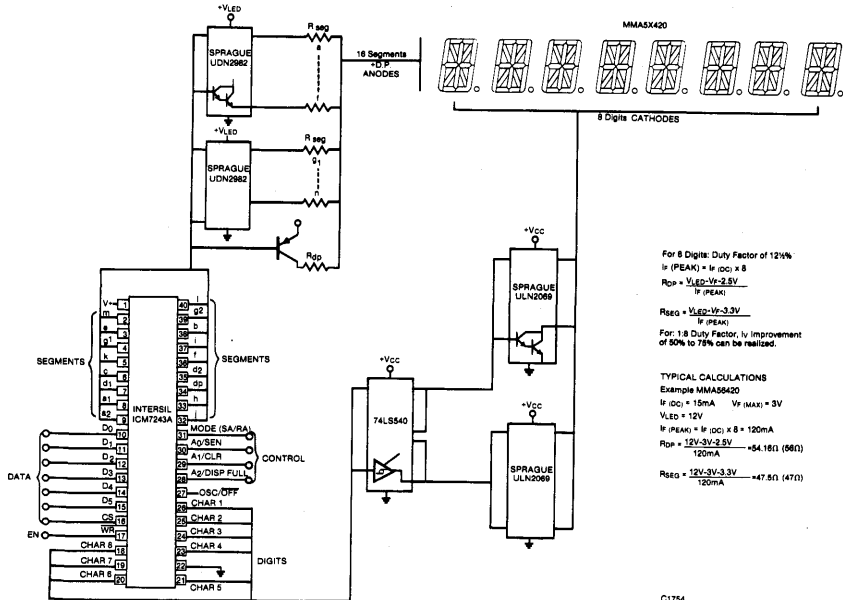


Figure 3. I.C. Buffering

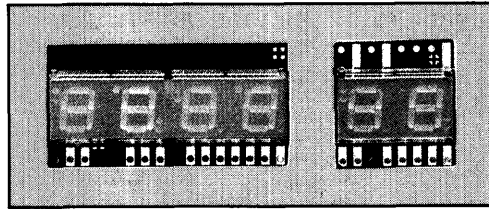
**0.300-INCH HIGH PERFORMANCE
7 SEGMENT MULTIDIGIT DISPLAYS**

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

ORANGE **MMN36000 SERIES**
YELLOW **MMN38000 SERIES**
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED **MMN39000 SERIES**

FEATURES

- High performance GaAsP on GaP LED die for higher luminous intensity
- Multi-digit displays prematched for brightness and hue
- End-stackable two and four-digit packages
- Wide viewing angle
- High on/off contrast
- Special lens color options to tailor display to application
- Common anode or common cathode versions
- Replacement for National Semiconductor similar stick displays



DESCRIPTION

The MMN30000 Series is a family of multi-digit LED numeric displays featuring improved performance through the use of high efficiency GaAsP on GaP die. Construction is the non-encapsulated type using a P.C. board, air gap reflector cap, and a single piece lens cap. Terminals are standard P.C. board edge finger contacts on .100" centres. Additionally the contacts have a drilled plated through hole. Electrical connection can be made via edge card connectors or can be soldered to standard .100" terminal header strip. These displays offer a number of options for maximum design flexibility including various drive configurations, lens colors, and both two-digit and four-digit packages.

APPLICATIONS

- Test and measurement
- Point-of-sale
- TV
- Industrial controls
- Consumer products
- Replacement for national semiconductor similar stick displays

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	LED COLOR	LENS COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING
2 DIGIT DISPLAYS				
MMN36220	Orange	Orange	Common anode, multiplexed	A
MMN36420	Orange	Orange	Common cathode, multiplexed	A
MMN38220	Yellow	Clear	Common anode, multiplexed	A
MMN38420	Yellow	Clear	Common cathode, multiplexed	A
MMN39220	High Efficiency Red	Red	Common anode, multiplexed	A
MMN39420	High Efficiency Red	Red	Common cathode, multiplexed	A
4 DIGIT DISPLAYS				
MMN36240	Orange	Orange	Common anode, multiplexed	B
MMN36440	Orange	Orange	Common cathode, multiplexed	B
MMN38240	Yellow	Clear	Common anode, multiplexed	B
MMN38440	Yellow	Clear	Common cathode, multiplexed	B
MMN39240	High Efficiency Red	Red	Common anode, multiplexed	B
MMN39440	High Efficiency Red	Red	Common cathode, multiplexed	B

<u>MMN</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>ZZ</u>
Product Family Prefix	Digit Size	Color	Drive Configuration	Number of Digits
	3 = 0.3"	6 = orange 8 = yellow 9 = hi. eff. red	1 = common anode direct drive 2 = common anode multiplexed 3 = common cathode direct drive 4 = common cathode multiplexed	20 = 2 35 = 3½ 40 = 4

MMN36000 MMN38000 MMN39000 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	4 DIGIT	2 DIGIT
Power Dissipation @ 25°C ambient	1600 mW/unit	800 mW/unit
Derate Linearly From 50°C	38 mW/°C	19 mW/°C
Storage and Operating Temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous Forward Current DC		
Total Per Digit	160 mA	160 mA
Per Segment or DP	20 mA	20 mA

Reverse Voltage	
Min. Per Segment	5V
Min. Decimal Point	5V
Solder Time @ 260°C	5 sec.
Pulse Current/Segment (See Figure 4)	0.5 AMP

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

		MIN	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS		
ORANGE	MMN36000 SERIES	Luminous intensity, Digit average (See Note 1)	510	1400		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Decimal point (See Note 3)	90	300		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Peak Emission wavelength		630		nm		
		Forward voltage						
		Segment		2.2	2.6	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		2.2	2.6	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Dynamic resistance						
		Segment		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Capacitance						
		Segment		35		pF	V = 0	
		Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0	
		Reverse current						
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			
YELLOW	MMN38000 SERIES	Luminous intensity, Digit average (See Note 1)	510	1200		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Decimal point (See Note 3)	90	260		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Peak Emission wavelength		585		nm		
		Forward voltage						
		Segment		2.5	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		2.5	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Dynamic resistance						
		Segment		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Capacitance						
		Segment		35		pF	V = 0	
		Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0	
		Reverse current						
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED	MMN39000 SERIES	Luminous intensity, Digit average (See Note 1)	350	1200		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Decimal point (See Note 3)	65	260		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Peak Emission wavelength		630		nm		
		Forward voltage						
		Segment		2.2	2.6	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		2.2	2.6	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Dynamic resistance						
		Segment		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Capacitance						
		Segment		35		pF	V = 0	
		Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0	
		Reverse current						
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			

MMN36000 MMN38000 MMN39000 SERIES

TYPICAL CURVES (at 25°C unless otherwise noted)

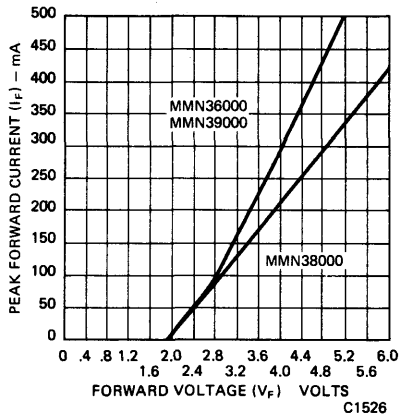


Fig. 1 Peak Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

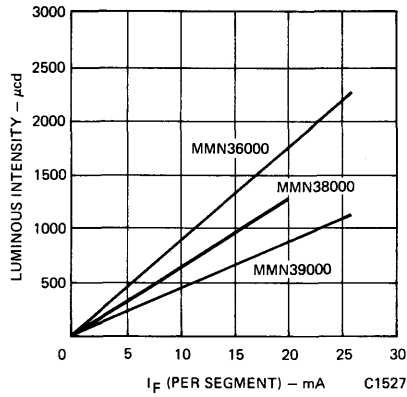


Fig. 2 Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

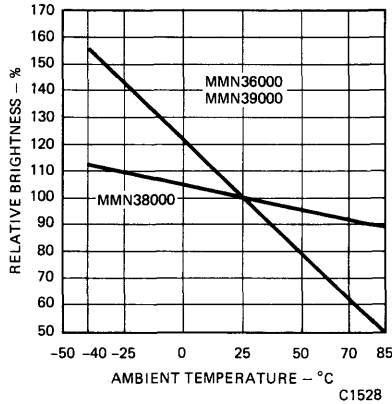


Fig. 3 Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

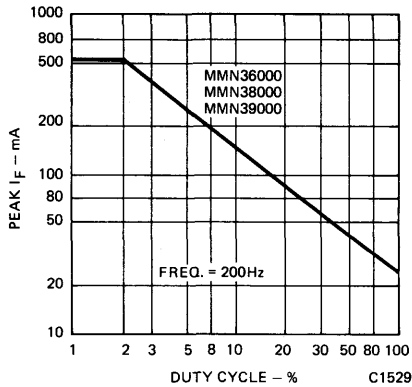


Fig. 4 Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

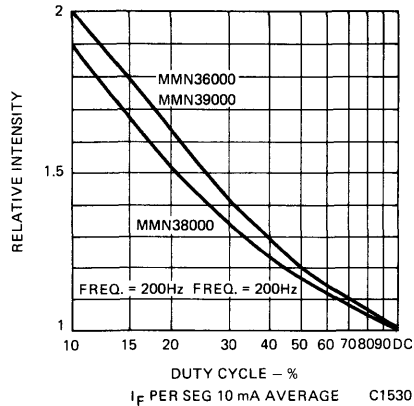
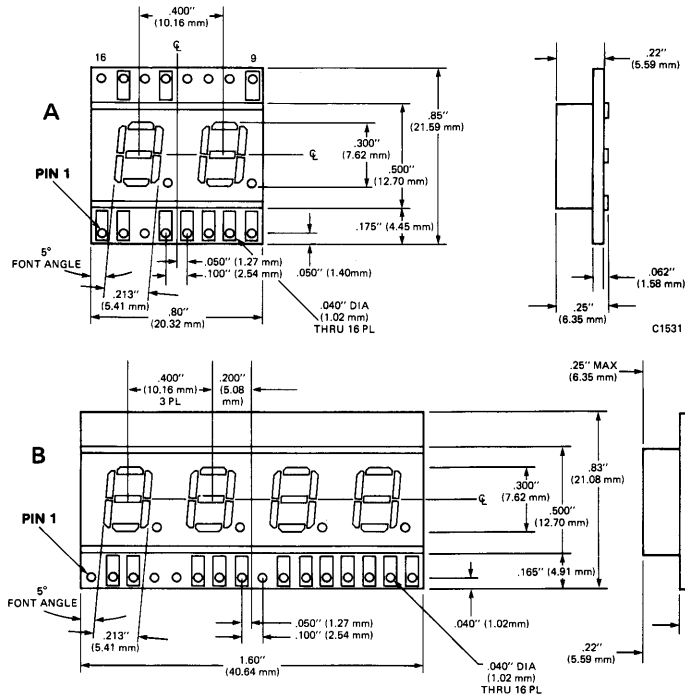


Fig. 5 Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

MMN36000 MMN38000 MMN39000 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN CONNECTIONS

MULTIPLEXED TWO-DIGIT DISPLAYS

Color	MMN36220	MMN36420
Orange	MMN36220	MMN36420
Yellow	MMN38220	MMN38420
Red	MMN39220	MMN39420
PIN	COMMON ANODE	COMMON CATHODE
1	Cathode G	Anode G
2	Cathode E	Anode E
3	NC	NC
4	Dig. #1 C A	Dig. #1 C A
5	Cathode D	Anode D
6	Dig. #2 C A	Dig. #2 C A
7	Cathode DP	Anode DP
8	Cathode C	Anode C
9	Cathode B	Anode B
10	NC	NC
11	NC	NC
12	NC	NC
13	Cathode A	Anode A
14	NC	NC
15	Cathode F	Anode F
16	NC	NC

MULTIPLEXED FOUR-DIGIT DISPLAYS

Color	MMN36240	MMN36440
Orange	MMN36240	MMN36440
Yellow	MMN38240	MMN38440
Red	MMN39240	MMN39440
PIN	COMMON ANODE	COMMON CATHODE
1	NC	NC
2	Cathode E	Anode E
3	Dig. #1 C A	Dig. #1 C C
4	NC	NC
5	NC	NC
6	Dig. #2 C A	Dig. #2 C C
7	Cathode D	Anode D
8	Cathode G	Anode G
9	NC	NC
10	#3 C A	#3 C C
11	Cathode B	Anode B
12	Cathode A	Anode A
13	Cathode F	Anode F
14	#4 C A	#4 C C
15	Cathode D P	Anode D.P.
16	Cathode C	Anode C

NOTES

1. The digit average luminous intensity is obtained by summing the total number of segments. The standard of measurement is the Photo Research Spectra Microcandela Meter corrected for wavelength. Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit or from digit to digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. The decimal point is designed to have the same surface brightness as the segments; therefore, the luminous intensity of the decimal point is .18 times the luminous intensity of the segments, since the area of the decimal point is .18 times the area of the average segment.
4. These high performance multi-digit displays are not sealed and should not be immersed during flux and clean operations. Immersion may cause condensation of flux or cleaner on the inner surface of the lens. Immerse only the edge connectors.
5. For flux removal, use Freon TF or Isoproponal at room temperature.

LIGHT FILTERS

A suitable light filter can considerably enhance the display aesthetics and increase the readability in high ambient light conditions.

Filters are available from:

Panelgraphic Corporation, New Jersey 201-227-1500
 SGL Homalite, Delaware 302-652-3686
 3M Company, Minnesota 612-733-2023
 Polaroid Corporation, Massachusetts 617-769-6800

Rohm and Haas, Pennsylvania 215-592-3000

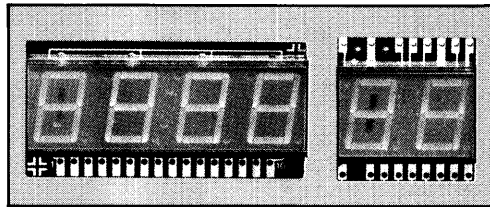
**0.500-INCH HIGH PERFORMANCE
7 SEGMENT MULTIDIGIT DISPLAYS**

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**ORANGE MMN56000 SERIES
YELLOW MMN58000 SERIES
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MMN59000 SERIES**

FEATURES

- High performance GaAsP on GaP LED die for higher luminous intensity
- Multi-digit displays prematched for brightness and hue
- End-stackable two and four-digit packages
- General Instrument's distinctive sculptured font for an easy-to-read, pleasing appearance
- Special lens color options to tailor display to application



APPLICATIONS

- Test and measurement
- Point-of-sale
- TV
- Industrial controls
- Consumer products

DESCRIPTION

The MMN50000 Series is a family of multi-digit LED numeric displays featuring improved performance through the use of high efficiency GaAsP on GaP die. These displays offer a number of options for maximum design flexibility including various drive configurations, lens colors, and both two-digit and four-digit packages.

Displays

MODEL NUMBERS

PART NO.	LED COLOR	LENS COLOR	DESCRIPTION	PACKAGE DRAWING
2 DIGIT DISPLAYS				
MMN56120	Orange	Orange	Common anode, direct drive	A
MMN56320	Orange	Orange	Common cathode, direct drive	A
MMN58120	Yellow	Clear	Common anode, direct drive	A
MMN58320	Yellow	Clear	Common cathode, direct drive	A
MMN59120	High Efficiency Red	Red	Common anode, direct drive	A
MMN59320	High Efficiency Red	Red	Common cathode, direct drive	A
4 DIGIT DISPLAYS				
MMN56240	Orange	Orange	Common anode, multiplexed	B
MMN56440	Orange	Orange	Common cathode, multiplexed	B
MMN58240	Yellow	Clear	Common anode, multiplexed	B
MMN58440	Yellow	Clear	Common cathode, multiplexed	B
MMN59240	High Efficiency Red	Red	Common anode, multiplexed	B
MMN59440	High Efficiency Red	Red	Common cathode, multiplexed	B

MMN

Product Family Prefix

W

Digit Size
5 = 0.5"

X

Color
6 = orange
8 = yellow
9 = hi. eff. red

Y

Drive Configuration
1 = common anode direct drive
2 = common anode multiplexed
3 = common cathode direct drive
4 = common cathode multiplexed

ZZ

Number of Digits
20 = 2
35 = 3½
40 = 4

MMN56000 MMN58000 MMN59000 SERIES

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	4 DIGIT	2 DIGIT	
Power Dissipation @ 25°C ambient	1600 mW	800 mW	Reverse Voltage
Derate Linearly From 25°C	15 mW/°C	15 mW/°C	Min. Per Segment
Storage and Operating Temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	Min. Decimal Point
Continuous Forward Current DC			Solder Time @ 260°C
Total Per Digit	160 mA	160 mA	Pulse Current (See Figure 4)
Per Segment or DP	20 mA	20 mA	0.5 AMP

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

		MIN	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS		
ORANGE	MMN56000 SERIES	Luminous intensity, Digit average (See Note 1)	510	1200		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Decimal point (See Note 3)	90	260		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Peak Emission wavelength		630		nm		
		Forward voltage						
		Segment		2.2	2.6	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		2.2	2.6	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Dynamic resistance						
		Segment		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Capacitance						
		Segment		35		pF	V = 0	
		Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0	
		Reverse current						
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			
YELLOW	MMN58000 SERIES	Luminous intensity, Digit average (See Note 1)	510	1100		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Decimal point (See Note 3)	90	250		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Peak Emission wavelength		585		nm		
		Forward voltage						
		Segment		2.5	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		2.5	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Dynamic resistance						
		Segment		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Capacitance						
		Segment		35		pF	V = 0	
		Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0	
		Reverse current						
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED	MMN59000 SERIES	Luminous intensity, Digit average (See Note 1)	350	1100		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Decimal point (See Note 3)	65	250		μcd	I _F = 10 mA	
		Peak Emission wavelength		630		nm		
		Forward voltage						
		Segment		2.2	2.6	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		2.2	2.6	V	I _F = 20 mA	
		Dynamic resistance						
		Segment		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Decimal point		26		Ω	I _F = 20 mA	
		Capacitance						
		Segment		35		pF	V = 0	
		Decimal point		35		pF	V = 0	
		Reverse current						
Segment			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			
Decimal point			100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V			

MMN56000 MMN58000 MMN59000 SERIES

TYPICAL CURVES (at 25°C unless otherwise noted)

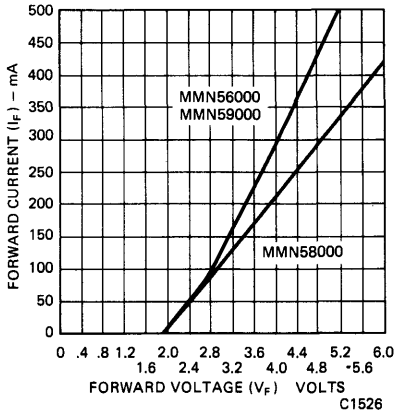


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

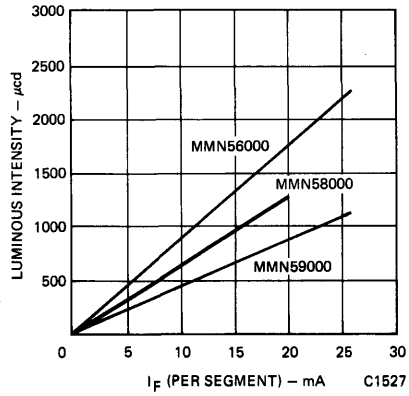


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

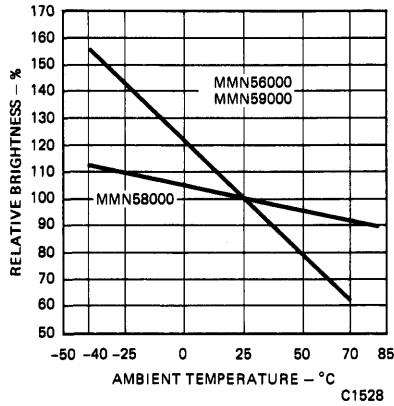


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

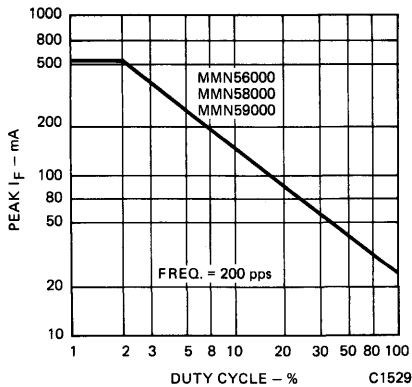


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

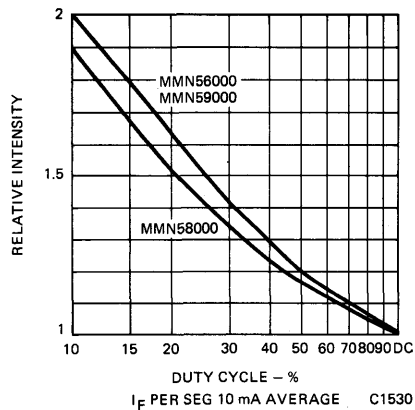
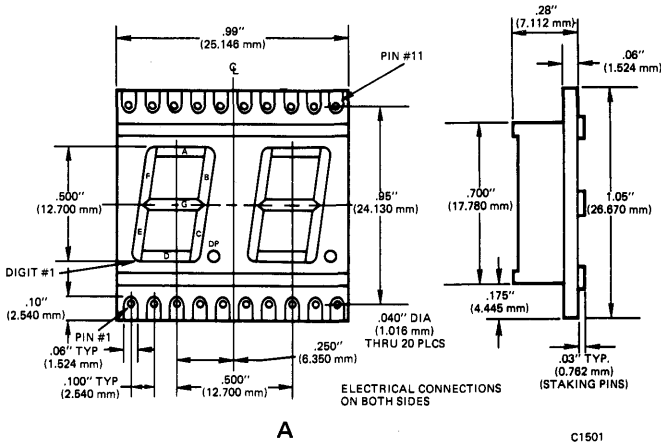


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

MMN56000 MMN58000 MMN59000 SERIES

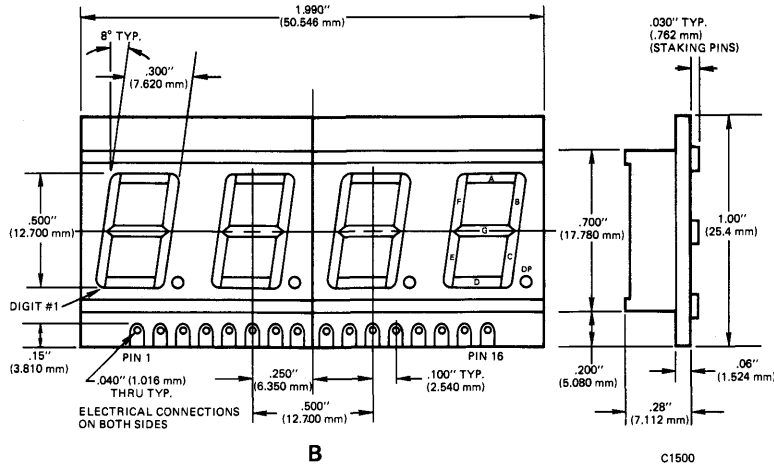
PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



PIN CONNECTIONS

TWO-DIGIT DISPLAYS

PIN	CONNECTION	PIN	CONNECTION
1	DIGIT 1 E SEGMENT	11	DIGIT 1 & 2 COMMON
2	NOT USED	12	DIGIT 2 B SEGMENT
3	DIGIT 1 D SEGMENT	13	DIGIT 2 A SEGMENT
4	DIGIT 1 DP SEGMENT	14	DIGIT 2 F SEGMENT
5	DIGIT 1 C SEGMENT	15	DIGIT 1 B SEGMENT
6	DIGIT 2 G SEGMENT	16	DIGIT 1 A SEGMENT
7	DIGIT 2 E SEGMENT	17	NOT USED
8	DIGIT 2 D SEGMENT	18	DIGIT 1 F SEGMENT
9	DIGIT 2 DP SEGMENT	19	NOT USED
10	DIGIT 2 C SEGMENT	20	DIGIT 1 G SEGMENT



MULTIPLEXED FOUR-DIGIT DISPLAYS

PIN	CONNECTION	PIN	CONNECTION
1	A SEGMENT	9	N.C.
2	N.C.	10	DIG. 3 and D.P. 3 COM.
3	D SEGMENT	11	B SEGMENT
4	DIG. 1 and D.P. 1 COM.	12	F SEGMENT
5	NO CONNECTION	13	E SEGMENT
6	NO CONNECTION	14	DIG. 4 and D.P. 4 COM.
7	DIG. 2 and D.P. 2 COM.	15	D.P.
8	C SEGMENT	16	G SEGMENT

NOTES

1. The digit average luminous intensity is obtained by summing the total number of segments. The standard of measurement is the Photo Research Spectra Microcandela Meter corrected for wavelength. Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a digit or from digit to digit.
2. The curve in Fig. 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. The decimal point is designed to have the same surface brightness as the segments; therefore, the luminous intensity of the decimal point is .18 times the luminous intensity of the segments, since the area of the decimal point is .18 times the area of the average segment.
4. These high performance multi-digit displays are not sealed and should not be immersed during flux and clean operations. Immersion may cause condensation of flux or cleaner on the inner surface of the lens. Immerse only the edge connectors.
5. For flux removal, use Freon TF or Isoproponal at room temperature.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

XDS2724P — XDS2724S — 24-character version
XDS2732P — XDS2732S — 32-character version

XDS SERIES

INTRODUCTION

The General Instrument XDS series is a complete, ready-to-use Alphanumeric Display System, using a combination of advanced LED display and microprocessor technology. These are available in 24 or 32 character versions. The series has been especially designed to provide the visual communication link in today's many microprocessor, data communications and instrumentation environments. The use of a microprocessor controller offers a wide variety of display features, and relieves the user's system from the normal display maintenance of refresh, update, addressing, etc.

In each version all characters of the display are uniquely addressable allowing the display to be selectively changed in accordance with system requirements. Also the displayed information may be "read from" by using addressing and the I/O lines. All display changes are instantaneous with no flicker or distracting movements.

Two input versions are offered — a "Parallel Version" and a "Serial Version". Both share similar design features, construction and common internal μ P operating software.

The XDS series consists of 24 or 32 characters of 0.135" high 14 segment monolithic direct view red LED displays, a micro-processor, and all the necessary display drive electronics.

SPECIFICATIONS

Number of Characters	24, 32
Character Font	14 Segment Plus Decimal Point
Character Size (Magnified)	.135" (3.43 mm)
Character Line Length	
24 characters	4.135" (105.02 mm)
32 characters	5.56" (141.23 mm)
Character Set (See Note 1)	Full ASCII Upper Case
Display Technology	LED Red GaAsP Monolithic
Display Type	General Instrument's MAN2815
Display Cycle Time	11.6 mS
Display Duty Cycle	
Hi Brightness	1/32
Lo Brightness	1/96

XDS2724

Dimensions (Overall) 6.8" W x 2.4" H x 1.35" D
 (172.72 mm W x 60.96 mm H x 34.29 mm D)

XDS2732

Dimensions (Overall) 8.0" W x 2.6" H x 1.35" D
 (203.2 mm W x 60.96 mm H x 34.29 mm D)

Weight Approximately 6 Ozs. Max
 (168 Grams Max.)

Connectors 26 Pin Male Flat Ribbon
 Serial Version 3 Pin .100" Right Angle Header Strip

NOTE 1: Accepts full ASCII upper and lower case input data but displays all characters in upper case only. Data output retains the same upper and lower case format as the input.

FEATURES

- Completely solid state
- 24 or 32 characters, .135" high; 14 segments per character plus decimal point displays with compact display line lengths
- Highly visible monolithic GaAsP red LED displays with wide viewing angle
- Aesthetically pleasing 0.175" character-to-character spacing
- Complete display system with interfacing and display refresh electronics
- 8 bit μ P controller
- Parallel and serial versions available
- Left/right display entry; Hardware/software control

- Multiple end-of-line modes, horizontal scroll, carriage return/line feed, no action
- Editing capability; Insert or delete characters
- Blinking on/off cursor; hardware/software control
- I/O accepts upper and lower case data but displays in upper case only; Data retains same ASCII format as input.
- End-of-line "bell" output
- Brightness control hardware/software
- A completely "Interactive Display System" with input and output capability
- Compact
- XDS2724 is mechanically similar to the HP HDSP-8716 unit with same mounting dimensions

NOTE: XDS SERIES DISPLAY SYSTEMS ARE INTENDED TO AID DESIGN AND PROTOTYPE WITH MAN 2815 DISPLAYS. USE IN PRODUCTION IS NOT RECOMMENDED.

Displays

XDS DISPLAY SYSTEM

XDS, PARALLEL VERSION

- Universal 8 bit bi-directional bus system
- Only 8 data plus 3 control interconnects between host μ P and XDS display system plus 2 lines for power

XDS, SERIAL VERSION

- Serial RS232 input and output
- Selectable baud rates (50-9600)
- Full or half-duplex modes
- Selectable bit pattern, one or two stop bits, odd/even parity, or no parity
- Parallel ASCII data input option into UART transmitter section

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING

XDS2724P/2732P

Supply Voltage V_{CC} to ground 6.0 V
 Voltage—Input and Output
 Data and Options -0.5 V to V_{CC}
 Storage Temperature -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$

Recommended Operating Conditions

Temperature 0°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.75	5.25	V
Data Out (D_0 - D_7)	I_{OL}		24	mA
	I_{OH}		2500	μA
Bell Output I_{OUT}	I_{OL}		24	mA
	I_{OH}		1000	μA

Figure 1A

XDS2724S/2732S

Supply Voltage V_{CC} to ground 6.0 V
 Supply Voltage $+V_S$ to ground +15 V
 Supply Voltage $-V_S$ to ground -15 V
 Voltage—Input and Output Options . . . -0.5 V to V_{CC}
 Storage Temperature -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$

Recommended Operating Conditions

Temperature 0°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.75	5.25	V
	V_S^+	+10.8	+13.2	V
	V_S^-	-10.8	-13.2	V
RS232 Input V_{IN}	V_{IH}	+3	+15	V
	V_{IL}	-3	-15	V
RS232 Output V_{OUT}	V_{OH}	+3	+10.5V	V
	V_{OL}	-3	-10.5V	V
Bell Output I_{OUT}	I_{OL}		24	mA
	I_{OH}		1000	μA

Figure 1B

COMMON SPECIFICATIONS, PARALLEL AND SERIAL VERSIONS

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Over temperature range 0°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$)

All typical values specified $V_{CC} = 5$ V, $V_S^+ = 12$ V, $V_S^- = -12$ V and $T_A = 25^{\circ}$ unless otherwise specified.

XDS2724P/2724S/2732P/2732S

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Average Luminous Intensity/Segment	I_V	30	50		μcd	See Note 2
Peak Wavelength	λ_p		660		nm	
Input Threshold—High All Inputs	V_{IH}	2.0			V	$V_{CC} = 5$ V \pm 5%
Input Threshold—Low All Inputs	V_{IL}			0.8	V	$V_{CC} = 5$ V \pm 5%
Input Current—Low RST, ST, BRT, SB, FNT, L/R, PRI, BLK	I_{IL}			1.6	mA	$V_{CC} = 5.25$ V
Output Current—High BELL	I_{OH}			1000	μA	$V_{CC} = 5.25$ V @ $V_{OH} = 2.4$ V
Output Current—Low BELL	I_{OL}			24	mA	$V_{CC} = 5.25$ V @ $V_{OL} = 0.5$ V

NOTE 2: Temperature 25°C , $V_{CC} = 5$ V, all characters with 8 segments on, High Brightness.

Figure 2

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Con't.) Supply Current, Input/Output Specifications

PARALLEL VERSION XDS2724P/2732P

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	CONDITIONS
V _{CC} Supply Current XDS2724P XDS2732P	I _{CC} I _{CC}		380 435	450 520	mA mA	V _{CC} = 5.25 V all characters displaying 8 segments ON
Input Threshold—High All Inputs	V _{IH}	2.0			V	V _{CC} = 5 V
Input Threshold—Low All Inputs	V _{IL}			0.8	V	V _{CC} = 5 V
Input Current—High D ₀ →D ₇	I _{IH}			40	μA	V _{CC} = 5.25 V V _{IN} = 2.7 V
Input Current Low D ₀ →D ₇	I _{IL}			0.4	mA	V _{CC} = 5.25 V V _{IN} = .5 V
Input Current Low All inputs except D ₀ -D ₇ (See Note 3)	I _{IL}			1.6	mA	V _{CC} = 5.25 V V _{IN} = .5 V
Data Out, D ₀ -D ₇	V _{OH} V _{OL}	2.4		0.5	V V	I _{OH} = -2.6 mA, V _{CC} = 4.75 V I _{OL} = 8 mA, V _{CC} = 4.75 V

Figure 3A

SERIAL VERSION XDS2724S/2732S

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNITS	CONDITIONS
+V _{CC} Supply Current XDS2724S XDS2732S	I _{CC} I _{CC}		380 435	450 520	mA mA	V _S ⁺ = +13.2 V all characters V _S ⁻ = -13.2 V displaying 8 V _{CC} = 5.25 V segments ON
V _S ⁺ Supply Current	I _S ⁺		+19.0	+25.0	mA	V _{CC} = 5.25 V V _S ⁺ = +13.2 V V _S ⁻ = -13.2 V
V _S ⁻ Supply Current	I _S ⁻		-32.0	-39.0	mA	V _{CC} = 5.25 V V _S ⁺ = +13.2 V V _S ⁻ = -13.2 V
RS232C Output Voltage	V _{OL} V _{OH}	-9.0 +9.0	-10.5 +10.5		V	V _{CC} = 5.25 V } R _L = 3K V _S ⁺ = +13.2 V V _S ⁻ = -13.2 V
RS232C Input Voltage	V _{IH} V _{IL}	+3.0 -3.0		+15.0 -15.0	V	V _{CC} = 5.25 V V _S ⁺ = +13.2 V V _S ⁻ = -13.2 V

Figure 3B

NOTE 3: All inputs listed except D₀-D₇ have 4.7K pullup resistors. I_{IH} not specified due to pullup resistors.

XDS DISPLAY SYSTEM

BASIC INTERFACE DEFINITIONS

All statements are made with respect to the XDS display system from the host system as shown:

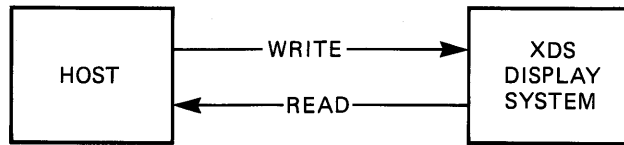


Figure 4. Data Flow Diagram

WRITE — Writes data from the host into the display.
READ — Display system outputs data to the host.

In both parallel and serial versions interfacing is straight forward requiring the minimum interconnects. The basic features and hardware/software display format remains the same for both systems.

XDS—PARALLEL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The XDS display system interface requires the minimum of control or "hand shaking" in a BUS oriented system, and is shown in Figure 5. Data/Control line functions are as follows:

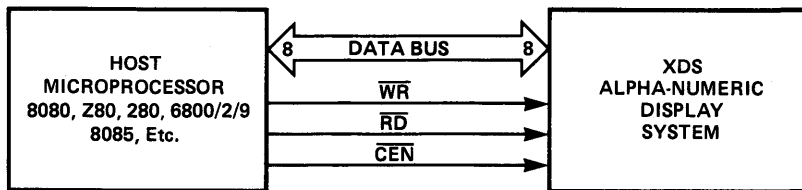


Figure 5

C1502A

DATA BUS: 8 Bit standard μ P bi-directional data BUS. This BUS in conjunction with 3 control inputs either accepts or sends data onto the 8 Bit BUS. When in the WRITE mode (with respect to display system) accepts data bytes, character display information, control codes and cursor locations. In the READ mode (output) it may be used to transmit "displayed information", status information and cursor location to the host system.

\overline{CEN} : CHIP ENABLE LINE: (ACTIVE LOW)

This is the master enable for any communications between host system and display subsystem. When the \overline{CEN} line is high, no communication exists between display and host microcomputer. When the \overline{CEN} line is low, the BUS READ, BUS WRITE and DATA BUS are recognized.

\overline{RD} : READ BUS: (ACTIVE LOW)

If \overline{CEN} line is low and \overline{RD} is low, it enables data to be read from the display system to the host system.

\overline{WR} : BUS WRITE: (ACTIVE LOW)

If \overline{CEN} is low, a negative going pulse (high to low transition) on the \overline{WR} line causes data on BUS to be latched into the display system and a service request is flagged.

TIMING DIAGRAMS:

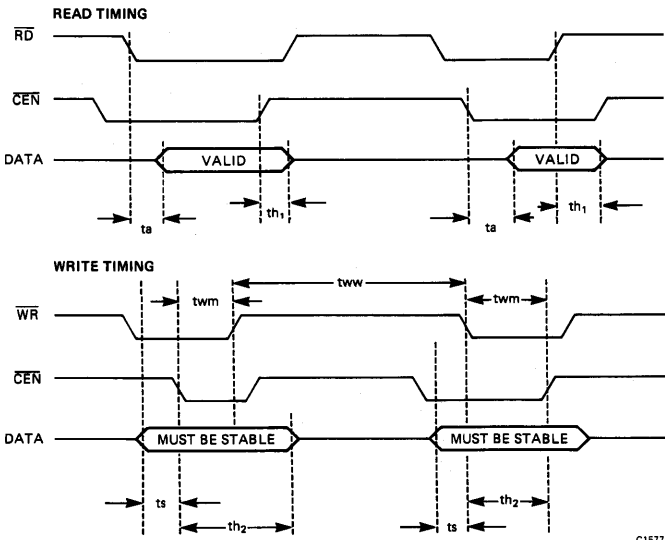


Figure 6

Figure 6 shows the timing relationships and specifications for the various control signals.

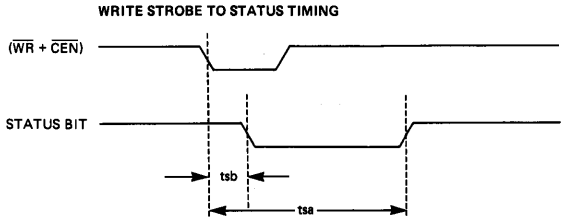


Figure 7

Read/Write Timing

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units
Read Timing				
Access Time	ta	—	28	nS
Data Hold Time	th ₁	0	45	nS
Write Timing				
Set-up Time	ts	10	—	nS
Hold Time	th ₂	3.0	—	nS
WR Pulse Width	twm	.015	35	μS

Write Strobe to Status Timing

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Units
Time Between WRITES (See Note 4)	tww (Fig. 6)	220 μS	∞	—
Write Low to Status Low	tsb (Fig. 7)	—	50	μS
Write Low to Status High	t _{sa} (Fig. 7)	—	5.0 mS	μS

Note 4: Write pulses should not be sent unless status bit is high; therefore, minimum time between write pulses is dependent on the status time-out, variable with last commanded operation.

Displays

XDS DISPLAY SYSTEM

CHARACTER-TO-CHARACTER ACCESS TIMES

Character-to-character access time is the amount of time required to enter a character to the next character into XDS Display System (entry to entry).

Left Entry Mode CR/LF

220 μ S = 4545 characters/second

The time increases in horizontal scroll mode when the display line has been filled to maximum of 803 μ S which is equal to 1246 characters/second.

Right Entry Mode

803 μ S = 1246 characters/second

PARALLEL VERSION

$\overline{\text{C EN}}$	$\overline{\text{RD}}$	$\overline{\text{WR}}$	Data Bus Direction	Data Bus Content
H	X	X	High Impedance	—
L	L	H	Output	Data At Cursor Position
L	H	L	Input	Data From Host
L	L	L	—	Invalid Condition

Figure 8. Truth Table Control Inputs

BLOCK DIAGRAM—XDS2724P/2732P

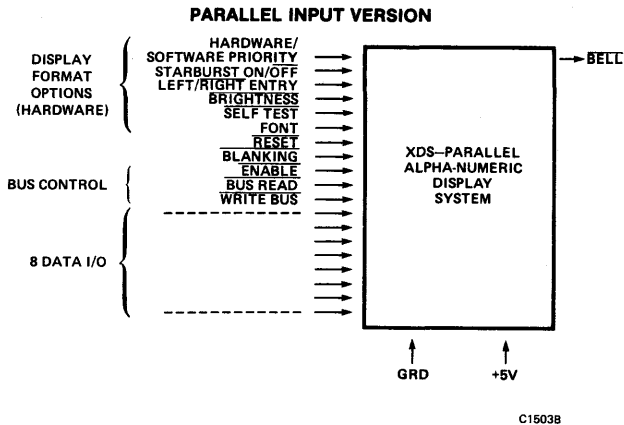


Figure 9.

XDS—SERIAL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

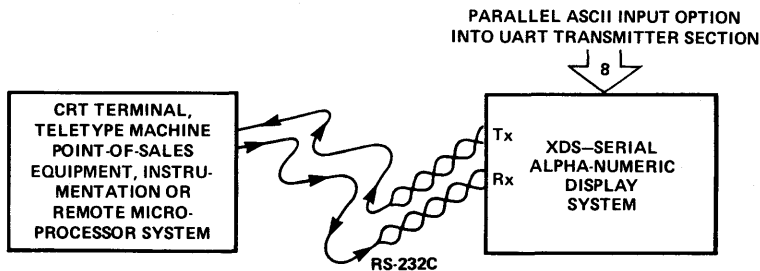


Figure 10

XDS SERIAL DISPLAY SYSTEM

Serial Version

The XDS Serial unit is designed to operate with RS232 serial input and output data. Jumper options provide for all commonly used Baud rates from 50 to 9600 Baud and for various bit patterns. A unique feature provides for a jumper option to allow ASCII parallel data to be loaded directly in the UART transmitter section, sent out to the host system RS232 serial. (See page 14)

The host's answer can then be returned RS232 serial for display on the XDS display system. The addition of the ASCII keyboard and a power supply makes for a complete terminal single line display sub-system. These features allow the system to be used in full or half duplex systems and provides a complete interactive display sub-system.

DATA BIT PATTERN—XDS—SERIAL

The data bit pattern starts with 1 START bit followed by 8 DATA BITS, least significant bit first (B_0) through to the most significant bit (B_7). Provision is made for jumper options for one or two STOP bits, odd or even PARITY, or NO PARITY.

Any data/command transmitted to the XDS display system is echoed back to the sender when the status bit goes high. If the command sent is a READ command, the data echoed back to the sender is that which was requested by the command, rather than echoing the command.

Above 300 Baud, NULLS must be sent to the XDS display system between characters to prevent display blanking.

BLOCK DIAGRAM—XDS2724S/2732S

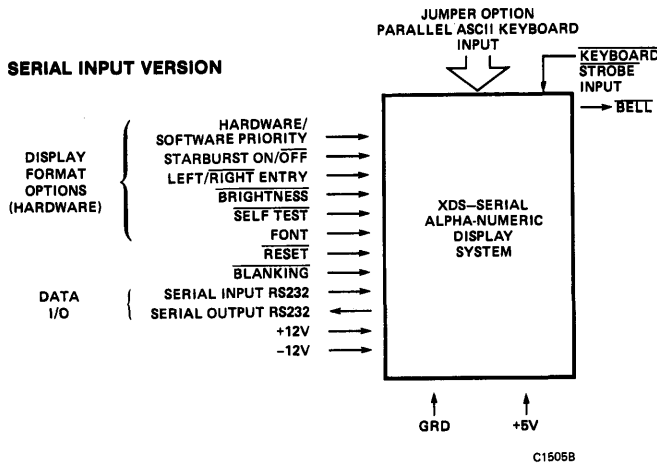


Figure 11.

DISPLAY FONT (14 segments plus decimal point)

The top and bottom segments are displayed split as shown, but are always shown as one since both halves are connected together.

The "decimal point" is used as a "period" and in the display of the "exclamation mark" and the "colon".

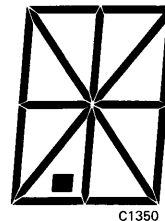


Figure 12. 14 Segments Plus Decimal Point

XDS DISPLAY SYSTEM

ASCII FONT CHART



STARBURST CURSOR FONT

Hex Character	ASCII	Font	Hex Character	ASCII	Font	Hex Character	ASCII	Font	Hex Character	ASCII	Font
00	NULL		20	SPACE		40	@	Q	60	`	`
01	SOH		21	!	!	41	A	A	61	a	A
02	STX		22	"	"	42	B	B	62	b	B
03	ETX		23	#	#	43	C	C	63	c	C
04	EOT		24	\$	\$	44	D	D	64	d	D
05	ENQ		25	%	%	45	E	E	65	e	E
06	ACK		26	&	&	46	F	F	66	f	F
07	BEL	*	27	'	'	47	G	G	67	g	G
08	BS	*	28	(	(	48	H	H	68	h	H
09	HT	*	29	)	)	49	I	I	69	i	I
0A	LF	*	2A	*	*	4A	J	J	6A	j	J
0B	VT		2B	+	+	4B	K	K	6B	k	K
0C	FF		2C	,	,	4C	L	L	6C	l	L
0D	CR	*	2D	-	-	4D	M	M	6D	m	M
0E	SO		2E	.	.	4E	N	N	6E	n	N
0F	SI		2F	/	/	4F	O	O	6F	o	O
10	DLE		30	Ø	Ø	50	P	P	70	p	P
11	DC1	*	31	1	1	51	Q	Q	71	q	Q
12	DC2	*	32	2	2	52	R	R	72	r	R
13	DC3	*	33	3	3	53	S	S	73	s	S
14	DC4		34	4	4	54	T	T	74	t	T
15	NAK		35	5	5	55	U	U	75	u	U
16	SYN		36	6	6	56	V	V	76	v	V
17	ETB		37	7	7	57	W	W	77	w	W
18	CAN		38	8	8	58	X	X	78	x	X
19	EM		39	9	9	59	Y	Y	79	y	Y
1A	SUB		3A	:	:	5A	Z	Z	7A	z	Z
1B	ESC	*	3B	;	;	5B	[	[	7B	{	{
1C	FS		3C	<	<	5C	\	\	7C	|	|
1D	GS		3D	=	=	5D	]	]	7D	}	}
1E	RS		3E	>	>	5E	^	^	7E	~	~
1F	US		3F	?	?	5F	-	-	7F	DELETE	▲

▲ Deletes character under the cursor, and cursor moves to the right one position.

* Control characters used

Figure 13. ASCII Font Chart

BASIC DISPLAY MODES (NOTE: The following illustrations are shown for a 24 character system. Operation for the 32 character system is similar.)

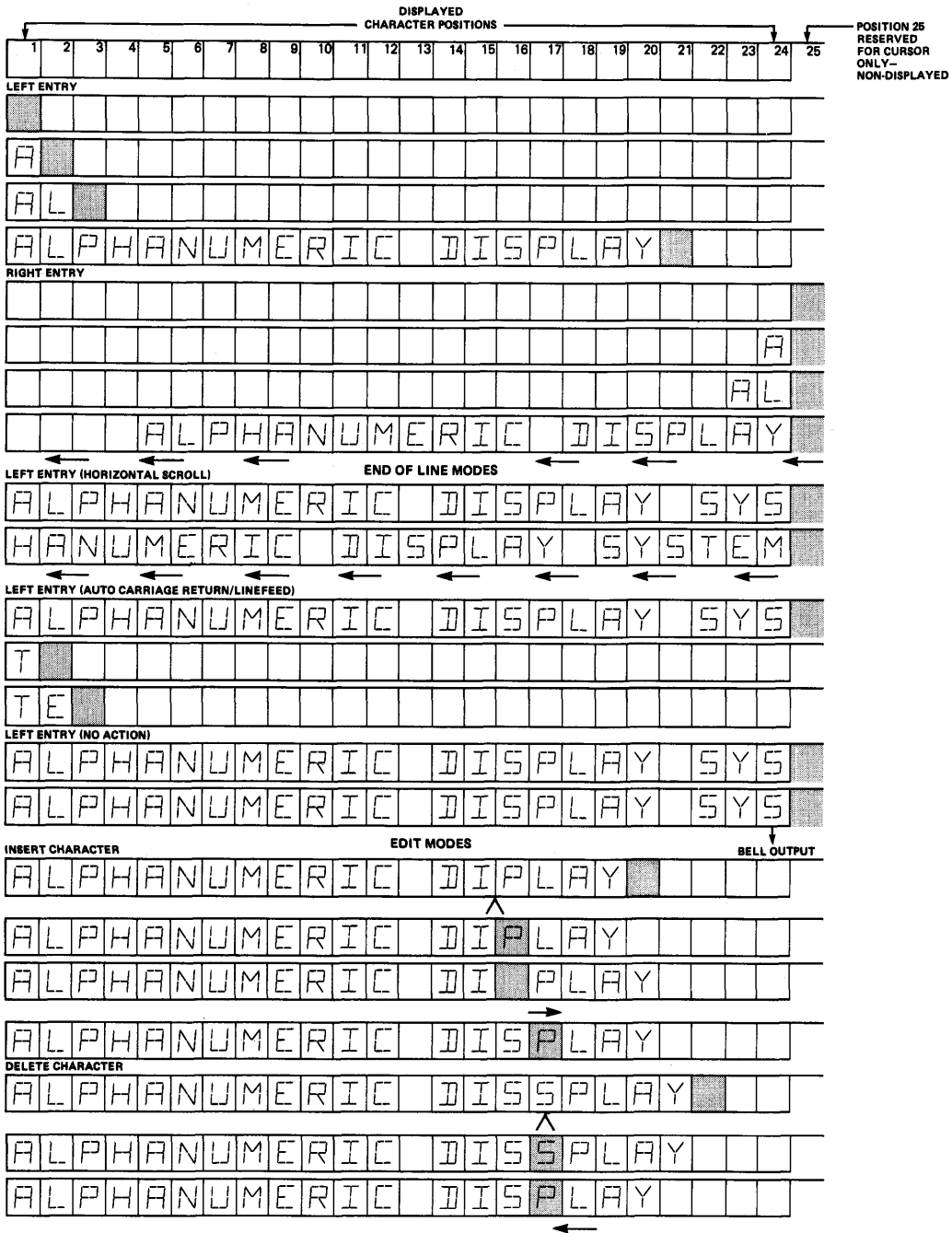


Figure 14.

XDS DISPLAY SYSTEM

DISPLAY MODES

The XDS2732 has 32 characters and operate similarly with the appropriate number of characters.

Display Length

The XDS2724 has 24 viewable character positions, 1

through 24. There is a non-displayed 25th position which is reserved for the cursor in RIGHT ENTRY DISPLAY, HORIZONTAL SCROLL NO-ACTION, modes, as shown in Figure 14.

DISPLAY ENTRY MODES

There are two character entry modes, left or right. Either can be selected by hardware or software commands. See Figure 14.

Left Entry

Characters when entered into an empty display enter on the left most position #1; subsequent characters fill the display left to right. In the "Left Entry" mode all "End-of-Line" mode commands, cursor control and editing features are functional as explained later.

Right Entry

Each new character entered is displayed in the right-most character position (last character) and the entire display is shifted left one position.

In the "Right Entry" mode the only display controls which function are the "Backspace" character which causes the entire display to be moved right one character position, and the "Line Feed" which clears the entire display. Cursor, "editing" modes, and "Bell output" are not functional.

The action taken by the display for new characters entered in "Right Entry" mode appear very similar to "Left Entry" with the "Horizontal Scroll End-of-Line" mode when the display has been filled; however, in

horizontal scroll mode the cursor is operational. See "Horizontal Scroll Mode."

Internal Cursor

The display has an internal cursor which always points to where the next character entered will be displayed.

This may or may not be visible dependent upon whether a STARBURST has been selected by hardware/software and the display mode. If STARBURST is ON, the next character entered will be displayed at the current starburst location and the cursor will be moved one character to the right for left entry.

On POWER UP or on a RESET the entire display is blanked (refresh RAM filled with spaces). If "left display entry" mode is selected, the cursor will be at the left most position and the cursor value will be one. As each subsequent ASCII character (displayable only) is entered, it is displayed at the cursor position and the cursor will move right one position. Its value will have increased by one. The maximum cursor position is one position past the last displayable character and if further displayable characters are sent, the action taken by the display will depend upon the selected "end-of-line mode" (See Figure 14).

END-OF-LINE MODES

The "End-of-Line" modes determine what the display contents will do when all display character positions have been filled. All "End-of-Line" modes are selected or changed by software commands except the automatic default mode explained next.

Horizontal Scroll

The "Horizontal Scroll" mode is the automatic default. If no "End-of-Line" mode has been selected by software commands Horizontal Scroll Mode is assumed.

When all display character positions have been filled subsequent ASCII characters cause the entire display to be shifted left one position and a new character is entered in the right-most position. The starburst cursor, if selected, will not be visible since it will be in the position reserved for the cursor only. (See Figure 14.)

BACKSPACE and HORIZONTAL TAB allow the cursor to be moved throughout the display.

Carriage Return/Line Feed

When the entire display line has been filled, the next character entered clears the entire display and that character is placed in the left-most position #1. The starburst cursor, if selected, will be in position #2. (See Figure 14.)

No Action

When the display line has been filled further characters entered cause a negative pulse on the "BELL" output and the display remains unchanged.

The "Carriage Return" character clears the display and is ready to accept new data.

Power ON Default Mode

The display reverts to "Left Entry" display mode, "Horizontal Scroll" end-of-line mode. The "Starburst Cursor" is on when no hardware select inputs are connected.

CONTROL MODES AND COMMAND DEFINITIONS

Communication Input and Output

Communication with the XDS display system is made possible by the input and output ports. The "Parallel XDS" display communication is established by an 8-bit bi-directional I/O plus 3 command lines. The "Serial XDS" display communication is via a serial RS232C input port and a RS232C output port.

In both systems the data bit FORMAT remains the same. This is shown in Figure 15.

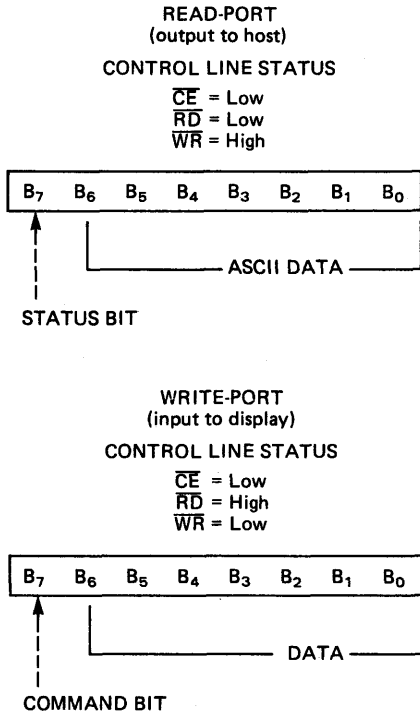


Figure 15

In the WRITE mode (to display) ASCII characters are transmitted to the display by sending bit B₇ = L with the ASCII DATA in bits B₀→B₆. All displayable ASCII characters will be stored in the display μ P refresh RAM adjusted to be upper case. Some control characters will be recognized and will affect display operation. (See DATA WRITE.)

Commands are sent to the display by sending bit B₇ = H. The rest of the byte B₀→B₆ contains command information. (See COMMAND WRITE.)

In the READ mode bit B₇ is the STATUS BIT. If HIGH, the bits B₀→B₆ contain valid data. If bit B₇ is LOW, then bits B₀→B₆ contain invalid data.

Data Write

DATA WRITES are performed by sending an ASCII character in bits B₀→B₆ and bit B₇ = L. Some ASCII control characters will affect display operation as listed. All characters transmitted to the display will be echoed.

Control Characters Recognized:

- L.F. (HEX 0A) Line feed: clears display without affecting the cursor position.
- C.R. (HEX 0D) Carriage return: sets cursor to position one.
- H.T. (HEX 09) Horizontal tab: moves cursor right one position.
- B.S. (HEX 08) Backspace: In left entry, decrements cursor; in right entry, scrolls the display right one position, losing the last character.
- ESC. (HEX 1B) The escape character plus a two key numeric entry positions the cursor to any of the 1 through 24 character positions. The first numeric entry represents the ten's digit, the second represents the unit's digit.
- BELL (HEX 07) Bell: This character causes a negative pulse to be output on the "BELL" I/O line.

The following control characters set the mode of operation of the display when extra characters are typed beyond the end of the character line.

- CTL Q. (HEX 11) Auto carriage return/line feed.
- CTL R. (HEX 12) Display "No Action". Bell pulse only
- CTL S. (HEX 13) Horizontal scroll (Auto Default Mode). All characters are shifted to the left one character position.

Command Write

The commands listed (Bit B₇ = H) affect the operation of the display system. Invalid commands will be ignored. Command characters can be sent but not checked at the output, due to bit B₇ being used as a status bit.

— continued on next page —

XDS DISPLAY SYSTEM

CONTROL MODES AND COMMAND DEFINITIONS (Continued)

Fixed Commands

These commands have to be generated by the host system.

Hex Value	Function
80	Carriage return, line feed
81	Read cursor position
82	Read data at cursor position
83	Read data at cursor, increment cursor
84	Insert space at cursor (left entry only)
85	Delete character at cursor position (left entry only)
86	Turn on starburst at cursor position (left entry only)
87	Turn off starburst
88	Select blinking of starburst, if displayed
89	Deselect blinking of starburst
8A	Go to left display entry mode
8B	Go to right display entry mode
8C	Go to high display brightness
8D	Go to low display brightness
8E	Enable hardware control of brightness (default)
8F	System reset, as power up, or hardware RESET

Inherent Address Commands

These commands contain the cursor address pointer.

Bit # 76543210	Command
Bit # 111XXXXX	Set cursor to position XXXXX (Binary)
Bit # 110XXXXX	Read data at position XXXXX (Binary)

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE CONTROL

At power-up, or system reset, the display FORMAT option lines are read into the XDS processor. These option lines control:

- (1) Hardware Priority, (2) Self-test, (3) Brightness, (4) Entry Mode—Left/Right, (5) Starburst Cursor On/Off, and (6) Font*.

The XDS controller board is designed so that the display format options can be controlled from an external system via input connections on the primary connector, P1.

Hardware Priority (PRI) pin #3

If the priority line is set HIGH, all software commands which could affect brightness or entry mode (left/right) are ignored.

Starburst (SB) pin #8

The starburst is merely a cursor location marker and it is displayed at position #1 at power up, if selected. (See Figure 14.) Software commands may be sent to turn on or turn off the starburst character and blinking may be selected or deselected. Selection of starburst ON/OFF does not change the blinking/not blinking state of the starburst stored command.

Brightness (BRT) pin #12

After power up, the state of the hardware brightness line is read during each display refresh cycle so that a light control system may be implemented to control the brightness of the display. If a "Hi" or "Lo" brightness software command is sent then the hardware "Brightness Line" is inoperative. Brightness stays "Hi" or "Lo" according to the software command. After receipt of a software "enable hardware brightness" command, sampling of the hardware line is resumed.

Blanking Input (BLK) pin #14

This line can be used to blank out the display or can be used to control the brightness levels of the display by varying the pulse frequency. Blanking occurs during the low state.

Left/Right Entry Mode (L/R) pin #2

If the software priority has been selected (hardware PRIORITY line = L), then the entry mode may be modified with the "select left" (or right) entry mode software commands.

Self-Test (ST) pin #18

If the SELF-TEST line is low at power up, the XDS μ P sets the status bit low and executes the self-test sequence, the system will remain in SELF-TEST mode until the self-test line is taken high. Data or command inputs into the system will be ignored during a SELF-TEST sequence. The end of a SELF-TEST response is flagged by a cleared display and the status bit on the READ port being set high.

The self-test routine performs three functions: (1) performs a functional segment "lamp test" for each character (2) displays the entire available character set and (3) a functional self-test of the XDS controller.

The format of the self-test is simple: a non-blinking starburst character is displayed at the left-most location and the character is displayed at the right-most location. The starburst is then scrolled across the display moving rightwards as further characters, in sequence, are scrolled in from the right, moving left. When the entire character set has been displayed, spaces are scrolled in from the right until the display is cleared. At this point the status bit is set high and the XDS controller is ready to receive data/command inputs.

Font

This determines the type of display output from the μ P control board for driving the display board, either 14 segment decoded information or an ASCII output. In the XDS systems 14 segment decode information is used and the FONT input must be left HIGH (PIN 6 of primary connector P1).

Bell Output pin #4

This is a negative pulse of 2 μ s duration which can be used to trigger an audible device whenever a bell output occurs.

*Font input not used on XDS display system.

XDS DISPLAY SYSTEM

CONNECTION TO COMMONLY USED MICROPROCESSORS

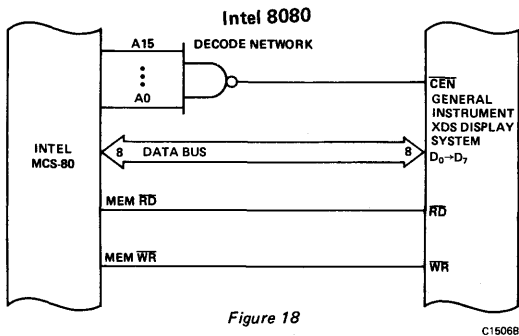


Figure 18

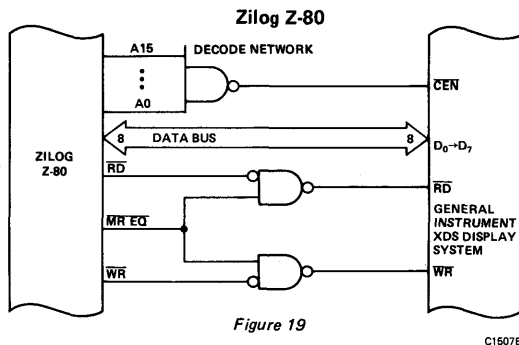


Figure 19

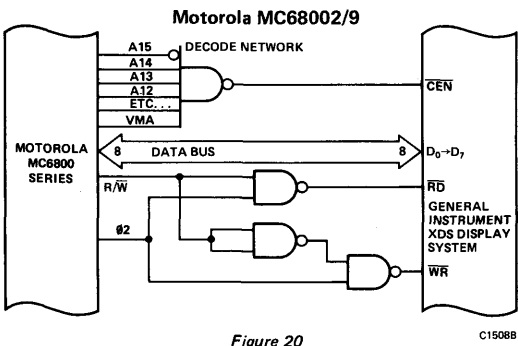


Figure 20

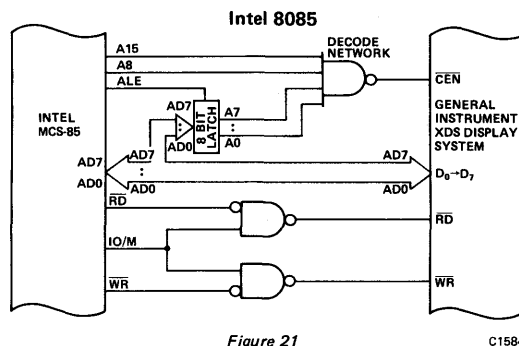


Figure 21

XDS SERIAL VERSION – JUMPER OPTIONS

As supplied, the units are set up for following

Operation Mode	"Full Duplex" (Echo Back after status bit (B7) goes high)
Baud Rate	110 Bits/Second
Bit Pattern	1 Start Bit
Bit Pattern	2 Stop Bits
Bit Pattern	8 Data Bits
Bit Pattern	No Parity

Baud Rate Table

Pins Grounded	Baud Rate
E24, E28, E30	50
E28, E30	75
None	110
E24, E26, E30	134.5
E24	150
E26, E30	200
E26	300
E24, E30	600
E28	1200
E24, E28	1800
E30 or E24, E26	2400
E22, E28	4800
E24, E26, E28	9600

RS 232 Options

Jumpers	Pin Status	Action
E21	Open	No parity
E21	Grounded	Parity
E13	Open	Even parity
E13	Ground	Odd parity
E19	Open	2 Stop bits
E19	Ground	1 Stop bit
E15	Selects number of data bits as per below	
E17	Bits Per Character	
0	0	5
0	1	6
1	0	7
1	1	8

0 = Ground 1 = Open

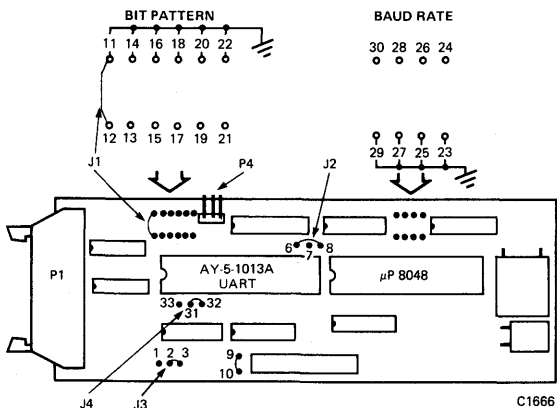


Figure 22. Serial Controller – Jumper Options

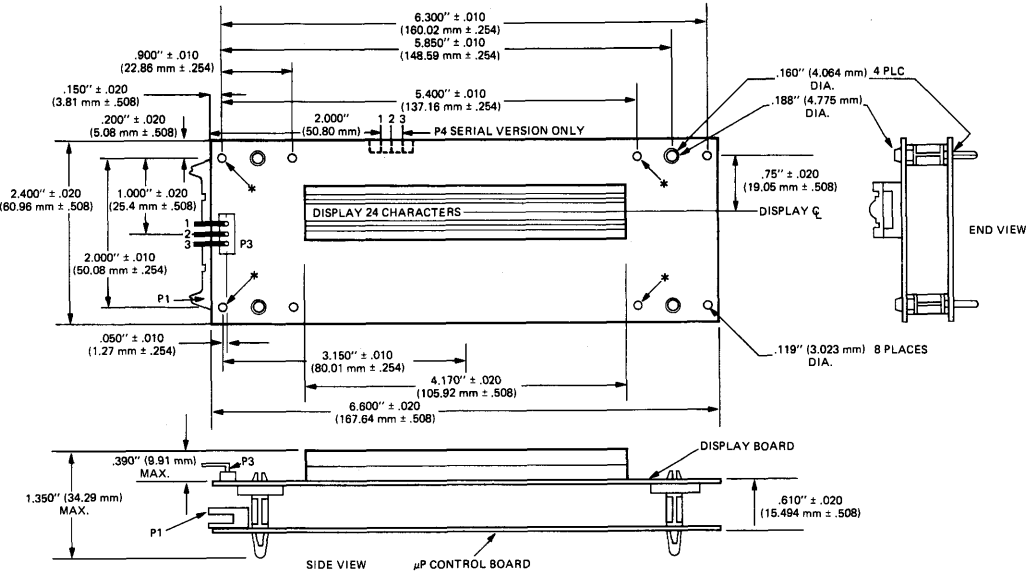
NOTE: All numbers shown for jumpers are prefixed with an "E" in the text.

"Half Duplex" (Parallel Keyboard Input)

1. Break jumper J3 (points 2 and 3) and connect points 1 and 2.
2. Break jumper J1 (points 11 and 12).
3. Break jumper J4 (points 31 and 32) and connect points 32 and 33.
4. Break jumper J2 (points 6 and 8) and connect points 6 and 7.

NOTE: 1. Key board strobe P1 Pin 5 active low.
2. Parallel/serial interface not available simultaneously.

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS XDS2724P and 2724S



*NOT ON CONTROL BOARD

P3 = .156" CENTERS
P4 = .100" CENTERS

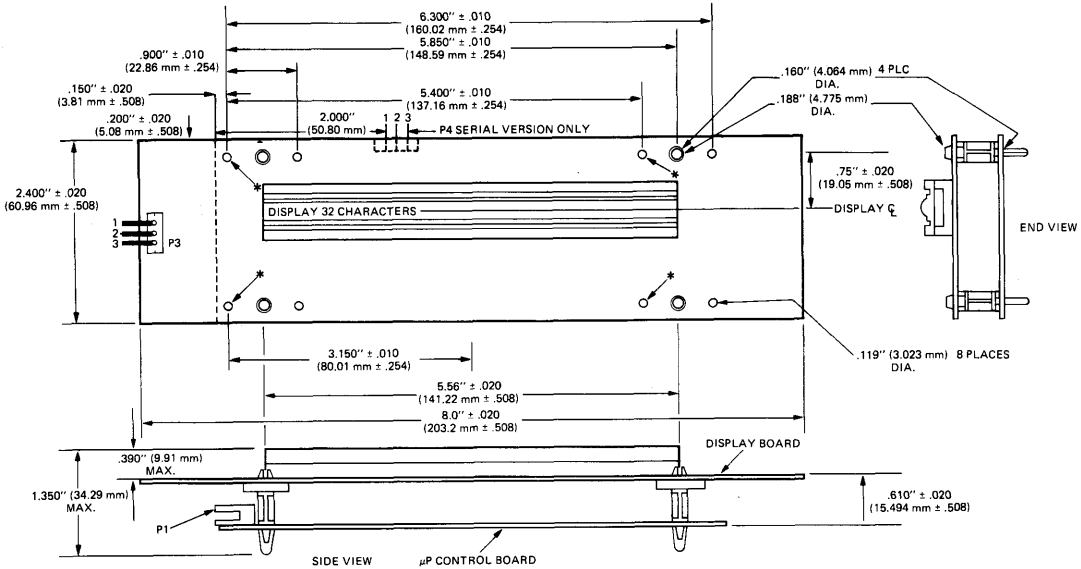
NOTE: P3 OPTIONAL. NOT INSTALLED.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

Figure 23

C1581

XDS2732P and 2732S



*NOT ON CONTROL BOARD

P3 = .156" CENTERS
P4 = .100" CENTERS

NOTE: P3 OPTIONAL. NOT INSTALLED.

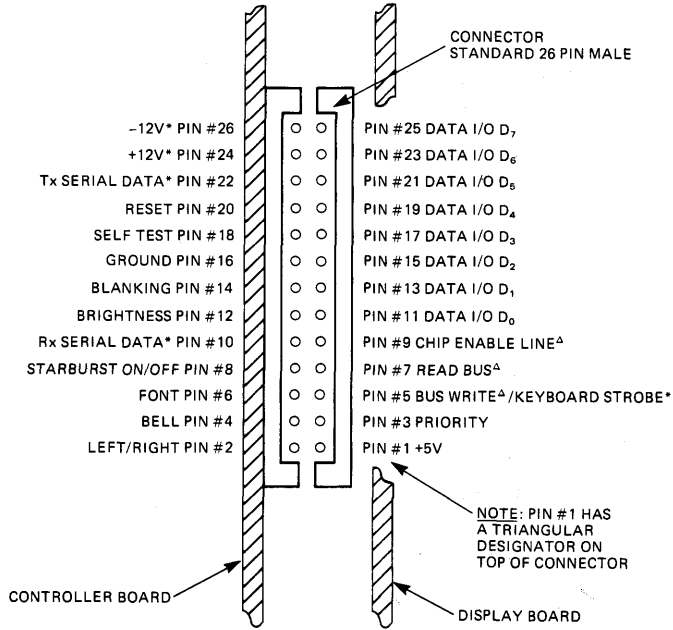
DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

Figure 24

C1583

XDS DISPLAY SYSTEM

PRIMARY CONNECTOR



*SERIAL VERSION ONLY
^ΔPARALLEL VERSION ONLY

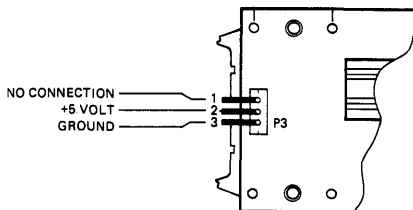
C1585

CONNECTION TO XDS DISPLAY SYSTEM REQUIRES 26 PIN STANDARD RIBBON CABLE WITH SOCKET CONNECTOR. A.P. PRODUCTS TYPE 924043-36-R OR SIMILAR.

Figure 25

P3 OPTIONAL: +5 V POWER CONNECTIONS

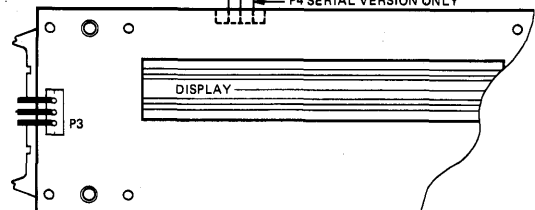
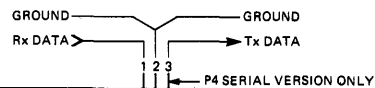
AN OPTIONAL 3 PIN MALE CONNECTOR MAY BE INSTALLED BY CUSTOMER FOR +5 VOLT SUPPLY IF REQUIRED.



C1586

MOUNTING CONNECTOR
 MOLEX TYPE 28-17-1031 .156" CENTERS MALE OR SIMILAR.
 MATING CONNECTOR
 MOLEX TYPE 09-91-0300 .156" CENTERS FEMALE OR SIMILAR.

Figure 26



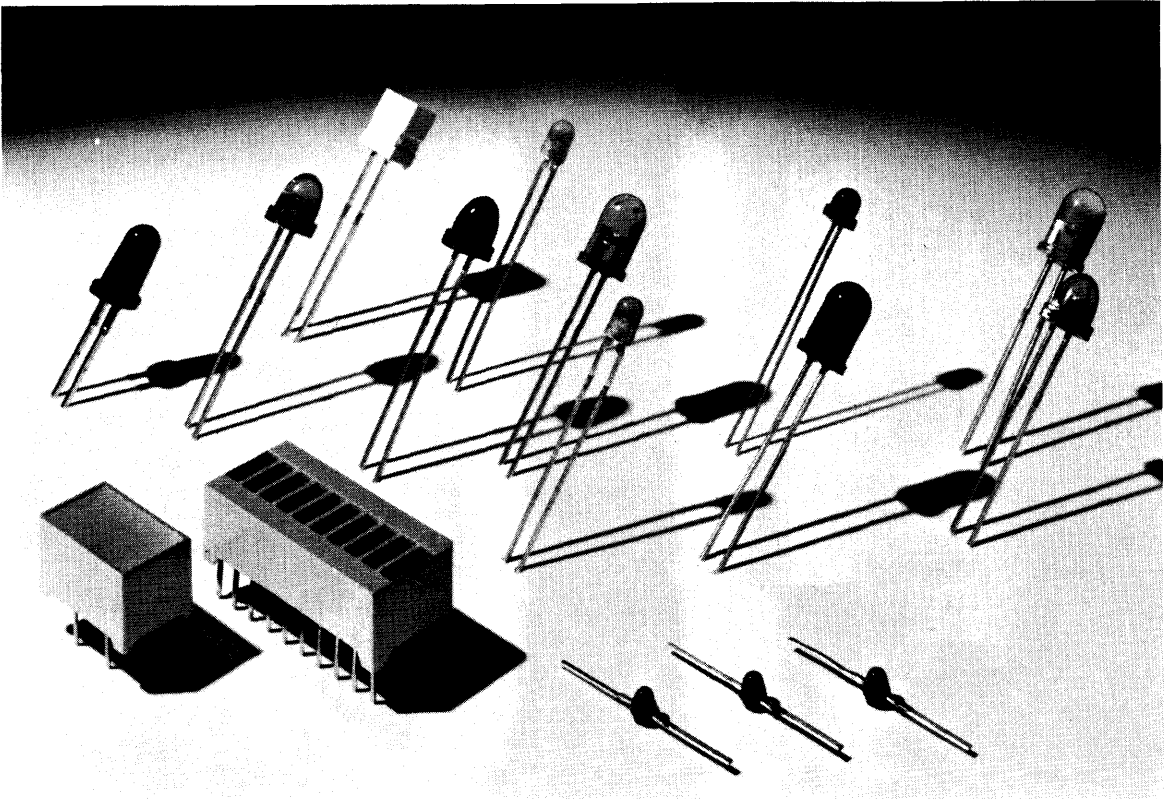
C1587

P4 SERIAL VERSION. OPTIONAL RS232 I/O

THIS CONNECTOR IS WIRED IN PARALLEL WITH CONNECTIONS IN P1. MATING CONNECTOR. FEMALE MOLEX 22-01-2036 .100" CENTERS.

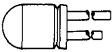

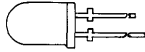
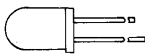



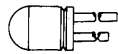


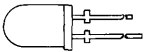
Figure 27

Lamps 5



LED LAMPS

Non-Diffused (Backlighting)

PACKAGE	OUTLINE	PART NUMBER	SOURCE COLOR	LENS DESIGN	I _v TYP mcd/ma	2θ½	PAGE
T-1½		MK9150-1 MK9150-2	High Eff. Red.	Water-clear	45/100 80/100	140 140	405
		MK9160 HLMP-3315 HLMP-3316 MV6152 MV6752		Tinted	100/100 18/10 30/10 40/20 40/20	75 35 35 28 28	401 415 415 421 421
		HLMP-3750		Water-clear	150/20	24	399
		MV6052 MV6050	Std. Red.	Tinted	2.0/20 2.0/20	72 50	431 431
		MV5020		Water-clear	2.0/20	50	435
		MV5022		Tinted	1.6/20	50	435
		MV10B		Water-clear	.8/10	90	439
		MK9350-1 MK9350-2	Yellow	Water-clear	45/100 80/100	140 140	405 405
		MK9360 HLMP-3415 HLMP-3416 MV6852			Amber Tint	100/100 18/10 30/10 40/20	75 35 35 28	401 415 415 421
		MV6352		Yellow Tint	40/20	28	421
	HLMP-3850	Water-clear		150/20	24	399	


LED LAMPS

Non-Diffused (Backlighting)

PACKAGE	OUTLINE	PART NUMBER	SOURCE COLOR	LENS DESIGN	I _v TYP mcd/ma	2θ%	PAGE	
T-1½		MK9450	High Eff. Green	Water-clear	45/100 50/100	140 75	413	
		MK9460 HLMP-3517 HLMP-3519 MV64520 MV64521 HLMP-3950		Tinted	25/20 50/20 25/20 60/20 150/20	35 35 35 35 24	403 415 415 421 399	
		FLV111		Std. Red	Water-clear	.8/20	70	425
		MV50152		High Eff. Red Yellow High Eff. Green	Tinted	1.5/10	45	429
	Low Profile	MV57152				8.0/10	45	429
		MV53152				5.0/10	45	429
		MV54152	5.0/10			45	429	
	T-1		MV5760 HLMP-1320 HLMP-1340	High Eff. Red	Water-clear	12/10 12/10 60/20	60 45 40	455 451 399
			MV57620 MV57621 MV57622 HLMP-1321		Tinted	2.0/10 4.0/10 12/10 12/10	60 60 60 45	455 455 455 451
			MV5360 HLMP-1420 HLMP-1440	Yellow	Water-clear	12/10 12/10 60/20	60 45 40	455 451 399
		MV53620 MV53621 MV53622	Yellow Tint		2.0/1.0 4.0/1.0 8.0/1.0	60 60 60	455 455 455	
		HLMP-1421	Amber Tint		12/10	45	451	
		MV5460 HLMP-1520 HLMP-1540	High Eff. Green	Water-clear	12/20 12/20 60/20	60 45 40	455 451 399	
		MV54623 MV54624 HLMP-1521		Tinted	6/20 12/20 12/20	60 60 45	455 455 451	
T-¾			MV50	Std. Red	Water-clear	1.4/20	80	485
			MV54	Std. Red	Tinted	1.0/20	80	485
			MV53	Yellow		2.0/20	80	483
			MV57	High Eff. Red				
			MV64	High Eff. Green				
	MV55A	High Eff. Red	.5/5	30					487


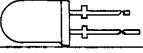

Lamps

White Diffused (Non-Tinted, Direct View)


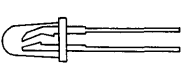



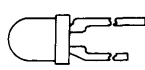
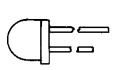
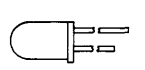
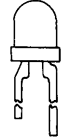
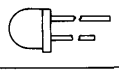
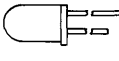
PACKAGE	OUTLINE	PART NUMBER	SOURCE COLOR	LENS DESIGN	I _v TYP mcd/mA	2θ½	PAGE
T-1¾		MV6151	High Eff. Red	White Diffused	12/20	75	419
		MV6351	Yellow		12/20		
		MV6451	High Eff. Green		12/20		
		MV6651	Orange		12/20		
		MV6951	AlGaAs Red		12/20		
		MV5491A	A-Red/HEG		6.0/20			110	441
	MV6051	Std. Red	1.6/20	75	431		
	MV5021*		1.6/20	50	435		
	Low-profile		FLV112	.8/20	70	425	

*with stand-off

Tinted Diffused (Direct View)


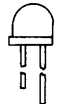
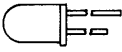
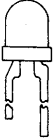
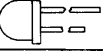
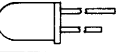

PACKAGE	OUTLINE	PART NUMBER	SOURCE COLOR	LENS DESIGN	I _v TYP mcd/mA	2θ½	PAGE				
T-1¾		HLMP-4700 HLMP-3300 HLMP-3301 HLMP-4600 HLMP-4601	High Eff. Red	Tinted Diffused	2.0/2	50	397				
		MV6153 MV6753 MV6154A MV6754A			High Eff. Red	Amber Tinted Diffused	3.5/10	65	415		
							7.0/10				
					High Eff. Red/ A-Red	Tinted Diffused	4.0/10	32	423		
				8.0/10							
				High Eff. Red/ A-Red	Tinted Diffused	6.0/20	24	441			
						9.0/20					
				HLMP-4719 HLMP-3400 HLMP-3401 MV6853	Yellow	Yellow Tint Diffused	2.0/2	50	397		
				MV6353 MV6354A MV64530 HLMP-3502 MV64531 HLMP-3507 MV6454A			Yellow	Amber Tint Diffused	4.0/10	65	415
									8.0/10		
	High Eff. Green		Tinted				8.0/20	24	423		
						20/20					
	High Eff. Green		Tinted	6.0/20		75	423				
				6.0/20							
				14/20							
		12/20									
		MV6055 MV6056 MV6053 MV6054A-1 MV6054A-2 MV6054A-3	Std. Red	Tinted Diffused	20/20	24	423				
					Std. Red	Tinted Diffused	.6/20	150	431		
.8/20							110				
1.6/20							80				
2.0/10							40				
3.0/10											
4.0/10											

Tinted Diffused (Direct View)

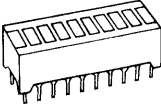
PACKAGE	OUTLINE	PART NUMBER	SOURCE COLOR	LENS DESIGN	I _v TYP mcd/mA	2θ½	PAGE
T-1½		MV5054-1	Std. Red	Tinted Diffused	2.0/20	40	431
		MV5054-2 MV5054-3			3.0/20 4.0/20	40 40	431 431
		MV5025 MV5026 MV5023 MV5024			.4/20 .6/20 1.6/20 3.0/20	50 50 50 50	435 435 435 435
Low Profile T-1½		MV50154 MV53154	Std. Red Yellow	Tinted Diffused	1.5/10 3.0/10	50	429
		MV54154 MV57154	High Eff. Green High Eff. Red		3.0/10 4.0/10		
			FLV110 FLV117 FLV310 FLV410 FLV510	Std. Red Std. Red High Eff. Green Yellow High Eff. Red	Tinted Diffused	3.0/20 2.0/20 15/20 15/20 15/20	70	425
		MV60538 MV63538 MV64538 MV67538	Std. Red Yellow High Eff. Green High Eff. Red	Tinted Diffused	3.0/20 16/20 18/20 14/20	70	427
T-1		HLMP-1700	High Eff. Red	Tinted Diffused	2.0/2	50	397
		MV5777C MV5177C		Amber Tint Diffused	3.0/20 3.0/20	180 180	461 461
		MV5174C MV5774C		Tinted Diffused	5.0/20 5.0/20	90 90	457 457
		MV51640 MV51641 MV51642		Amber Tint Diffused	2.0/20 2.5/20 3.5/20	90	453
		MV57640 MV57641 MV57642 HLMP-1300 HLMP-1301 HLMP-1302		Tinted Diffused	2.0/10 2.5/10 4.0/10 2.0/10 2.5/10 4.0/10			60	451
				MV5077C	Std. Red	Tinted Diffused	1.75/20	110	463
		MV5075C MV5074C	1.6/20 2.5/20	90 70			459 459

Lamps


Tinted Diffused (Direct View)

PACKAGE	OUTLINE	PART NUMBER	SOURCE COLOR	LENS DESIGN	I _{TYP} mcd/mA	2θ½	PAGE		
T-1		HLMP-1719	Yellow	Yellow Tint Diffused	2.0/2	50	397		
		MV5377C			3.0/20	180	461		
		MV5374C			3.0/20	90	457		
		MV53640			2.0/10	90	453		
		MV53641			3.0/10		453		
		MV53642			4.5/10		453		
		MV58640			2.0/10		453		
		MV58641			2.5/10		453		
		MV58642			4.0/10		453		
		HLMP-1400			2.0/10		60	451	
	HLMP-1401	3.0/10			451				
	HLMP-1402	4.0/10			451				
		MV5477C			High Eff. Green	Tinted Diffused	3.0/20	180	461
		MV54774C					3.0/20		457
		MV54643					5.0/20		90	453
		MV54644					10/20	453	
		MV55643					5.0/20	453	
		MV55644					10/20	453	
HLMP-1503		5.0/20	60	451					
HLMP-1523		10/20		451					


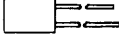

Bargraphs

PACKAGE	OUTLINE	PART NUMBER	SOURCE COLOR	SEGMENT/ FACE COLOR	I _{TYP} mcd/MA	2θ½	PAGE
10 element		MV53164	Yellow	Untinted Diffused/gray	1.0/10	130	477
		MV54164	High Eff. Green				
		MV57164	High Eff. Red	Red diffused/ gray			

Panel Indicators

PACKAGE	OUTLINE	PART NUMBER	SOURCE COLOR	ENCAPSULANT COLOR	I _{TYP} mcd/MA	2θ½	PAGE
.5-inch rectangular		MV53173	Yellow	Yellow Diffused	10.0/20	130	473
		MV54173	High Eff. Green	Untinted Diffused			
		MV57173	High Eff. Red	Red diffused			

Rectangulars

PACKAGE	OUTLINE	PART NUMBER	SOURCE COLOR	LENS DESIGN	I _{TYP} mcd/ma	2θ%	PAGE
		MV53124 MV54124 MV56124 MV57124	Yellow High Eff. Green Orange High Eff. Red	Tinted Diffused	4.0/20	100	465
		MV53123 MV54123 MV57123	Yellow High Eff. Green High Eff. Red		3.0/20	100	467
		HLMP-0300 HLMP-0301 HLMP-0400 HLMP-0401 HLMP-0503 HLMP-0504	High Eff. Red Yellow High Eff. Green		2.5/20 5.0/20 2.5/20 5.0/20 3.0/20 5.0/20	100	469

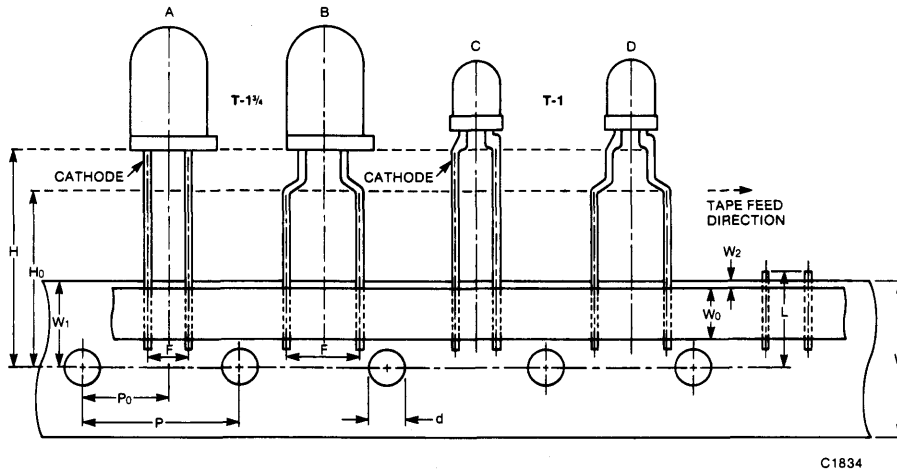
Special Functions

PACKAGE	OUTLINE	PART NUMBER	SOURCE COLOR	LENS DESIGN	I _{TYP} mcd/ma	2θ%	PAGE	
T-1%	Bi-color	MV5491A	High Eff. Green & AlGaAs Red	White Diff.	6.0/20	100	441	
		MV5491 MV9471 MV9475	Use MV5491A		1.0/20 5.0/20 5.0/20	45 45 45	445 443 443	
		MK9150 MK9350 MK9450	High Eff. Red Yellow High Eff. Green		Water-clear	100/100	75	405 405 413
		HLMP-3750 HLMP-3850 HLMP-3950	High Eff. Red Yellow High Eff. Green			150/20	24	399
	T-1		HLMP-1340 HLMP-1440 HLMP-1540	High Eff. Red Yellow High Eff. Green		60/20	40	399
			2mA	HLMP-1700 HLMP-1719	High Eff. Red Yellow	Tinted Diffused	2.0/2	50	397 397
HLMP-4700 HLMP-1719				High Eff. Red Yellow	397 397			
T-1%	Bipolar Red	MV5094A MV5094 MV9772 MV9776	High Eff. Red & AlGaAs Red Use MV5094A	Red Diffused	6.0/20 .8/20 5.0/20 5.0/20	75 45 45 45	441 449 443 443	

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

TAPE AND REEL

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1834

	A	B	C	D
H	16.5	—	16.5	—
	18.5	18.5	18.5	—
	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5
H ₀	—	16	—	16
W ₀	6.0 ± 0.3			
W	18.0 ± ^{0.5} _{0.5}			
W ₁	9.0 ± ^{0.75} _{0.5}			
W ₂	≤ 0.5 mm			
P	12.7 ± 0.3			
P ₀	6.35 ± 1.0			
d	4.0 ± 0.2			
F	2.54 ± ^{0.08} _{0.1}	5.08 ± ^{0.08} _{0.1}	2.54 ± ^{0.08} _{0.1}	5.08 ± ^{0.08} _{0.1}
Δh	± 2°			
L	11.0 MAX			

FEATURES

- Automatic PCB assembly of most T-1 $\frac{1}{4}$ and T-1 with radial lead insertion machines
- Meets ANSI/EIA standard RS-464 (1981)
- Standard .100" lead spacing or preformed to .200"
- Choice of H = 16.5, 18.5 or 22.5 mm
- Standard reel or ammo box
- T-1 $\frac{1}{4}$; MV6X5X, MV5X9XA, MK9X60, GIOD HLMP-XXXX
- T-1; MV5X6XX, GIOD HLMP-XXXX

All dimensions in mm

Lamps

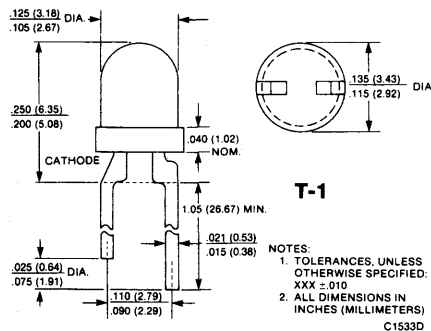
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

2 mA

**HIGH EFFICIENCY RED
YELLOW**

**HLMP-4700 HLMP-1700
HLMP-4719 HLMP-1719**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



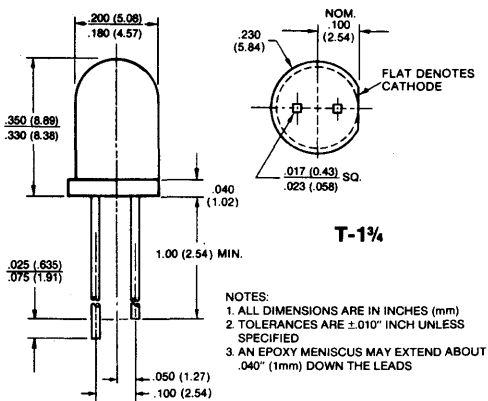
FEATURES

- Very low power — 4 mW
- 2 mA drive from LSTTL or CMOS
- Yellow and Hi. Eff. Red
- Power savings in portable equipment
- Sturdier leads for easy assembly
- Both T-1¼ and T-1
- Use MP52 with HLMP-4700 and HLMP-4719

DESCRIPTION

The T-1¼ HLMP-4700 series and T-1 HLMP-1700 series are direct pin-for-pin replacements for the Hewlett-Packard lamps with the same part numbers. All four devices are tinted diffused with a medium-wide viewing angle. The design of the LED chips is optimized for low-current applications and is far superior in luminous intensity compared to standard LED lamps at very low current.

These low-current lamps are primarily intended for direct view.



PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SIZE	HLMP	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR
T-1¼	4700	Hi Eff Red	Red Diffused
	4719	Yellow	Yellow Diffused
T-1	1700	Hi Eff Red	Red Diffused
	1719	Yellow	Yellow Diffused

Lamps

HLMP-4700 HLMP-4719 HLMP-1700 HLMP-1719

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	HI EFF RED	YELLOW	UNITS	NOTES
Power dissipation	27	24	mW	1
DC forward current	7.5	7.5	mA	
Peak forward current (PW ≤ 1 ms, DF ≤ 30%)	25	25	mA	
Lead soldering time at 260°C	5	5	seconds	2
Operating & storage temperatures	-55°C to +100°C			

- 1) Derate linearly from 92°C at 1 mA/°C
- 2) At 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from bottom of lamp.

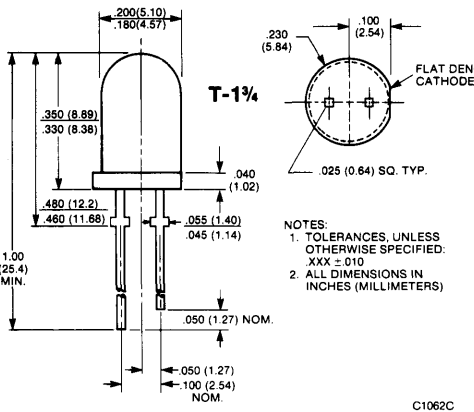
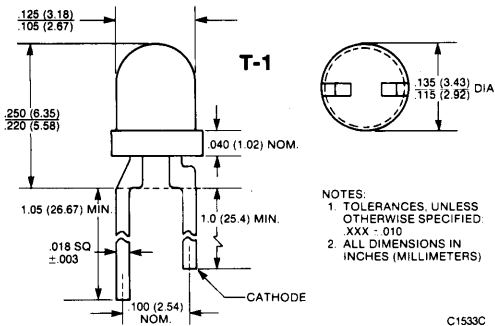
ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	T-1½		T-1		UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
		HI EFF RED (4700)	YELLOW (4719)	HI EFF RED (1700)	YELLOW (1719)			
Luminous intensity	min	lv	1.2	1.2	1.0	1.0	mcd	I _F = 2 mA
	typ		2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	mcd	I _F = 2 mA
Forward voltage	max	V _F	2.2	2.7	2.2	2.7	V	I _F = 2 mA
	typ		1.8	1.9	1.8	1.9	V	I _F = 2 mA
Peak wavelength	typ	λ _p	635	585	635	585	nm	I _F = 2 mA
Reverse breakdown voltage	min	V _{BR}	5	5	5	5	V	I _R = 100 μA
Total viewing angle between half luminous intensity points	typ	2θ _½	50	50	50	50	degrees	

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

T-1 HLMP-1X40-Series T-1¾ HLMP-3X50-Series

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



FEATURES

- Minimum 80 mcd for T-1¾.
- Minimum 24 mcd for T-1.
- All three colors.
- Sturdy leads with stand-off
- Excellent for small area backlighting.

DESCRIPTION

The ultra-bright HLMP3X50 and HLMP1X40 series are direct, pin-for-pin replacements for the Hewlett-Packard devices with the same part numbers. HLMP3X50 in Hi. Eff. Red, Yellow and Hi. Eff. Green are very narrow viewing angle waterclear T-1¾ lamps. HLMP1X40 are medium viewing angle T-1 waterclear lamps in Hi. Eff. Red, Yellow and Hi. Eff. Green.

By using more efficient LED chips, these lamps are superior in luminous intensity compared to other lamps.

ULTRA BRIGHT FAMILY

LAMP SIZE	HLMP-	SOURCE COLOR
T-1¾	3750	Hi. Eff. Red
	3850	Yellow
	3950	Hi. Eff. Green
T-1	1340	Hi. Eff. Red
	1440	Yellow
	1540	Hi. Eff. Green

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	HI. EFF. RED	YELLOW	HI. EFF. GREEN	UNITS	NOTES
Power dissipation	135	85	135	mW	1
Peak forward current	90	60	90	mA	
Average forward current	25	20	25	mA	
Continuous DC forward current	30	20	30	mA	2
Lead solder time at 260°C	5	5	5	seconds	3
Operating & Storage Temperature	-55 to +100°C				

- 1) For Hi. Eff. Red and Hi. Eff. Green, derate power linearly from 25°C at 1.8 mW/°C. For yellow derate power linearly from 50°C at 1.6 mW/°C.
- 2) For Hi. Eff. Red and Hi. Eff. Green derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C. For yellow derate linearly from 50°C at 0.2 mA/°C.
- 3) To a point of minimum 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the bottom of the lamp.

Lamps

T-1 HLMP-1X40-Series, T-1¾ HLMP-3X50-Series

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	HLMP						UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
		T-1¾		T-1		T-1			
		HI. EFF. RED (3750)	YELLOW (3850)	HI. EFF. GREEN (3950)	HI. EFF. RED (1340)	YELLOW (1440)	HI. EFF. GREEN (1540)		
Luminous intensity	min	80	80	80	24	24	24	mcd	I _F = 20 mA
	typ	150	150	150	60	60	60	mcd	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	min	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
	typ	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	V	I _F = 20 mA
Peak wavelength	typ	λ _P	635	585	565	635	585	565	I _F = 10 mA
Capacitance	typ	C	45	45	20	45	45	20	V _F = 0; f = 1 MHz
Reverse breakdown voltage	min	BV _R	5	5	5	5	5	5	I _R = 100 μA
Total viewing angle between half luminous intensity points	typ	2θ _½	24	24	24	40	40	40	degrees

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

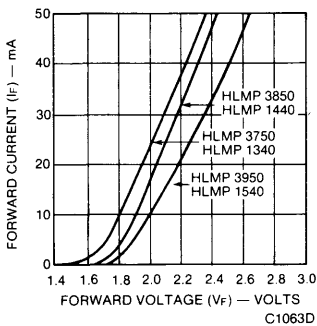


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage/
Forward Current

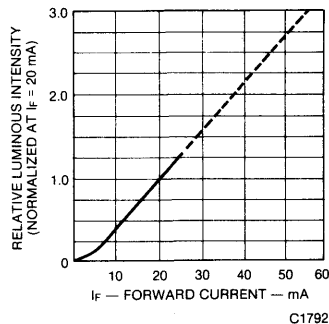


Fig. 2. Relative Luminous Intensity vs.
DC Forward Current

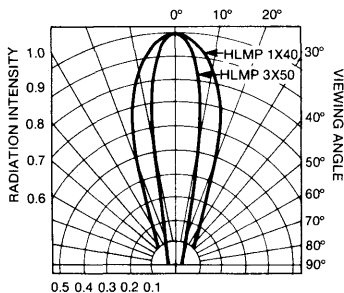


Fig. 3 Spatial Distribution

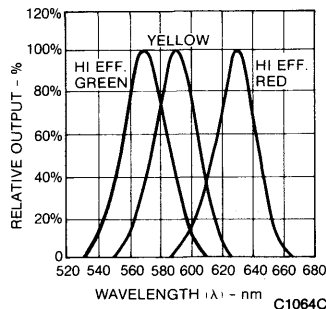
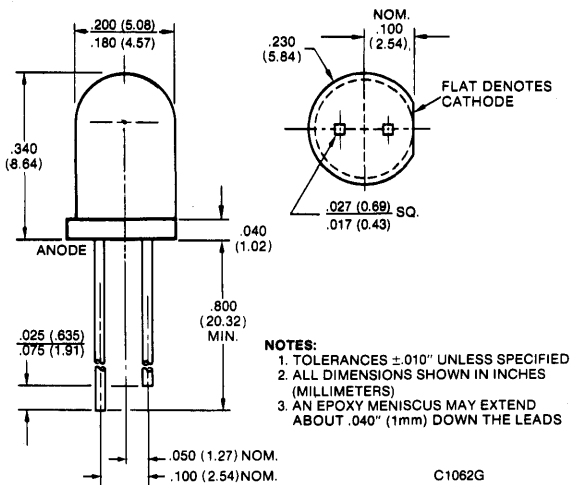


Fig. 4 Spectral Response

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

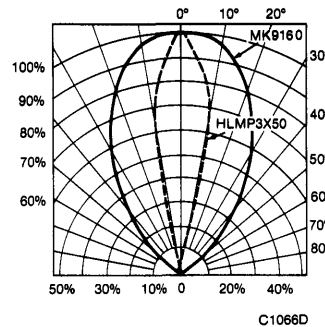
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED **MK9160**
YELLOW **MK9360**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



FEATURES

- Wide viewing angle
- 100 mcd typical
- All 3 colors (see MK9460 data sheet)
- Excellent for backlighting larger areas than ultra-bright lamp series HLMP3X50



DESCRIPTION

These advanced light emitting diode lamps provide the combination of high on-axis luminous intensity and wide viewing angle from a single LED emitter chip. These lamps are capable of providing 200 mlm

or 1400 μ W with a forward current of 100 mA. The LED chip is a high efficiency GaAsP/GaP emitting a peak wavelength of 634 nm (MK9160) and 585 nm (MK9360). Clear lens. Anode long.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation at 25° C lead temperature	300 mW
Storage temperature	-40° C to +85° C
Operating temperature	-40° C to +85° C
Lead solder time at 260° C	5 sec.
Continuous forward current at 25° C lead temperature	120 mA
Continuous forward current at 70° C lead temperature	30 mA
Peak forward current	1.0 A
Reverse voltage	6 V
Maximum diode junction temperature (T _J)	90° C

MK9160 MK9360

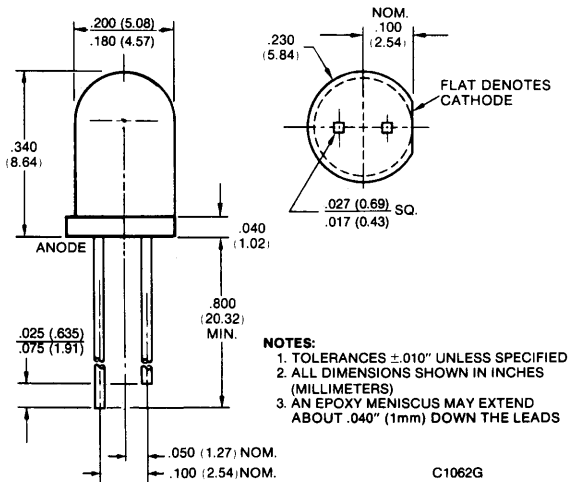
TYPICAL OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MV9160	MV9360	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS
		TYPICAL	TYPICAL		
Axial luminous intensity	I _v	100	100	mcd	I _F = 100 mA
		50	50	mcd	I _F = 50 mA
Axial radiant intensity	I _e	540	540	μW	I _F = 100 mA
Total external luminous flux	φ _v	200	200	mlm	I _F = 100 mA
Total external radiant flux	φ _e	1400	1400	μW	I _F = 100 mA
Peak wavelength	λ _p	634	585	nm	I _F = 100 mA
Included angle	2θ _{1/2}	75	75	degrees	I _F = 100 mA
Between half Intensity points					
Dominant wavelength	λ _d	626	588	nm	I _F = 100 mA
Spectral line					
Half width	λ _{p(FWHM)}	40	40	nm	I _F = 100 mA
Forward voltage	V _F	2.3	2.4	V	I _F = 100 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	6	6	V	I _F = 100 μA
Dynamic resistance	r _d	5	5	Ω	V _{F(TH)} = 1.8 V @ 20 mA I _F > 20 mA
Capacitance	C	30	30	pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
Rise Time	t _r	550	550	ns	I _F = 100 mA RL = 50 Ω
Fall time	t _f	250	250	ns	I _F = 100 mA RL = 50 Ω
Thermal Resistance	θ _{JC}	100	100	°C/W	

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

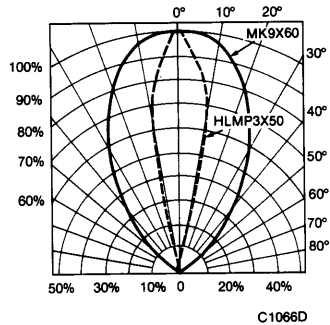
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN MK9460

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



FEATURES

- Wide viewing angle
- 100 mcd typical
- All 3 colors (see MK9160, MK9360 data sheet)
- Excellent for backlighting larger areas than ultra-bright lamp series HLMP3X50



DESCRIPTION

These advanced light emitting diode lamps provide the combination of high on-axis luminous intensity and wide viewing angle from a single LED emitter chip. These lamps are capable of providing 200 mlm or 1400 μ W with a forward current of 100 mA. Clear lens. Anode long.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation at 25° C lead temperature	300 mW
Storage temperature	-40° C to +85° C
Operating temperature	-40° C to +85° C
Lead solder time at 260° C	5 sec.
Continuous forward current at 25° C lead temperature	120 mA
Continuous forward current at 70° C lead temperature	30 mA
Peak forward current	1.0 A
Reverse voltage	6 V
Maximum diode junction temperature (T _J)	90° C

MK9460

TYPICAL OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MK9460 TYPICAL	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS
Axial luminous intensity	I _v	80	mcd	I _F = 100 mA
		30	mcd	I _F = 50 mA
Axial radiant intensity	I _e	540	μW	I _F = 100 mA
Total external luminous flux	φ _v	200	mlm	I _F = 100 mA
Total external radiant flux	φ _e	1400	μW	I _F = 100 mA
Peak wavelength	λ _p	565	nm	I _F = 100 mA
Included angle	2θ _{1/2}	75	degrees	I _F = 100 mA
Between half Intensity points				
Dominant wavelength	λ _d	558	nm	I _F = 100 mA
Spectral line				
Half width	λ _p (FWHM)	40	nm	I _F = 100 mA
Forward voltage	V _F	2.4	V	I _F = 100 mA
Reverse voltage	V _R	6	V	I _F = 100 μA
Dynamic resistance	r _d	5	Ω	V _{F(TH)}} = 1.8 V @ 20 mA I _F > 20 mA
Capacitance	C	30	pF	V _F = 0 V, f = 1 MHz
Rise time	t _r	550	ns	I _F = 100 mA RL = 50 Ω
Fall time	t _f	250	ns	I _F = 100 mA RL = 50 Ω
Thermal resistance	θ _{JC}	100	° C/W	

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MK9150-1, -2
YELLOW MK9350-1, -2

FEATURES

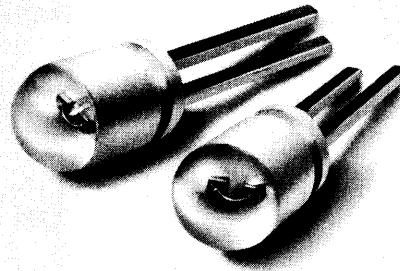
- Solid state equivalent of subminiature incandescent lamps in new design applications.
- Equal or more M.S.C.P. than a filtered half-watt incandescent lamp.
- Specially designed for back lighting applications of 1"×1" panel message area or greater.
- Extremely wide viewing angle — 136°
- Long life, solid state reliability.
- Effective illuminator lifetime cost — several order of magnitude less than incandescent when including incandescent replacement labor and lamp costs.
- P.C. board mountable.
- Over 10 times more available light than standard GaP High Efficiency LED lamps.
- No IR radiation.

DESCRIPTION

These advanced light-emitting diode lamps provide true backlighting capability. These lamps are capable of producing up to 320 mlm of total luminous flux with electrical power requirements of less than 500 mW. The LED chips are high efficiency GaAsP/GaP. They are housed in a rugged T-1¾ package employing a built-in plastic reflector. Each lamp contains two LED chips internally wired in series.

APPLICATIONS

The illuminator series of LED lamps provides an attractive alternative design approach to subminiature incandescent lamps in backlighting applications. The long life and ruggedness of LED lamps can be applied to subminiature lamp applications that formally could not be done with indicator-type LED lamps. The luminous output of an orange (or red filtered) illuminator series LED lamp is comparable to a subminiature incandescent operated at the same input power and filtered orange (or red). The luminous output of a yellow illuminator series LED lamp is comparable to the luminous output of a subminiature incandescent operated at the same input power and filtered yellow.



ILLUMINATOR VS. INCANDESCENT

SHOCK/VIBRATION: LED lamps are highly shock resistant. Incandescent filaments can shatter when shocked or vibrated in the "on" position.

LONG LIFE: LED lamps operated at data sheet conditions have a life in excess of 100,000 hours. Incandescent lamps have a design life that ranges from 1,000 to 50,000 hours.

HEAT: LED lamps do not radiate heat; the non-photon (or heat) energy is dissipated through the lamp leads. Incandescent lamps radiate considerable heat through their lens.

STABLE: No surge current as experienced with incandescent lamps when cold.

PACKAGE: LED lamps are molded in shock resistant, high temperature plastic. Incandescent are glass with a high breakage hazard.

PERMANENCE: Due to the long life and superior environmental capability of the LED lamp, it can be mounted permanently. Incandescent are generally mounted in sockets which can be as expensive as the lamp itself.

MK9150-1, -2 MK9350-1, -2

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

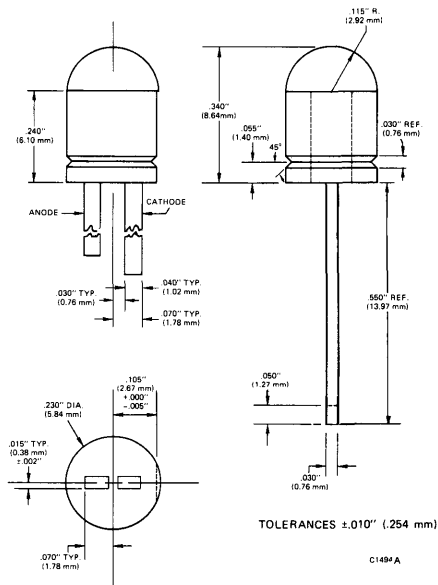
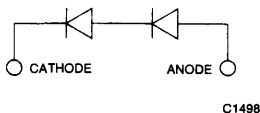
Power Dissipation @ 25°C lead temperature	625 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C lead temperature (see Figure 3)	10.4 mW/°C
Storage Temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Operating Temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Lead Solder Time @ 260°C	5 sec. with solder heat sink
Continuous Forward Current @ 25°C lead temperature	120 mA
Continuous Forward Current @ 70°C lead temperature	30 mA
Peak Forward Current (see Figure 6)	1.0 A
Reverse Voltage	12 volts
Maximum Diode Junction Temperature (T _J)	90°C

GUARANTEED ELECTRO/OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(25°C Lead Temperature, unless otherwise specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	H.E. RED MK9150						YELLOW MK9350						UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	FIG.	NOTES
		-1			-2			-1			-2						
		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.				
Axial Luminous Intensity	I _v	25	45		50	80		25	45		50	80		mcd	I _F = 100 mA Test Duration <5 ms Thermal Resistance θ _{Lead-Ambient} <3°C/W	1	1
Forward Voltage	V _F	4.0	4.6	5.2	4.0	4.6	5.2	4.0	4.6	5.2	4.0	4.6	5.2	V	I _F = 100 mA	5	2
Reverse Voltage	V _R	12			12			12			12			V	I _R = 100 μA		

SCHEMATIC



NOTES

- Test duration ≤ 5ms, lamp supported in a socket with a thermal resistance less than 3°C/W.
- Binning of forward voltage at 100 mA available upon special request.
- Viewing angle is defined as the total included angle between the half intensity points.
- Steady state axial luminous intensity is measured with an I_F = 100 mA DC, soak time = greater than 5 min. with the lamp mounted in a socket with a thermal resistance, θ_{L,A}, less than 20°C/W.
- The dominant wavelength, λ_d, is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
- The dynamic resistance represents the slope of the I_F/V_F curve (Figure 5) for 20 mA < I_F < 125 mA.
- The thermal resistance is measured for DC operation, soak time > 1 min. in an infinite heat sink.
- Radiant Intensity, I_θ, in watts/steradian, may be found from the equation I_θ = I_v/η_v, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

TYPICAL OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS AT 25°C

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	H.E. RED MK9150		YELLOW MK9350		UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	NOTES	FIGURE
		TYPICAL		TYPICAL					
		-1	-2	-1	-2				
Steady State Axial Luminous Intensity	I_V	28	51	28	51	mcd	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$ Test Duration >5 min Thermal Resistance $\theta_{\text{Lead-Ambient}} < 20^\circ\text{C/W}$	1	2
Steady State Luminous Flux	ϕ_V	111	203	111	203	mlm	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$ Test Duration >5 min Thermal Resistance $\theta_{\text{Lead-Ambient}} < 20^\circ\text{C/W}$ Flux Integrated Over 2π steradians	1	2
Included Angle Between Half Luminous Intensity Points	$2\theta^{1/2}(I_V)$	136		136		deg	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$		2
Included Cone Angle Containing 50% of Luminous Flux	$2\theta^{1/2}(\phi_V)$	100		100		deg	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$		2
Peak Wavelength	λ_{PEAK}	634		588		nm	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$ Test Duration 75 min Thermal Resistance $\theta_{\text{Lead-Ambient}} < 20^\circ\text{C/W}$		7
Dominant Wavelength	λ_D	626		589		nm	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$ Test Duration >5 min Thermal Resistance $\theta_{\text{Lead-Ambient}} < 20^\circ\text{C/W}$	5	7
Wavelength Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta\lambda(T)$	0.1				nm/°C	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$		
Spectral Width at Half Peak	$\lambda_P(\text{FWHM})$	40				nm	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$		7
Dynamic Resistance	r_d	10				Ω	$V_F(\text{TH}) = 3.6 \text{ V @ } 20 \text{ mA}$ $I_F > 20 \text{ mA}$	6	5
Capacitance	C	15				pF	$V_F = 0 \text{ V}, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$		
Rise Time	t_r	550				ns	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$ $R_L = 50 \Omega$		
Fall Time	t_f	250				ns	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$ $R_L = 50 \Omega$		
Thermal Resistance Junction to Lead	θ_{JL}	35				°C/W	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$ Measured in an Infinite Heatsink	7	20
Forward Voltage Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta V_F(T)$	-4.5		-4.0		mV/°C	$I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$		
Luminous Efficacy	η_V	147		570		lm/w		8	

MK9150-1, -2 MK9350-1, -2

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES $T_A=25^\circ\text{C}$

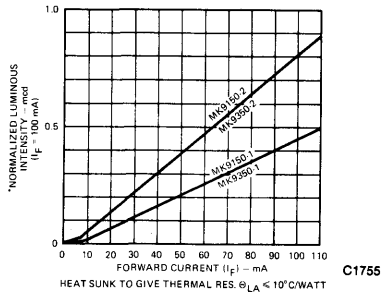


Fig. 1. Luminous Intensity vs. I_f

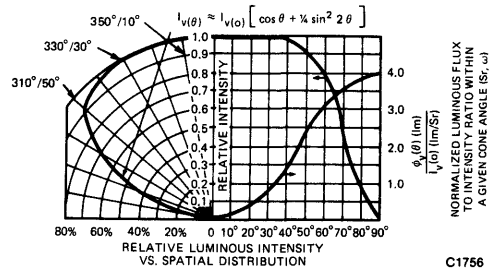


Fig. 2. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Spatial Distribution

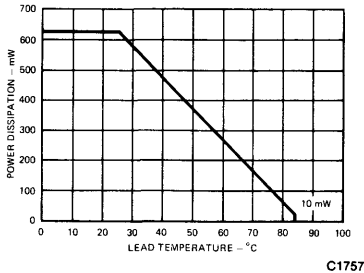


Fig. 3. Power Dissipation

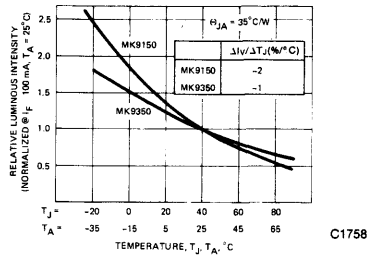


Fig. 4. Luminous Intensity vs. Junction Temperature and Ambient Temperature

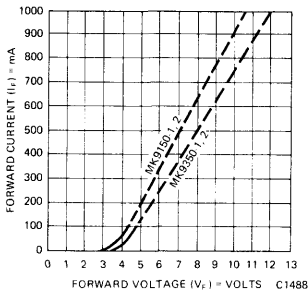


Fig. 5. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

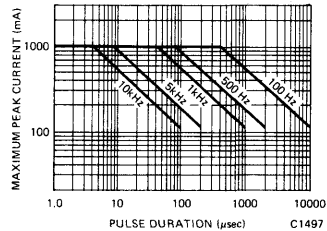


Fig. 6. Maximum Peak Current vs. Pulse Width and Repetition Rate

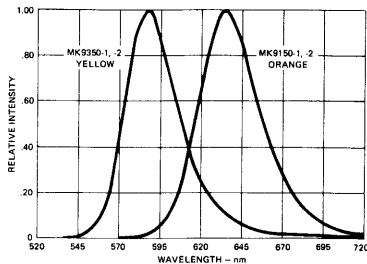


Fig. 7. Relative Intensity vs. Wavelength

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL DRIVE CONSIDERATIONS

The Illuminator series of lamps are well suited to uniformly irradiate the rear surface of a backlight message area. Optimum illumination can be obtained when proper attention is paid to the electrical, optical, and thermal characteristics of these lamps.

Electrically the Illuminator consists of two GaAsP/GaP LED emitters internally connected in series. These two LED emitters are designed to operate at relatively high DC current levels. The typical forward voltage of 4.6V is specified at a forward current of 100mA. The variation of the dynamic resistance, r_d , cause the forward voltage to range from a minimum of 4.0V to a maximum of 5.2V when measured at 100mA. The I_F/V_F relationship shown in Figure 5 can be described as a piece-wise-linear model of a threshold voltage, V_{Fth} , plus the product of the dynamic resistance times the difference of the forward current minus the threshold current, I_{Fth} .

This relationship is shown mathematically below:

$$V_F(I_F) = V_{Fth} + (I_F - I_{Fth})r_d \quad (1)$$

The threshold voltage is typically 3.6V, when measured at a threshold current of 20mA. The dynamic resistance of the diode has the following range.

- $r_d(\text{min}) = 5 \text{ ohms}$
- $r_d(\text{typ}) = 10 \text{ ohms}$
- $r_d(\text{max}) = 20 \text{ ohms}$

Using these resistor values and equation (1) it is possible to predict the Worst Case forward voltage at a given forward current.

DESIGN EXAMPLE

The highest level of optical flux output can be obtained at an input current below the absolute maximum DC level of 125mA, and at LED junction temperature of less than 90°C. The following series of equations will describe the Worst Case Design Analysis used to select the optimum current limiting resistor when the Illuminator is driven from a DC supply of $5V \pm 5\%$, as shown in Figure 8.

1. Calculate the minimum resistor value given the minimum V_F at $I_F(\text{max})$.

$$R_L(\text{min}) = \frac{V_{CC(\text{max})} - V_F(\text{min}) \cdot I_F(\text{max})}{I_F(\text{max})} \quad (2)$$

$$V_{CC} = 5V \pm 5\%$$

$$R_L(\text{min}) = \frac{5.25 - 4.1}{0.125}$$

$$R_L(\text{min}) = 9.2 \text{ ohm}$$

The nearest 5% resistor value greater than 9.2 ohm is 10 ohms.

2. Calculate the minimum forward current given the maximum dynamic resistance (20Ω), and lowest supply voltage (4.75V).

$$I_F(\text{min}) = \frac{V_{CC(\text{min})} - V_{Fth} + I_{Fth} \cdot r_d(\text{max})}{R_L(\text{max}) + r_d(\text{max})} \quad (3)$$

$$I_F(\text{min}) = \frac{4.75 - 3.6 + (0.02 \times 20)}{10.5 + 20}$$

$$I_F(\text{min}) = 50.8 \text{ mA}$$

This current value will be used to determine the I_V variations given the difference between the $I_F(\text{max})$ and $I_F(\text{min})$.

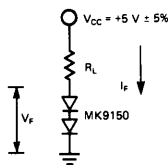
The same equation can be used to calculate the typical forward current, $I_F(\text{typ})$, the $I_F(\text{typ})$ is equal to 80mA, for a V_{CC} of 5V, and an $R_L = 10 \text{ ohms}$.

Thus with a $5V \pm 5\%$ power supply, a 10 ohm $\pm 5\%$ current limiting resistor, and given the dynamic resistance range of 5-20 ohms the following current and voltages result.

	MIN	TYP	MAX	
I_F	50.8	80.0	121.0	mA
V_F	4.2	4.2	4.1	Volts

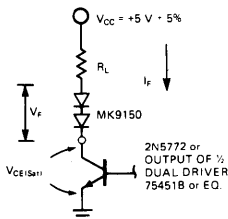
These voltage and current pairs are used to calculate the LED power dissipation, and the resulting LED junction temperature.

TYPICAL DRIVE CIRCUIT



$$I_F = 80 \text{ mA}$$

$$R_L = 10 \Omega, 1/8 \text{ W.}$$



$$R_L(\text{min}) = \frac{V_{CC(\text{max})} - V_F(\text{min}) - V_{CE(\text{sat})}}{I_F(\text{max})}$$

$$R_L(\text{min}) = \frac{5.25 - 4.0 - 0.2}{0.125} = 8.4 \Omega$$

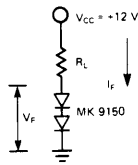
(nearest standard resistor value)

$$R_L = 8.6 \Omega, 1/8 \text{ W.}$$

C1489

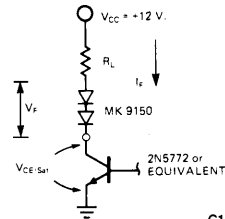
Fig. 8. 5-volt Operation

Fig. 9. 5-volt Operation



$$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$$

$$R_L = 75 \Omega, 1 \text{ W}$$



$$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$$

$$R_L = 68 \Omega, 1 \text{ W}$$

C1489

Fig. 10. 12-volt Operation

Fig. 11. 12-volt Operation

ILLUMINANCE

The announcement of messages or symbols on the front panel of electrical and electronic equipment can be accomplished by backlighting, as shown in Figures 16 and 17. The message, printed on transparent material, is illuminated from the rear with radiant energy from an LED lamp.

Illumination is measured in terms of illuminance, E_v , and is expressed in units of luminous flux per unit area (ϕ_v/A). Illuminance is expressed in lux (lx) for a message area given in square meters (m^2), and footcandles (fc) when square feet (ft^2) are used. Illuminance is visually perceived only by the brightness of the illuminated object.

The MK9150 and MK9350 are excellent choices for legend backlighting applications. Their construction, using two LED emitters, immersed in a spherical lens, offers the combination of high luminous flux and wide radiation pattern. High rear surface illumination insures a large message ON/OFF contrast ratio. The Illuminator's wide radiation pattern provides uniform brightness of the message area.

The illuminance provided by the MK9X50 series of lamps can be determined given the following information:

1. Edge of legend to center of legend illuminance ratio ($E_{v(x)}/E_v(0)$) (Figure 12.)
2. Legend height h (cm. or in.)
3. Solid angle (ω) subtended by the legend area (sr) (Figure 2).
4. Source axial luminous intensity ($I_v(0)$)

The edge of legend to center of legend illuminance ratio describes the illuminance uniformity. An illuminance uniformity of 0.5:1, or -3dB has proven acceptable due to the human eye's logarithmic response. Figure 13 presents a plot of the included angle (θ) versus $E_{v(x)}/E_v(0)$ for the MK9X50 series lamps. This plot indicates that the edge of legend to center of legend ratio of 0.5 occurs when the included angle between the lamp and the edge of the legend ($h/2$) is 38.5 degrees.

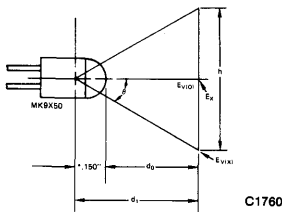


Fig. 12. Lamp to Legend Mechanical Relationship

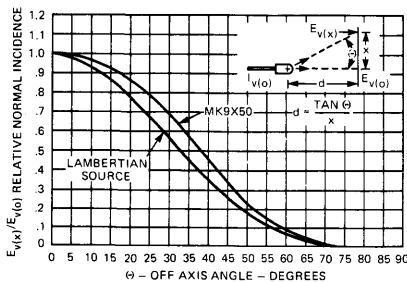


Fig. 13. Normalized Incidence on Diffuser

C1762

Given the maximum height (h) dimension of the illuminated legend, and the angle ($E_{v(x)}/E_v(0)$), the mechanical spacing of the lamp to legend (d_0) can be determined by the following equations:

$$\text{Metric (cm)} \quad d_0 = \frac{0.5 h}{\tan \theta (E_{v(x)}/E_v(0))} - 0.35^* \quad d_0 = \text{lamp to legend distance} \quad (4)$$

$$\text{English (in.)} \quad d_0 = \frac{0.5 h}{\tan \theta (E_{v(x)}/E_v(0))} - 0.15^* \quad (5)$$

*These are the LED chip to front surface of lamp, distances, expressed in inches and centimeters.

The solutions to these two equations are given in Figures 14 and 15.

Given the $E_{v(x)}/E_v(0)$ ratio, the legend area (A_1) and the axial luminous intensity (I_v), the illuminance can be easily calculated.

$$E_v = \frac{I_v(0) \cdot \omega}{A_1} \quad \begin{array}{l} E_v = \text{luminance} \\ I_v(0) = \text{axial luminous intensity} \\ A_1 = \text{legend area} \\ \omega = \text{solid angle (sr) subtended by legend area} \end{array} \quad (6)$$

From Figure 2 the solid angle (ω) is found to be 1.364 sr when the $E_{v(x)}/E_v(0)$ is 38.5 degrees. When a square legend whose height is given in either centimeters or inches, the following equations can be used.

$$\text{Metric (lux, lx)} \quad E_v = \frac{I_v(0) \cdot 1.364 \text{ sr}}{\left(\frac{h \text{ (cm)}}{100}\right)^2} \quad (7) \quad \text{English (footcandles, fc)} \quad E_v = \frac{I_v(0) \cdot 1.364 \text{ sr}}{\left(\frac{h \text{ (in)}}{12}\right)^2} \quad (8)$$

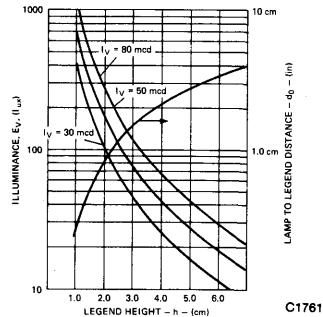


Fig. 14. Legend Height vs. Legend Illuminance (lux) and Lamp to Legend Distance

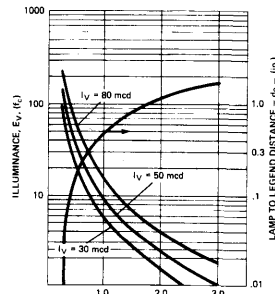


Fig. 15. Legend Height vs. Legend Illuminance (fc) and Lamp to Legend Distance

C1763

Using the MK9150, mounted in a PinFin D-20, and operating from a 5V DC supply with a 10 ohm current limiting resistor ($I_F = 80\text{mA}$) the lamp will provide a typical $I_V(0) = 54\text{ mcd}$.

1. From Figure 13, a $E_V(x)/E_V(0)$ of .5, $\theta = 38.5$
2. From Figure 2 the solid angle (ω) at $38.5 = 1.364\text{ sr}$
3. Legend height = $0.75''$
4. Axial luminous intensity = 54 mcd .

Using Figure 13, the lamp to legend distance, d_0 , is determined to be 0.32 inch . The illuminance is calculated from Equation (8) to be 18.9 fc .

TYPICAL LAMP INSTALLATION

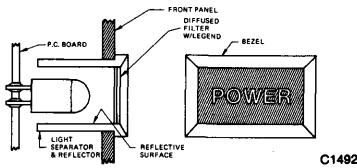


Fig. 16. Front Panel Mount

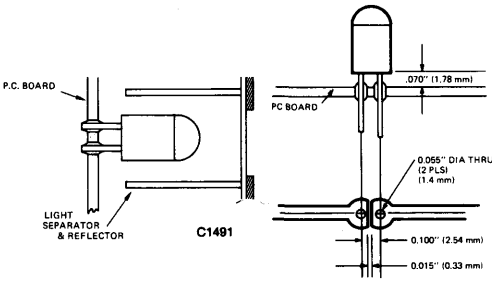


Fig. 17. Dead Front Panel

Fig. 18. PC Board Mounting

CLEANING CONSIDERATIONS

!! CAUTION !!

The optical properties of the MK9X50 series lamps may be permanently impaired if the devices are cleaned with alcohol based solvents such as isopropyl or methanol alcohol.

SOLDERING CONSIDERATIONS

The lead material of the illuminator is copper which conducts $\frac{1}{2}$ watt of heat to a heat sink during operation of the device.

Due to the size of the leads, the heat flow from a soldering iron or solder-wave into the device is also very efficient. The temperature at the plastic rises very quickly to the softening point. This allows the leads to move in the plastic when any force is applied which can damage the device.

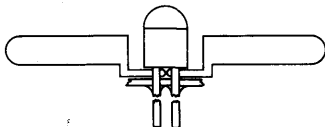


Fig. 19. Heat Sink for Soldering

C1765

To prevent damage to the device during soldering, a heat sink tool must be used between the unit and the printed circuit board. We recommend that the plastic portion of the device be supported at least .070 inches from the board. The mass of the heat sink will be determined by the soldering temperature and times of exposure. The maximum temperature at the plastic lead interface must not exceed 150°C .

Small heat sink tools made by "X-acto" may be used by modifying the width of the jaw with a grinder. Two such clips should be used, one on each lead.

HEAT SINK CONSIDERATIONS

The axial luminous intensity, $I_V(0)$, and the total luminous flux, ϕ_v , are dependant upon the forward current, I_F , and the junction temperature, T_J . When the junction temperature is kept constant, the luminous intensity increases at a typical rate of $1\%/mA$ over the range of 20mA to 125mA . As the junction temperature increases, the light output will decrease exponentially at a rate of $-0.015T_J$. The rise in junction temperature is caused by the change in ambient temperature and the electrical power being dissipated by the LED.

The Guaranteed Electro/Optical Characteristics section presents the axial luminous intensity, $I_V(0)$, under the test conditions of $I_F = 100\text{mA}$, and a test time of less than 5ms. Under this condition, the junction temperature is kept at or below 30°C ($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$). This junction temperature is possible due to the short duration of the heating power when integrated with respect to the thermal time constant of the lamp. Within the range of $100\mu\text{s}$ to 50ms the pulsed thermal resistance of the illuminator can be described by the following equation:

$$\Theta_{JL}(100\mu\text{s} < t < 50\text{ms}) = \frac{\Theta_{JL}}{5} \times \left(1 - e^{-\frac{t}{0.01\text{s}}}\right) \quad (9)$$

As the operation time is increased, the thermal impedance is dominated by the thermal resistance rather than the thermal capacitance. When the illuminator is mounted in a PinFin Model D20 the typical thermal time constant is approximately one minute.

The following equation correlates the pulsed guaranteed luminous intensity to the steady state luminous intensity when given the DC forward current and the LED junction temperature.

$$I_V(\text{steady state}) = I_V \times \left[\frac{I_F - 12.5}{87.5}\right] e^{-0.015(T_J - 40^\circ\text{C})} \quad (10)$$

where $I_F = \text{mA}$, $T_J = ^\circ\text{C}$

The junction temperature can be kept at a minimum by providing a good thermal path from the lamp lead to ambient. The typical thermal resistance, Θ_{JL} , from the junction to the lead, is 35°C/W . The actual junction temperature is the sum of the ambient temperature, T_A , and the temperature rise caused by the electrical power input. This relationship is shown below.

$$T_J = T_A + P_{in} (\Theta_{JL} + \Theta_{LA}) \quad (11)$$

Recall that the power into the LED is the product of the forward current times the forward voltage. When the piece-wise-linear equation is substituted into the above equation the junction temperature can be described as follows:

$$T_J = T_A + (3.6 + (I_F - 0.02)r_d) \cdot (\Theta_{JL} + \Theta_{LA}) \quad (12)$$

where $I_F = \text{A}$, and $r_d = \text{ohm}$, Θ_{JL} , $\Theta_{LA} = ^\circ\text{C/W}$.

MK9150-1, -2 MK9350-1, -2

Figure 20 represents the combination of the normalized luminous intensity as a function of forward current for different thermal resistances ($\Theta_{JL} + \Theta_{LA}$). Table I presents a number of common interconnection systems for the Illuminator and their thermal resistances. The thermal resistances, Θ_{JL} , range from $2^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$ for an infinite heat sink to $110^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$ for the device mounted with lightweight wire in free air. It is recommended that for optimal performance of the Illuminator, the mechanical interconnection offer a thermal resistance, Θ_{LA} , less than $35^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$. This results in a Θ_{JA} of $70^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$.

The following series of calculations illustrate the use of these equations to determine the luminous intensity, given the use of the PinFin heat sink ($\Theta_{LA} = 35^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$) and the I_F caused by operation from a five volt supply and a ten ohm series resistor.

The first step is to determine the power dissipated within the LED. When the lamp is operated from a current limited voltage supply, the maximum power will be dissipated when the forward voltage is at its minimum ($V_F(\text{min})$). The minimum power will be dissipated under the condition of highest forward voltage. These two equations for the example are shown below.

$$P(\text{max}) = V_F(\text{min}) \times I_F(\text{max}) \quad (13)$$

$$P(\text{max}) = 4.1 \times 0.121$$

$$P(\text{max}) = 496\text{mW}$$

$$P(\text{min}) = (V_{Tth} + (I_F(\text{min}) - I_{Fth}) r_{d(\text{max})}) I_F(\text{min})$$

$$P(\text{min}) = (3.6 + (0.051 - 0.02) 20) 0.051$$

$$P(\text{min}) = 215\text{mW}$$

Given the electrical power dissipation, ambient temperature, and the thermal resistance junction to lead Θ_{JL} , and the thermal resistance lead to ambient, Θ_{LA} , it is possible to calculate the steady state luminous intensity for the lamp.

Given: MK9150-2

$$\Theta_{JL} = 35^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W} \quad V_{CC} = 5\text{V} \pm 5\%$$

$$\Theta_{LA} = 35^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W} \quad r_d = 5\text{ ohm min, } 10\text{ ohm typ, } 20\text{ ohm max}$$

$$T_A = 25^{\circ}\text{C} \quad P(\text{typ}) = 336\text{mW, } P(\text{min}) 215\text{mW}$$

$$P(\text{max}) = 496\text{mW}$$

$$I_V(\text{DS}) = 80\text{mcd @ } 100\text{mA}$$

Given these values for the variable for Equation 10, it is possible to calculate the steady state luminous intensity and luminous flux for the Illuminator with a typical luminous intensity of 80mcd at 100mA.

TABLE I. Table of Heat Sinks

Heat Sink Type	Typical (1 min.) Θ_{LA}
Large Cu Block 1" x 2" x 3"	2
Free Air #30 AWG Leads	110
PinFin Model D-20C, D-10C	35
Dual Pin Socket Molex 22-02-2021	50
PC Board Radiator Type — G10 2 oz Cu 1" x 1" Area Each Lead	30

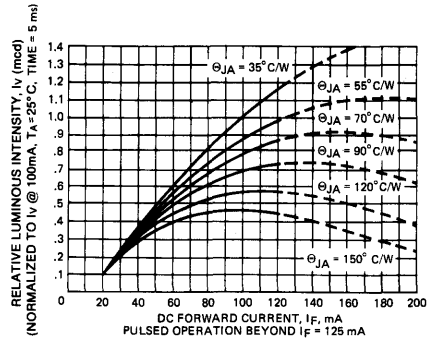


Fig. 20. Luminous Intensity vs Thermal Resistance

TABLE II. Electro/Optical Characteristics MK9150-2 5V 10 ohm Operation

$I_V(\text{ds}) @ 100\text{ mA} = 80\text{ mcd typical}$			
PARAMETER	MIN	TYP	MAX
Luminous Intensity I_V	35	54	73
Luminous Flux ϕ_V	138	213	288
Forward Current I_F	51	80	121
Power Dissipation P	215	336	496

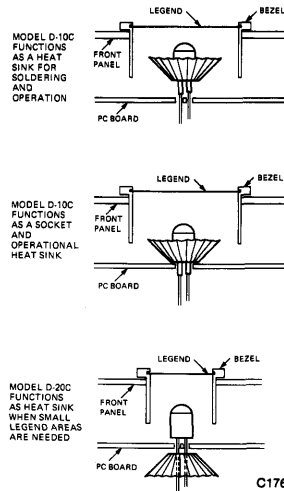


Fig. 21. PinFin PC Board Mounting

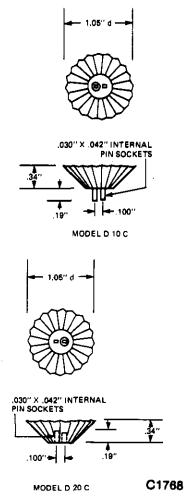


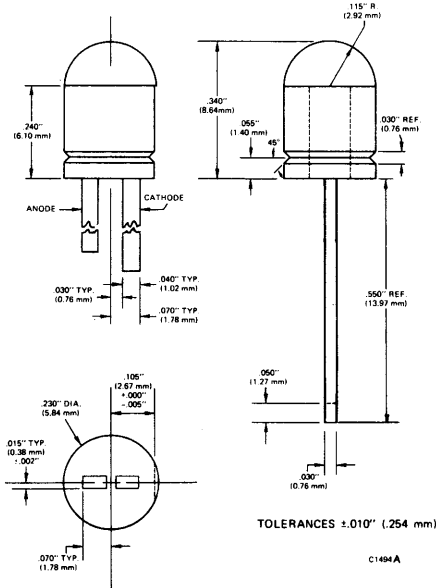
Fig. 22. PinFin Mechanical Drawing

PinFin Supplier
PinFin, Inc.
240 Griffin St.
Fall River, MA 02724

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN MK9450

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



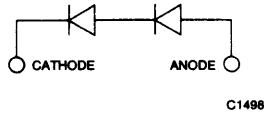
FEATURES

- Solid state equivalent of subminiature incandescent lamps in new design applications.
- Equal or more M.S.C.P. than a filtered half-watt incandescent lamp.
- Specially designed for backlighting applications of 1" x 1" panel message area or greater.
- Extremely wide viewing angle — 136°.
- Long life, solid state reliability.
- Effective illuminator lifetime cost — several order of magnitude less than incandescent when including incandescent replacement labor and lamp costs.
- P.C. board mountable.
- Over 10 times more available light than standard GaP High Efficiency LED lamps.
- No IR radiation.

DESCRIPTION

These advanced light-emitting diode lamps provide true backlighting capability. These lamps are capable of producing up to 320 mlm of total luminous flux with electrical power requirements of less than 500 mW. The LED chips are high efficiency GaAsP/GaP. They are housed in a rugged T-1 $\frac{1}{4}$ package employing a built-in plastic reflector. Each lamp contains two LED chips internally wired in series.

SCHEMATIC



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation at 25°C lead temperature	625 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C lead temperature	10.4 mW/°C
Storage temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Lead solder time at 260°C	5 sec. with solder heat sink
Continuous forward current at 25°C lead temperature	120 mA
Continuous forward current at 70°C lead temperature	30 mA
Peak forward current	1.0 A
Reverse voltage	12 V
Maximum diode junction temperature (T _J)	90°C

Lamps

MK9450

GUARANTEED ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(25°C Lead Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	HI EFF GREEN MK9450			UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	FIG.	NOTES
		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.				
Axial luminous intensity	I_v	25	45		mcd	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}^*$	1	1
Forward voltage	V_F	4.0	5.0	6.8	V	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$	5	2
Reverse voltage	V_R	12			V	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$		

* Test duration < 5 ms, thermal resistance $\theta_{\text{lead-ambient}} < 3^\circ \text{C/W}$.

TYPICAL OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS AT 25°C

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	HI EFF GREEN MK9450	UNIT	TEST CONDITIONS	NOTES
Steady state axial luminous intensity	I_v	30	mcd	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$, test duration > 5 min, thermal resistance $\theta_{\text{lead-ambient}} < 20^\circ \text{C/W}$	1
Steady state luminous flux	ϕ_v	120	lm	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$, test duration > 5 min, thermal resistance $\theta_{\text{lead-ambient}} < 20^\circ \text{C/W}$ flux integrated over 2π steradians	1
Included angle between half luminous intensity points	$2\theta_{1/2}(I_v)$	136	deg	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$	
Included cone angle containing 50% of luminous flux	$2\theta_{1/2}(\phi_v)$	100	deg	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$	
Peak wavelength	λ_{PEAK}	562	nm	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$, test duration 75 min, thermal resistance $\theta_{\text{lead-ambient}} < 10^\circ \text{C/W}$	
Dominant wavelength	λ_d	567	nm	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$, test duration > 5 min, thermal resistance $\theta_{\text{lead-ambient}} < 20^\circ \text{C/W}$	5
Wavelength temperature coefficient	$\Delta\lambda(T)$	0.1	nm/°C	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$	
Spectral width at half peak	$\lambda_P(\text{FWHM})$	40	nm	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$	
Dynamic resistance	r_d	10	Ω	$V_F(\text{TH}) = 3.6 \text{ V}$ at 20 mA, $I_F > 20 \text{ mA}$	6
Capacitance	C	15	pF	$V_F = 0 \text{ V}$, $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$	
Rise time/fall time	tr/tf	500	ns		
Thermal resistance junction to lead	θ_{JL}	35	°C/W	$I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$, measured in an infinite heatsink	7
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	$\Delta V_F(T)$	-4.5	mV/°C	$I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$	
Luminous efficacy	η_v	630	lm/w		8

NOTES

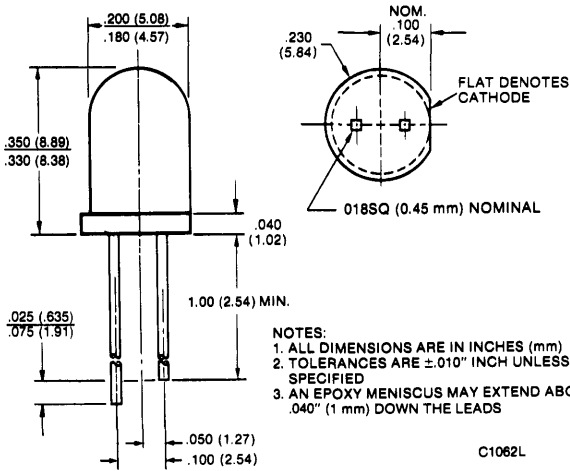
1. Test duration $\leq 5 \text{ ms}$, lamp supported in a socket with a thermal resistance less than 3°C/W .
2. Binning of forward voltage at 100 mA available upon special request.
3. Viewing angle is defined as the total included angle between the half intensity points.
4. Steady state axial luminous intensity is measured with an $I_F = 100 \text{ mA DC}$, soak time = greater than 5 min. with the lamp mounted in a socket with a thermal resistance, θ_{LA} , less than 20°C/W .
5. The dominant wavelength, λ_d , is derived from the CIE chromaticity diagram and represents the single wavelength which defines the color of the device.
6. The dynamic resistance represents the slope of the I_F/V_F curve for $20 \text{ mA} < I_F < 125 \text{ mA}$.
7. The thermal resistance is measured for DC operation, soak time > 1 min. in an infinite heat sink.
8. Radiant intensity, I_θ , in watts/steradian, may be found from the equation $I_\theta = I_v/\eta_v$, where I_v is the luminous intensity in candelas and η_v is the luminous efficacy in lumens/watt.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HI EFF RED
 HI EFF RED
 YELLOW
 HI EFF GREEN

HLMP-3300 SERIES (5082-465X)
HLMP-4600 SERIES
HLMP-3400 SERIES (5082-455X)
HLMP-3500 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (mm)
 2. TOLERANCES ARE ±.010" INCH UNLESS SPECIFIED
 3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT .040" (1 mm) DOWN THE LEADS

DESCRIPTION

The HLMP-3XXX and HLMP-460X lamps are drop-in replacements for Hewlett-Packard's lamps with the same part numbers. The MV6X5X series is very similar but differs in tint and leadlength.

These four general purpose T 1-3/4 lamp families in three high-intensity colors offer three different lens effects. The HLMP-3X00 family gives a wide viewing angle tinted and diffused lamp, while the HLMP-3X15/16 are tinted non-diffused narrow viewing angle devices. The HLMP-4600 family are narrow viewing angle tinted and diffused lamps.

FEATURES

- Color matched equivalents to Hewlett-Packard devices.
- Popular, low-cost general purpose lamps.
- Wide and narrow viewing angle devices for direct view or backlighting.
- Solid state reliability.
- Can be panel mounted using MP52 grommet.
- Sturdy leads for easier assembly.

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

HLMP-	(1) 5082-	Source Color	Lens Color (3)	Lens Effect	Application
3300	4650	Hi Eff Red	Red Diffused	Wide Beam	Direct view
3301	4655	Hi Eff Red	Red Diffused	Wide Beam	Hi-Bright direct view
3315	4657	Hi Eff Red	Clear Red	Narrow Beam	Backlighting
3316	4658	Hi Eff Red	Clear Red	Narrow Beam	Hi-Bright backlighting
4600 (2)	-	Hi Eff Red	Red Diffused	Narrow Beam	Direct view
4601	-	Hi Eff Red	Red Diffused	Narrow Beam	Hi-Bright direct view
3400	4550	Yellow	Amber Diffused	Wide Beam	Direct view
3401	4555	Yellow	Amber Diffused	Wide Beam	Hi-Bright direct view
3415	4557	Yellow	Clear Amber	Narrow Beam	Backlighting
3416	4558	Yellow	Clear Amber	Narrow Beam	Hi-Bright backlighting
3502	-	Hi Eff Green	Green Diffused	Wide Beam	Direct view
3507	-	Hi Eff Green	Green Diffused	Wide Beam	Hi-Bright direct view
3517	-	Hi Eff Green	Clear Green	Narrow Beam	Backlighting
3519	-	Hi Eff Green	Clear Green	Narrow Beam	Hi-Bright backlighting

1) Discontinued older Hewlett-Packard part numbers
 2) For yellow and green versions, see MV6354A and MV6454A
 3) The epoxy lens colors are all equivalent to Hewlett-Packard's lens colors

HLMP-33XX, HLMP-34XX, HLMP-35XX, HLMP-460X

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A=25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	HI EFF RED 3300/4600	YELLOW 3400	HI EFF GREEN 3500	UNITS	NOTES
Power dissipation.....	135	85	135	mW	1
Peak forward current.....	90	60	90	mA	
Average forward current.....	25	20	25	mA	
Continuous DC forward current.....	30	20	30	mA	2
Lead solder time at 260° C.....	5	5	5	seconds	3
Storage and operating temperatures.....	-55° C to +100° C				

NOTES:

1. For red and green derate power linearly from 25° C at 1.8 mW/° C. For yellow, derate power linearly from 50° C at 1.6mW/° C.
2. For red and green, derate linearly from 50° C at 0.5 mA/° C. For yellow derate linearly from 50° C at 0.2 mA/° C.
3. To a point of minimum 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) from the bottom of the lamp.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25° C Ambient Temperature)

HI EFF RED

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	HLMP-							UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
		3300	3301	3315	3316	4600	4601			
Luminous intensity	min	lv	2.0	4.0	12	20	2.0	4.0	mcd	I _F = 10mA
	typ		3.5	7.0	18	30	4.0	8.0	mcd	I _F = 10mA
Forward voltage	max	V _F	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	V	I _F = 10mA
	typ		2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	V	I _F = 10mA
Peak wavelength	typ	λ _p	635	635	635	635	635	635	nm	I _F = 10mA
Capacitance	typ	C	45	45	45	45	45	45	pF	V _F = 0, f = MHz
Reverse breakdown voltage	min	V _{BR}	5	5	5	5	5	5	V	I _R = 100μA
Total viewing angle between half luminous intensity points	typ	2θ _{1/2}	65	65	35	35	32	32	degrees	

YELLOW

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	HLMP-				UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
		3400	3401	3415	3416			
Luminous intensity	min	lv	2.0	4.0	10	20	mcd	I _F = 10mA
	typ		4.0	8.0	18	30	mcd	I _F = 10mA
Forward voltage	max	V _F	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	V	I _F = 10mA
	typ		2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	V	I _F = 10mA
Peak wavelength	typ	λ _p	585	585	585	585	nm	I _F = 10mA
Capacitance	typ	C	45	45	45	45	pF	V _F = 0, f = 1MHz
Reverse breakdown voltage	min	V _{BR}	5	5	5	5	V	I _R = 100μA
Total viewing angle between half luminous intensity points	typ	2θ _{1/2}	65	65	35	35	degrees	

HLMP-33XX, HLMP-34XX, HLMP-35XX, HLMP-460X

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25° C Ambient Temperature)

HI EFF GREEN

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	HLMP-				UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	
		3502	3507	3517	3519			
Luminous intensity	min	I _v	3.0	7.0	12	30	mcd	I _F = 20 mA
	typ		6.0	12	25	50	mcd	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	max	V _F	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
	typ		2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	V	I _F = 20 mA
Peak wavelength	typ	λ _p	565	565	565	565	nm	I _F = 20 mA
Capacitance	typ	C	20	20	20	20	pF	V _F = 0, f = 1 MHz
Reverse breakdown voltage	min	V _{BR}	5	5	5	5	V	I _R = 100 μA
Total viewing angle between half luminous intensity points	typ	2θ _½	75	75	35	35	degrees	

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25° C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

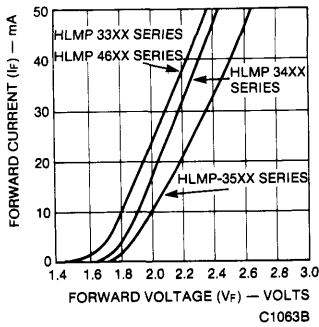


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current

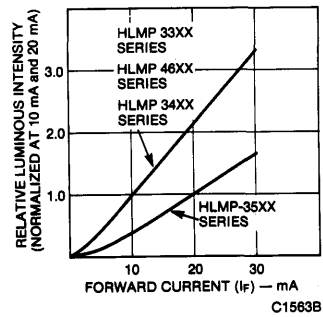


Fig. 2. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

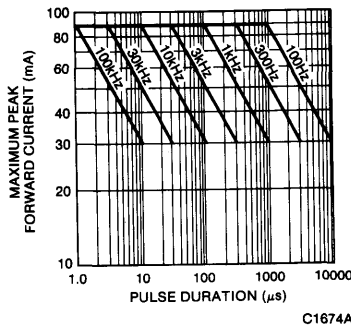
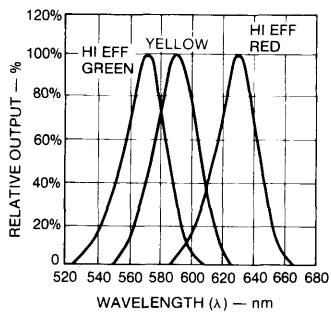


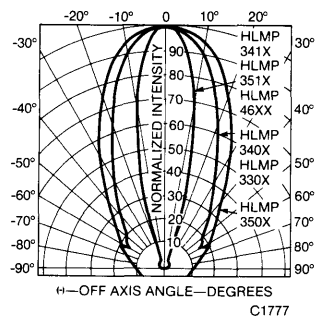
Fig. 3. Maximum Peak Forward Current vs. Pulse Duration

HLMP-33XX, HLMP-34XX, HLMP-35XX, HLMP-460X



C1064E

Fig. 4. Spectral Response



C1777

Fig. 5. Spatial Distribution

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

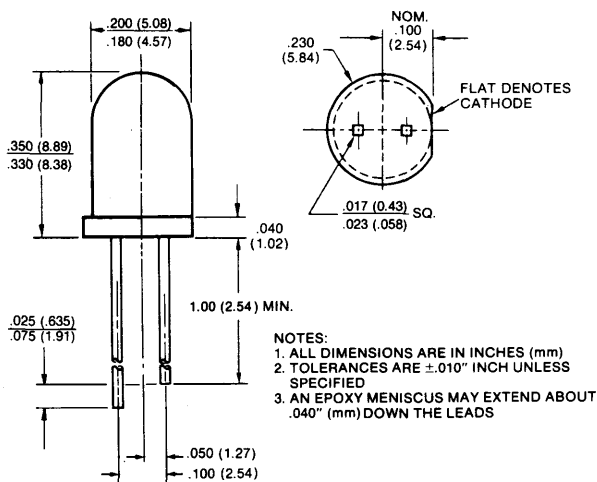
PINK (HIGH EFFICIENCY RED)
YELLOW
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN

MV6151
MV6351
MV6451

ORANGE
AlGaAs RED

MV6651
MV6951

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

This white diffused and non-tinted family of T-1½ lamps give maximum on/off contrast in high-ambient lighting levels. The family features orange, AlGaAs red (dark red), yellow and Hi. Eff. Green as well as Hi. Eff. Red which here is pink. The family exhibits wide viewing angle intended for direct view.

FEATURES

- Excellent on-off contrast
- Non-tinted, white diffused
- AlGaAs red plus 4 bright colors; orange, pink, yellow and green
- Alternative for popular MV6X53 family
- Snap-in grommet MP52 available as separate order item.

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPE	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	APPLICATION
MV6151	Hi. Eff. Red	White diff.	Pink diff.	Direct view
MV6351	Yellow	White diff.	Yellow diff.	Direct view
MV6451	Hi. Eff. Green	White diff.	Green diff.	Direct view
MV6651	Orange	White diff.	Orange diff.	Direct view
MV6951	AlGaAs Red	White diff.	Red diff.	Direct view

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	PINK, YELLOW, RED*	GREEN, ORANGE	UNITS	NOTES
Power dissipation	120	120	mW	1
Continuous forward current	35	30	mA	
Peak forward current (1μs, 0.3% DF)	1000	90	mA	
Lead solder time at 260° C	5	5	seconds	2
Storage and operating temperatures	-55° C to +100° C			

NOTES

- Derate linearly from 25° C (MV6451 from 50° C) at 1.6mW/° C.
- From a point minimum 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the bottom of the lamp.

MV6151 MV6351 MV6451 MV6651 MV6951

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER		SYMBOL	MV6151	MV6351	MV6451	MV6651	MV6951	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS	NOTES
Luminous intensity	min	I _v	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	mcd	I _F = 20mA	1
	typ		12	12	12	12	12	mcd	I _F = 20mA	
Forward voltage	max	V _F	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	V	I _F = 20mA	
	typ		2.1	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.4	V	I _F = 20mA	
Peak wavelength	typ	λ _p	635	585	565	605	670	nm	I _F = 20mA	
Reverse breakdown voltage	min	V _{BR}	5	5	5	5	5	V	I _R = 100μA	
Total viewing angle between half luminous points	typ	2θ _{1/2}	70	70	70	70	70	degrees	I _F = 20mA	2

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

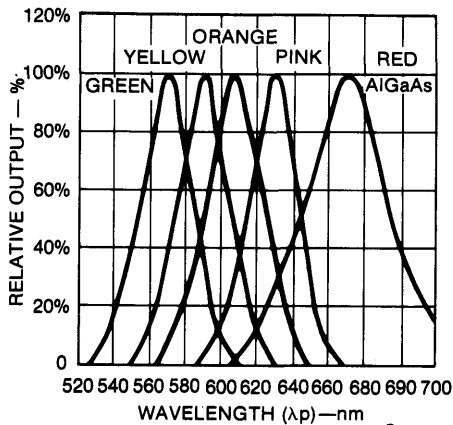


Fig. 1. Spectral Response

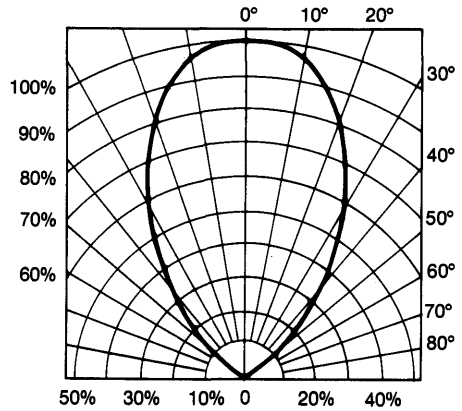


Fig. 2. Spatial Distribution

NOTES

- As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- The axes of spatial distribution are typically within a 10° cone with reference to the central axis of the device.

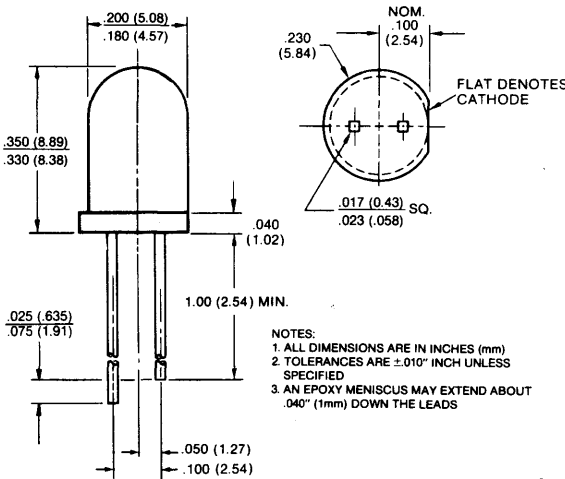
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**HIGH EFFICIENCY RED/PINK
YELLOW
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED**

**MV6152 MV5152
MV6352 MV5352 MV6852
MV64520 MV64521 MV5452
MV6752 MV5752**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

MV6X52X - LEAD CUT ANODE LONG MIN. 1.025"
MV5X52 - LEAD CUT CATHODE LONG MIN. 0.8"



NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (mm)
2. TOLERANCES ARE ±.010" INCH UNLESS SPECIFIED
3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT .040" (1mm) DOWN THE LEADS

C1062 F

DESCRIPTION

These clear tinted solid state indicators offer high brightness and color availability. The high efficiency red, pink and yellow devices are made with gallium arsenide phosphide on gallium phosphide; the Hi. Eff. green units are made with gallium phosphide on gallium phosphide. All devices are available with anode long as MV6X5XX or with cathode long MV5X5X.

FEATURES

- High on-axis light output
- High efficiency GaP light sources
- Versatile mounting on P.C. board or panel
- Snap in grommet MP52 available as separate order item
- Long life—solid state reliability
- Low power requirements
- Compact, rugged, lightweight

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	Derate linearly from 25°C (MVX452 from 50°C)	Storage and operating temperatures	Lead solder time at 260°C (See Note 3)	Continuous forward current	Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle)	Reverse voltage
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--------------------------------------	--	---------------------------

RED, YELLOW AND PINK

120 mW	1.6 mW/°C	-55°C to 100°C	5 sec	35 mA	1.0 A	5.0 V
--------	-----------	----------------	-------	-------	-------	-------

GREEN

120 mW	1.6 mW/°C	-55°C to 100°C	5 sec	30 mA	90 mA	5.0 V
--------	-----------	----------------	-------	-------	-------	-------

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

ANODE LONG	CATHODE LONG	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	APPLICATION
MV6152	MV5152	Hi Eff. Red	Clear Pink	Narrow; Point Source	Backlighting
MV6352	MV5352	Yellow	Clear Yellow	Narrow; Point Source	Backlighting
MV6852 (HLMP-3415)	—	Yellow	Clear Amber	Narrow; Point Source	Backlighting
MV64520	MV5452	Hi Eff. Green	Clear Green	Narrow; Point Source	Backlighting
MV64521	—	Hi Eff. Green	Clear Green	Narrow; Point Source	Backlighting
MV6752 (HLMP-3315)	MV5752	Hi Eff. Red	Clear Red	Narrow; Point Source	Backlighting

Lamps

MV6X52 MV6X52X MV5X52

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25° C Free Air Temperature)

PARAMETER	TEST COND.	UNITS	MV6152	MV6352	MV64520		MV6752
			MV5152	MV5352	MV5452	MV64521	MV5752
Forward voltage (V _F)							
Typ.	I _F = 20 mA	V	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.0
Max.	I _F = 20 mA	V	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Luminous Intensity (See Note 1) Min.	I _F = 20 mA	mcd	17.0	10.0	12.0	30.0	17.0
Typ.	I _F = 20 mA	mcd	40.0	45.0	25	60	40.0
Peak wave length	I _F = 20 mA	nm	635	585	562	562	635
Spectral line Half width	I _F = 20 mA	nm	45	35	30	30	45
Capacitance							
Typ.	V = 0, f = 1 MHz	pF	45	45	20	20	45
Reverse voltage (V _R)							
Min.	I _R = 100 μA	V	5	5	5	5	5
Reverse current (I _R)							
Max.	V _R = 5.0 V	μA	100	100	100	100	100
Viewing angle (total)	See Fig. 4	degrees	28	28	35	35	28

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25° C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

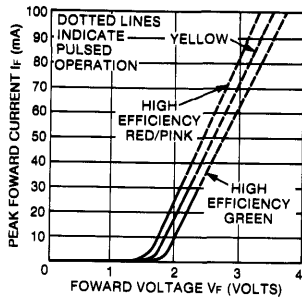


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

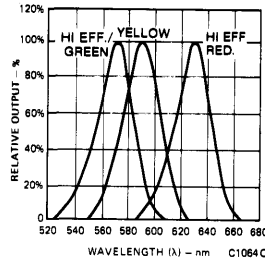


Fig. 2. Spectral Response

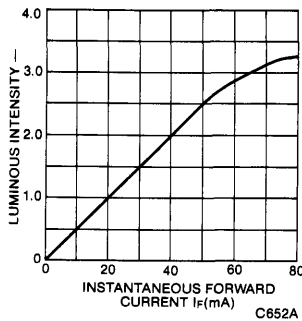


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

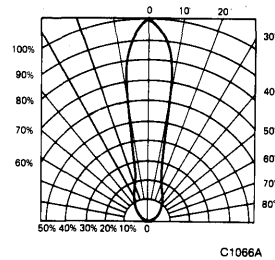


Fig. 4. Spatial Distribution (Note 2)

NOTES

- As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- The axes of spatial distribution are typically within a 10° cone with reference to the central axis of the device.
- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, at 260° C, to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**HIGH EFFICIENCY RED/PINK
YELLOW
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED**

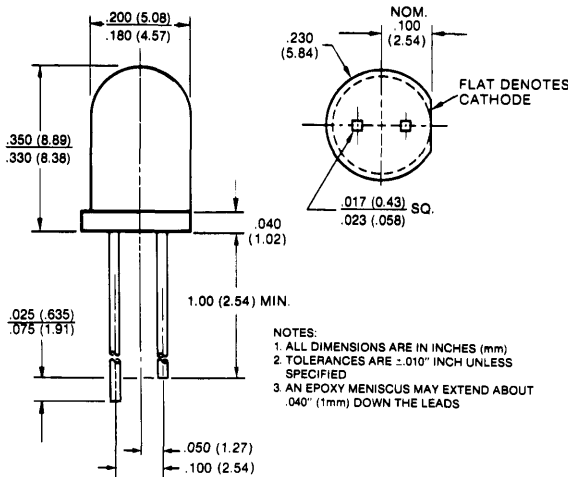
**MV6153/4A
MV6353/4A
MV64530/1
MV6753/4A**

**MV5153/4A
MV5353/4A
MV6853
MV6454A
MV5453/4A
MV5753/4A**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

MV6X5XX - LEAD CUT ANODE LONG MIN. 1.025"

MV5X5X - LEAD CUT CATHODE LONG MIN 0.8"



C1062 F

DESCRIPTION

These solid state indicators offer a variety of diffused lens effects and color availability. The high efficiency red, pink and yellow devices are made with gallium arsenide phosphide on gallium phosphide; the green units are made with gallium phosphide on gallium phosphide. All devices are available with anode long as MV6X5XX, or with cathode long, MV5X5X.

FEATURES:

- High efficiency GaP light source with various lens effects
- Versatile mounting on P.C. board or panel
- Snap in grommet MP52 available as separate order item
- Long life—solid state reliability
- Low power requirements
- Compact, rugged, lightweight
- Increased minimum brightness — MV5X54A/6X54A now 10 mcd at 20 mA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	120 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C (MVX453/4A from 50°C)	1.6 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperatures	-55°C to 100°C
Lead solder time at 260°C (See Note 3)	5 sec
Continuous forward current at 25°C	30 mA
Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle)	90 mA
Reverse voltage	5.0 V

RED, YELLOW AND PINK

120 mW
1.6 mW/°C
-55°C to 100°C
5 sec
30 mA
1.0 A
5.0 V

GREEN

120 mW
1.6 mW/°C
-55°C to 100°C
5 sec
30 mA
90 mA
5.0 V

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

ANODE LONG	CATHODE LONG	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	APPLICATION
MV6153	MV5153	Hi Eff. Red	Pink diffused	Wide beam	Direct view
MV6154A	MV5154A	Hi Eff. Red	Pink diffused	Narrow beam	Hi-brite direct view
MV6353	MV5353	Yellow	Yellow diffused	Wide beam	Direct view
MV6354A	MV5354A	Yellow	Yellow diffused	Narrow beam	Hi-brite direct view
MV6853 (HLMP3400)	—	Yellow	Amber diffused	Wide beam	Direct view
MV64530/1	MV5453	Hi Eff. Green	Green diffused	Wide beam	Direct view
MV6454A	MV5454A	Hi Eff. Green	Green diffused	Narrow beam	Hi-brite direct view
MV6753	MV5753	Hi Eff. Red	Red diffused	Wide beam	Direct view
MV6754A	MV5754A	Hi Eff. Red	Red diffused	Narrow beam	Hi-brite direct view

Lamps

MV6X53/4A MV5X53/4A

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature)

PARAMETER	TEST COND.	UNITS	6153	6154A	6353	6354A	64530	64531	6454A	6753	6754A
			5153	5154A	6853	5354A	5453	64531	5454A	5753	5754A
Forward voltage (V_F)											
Typ.	$I_F = 20$ mA	V	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0
Max.	$I_F = 20$ mA	V	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Luminous intensity (See Note 1) Min.											
Typ.	$I_F = 20$ mA	mcd	3.0	10.0	2.5	10.0	3.0	7.0	10.0	3.0	10.0
Max.	$I_F = 20$ mA	mcd	6.0	20.0	8.0	20.0	6.0	14.0	20.0	9.0	20.0
Peak wave length	$I_F = 20$ mA	nm	635	635	585	585	562	562	562	635	635
Spectral line Half width	$I_F = 20$ mA	nm	45	45	35	35	30	30	30	45	45
Capacitance											
Type.	$V = 0$	pF	45	45	45	45	20	20	20	45	45
Reverse voltage (V_R)	$f = 1$ MHz										
Min.	$I_R = 100$ μ A	V	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Reverse current (I_R)											
Max.	$V_R = 5.0$ V	μ A	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Viewing angle (total)	See Fig. 3	degrees	65	24	65	24	75	75	24	65	24

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

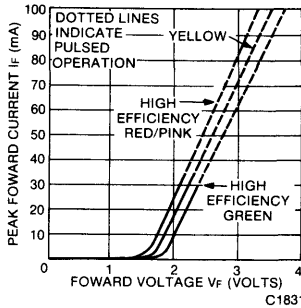


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

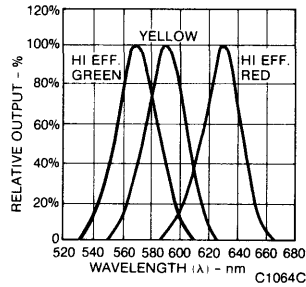


Fig. 2. Spectral Response

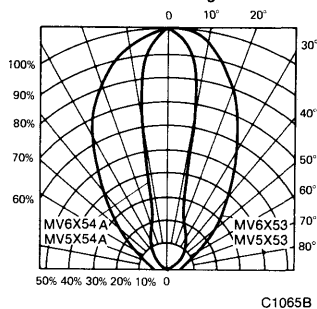


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution (Note 2)

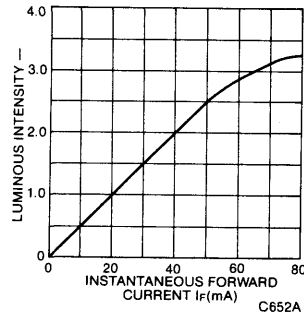


Fig. 4. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

NOTES

- As measured with Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- The axes of spatial distribution are typically with a 10° cone with reference to the central axis of the device.
- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, at 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

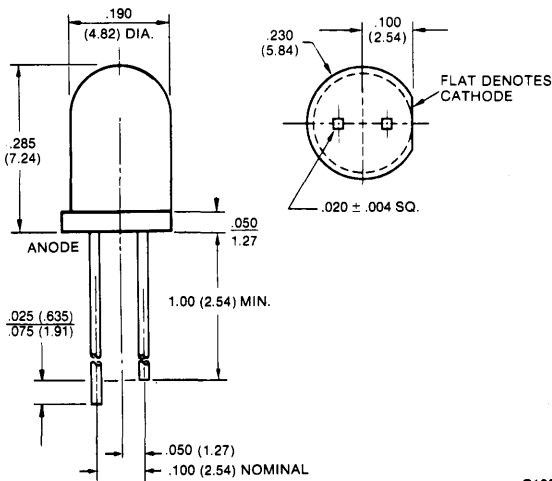
STANDARD RED
STANDARD RED
STANDARD RED

FLV-110
FLV-111
FLV-112

STANDARD RED
HI EFF. GREEN
YELLOW
HI EFF. RED

FLV-117
FLV-310
FLV-410
FLV-510

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

FLV-X1X are direct replacements for Fairchild's FLV-family with the same part numbers. The FLV-X1X has a .285 inch lens, .100 inch leadspacing and the anode lead is long. The family is also available without flange. See datasheet MV6X538. Matching grommet FLS-010 is available as a separate order item.

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (mm)
2. TOLERANCES ARE ±.010" INCH UNLESS SPECIFIED
3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT .040" (1mm) DOWN THE LEADS

C1062E

Lamps

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPE	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	FLANGELESS CROSS
FLV-110	Standard Red	Red Diffused	Wide angle	MV60538
FLV-111	Standard Red	Water-Clear	Point source narrow	
FLV-112	Standard Red	White-Diffused	Wide angle	
FLV-117	Standard Red	Red Diffused	Wide angle	MV60538
FLV-310	Hi Eff. Green	Green Diffused	Wide angle	MV64538
FLV-410	Yellow	Yellow Diffused	Wide angle	MV63538
FLV-510	Hi Eff. Red	Red Diffused	Wide angle	MV67538

FLV-110 FLV-111 FLV-112 FLV-117 FLV-310 FLV-410 FLV-510

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature)

PARAMETER	TEST COND.	FLV-110	FLV-111	FLV-112	FLV-117	FLV-310	FLV-410	FLV-510	UNITS
Luminous intensity (I _v) minimum	I _F = 20 mA	.8	.8	.8	.2	1.6	1.6	3.0	mcd
Forward voltage (V _F) maximum	I _F = 20 mA	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	V
Peak wavelength	I _F = 20 mA	665	665	665	665	565	585	635	nm
Total viewing angle $2 \frac{\theta}{2}$	I _F = 20 mA	70	40	70	70	70	70	70	degrees
Reverse Current (I _R)	V _R = 5.0 V	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	μA

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

	STD RED	RED AND YELLOW	GREEN	UNITS
Power dissipation	150	120	120	mW
Derate linearly from 25°C (FLV-310 from 50°C)	2.0	1.6	1.6	mW/°C
Continuous forward current	100	35	30	mA
Peak forward current (1μs PW, 300 pps)	1000	1000	90	mA
Lead solder time at 260°C	5	5	5	seconds
Storage and operating temperatures	-55°C to +100°C			

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

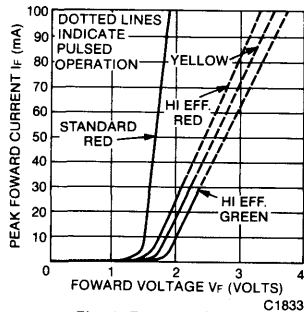


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

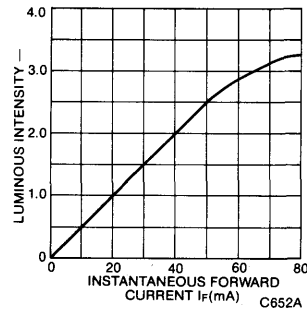


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

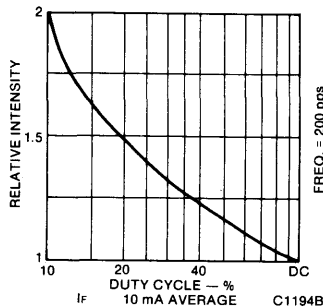


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

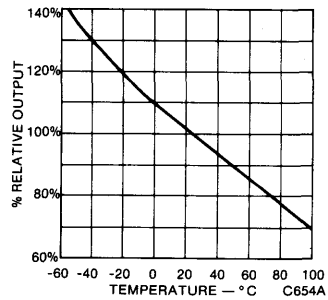


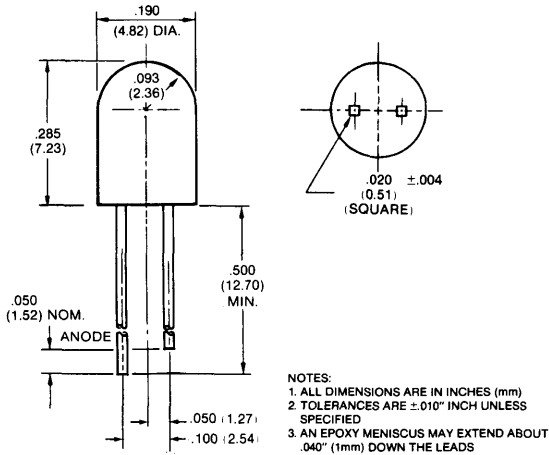
Fig. 4. Output vs. Temperature

LOW PROFILE FLANGELESS T-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ SOLID STATE LAMP

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

RED **MV60538** HI EFF. GREEN **MV64538**
 YELLOW **MV63538** HI EFF. RED **MV67538**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1062A

DESCRIPTION

These are solid state indicators offering high brightness at low currents in a low profile flangeless T-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ with anode lead long.

FEATURES

- Flangeless T-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ low profile
- High intensity light source with diffused lens effects.
- Long life—solid state reliability
- Low power requirements
- Compact, rugged, lightweight

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATING (TA = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Maximum power dissipation	105 mW
Derate linearly from 25° C (MV64538 from 50° C)	1.6 mW/° C
Maximum storage and operating temperatures	-55° C to 100° C
Maximum lead solder time @ 260° C	5 sec.
Maximum currents and voltages	
Continuous forward current	30 mA
Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle) (MV60538 1 amp)	90 mA
Reverse voltage	5.0 V

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPE	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	I _V MIN AT 20 mA	I _V TYP AT 20 mA	V _F MAX AT 20 mA
MV60538	Standard Red	Red diffused	Wide beam, 70 degrees	.5 mcd	3.0 mcd	2.2 V
MV63538	Yellow	Yellow diffused	Wide beam, 70 degrees	2.0 mcd	16 mcd	3.0 V
MV64538	Hi Eff. Green	Green diffused	Wide beam, 70 degrees	3.0 mcd	18 mcd	3.0 V
MV67538	Hi Eff. Red	Red diffused	Wide beam, 70 degrees	1.5 mcd	14 mcd	3.0 V

Lamps

MV60538 MV63538 MV64538 MV67538

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

PARAMETER	TEST COND.	UNITS	MV60538	MV63538	MV64538	MV67538
Peak wave length	20 mA	nm	660	585	567	635
Capacitance Typ.	f = 1 MHz, V = 0	pF	25	45	20	45
Reverse voltage (V _R) Min.	I _R = 100 μ A	V	5	5	5	5

MV50152/4 MV53152/4 MV54152/4 MV57152/4

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST COND.	UNITS	MV50152		MV53152		MV54152		MV57152	
				MV50152	MV50154	MV53154	MV54154	MV57154	MV57154		
Forward voltage	typ.	10 mA	V	1.6	1.6	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0
	max.	10 mA		2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Luminous intensity (see note 1)	min.	10 mA	mcd	0.6	0.4	3.0	1.5	2.5	2.0	4.0	2.0
	typ.	10 mA	mcd	2.0	1.5	5.0	3.0	5.0	3.0	8.0	4.0
Peak wave length	λ_p	10 mA	nm	660	660	585	585	565	565	630	630
Spectral line											
Half width		10 mA	nm	20	20	35	35	35	35	45	45
Capacitance typ.	C	V = 0	pF	30	30	45	45	20	20	45	45
Reverse voltage min.	V _{BR}	I _R = 100 μ A	V	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Reverse current max.	I _R	V _R = 5.0 V	μ A	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Viewing angle (total (see fig. 3))	2 $\theta_{1/2}$		degrees	45	50	45	50	45	50	45	50

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

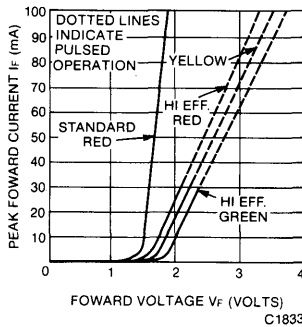


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

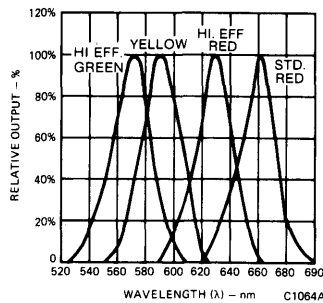


Fig. 2. Spectral Response

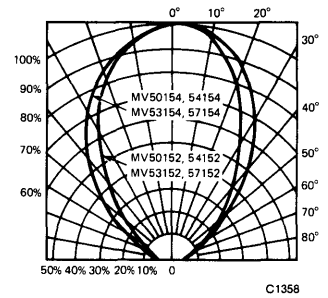


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution (Note 2)

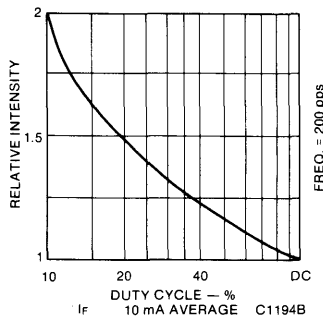


Fig. 4. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

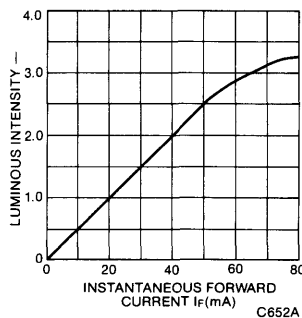


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

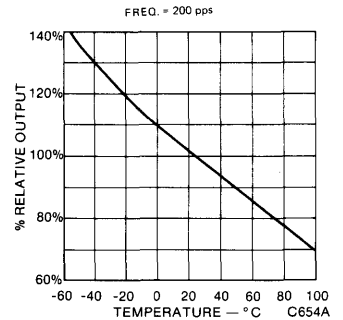


Fig. 6. Output vs. Temperature

NOTES

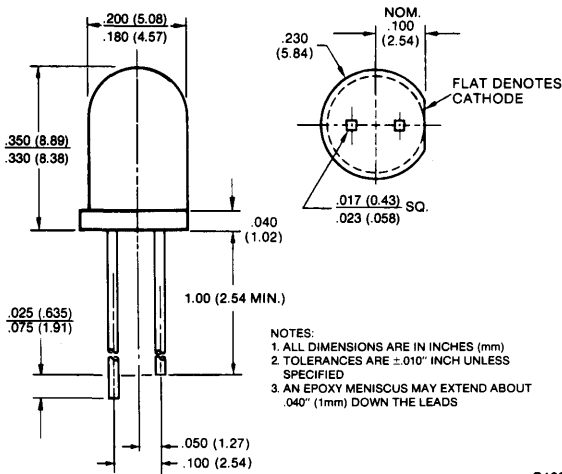
- As measured with a Photo Research Corp., "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- The axis of spatial distribution are typically within a 10° cone with reference to the central axis of the device.
- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder at 260°C to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MV6050/1/2/3 MV5050/1/2/3
MV6054A-1/2/3 MV5054A-1/2/3
MV6055/6 MV5055/6

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS

MV605X - LEAD CUT ANODE LONG MIN. 1.025"
MV505X - LEAD CUT CATHODE LONG MIN. 0.8"



C1062K

DESCRIPTION

The MV5050 series of industry standard solid state indicators is made with Gallium Arsenide Phosphide light emitting diodes encapsulated in epoxy lenses. Various lens effects give different design possibilities.

FEATURES

- Standard red light source with various lens colors and effects
- Versatile mounting on P. C. board or panel
- Snap in mounting grommet MP52
- Long life — solid state reliability
- Low power requirements
- Compact, rugged, lightweight

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

ANODE LONG	CATHODE LONG	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	APPLICATION
MV6050	MV5050	Standard Red	Clear Non-tinted	Medium	Wide Beam Backlighting Max Contrast in High Light Ambient*
MV6051*	MV5051	Standard Red	White Diffused	Wide Beam	Backlighting
MV6052	MV5052	Standard Red	Red Tint	Point Source	Direct View
MV6053	MV5053	Standard Red	Red Diffused	Wide Beam	Direct View
MV6054A-1	MV5054A-1	Standard Red	Red Diffused	Narrow Beam	Direct View
MV6054A-2	MV5054A-2	Standard Red	Red Diffused	Narrow Beam	Direct View
MV6054A-3	MV5054A-3	Standard Red	Red Diffused	Narrow Beam	Direct View
MV6055	MV5055	Standard Red	Red Diffused	Very Wide Beam	Direct View
MV6056	MV5056	Standard Red	Dark Red Diffused	Very Wide Beam	Direct View

*For other colors see MV6X51 data sheet

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	180 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.0 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperatures	-55°C to 100°C
Lead solder time @ 260°C (see note 3)	5 sec
Continuous forward current	100 mA
Peak forward current (1μsec pulse 0.3% duty cycle)	1.0 A
Reverse voltage	5.0 V

ELECTRO OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	TEST COND	6050	6051	6052	6053	6054A-1	6054A-2	6054A-3	6055	6056	UNIT
		5050	5051	5052	5053	5054A-1	5054A-2	5054A-3	5055	5056	
Luminous Intensity	I _F = 20mA	0.5	0.4	0.7	0.5				0.1	0.2	mcd
I _v min. (See note 1)	I _F = 10mA					1.0	2.0	3.0			mcd
Forward Voltage	I _F = 20mA	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2				2.2	2.2	volt
V _F mcd	I _F = 10mA					2.2	2.2	2.2			volt
Peak Wave Length	I _F = 20mA	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	670	nm
λ _D Typical											
Spectral Line	I _F = 20mA	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	nm
Half Width Typical											
Capacitance	V = 0	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	pF
Typical	f = 1MHz										
Reverse Current	V _R = 5.0V	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	μA
I _R Max.											
Viewing angle		50	72	72	80	40	40	40	150	110	degrees
Typical, See figures											

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature)

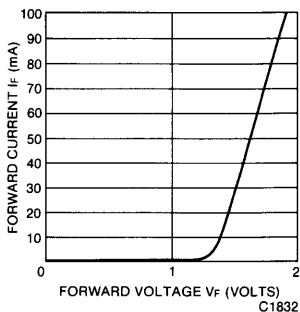


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

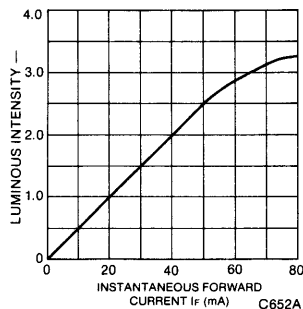


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

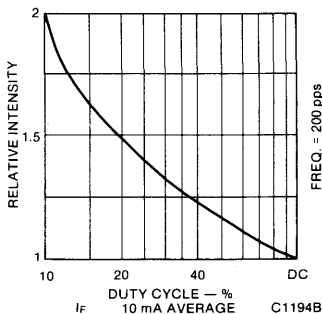


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

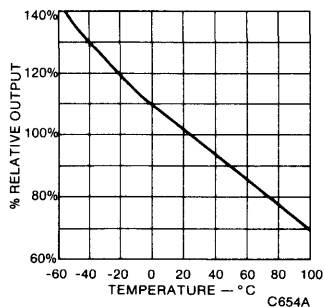


Fig. 4. Output vs. Temperature

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25° C Free Air Temperature)

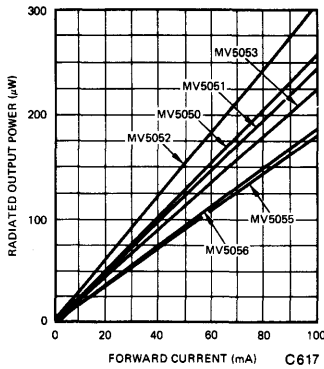


Fig. 5. ROP vs. Forward Current

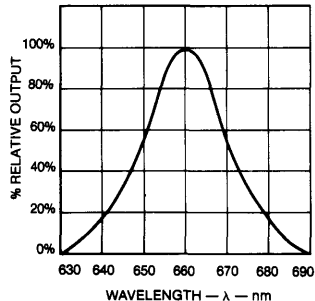


Fig. 6. Spectral Response

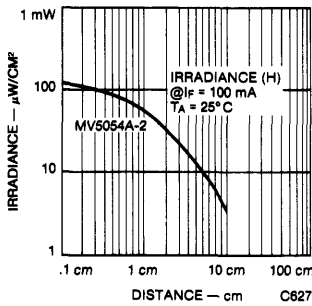


Fig. 7. Irradiance vs. Distance

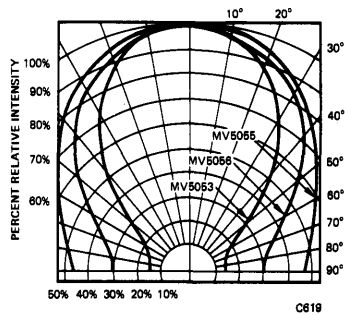


Fig. 8. Spatial Distribution (Note 2)
(MV5053, MV5055, MV5056)

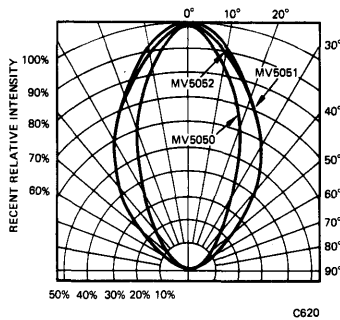


Fig. 9. Spatial Distribution (Note 2)
(MV5050, MV5051, MV5052)

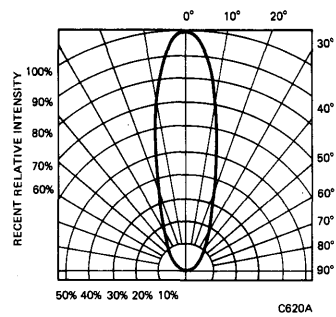


Fig. 10. Spatial Distribution (Note 2)
(MV5054-A-1/2/3)

NOTES

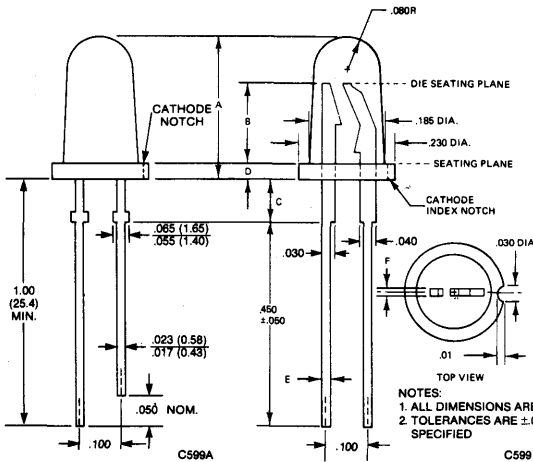
- As measured with Photot Research Corp., "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- The axis of spatial distribution are typically within a 10° cone with reference to the central axis of the device.
- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder at 260° C to a point 1/16 (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

Lamps

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

STANDARD RED MV5020 SERIES

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



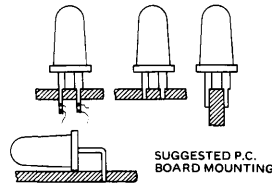
DESCRIPTION

The MV5020 series of solid state indicators is made with gallium arsenide phosphide light-emitting diodes. Encapsulation and lens is epoxy. Various lens effects are available for many indicator applications.

FEATURES

- Tapered barrel T-1½
- High intensity red light source with various lens colors and effects
- T-1½ with stand-off
- Versatile mounting on PC board or panel
- Snap in panel mounting clip available (See MP22 for clip detail)

BOARD MOUNTING



C801

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	180 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperatures	-55°C to 100°C
Lead solder time @ 260°C (note 2)	5 sec.
Continuous forward current @ 25°C	100 mA
Peak forward current (1µsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle)	1.0 A
Reverse voltage	5.0 V

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPE	A	B	C	D	E & F	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	POP-IN MOUNTING	CIRCUIT BOARD MOUNTING
MV5020	.340	.190	.100	.040	.025	RED	CLEAR	POINT	X	X
MV5021	.340	.190	.100	.040	.025	RED	CLEAR DIFF.	SOFT	X	X
MV5022	.340	.190	.100	.040	.025	RED	TRANS. RED	POINT	X	X
MV5023	.340	.190	.100	.040	.025	RED	RED DIFF.	SOFT	X	X
MV5024	.340	.160	.130	.040	.025	RED	RED DIFF.	SOFT FLOODED	X	X
MV5025	.340	.160	.130	.040	.025	RED	RED DIFF.	FLOODED	X	X
MV5026	.340	.160	.130	.040	.025	RED	DK. RED DIFF.	FLOODED	X	X

MV5020 SERIES

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature)

PARAMETER	TEST COND.	UNITS	5020	5021	5022	5023	5024	5025	5026
Luminous Intensity—Min. (Note 1)	20 mA	mcd	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.9	0.1	0.1
Typ. (Note 1)	20 mA	mcd	2.0	1.6	1.6	1.6	3.0	.4	.6
Peak Wave Length	20 mA	nm	660	660	660	660	660	660	660
Spectral Line Half Width	20 mA	nm	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Forward Voltage Typ.	20 mA	V	1.65	1.65	1.65	1.65	1.65	1.65	1.65
VF Max.	20 mA	V	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Reverse Current IR Max.	$V_R = 5.0$ V	μ A	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Reverse Voltage VR Min.	$I_R = 100\mu$ A	V	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Capacitance Typ.	$V = 0$	pF	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
View Angle	Between 50% Points	Degrees	90	90	90	90	60	180	90
Rise Time	10%-90%								
& Fall Time	50 Ω system	nsec	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Typ.	90%-10%								
	50 Ω system	nsec	50	50	50	50	50	50	50

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

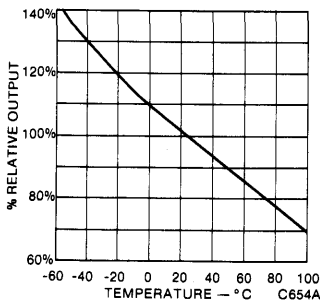


Fig. 1. Output vs. Temperature

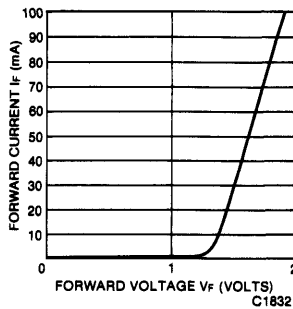


Fig. 2. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

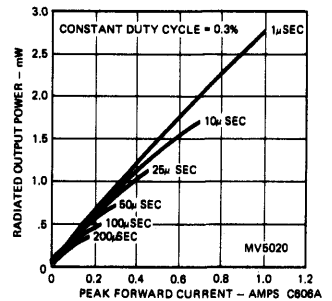


Fig. 3. Radiated Output Power vs. Peak Forward Current

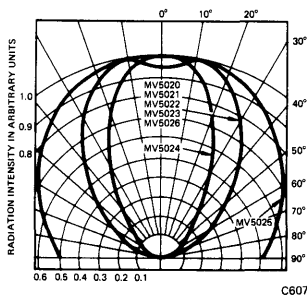


Fig. 4. Spatial Distribution

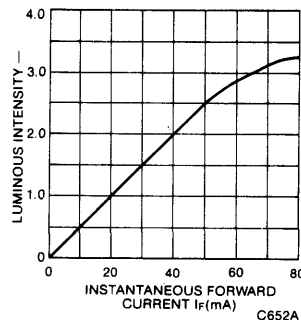


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

NOTES

- As measured with a Photo Research Corp., "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder at 260°C to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

MV5054-1 MV5054-2 MV5054-3

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

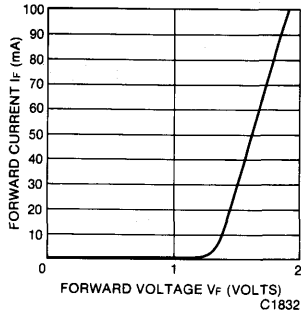


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

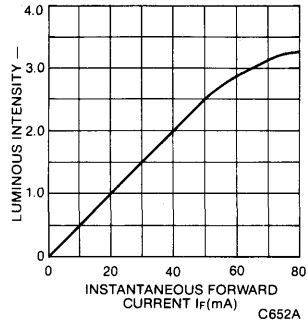


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

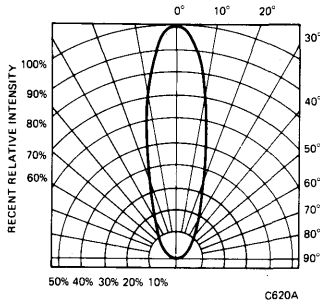


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution (Note 2)

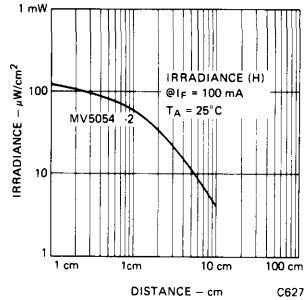


Fig. 4. Irradiance vs. Distance

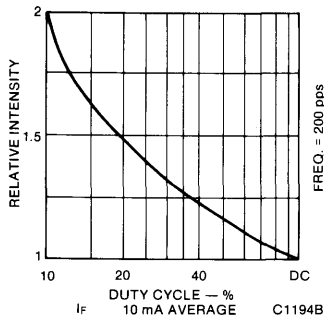


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

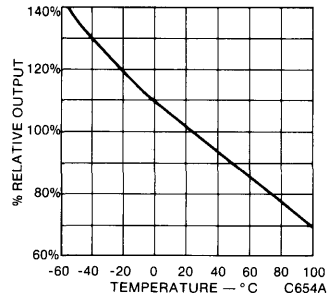
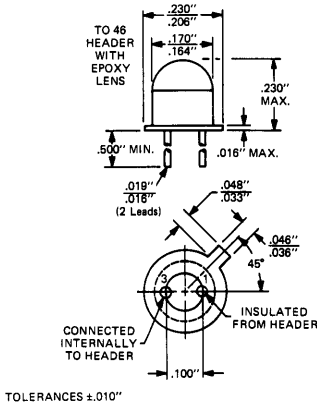


Fig. 6. Output vs. Temperature

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

STANDARD RED MV10B

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The MV10B is a GaAsP light emitting diode mounted on a TO-18 header with a clear epoxy lens. On forward bias, it emits a spectrally narrow band of radiation which peaks at 660 nm.

FEATURES

- Long Life — Solid State Reliability
- Low Power Requirements
- Compatible with Integrated Circuits
- Compact, Rugged, Lightweight.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	175 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	2.33 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-55°C to +100°C
Lead solder time at 260°C (see note 2)	7.0 s
Continuous forward current	70 mA
Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse 0.3% duty cycle)	1.0 A
Reverse voltage	5.0 V

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous Intensity (see note 1)	0.8		mcd	I _F = 10 mA
Peak emission wave length	660	700	nm	
Spectral line half width	20		nm	
Forward voltage	1.65	2.0	V	I _F = 50 mA
Forward dynamic resistance	2.0		Ω	I _F = 50 mA
Capacitance	135		pF	V = 0

Lamps

MV10B

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Light rise time and fall time		50		ns	50Ω system, $I_F = 50$ mA
Reverse current		50		nA	$V_R = 3.0$ V
Reverse breakdown voltage	3	15		V	$I_R = 100$ μA
Luminous Flux		3.7		mLumens	$I_F = 50$ mA
View angle		90		Degrees	Between 50% Points

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance Junction to Free Air (θ_{JA})	320° C/W
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case (θ_{JC})	155° C/W
Wavelength Temperature Coefficient (case temperature)	0.3 nm/°C
Forward Voltage Temperature Coefficient	-2.0 mV/°C

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

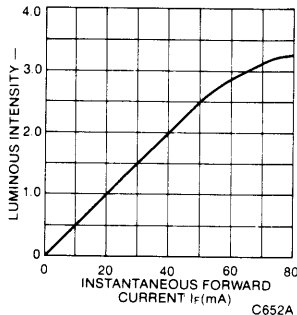


Fig. 1. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

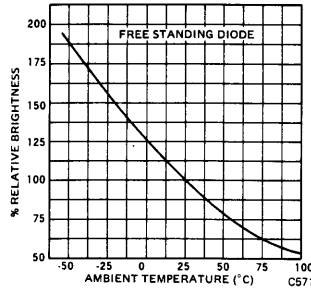


Fig. 2. Brightness vs. Temperature

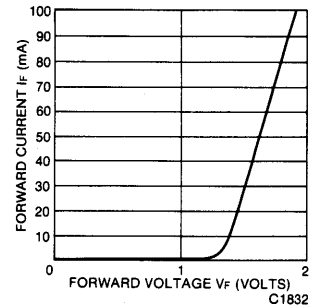


Fig. 3. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

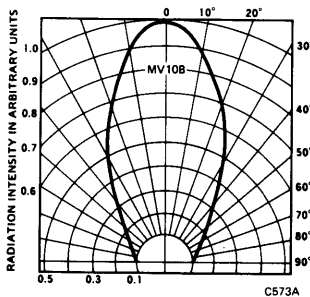


Fig. 4. Spatial Distribution
(Note 3)

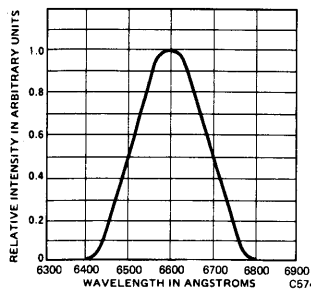


Fig. 5. Spectral Distribution

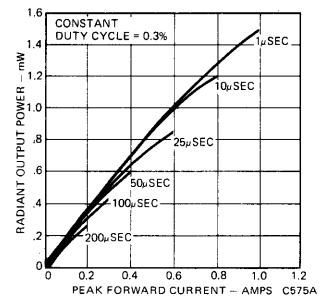


Fig. 6. Peak Power Output vs.
Pulsed Forward Current

NOTES

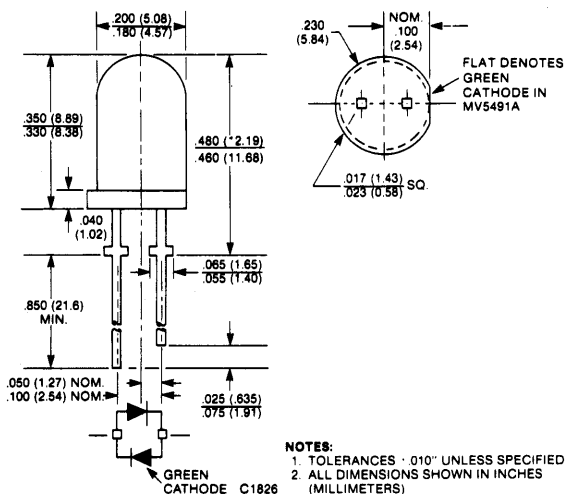
- As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- The leads of the MV10B were immersed in molten solder, heated to 260°C , to a point 1/16-inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.
- The axis of spatial distribution are typically within a 10° cone with reference to the central axis of the device.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

**HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN/AlGaAs RED
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED/AlGaAs RED**

**MV5491A*
MV5094A***

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
1. TOLERANCES $\pm .010$ " UNLESS SPECIFIED
2. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS)

DESCRIPTION

The green/red MV5491A and red/red MV5094A are superior drop-in replacements for General Instrument's bicolor green/red MV5491 or MV9475 and for bipolar red/red MV5094 or MV9775. The MV5491A is a white, diffused, very wide viewing angle, dual chip, 4-state lamp utilizing deep red AlGaAs and high efficiency green. AC-driven, the LED lamp appears orange. The MV5094A is a red, diffused, very wide viewing angle bipolar red (AC) lamp featuring red AlGaAs and high efficiency red chips.

The A-versions have 1" leads with .060" wide stand-offs at the same position as the non-A versions and the MV9X7X in order to be fully interchangeable in existing PC-boards using .040"-.050" holes.

FEATURES

- Excellent uniformity and visual appeal
- Very wide viewing angle for perfect direct view
- Increased reliability
- Radically improved die-off-center characteristics
- Same current for both colors for minimum component count
- Increased solder heat durability
- 4-state; green, red, orange, off (MV5491A)
- Same stand-off height as MV5491, MV5094 and MV9X7X
- 1" leads
- May be panel mounted—MP52 is separate order item

*A B-version is available on special order with tapered lens (as MV502X)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	RATING	UNITS	NOTES
Power dissipation	135	mW	1
Peak current	90	mA	
Average current	30	mA	2
Lead solder time	5	seconds	
Storage and operating temperatures	-55° C to +100° C		3

NOTES

1. Derate power linearly from 25° C at 1.8 mW/° C.
2. Derate current linearly from 50° C at 0.5 mA/° C.
3. To a point minimum 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) from the bottom of the lamp.

Lamps

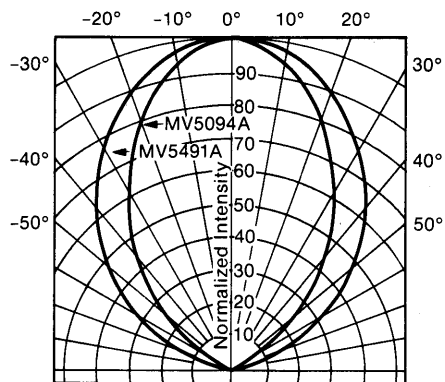
MV5491A MV5094A

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER		SYMBOL	MV5491A	MV5094A	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity	min.	I _v	2.0	2.0	mcd	I _F = 20 mA
	typ.		6.0	6.0	mcd	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage	max.	V _F	3.0	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
	typ.		2.3	2.3	V	I _F = 20 mA
Dominant wavelength	typ.	λ _d	568/650	630/650	nm	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse breakdown	min.	V _{BR}	5.0	5.0	V	I _R = 100 μA
Total viewing angle between half luminous intensity points	typ.	2θ _{1/2}	100	75	degrees	I _F = 20 mA

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)



(°) — Off Axis Angle — Degrees

C1827

Fig. 1. Spatial Distribution

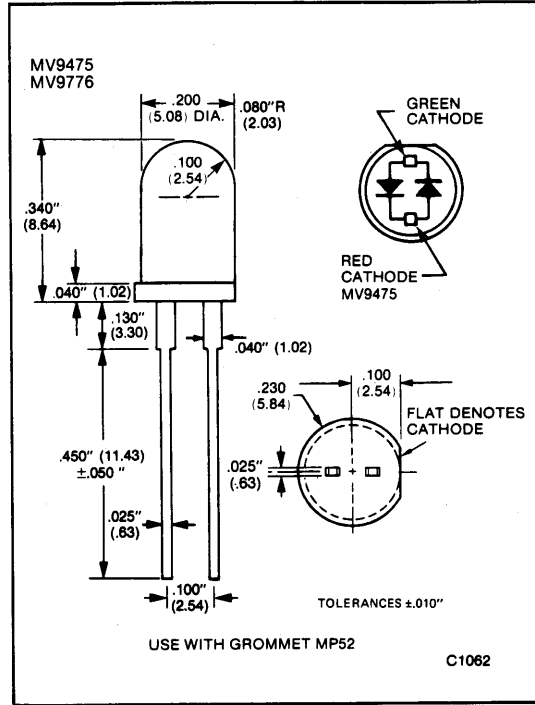
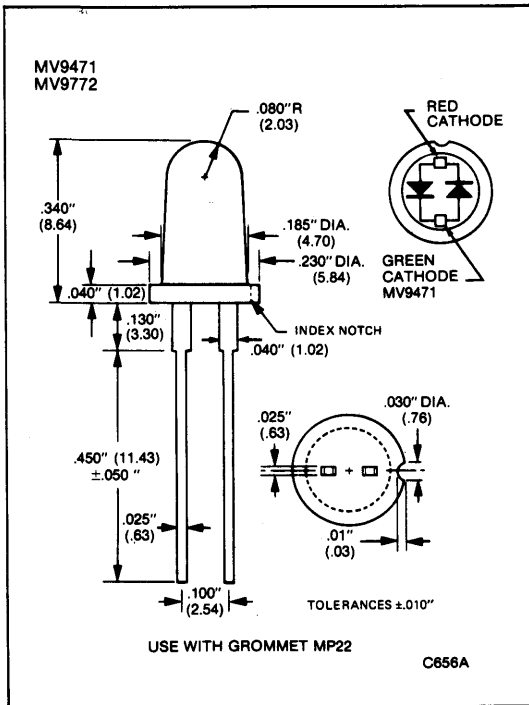
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HI EFF. GREEN/HI EFF. RED **MV9471/MV9475**
 BIPOLAR HI EFF. RED **MV9772/MV9776**
SEE MV5491A AND MV5094A FOR NEW DESIGNS

DESCRIPTION

The MV9X7X offers dual-chip high efficiency GaAsP on GaP in two industry standard lens shapes. They are all radical improvements of the well-known bipolar red MV5094 and bicolor green-red MV5491.

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



Lamps

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DEVICE*	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	I _V MIN @ 20 mA	λ _{PK}	V _F MAX @ 20 mA
MV9471	Hi Eff. Green/Red	White Diffused	Tapered	2.5 mcd	567/635 nm	3.0
MV9475	Hi Eff. Green/Red	White Diffused	Barrel	2.5 mcd	567/635 nm	3.0
MV9772	Hi Eff. Red/Red	Red Diffused	Tapered	2.5 mcd	635 nm	3.0
MV9776	Hi Eff. Red/Red	Red Diffused	Barrel	2.5 mcd	635 nm	3.0

*See also MV5094 and MV5491
 Other color combinations available on special order.

MV9471/5 MV9772/6

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS MV9772/6

Power Dissipation @ 25° C (Peak or continuous)	140 mW
Storage and Operating Temperature	-55° C to 100° C
A.C.-(RMS)/D.C. Forward Current 25° C	35 mA
A.C.-(RMS)/D.C. Forward Current 100° C	5 mA
I _{peak} (repetitive) (0.3% Duty Cycle, 1.0 μsec pulse width)	90 mA
Lead Solder time 260° C (See Note 3)	5 sec

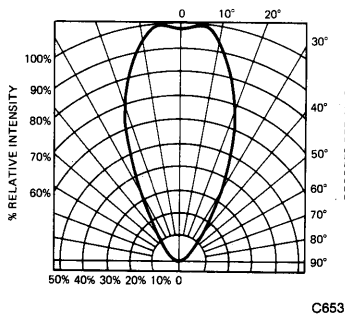
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS MV9471/6

Power Dissipation @ 25° C (Peak or Continuous)	200 mW
Storage & Operating Temp.	-55° C to 100° C
Currents	
Red ON (Peak or Continuous, 25° C)	35 mA
Green ON (Peak or Continuous, 25° C)	30 mA
Derate linearly from 25° C	
Red	-1.14 mW/° C
Green	-1.6 mW/° C
Lead solder time @ 260° C (See Note 3)	5 sec

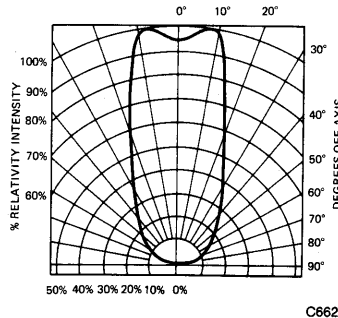
ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25° C Free Air Temperature)

	TYP.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Spectral Half Width			
Red	20	nm	I _F = 20 mA
Green	30	nm	I _F = 20 mA
Dynamic Resistance (R _D)			
Red	5.5	Ω	
Green	50.0	Ω	

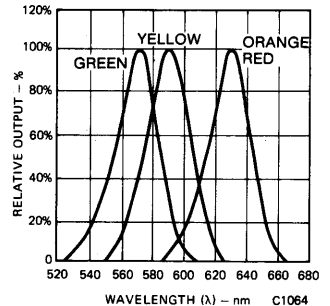
TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25° C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)



MV9772/6
Spatial Distribution



MV9471/5
Spatial Distribution

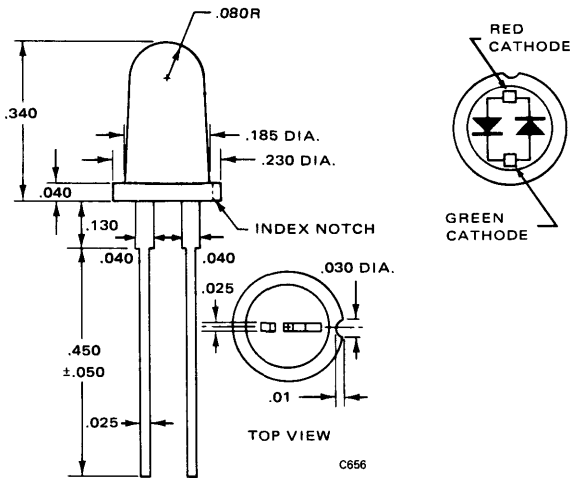


Spectral Response

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

STANDARD RED/GREEN MV5491 SEE MV5491A FOR NEW DESIGNS

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTE: TOLERANCES ± .010 UNLESS SPECIFIED

DESCRIPTION

A green and red lamp made of GaAsP (Red) and GaP (Green) offering a changing color dependent on the direction the lamp is biased. These two light emitting diodes are mounted in the same convenient epoxy package.

FEATURES

- Bright
- Long life, rugged
- True polarity indicating
- 3 states: Green, Red, Off
- Solid state
- Integrated circuit compatible
- Convenient mounting clip available
- Versatile mounting on P.C. board or panel

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power Dissipation @ 25°C (Peak or Continuous)	200 mW
Storage & Operating Temp.	-55°C to 100°C
Currents	
Red ON (Peak or Continuous, 25°C)	70 mA
Green ON (Peak or Continuous, 25°C)	35 mA
Derate linearly from 25°C	
Red	-1.66 mW/°C
Green	-2.66 mW/°C
Lead solder time @ 260°C (See Note 3)	5 sec

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Forward Voltage Temp. Coefficient				
Red	-1.5		mV/°C	I _F = 20 mA
Green	-3.0		mV/°C	I _F = 20 mA

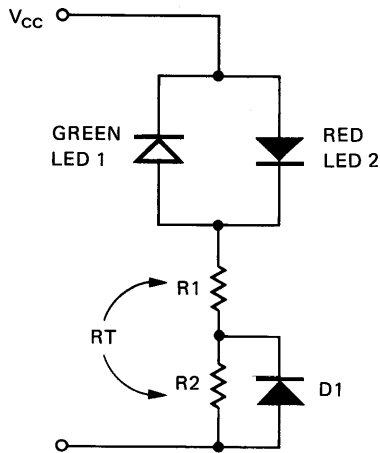
ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Ambient Temperature)

	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Luminous Intensity (I) (note 2)				
Red	1.5		mcd	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Green	.5		mcd	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Wavelength (λ_{pk})				
Red	660		nm	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Green	560		nm	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Spectral Half Width				
Red	20		nm	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Green	30		nm	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Forward Voltage (V_F)				
Red	1.65	2.0	volts	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Green	2.2	3.0	volts	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Dynamic Resistance (R_D)				
Red	5.5		Ω	
Green	50.0		Ω	

BIASING NETWORK

$V_{CC} = 5V$

$D_1 = 1N914$ (or equivalent)



C659

$$R_T = \frac{V_{CC} - V_{LED2}}{I_{LED2}}$$

$$R_1 = \frac{V_{CC} - (V_{LED1} + V_{D1})}{I_{LED1}}$$

Example: Match Intensities of both red and green units at 20 mA and 35 mA respectively.

FOR RED:

FOR GREEN:

$$R_T = \frac{V_{CC} - V_{LED2}}{I_{LED2}}$$

$$R_1 = \frac{V_{CC} - (V_{LED1} + V_{D1})}{I_{LED1}}$$

$$= \frac{5.0 - 1.63}{.020}$$

$$= \frac{5.0 - (2.5 + 0.7)}{.035}$$

$$= 168\Omega$$

$$= 51\Omega$$

$$R_T - R_1 = R_2$$

$$168 - 51 = 117\Omega$$

SUGGESTED RESISTOR COMBINATIONS

	GREEN → 10 mA			20 mA			30 mA		
RED	R _T	R ₁	R ₂	R _T	R ₁	R ₂	R _T	R ₁	R ₂
10 mA	344	230	114	344	102	242	344	63	281
20 mA	170	230	-60	170	102	68	170	63	107
30 mA	112	230	-118	112	102	10	112	63	49
40 mA	84	230	-146	84	102	-18	84	63	21
50 mA	67	230	-163	67	102	-35	67	63	4
60 mA	55	230	-175	55	102	-47	55	63	-9
70 mA	47	230	-183	47	102	-55	47	63	-16

- NOTES: 1) All values are in ohms
 2) V_{CC} = 5 volts D.C.
 3) Current combinations in shaded area not possible with circuit shown

Note: Values computed are for maximum currents through each diode.

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

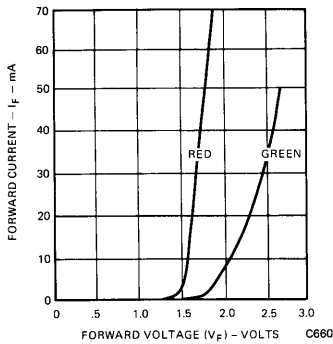


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs Forward Voltage

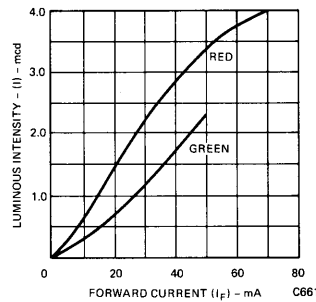


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs Forward Current

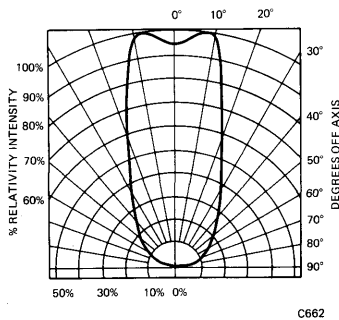


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution (Note 1)

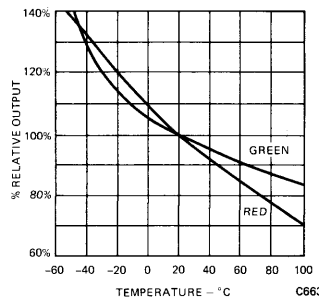


Fig. 4. Relative Output vs Temperature

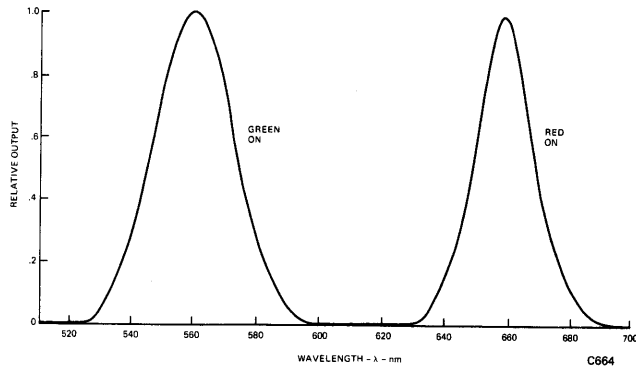
TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (continued)
(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

Fig. 5. Spectral Distribution

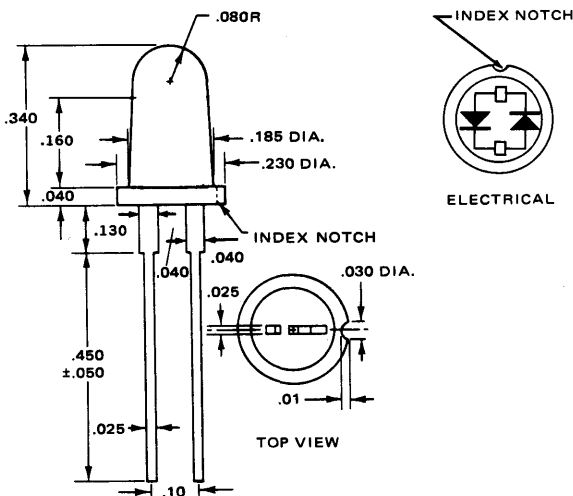
NOTES

1. The axis of spatial distribution are typically within a 10° cone with reference to the central axis of the device.
2. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
3. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

STANDARD RED MV5094 SEE MV5094A FOR NEW DESIGNS

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTE: TOLERANCES ±.010" UNLESS SPECIFIED C647

DESCRIPTION

The MV5094 is the first commercially available solid state AC-DC lamp. Reliability, long life, plus a convenient panel mounting enable this red lamp to be run from A.C. voltages even as high as 110-115 V.

FEATURES

- Solid state
- A.C. lamp
- 110-115 VAC operation (see chart)
- Versatile mounting on P.C. board or panel
- Convenient mounting grommet available
- Cool operation
- Long life
- This lamp mounts in the MP21 or MP22 grommet.

Lamps

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Power dissipation @ 25°C (peak or continuous)	140 mW
Storage and operating temperature	-55°C to +100°C
A.C. (RMS)/D.C. forward current 25°C	70 mA
I ² T (0.1% duty cycle)	2.5 x 10 ⁻⁴ amps ² sec.
I _{PEAK} (repetitive) (0.3% duty cycle, 1.0 μsec pulse width)	1.0 A
Lead solder time 260°C (see note 3)	5 sec.

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Ambient Temperature Unless Stated Otherwise)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CONDITIONS
Luminous Intensity (1) (Note 1)		.8		mcd	I _F = 20 mA
Forward Voltage (V _F)		1.6	2.0	volts	I _F = 20 mA

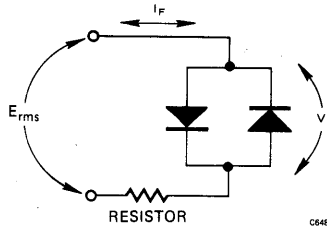
AC OPERATION

E_{RMS}	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}, V_F = 1.56$	$I_F = 25 \text{ mA}, V_F = 1.62$	$I_F = 50 \text{ mA}, V_F = 1.66$	$I_F = 70 \text{ mA}, V_F = 1.70$
	RESISTOR	RESISTOR	RESISTOR	RESISTOR
5.0	360 Ω , 1/8 W	130 Ω , 1/8 W	68 Ω , 1/4 W	51 Ω , 1/4 W
6.3	470 Ω , 1/8 W	180 Ω , 1/8 W	100 Ω , 1/4 W	68 Ω , 1/2 W
9.0	750 Ω , 1/8 W	300 Ω , 1/4 W	150 Ω , 1/2 W	110 Ω , 1 W
12.0	1.0 K Ω , 1/8 W	430 Ω , 1/2 W	200 Ω , 1/2 W	150 Ω , 1 W
15.0	1.3 K Ω , 1/4 W	560 Ω , 1/2 W	270 Ω , 1 W	200 Ω , 1 W
18.0	1.6 K Ω , 1/4 W	680 Ω , 1/2 W	330 Ω , 1 W	240 Ω , 2 W
24.0	2.2 K Ω , 1/4 W	910 Ω , 1 W	470 Ω , 2 W	330 Ω , 2 W
28.0	2.7 K Ω , 1/2 W	1.1 K Ω , 1 W	560 Ω , 2 W	390 Ω , 2 W
48.0	4.7 K Ω , 1/2 W	1.8 K Ω , 2 W	-----	-----
110.0	11.0 K Ω , 2 W	-----	-----	-----

Resistor values are nearest commercially available.

$$\text{Resistor Value} = \frac{E_{(RMS)} - V_F}{I_F}$$

where: I_F corresponds to a desired brightness level (from fig. 2).
 V_F corresponds to the voltage across the device (from fig. 1).



TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

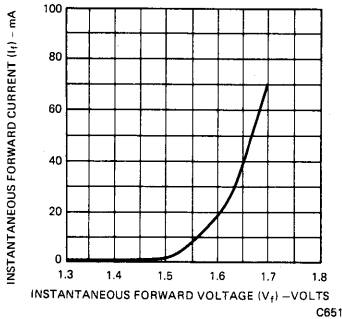


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

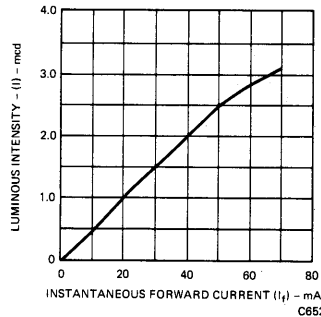


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

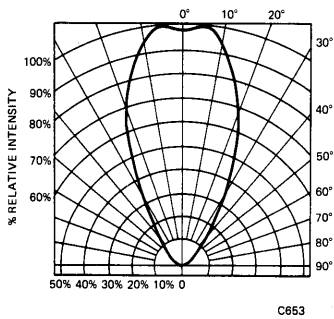


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution

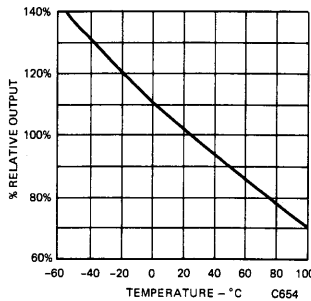


Fig. 4. Output vs. Temperature

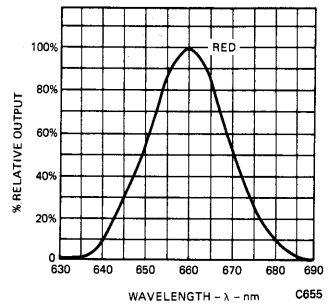


Fig. 5. Spectral Distribution

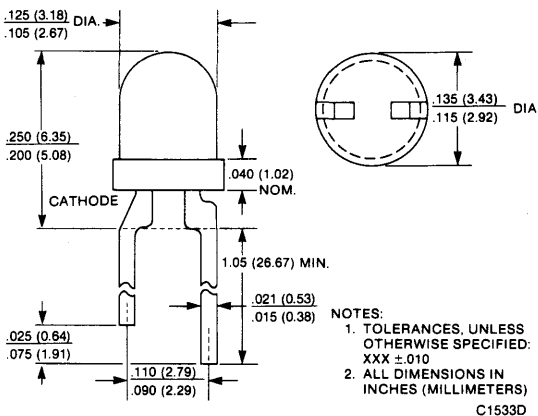
NOTES

- As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- Values of Luminous Intensity may begin to decrease for operation above 25 KHz.
- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder at 260°C to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED **HLMP-1300 SERIES**
 YELLOW **HLMP-1400 SERIES**
 HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN **HLMP-1500 SERIES**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



FEATURES

- Choice of waterclear, tinted and tinted diffused for backlighting applications or direct view.
- T-1 (3mm) diameter with 0.100 inch lead spacing.
- All 3 colors.
- Sturdy leads for easier assembly.

DESCRIPTION

The HLMP-1300/1400/1500 series of T-1 lamps are direct replacements for the Hewlett-Packard lamps with the same part numbers. These lamps are similar to the MV5X6XX except for the tint.

OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

LENS	SOURCE COLOR	HLMP-	LENS COLOR	I _v (mcd)			2θ _½ TYP	λ _p (nm) TYP
				MIN	TYP	at I _f (mA)		
Waterclear	Hi. Eff. Red	1320		6.0	12	10	45°	635
	Yellow	1420	None	6.0	12	10	45°	585
	Hi. Eff. Green	1520		6.0	12	20	45°	565
Tinted Non-Diffused	Hi. Eff. Red	1321	Red	6.0	12	10	45°	635
	Yellow	1421	Amber	6.0	12	10	45°	585
	Hi. Eff. Green	1521	Green	6.0	12	20	45°	565
Tinted Diffused	Hi. Eff. Red	1300		1.0	2.0	10	60°	635
		1301	Red	2.0	2.5	10	60°	635
		1302		3.0	4.0	10	60°	635
	Yellow	1400		1.0	2.0	10	60°	585
		1401	Amber	2.0	3.0	10	60°	585
		1402		3.0	4.0	10	60°	585
	Hi. Eff. Green	1503	Green	2.0	5.0	20	60°	565
		1523		5.0	10	20	60°	565

HLMP 1300/1400/1500

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	HLMP-13XX HI. EFF. RED	HLMP-14XX YELLOW	HLMP-15XX HI. EFF. GREEN	UNITS	NOTES
Power dissipation	135	85	135	mW	1
Peak forward current	90	60	90	mA	
Average forward current	25	20	25	mA	
DC forward current	30	20	30	mA	2
Operating and storage temperature	-55°C to +100°C				
Lead solder time at 260°C	5 seconds				3

- 1.) For Hi. Eff. Red and Hi. Eff. Green derate power linearly from 25°C at 1.8 mW/°C. For yellow derate linearly from 50°C at 1.6 mW/°C.
- 2.) For Hi. Eff. Red and Hi. Eff. Green derate linearly from 50°C at 0.5 mA/°C. For yellow derate linearly from 50°C at 0.2 mA/°C.
- 3.) At minimum 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) from lamp flange.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	HLMP-13XX HI. EFF. RED			HLMP-14XX YELLOW			HLMP-15XX HI. EFF. GREEN			UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		
V _F	Forward voltage	1.5	2.2	3.0	1.5	2.2	3.0	-	-	-	V	I _F = 10 mA
V _F	Forward voltage	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	2.3	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
C	Capacitance	45			45			20			pF	V _F = 0, f = 1 MHz
BV _R	Reverse break-down voltage	5			5			5			V	I _R = 100 μA

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

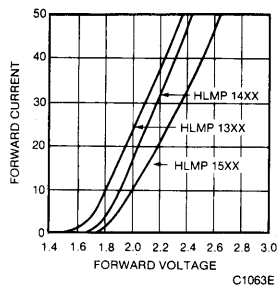


Fig. 1. Forward Voltage/Forward Current

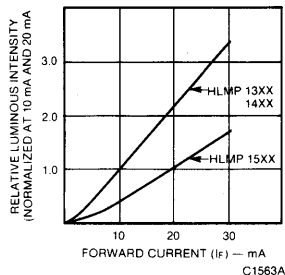


Fig. 2. Relative Luminous Intensity/Forward Voltage

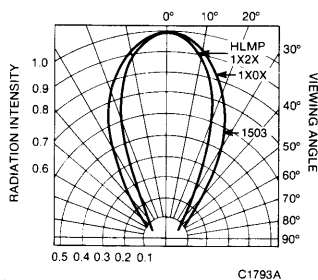


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution

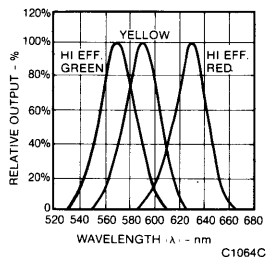


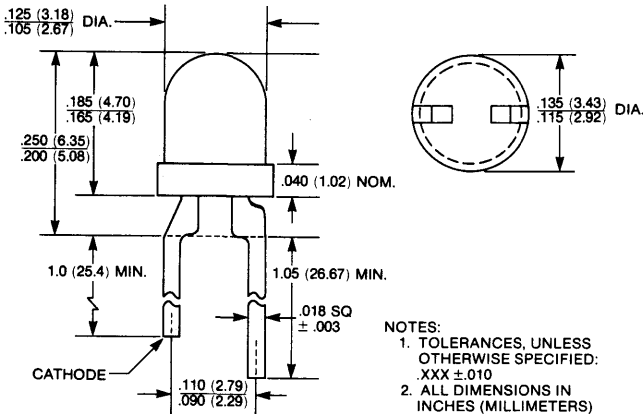
Fig. 4. Spectral Response

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED/PINK MV5164X
SOFT ORANGE MV5664X
YELLOW MV5364X
YELLOW (HLMP140X) MV5864X

HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN MV5464X
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN (HLMP15X3) MV5564X
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED (HLMP130X) MV5764X

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
 1. TOLERANCES, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: .XXX ± .010
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES (MILLIMETERS)

DESCRIPTION

These solid state indicators offer a variety of color selection. The high efficiency red, pink, soft orange and yellow devices are made with gallium arsenide phosphide on gallium phosphide; the green units are made with gallium phosphide on gallium phosphide. The high efficiency green utilizes an improved gallium phosphide light emitting diode. All are encapsulated in epoxy packages with diffused lenses. Their small size, wide viewing angle, and small square leads contribute to their versatility as all-purpose indicators.

FEATURES

- Replacement for the HLMP 1300, 1400 and 1500 product series
- 100 mil lead spacing T-1
- High efficiency GaP light
- Versatile mounting on P.C. board or panel
- Wide viewing angle
- Diffused tinted lens
- All 4 colors including soft orange

C1533D

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLOR/DEVICE	SOURCE/COLOR	DIFFUSED LENS COLOR	LUMINOUS INTENSITY at 25°C (mcd)		TEST CONDITIONS
			MIN.	TYP.	
PINK MV51640 MV51641 MV51642	Hi Eff. Red	Orange diff.	1.0	2.0	I _F = 10 mA
			1.5	2.5	
			2.5	3.5	
SOFT ORANGE MV56640	Orange	Orange diff.	1.0	2.0	I _F = 10 mA
YELLOW MV53640 MV53641 MV53642	Yellow	Yellow diff.	1.0	2.0	I _F = 10 mA
			1.5	3.0	
			2.5	4.5	
YELLOW-AMBER MV58640 (HLMP1400) MV58641 (HLMP1401) MV58642 (HLMP1402)	Yellow	Amber diff.	1.0	2.0	I _F = 10 mA
			2.0	2.5	
			3.0	4.0	
HI EFF. GREEN MV54643 MV54644	Hi Eff. Green	Green diff.	2.0	5.0	I _F = 20 mA
			6.0	10.0	
			2.0	5.0	
MV55643 (HLMP1503) MV55644 (HLMP1523)	Hi Eff. Green	Green diff.	5.0	10.0	I _F = 20 mA
			1.0	2.0	
			2.0	2.5	
HI EFF. RED MV57640 (HLMP1300) MV57641 (HLMP1301) MV57642 (HLMP1302)	Hi Eff. Red	Red diff.	1.0	2.0	I _F = 10 mA
			2.0	2.5	
			3.0	4.0	

Lamps

MV5164X MV5364X MV5464X MV5564X MV5664X MV5764X MV5864X

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

	ALL BUT GREEN	GREEN
Power dissipation at 25°C ambient	120 mW	120 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	1.6 mW/°C	1.6 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperatures	-55°C to 100°C	-55°C to 100°C
Lead solder time at 260°C (1/16 inch from body)	5 sec	5 sec
Continuous forward current at 25°C	30 mA	30 mA
Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle)	1.0 A	90 mA
Reverse voltage	5.0 V	5.0 V

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST COND.	UNITS	MV5164X PINK	MV5664X SOFT ORANGE	MV5864X MV5364X YELLOW	MV5464X MV5564X GREEN	MV5764X RED
Forward voltage	typ. V _F	I _F = 10 mA	V	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.2*	2.0
	max.			3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0*	3.0
Peak wave length	λ _p	I _F = 10 mA	nm	635	605	585	562	635
Spectral line								
Half width		I _F = 10 mA	nm	45	35	35	30	45
Capacitance	typ. C	V = 0, f = 1 MHz	pF	45	45	45	20	45
Reverse voltage	min. V _{BR}	I _F = 100 μA	V	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Viewing angle (total) typ.	2θ½	See Fig. 3	degrees	90	90	90	90	90

*I_F = 20 mA

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

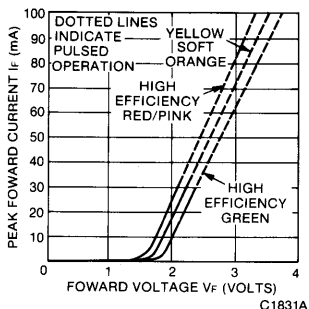


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

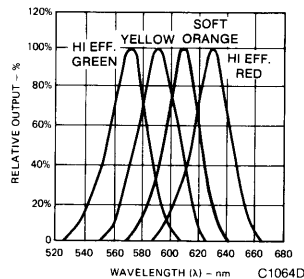


Fig. 2. Spectral Response

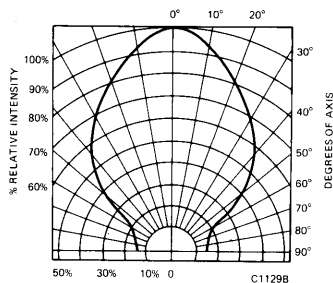


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution

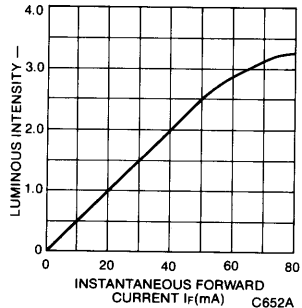
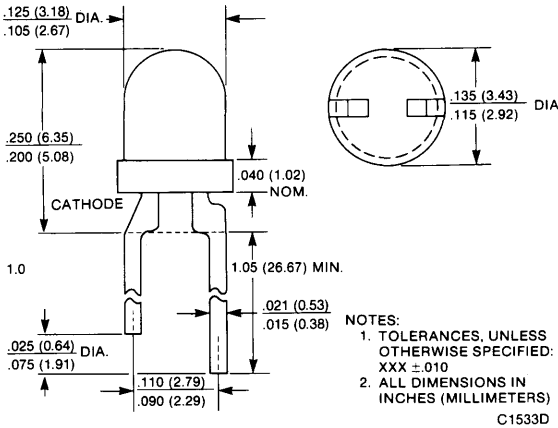


Fig. 4. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

YELLOW **MV5362X** TINTED, **MV5360** WATER-CLEAR
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN **MV5462X** TINTED, **MV5460** WATER-CLEAR
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED **MV5762X** TINTED, **MV5760** WATER-CLEAR

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

These solid state indicators offer a variety of color selection. The high efficiency red and yellow devices are made with gallium arsenide phosphide on gallium phosphide. All are encapsulated in epoxy packages and have clear lenses. Their small size, wide viewing angle, and small square leads contribute to their versatility as all-purpose indicators.

FEATURES

- Clear-tinted and water-clear lenses
- 100 mil lead spacing
- High efficiency GaP
- Versatile mounting on PC board or panel
- Long life—solid state reliability
- Low power requirements
- Compact, rugged, lightweight
- T-1 diameter
- Replacement for the HLMP1X20/1 series
- Excellent for switch backlighting*

*See Ultrabright T-1 series on data sheet HLMP1X40

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLOR/DEVICE	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LUMINOUS INTENSITY		TEST CONDITIONS
			IN mcd AT 25° C		
			Min	Typ	
Yellow MV53620 MV53621 MV53622* MV5360 (HLMP1420)	Yellow	Tinted	1.5	2.0	I _F = 10 mA
	Yellow	Tinted	3.0	4.0	
	Yellow	Tinted	6.0	8.0	
	Yellow	Water-clear	6.0	12.0	
Green MV54623 MV54624** MV5460 (HLMP1520)	Hi. Eff. Hreen	Tinted	3.0	6.0	I _F = 20 mA
	Hi. Eff. Green	Tinted	6.0	12.0	
	Hi. Eff. Green	Water-clear	6.0	12.0	
Red MV57620 MV57621 MV57622 (HLMP1321) MV5760 (HLMP1320)	Hi. Eff. Red	Tinted	1.5	2.0	I _F = 10 mA
	Hi. Eff. Red	Tinted	3.0	4.0	
	Hi. Eff. Red	Tinted	6.0	12.0	
	Hi. Eff. Red	Water-clear	6.0	12.0	

*For exact color match to Hewlett-Packard, see data sheet HLMP1421

**For exact color match to Hewlett-Packard, see data sheet HLMP1521

MV5362X MV5462X MV5762X MV5X60

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	120 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	0.4 mA/°C
Storage and operating temperatures	-55°C to 100°C
Lead solder time at 260°C (1/16 inch from body)	5 sec.
Continuous forward current	30 mA
Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse, 0.3% duty cycle)	90 mA
Reverse voltage	5.0 V

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	UNITS	MV53762X MV5360	MV5462X MV5460	MV5762X MV5760
Forward voltage (V _F)					
typ.	I _F = 10 mA	V	2.1	2.1*	2.0
max.			3.0	3.0*	3.0
Peak wave length	I _F = 10 mA	nm	585	567	635
Spectral line					
half width	I _F = 10 mA	nm	35	40	45
Capacitance					
typ.	f = 1 MHz, V = 0	pF	45	20	45
Reverse voltage (V _R)					
min.	I _R = 100 μA	V	5.0	5.0	5.0
Viewing angle (total)					
typ.	see Fig. 3	degrees	45	45	45

*I_F = 20 mA

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

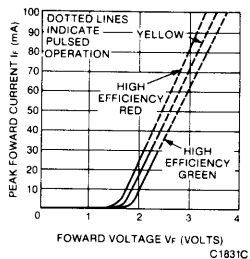


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

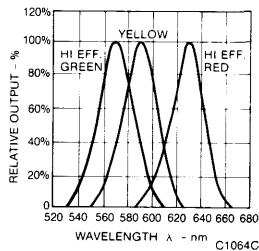


Fig. 2. Spectral Response

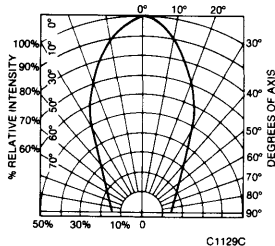


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution

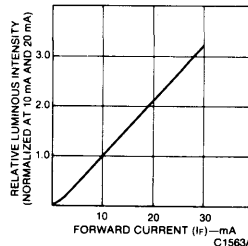


Fig. 4. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

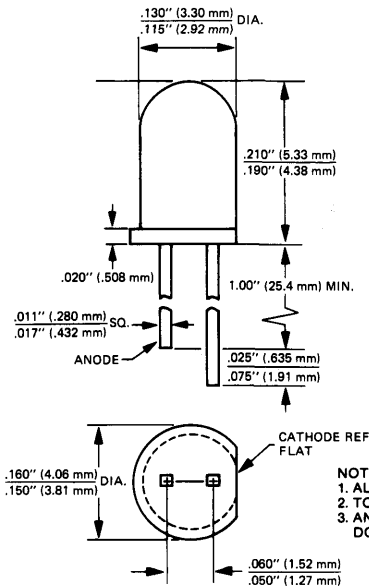
**HIGH EFFICIENCY RED/PINK
YELLOW**

**MV5174C
MV5374C**

**HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED**

**MV5474C
MV5774C**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (mm)
 2. TOLERANCES ARE $\pm .010$ " INCH UNLESS SPECIFIED
 3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT .040" (1mm) DOWN THE LEADS

C1128A

DESCRIPTION

These solid state indicators offer a variety of color selection. The high-efficiency red, green and yellow devices are made with a gallium arsenide phosphide on gallium phosphide. All are encapsulated in epoxy packages. Their small size (approximately T-1 size), good viewing angle, and small square leads contribute to their versatility as all purpose indicators.

FEATURES

- .005 inch lead spacing
- High efficiency GaP light source with various lens effects
- Versatile mounting on P.C. board or panel
- Long life—solid state reliability
- Low power requirements
- Compact, rugged, lightweight
- Square leads (will fit into .020" [508 micrometers] diameter holes)
- Upon request, also available with anode lead trimmed longer than cathode
- Tinted diffused

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	105 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	-1.14 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-55°C to +100°C
Lead solder time at 260°C (see note 2)	5 sec.
Continuous forward current	35 mA
Peak forward current (µsec pulse 0.3% duty cycle) (MV5474C 90 mA)	1.0 A
Reverse voltage	5.0 V

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPE	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	PACKAGE PROFILE
MV5174C	Hi. Eff. Red	Pink diffused	Wide beam	High profile
MV5374C	Yellow	Yellow diffused	Wide beam	High profile
MV5474C	Hi. Eff. Green	Green diffused	Wide beam	High profile
MV5774C	Hi. Eff. Red	Red diffused	Wide beam	High profile

Lamps

MV5174C MV5374C MV5474C MV5774C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST COND.	UNITS	MV5174C	MV5374C	MV5474C	MV5774C
Forward voltage	typ.	V _F I _F = 20 mA	V	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.0
	max.	I _F = 20 mA	V	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Luminous intensity (see note 1)	min.	I _F = 20 mA	mcd	1.5	1.5	1.2	1.5
	typ.	I _F = 20 mA	mcd	5.0	4.0	4.0	5.0
Peak wave length	λ _p	I _F = 20 mA	nm	635	585	565	635
Spectral line Half width		I _F = 20 mA	nm	45	35	35	45
Capacitance	typ.	v = 0	pF	45	45	20	45
Reverse voltage	min.	I _R = 100 μA	V	5	5	5	5
	typ.	I _R = 100 μA	V	25	25	25	25
Reverse current	typ.	V _R = 5.0 V	nA	20	20	20	20
	max.	V _R = 5.0 V	μA	100	100	100	100
Viewing angle (total)	2θ _½	See Fig. 3	degrees	90	90	90	90

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

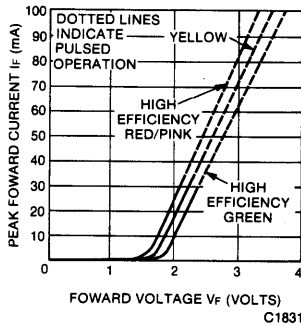


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

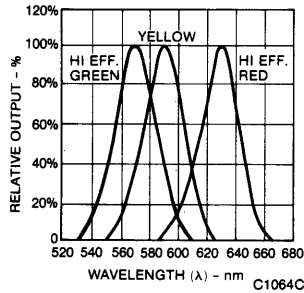


Fig. 2. Spectral Response

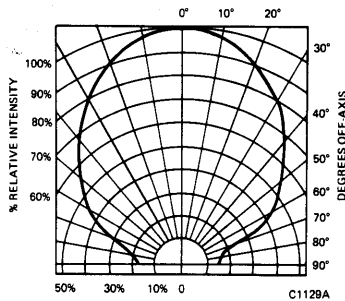


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution

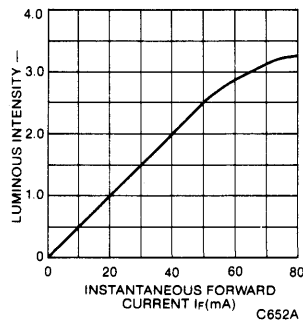


Fig. 4. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

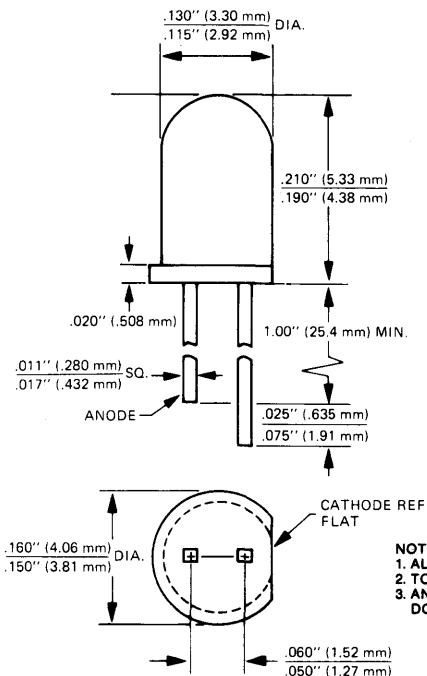
NOTES

- As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, at 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

STANDARD RED MV5074C
STANDARD RED MV5075C

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTES:
 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (mm)
 2. TOLERANCES ARE ±.010" INCH UNLESS SPECIFIED
 3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT .040" (1mm) DOWN THE LEADS

C1128A

DESCRIPTION

The MV5074C and MV5075C are red (GaAsP) light emitting diodes mounted in a red epoxy package. Their small size (approximately T-1 size), good viewing angle, and small square leads contribute to their versatility as all purpose indicators.

FEATURES

- Square leads (will fit into .020" (.508 mm) diameter hole)
- Compact size
- Bright (typically 2.0 mcd at 20 mA)
- Long life, rugged
- MV5074C and MV5075C have 1" (25.4 mm) minimum lead length
- Mount on approximately 3/16" (4.72 mm) centers
- Upon request, also available with anode lead trimmed longer than cathode
- Red tinted diffused

Lamps

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	100 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	-1.27 mW/°C
Storage temperature	-55°C to +100°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to +100°C
Continuous forward current	50 mA
Peak forward current (µsec pulse 0.3% duty cycle)	1.0 A
Reverse voltage	5.0 V
Lead solder time at 260°C (see note 2)	5 sec.

MV5074C MV5075C

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Optical					
Luminous Intensity (I) (Note 1)					
MV5074C	0.7	2.5		mcd	I _F = 20 mA
MV5075C	0.6	1.6		mcd	I _F = 20 mA
Wavelength (λ _{pk})		660		nm	
Spectral Half Width		20		nm	
Viewing Angle					
MV5074C		70		degrees	Between 50% points
MV5075C		90		degrees	Between 50% points
Electrical					
Forward Voltage (V _F)		1.68	2.0	Volts	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse Voltage (V _R)	5.0	15.0		Volts	I _R = 100 μA
Dynamic Resistance (R _D)		7.0		Ω	
Capacitance		23		pF	V = 0

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

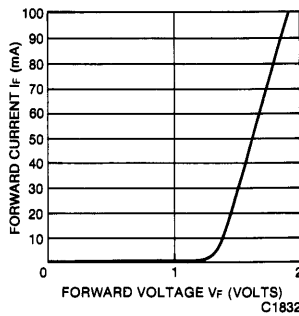


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

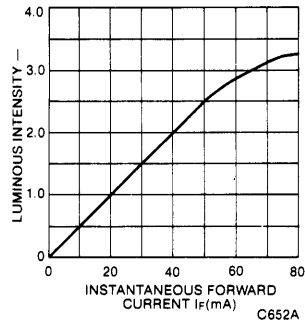


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

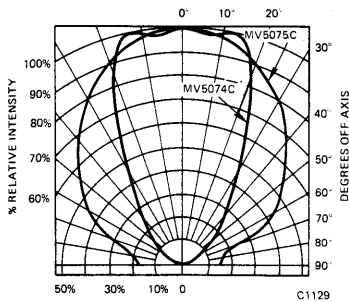


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution

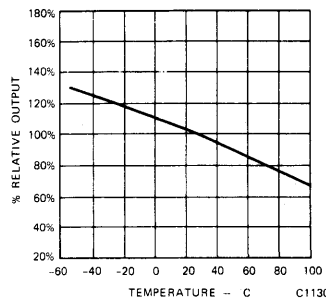


Fig. 4. Percent Relative Response vs. Temperature

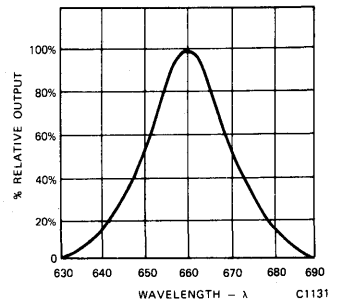


Fig. 5. Spectral Response

NOTES

- As measured with a Photo Research Corp., "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder at 260°C to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

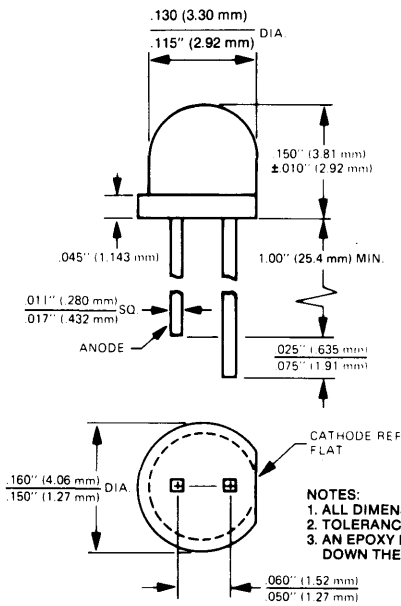
**HIGH EFFICIENCY RED/PINK
YELLOW**

**MV5177C
MV5377C**

**HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED**

**MV5477C
MV5777C**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

These solid state indicators offer a low profile T-1 package. The high-efficiency red, green and yellow devices are made with a gallium arsenide phosphide on gallium phosphide. All are encapsulated in epoxy packages. Their small size (approximately T-1 size), good viewing angle, and small square leads contribute to their versatility as all purpose indicators.

FEATURES

- Square leads (will fit into .020" [.508 mm] diameter holes)
- Compact size
- Bright (up to 3.0 mcd at 20 mA)
- Long life, rugged
- Mount on approximately 3/16" (4.72 mm) centers
- See MV5077 series for other red sources
- Upon request, also available with anode lead trimmed longer than cathode
- Tinted diffused

Lamps

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	105 mW
Derate linearly from 25° C	-1.14 mW/° C
Storage and operating temperature	-55° C to +100° C
Continuous forward current	35 mA
Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse 0.3% duty cycle) (MV5477C 90 mA)	1.0 A
Reverse voltage	5.0 V
Lead solder time at 260° C (see note 2)	5 sec.

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

TYPE	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	PACKAGE PROFILE
MV5177C	Hi. Eff. Red	Pink diffused	Wide beam	Low profile
MV5377C	Yellow	Yellow diffused	Wide beam	Low profile
MV5477C	Hi. Eff. Green	Green diffused	Wide beam	Low profile
MV5777C	Red	Red diffused	Wide beam	Low profile

MV5177C MV5377C MV5477C MV5777C

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	TEST COND.	UNITS	MV5177C	MV5377C	MV5477C	MV5777C
Forward voltage	typ.	V _F I _F = 20 mA	V	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.0
	max.	I _F = 20 mA	V	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Luminous intensity (see note 1)	min.	I _F = 20 mA	mcd	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
	typ.	I _F = 20 mA	mcd	3.0	2.0	2.5	3.0
Peak wave length	λ _p	I _F = 20 mA	nm	635	585	565	635
Spectral line		I _F = 20 mA	nm	45	35	35	45
Half width							
Capacitance	typ.	C V = 0	pF	45	45	20	45
Reverse voltage	min.	V _R I _R = 100 μA	V	5	5	5	5
	typ.	I _R = 100 μA	V	25	25	25	25
Viewing angle (total) (fig. 5)	2θ _{1/2}		degrees	180	180	180	180

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

(25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

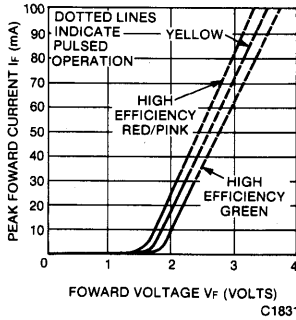


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

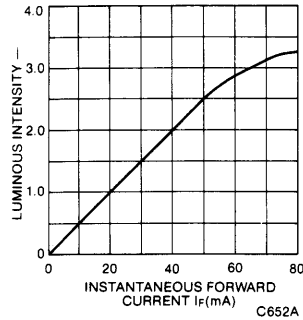


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

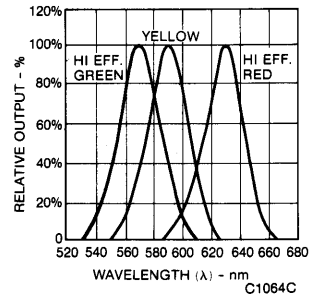


Fig. 3. Spectral Response

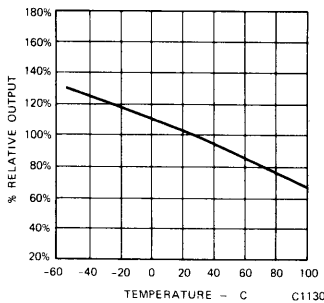


Fig. 4. Percent Relative Response vs. Temperature

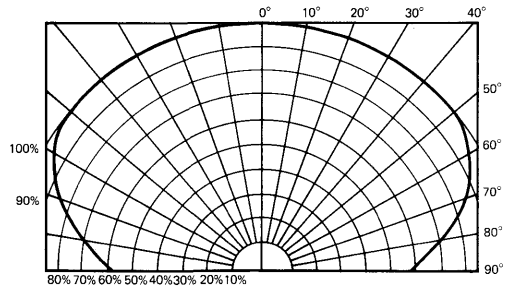


Fig. 5. Spatial Distribution

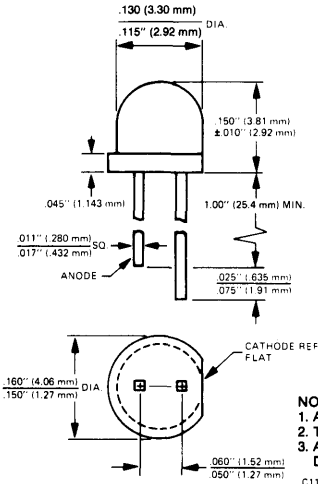
NOTES

- As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, at 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

STANDARD RED MV5077C

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

MV5077C is a red (GaAsP) light emitting diode mounted in a red epoxy package. Its small size (approximately T-1 size), good viewing angle, and small square leads contribute to its versatility as an all purpose indicator.

FEATURES

- Square leads (will fit into .020" (.508 mm) diameter hole)
- Compact size
- Bright (typically 1.75 mcd at 20 mA)
- Long life, rugged
- MV5077C has 1" (25.4 mm) minimum lead length
- Mount on approximately 3/16" (4.72 mm) centers
- Upon request, also available with anode lead trimmed longer than cathode
- Red tinted diffused

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	100 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	-1.27 mW/°C
Storage temperature	-55°C to +100°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to +100°C
Continuous forward current	50 mA
Peak forward current (µsec pulse 0.3% duty cycle)	1.0 A
Reverse voltage	5.0 V
Lead solder time at 260°C (see note 2)	5 sec.

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (TA = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Optical					
Luminous Intensity (I) (Note 1)	0.3	1.75		mcd	IF = 20 mA
Wavelength (λpk)		660		nm	IF = 20 mA
Spectral Half Width		20		nm	IF = 20 mA
Viewing Angle		110		degrees	Between 50% points
Electrical					
Forward Voltage (VF)		1.68	2.0	Volts	IF = 20 mA
Reverse Voltage (VR)	5.0			Volts	IR = 100 µA
Dynamic Resistance (RD)		7.0		Ω	
Capacitance		23		pF	V = 0

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

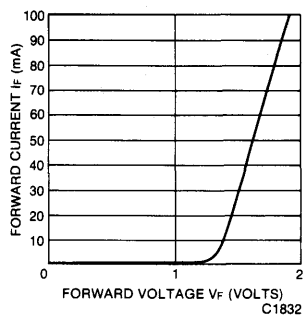


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

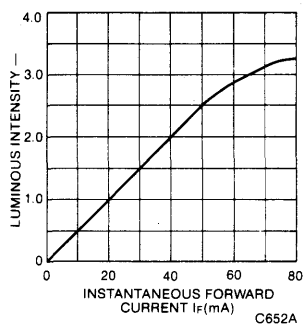


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

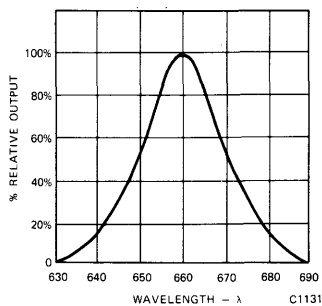


Fig. 3. Spectral Response

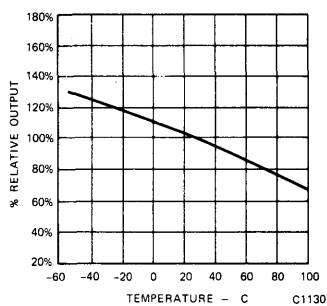


Fig. 4. Percent Relative Response vs. Temperature

NOTES

1. As measured with a Photo Research Corp., "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
2. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder at 260°C to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

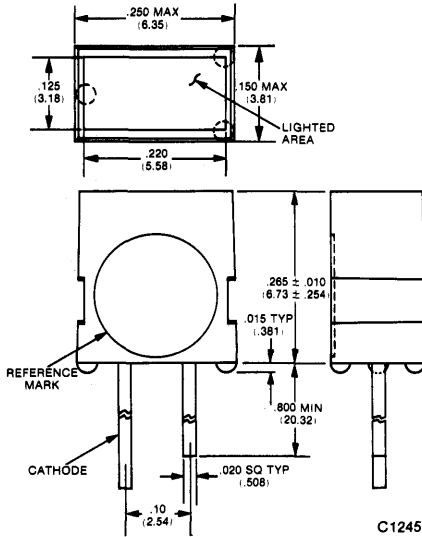
RECTANGULAR REFLECTOR CAP SOLID STATE LAMPS

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

YELLOW MV53124
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN MV54124

SOFT ORANGE MV56124
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MV57124

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

This series of rectangular shaped solid state indicators is available in green yellow, red and orange. The rectangular lighted area is uniformly lit by a high performance LED chip.

FEATURES

- 4 bright colors
- .220" x .125" lighted area
- Stackable in X or Y direction without crosstalk
- High brightness—typically 4 mcd @ 20 mA
- Solid state reliability
- Compact, rugged, lightweight
- No light leakage from unit sides
- Mounting grommet available (see MP65) as separate order item

APPLICATIONS

- Legend backlighting
- Illuminated pushbutton
- Panel indicator
- Bargraph meter

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MV53124 MV56124 MV57124	MV54124
Power dissipation	120 mW	120 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	1.6 mW/°C	1.6 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C	-55°C to 100°C
Peak forward current	1 AMP	90 mA
(1 μsec pulse width, 300 pps)		
Forward current	35 mA	30 mA
Lead solder time at 260°C (See Note 1)	5 seconds	5 seconds
Reverse voltage	5.0 volts	5.0 volts

Lamps

MV53124 MV54124 MV56124 MV57124

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	MV53124	MV54124	MV56124	MV57124	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Forward voltage,	typ.	V _F	2.0	2.2	2.0	2.0	V I _F = 20 mA
	max.		3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	V I _F = 20 mA
Luminous intensity, min.		I _v	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	mcd I _F = 20 mA
	typ.		4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	mcd I _F = 20 mA
Peak wavelength	λ _p	585	562	605	635	nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line half width		45	30	45	45	nm	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse voltage, min.	V _{BR}	5	5	5	5	V	I _R = 100 μA
Reverse current, max.	I _R	100	100	100	100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V
Capacitance	C	45	20	45	45	pF	V = 0, f = 1 MHz
Viewing angle (total)	2θ½	100	100	100	100	degrees	

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

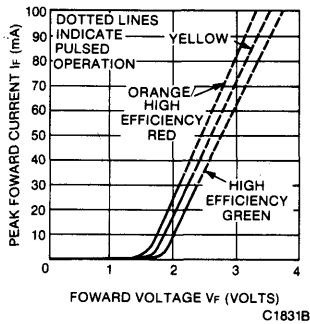


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

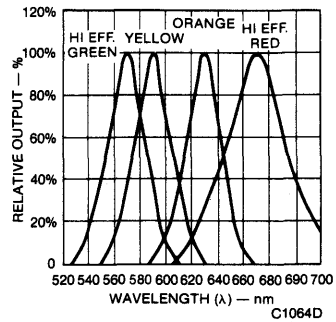


Fig. 2. Spectral Response

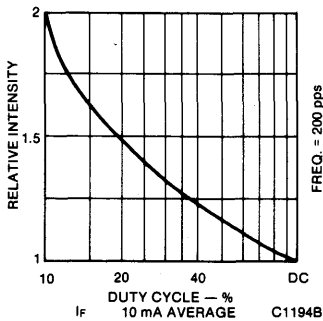


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

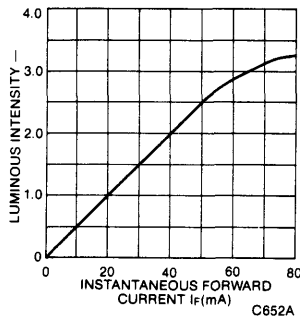


Fig. 4. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

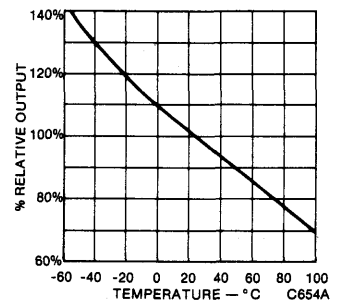


Fig. 5. Output vs. Temperature

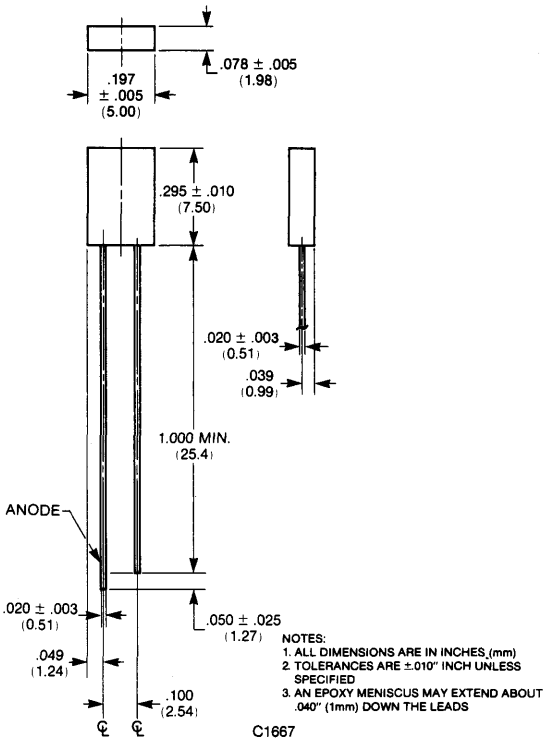
NOTES

- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with dwell time of 5 seconds.
- As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

YELLOW MV53123
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN MV54123
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MV57123

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

These rectangular LED lamps provide a lighted surface area 2 x 5 mm. The high-efficiency red and yellow solid state lamps contain a gallium arsenide phosphide on gallium phosphide light emitting diode. The high efficiency green lamps utilize an improved gallium phosphide light emitting diode.

FEATURES

- 2 x 5 mm lighted area
- Stackable in X or Y direction
- High brightness—typically 4 mcd at 20 mA
- Solid state reliability
- Compact, rugged, lightweight

APPLICATIONS

- Legend backlighting
- Illuminated pushbutton
- Panel indicator
- Bargraph meter

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MV53123 MV57123	MV54123
Power dissipation	120 mW	120 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	1.6 mW/°C	1.6 mW/°C
Storage temperature	-55°C to 100°C	-55°C to 100°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C	-55°C to 100°C
Peak forward current (1 μsec pulse width 300 pps)	1 AMP	90 mA
Forward current	35 mA	30 mA
Lead solder time @ 260°C (see Note 1)	5 seconds	5 seconds
Reverse voltage	5.0 volts	5.0 volts

MV53123 MV54123 MV57123

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature)

PARAMETER	TEST COND.	UNITS	MV53123	MV54123	MV57123
Forward voltage (V_F)					
Typ.	$I_F = 20$ mA	V	2.1	2.2	2.0
Max.	$I_F = 20$ mA	V	3.0	3.0	3.0
Luminous Intensity (See Note 2) Min.	$I_F = 20$ mA	mcd	1.0	1.0	1.0
Typ.	$I_F = 20$ mA	mcd	4.0	4.0	4.0
Peak wave length		nm	585	562	635
Half width	$I_F = 20$ mA	nm	45	30	45
Capacitance					
Typ.	$V = 0, f = 1$ MHz	pF	45	20	45
Reverse voltage (V_R)					
Min.	$I_R = 100$ μ A	V	5.0	5.0	5.0
Viewing angle (total)		degrees	100	100	100

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES (25°C Free Air Temperature)

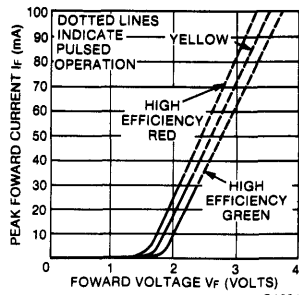


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

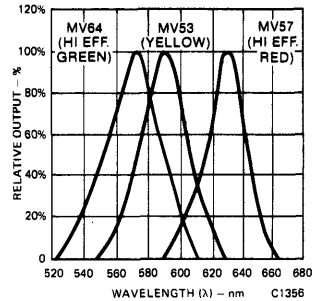


Fig. 2. Spectral Response

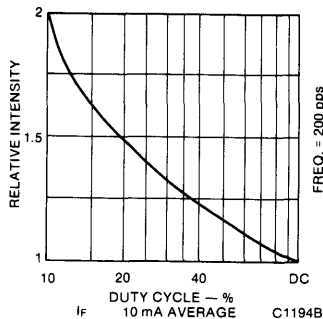


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

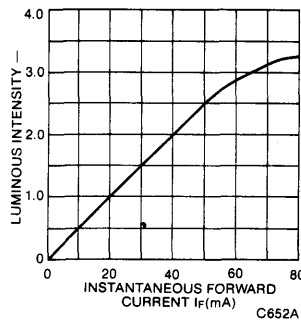


Fig. 4. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

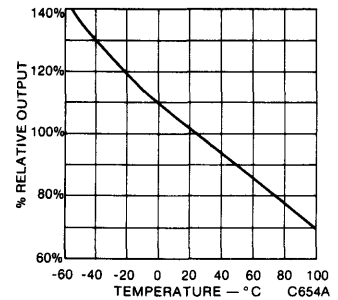


Fig. 5. Output vs. Temperature

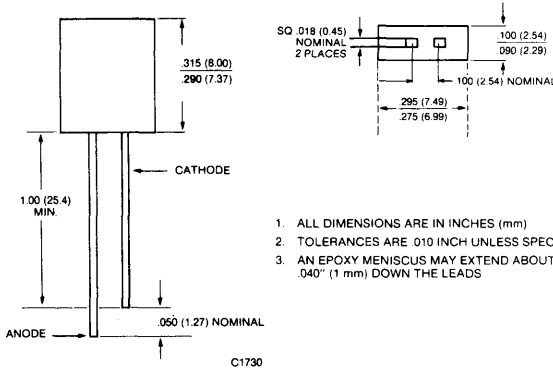
NOTES

- The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 260°C, to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with dwell time of 5 sec.
- As measured with a Photo Research Spectra Corp. Microcandela Meter (Model IV D).

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HI EFF RED **HLMP-0300/1**
 YELLOW **HLMP-0400/1**
 HI EFF GREEN **HLMP-0503/4**

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES (mm)
2. TOLERANCES ARE .010 INCH UNLESS SPECIFIED
3. AN EPOXY MENISCUS MAY EXTEND ABOUT .040" (1 mm) DOWN THE LEADS

DESCRIPTION

The HLMP-0X0X series of rectangular lamps are direct replacements for Hewlett-Packard's series with the same part numbering. The series is similar to MV5X123 except for the larger lens size. Like the MV5X123, the HLMP-0X0X is stackable. The lamps are tinted diffused and intended for direct view.

FEATURES

- 3 High Efficiency Colors
- Stackable in Both Directions
- Rectangular Light Area
- Inexpensive Panel Indicator

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DEVICE	SOURCE COLOR	LENS COLOR	LENS EFFECT	I _V MIN. AT 20 mA
HLMP-0300	Hi Eff Red	Red Diffused	Very wide beam	1.0
HLMP-0301	Hi Eff Red	Red Diffused	Very wide beam	2.5
HLMP-0400	Yellow	Yellow Diffused	Very wide beam	1.5
HLMP-0401	Yellow	Yellow Diffused	Very wide beam	3.0
HLMP-0503	Hi Eff Green	Green Diffused	Very wide beam	1.5
HLMP-0504	Hi Eff Green	Green Diffused	Very wide beam	3.0

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power Dissipation at 25° C ambient	135 mW
Derate linearly from 25° C	1.6 mW/° C
Storage and operating temperature	-55° C to +100° C
Lead solder time at 260° C	5 seconds
Continuous forward current at 25° C	30 mA
Peak forward current (1μs pulse, 0.3% DF)	90 mA

HLMP-0300/1 HLMP-0400/1 HLMP-0503/4

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A=25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

PARAMETER	SYMBOL	HLMP-								UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
		HI EFF RED		YELLOW		HI EFF GREEN					
		0300	0301	0400	0401	0503	0504				
Luminous intensity	min	lv	1.0	2.5	1.5	3.0	1.5	2.5	mcd	I _F = 20 mA	
	typ		2.5	5.0	2.5	5.0	3.0	5.0	mcd	I _F = 20 mA	
Forward voltage	max	V _F	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA	
	typ		2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	V	I _F = 20 mA	
Peak wavelength	typ	λ _p	635	635	585	585	565	565	nm	I _F = 20 mA	
Spectral line half width	typ	Δλ/2	45	45	35	35	35	35	nm	I _F = 20 mA	
Capacitance	typ	C	45	45	45	45	20	20	pF	V _F = 0, f = 1 MHz	
Reverse breakdown voltage	min	BV _R	5	5	5	5	5	5	V	I _R = 100 μA	
Total viewing angle between half luminous intensity points	typ	2θ _{1/2}	100	100	100	100	100	100	degrees		

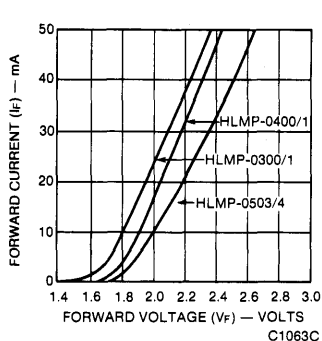


Fig. 1 Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

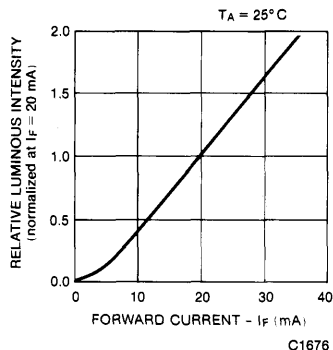
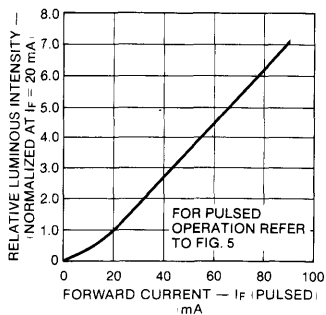


Fig. 2 Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current



C1675

Fig. 3 Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Pulsed Forward Current

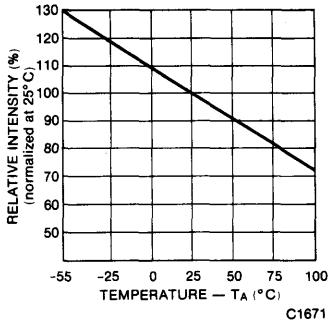


Fig. 4. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

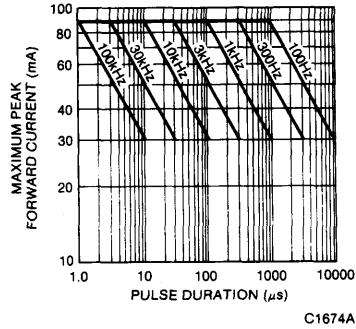


Fig. 5. Maximum Peak Forward Current vs. Pulse Duration

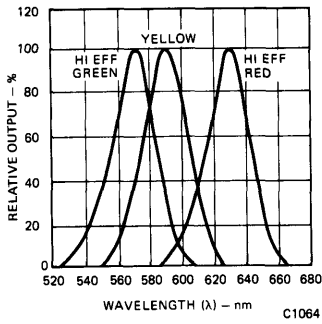


Fig. 6. Spectral Response

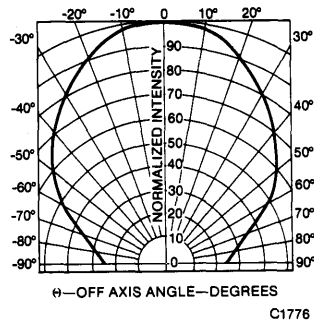
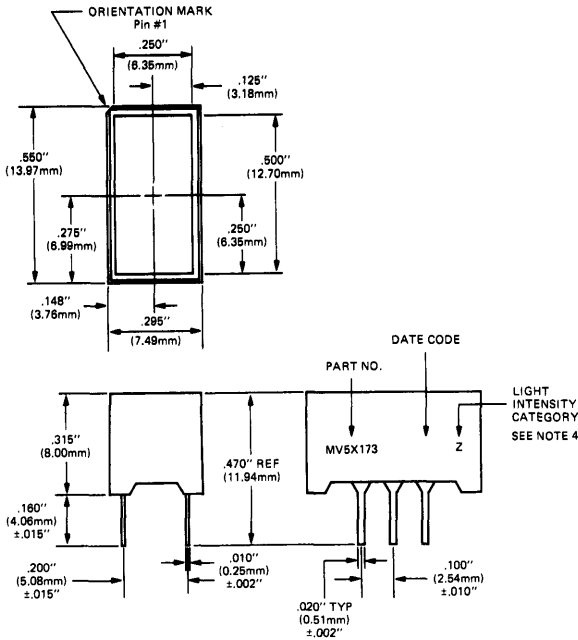


Fig. 7. Spatial Distribution

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

YELLOW MV53173
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN MV54173
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MV57173

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTE: TOLERANCE ±.010" UNLESS SPECIFIED

C1467

DESCRIPTION

The MV5X173 series is a large rectangular lamp which contains two LED chips with separate anodes and cathodes for each light. The illuminated area is 0.500 inches x 0.250 inches (12.7 mm x 6.35 mm).

Separate mounting hardware is available. See MP73.

FEATURES

- .500" x .250" lighted area available in three colors
- Solid state reliability
- Fast switching — excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Directly compatible with IC's
- Wide viewing angle
- .2" DIP lead spacing
- Mounting hardware available
- Categorized for luminous intensity (See note 1)

APPLICATIONS

- Panel indicators
- Backlight legends
- Light arrays

Lamps

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MV53173	MV54173	MV57173
Power Dissipation at 25°C	200 mW	200 mW	200 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-4.3 mW/°C	-4.5 mW/°C	-4.3 mW/°C
Storage Temperature	-40°C to 100°C	-40°C to 100°C	-40°C to 100°C
Operating Temperature	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C	-40°C to +85°C
Continuous Forward Current per light (25°C)	25 mA	30 mA	35 mA
Peak Forward Current per LED chip (1 μsec pulse width, 300 pps)	1.0 A	90 mA	1.0 A
Solder Time at 260°C (See notes 3 and 5)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

MV53173 MV54173 MV57173

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature)

PARAMETER	TEST COND.	MV53173	MV54173	MV57173	UNITS
Forward voltage (V_F)					
Typ.	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$	2.0	2.2	2.0	V
Max.	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$	2.5	3.0	2.5	V
Luminous Intensity (See Note 1) Min.	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$	4.5	4.5	4.5	med
Peak wave length					
Typ.	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$	585	562	635	nm
Spectral line half width	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$	45	30	45	nm
Capacitance					
Typ.	$V = 0, f = 1\text{MHz}$	35	20	35	pF
Reverse voltage (V_R)					
Min.	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	5	5	5	V
Typ.	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$	25	50	25	V
Viewing angle (total)		120	120	120	degrees

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	MV53173 160°C/W	MV54173 160°C/W	MV57173 160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp) . . .	1.0 Å/°C	1.0 Å/°C	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-1.5 mV/°C	-1.4 mV/°C	-2.0 mV/°C

TYPICAL CURVES (Per LED Chip Unless Indicated) (25°C Free Air Temperature)

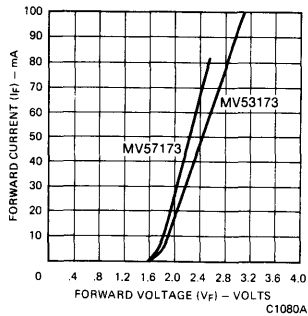


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

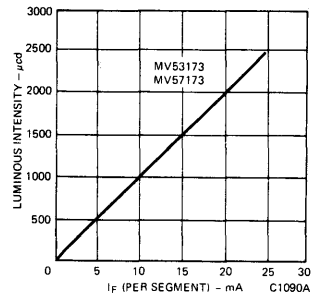


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current (both LED chips on)

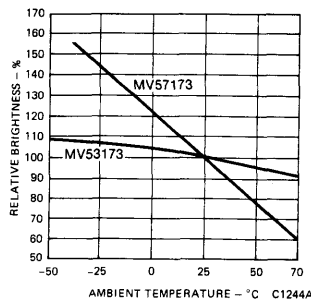


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature
See Note 2

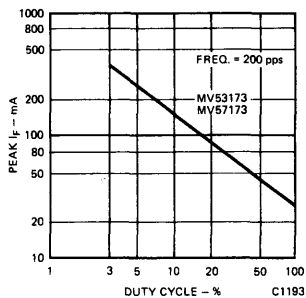


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

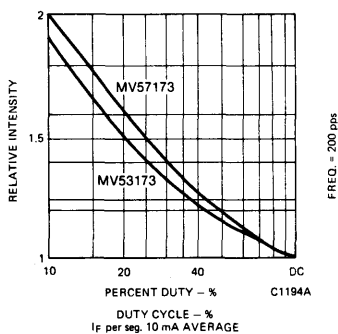


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

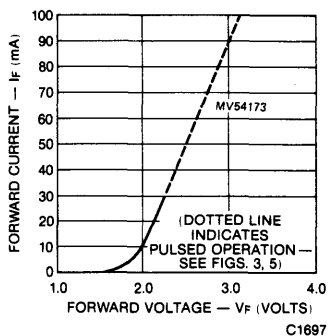


Fig. 6. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

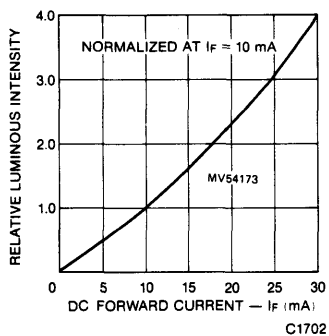


Fig. 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current (Both LED chips on)

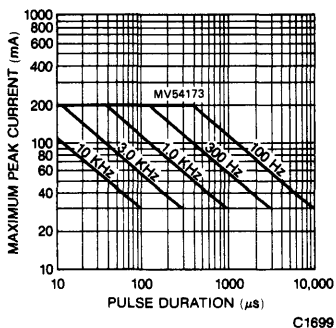


Fig. 8. Maximum Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration

Lamps

MV53173 MV54173 MV57173

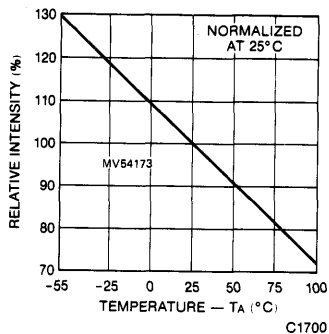


Fig. 9. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

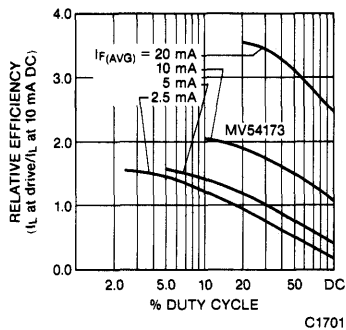
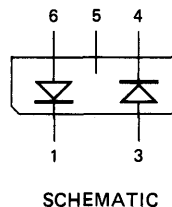


Fig. 10. Relative Efficiency vs. Duty Cycle

PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS
1	Cathode 1
2	No Pin
3	Anode 2
4	Cathode 2
5	NC
6	Anode 1



FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents may be used over the lamp

MV53173
 Panelgraphic Yellow 25 or Amber 23
 Homalite 190 - 1720 or 100 - 1726

MV54173
 Panelgraphic Green 48
 Homalite 100 - 1440 Green

MV57173
 Panelgraphic Red 60
 Homalite 100 - 1605

In situations of high ambient light, a neutral density filter can be used to achieve greater contrast

Panelgraphic Grey 10

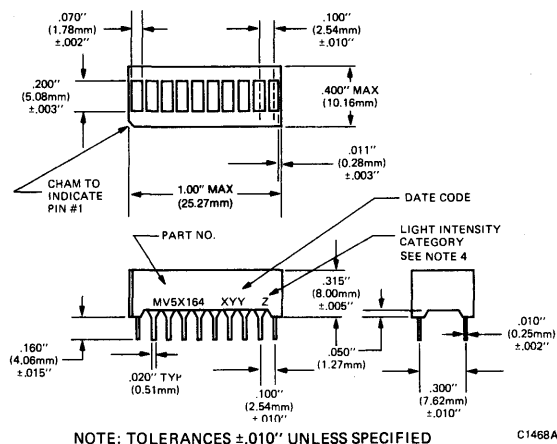
Panelgraphic Grey 10
 Homalite 100 - 1266 Grey

1. The average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments. The standard of measurement is the Photo Research Corp. "Spectra" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D) corrected for wavelength. Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a unit.
2. The curve in Figure 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.
3. Leads immersed to 1/16" (1.6mm) from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140°C.
4. All units are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.
5. For flux removal, Freon TF, Freon TE, isopropanol or water may be used up to their boiling points.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

YELLOW MV53164
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN MV54164
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MV57164

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The MV5X164 Series is a 10 segment bar graph display with separate anodes and cathodes for each light segment. The packages are end stackable.

FEATURES

- Large segments, closely spaced
- End stackable
- Fast switching, excellent for multiplexing
- Low power consumption
- Directly compatible with IC's
- Wide viewing angle
- Standard .3'' DIP lead spacing
- Categorized for luminous intensity (see note 4)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

	MV53164	MV54164	MV57164
Power dissipation @ 25°C ambient	750 mW	750 mW	750 mW
Derate linearly from 50°C	-14.3 mW/°C	-14.3 mW/°C	-14.3 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-40°C to 85°C	-40°C to 85°C	-40°C to 85°C
Continuous forward current			
Total	200 mA	300 mA	300 mA
Per segment	25 mA	30 mA	30 mA
Reverse voltage			
Per segment	6.0 V	6.0 V	6.0 V
Solder time @ 260°C (See Notes 3 and 5.)	5 sec.	5 sec.	5 sec.

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

	MV53164	MV54164	MV57164
Thermal resistance junction to free air Φ_{JA}	160°C/W	160°C/W	160°C/W
Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temp)	1.0 Å/°C	1.0 Å/°C	1.0 Å/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-1.5 mV/°C	1.4 mV/°C	-2.0 mV/°C

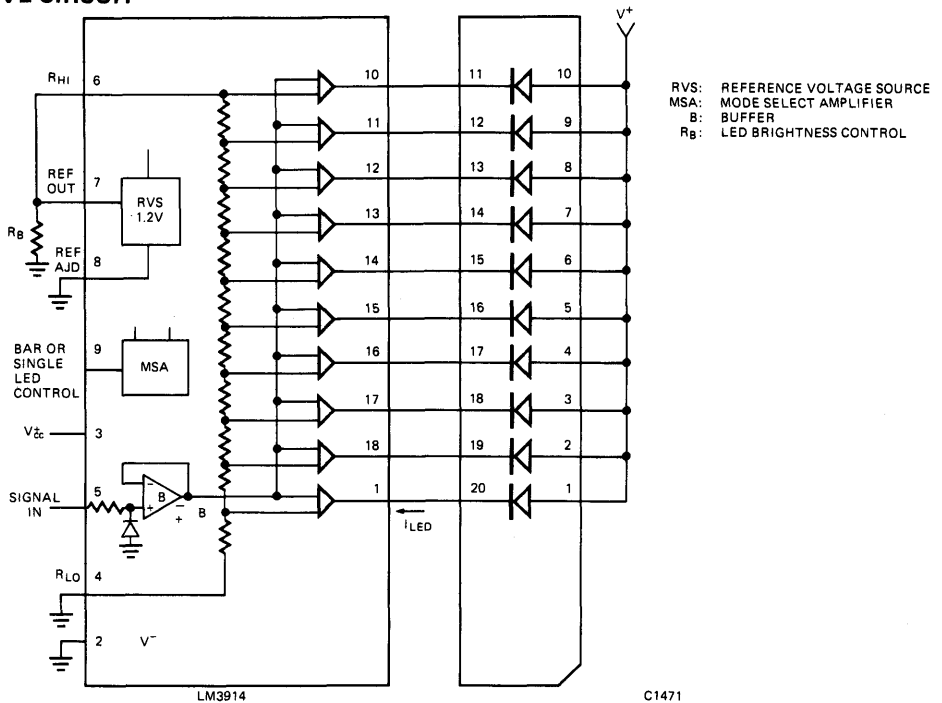
Lamps

MV53164 MV54164 MV57164

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (25°C Free Air Temperature Unless Otherwise Specified)

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Forward Voltage MV53164, MV57164/MV54164		2.0/2.2	2.5/3.0	V	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
Luminous intensity (unit avg.) (see Note 1)	510	1800		μcd	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
Pulsed luminous intensity (MV54164)	710	2500		μcd	$I_F = 60 \text{ mA}$ peak; 1:6 DF
Peak emission wavelength				nm	
MV53164		585		nm	
MV54164		562		nm	
MV57164		630		nm	
Spectral line half width MV53164, MV57164/MV54164		40/30		nm	
Dynamic resistance				Ω	$I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$
Segment MV53164, MV57164/MV54164		26/12		Ω	$V = 0, f = 1 \text{ MHz}$
Capacitance MV53164, MV57164/MV54164		35/40		pF	$I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$
Switching Time		500		ns	$I_R = 100 \mu\text{A}$
Reverse Voltage	6.0				

TYPICAL DRIVE CIRCUIT



PIN CONNECTIONS

PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS	PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS	PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS	PIN NO.	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS
1	Bar 1 Anode	6	Bar 6 Anode	11	Bar 10 Cathode	16	Bar 5 Cathode
2	Bar 2 Anode	7	Bar 7 Anode	12	Bar 9 Cathode	17	Bar 4 Cathode
3	Bar 3 Anode	8	Bar 8 Anode	13	Bar 8 Cathode	18	Bar 3 Cathode
4	Bar 4 Anode	9	Bar 9 Anode	14	Bar 7 Cathode	19	Bar 2 Cathode
5	Bar 5 Anode	10	Bar 10 Anode	15	Bar 6 Cathode	20	Bar 1 Cathode

TYPICAL CURVES MV53164 MV57164 (PER SEGMENT) (25°C Free Air Temperature)

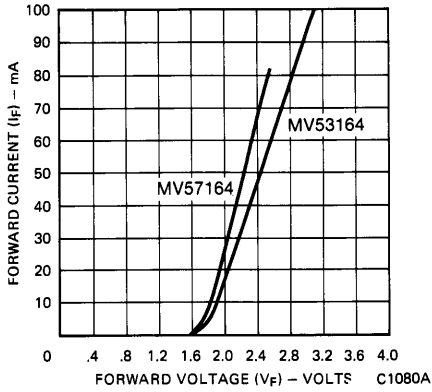


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

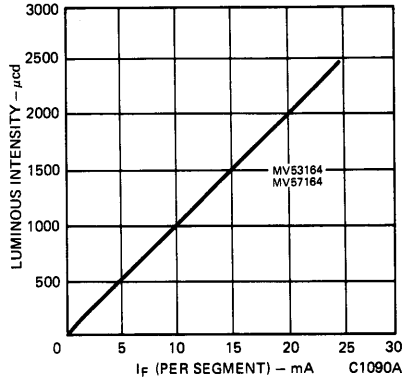


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

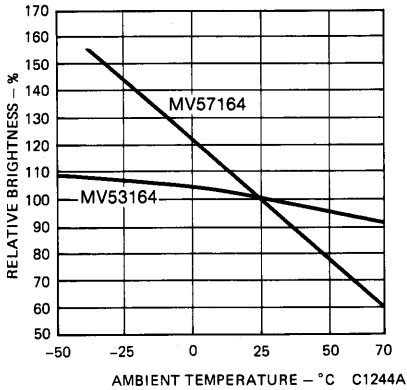


Fig. 3. Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature (See Note 2)

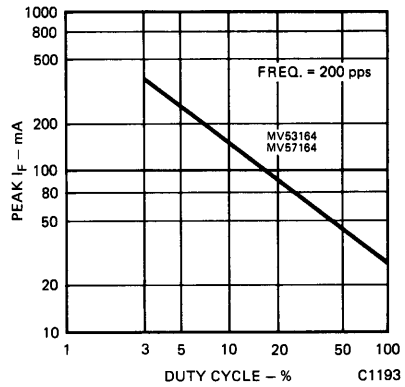


Fig. 4. Max Peak Current vs. Duty Cycle

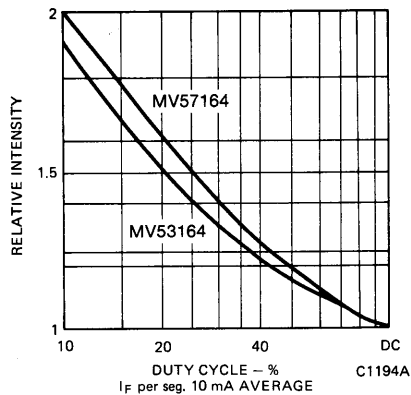


Fig. 5. Luminous Intensity vs. Duty Cycle

MV53164 MV54164 MV57164

TYPICAL CURVES MV54164 (PER SEGMENT) (25°C Free Air Temperature)

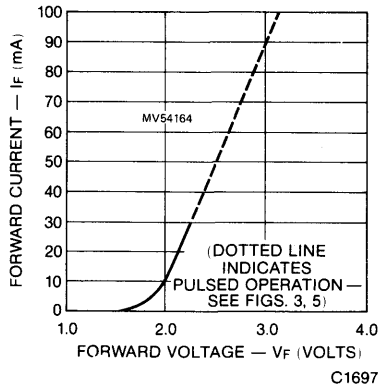


Fig. 6. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

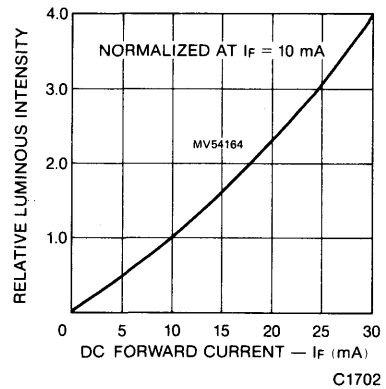


Fig. 7. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. DC Forward Current

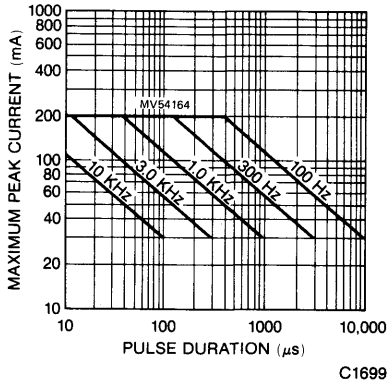


Fig. 8. Maximum Peak Current vs. Pulse Duration

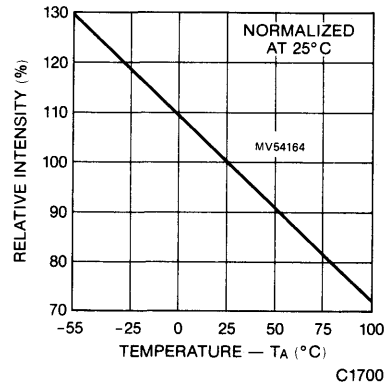


Fig. 9. Relative Luminous Intensity vs. Temperature

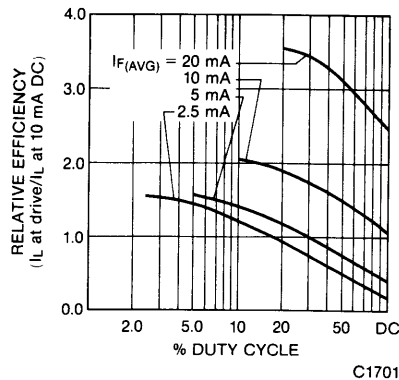


Fig. 10. Relative Efficiency vs. Duty Cycle

FILTER RECOMMENDATIONS

For optimum on and off contrast, one of the following filters or equivalents may be used over the lamp

MV53164

Panelgraphic Yellow 25 or Amber 23
Homalite 190 – 1720 or 100 – 1726

MV54164

Panelgraphic Green 48
Homalite 100 – 1440 Green

MV57164

Panelgraphic Red 60
Homalite 100 – 1605

In situations of high ambient light, a neutral density filter can be used to achieve greater contrast

Panelgraphic Grey 10

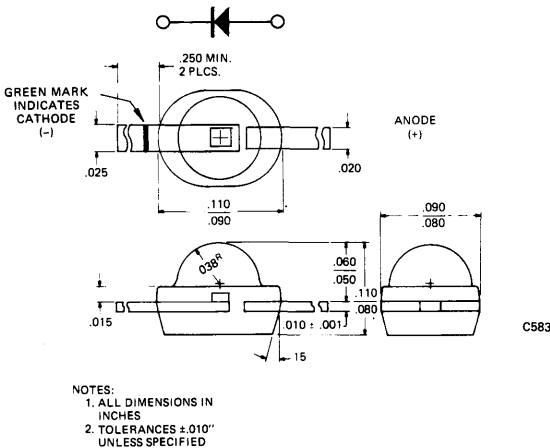
Panelgraphic Grey 10
Homalite 100 – 1266 Grey

- 1. The average Luminous Intensity is obtained by summing the Luminous Intensity of each segment and dividing by the total number of segments. The standard of measurement is the Photo Research Corp. "Spectra" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D) corrected for wavelength. Intensity will not vary more than $\pm 33.3\%$ between all segments within a unit.*
- 2. The curve in Figure 3 is normalized to the brightness at 25°C to indicate the relative efficiency over the operating temperature range.*
- 3. Leads immersed to 1/16" (1.6mm) from the body of the device. Maximum unit surface temperature is 140°C.*
- 4. All units are categorized for luminous intensity. The intensity category is marked on each part as a suffix letter to the part number.*
- 5. For flux removal, Freon TF, Freon TE, isopropanol or water may be used up to their boiling points.*

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

YELLOW MV53
HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MV57
HIGH EFFICIENCY GREEN MV64

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The MV64 Gallium Arsenide Phosphide Hi. Eff. diode mounted in a two lead green epoxy package. The MV53 is a Gallium Arsenide Phosphide diode mounted in a two lead yellow epoxy package, while MV57 is a Hi. Eff. Red LED in a red non-diffused package.

FEATURES

These miniature LED lamps are intended for high volume indicator light applications where high reliability and top performance are required. Major usage is in applications such as diagnostic lights on printed circuit boards and panel lights. The units can be used to displace subminiature lamps as small as T-3/4 size.

- Multicolored versions of the popular MV50 package
- Low cost
- 3 bright colors
- Compatible with integrated circuits
- Long life, rugged
- Small size—T-3/4
- Color tinted, non-diffused

Lamps

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MINIMUM	TYPICAL	MAXIMUM	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous intensity (note 1)	1.0	2.0		mcd	I _F = 20 mA
Peak wavelength, MV64		565		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Peak wavelength, MV53		589		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Peak wavelength, MV57		635		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line halfwidth		35		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage MV64		2.2	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
MV53, MV57		2.1	3.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse breakdown voltage	5			V	I _R = 100 μ A
Forward voltage temp. coefficient		-3.0		mV/°C	I _F = 20 mA
Viewing angle		80		degrees	between 50% points

MV53 MV57 MV64

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	105 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.3 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-55°C to +100°C
Lead solder time at 230°C (see note 2)	5 sec.
Continuous forward current	35 mA
Reverse voltage	5.0 V

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

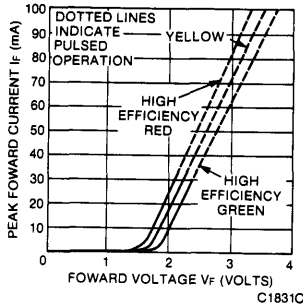


Fig. 1. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

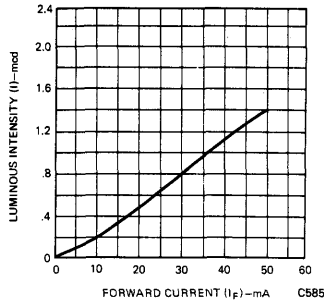


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

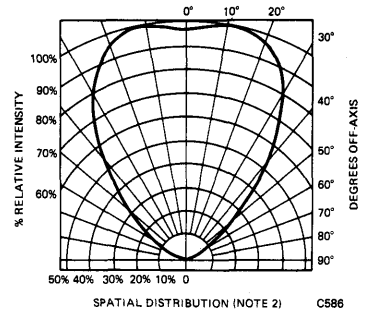
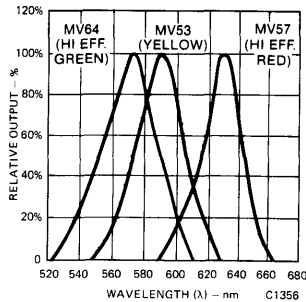


Fig. 3. Spatial Distribution (Note 2)



Spectral Response

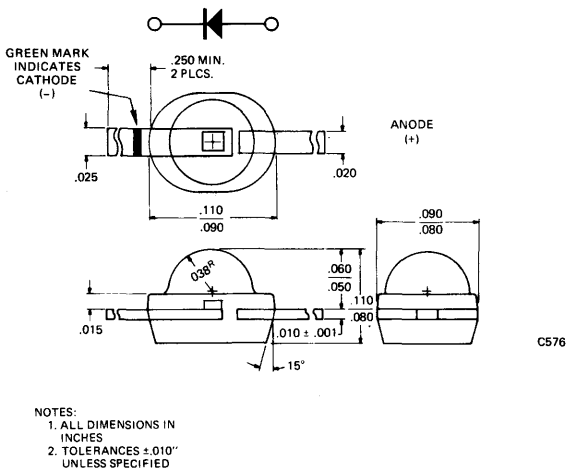
NOTES

1. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
2. The axis of spatial distribution are typically within a 10° cone with reference to the central axis of the device.
3. The leads of the device were immersed in a molten solder at 230°C to a point 1/16 inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750 with a dwell time of 5 seconds.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

STANDARD RED MV50
STANDARD RED MV54

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



DESCRIPTION

The MV50 and MV54 are diffused Gallium Arsenide Phosphide diodes mounted in a two lead epoxy package; the MV50 has a clear lens; the MV54 is red diffused. On forward bias they emit a spectrally narrow band of visible light which peaks at 660 nm. (Also see MV55A.)

FEATURES

The MV50 and MV54 are intended for high volume indicator light applications where low cost, high reliability, and top performance are required. Major usage is in applications such as diagnostic lights on printed circuit boards and panel lights. They can be used to displace subminiature lamps as small as T3/4 size.

- Low cost
- Bright
- Compatible with integrated circuits
- Long life, rugged
- Small size - T3/4
- Easily assembled in arrays

TYPICAL THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Wavelength temperature coefficient (case temperature)	0.3 nm/°C
Forward voltage temperature coefficient	-2.0 mV/°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	80 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.6 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Peak forward current (1μsec pulse width, 0.3% duty cycle)	1.0 A
Lead solder time @ 230°C (note 1)	5 sec.
Continuous forward current	40 mA
Reverse voltage	5.0 V

MV50 MV54

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MINIMUM		TYPICAL		MAXIMUM	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
	MV50	MV54	MV50	MV54			
Luminous Intensity (note 2)	0.5	0.4	1.4	1.0		mcd	I _F = 20 mA
Peak emission wavelength			660	660		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Spectral line halfwidth			20	20		nm	I _F = 20 mA
Forward voltage			1.65	1.65	2.0	V	I _F = 20 mA
Capacitance			80	80		pF	V = 0, f = 1 MHz
Rise and fall time			50	50		ns	50Ω system, I _F = 20 mA
Reverse current					100	μA	V _R = 5.0 V
Reverse breakdown voltage	5		15	15		V	I _R = 100 μA
View angle			80	80		degrees	between 50% points

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

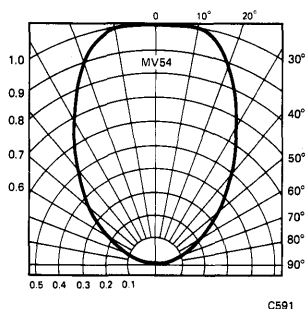


Fig. 1. Spatial Distribution (Note 3)

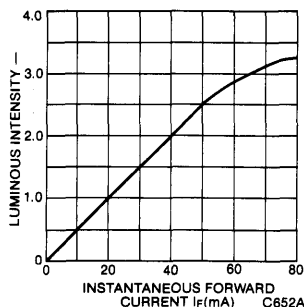


Fig. 2. Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

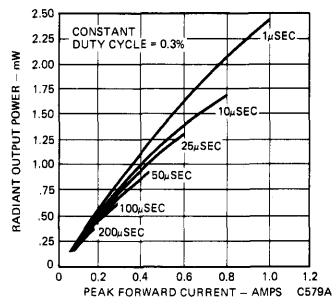


Fig. 3. Peak Power Output vs. Pulsed Forward Current

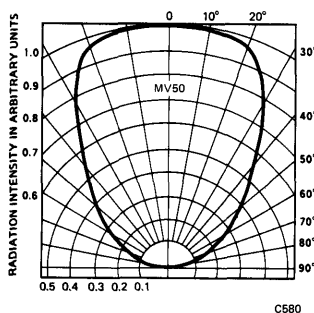


Fig. 4. Spatial Distribution (Note 3)

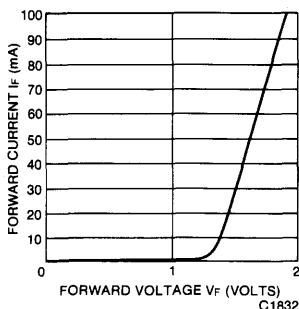


Fig. 5. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

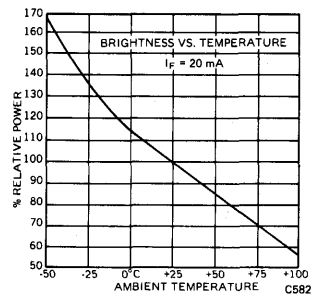


Fig. 6. Relative Power vs. Temperature

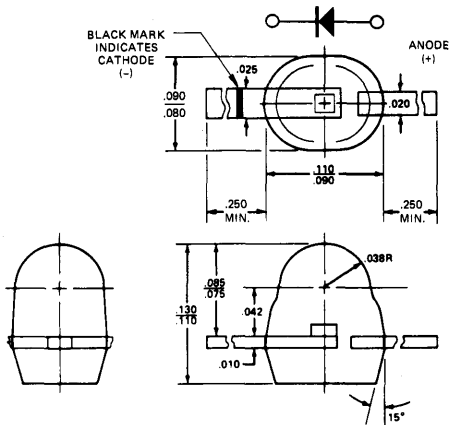
NOTES

1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder at 230°C to a point 1/16 (1.6mm) inch from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with a dwell time of 5 seconds.
2. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).
3. The axis of spatial distribution are typically within a 10° cone with reference to the central axis of the device.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

HIGH EFFICIENCY RED MV55A

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



NOTE: TOLERANCE ±.010"
UNLESS SPECIFIED

C593

DESCRIPTION

The MV55A is a Hi. Eff. red gallium arsenide phosphide device useful for low current drive (5 mA) applications, such as diagnostic functions or indicators. See also 2 mA lamp families.

FEATURES

MV55A is intended as a low cost, high reliability indicator lamp.

- Low cost
- Compatible with integrated circuits.
- Small size
- High on axis intensity.
- 2 Gate Load Bright Light
- MOS compatible

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

Power dissipation	105 mW
Derate linearly from 25°C	1.3 mW/°C
Storage and operating temperature	-55°C to 100°C
Lead solder time @ 230°C (see note 1)	5 sec.
Continuous forward current	.35 mA
Reverse voltage	.50 V
Peak forward current (1µsec pulse, 0.1% duty cycle)	400 mA

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified)

CHARACTERISTICS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CONDITIONS
Luminous Intensity (Note 3)	0.2	0.5		mcd	I _F = 5.0 mA
		2.0		mcd	I _F = 20 mA
Peak emission wave length		635		nm	
Spectral line half-width		45		nm	
Forward voltage		1.6	2.0	V	I _F = 5.0 mA
		2.2		V	I _F = 20 mA
Reverse current			100	µA	V _R = 5.0 V
Light turn-on and turn-off		1		ns	Z = 1Ω system
Capacitance		20		pF	V = 0
Reverse breakdown voltage	5			V	I _F = 100 µA

TYPICAL ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

($T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ Unless Otherwise Specified)

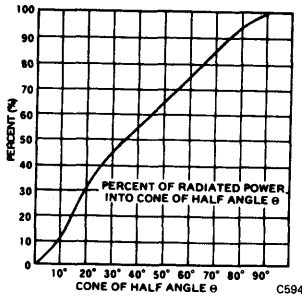


Figure 1

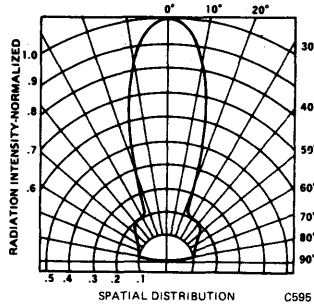


Fig. 2. (Note 2)

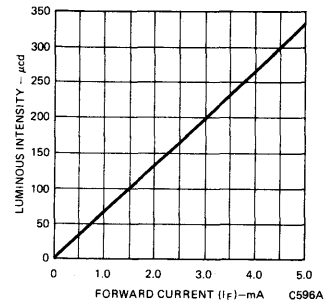


Fig. 3 Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current

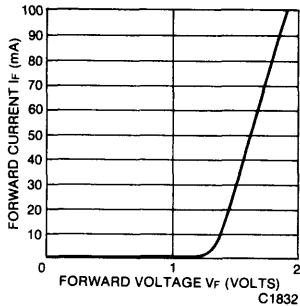


Fig. 4. Forward Current vs. Forward Voltage

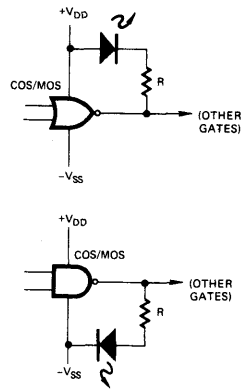


Fig. 5 MV55A Interfaced with COS/MOS

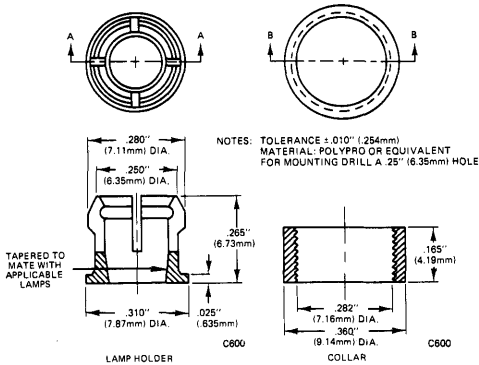
NOTES

1. The leads of the device were immersed in molten solder, heated to a temperature of 230°C , to a point $1/16$ inch (1.6mm) from the body of the device per MIL-S-750, with dwell time of 5 sec.
2. The axis of spatial distribution are typically within a 10° cone with reference to the central axis of the device.
3. As measured with a Photo Research Corp. "SPECTRA" Microcandela Meter (Model IV-D).

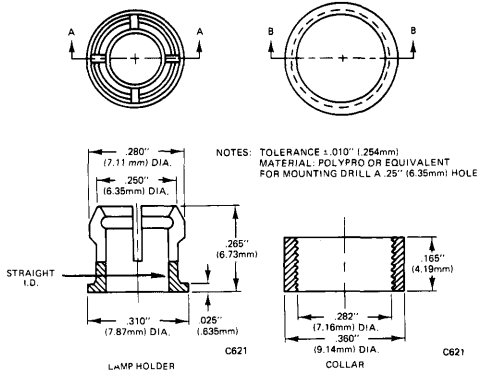
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MP22 MP52

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



MP22 TWO-PIECE POP-INS FOR MV5X2X



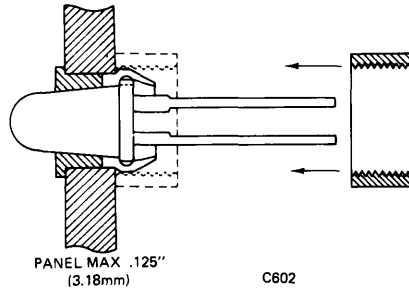
MP52 TWO-PIECE POP-INS FOR MV6X5X AND MV5X5X

DESCRIPTION

The MP Series of mounting grommets is intended for panel mounting of any standard T-1¼ General Instrument light emitting diode indicators. The grommets are made of plastic and are available in black only.

The MP Series will easily mount the applicable lamps on any panel thickness up to .125 inch (3.18 mm).

TYPICAL MOUNTING TECHNIQUE FOR EITHER TYPE

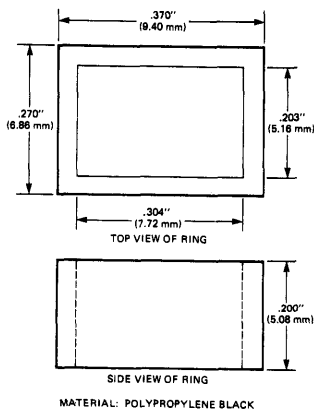
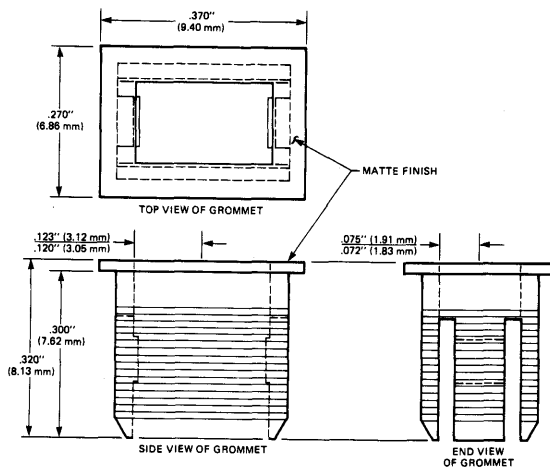


Lamps

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

MP65

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



C1455

DESCRIPTION

The MP65 mounting grommet is intended for panel mounting the MV5X124 series of rectangular lamps. The grommets are made of black plastic and provide the user with an easy-to-mount, professional appearance when viewed on a front panel.

The MP65 can be used on any panel thickness up to .125-inch (3.18 mm).

PANEL HOLE PUNCHING:

Punches can be ordered from one of the following sources:

W. A. WHITNEY COMPANY

650 Race Street
 Rockford, IL 61105
 (815) 964-6771

(Request a 28xx series punch with dimensions of 5/16" x 7/32")

ROTEX PUNCH COMPANY, INC.

2350 Alvarado Street
 San Leandro, CA 94577
 (415) 357-3600

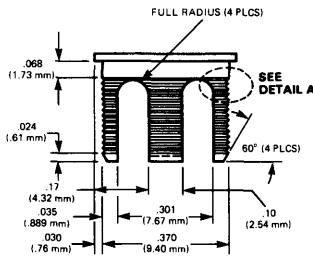
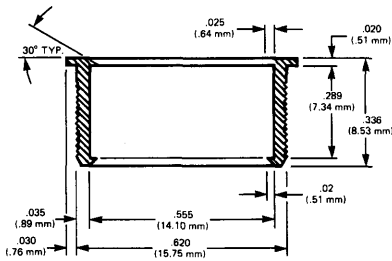
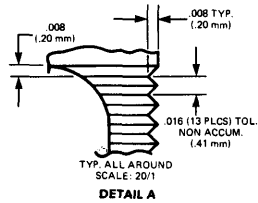
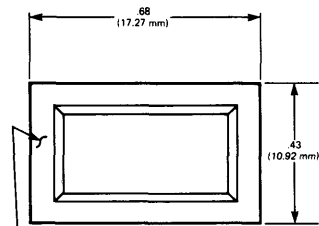
(Request a 3506 series punch with dimensions of 5/16" x 7/32")

PANEL MOUNTING GROMMET FOR .5-INCH RECTANGULAR INDICATOR

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

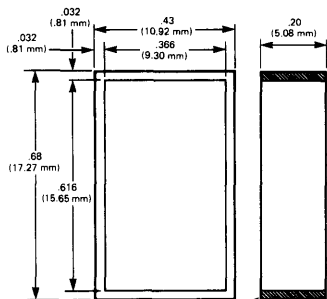
MP73

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS:



MATERIAL: POLYPROPYLENE - BLACK

C 1480



MATERIAL: POLYPROPYLENE - BLACK

C 1481

DESCRIPTION:

The MP73 mounting grommet is intended for panel mounting the MV57173 rectangular lamp. The grommets are made of black plastic and provide the user with an easy-to-mount, professional appearance when viewed on a front panel.

The MP73 can be used on any panel thickness up to .125-inch (3.18 mm).

Lamps

PANEL HOLE PUNCHING:

Punches may be ordered from one of the following sources:

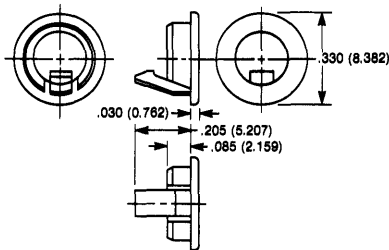
W. A. WHITNEY COMPANY
650 Race Street
Rockford, IL 61105
(815) 964-6771

ROTEX PUNCH COMPANY, INC.
2350 Alvarado Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 357-3600

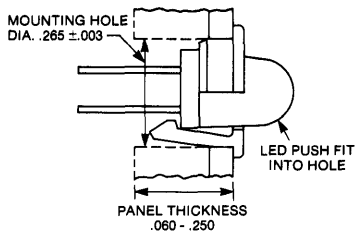
GENERAL INSTRUMENT

FLS-010

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS



Typical Mounting Technique



C1895

DESCRIPTION

The FLS010 is a black single-piece panel mount grommet exclusively designed for the .285" high low-profile FLV lamps.

FEATURES

- Single-piece grommet
- For .060" to .250" panels
- Lamp oriented to grommet-flat for polarity check

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

1. The panel hole for the mounting clip should be 0.265-inch (± 0.002), and the hole edges should be deburred (this permits a 17/64-inch or H-sized drill to be used).
2. Insert the LED, lens first, with the flat flush against the tab, into the tab end of the clip. Press firmly until the tab snaps over the flat and locks the unit into the clip.
3. Insert the mounting clip and LED assembly into the panel hole, pins first, from the front side of the panel. Use a hollowed cylinder with an internal diameter greater than .200-inch and less than .24-inch (i.e., either a piece of 3/8-inch poly-flo tubing of 3/16-inch nut driver) to "press fit" the clip into the panel until the flange is seated snugly on the panel.

6

Chips

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

YELLOW Y-32
ORANGE O-32

DESCRIPTION

The Y, O-32 Series is a light emitting diode fabricating from state-of-the-art Nitrogen doped GaAs_xP_{1-x} epitaxially grown on a GaP substrate. The device is a planar emitter whose luminous performance has been optimized by using the current best epitaxial growth and die fabrication procedures

currently available. The dice are shipped in vials or expanded vinyl membranes for ease in handling and for maintenance of die adjacency which provides the user the best possible die-to-die hue and luminous intensity matching.

ELECTRICAL/OPTICAL CHARACTERIZATION (See Notes)

<u>PARAMETER</u>	<u>PRODUCT</u>	<u>MIN</u>	<u>MAX</u>
Forward Voltage @ I _f = 20mA	Y-32		2.6
	O-32		2.5
Reverse Voltage @ I _r = 100μA	Y-32	8	—
	O-32	8	—
Luminous Intensity at I _f = 20mA (unlensed)	Y-32	700	—
	O-32	700	—
Center Wavelength at I _f = 10mA	Y-32	5750	5950
	O-32	6250	6400

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Viewed from the top, the nominal 32 Series die is square measuring 0.0140 inches. The nominal thickness of the die is 0.007 inches. In practice, the die dimensions do not deviate by more than 20% from the nominal values. The bottom of each die is metallized with a gold alloy which can be attached to conventional gold or silver plated substrates or lead frames by using a conductive epoxy.

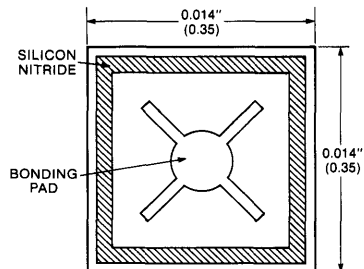
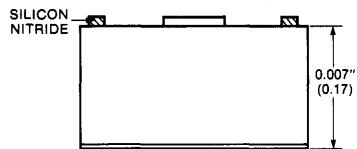
The top of each die is selectively metallized and the bonding pad material is compatible with conventional gold thermocompression and aluminum wire bonding techniques.

PACKAGING AND LABELING

32 Series wafers are mounted on 5.75" x 5.75" expanded vinyl membranes and covered with a thin protective overlay. Each wafer is clearly labeled identifying the die type, lot number, control date, brightness minimum and the number of die which meet the specifications.

Notes:

- Electrical and optical characteristics are determined by die attaching and wire bonding the LED chip to a TO-18, Au plated, Kovar header. No encapsulation is used.
- Luminous intensity is measured with a Photo-Research Spectra microcandela meter, Model IV-D, fitted with a 4° probe. The center wavelength is determined with a 0.5 meter Jarrell-Ash grating monochromator and is defined as the average of the spectrum half power points.
- Package code suffix: W = shipped in unscribed wafer form
M = scribed and mounted on expanded vinyl membrane
V = loose chips packed with cotton in a glass vial



LED Chips

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

RED MMH SERIES

DESCRIPTION

The MMH Series provides a 7 segment, digit and dot chip. They are specifically designed for hybrid assembly operations with automatic die attach and wire bonding operations in mind.

These chips are available in probed wafer form or mounted on expandable vinyl membranes for ease of handling and maintenance of dice adjacency, giving optimum digit-to-digit luminous intensity matching.

ELECTRICAL/OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST COND	NOTES
Forward Voltage/Seg.	V_F	1.55	—	1.80	Volts	$I_F=10\text{mADC}$	A
Reverse Voltage/Seg.	V_R	5.0	—	—	Volts	$I_R=100\mu\text{ADC}$	A
Luminous Intensity/Seg.	L.I.	67	—	—	μcd	$I_F=5\text{mADC}$	A,B,F
Luminous Intensity/Seg.	L.I.	160*	—	—	μcd	$I_F=10\text{mADC}$	A,B,F
Luminous Intensity Ratio (Segment to Segment)	R_{LI-1}	—	—	1.5	—	$I_F=10\text{mADC}$	A,B,C,F
Luminous Intensity Ratio (Adjacent Dice)	R_{LI-2}	—	—	1.5	—	$I_F=10\text{mADC}$	A,B,D,F,G
Luminous Intensity Ratio (Five Adjacent Dice)	R_{LI-3}	—	—	1.8	—	$I_F=10\text{mADC}$	A,B,E,F,G
Peak Wave Length	λ_p	—	655	—	ηm	$I_F=10\text{mADC}$	

*MMH322 = 250 μcd min.

MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

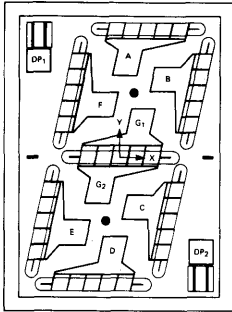
DIE TYPE	FONT	DIE SIZE (INCHES)	CHARACTER SIZE (INCHES)	CHARACTER SLANT	EMITTER WIDTH (IN)	NOMINAL BONDING PAD SIZE (IN)
MMH62M,W	7 seg.	0.048x0.036	0.042x0.022	12°	0.002	0.004x0.004
MMH321/2W,V	Dot	0.014x0.014	0.010x0.010	—	—	0.003 (DIA)

NOTE: See packaging note 3.

	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	NOTES
Cathode Metallization Au Alloy/Au — Thickness	3000	—	—	Å	
Anode Metallization Aluminum — Thickness	8000	—	—	Å	
Anode Bond Strength	3	—	—	Grams	H
Die Thickness — (Monolithic Digit)	—	0.007	—	Inches	
Die Thickness — (Colon Dot)	—	0.0055	—	Inches	

MMH SERIES

MECHANICAL CRITERIA — (Origin of X-Y coordinate system is located at the geometric center of the chip with the coordinate axes parallel to the edges of the chip.)



C1360

MMH62

DIE SIZE 0.048" X 0.036"
 CHARACTER SIZE 0.040", Seg. A-Seg. D, \bar{C} - \bar{G}
 0.01956", Seg. B-Seg. F, \bar{C} - \bar{G}
 CHARACTER SLANT 12°
 EMITTER WIDTH 0.002"
 NOMINAL BONDING PAD SIZE 0.004" X 0.004"

BONDING PAD LOCATIONS

X _A = 0.001"	Y _A = 0.0145"
X _B = 0.007"	Y _B = 0.012"
X _C = 0.0027"	Y _C = -0.008"
X _D = -0.001"	Y _D = -0.0145"
X _E = -0.007"	Y _E = -0.012"
X _F = -0.0027"	Y _F = 0.008"
X _{G1} = 0.0032"	Y _{G1} = 0.0055"
X _{G2} = -0.0032"	Y _{G2} = -0.0055"
X _{DP1} = -0.0128"	Y _{DP1} = 0.015"
X _{DP2} = 0.0128"	Y _{DP2} = -0.015"

MMH32



DIE SIZE
 CHARACTER SIZE
 BONDING PAD SIZE

0.014" X 0.014"
 0.010" X 0.010"
 0.003" (DIA)

C1262

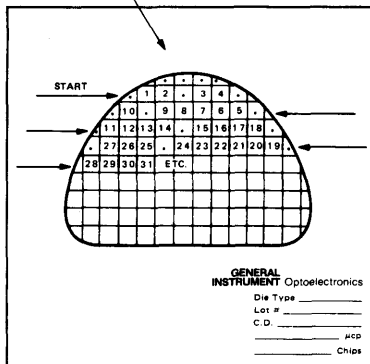
VISUAL CHARACTERISTICS	LIMIT	NOTE
1. Chips	None in active area.	I, J
2. Cracks	None in active area.	K
3. Missing, extraneous, or occluded emitting area	Not detectable to the unaided eye under light-up @ I _F =10mADC.	A
4. Emitter isolation	No emitters electrically shorted.	
5. P-contact metallization defects	No defect producing visual non-uniformity in any emitting area detectable by the unaided eye under light-up @ I _F =10mADC.	A
6. Bonding pad defects	No defect prohibiting normally satisfactory wire bonding.	

NOTE: Supplemental visual characteristic drawings on request.

RECOMMENDED SEQUENCE FOR REMOVING DICE FROM EXPANDED MEMBRANE

In order to optimize digit to digit luminous intensity match, remove dice from expanded vinyl membrane in the sequence relative to wafer orientation on the membrane as shown in the drawing at right.

Expandable Vinyl Membrane



NOTES:

- A. The device under test must be die attached and wire bonded to the display substrate of intended use or on an 8-Pin, TO-5, Au-plated, Kovar header.
- B. Luminous intensity will be measured with a Photo-Research Spectra microcandela meter, Model IVD fitted with a 4° probe.
- C. $R_{LI}-1$ is the ratio of brightest emitter divided by dimmest emitter within a die.
- D. $R_{LI}-2$ is the ratio of brightest emitter divided by dimmest emitter between packaged horizontally adjacent dice.
- E. $R_{LI}-3$ is the ratio of brightest emitter divided by the dimmest emitter between five packaged horizontally adjacent dice.
- F. All correlation and reject verification must be done by electro-optic means such as monitoring the photo current from a silicon photodetector (C.I.E. corrected) or photomultiplier positioned such that the normal axis of the L.E.D. chip and the photodetector are coincident and that they be separated by at least two inches. The test must be conducted in a zero ambient light environment with device under test configuration as specified in Note A, above.
- G. In order to optimize digit to digit luminous intensity matching die should be removed from the vinyl film as shown in figure 1.
- H. The pull test shall be performed on a gold ball bond formed from 0.001 inch wire.
- I. A chip is defined to be any missing material around the edges of the die when viewed from the emitter side of the die.
- J. The active area consists of the areas defined by the emitters and p-contact metallization.
- K. A crack is defined to be any mechanical discontinuity of the surface other than etched steps.

PACKAGING/LABELING/SHIPPING CHARACTERISTICS

1) Monolithic Numerics and Colons

Wafers are mounted on 5.75" x 5.75" expandable vinyl membranes. Each wafer is covered by a 0.001" thick mylar overlay and separated from adjacent wafers by anti-static, non-adhesive spacers. Each mounted wafer is marked with the following information:

Die Type
 Lot Number
 Number of Good Dice
 Average Luminous Intensity
 Control Date

Mounted wafers are packed in secondary cartons which ensure their integrity during shipment. Each secondary carton is marked with the following information:

Device Type/Part Number	Number of Good Dice
Lot Number	Date Code

2) Watch Set Colons

Standard packaging for discrete colons is a vial marked with the following information:

Die Type
 Lot Number
 Number of Good Dice
 Luminous Intensity Category
 Control Date

Colon dice are not visually sorted. The number of good dice supplied in a shipment corresponds to the ratio required for use with the monolithic digits. Colon dice are luminous intensity categorized for optimum match to the monolithic digits and are supplied in two standard categories to be used as follows:

3) Package Code Suffix

W = shipped in unscribed wafer form
 M = scribed and mounted on expandable vinyl membrane
 V = scribed and packaged in vials

Applications

7

AN301 discrete LED selecting made easier

Light Emitting Diodes, LED's, have come into widespread use on the electronics scene. This application note is intended to aid the designer in selecting a particular device from the many LED's offered today. The more important parameters as well as some little-known pitfalls are discussed.

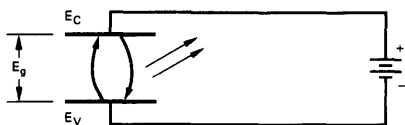
THEORY

Although light emission from a semiconductor junction had long been speculated, the first commercial devices did not become available until about 1963. This light emission phenomenon can be explained in terms of Semiconductor Energy-Band Theory. An external voltage applied to forward-bias a PN junction excites the majority carriers (electrons), causing them to move from the N-side Conduction Band to the P-side Valence Band. In making this transition the electrons cross the Energy Gap, E_g , that separates the two Bands, and so have to give up energy in the form of heat (phonons) and light (photons).

Each semiconductor material type has an E_g characteristic, and the wavelength (λ) of emitted light depends upon the magnitude of E_g , (see Figure 1). For example, Gallium Arsenide material, GaAs, has an $E_g = 1.35$ eV and a $\lambda_{peak} = 9000 \text{ \AA}$. The wavelength (i.e., color) emitted by some other materials made from Gallium compounds are listed in Table 1.

Material	Wavelength	Color
GaAs:Zn	9000Å	infrared
GaAsP ₄	6600Å	red
GaAsP ₅	6100Å	amber
GaAsP ₈₅ :N	5900Å	yellow
GaP:N	5600Å	green

Table 1. Some Wavelengths and Colors Emitted by Gallium Compounds



$$\text{Wavelength of Emission } (\lambda_{peak}) \approx \frac{12380}{E_g} \text{ (in Angstrom units)}$$

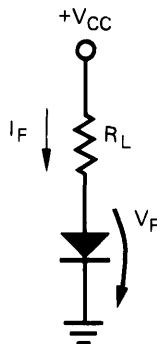
[Equation 1]

Fig. 1. Relationship Between Band-Gap Energy and Wavelength

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Most incandescents are rated in terms of voltage; LED's, on the other hand, are current-dependent devices since they are basically diodes. When operating from constant-voltage sources, protection should be provided by incorporating a current-limiting resistor with each LED.

Basic DC Circuit. For the simple circuit shown in Figure 2 the resistor value can be calculated from



$$R_L = \frac{V_{CC} - V_F}{I_F}$$

[Equation 2]

C1147

Figure 2.

where V_F and I_F are taken from an LED Data Sheet. The power rating required for the resistor should also be kept in mind.

Design Example #1: Suppose that a MV50 is to be used with Figure 2's circuit and a V_{CC} of +5 volts. Figure 3a shows the MV50's Brightness versus I_F curve, and Figure 3b shows I_F vs. V_F . (Note that Brightness varies directly with I_F). Further suppose that a Brightness of 800 foot-Lamberts is decided upon. From Figure 3a we see that I_F must be set at 13 mA, from Figure 3b we see that V_F will be 1.5 volts when I_F is 13 mA. Substituting these values in Equation 2, we obtain

$$R_L = \frac{V_{CC} - V_F}{I_F}, R_L = \frac{5 - 1.5}{0.013}, R_L = 269 \text{ ohm.}$$

From the expression, $Power = (I_F)^2 R_L$, we see that R_L 's power rating can be 1/8 watt.

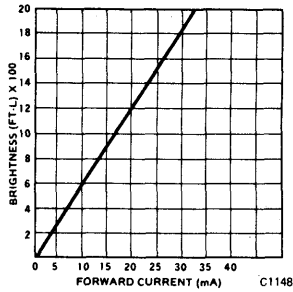


Figure 3a.

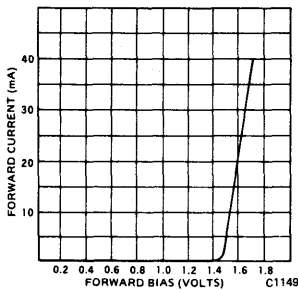


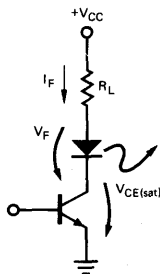
Figure 3b.

Active-Low Drive Circuit. Figure 4 shows a single-transistor drive circuit that lights the LED when the transistor is "low," i.e., conducting. The value for R_L can be calculated from

$$R_L = \frac{V_{CC} - V_F - V_{CE(sat)}}{I_F}$$

[Equation 3]

Active-High Drive Circuit. Figure 5 shows a single-transistor drive circuit that lights the LED when the transistor is "high," i.e., not conducting. Equation 2 can be used for calculating the value of R_L . The transistor should have a V_{CE} of approximately 0.4 volts when conducting.



C1150

Figure 4.

Figure 6 shows a circuit that has a MOS IC output driving both an LED and a TTL logic input.

Design Example #2: Suppose that a given MOS ROM, operated with $V_{SS} = +12$ volts, $V_{GG} = -12$ volts, and $V_{DD} =$ ground, is to drive an LED and a TTL logic input. Further suppose that the LED's brightness is to be adequate for use as a trouble-shooting indicator lamp.

From the data sheet for a MV55 we see that this low-cost, low-current LED typically delivers a usable 125 foot-Lamberts when I_F is 1 mA, and has an I_F maximum rating of 3 mA. A value of 6.8 Kohm should be used for R_L .

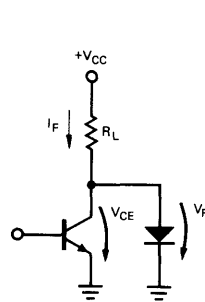


Figure 5.

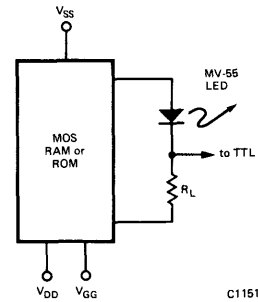


Figure 6.

AC Operation. LED's should be operated in the forward direction only. Therefore, the LED circuit must provide reverse-voltage protection if applied voltage is expected to exceed the V_R maximum rating of the LED. Figure 7a shows a circuit having an ordinary silicon diode (e.g., 1N914) placed "back-to-back" with the LED. Figure 7b shows an alternate and more novel approach that utilizes two LED's in parallel. If no current flows, neither LED lights. But as long as current does flow (in either direction), one of the LED's lights and one does not (because one LED will be conducting).

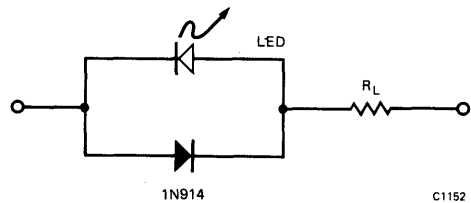


Fig. 7a. Bipolar Operation

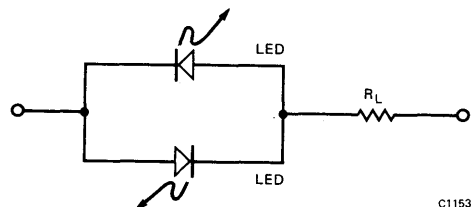


Fig. 7b. Bipolar Operation

and the other not conducting.) An extension of this back-to-back thinking led to the development of the bipolar devices, i.e., the MV5094 (Red/Red) and the MV5491 (Red/Green). These are actually two diodes in each package allowing either AC/DC or tri-state status indication.

If reverse operation (below breakdown) is expected for any length of time, then the designer should be aware of the fact that reverse leakage over temperature of LED materials (GaAs, GaAsP, etc.) is significantly less than that of silicon diode materials.

Pulsed Operation. Significantly higher peak LED light output can be obtained from ampere-level drive current pulses (of narrow width and at low duty cycle) than from steady-state driving. For example, total radiated power (expressed in milliwatts) from a ME7021, infrared-emitting LED, operated steady-state (typically with $I_F = 100 \text{ mA}$) is 2 mW. But this output increases to 50 mW when driven by a 6 amp, one microsecond-wide pulse at 0.1% Duty Cycle. It should be pointed out that this factor of 25 increase comes at the expense of a somewhat lower internal (quantum) efficiency.

Besides the increase in average power just described, pulsed operation of visible-emitting LED's also gives rise to a human perception phenomenon commonly known as Light Enhancement. This phenomenon is due in part to the eye's retention of high brightness levels (such as those produced by camera flash bulbs). A numerical Light Enhancement Factor (always greater than 1) can be defined by the following ratio:

Light Enhancement Factor =

$$\frac{I_{DC} \text{ (steady-state operation) to produce Brightness "B"}}{\text{Average (pulsed operation) to produce Brightness "B"}}$$

[Equation 6]

This Light Enhancement phenomenon is available only from GaAsP because this LED material will not saturate under high-current conditions.

When the human eye is the detector of visible energy, lower average power is consumed by pulsed operation than by steady-state operation. This advantage of pulsed operation is especially important for battery-powered applications and for applications in which large LED arrays are being driven.

MOUNTING CONSIDERATIONS

Panel Mounting. In the "Pop-In" panel mounting method, (see Figure 8a), a black plastic mounting grommet is placed over the top of the lens and the LED is inserted—leads first—into the panel mounting hole until the grommet's flange butts against the panel. Next a grooved ring is placed against the inside-panel end of the grommet, and the ring is pushed on until the LED is securely held in place. The grommet's black color provides contrast improvement. This mounting method allows mounting of the MV5020-Series (T1½ size) lamps in ¼ in. diameter holes on panels having thicknesses from 0.62 in. to 0.125 in.

A method for mounting LED types without using mounting hardware is to drill the panel holes and either epoxy the LED's into place or solder them to a back-panel printed circuit board, (see Figure 8b).

Printed Circuit Board Mounting. The most common techniques for mounting LED's on P.C. Boards are illustrated in Figure 9. The lead bending can be per-

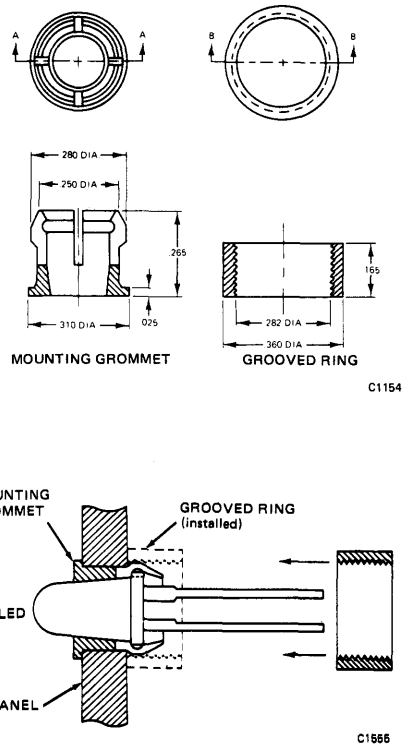


Figure 8a.

formed by the user, or arrangements can be made to have it done prior to shipment from the Factory.

OPTICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Lens Effects. Lenses of the earliest LED's were designed to pass maximum light in the forward direction, i.e., perpendicular to the mounting surface, (see Figure 10). Later LED's produced more light and their lenses were designed to spread light over a wider area, thus permitting broader observer viewing angles. Still later, as higher light output LED's became available, a variety of red-colored, epoxy lenses came into use. These lenses act to diffuse light into a broader apparent emitting area. LED lenses that produce a broad, evenly-diffused light

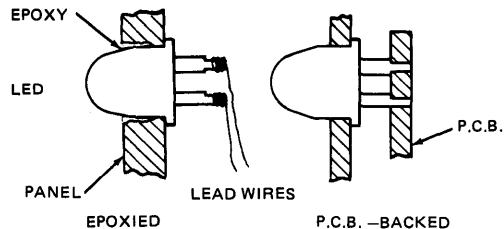
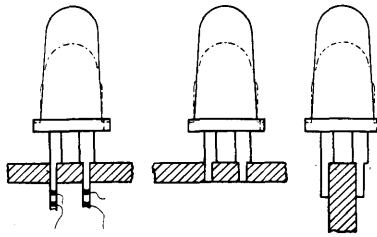
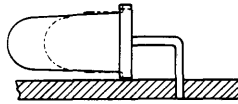


Fig. 8b. LED's Mounted Without Hardware



(a) LED's mounted without leads being bent



(b) LED mounted with leads bent

C1157

Fig. 9. Techniques for Mounting LED's on P.C. Boards

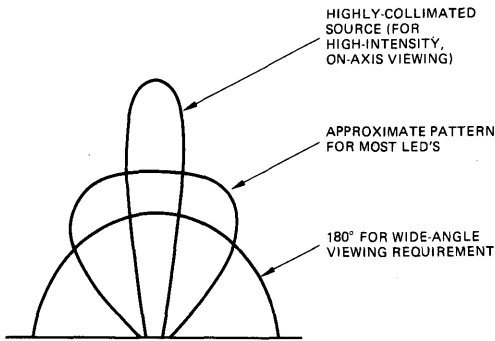


Fig. 10. Different Lens Effects (Used on the Same LED)

are generally assumed to be more pleasing to the eye than lenses that produce a highly-intense point of light. Figure 11 illustrates the effects of adding varying amounts of red diffusants to the epoxy lens material.

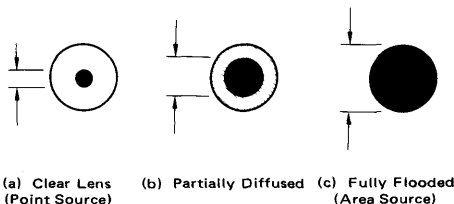


Fig. 11. Epoxy Lenses With Varying Amounts of Diffusants

Light Measurement. The manner by which the human eye "sees" is highly subjective and is affected by various factors such as "nature" of the light source (i.e., "point" or "area" source), viewing distance, color, and the observer's visual acuity. For example, it has been found that a "standard" observer with 20/20 vision can discern objects having dimensions that transcribe angles as small as two minutes. To such an observer a source having a 0.16-inch diameter and positioned farther away than 22 feet seems more "point" than "area" in nature.

Two photometric parameters which designers find useful for evaluating LED light output are Luminous Intensity, *I*, and Luminance (Brightness), *B*, (see Table 2). While an infinitely-small light source exists in theory only, the following expression can provide a means for determining the distance at which the eye loses its ability to discern an "area" and begins to see a "point."

$$\text{THRESHOLD DISTANCE} = \frac{\text{Diameter of Light Source}}{\text{TAN } 0^{\circ} 2'}$$

(At which sources "lose" their area) [Equation 7]

From this determination the designer can decide whether to use the *I* or *B* parameter for his evaluation of LED light output. The "diameter of the light source" in Equation 7 is the apparent emitting area of the LED. For a "clear" lens LED, (Figure 11a), multiply diode emitting area by the lens magnifying factor. (Unless stated otherwise, most clear lenses magnify by about 2X.) For a "flooded" lens LED, (Figure 11c), use the outside package diameter. For a partially-diffused lens LED, (Figure 11b), a good rule of thumb is one-half the outside package diameter.

Nature of Source	Photometric Parameter	Symbol	Units	Measurement of
Point	Luminous Intensity	I	candela	Luminous Flux/steradian
Area	Luminance (Brightness)	B	foot-Lambert	Luminous Flux/steradian (π)(Area of source in ft ²)
			stilb	Luminous Flux/steradian
				Area of source in cm ²

Table 2. I and B Photometric Parameters

Contrast Ratio. The degree by which an observer distinguishes an object or source is a function both of time spent looking and of Contrast Ratio. Contrast Ratio is defined as "the difference in Luminance between an object and its background," or

$$\text{CONTRAST RATIO} = \frac{L_s - L_b}{L_b}$$

where " L_s " is a Source Luminance and " L_b " is Background Luminance

[Equation 8]

After an observer has focused on an object for longer than about one second, the time factor becomes negligible and Contrast Ratio remains as the important factor.

Human Factors Studies have shown that a Contrast Ratio of 10 is the minimum design value. Knowing this, and knowing the background Luminance of some

common materials under normal illumination levels, we can easily determine the minimum acceptable Luminance levels required from our LED light sources.

Design Example #3: Suppose that the illumination level produced by normal laboratory lighting is approximately 25 foot-candles, and that the reflection from a light-gray panel under this lighting produces a Background Luminance, L_b , of approximately 10 foot-Lamberts. What is the minimum acceptable Luminance which must be produced by an LED mounted on this panel?

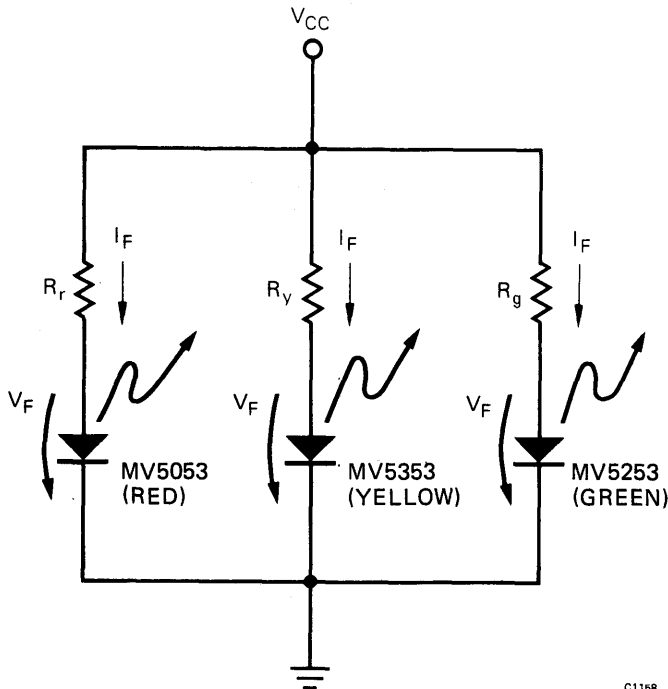
Substituting the above values into Equation 8, we have

$$10 = \frac{L_s - 10}{10}, \text{ or } L_s = 110.$$

Therefore, for an LED installed on a light-gray panel and used in this lighting environment, we see that the minimum acceptable level of Luminance is 110 foot-Lamberts.

Colors. LED's are now available in various colors. In some applications the designer may be called upon to develop circuits in which LED's of different colors are to produce equal Brightness. Since light output from an LED is basically a function of current flow through the PN junction, equal Brightness can be achieved by adjustments of current flow.

Design Example #4: Suppose that three LED's, one each of red, yellow, and green, are to each produce a luminous intensity of 2 mcd when installed in the circuit shown in Figure 12. Further suppose that V_{CC} is set at +5 volts and the LED types chosen are MV5053 (red), MV5353 (yellow), and MV5253 (green).



C1158

Fig. 12. Brightness Matching Different Colors

First the values of I_F needed to produce 2 mcd in each LED must be determined. From the data sheets we are given that the MV5053 typically produces 1.6 mcd when I_F is 20 mA; the MV5253 produces 1.5 mcd when I_F is 20 mA; and MV5353 produces 6.0 mcd when I_F is 20 mA. The brightness- I_F relationship for LED's can be assumed to be linear for I_F values within the maximum ratings. Therefore, knowing these points and that the luminous intensity is zero when I_F is zero, we can plot the straight-line relationship for each LED type (see Figure 13). From these plots we see that the MV5053 produces 2.0 mcd when I_F is 25 mA; the MV5253 when I_F is 26 mA; and the MV5353 when I_F is 7 mA.

Now the resistor values for R_r , R_y , and R_g can be calculated using Equation 2.

$$R_L = \frac{V_{CC} - V_F}{I_F}$$

with V_F taken as the "typical" values given on the data sheets. We then have:

$$R_r = \frac{5 - 1.65}{.025} \quad R_y = \frac{5 - 2.1}{.007} \quad R_g = \frac{5 - 2.2}{.026}$$

$$R_r = 134 \text{ ohms} \quad R_y = 414 \text{ ohms} \quad R_g = 108 \text{ ohms}$$

It should be noted that the foregoing analysis holds true only as long as spatial distribution (beam pattern) and apparent image size are very nearly the same for all LED's, regardless of color.

Infrared LED Sources. Visible-emitting LED's, the vital link in the man-machine interface, are characterized in terms of Photometric quantities. On the other hand, infrared-emitting LED's (whose invisible light is of wavelengths longer than 750 nanometers) are characterized in terms of Radiometric quantities. Also, applications requirements for infrared LED sources are different from those for visible-emitting LED's. Whereas for visible-emitting LED's a wide viewing angle is normally important, for infrared sources a narrow beam width and high on-axis intensity are normally important. Light output produced by infrared sources is defined by one or more of the following Radiometric parameters (see Table 3):

Radiated Output Power (P) or (ROP)—Total output of the device in all directions (measured in Watts).

Radiant Intensity (J)—Radiant flux per unit solid angle in a given direction (measured in Watts/steradian).

Irradiance (H)—The density of radiant flux incident on a surface (measured in Watts/area).

Irradiance is a particularly useful parameter because it describes how much output power is available at a given

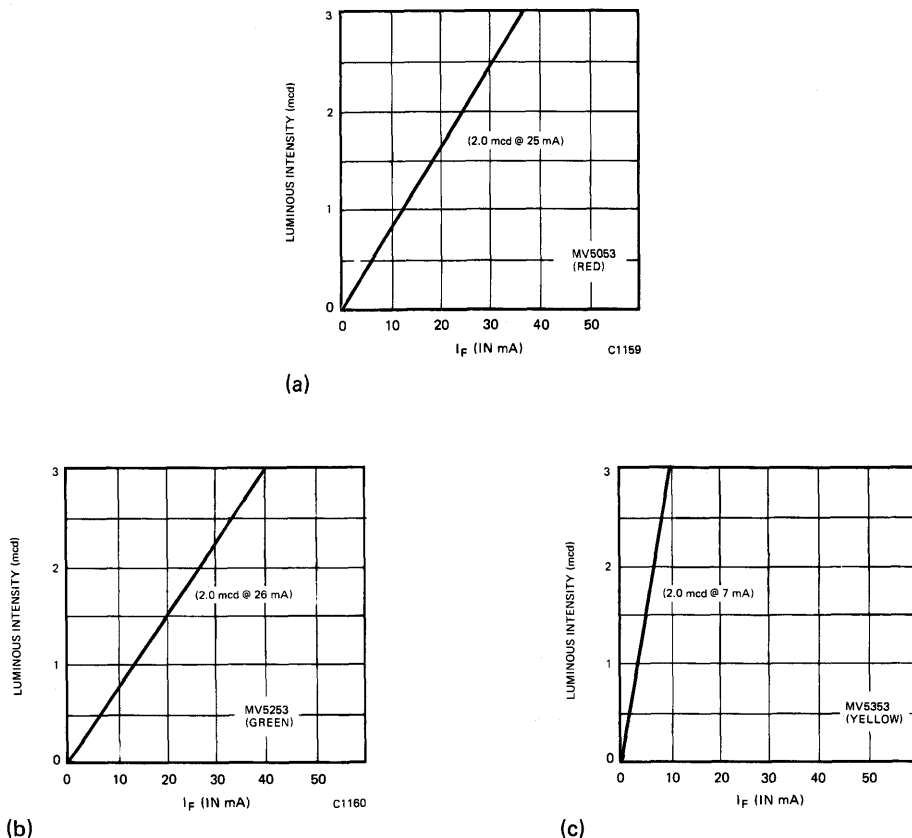


Figure 13.

Table 3.

Parameter and Symbol		Definition	Units	Abbrev.
RADIOMETRIC	Radiant Energy	Q_e	erg joule calorie kilowatt-hour	J cal kWh
	Radiant Flux	P $P = \frac{dQ_e}{dt}$	erg per second watt	erg s^{-1} W
	Radiant Emittance (see Note 2)	W $W = \frac{dP}{dA}$	watt per sq. cm, watt per sq. m, etc.	$W \text{ cm}^{-2}$ $W \text{ m}^{-2}$
	Irradiance	H $H = \frac{dP}{dA}$	watt per sq. cm, watt per sq. m, etc.	$W \text{ cm}^{-2}$ $W \text{ m}^{-2}$
	Radiant Intensity (see Note 1)	J $J = \frac{dP}{d\omega}$	watt per steradian	$W \text{ sr}^{-1}$
	Radiance (see Note 1)	N $N = \frac{d^2P}{d\omega(dA \cos \Theta)}$ $N = \frac{dJ}{(dA \cos \Theta)}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{watt per steradian and} \\ \text{sq. cm} \\ \text{watt per steradian and} \\ \text{sq. m} \end{array} \right.$	$W \text{ sr}^{-1} \text{ cm}^{-2}$ $W \text{ sr}^{-1} \text{ m}^{-2}$
	Luminous Efficacy	K $K = \frac{F}{W}$	lumen per watt	lm W^{-1}
PHOTOMETRIC	Luminous Efficiency	V $V = \frac{K}{K_{\text{maximum}}}$		
	Luminous Energy (quantity of light)	Q_v $Q_v = \int_{380}^{760} K(\lambda) Q_e \lambda d\lambda$	lumen-hour lumen-second (talbot)	lm h lm s
	Luminous Flux	F $F = \frac{dQ_v}{dt}$	lumen	lm
	Luminous Emittance (see Note 2)	L $L = \frac{dF}{dA}$	lumen per sq. ft	lm ft^{-2}
	Illumination (illuminance)	E $E = \frac{dF}{dA}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{footcandle (lumen per sq. ft.)} \\ \text{lux (lumen per sq. m)} \\ \text{phot (lumen per sq. cm)} \end{array} \right.$	fc lx ph
	Luminous Intensity (candlepower)	I $I = \frac{dF}{d\omega}$	candela (lumen per steradian)	cd
	Luminance (brightness)	B $B = \frac{d^2F}{d\omega(dA \cos \Theta)}$ $B = \frac{dI}{(dA \cos \Theta)}$	candela per unit area stilb (candela per sq. cm) nit (candela per sq. m) foot-Lambert (cd per πft^2) apostilb (cd per πm^2) Lambert (cd per πcm^2)	cd in^{-2} , etc. sb nt ft-L asb L

NOTES: 1. ω is a solid angle through which flux from point source is radiated

Θ is angle between line of sight and normal to surface considered

λ is wavelength

2. W and L refer to "emitted from" and H and E refer to "incident on"

distance away from the LED. Designers often make use of this parameter when choosing their infrared detectors. Silicon "solar cell" or "photovoltaic cell" detectors are the best detector choices because they generally have

large active areas, good long-term stability, and near-perfect match in spectral response compared with infrared LED sources, (see Figure 14).

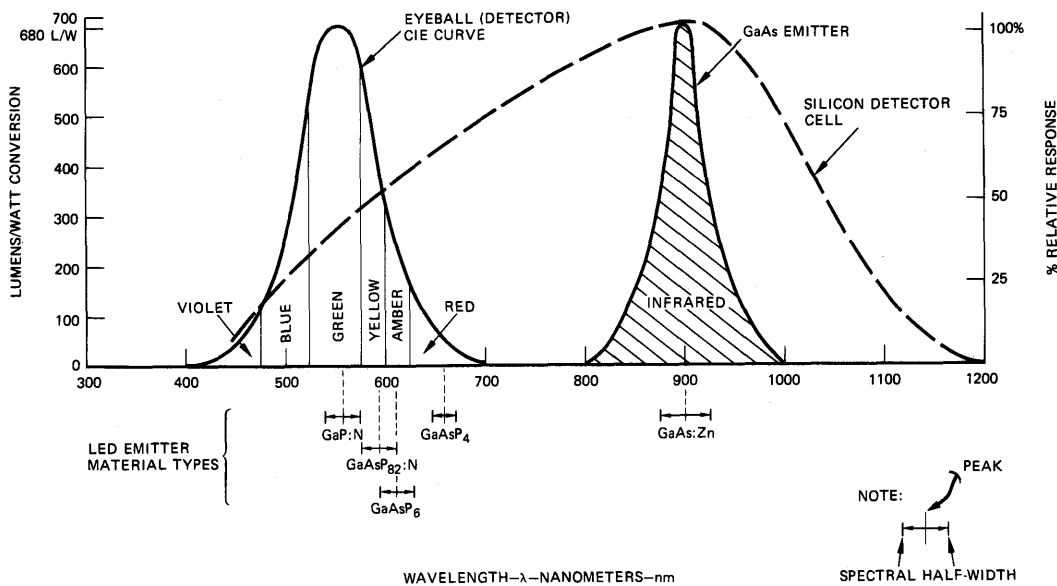


Fig. 14. Relationship Between LED and Detector Spectrums

C1162

AN601

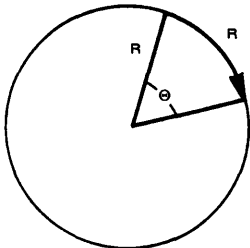
the photometry of LED's a primer in photometry

REVIEW OF GEOMETRIC PRINCIPLES

Any short discourse on the subject of photometry requires a brief review of geometric principles utilized.

RADIAN

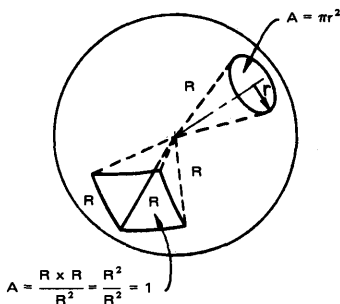
In plane geometry the angle whose arc is equal to the radius generating it is called a radian. Therefore, if $C = 2\pi R$ (Circumference of a circle) $2\pi R = 360^\circ$. Radian = $180^\circ/\pi = 57.27^\circ$ (approx.)



TWO DIMENSIONAL FIGURE
FIGURE 1

STERADIAN

In solid geometry one steradian is the solid angle subtended at the center of a sphere by a portion of the surface area equal to the square of the radius of the sphere. Therefore, if $AREA/R^2 = 1 = 1$ steradian and the area on the surface of a sphere equals $4\pi R^2$, then $4\pi R^2/R^2$ or 4π steradians of solid angle ω about the center of a sphere. The steradian is usually abbreviated as STER.



THREE DIMENSIONAL FIGURE
FIGURE 2

Other abbreviations of immediate concern are:

- Ae = Area of emitting (or reflecting) surface.
- Ap = Apparent area of an emitting source whose image is projected in space and viewed at some angle, Θ .
- Ad = Detection area. Whether a physical target or merely a defined spatial area, it is the area of interest.

PHOTOMETRIC TERMINOLOGY

FLUX (Symbol F)

Any radiation, whether visible or otherwise, can be expressed by a number of FLUX LINES about the source, the number being proportional to the intensity of that source. This LUMINOUS flux is expressed in LUMENS for visible radiation.

LUMINOUS EMITTANCE (Symbol L)

A source measurement parameter. It is defined as the ratio of the luminous flux emitted from a source to the area of that source, or $L = F/A_e$. Typically expressed in units of:

- lumens/cm² or one PHOT,
- lumens/m² or one LUX (or one METER CANDLE),
- lumens/ft² or one FOOT CANDLE.

The foot candle is the more common term used in this country.

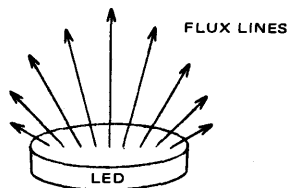


FIGURE 3

ILLUMINANCE (Symbol E)

This is a target or detector area measurement parameter. It is the ratio of flux lines incident on a surface to the area of that surface or $E = L/Ad$. Typical measurement units are the same for LUMINOUS EMITTANCE (above) i.e. $\text{lumen/cm}^2 = \text{one phot}$, $\text{lumen/m}^2 = \text{one lux}$, and $\text{lumen/ft}^2 = \text{one ft. candle}$.

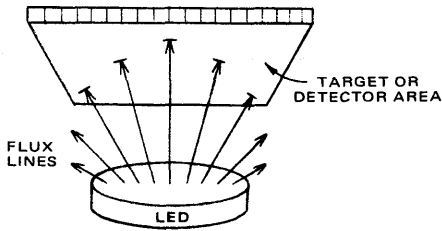


FIGURE 4

LUMINOUS INTENSITY (Symbol I)

A spatial flux density concept. It is the ratio of luminous flux of a source to the solid angle subtended by the detected area and that source. The LUMINOUS INTENSITY of a source assumes that source to be point rather than an area dimension. The LUMINOUS INTENSITY (or CANDLE POWER) of a source is measured in LUMENS/STERADIAN which is equal to one CANDELA (or loosely, one CANDLE).

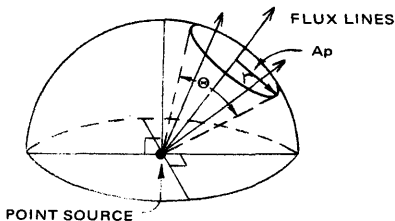


FIGURE 5

LUMINANCE (Symbol B)

Sometimes called photometric brightness (although the term brightness should not be used alone as it encompasses other physiological factors such as color, sparkle, texture, etc.) it is applied to sources of appreciable area size. Mathematically, if the area of an emitter (circular for example) has a diameter or diagonal dimension greater than

0.1 the distance to the detector, it can be considered as an area source. If less than this 10% figure, the source can be treated as point in nature. This one to ten ratio of source diameter to distance is offered as it MATHEMATICALLY very closely approximates results obtained when comparing an area source to its point equivalent. LUMINANCE presents itself as an extremely useful parameter as it applies a figure of merit to:

1. Apparent or protected area of the source (A_p).
2. Amount of luminous flux contained within the projected area of the source (A_p).
3. Solid angle the projected area generates with respect to the center of the source.

NOTE: The projected area A_p varies directly as the cosine of θ i.e. max. at 0° or normal to the surface and minimum at 90°

$$A_p = A_e \cos \theta$$

LUMINANCE is defined as the ratio of LUMINOUS INTENSITY to the projected area of the source A_p .

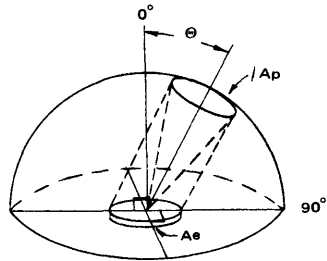


FIGURE 6

$$\frac{\text{LUMINOUS INTENSITY}}{A_p} = \frac{\text{LUMENS}}{\text{STERADIAN}} = \frac{\text{CANDELAS}}{(\text{Sq. Unit})}$$

And depending on the units used for area:

- 1 CANDELA/cm² = 1 STILB
- 1 CANDELA/m² = 1 NIT
- 1 CANDELA/in² =)
- 1 CANDELA/ft² =) no designator available.

Also:

- 1/π candela/cm² = LAMBERT
- 1/π candela/m² = APOSTILB (or BLONDEL)
- 1/π candela/in² = no designator available
- 1/π candela/ft² = FOOT LAMBERT

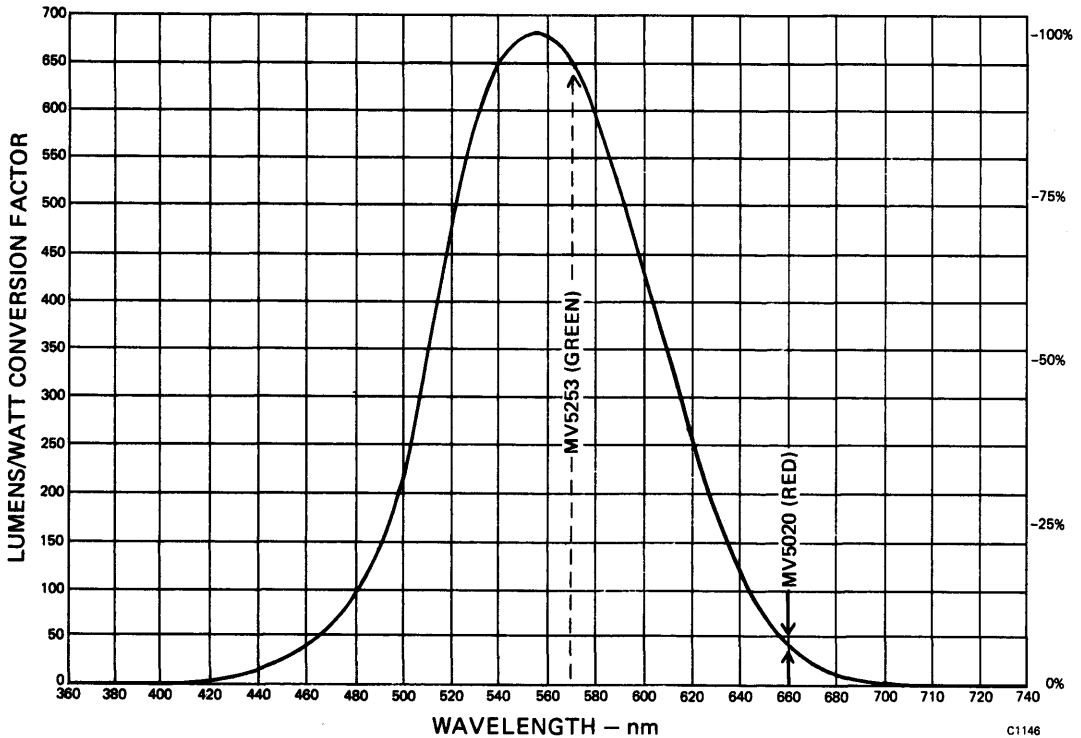
CIE CURVE

Following is the standard observer curve or "standard eyeball" established by the Commission Internationale de l'Eclair (commonly called the CIE curve). Whereas one watt of radiated energy at any frequency corresponds to one watt of radiated energy at any other frequency, this relationship fails to hold true for photometric measurement. The CIE curve is essential therefore, not only in determining the eye's efficiency at any particular wavelength, but also the corresponding lumens per watt conversion of that particular wavelength.

For example, the MV5020 which emits 180 μW of radiant energy at 6600Å (typical) or 41.4 lumens per watt has

$$180 \times 10^{-6} \text{ watts} \times \frac{41.4 \text{ lumens}}{\text{watt}} = 7.45 \text{ mLumens}$$

of flux emitted from it.



Similarly, a green emitter such as the MV5253 operating at an identical input power as the red will emit 10 μwatts of radiant energy or

$$10 \times 10^{-6} \text{ watts} \times \frac{649 \text{ lumens}}{\text{watt}} = 6.49 \text{ mLumens}$$

of flux emitted from it. In short although there exists at least an order of magnitude difference in radiant power the eyes' compensating effect "magnifies" the green to appear equally bright.

LUMINOUS INTENSITY versus LUMINANCE

The successful application of either measurement parameter as a yardstick to duplicate mathematically the visual stimulation experienced by an observer is a controversy which will probably rage for some time. As the entire electromagnetic spectrum is bounded only by the capabilities of a detector to discern it, so for within the visual spectrum the eye is the limiting factor. SUBJECTIVELY speaking, the eye can discern finer increments of arc (computed from target to eye) than a 1 to 10 relationship, or approximately $5^{\circ} 43'$. In fact, it can be shown that for view angles of much less than 2 minutes, the eye translates the source into a point and thus the photometric measurement of LUMINOUS INTENSITY (in candelas) most directly correlates with subjective brightness. For view angles of much greater than approximately 2 minutes, the eye sees the source as an area source, and thus the photometric measurement of LUMINANCE most directly correlates with subjective brightness. A two minute view angle computes to a 1/1666 ratio of source diameter to distance ratio. For the MV5025 this computes to approximately 22 feet ($1666 \times .16''$ diameter, approximately 22 feet) well within the expected normal viewing distance of an observer.

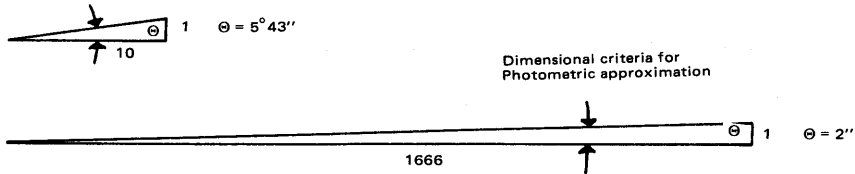


FIGURE 7

Considering that the usage of the discrete MV5025 LED is as an indicator and as such is utilized arms length or approximately 30'' away, it can be seen that the LUMINANCE parameter and its basic unit, the FOOT LAMBERT, most closely correlates with subjective brightness.

Below are the products, their respective chip dimension, either diameter or diagonal, apparent size due to optical magnification and luminance/luminous intensity crossover distance. It should be stressed that this distance is not finite but represents a gradual threshold distance at which either parameter might be definitive.

Product	Active Chip Area	Optical Lens Factor	Apparent Size	Crossover Distance Feet
MV10B	.015''	x1.9	.028''	3.96
MV50	.017'' diag.	x1.75	.030''	3.0
MV5020	.017'' diag.	x1.5	.025''	2.5
MV5025	(.160'')*	(x15.2)	.160''	22.2

*Entire lens is considered the apparent emitting area.

RADIOMETRY

While photometric units are concerned with only the visible spectrum of wavelength, all frequencies of emission, including the visible are expressible in RADIOMETRIC terms. Radiometric terms and their photometric equivalents are as follows:

RADIOMETRIC

Radiant flux (Symbol P) expressed in watts
 Irradiance (Symbol H) expressed in watts/sq. unit
 Radiant Emittance (Symbol W) expressed in watts/sq. unit
 Radiant Intensity (Symbol J) expressed in watts/steradian
 Radiance (Symbol N) expressed in watts/ster/sq. unit

PHOTOMETRIC

Luminous flux (F) expressed in lumens
 Illuminance (E) expressed in lumens/sq. unit
 Luminous Emittance (L) expressed in lumens/sq. unit
 Luminous Intensity (Symbol I) expressed in lumens/steradian
 Luminance (B) expressed in lumens/ster/sq. unit

improper testing methods for LED devices

In any manufacturing operation it is essential that the materials used in the fabrication process meet the minimum quality specifications of the device under production. To that end, prudent manufacturers establish some sort of incoming quality assurance system to make sure that defective materials are culled at the door. It is equally important, however, that the screening system used in the Q.A. inspection does not reject materials which are acceptable, and that the testing procedures utilized in the system do not inadvertently damage materials which are otherwise acceptable. Unfortunately, this latter aspect of quality assurance procedures is often neglected, and whenever a device is rejected because of inappropriate testing methods, both the manufacturer and the vendor are subject to a great deal of unnecessary expense and inconvenience. Because many manufacturers who buy LED components are relatively inexperienced with the features and limitations of III-V devices, problems involving improper testing methods and unnecessary materials rejection are of particular concern to LED vendors. This note is intended to familiarize the user with the basic electrical and opto-electrical properties of LED devices and to clear up some of the problems involved in testing them.

THE MATERIAL

Historically, silicon and germanium were the first semiconductor materials to have been used for p-n junction devices such as transistors, diodes, and solar cells. However, following closely upon the invention of the germanium transistor in 1948, work was begun on predicting the semiconductivity of a material from its chemical compound. Based on energy band-gap experimentation, it was discovered that III-V materials have semiconductor properties.¹

Gallium semiconducting materials, Gallium Arsenide (GaAs), Gallium Arsenide Phosphide (GaAsP), and Gallium Phosphide (GaP) are the materials from which LED's are fabricated. These materials have the ability to emit a narrow band of monochromatic light in either the visible or infrared spectrum, depending on the constituent and ratio of ingredients. The mechanism for this emission of radiant energy is best described in terms of

semiconductor Energy-Band Theory. When an external, forward-biasing voltage² is applied to a p-n junction, the conduction mechanism is such that electrons are excited by the electric field, gaining enough energy to cross the energy gap from the valence band to the conduction band, and then to relax back from the conduction band into the valence band. During the transition from the valence band to the conduction band, the electrons take energy from the field. As they pass back into the valence band, the electrons release this energy in the form of light photons. The amount of energy released is determined by the width of the energy gap. (The wavelength, or color, or the light is a function of the energy gap.) The light is emitted directly from the electrons within the depletion region formed between the two sides of the junction.

The electrical characteristics of LED's are also related to the energy gap. For example, the conduction threshold, or "knee" point on the I_f/V_f curve in the forward-biased direction occurs at approximately 1.0 volts for infrared LED's, at approximately 1.3 volts for visible red LED's, and from 1.8 to 2 volts for yellow and green LED's. The brightness of the light is directly proportional to the operating current flowing in the forward direction.

GALLIUM VS. SILICON

As a semiconductor, III-V compounds using Gallium have several advantages over silicon and germanium—reverse leakage current is several orders of magnitude lower; forward current is lower below the "knee" point; inherent thermal noise is lower; and carrier mobility is high. Perhaps the greatest advantage, certainly where LED's are concerned, is the ability to produce light directly from electron flow.

Figure 1 shows a comparison between the forward conduction characteristics of diodes formed from III-V materials and silicon. Notice that the "knee" of the conduction curve for the Gallium diodes occurs at higher voltages, and is harder than the "knee" of silicon diodes. Notice also that as the wavelength progresses from the infrared toward the blue end of the spectrum, the GaAsP "knee" points get progressively higher and the slope of the I_f/V_f curve tends to decrease. Excluding exotic devices such as Schottky or Esaki diodes, silicon diode de-

¹E.G. Bylander, *Materials for Semiconductor Functions* (New York, 1971), p. 17.

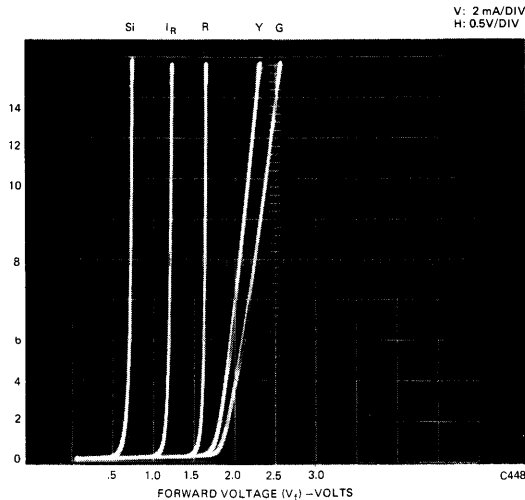


Fig. 1. Typical I_f/V_f Curves of Silicon, GaAs, and GaAsP, GaP (Silicon-IN914, IR-ME7024, Red-MV5053, Yellow-MV5353, Green-MV5253)

vices normally show little difference in the forward conduction curve.

The reverse characteristics of III-V materials are similar to those of silicon except that silicon's thermal leakage current is higher at very low reverse voltages. The reverse breakdown voltages of silicon are typically higher, and the characteristics of silicon devices are usually controlled for reverse breakdown at particular voltages. The reverse breakdown characteristics of diodes used in LED devices are not particularly controlled, since the quality of light emission is the first priority. The MANX and MANXX series displays use LED's which have a typical reverse-mode breakdown voltage range of from 5 to 20 volts. However for guard-band purposes, the reverse voltage is specified on the data sheets at 5 volts minimum.

If a silicon device is subject to junction damage, it will often continue to perform adequately because of silicon's inherent annealing capability. When damage occurs to the junction of an LED device, however, the result is usually a softening of the "knee" or a flattening of the I_f/V_f curve. Although the device may continue to operate, performance will be less than satisfactory, and early failure may result.

DAMAGE MECHANISMS

The discussion which follows will treat, in some detail, the most common errors in LED test set-ups and will

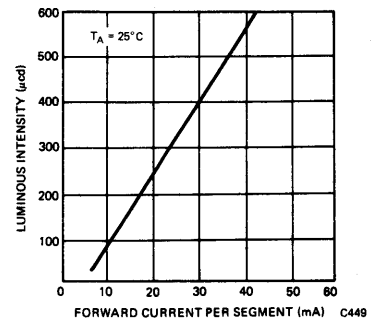


Fig. 2. Typical LED Curve Luminous Intensity vs. Forward Current for Constant Temperature

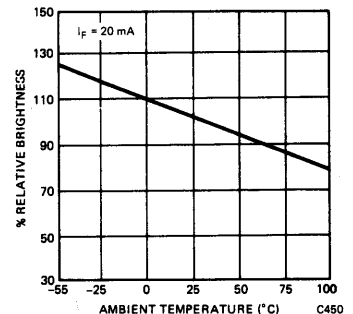


Fig. 3. Typical LED Curve Brightness vs. Temperature for Constant Current

suggest either alternative testing methods or means by which improper testing methods can be corrected to produce more reliably accurate results.

Testing for Fabrication Defects

Thermal Shock—is a passive mode test involving a rapid refrigerate/heat cycle in which no current is applied to the device. This test is a good method for detecting weak bonds and, therefore, locating defective devices, but it should be used cautiously, especially with LED's. In LED's a 1-mil gold wire is bonded from the top of the die over to the side contact, whether it is lead frame or substrate. The wire is surrounded by the epoxy which encloses the die and forms the package. When heat is applied, the epoxy, the gold, and the lead frame all expand at different rates. Thus, when the device is heated up too rapidly, the effects on the bond are similar to giving the wire a hard jerk. This action constitutes thermal shock and tends to weaken even good bonding and, consequently, shorten life expectancy.

Burn-In—consists of operating the device at elevated temperatures, thus accelerating the effects of operationally imposed heating. This method is frequently used in testing semiconductors, but its use is not advised with LED's, especially if the testing involves operating with excess current or current which exceeds the device ratings for several hours. LED's exhibit a gradual degradation of brightness as a function of current, time, and

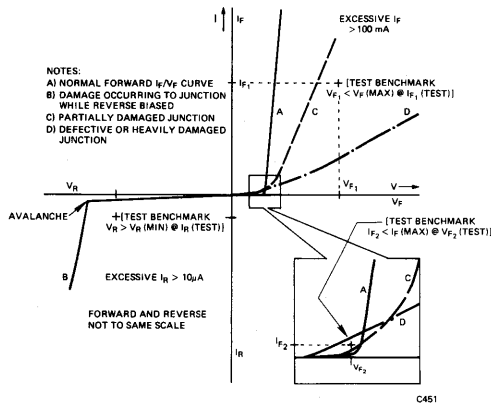


Fig. 4. Effects of Improper Testing Procedure

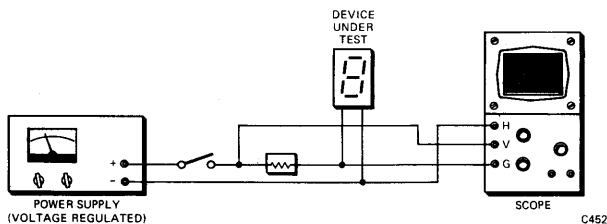


Fig. 5. Potentially Damaging Forward-Mode Test Setup

temperature, and the higher the current, the faster the degradation. The graphs in Figures 2 and 3 illustrate typical LED responses to forward current and temperature. Exceeding the rated parameters in test can result in rapid degradation beyond an acceptable level. For the same reasons, burn-in is particularly inadvisable with LED's if the test set-up involves slow on-off cycles of overcurrent (cyclic room temperature to high temperature and then cooling).

Thermal Cycling—is an on-off cycling method which simulates operational heating effects. The device is allowed to heat up from room temperature with rated current, and is then cooled down. Thermal cycling is an excellent method for finding defective devices (poor bonds, fractures in the metalization, voids in the die-attach, etc.), and its use is recommended for testing LED's. Too often, such thermal cycling occurs in actual use, and defects are detected too late. However, to insure against exceeding the rated capabilities of a particular device, a thermal cycling test program (or operational program) should not be established without factory guidance.

Reverse Conduction Mode Problems

Reverse voltage testing can be hazardous since it may involve a system capable of delivering voltages and currents which considerably exceed the reverse voltage and power ratings of the device under test. Too much current at the avalanche voltage will dissipate excessive

power, resulting in heat which will degrade the junction rapidly. The importance of adequate current limiting cannot be over-emphasized. Without it, damage to the junction can result from testing into the avalanche region and/or from the sudden application of voltage which exceeds the rated avalanche breakdown voltage of the device. Damage in the avalanche region is usually the result of an improperly set testing apparatus. As Figure 4 indicates, damage may not be immediately apparent, but it could result in poor performance during other test situations and possible rejection of the device due to excessive voltage or current values.

Forward Conduction Mode Problems

Forward mode testing is used to check such performance criteria as the forward V/I curve of the diode, brightness, ROP, and luminescence. The potential danger in examining the forward curve is damage to the diode junction, since the test circuitry can sometimes deliver very high energy bursts. For example, if a 50-volt regulated power supply is set for 5 volts to supply the test fixture, and if power is supplied through a switch as shown in Figure 5, it is possible to deliver current pulses of a high enough amplitude to result in junction damage. This problem is easily avoided by supplying low voltage power with current limiting to the test fixture. Another acceptable method, and the one which is used by General Instrument quality assurance engineers, is to use a power supply which is both full voltage regulated and current limited.

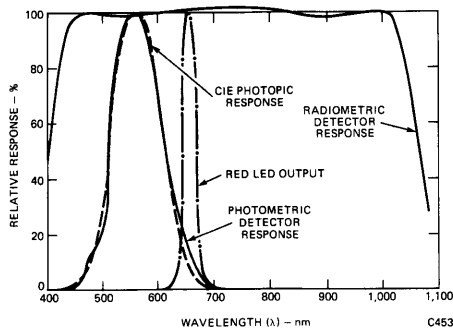


Fig. 6. Responses of Two Detectors to the Output of a Visible Red LED

Brightness Tests

Optical measurements are typically, and in most instances, unavoidably, of very low accuracy. Optical measurements with errors of less than 1% are rare, and accuracy within 5% is difficult to obtain. With an experienced technician using good equipment it is possible to secure accuracy within 10% to 20% on a routine basis, but even here a slight difference in technique can result in errors in excess of 50%.

Detectors—A good detector approximates the CIE curve area with 2%. However, it is important to note that even when the detector is within 2% of perfect, it is still possible to produce mismatches at specific wavelengths which can cause the percentage of error to increase considerably. Therefore, in order to determine the margin of possible error, it is imperative that one know the detector's spectral response within the wavelength range of the device to be measured. To illustrate the problem of spectral mismatch, the reader is referred to Figure 6 where we show the responses of two detectors, a radiometric detector and a photometric detector, to the output of a visible red LED. The response of the radiometric detector is about 3% high. Notice, however, that the photometric detector, which provides a very close match to the CIE curve, produces a +25% error.²

Additional factors which must be considered are detector aging and filter deterioration, nonlinear detector responses, circuitry which is not temperature-compensated, and stray light. Periodic calibration is essential if a reasonable degree of accuracy is to be maintained.

Correlation Samples—Unless the testing apparatus is reciprocally related to a vendor-supplied correlation sample, test results may erroneously indicate that many devices in a shipment do not meet the minimum brightness that was specified on the order, and could result in the rejection of devices which do meet minimum stan-

dards. Correlation samples are also essential for the correction of instrumentation drift.

Subjectivity Problems—In some instances a visual comparison may be the best method for brightness testing. However, the manner by which the human eye "sees" is affected by various factors such as the nature of the light source, viewing distance, color, texture, the observer's visual acuity, and even the viewer's emotional state. Therefore, because of these highly subjective factors involved in human visual perception, such tests alone are usually inadequate and should be used only as a supplement to or in correlation with instrumentation. It has been our experience that manufacturers who rely solely on visual testing return many devices, a fair percentage of which can be reshipped and accepted.

Testing to Parameters Other Than Those Specified—This is a particularly important consideration when a manufacturer specifies his own parameters distinct from those normally specified. To avoid unnecessary rejection of devices, it is imperative that a device is **always tested to the parameters under which it will be expected to operate.**

SUGGESTIONS FOR PROPER TESTING

That which follows is a quick check list of "do's" which enable manufacturers to avoid many of the problems associated with running incoming quality assurance tests on LED's.

- In cooperation with the vendor, establish specifications which are economically feasible and ensure that devices are screened at their point of origin.
- Always obtain a correlation sample from the vendor before setting up the test procedure.
- Establish a reliable test procedure.
- Measure relevant parameters at relevant points.
- Make sure that the test circuitry will not erroneously indicate defects and that it will not generate failures later in the manufacturing cycle.
- Work closely with the vendor in establishing the test system.

²Michael A. Zaha, "Shedding Some Needed Light on Optical Measurements," *Electronics*, November 6, 1972, pp. 94-96.

AN1071

Optoisolator input drive circuits

MCT270 SERIES

An optoisolator is a combination of a light source and a photo-sensitive detector. In the optoisolator, or photon coupled pair, the coupling is achieved by light being generated on one side of a transparent insulating gap and being detected on the other side of the gap without an electrical connection between the two sides (except for a minor amount of coupling capacitance). In the General Instrument optoisolators, the light is generated by an infrared light emitting diode, and the photo-detector is a silicon diode, transistor, or SCR. The sensitivity of the silicon material peaks at the wavelength emitted by the LED, giving maximum signal coupling.

Since the input to all the optoisolators is an LED, the input characteristics will be the same, independent of the type of detector employed. The LED diode characteristics are shown in Figure 1. The forward bias current threshold is shown at approximately 1 volt, and the current increases exponentially, the useful range of I_F between 1 mA and 100 mA being delivered at a V_F between 1.2 and 1.3 volts. The dynamic values of the forward bias impedance are current dependent and are shown on the insert graph for R_{DF} and ΔR as defined in the figure. Reverse leakage is in the nanoampere range before avalanche breakdown.

The LED equivalent circuit is represented in Figure 2, along with typical values of the components. The diode equations are provided if needed for computer modeling and the constants of the equations are given for the IR LED's. Note that the junction capacitance is large and increases with applied forward voltage. An actual plot of this capacitance variation with applied voltage is shown on the graph of Figure 3. It is this large capacitance controlled by the driver impedance which influences the pulse response of the LED. The capacitance must be charged before there is junction current to create light emission. This effect causes an inherent delay of 10-20 nanoseconds or more between applied current and light emission in fast pulse conditions.

The LED is used in the forward biased mode. Since the current increases very rapidly above threshold, the device should always be driven in a current mode, not voltage driven. The simplest method of achieving the current drive is to provide a series current-limiting resistor, as shown in Figure 4, such that the difference between V_F and V_{APP} is dropped across the resistor at

the desired I_F , determined from other criteria. A silicon diode is shown installed inversely parallel to the LED. This diode is used to protect the reverse breakdown of the LED and is the simplest method of achieving this protection. The LED must be protected from excessive power dissipation in the reverse avalanche region. A small amount of reverse current will not harm the LED, but it must be guarded against unexpected current surges.

The forward voltage of the LED has a negative temperature coefficient of $1.05 \text{ mW}/^\circ\text{C}$ and the variation is shown in Figure 5.

The brightness of the IR LED slowly decreases in an exponential fashion as a function of forward current (I_F) and time. The amount of light degradation is graphed in Figure 6 which is based on experimental data out to 20,000 hours. A 50% degradation is considered to be the failure point. This degradation must be considered in the initial design of optoisolator circuits to allow for the decrease and still remain within design specifications on current-transfer-ratio (CTR) over the design lifetime of the equipment. Also, a limitation on I_F drive is shown to extend useful lifetime of the device.

In some circumstances it is desirable to have a definite threshold for the LED above the nominal 1.1 volts of the diode V_F . This threshold adjustment can be obtained by shunting the LED by a resistor, the value of which is determined by a ratio between the applied voltage, the series resistor, and the desired threshold. The circuit of Figure 7 shows the relationship between these values. The calculations will determine the resistor values required for a given I_{FT} and V_A . It is also quite proper to connect several LED's in series to share the same I_F . The V_F of the series is the sum of the individual V_F 's. Zener diodes may also be used in series.

Where the input applied voltage is reversible or alternating and it is desired to detect the phase or polarity of the input, the bipolar input circuit of Figure 8 can be employed. The individual optoisolators could control different functions or be paralleled to become polarity independent. Note that in this connection, the LED's protect each other in reverse bias.

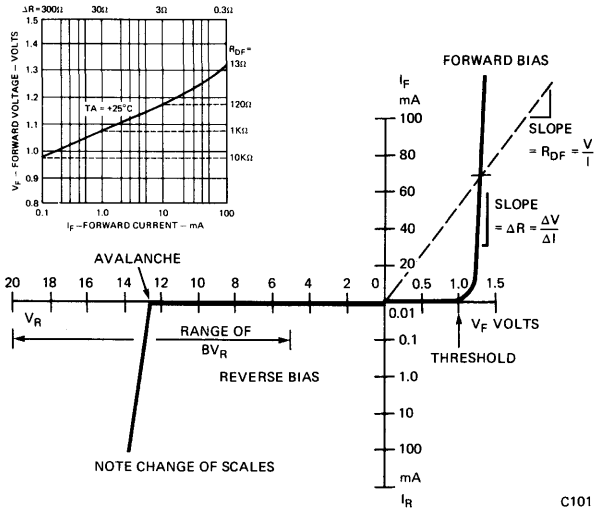
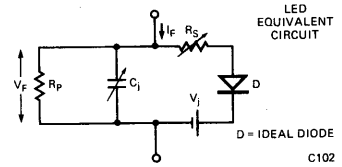


Fig. 1. Characteristics of IR LED



V_F	-5	0	-	-	-	V
I_F	-	-	1	10	100	mA
C_J	55	100	300	500	-	pF
V_i	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	-	V
I_R	<10	0	-	-	-	nA
R_S	∞	30	3	0.3	Ω	
R_P	>10 ⁹	-	-	-	-	Ω

$$I_F = I_{FT} \exp \frac{V_F - V_{FT}}{k}$$

$$V_F = V_{FT} + k \log \frac{I_F}{I_{FT}}$$

FOR IR IN OPTO-ISOLATORS

$$V_{FT} = 0.98 \text{ VOLT}$$

$$I_{FT} = 0.10 \text{ mA}$$

$$k = 0.360$$

$$R_S = \frac{0.03 \text{ (V)}}{I_F \text{ (A)}}$$

Fig. 2. Equivalent Circuit Equations

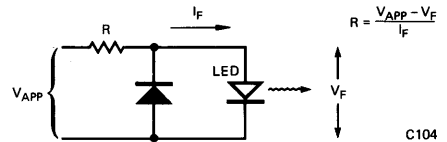


Fig. 4. Typical LED Drive Circuit

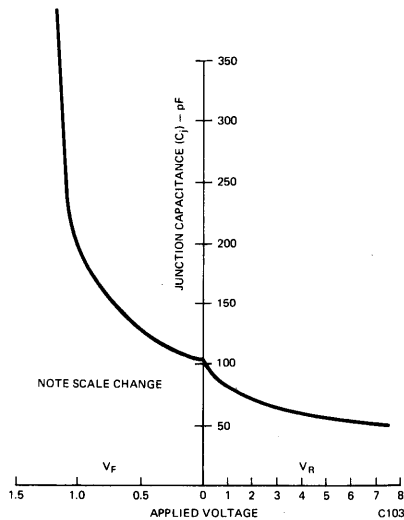


Fig. 3. Voltage Dependence of Junction Capacitance

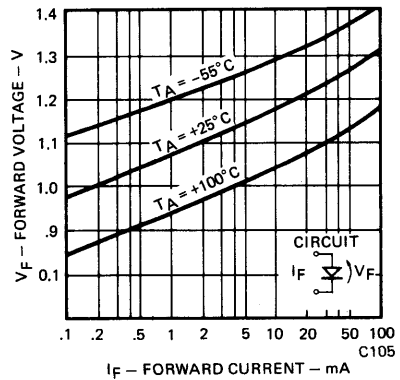


Fig. 5. IR Forward Voltage vs. Forward Current and Temperature

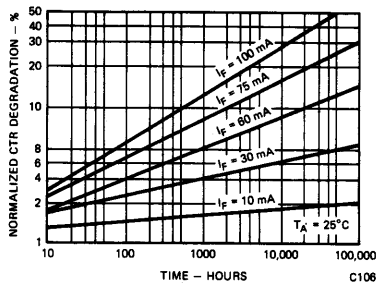


Fig. 6. Brightness Degradation vs. Forward Current and Time

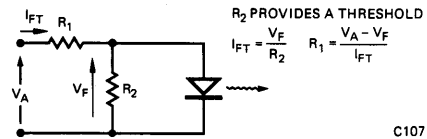


Fig. 7. LED Threshold Adjustment

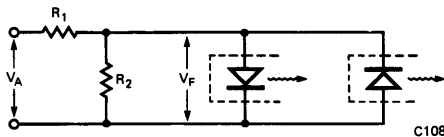


Fig. 8. Bipolar Input Selects LED

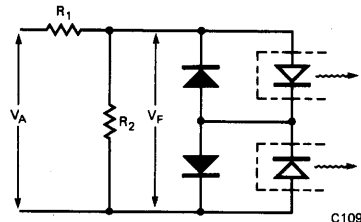


Fig. 9. High Threshold Bipolar Input

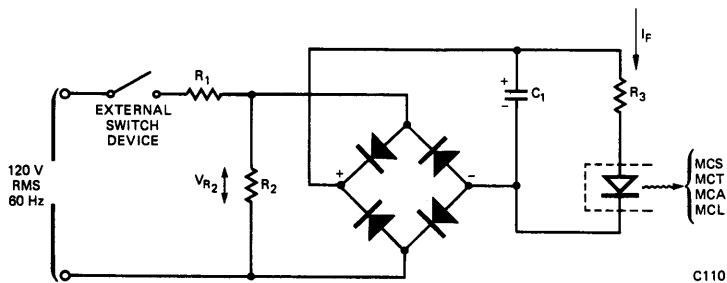


Fig. 10. AC Input to LED Drive Circuit

Another method of obtaining a high threshold for high level noise immunity is shown in Figure 9, where the LED's are in inverse series with inverse parallel diodes to conduct the opposite polarity currents. In this circuit the V_F is the total forward drop of the LED and silicon diode in series. The resistors serve their normal threshold and current limiting functions. The silicon diodes could be replaced by LED's from other optoisolators or visible signal indicators.

In some situations it may be necessary to drive the LED from a 120 VRMS, 60 Hz or 400 Hz source. Since the LED responds in nanoseconds, it will follow the AC excursions faithfully, turning on and off at each zero-

crossing of the input. If a constant output is desired from the optoisolator detector, as in AC to logic coupling, it is necessary to rectify and filter the input to the LED. The circuit of Figure 10 illustrates a simple filtering scheme to deliver a DC current to the LED. In some cases the filter could be designed into the detector side of the optoisolator, allowing the LED to pulse at line frequency. In the circuit of Figure 10, the value of C_1 is selected to reduce the variations in the I_F between half cycles below the current that is detectable by the detector portion. This condition usually means that the detector is functioning in saturation, so that minor variations of I_F will not be sensed. The values of R_1 , R_2

and R_3 are adjusted to optimize the filtering function, R_3C_1 time constant, etc. Speed of turn-off may be a determining factor. More complicated transistor filtering may be required, such as that shown in Figure 11, where a definite time delay, rise time and fall time can be designed in. In this circuit, C_1 and R_3 serve the same basic function as in Figure 10. The transistor provides a high impedance load to the R_4C_2 filter network, which, once reaching the V_F value, suddenly turns on the LED and pulls the transistor quickly into saturation. The turn-off transient consists of the discharge of C_1 through R_3 and the LED.

In logic-to-logic coupling using the opto-isolator, a simple transistor drive circuit can be used as shown in Figure 12. In the normally-off situation, the LED is energized only when the transistor is in saturation. The design equations are given for calculating the value of the series current limiting resistor. With the transistor off, only minor collector leakage current will flow through the LED. If this small leakage is detectable in

the optoisolator detector, the leakage can be bypassed around the LED by the addition of another resistor in parallel with the LED shown as R_1 . The value of R_1 can be large, calculated so that the leakage current develops less than threshold V_F (~ 0.8 volt) from Figure 5. The drive transistor can be the normal output current sink of a TTL or DTL integrated circuit, which will sink 16 mA at 0.2 volt nominal and up to 50 mA in saturation.

If the logic is not capable of sinking the necessary I_F , an auxiliary drive transistor can be employed to boost current capability. The circuit of Figure 13 shows how a PNP transistor is connected as an emitter follower, or common collector, to obtain current gain. When the output of the gate (G_1) is low, Q_1 is turned on and current flows through the LED. The calculation of R_1 must now include the base-emitter forward biased voltage drop, V_{BE} , as shown in the figure.

In the normally on situation of Figure 14, the transistor is required to shunt the I_F around the LED, with a V_{SAT} of less than threshold V_F . Typical switching

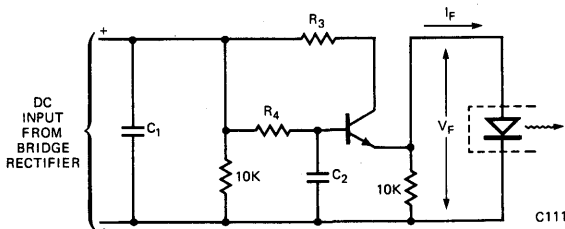


Fig. 11. R-C-Transistor Filter Circuit

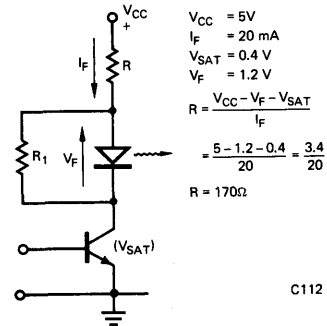


Fig. 12. Transistor Drive, Normally Off

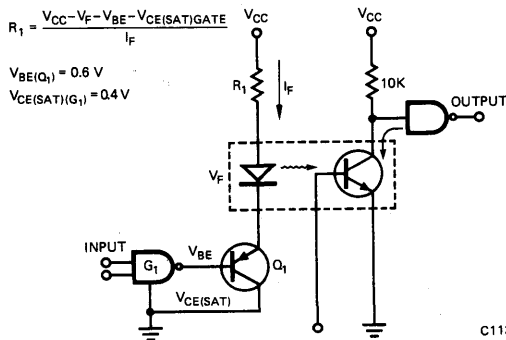


Fig. 13. Logic to LED Series Booster

transistors have saturation voltages less than 0.4 volts at $I_C=20$ mA or less. The value of the series resistor is determined to provide the required I_F with the transistor off.

Again, if the logic cannot sink the I_F , a booster transistor can be employed as shown in Figure 15. With the output of the gate low the transistor Q_1 will be on, and the sum of V_{CE} (SAT) of G_1 and V_{BE} of Q_1 will be less than the threshold V_F of the LED. With the gate high, Q_1 is not conducting and the LED is. The value of R_1 is calculated normally, but shunt current will be greater than I_F . The normally-on or normally-off conditions are selected depending on the required function of the detector portion of the optoisolator and fail-safe operation of the circuits.

In many applications it is found necessary to pulse drive the LED to values beyond the DC ratings of the device. In these situations a "pulse" is defined as an on-off transient occurring and ending before thermal equilibrium is established between the LED, the lead frame, and the ambient. This equilibrium will normally occur within one millisecond. For a pulse width in the microsecond range, the I_F can be driven above the DC ratings, if the duty cycle is low. The chart of Figure 16 shows

the relationship between the amount of overdrive, duty cycle, and pulse width. The overdrive is normalized to the I_{DC} value listed as maximum on the device data sheet. Average power dissipation is the limiting parameter at high duty cycles and short pulse widths. For longer pulse widths, the equilibrium temperature occurs at lower duty cycle values, and peak power is the limiting parameter.

For duty cycles of 1% or less the pulse becomes similar to a non-recurrent surge allowing additional ratings such as the I_{2t} used in rectifier diodes. Average current is used for lifetime calculation. The pulse response of the detector must be considered in choosing drive conditions.

There are situations where it is not desirable to pass all of the input current through the LED. One method to achieve this is to provide a bypass resistor as suggested in Figure 7 for threshold adjustment. This method is satisfactory where the input current is switched on and off completely, but, if the information on the current is only a small variation riding on a constant DC level, the bypass resistor also bypasses a large portion of the desired signal around the LED. Two methods can be used to retrieve the signal with little attenuation. If the signal

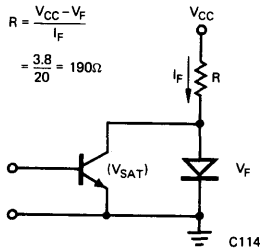


Fig. 14. Transistor Drive, Normally On

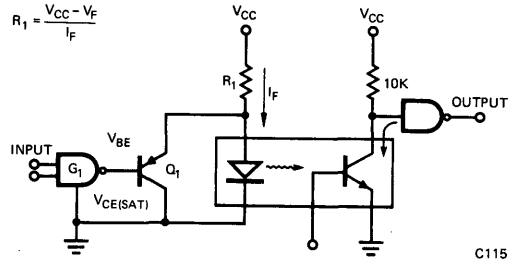


Fig. 15. Logic to LED Shunt Booster

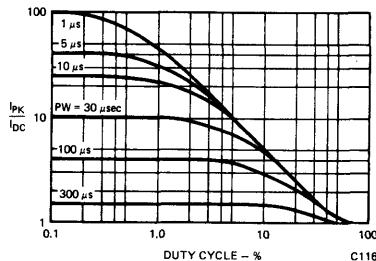


Fig. 16. Maximum Peak I_F Pulse Normalized to Max I_{DC} for Pulse Width (PW) and Duty Cycle (%)

has a rapid variation (e.g., the audio signal on a telephone line), the DC component can be cancelled in the detector by feedback circuits. If the variation is slow, a dynamic shunt can be used instead of the fixed resistor. If a constant-current device or circuit is used in parallel with the LED, as shown in Figure 17, the adjusted component of the DC will flow through the dynamic impedance, and any current variations will result in a change of terminal voltage. Therefore, the total current change will flow through the paralleled LED circuit. The graph of

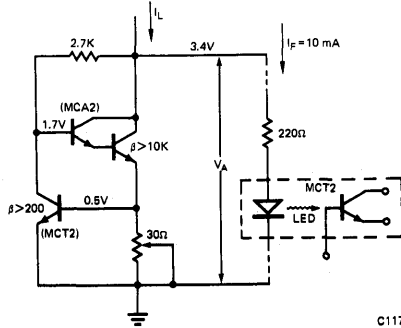


Fig. 17. Constant-Current Shunt Impedance

Figure 18 shows the performance of this particular circuit adjusted to center on $I_L = 120$ mA and a circuit node voltage of 3.4 volts. In the circuit shown the detector portions of the MCT276 and MCT274 were employed for convenience. Note that in Figure 18 most of the current variation occurs as I_F . The ratio between the DC resistance (R_D) and dynamic impedance (R_d) for the shunt is 50, which represents the signal transfer gain achieved over a fixed resistor.

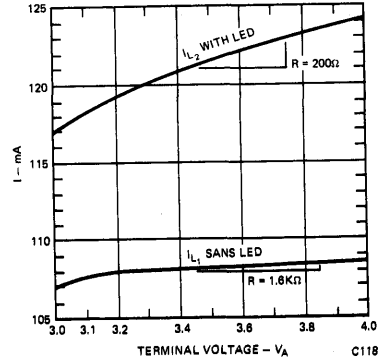


Fig. 18. Shunt Impedance Performance

AN1074

Low current input circuit ideas 6N139 (MCC671) SERIES

Introduction

Advancements in opto-coupling and LED technology have given us the MCC671 which also meets the specifications of JEDEC Registration 6N139. This unique optoisolator, having an input LED current specification at 500 microamperes, has opened some interesting design doors. Besides the obvious and much written about ability to be directly driven by CMOS circuits, the MCC671 can be considered for signal detection, transient detection, matrices and non-loading line receiving. Following are but a few circuit ideas to stimulate the designer's interest.

Signal Detection

The detection of noise, spikes or oscillations can easily and directly be detected by the input of the MCC671 as shown in the circuit of Figure 1.

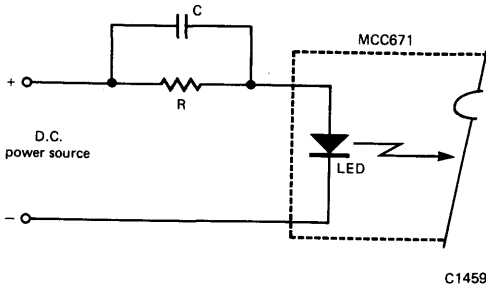


Figure 1. MCC671 Input Circuit For Signal Detection

For the detection of undesirable signals on a D.C. power source use:

$$R = \frac{\text{Power supply voltage} - 1.5 \text{ volts}}{50 \text{ microamperes}}$$

C = To effect 500 microamperes into LED

X = Latching or non-latching output circuitry to follow

LED = Input diode of MCC671

The LED is provided with a 50 microampere forward current to charge the LED capacity to the V_F level. In

this way, the LED is not causing conduction in its output circuitry but is prepared to conduct very quickly. Any noise or oscillation on the "D.C. power source" is coupled through "C" which develops a signal across the LED. Even small unwanted signals can cause a large change in the LED forward current. Once the LED's forward current equals or exceeds 500 microamperes, the output circuitry will conduct indicating the presence of the unwanted signal.

Transient Detection

The detection of the presence or absence of waveforms can easily be detected by the circuit in Figure 2.

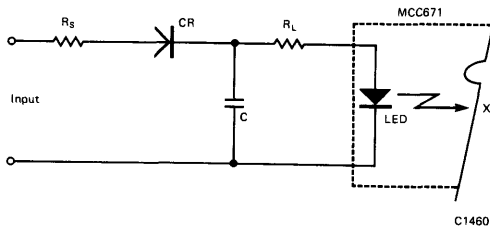


Figure 2. Pulse or Waveform Detection Circuit

For the detection of the presence of a desired signal, pulse or waveform use:

CR = Silicon diode

$$R_L = \frac{(\text{Positive } V_{pk} \text{ of input}) - 2.5 \text{ volts}}{1 \text{ milliampere}}$$

$$C_{min} = \frac{\text{Pulse interval of } 1/F}{R_L}$$

$$R_{Smax} = \frac{\text{Pulse width or } 1/4F}{5C}$$

X = Non-latching output circuitry to follow

LED = Input diode of MCC671

Examples:

A desired pulse train to be present is shown in Figure 3.

The resulting LED forward current that will keep the output circuitry conducting is shown as the result of proper design.

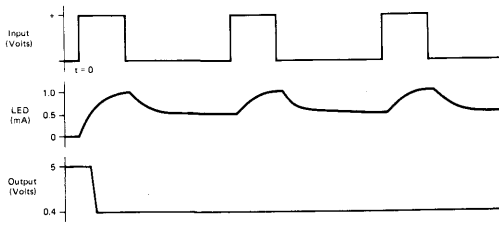


Figure 3. Pulse Train Waveforms

A desired sine wave to be present is shown in Figure 4. The resulting LED forward current that will keep the output circuitry conducting is shown as the result of proper design.

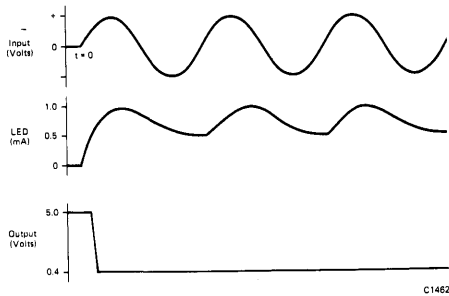


Figure 4. Sine Wave Waveforms

Matrices Opto-Coupling

With the low input LED current advantage of the MCC671, the ability to drive matrices with but one TTL

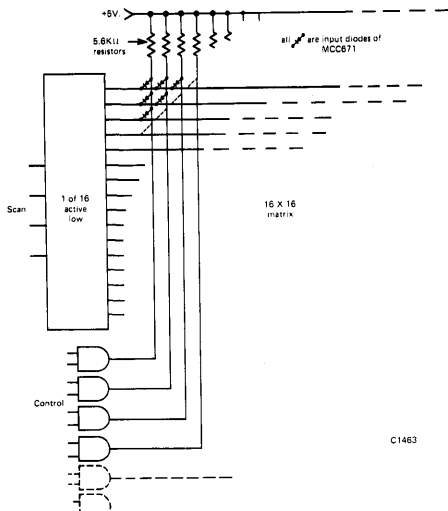


Figure 5. Opto-Coupling out of Matrices

output is now possible as shown in figure 5.

Non-Loading Line Receiver

For virtual non-loading, the MCC671 is compatible with the differential amplifier circuit of Figure 6.

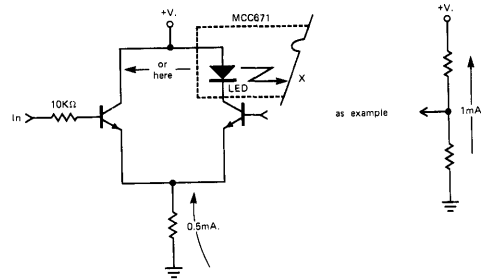


Figure 6. Differential Amplifier Drive

For a virtual no-load optoisolator circuit use:

X = Non-latching output circuitry to follow

LED = Input diode of MCC671

Current requirement at "in" will be less than 20 micro-amperes.

Example:

If "REF" is made to be +1.4 volts and the resistor common to the emitters is $1.2K\Omega$, the circuit will respond nicely to TTL "0" and "1" levels. That is, a "0" at "In" will cause LED current resulting in the conduction of the output circuitry. Conversely, a "1" at "In" will result in no LED current. Notice that depending upon which collector the LED is in series with it will give the option of LED current flowing with a "0" or a "1" at "In".

MCC671 Output Circuitries

The following are two examples of MCC671 output circuitry. One latching (Figure 7); the other non-latching (Figure 8), but both capable of driving a TTL gate directly.

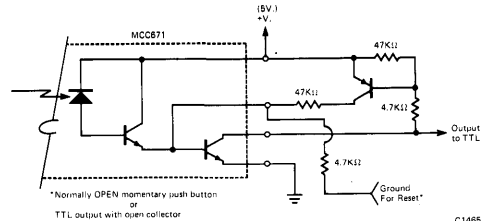
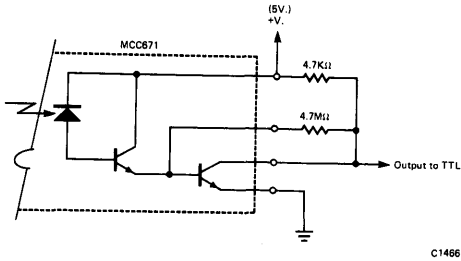


Figure 7. Latching Output Circuit For MCC671

Referring to Figure 7 and assuming that the "RESET" has been actuated by a momentary ground and no input signal is being received, all transistors shown are non-conducting (Output high, "1"). The arrival of an input signal will cause all transistors to turn on. (Output low, "0"). The PNP transistor, being turned on by the output

transistor, will in turn latch that same output transistor or until the "RESET" is again initiated.



C1466

Figure 8. Non-Latching Output Circuit For MCC671

In Figure 8, where no signal is being received, the input transistor is not conducting. The output transistor is very slightly conducting. The 4.7MΩ resistor causing this slight conduction will *not* bring the "Output" to a "0" level. The purpose of this slight conduction is to reduce the turn-on delay time. When a signal is received, both input and output transistors are turned on causing the "Output" to a logic "0" state. The 4.7MΩ resistor will now tend to reduce the output transistor's turn-off time.

If you have not looked over the MCC671 specification sheet, you may not be totally aware of the current capabilities of Monsanto's optoisolators.

AN1075

MID400 Power Line Monitor

INTRODUCTION

The MID400 is an optically isolated AC line-to-logic interface device for monitoring ON or OFF status of an AC power line. The logic circuitry operates from a standard 5V supply. The MID400 is packaged in a compact 8-pin plastic MINI-DIP. The optical isolation provided by the MID400 makes it suitable for power-to-logic interface applications such as industrial control medical equipment computers and other fail-safe type monitor systems in which status information about the AC line is essential.

INTERNAL COMPONENTS

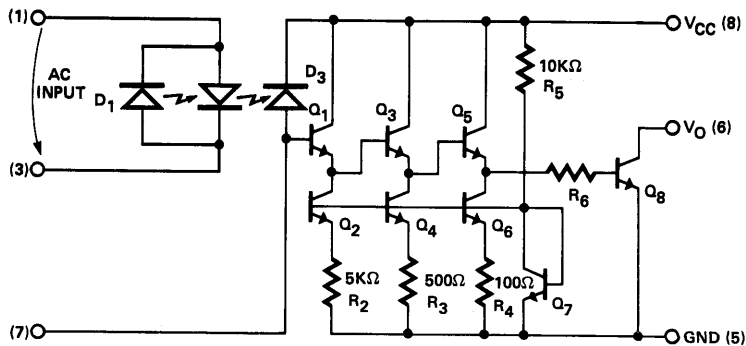
During assembly two infrared GaAs LED diodes are mounted on an input lead frame, and a photodetector/amplifier chip is mounted on an output frame. Use of two separate lead frames insures high electrical isolation between input and output terminals after trimming of the lead frame edges. Light emitted by the input LED's is optically coupled through solid transparent material to the surface of the photodetector. The LED's are connected back-to-back, and power line status is moni-

tored by the LED's in series with an external current limiting resistor. When the high gain photodetector and amplifier senses light output from the two LED's, it drives an output NPN transistor to the ON state.

The photodetector amplifier circuit is shown in Figure 1. The Photodiode D3 is coupled into a high gain 3 stage emitter follower current amplifier (Q_1, Q_3, Q_5) driving into an output transistor Q_8 . The emitter follower loads are comprised of constant current circuits formed by $Q_2, R_2, Q_4, R_3, Q_6, R_4$. Constant current level in these devices is established by the constant voltage source formed by the base emitter voltage of Q_7 and R_5 .

The common point of the output photodiode/amplifier is brought out to pin 7 to allow connection of an external integrator capacitor or other circuits. Because the amplifier has a high current gain factor of 10,000 to 100,000, its input impedance (at pin 7) is extremely high.

Switching time of the amplifier is intentionally designed to be slow, so that the MID400 only responds to an absence of input signal over a few milliseconds, and not during the short zero-crossing period of the AC input voltage waveform.



C1436A

Fig. 1. Circuit Schematic of MID400 AC Line Monitor

BASIC CIRCUIT OPERATION

Consider the test circuit shown in Figure 2. Back-to-back input diodes D_1 and D_2 each conduct on every half cycle of the AC input waveform, producing 120Hz light pulses. The light output causes the photodiode to conduct, raising the potential of the input to the amplifier, and in turn driving the output NPN transistor ON. When input current is removed, light from the two LED's ceases, charge established by the photodiode current on the input amplifier leaks away, and the NPN transistor turns OFF. There are basically three operation modes: Saturated, unsaturated, and the "OFF" STATE mode.

SATURATED MODE

When input AC is above the recommended 4mA RMS minimum input current, the 120Hz photodiode pulses

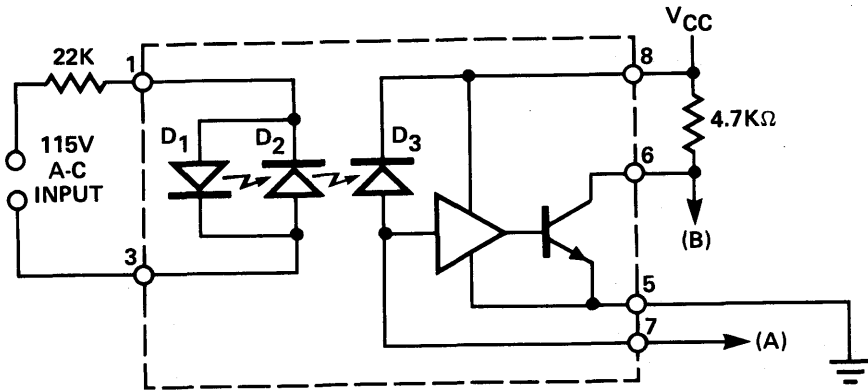
are sufficient to saturate the amplifier, so that the MID400 output is low at pin 6 as long as AC input signal is present, (see Figure 3).

UNSATURATED MODE

If input current is dropped below the recommended 4mA RMS, the amplifier drops out of saturation during the zero-crossing periods of the input AC waveform and 120Hz pulses appear on MID400 output pin 6, (see Figure 4). Under these conditions the device makes an attractive, simple 120Hz clock generator that is free from most of the normal power line transients for many digital applications.

OFF-STATE MODE

When the input RMS AC input current is below 0.15mA the MID400 output will be in the high state as per specifications.



C1512A

Fig. 2. Test Circuit

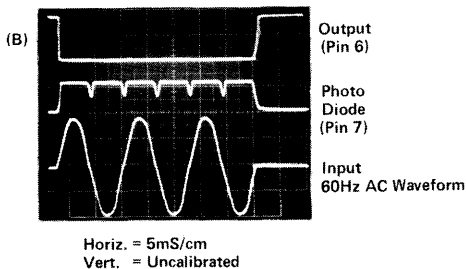


Fig. 3. Saturated Operation

NOTE: Normal specified 4mA RMS input I_F current. Output saturated (latched). The 120Hz pulses from the photodiode D_3 are above the threshold of the amplifier; therefore, the MID400 output is low anytime the AC current is present.

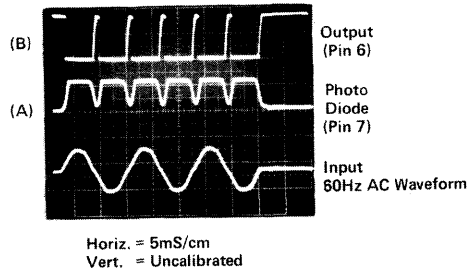


Fig. 4. Unsaturated Operation

NOTE: Below normal specified 4mA RMS input I_F current. The level of 120Hz pulses from the photodiode are now below the input threshold of the amplifier and the pulses appear on the output. The output pulse width depends on the AC input drive level.

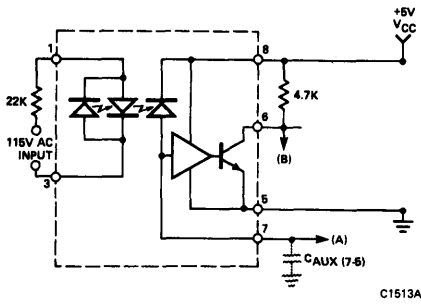


Fig. 5. Circuit With Addition of Capacitor at Pin 7

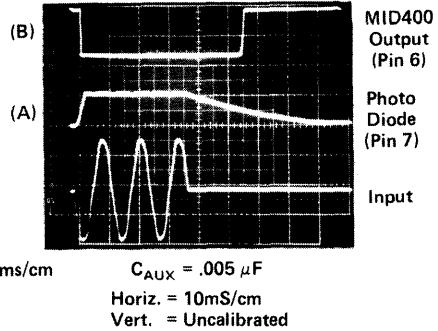


Fig. 6. Waveforms with Capacitor Added at Pin 7

OPERATION WITH AN EXTERNAL CAPACITOR

Figure 5 shows a basic delay circuit obtained by addition of an integrating capacitor C_X to the photodiode/amplifier input point pin 7. Delay at POWER ON is short, as the photodiode, when conducting, has a low

impedance providing a fast charge to the capacitor. The delay when AC is removed is long, because the capacitor discharges through various leakages of the amplifier and the photodiode. The waveforms in Figure 6 shows the capacitance on both TURN-ON and TURN-OFF delays. Figures 7 and 8 show plots of capacitance versus turn-on and turn-off time.

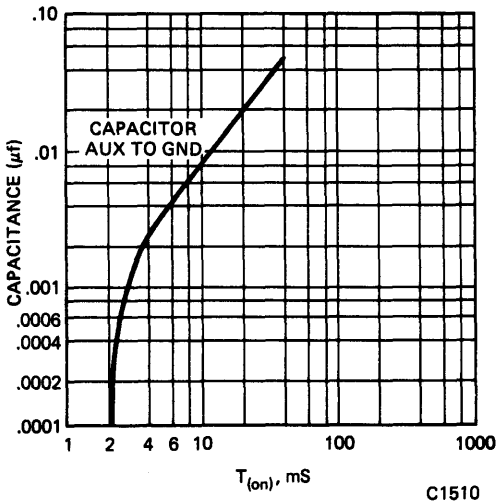


Fig. 7. Plot of Capacitance Versus Turn-on Time

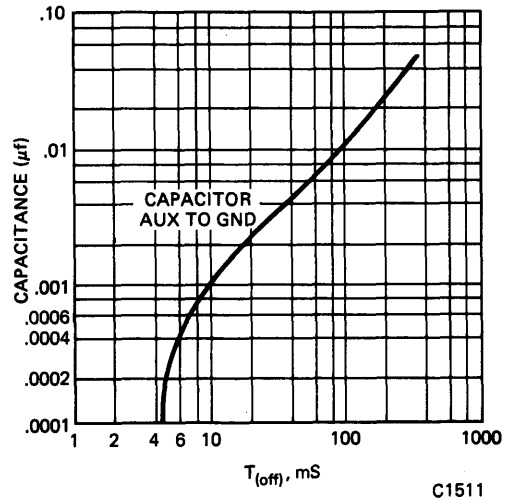


Fig. 8. Plot of Capacitance Versus Turn-off Time

MID400 INTERFACE CIRCUITS USING A 555 TIMER

Addition of a 555 Timer at the MID400 output, as

shown in Figure 9, produces an interface circuit with improved drive capability and output switching times, and better noise immunity. Figure 10 illustrates these switching time improvements.

Figure 11 shows a circuit which includes a 555 Timer for shaping of waveforms. This circuit can provide an adjustable delay either at power on or power off. Delay is adjusted by the time constant of R_X and C_X . Insertion of diode D_1 across R_X provides either a fast charge and slow discharge of C_X , or a slow charge and fast discharge when diode polarity is reversed. See waveforms in

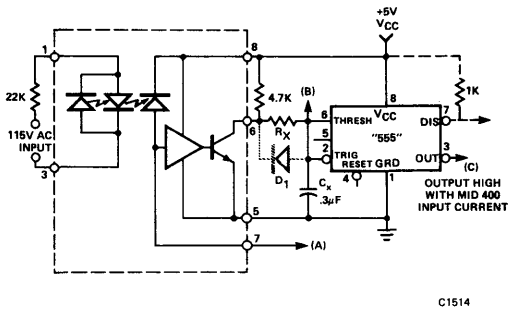
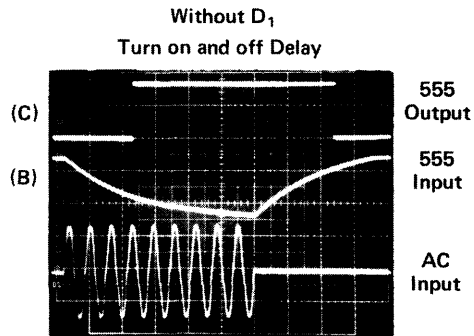


Fig. 11. Adjustable Delay Turn Off/On Circuit

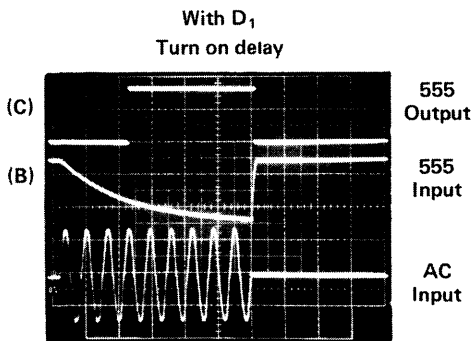
Figures 12 through 14. Because charge on capacitor is established by the output of MID400, the delay will vary according to whether MID400 is operated in saturated mode or unsaturated mode. In the unsaturated mode delay will depend upon the ratio of the pulse ON to OFF time (Duty Factor).



Horiz. = 20mS/cm
Vert. = Uncalibrated

$R_X = 200K\Omega$
 $C_X = 0.3\mu F$

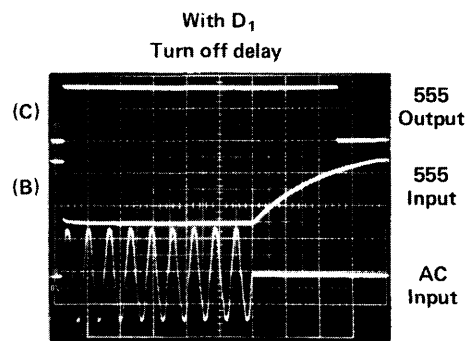
Fig. 12. Output Without D_1 Diode



Horiz. = 20mS/cm
Vert. = Uncalibrated

$R_X = 200K\Omega$
 $C_X = 0.3\mu F$

Fig. 13. Delayed Turn On, Diode D_1 Connected Opposite to Shown in Circuit Schematic



Horiz. = 20mS/cm
Vert. = Uncalibrated

$R_X = 200K\Omega$
 $C_X = 0.3\mu F$

Fig. 14. Delayed Turn Off, Diode D_1 Connected As Shown in Circuit Schematic

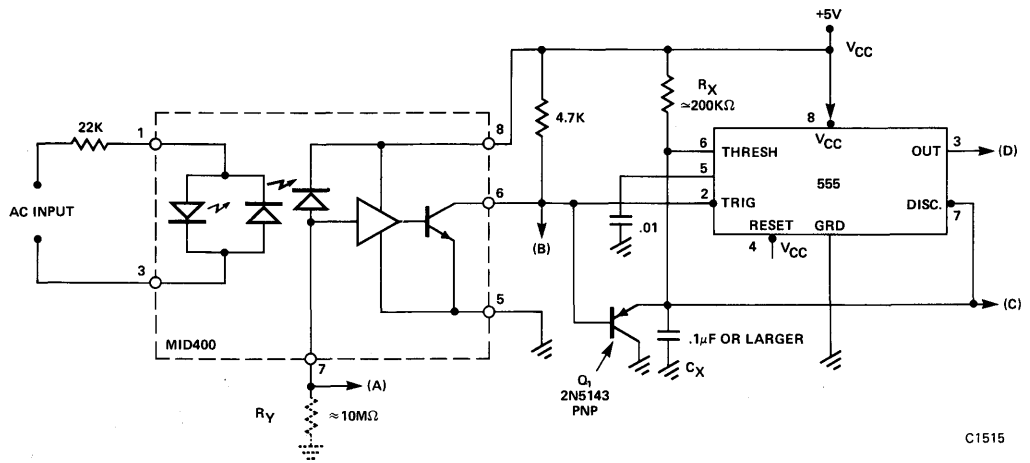


Fig. 15. Precision Delay Circuit

Figure 15 shows a precision delay circuit. Here delay is provided by using the 555 Timer as a missing pulse detector or one-shot. The time out is independent of whether the MID400 is operated in saturated or unsaturated mode. In unsaturated mode the Timer is continuously being reset by the 120Hz pulses from the MID400 and output of the 555 is high. When an AC line fails, there are no 120 Hz pulses, the 555 times out and the output then goes low. Refer to waveforms in Figure 16.

A larger capacitor at C_X will increase the time-out period of the 555 causing it not to detect the missing input cycles as shown in Figure 17.

With the MID400 operated in the saturated mode, output of MID400 is low, which turns on the PNP transistor Q_1 , stopping C_X from charging, and the 555 output is high.

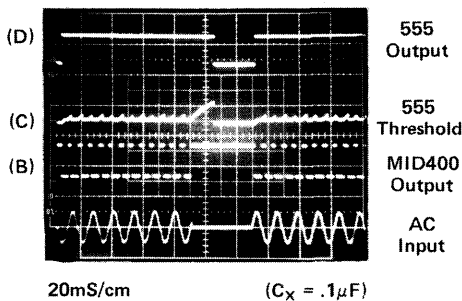


Fig. 16. Unsaturated Mode—Detects Missing AC Input Cycles (when more than one cycle is missing)

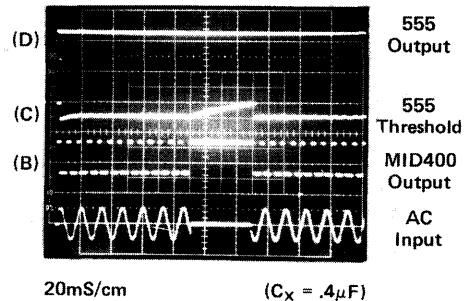


Fig. 17. Unsaturated Mode—Does NOT Detect Missing AC Input Cycles

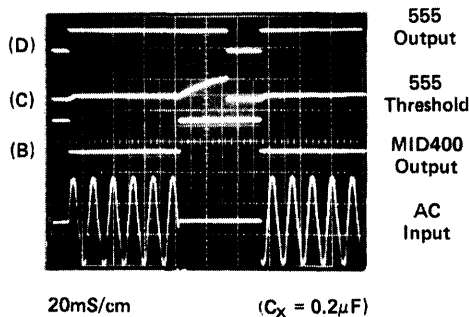


Fig. 18. Saturated Mode—Detects Missing AC Input Cycles

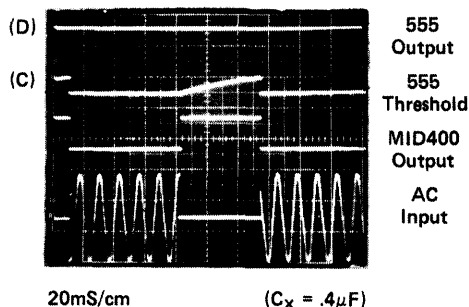


Fig. 19. Saturated Mode—Does NOT Detect Missing AC Input Cycles

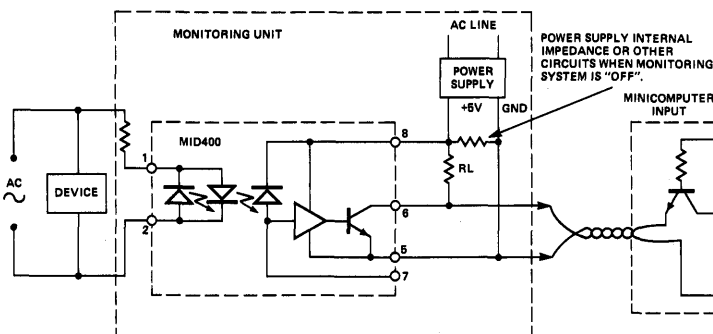


Fig. 20. Example For Fail-Safe Considerations

On AC line failure the MID400 goes high, causing Q_1 to turn off and allowing C_X to charge, so that after the required time the 555 is allowed to go LOW. Refer to the waveform in Figure 18.

By the choice of the time constant $R_X C_X$ the circuit in either a saturated or unsaturated mode can be made to either respond or not respond to one or more AC input cycles as shown in Figures 16 through 19.

OTHER SPECIAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Special mention must be made about effects on MID400 operation caused by leakage at pin 7. To avoid problems keep impedance at 10 megohm or greater. If a capacitor is connected to pin 7, make sure it is a high quality type (such as Mylar) that exhibits very low leakage. (Even current leakage between printed circuit traces can have noticeable effects on circuit operation if the board material has poor dielectric insulation characteristics.)

DESIGNS FOR FAIL-SAFE OPERATION

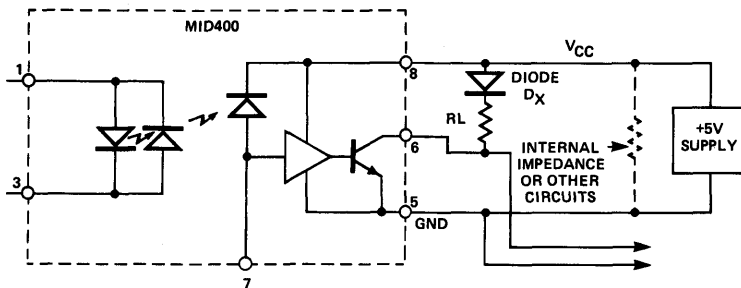
In those industrial, military, computer, and medical system applications where fail-safe operation is important, circuit response must also be considered when AC input or the V_{CC} supply, (or even both), switch off.

Table 1 lists the MID400 output response under these conditions. This "Truth Table" shows that the MID400 output NPN transistor can be ON (conducting) only when AC current is flowing through MID400 input LED diodes and the 5V V_{CC} to the MID400 is present (ON).

Table 1. FAIL-SAFE TRUTH TABLE

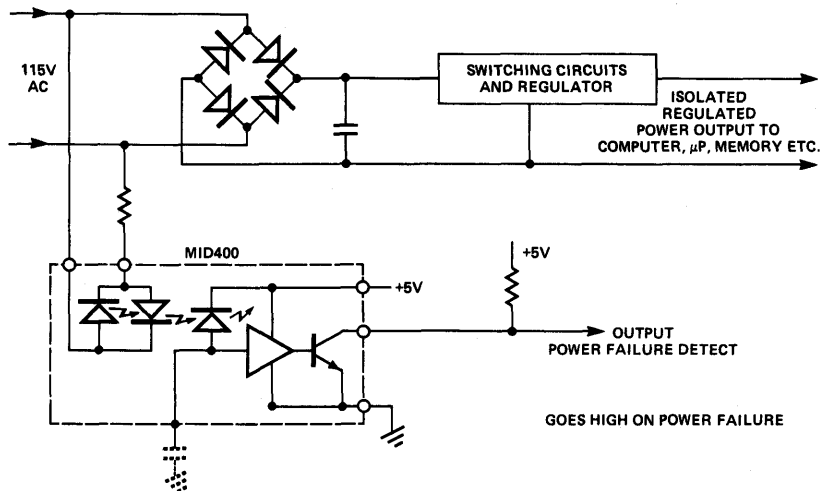
AC Line Input	+5 V_{CC} Supply	MID400 Output Condition
ON	ON	ON (conducting)
ON	OFF	OPEN (non-conducting)
OFF	ON	OPEN (non-conducting)
OFF	OFF	OPEN (non-conducting)

This truth table reflects a MID400 being operated from a +5 volt supply which has a high impedance when not "ON." However, other external factors can influence the apparent state of the MID400 output. For example, Figure 20 shows an application where the MID400 is monitoring the AC voltage of a device. The MID400 is



C1517

Fig. 21. Diode D_X Added to Stop Reverse Current When MID400 +5V V_{CC} Line is Off



C1518

Fig. 22. Circuit for Switching Power Supply

supplied by a separate 5V supply in the "MONITOR UNIT" fed from a separate AC line. The output of MID400 is fed to a remote minicomputer with a TTL type input circuit.

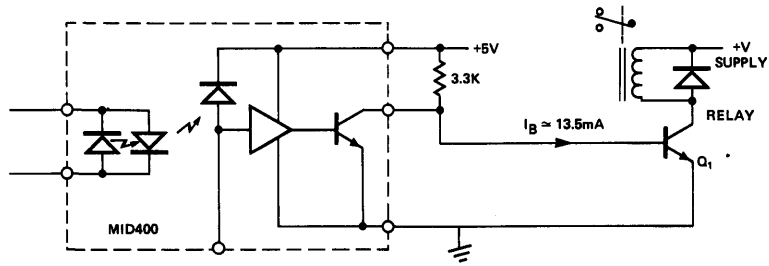
In this system it is quite feasible to get an erroneous apparent output from the MID400 if R_L is 1000 ohms, or less, and the 5V power supply in the monitor system presents a low impedance when OFF. The TTL input to the minicomputer might appear low due to current being forced through R_L and the low impedance of the OFF 5V power supply. This can be eliminated by the addition of a diode D_X as shown in Figure 21.

In some applications additional circuitry may have to be added to insure fail-safe operation. One such example is the monitor circuit shown later, Figure 24. There both voltage and current are monitored.

Another interesting condition to consider is operation of the MID400 if its LED input diodes are "blown out" by excessive current. In this case the MID400 output will be in the high state, still indicating an error condition.

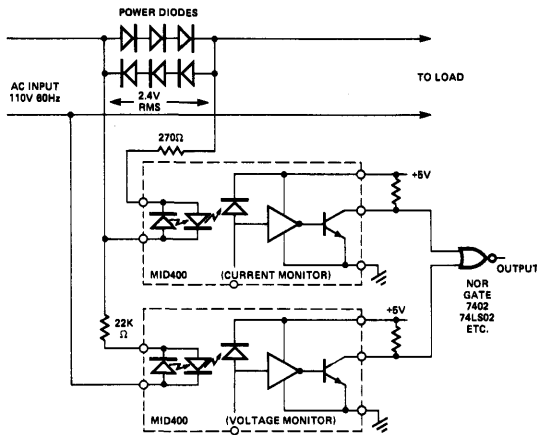
APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Figure 22 shows a circuit for a switching power supply to give advanced warning of power failure to computer, microprocessor, memory etc., so that an orderly power down sequence can be initiated. Such a circuit is useful because a switching power supply inherently provides power storage for a limited period of time after removal of AC input power.



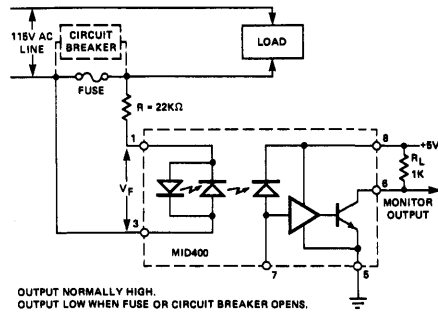
C1519

Fig. 23. Relay Interface Circuit



C1520

Fig. 24. AC Power Line Voltage and Current Monitor



C1521

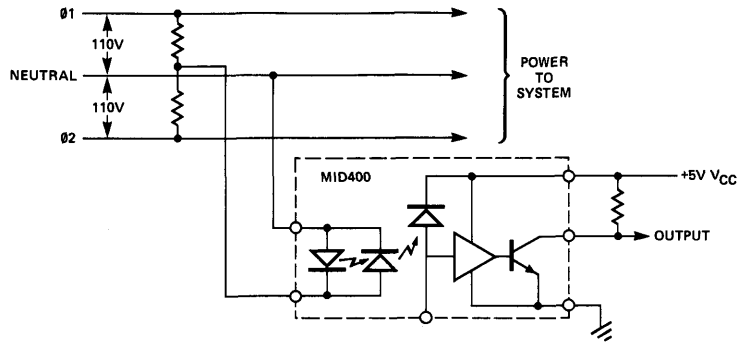
Fig. 25. Fuse or Circuit Breaker Monitor

Figure 23 shows a circuit that allows a relay or solenoid of almost any voltage and current rating to be controlled by the MID400. NPN transistor Q_1 must have adequate beta and voltage/current ratings for the application. Relay is energized when no AC current is flowing in the MID400 input diodes.

Figure 24 shows a circuit that uses two MID400s to monitor both voltage and current. When both voltage and current are being supplied to the load, the output of "NOR" gate is high. If load current drops due to either open circuit or failure, the output of "NOR" gate is low.

If both voltage and current are not present the output is low. Care must be taken in overall systems design to insure fail-safe operation is achieved for all possible conditions. This topic was discussed previously in this Note.

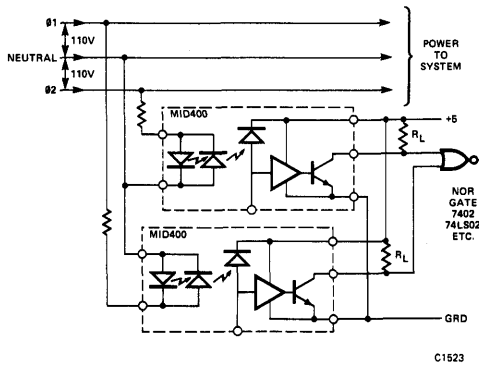
Figure 25 shows a circuit to monitor a fuse or a circuit breaker. With this circuit consideration must be given to Fail-Safe operation. Note that if load is a very high impedance there might not be sufficient current to operate the MID400. In other words, the output of MID400 is low on open fuse or breaker. If V_{CC} to MID400 is off and fuse opens, no MID400 indication will result.



C1522

NOTE: Circuit detects failure of either but not both phases

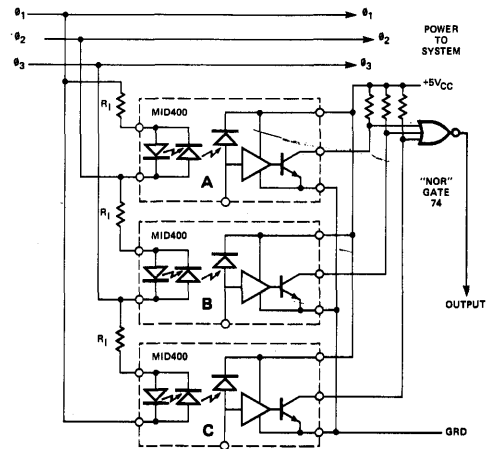
Fig. 26. Monitor Circuit for Two Phase Power Line



C1523

NOTE: Circuit detects failure of either or both phases

Fig. 27. Alternate Monitor Circuit for Two Phase Power Line



C1524

Fig. 28. Monitor Circuit for Three Phase Power Line

ADDITIONAL APPLICATION IDEAS

The following circuits are included for their intrinsic value, but may need further refining for use in a specific application.

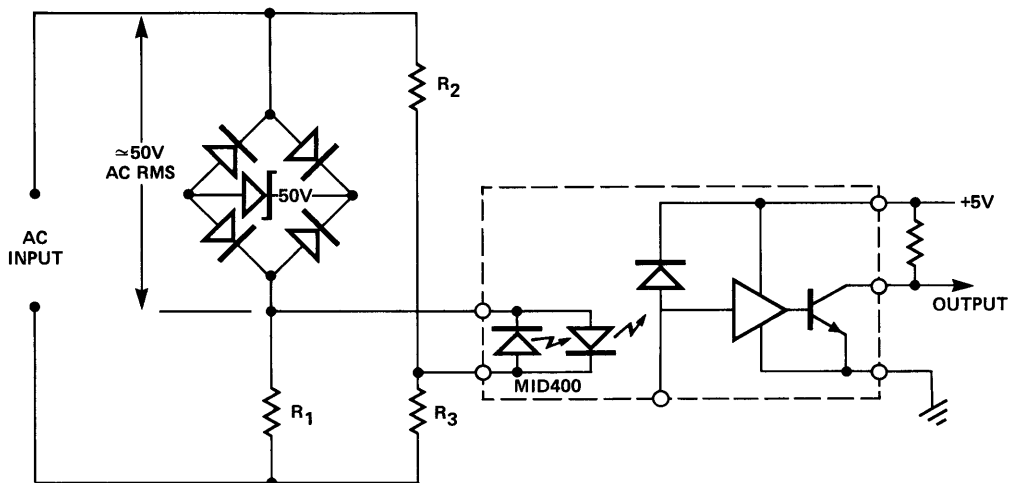
Figure 26 shows a circuit to detect failure of either but not both phases on a two phase AC power line. The MID400 output goes LOW when a phase fails. Figure 27 shows a more complicated circuit that will detect failure of either or both phases on a two phase line. The NOR gate output stays HIGH so long as both phases are present, but switches to LOW if either or both phases fail.

Figure 28 shows a circuit to monitor a three phase line. This circuit detects a failure on a single phase, as well as all phases failing simultaneously. The output from

the NOR gate is normally high when all phases are present.

The input current limiting resistor R_L is chosen so the MID400s operate in saturated mode. If a phase fails, for example phase θ_1 goes open circuit, this effectively places MID400's #A and #B in series, causing them now to operate in non-saturated mode and produce 120Hz pulses. Therefore the output "NOR" gate outputs pulses to indicate phase failure. The output NOR gate is low when there is no power on any phase.

In some applications, for example when monitoring the power to a three phase motor, if a phase opens when the motor is running, it might run "single phase." The motor might then generate sufficient back EMF on the open phase to keep input current to MID400, and under such a condition this MID400 monitoring system is not effective.



C1525

Fig. 29. AC Voltage Deviation Monitor

Figure 29 illustrates the basic circuit concept for an AC voltage deviation monitor. Here the zener diode and bridge rectifier establish a given AC voltage, irrespective of AC input voltage, over a given range. This is compared with the voltage developed by R_2 and R_3 . Depending upon choice of zener voltage and ratio of R_2 and R_3 the circuit can operate in a number of modes:

1. Voltage Deviation Monitor to give a low output when AC voltage deviates from set standard. The voltage at junction of R_2 and R_3 is made equal to zener voltage for given AC input voltage. A deviation from standard causes current flow through MID400 diodes.
2. Over Voltage Monitor (over given range). For normal AC input voltage R_2 and R_3 are chosen for a current flow through the MID400; when AC input voltage goes too high the current ceases through MID400 input diodes.
3. Under Voltage Monitor (over given range). Similar to above, except R_2 and R_3 are chosen so current through MID400 input diodes ceases if AC with low input voltage is too low.

It should be noted that in this circuit the magnitude of current through the MID400 input diodes is governed by choice of R_1 , R_2 , and R_3 resistor values.

MID400 BENEFITS

This small size device connects through an external resistor directly to AC power lines and offers both input-to-output noise immunity as well as electrical surge isolation, up to 2500 VRMS (or 3550 VDC). Its output is compatible with TTL logic. Also the MID400 is UL recognized (File #E50151), has low power consumption, and operates from a single V_{CC} supply up to 7 volts. Besides inputs from power lines, the MID400 can also be connected to AC sources of other frequencies and even to DC sources (for detection of power). Output current is 16mA when a minimum 4mA RMS input current is applied to the input LEDs. When the inexpensive and readily available 555 Timer is connected to the MID400 output, circuits can be built having high sink and source current drive capabilities. These simple circuits can also be designed for a wide range of adjustable delay, and with rise and fall times compatible with TTL computer circuits.

CONCLUSION

This Application Note has summarized internal operation of the MID400 and described several classes of application circuits. Refer to the MID400 Data Sheet for a listing of Absolute Maximum Ratings and specifications for its Electrical Characteristics.

Appendix 8

Cross Reference Index

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number	Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number	Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number	Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
1351G	MAN3410A	4N33	4N33	5082-7731	MAN71A	CMD5021	MV5021
1352G	MAN3420A	4N35	4N35	5082-7740	MAN78A	CMD5022	MV5022
1353G	MAN3430A	4N36	4N36	521-9175	MV64530	CMD5023	MV5023
1354G	MAN3440A	4N37	4N37	521-9176	MV5363	CMD5024	MV5024
1361E	MAN3610A	6N137	6N137	521-9179	MV5056	CMD5025	MV5025
1362E	MAN3620A	6N138	6N138	521-9185	MV50	CMD5026	MV5026
1363E	MAN3630A	6N139	6N139	521-9186	MV54	CMD5050	MV8050
1364E	MAN3640A	4300F-1	MV5075C	521-9189	MV5075C	CMD5051	MV8051
1371R	MAN71A	4300S1	MV57640	521-9200	MV57154	CMD5052	MV8052
1372R	MAN72A	4301H1/5	MV5491	521-9206	MV5474C	CMD5053	MV8053
1373R	MAN73A	4303F1	MV5774C	521-9207	MV5374C	CMD5054A-1	MV6054A-1
1374R	MAN74A	4303F5	MV5474C	521-9210	MV54643	CMD5054A-2	MV6054A-2
1381Y	MAN3810A	4303F7	MV5474C	521-9211	MV53641	CMD5054A-3	MV6054A-3
1382Y	MAN3820A	4304H1	MV5374C	521-9212	MV5054-1	CMD5055	MV6055
1383Y	MAN3830A	4304H5	MV6753	521-9216	MV5075C	CMD5056	MV6056
1384Y	MAN3840A	4304H-7	MV64530	521-9217	MV8053	CMD5074-C	MC5074C
1451G	MAN4410A	430451	MV57152	521-9224	MV64530	CMD5075-C	MV5075C
1454G	MAN4440A	430455	MV54152	521-9225	MV6363	CMD5077-C	MV5077C
1455G	MAN4405A	430457	MV53152	521-9240	MV8053	CMD5094	MV5094
1461E	MAN4610A	4305H1	MV6752	521-9242	MV5491	CD5152	MV6152
1464E	MAN4640A	4305H5	MV64520	521-9246	MV6753	CMD5153	MV6153
1465E	MAN4605A	4305H7	MV6352	521-9247	MV6752	CMD5154	MV6154A
1471R	MAN4710A	5082-4100	MV54	521-9248	MV6353	CMD51640	MV51640
1474R	MAN4740A	5082-4101	MV54	521-9249	MV6753	CMD51641	MV51641
1475R	MAN4705A	5082-4150	MV53	521-9250	MV64530	CMD51642	MV51642
1481Y	MAN4810A	5082-4160	MV55A	521-9251	MV64520	CMD5174-C	MV5174C
1484Y	MAN4840A	5082-4190	MV64	521-9253	MV54152	CMD5177-C	MV5177C
1485Y	MAN4805A	5082-4403	MV5054-1	521-9254	MV53152	CMD52	MV64
1704R	MAN2A	5082-4415	MV5054-1	521-9256	MV6753	CMD52124	MV54124
1737R	MAN71A/72A	5082-4440	MV5054-1	521-9257	MV6752	CMD52152	MV54152
1738R	MAN74A	5082-4444	MV5054-1	521-9258	MV8353	CMD52154	MV54154
1787R	MAN6760	5082-4484	MV5075C	521-9259	MV8352	CMD52164	MV54164
1788R	MAN6780	5082-4487	MV5077C	521-9260	MV64530	CMD5254	MV6454A
208G	MV5474C	5082-4488	MV5077C	521-9261	MV6352	CMD52640	MV54643
208R	MV5075C	5082-4494	MV5075C	745-0005	MAN2A	CMD52641	MV54643
211G	MV5474C	5082-4550	MV6353	745-0014	MAN71A	CMD52642	MV54643
212Y	MV5374C	5082-4555	MV6353	745-0014	MAN72A	CMD52643	MV54643
216R	MV5774C	5082-4557	MV6352	745-0016	MAN74A	CMD52644	MV54644
221RC	MV6053	5082-4558	MV6352	7610R	MAN3620A	CMD5274-C	MV5474C
222G	MV8050	5082-4584	MV5374C	7611R	MAN3810A	CMD5277-C	MV5477C
224Y	MV6454A	5082-4590	MV53154	7620Y	MAN3820A	CMD53	MV53
228R	MV6353	5082-4592	MV53154	7621Y	MAN3810A	CMD53124	MV53124
229G	MV6753	5082-4595	MV53152	7630G	MAN3420A	CMD53152	MV53152
229R	MV6454A	5082-4597	MV53152	7631G	MAN3410A	CMD53154	MV53154
229Y	MV6754A	5082-4650	MV6753	7730R	MAN72A	CMD53164	MV53164
233G	MV6354A	5082-4655	MV6753	7731R	MAN71A	CMD53173	MV53173
233R	MV54643	5082-4657	MV6752	BPW13A	MTH360	CMD5352	MV6352
233Y	MV57640	5082-4658	MV6752	BPW13B	MTH360	CMD5353	MV6353
234G	MV53640	5082-4684	MV5774C	BPW13C	MTH360	CMD5354	MV6354A
235R	MV64530	5082-4680	MV57154	BPW14A	MTH320	CMD53640	MV53640
236R	MV6053	5082-4692	MV57154	BPW14B	MTH320	CMD53641	MV53641
236RC	MV6050	5082-4693	MV57154	BPW14C	MTH320	CMD53642	MV53642
237R	MV57640	5082-4694	MV57152	BPW40	MTH360	CMD5374-C	MV5374C
2661E	MAN6610	5082-4695	MV57152	BPX38-1	MTH360	CMD5377-C	MV5377C
2663E	MAN6630	5082-4790	MV50154	BPX38-2	MTH360	CMD54	MV54
2664E	MAN6640	5082-4791	MV50154	BPX38-3	MTH360	CMD5491	MV5491
2665E	MAN6650	5082-4850	MV5054-1	BPX38-4	MTH360	CMD55-A	MV55A
2666E	MAN6660	5082-4855	MV5054-1	BPX43-1	MTH320	CMD57124	MV57124
2668E	MAN6680	5082-4880	MV5054-1	BPX43-2	MTH320	CMD57154	MV57154
2671R	MAN6710	5082-4881	MV5054-1	BPX43-3	MTH320	CMD57164	MV57164
2673R	MAN6730	5082-4882	MV5054-2	BPX43-4	MTH320	CMD57173	MV57173
2674R	MAN6740	5082-4950	MV64530	BPX99	MAH120	CMD5752	MV6752
2675R	MAN6750	5082-4957	MV6454A	BPY62-1	MTH320	CMD5753	MV6753
2687R	MAN6760	5082-5958	MV6454A	BPY62-2	MTH320	CMD5754	MV6454A
2678R	MAN6780	5082-5990	MV54154	BPY62-3	MTH320	CMD57640	MV57640
3N243	MCT4	5082-7610	MAN3920A	BP103-1	MTH360	CMD57641	MV57641
3N243R	MCT4R	5082-7611	MAN3910A	BP103-2	MTH360	CMD57642	MV57642
4N25	4N25	5082-7613	MAN3980A	BP103-3	MTH360	CMD5774-C	MV5774C
4N26	4N26	5082-7620	MAN3820A	BP103-4	MTH360	CMD5777-C	MV5777C
4N27	4N27	5082-7621	MAN3810A	CL13	4N37	CMD64520	MV64520
4N28	4N28	5082-7623	MAN3880A	CL1510	4N37	CMD64530	MV64530
4N29	4N29	5082-7630	MAN3420A	CL1511	4N37	CMD64531	MV64531
4N30	4N30	5082-7631	MAN3410A	CMD50	MV50	CMD9150-1	MK9150-1
4N31	4N31	5082-7633	MAN3480A	CMD50152	MV50152	CMD9150-2	MK9150-2
4N32	4N32	5082-7730	MAN72A	CMD50154	MV50154	CMD9350-1	MK9350-1

*Selected

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
CMD9350-2	MK9350-2
CNX35	CNX35
CNX36	CNX36
CNY17-1	CNY17-1
CNY17-2	CNY17-2
CNY17-3	CNY17-3
CNY17-4	CNY17-4
CNY17I	CNY17-1
CNY17II	CNY17-2
CNY17III	CNY17-3
CNY17IV	CNY17-4
CNY28	CNY37
CNY51	CNY17-3
CNY75A	CNY17-2
CNY75B	CNY17-3
CNY75C	CNY17-4
CQV11	MV57642
CQV13	MV53641
CQV13	MV53642
CQV15	MV54643
CQV15	MV54643
CQV20-3	MV6053
CQV20-4	MV6053
CQV21	MV6753
CQV23	MV6353
CQV25-3	MV64530
CQV25-6	MV64531
CQV51	MV6752
CQV51-H	MV6752
CQV53	MV6352
CQV55	MV64521
CQX13-1, 2	MV54154
CQX23-1, 2	MV57154
CQX33-2	MV53154
CQY99	MEK760
DL-10, A	MAN10A
DL-101, A	MAN1001A
DL-500	MAN6680
DL-507	MAN6760
DL-57	MAN2A
DL-524	MAN6750
DL-527	MAN6710
DL-528	MAN6740
DLO-524	MAN6950
DLO-527	MAN6910
DLO-528	MAN6940
DL-701	MAN73A
DL-704	MAN74A
DL-707	MAN72A
DL-707R	MAN71A
DL-727	MAN6710
DL-728	MAN6740
DL7651	MAN4610A
DL7751-S	MAN4710A
FLV110	FLV110
FLV111	FLV111
FLV112	FLV112
FLV113	FLV113
FLV150	MV6053
FLV160	MV6053
FLV251	MV6752
FLV252	MV6752
FLV310	FLV310
FLV340	MV54154
FLV350	MV64530
FLV380	MV64530
FLV410	FLV410
FLV440	MV53154
FLV450	MV64530
FLV460	MV64530
FLV510	FLV510
FLV540	MV57154
FLV550	MV6753
FLV560	MV6753

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
FND330	FND330
FND337	FND337
FND338	FND338
FND350	FND350
FND357	FND357
FND358	FND358
FND360	FND360
FND367	FND367
FND368	FND368
FND500	MAN6780
FND507	MAN6760
FND560	MAN6980
FND5-7	MAN6960
FND800	MAN8940
FND807	MAN8910
FND847	MAN8910
FND850	MAN8940
FPT500	MT2*
FSC825B	MCT270
FSE1	MEH580
F5E2	MEH580
F5E3	MEH580
F5F1	MES760
GBG1000	MV54164
GE3009	MCP3009
GE3010	MCP3010
GE3011	MCP3011/3011A
GE3012	MCP3012
GE3020	MCP3020
GE3021	MCP3021
GE3022	MCP3022/3022A
GE3023	MCP3023
GFH6001	CNY17-2
GFH600II	CNY17-3
GFH600III	CNY17-4
GL4484	MV5474C
GL4850	MV64530
GL4950	MV64530
GL56	MV64
H11A1	H11A1
H11A2	H11A2
H11A3	H11A3
H11A4	MCT2
H11A5	MCT2
H11A520	MCT2250
H11A550	MCT2201
H11A5100	MCT2201
H11B1	H11B1
H11B2	H11B2
H11B255	MCA255
H11B3	H11B3
H11C1	MCS21
H11C2	MCS21
H11C3	MCS2
H11C4	MCS2401
H11C5	MCS2401
H11C6	MCS2400
H11D1	H11D1
H11D2	H11D2
H11D3	H11D3
H11D4	H11D4
H11G1	MCA11G1
H11G2	MCA11G2
H11J1	MCP3011
H11J2	MCP3010
H11J3	MCP3011
H11J4	MCP3010
H11J5	MCP3009
H13A1	MST8/CNY37
H13A2	MST81/CNY37
H13B1	MSA8
H13B2	MSA81
H20A1	MSA81
H20A1	CNY36
H20A2	CNY36

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
HCPL2601	MCL2601
HCPL2630	HCPL2630
HCPL2630	MCL2630
HCPL2631	MCL2630
HD1131G	MAN6460
HD1133G	MAN6480
HD1131O	MAN6960
HD1133O	MAN6980
HD1131R	MAN6760
HD1133R	MAN6780
HD1131Y	MAN6860
HD1133Y	MAN6880
HDSP-3401	MAN8910
HDSP-3403	MAN8940
HDSP-3530	MAN3920A
HDSP-3531	MAN3910A
HDSP-3533	MAN3980A
HDSP-3600	MAN3420A
HDSP-3601	MAN3410A
HDSP-3603	MAN3480A
HDSP-3901	MAN8910
HDSP-3903	MAN8940
HDSP-4030	MAN3810A
HDSP-4031	MAN3810A
HDSP-4033	MAN3880A
HDSP-4201	MAN8810
HDSP-4203	MAN8840
HDSP-4830	MV57164
HDSP-4840	MV53164
HDSP-4850	MV54164
HDSP-5301	MAN6760
HDSP-5303	MAN6780
HDSP-5321	MAN6710
HDSP-5323	MAN6740
HDSP-5501	MAN6960
HDSP-5503	MAN6980
HDSP-5521	MAN6910
HDSP-5523	MAN6940
HDSP-5531	MAN6960
HDSP-5533	MAN6980
HDSP-5601	MAN6460
HDSP-5603	MAN6480
HDSP-5621	MAN6410
HDSP-5623	MAN6440
HDSP-5701	MAN6860
HDSP-5703	MAN8880
HDSP-5721	MAN8810
HDSP-5723	MAN8840
HDSP-5731	MAN8860
HDSP-5733	MAN8880
HDSP-5801	MAN6460
HDSP-5803	MAN6480
HLMP-0101	MV5054-1
HLMP-0102	MV5054-1
HLMP-0140	MV5054-1
HLMP-0200	MV5054-1
HLMP-0202	MV5054-2
HLMP-0222	MV8050
HLMP-0222	MV8052
HLMP-0242	MV8051
HLMP-1002	MV5075C
HLMP-1200	MV5077C
HLMP-1201	MV5077C
HLMP-1300	HLMP-1300
HLMP-1300	MV57640
HLMP-1301	HLMP-1301
HLMP-1301	MV57641
HLMP-1302	HLMP-1302
HLMP-1302	MV57642
HLMP-1320	HLMP-1320
HLMP-1320	MV5760
HLMP-1321	HLMP-1321
HLMP-1340	HLMP-1340
HLMP-1321	MV57622
HLMP-1400	HLMP-1400

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
HLMP-1400	MV58640
HLMP-1401	HLMP-1401
HLMP-1401	MV58641
HLMP-1402	HLMP-1402
HLMP-1402	MV58642
HLMP-1403	HLMP-1403
HLMP-1420	HLMP-1420
HLMP-1420	MV5360
HLMP-1421	HLMP-1421
HLMP-1440	HLMP-1440
HLMP-1500	MV54643
HLMP-1501	MV54643
HLMP-1503	HLMP-1503
HLMP-1503	MV55643
HLMP-1520	HLMP-1520
HLMP-1520	MV54640
HLMP-1521	HLMP-1521
HLMP-1523	HLMP-1523
HLMP-1523	MV54644
HLMP-1540	HLMP-1540
HLMP-1700	HLMP-1700
HLMP-1719	HLMP-1719
HLMP-3000	MV5053
HLMP-3001	MV5054A-1
HLMP-3200	MV50154
HLMP-3201	MV50154
HLMP-3300	HLMP-3300
HLMP-3301	HLMP-3301
HLMP-3315	HLMP-3315
HLMP-3316	HLMP-3316
HLMP-3350	MV57154
HLMP-3351	MV57154
HLMP-3365	MV57152
HLMP-3366	MV57152
HLMP-3400	HLMP3400
HLMP-3401	HLMP3401
HLMP-3415	HLMP3415
HLMP-3416	HLMP3416
HLMP-3465	MV53152
HLMP-3466	MV53152
HLMP-3502	HLMP3502
HLMP-3507	HLMP3507
HLMP-3517	HLMP3517
HLMP-3519	HLMP3519
HLMP-3750	HLMP-3750
HLMP-3850	HLMP-3850
HLMP-3950	HLMP-3950
HLMP-4600	HLMP4600
HLMP-4601	HLMP4601
HLMP-4700	HLMP-4700
HLMP-4719	HLMP-4719
HLMP-6000	MV54
HLMP-6001	MV54
HLMP-6300	MV55A
HLMP-6400	MV53
HLMP-6500	MV64
IL1	MCT2
IL1	MCT2E
IL5	MCT270
IL12	MCT2
IL15	MCT26
IL100	MCL2601*
IL101	MCL2601*
IL201	MCT272
IL202	MCT273
IL203	MCT274
IL501	MCT2200
IL502	MCT2201
IL512	MCT2200
IL530	MCA2230
IL555	MCA2255
ILA30	MCA230
ILA50	MCA255
ILA55	MCA255
ILA230	MCA230

*Selected

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
ILA255	MCA255
ILCA2-30	MCA230
ILCA2-55	MCA255
ILCT6	MCT6
ILD-1	MCT6
ILD74	MCT66
IRL60	MEM740
K5200	MTH360
K5201	MTH360
K5202	MTH360
K5203	MTH361
K5210	MTH360
K5211	MTH361
K5250	MTH320
K5251	MTH320
K5253	MTH320
K5255	MTH320
K5256	MTH320
K5257	MTH321
K5258	MTH321
K5551	MTS461
K5552	MTS461
K5553	MTS361
K5554	MTS361
K6300	MEH560
K6301	MEH560
K6302	MEH560
K6304	MEH560
K6350	MEH520
K6351	MEH520
K6352	MEH520
K6354	MEH520
K6500	MEK730
K6501	MEK730
K6502	MEK730
K6503	MEK730
K6504	MEK730
K6505	MEK730
K6550	MES760
K6551	MES760
K6552	MES760
K6553	MES760
K6554	MES760
K6555	MES760
L14F1	MAH120
L14F2	MAH120
L14G1	MTH320
L14G2	MTH320
L14G3	MTH320
L14Q1	MTS360
LD271	MEK760 *
LD271H	MEK760 *
LD271A	MEK760
LD30-A	MV57640
LD30-1	MV5075B
LD30-2	MV57642
LD30-3	MV57642
LD32-1	MV57641
LD32-2	MV57642
LD36-A	MV53640
LD36-1	MV53640
LD36-2	MV53641
LD36-C	MV53642
LD37-A	MV54643
LD37-1	MV54643
LD37-2	MV54644
LD41-A	MV8053
LD41-1	MV8053
LD50-A	MV5054-1
LD50-1	MV5054-2
LD50-2	MV6054-3
LD52-C	MV6752
LD52-CA	MV6752
LD52-1	MV6753
LD52-2	MV6753

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
LD56-A	MV6353
LD56-C	MV6353
LD56-CA	MV6352
LD56-1	MV6353
LD56-2	MV6353
LD56-C	MV6752
LD56-CA	MV6352
LD57-A	MV64530
LD57-CA	MV64521
LD57-1	MV64530
LD57-2	MV64530
LD57-C	MV6752
LD57-CA	MV64520
LSL 3L-50	MV6055
LSL 6L	MV6053
LSL 6L-A	MV6753
LSL 6L-50	MV6053
LSL 8L	MV6752
LSL 16L	MV64530
LSL 18L	MV64520
LSL 26L	MV6353
LSL 28L	MV6352
LSM 3L	MV6055
LSM 6L	MV6053
LSM 6L-A	MV6753
LSM 8L	MV6752
LSM 16L	MV64530
LSM 18L	MV64520
LSM 26L	MV6352
LSM 28L	MV6352
MLED71	MES760
MOC1005	MCT2200
MOC1006	MCT2200
MOC3002	MCS2400
MOC3003	MCS21
MOC3009	MCP3009
MOC3010	MCP3010
MOC3011	MCP3011
MOC3020	MCP3020
MOC3021	MCP3021
MOC3022	MCP3022
MOC3030	MCP3030
MOC3031	MCP3031
MOC3040	MCP3040
MOC3041	MCP3041
MOC8020	MCA11G2
MOC8050	MCA11G2
MRD701	MTS360
MRD3050	MTH320
MRD3051	MTH320
MRD3054	MTH320
MRD3055	MTH320
MRD3056	MTH320
NSB373	MAN74A
NSB374	MAN72A
NSB381	MAN74A
NSB382	MAN72A
NSB3881	MMN39440
NSB3882	MMN39240
NSL5020	MV5020
NSL5022	MV5022
NSL5023	MV5023
NSL5024	MV5024
NSL5026	MV5026
NSL5027	MV6054A-2
NSL5027	MV5024
NSL5050	MV5024
NSL5052	MV6052
NSL5053	MV6053
NSL5056	MV6056
NSL5057	MV5054-1
NSL5058	MV6753
NSL5076	MV5177C
NSL5076A	MV5074C
NSL5080	MV5074C

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
NSL5086	MV5774C
NSL5252	MV64520
NSL5253	MV64530
NSL5274	MV5377C
NSL5352	MV6352
NSL5353	MV6353
NSN61L	MAN8610
NSN64R	MAN8640
NSN71L	MAN72A
NSN71R	MAN71A
NSN74R	MAN74A
NSN583	MMN59320
OBG1000	MV57164
OP130	MEH520
OP131	MEH520
OP132	MEH520
OP133	MEH520
OP130W	MEH580
OP131W	MEH580
OP132W	MEH580
OP133W	MEH580
OP140SL	MES760
OP140SLA	MES760*
OP140SLB	MES760*
OP140SLC	MES760
OP140SLD	MES760
OP161SL	MEL760*
OP161SLA	MEL760*
OP161SLB	MEL760*
OP161SLC	MEL760
OP161SLD	MEL760
OP211	MV5474C
OP230W	MEH560
OP231W	MEH560
OP232W	MEH560
OP233W	MEH560
OP240	MES560
OP240SLA	MES560
OP240SLB	MES560
OP240SLC	MES560
OP508F	MTS360
OP550	MTS360
OP550SLA	MTS461
OP550SLB	MTS461
OP550SLC	MTS461
OP550SLD	MTS461
OP800	MTH320
OP801	MTH320
OP802	MTH320
OP803	MTH320
OP804	MTH320
OP805	MTH321
OP841	MTH320
OP842	MTH320
OP845	MTH320
OP800W	MTH360
OP801W	MTH360
OP802W	MTH460
OP841W	MTH360
OP842W	MTH360
OP843W	MTH460
OP844W	MTH460
OP845W	MTH460
OPB711	MSA7
OPB77	MSA7
OPB819S3	CNY37
OPB819S10	CNY37
OPI-140	MCT4
OP12100	MCT210
OPI2150	MCT26
OPI2151	MCT2
OPI2152	MCT2
OPI2153	MCT272
OPI2154	MCT5210
OPI2155	MCT5210

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
OPI2250	MCT2
OPI2251	MCT2
OPI2252	MCT2
OPI2253	MCT272
OPI2254	MCT5210
OPI2555	MCT5210
OPI3009	MCP3004
OPI3010	MCP3010
OPI3011	MCP3011
OPI3012	MCP3012
OPI3020	MCP3020
OPI3021	MCP3021
OPI3022	MCP3022
OPI3023	MCP3023
OPI3032	MCP3032
OPI3033	MCP3033
OPI3042	MCP3042
OPI3043	MCP3043
OPI3150	MCA231
OPI3151	MCA231
OPI3152	MCA231
OPI3153	MCA231*
OPI3250	MCA2231
OPI3251	MCA2231
OPI3252	MCA2231
OPI3253	MCA2231*
OPI6100	H11D1
OPL209A	MV5075C
OPL212	MV5374C
OPL260	MV5174C
RLT-1	MV5075C
RL2	MV6056
RL20	MV6053
RL20-02	MV6052
RL20-03	MV6051
RL20-04	MV8050
RL20-04	MV5020
RL2000	MV5054-1
RL209	MV5075C
RL21	MV5024
RL21	MV5025
RL21	MV5026
RL4403	MV5054-1
RL4415	MV5054-1
RL4480	MV57640
RL4480-1	MV57640
RL4480-2	MV57641
RL4480-5	MV57640
RL4484	MV5074C
RL4850	MV5054-1
RL50	MV50
RL5053	MV6053
RL5053-1	MV6053
RL5053-2	MV6053
RL5053-3	MV6753
RL5054-1	MV5054-1
RL5054-2	MV5054-2
RL54	MV54
RL55	MV55A
RL55-5	MV55A
SD3440-1	MTH360
SD3440-2	MTH360
SD3440-3	MTH460
SD3440-4	MTH460
SD3440-5	MTH460
SD3443-1	MTH360
SD3443-2	MTH360
SD3443-3	MTH361
SD5443-1	MTH320
SD5443-2	MTH320
SD5443-3	MTH321
SD5443-4	MTH321
SD8403-1	MTK380
SD8403-2	MTK381
SD8403-3	MTK381

*Selected

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
SD8403-4	MTK480
SD8406-1	MTS360
SD8406-2	MTS361
SD8406-3	MTH460
SD8406-4	MTH461
SE3470-1	MEH580*
SE3470-2	MEH580*
SE3470-3	MEH580*
SE3470-4	MEH580*
SE5470-1	MEH520*
SE5470-2	MEH520*
SE5470-3	MEH520*
SE5470-4	MEH520*
SEP8503-1	MEK760
SEP8503-2	MEK760
SEP8503-3	MEK760
SEP8503-4	MEK760
SEP8505-1	MEL760
SEP8505-2	MEL760
SEP8505-3	MEL760*
SEP8505-4	MEL760*
SEP8506-1	MES760
SEP8506-2	MES760
SEP8506-3	MES760
SEP8506-4	MES760
SEP8703-1	MEK560
SEP8703-2	MEK560
SEP8703-3	MEK560*
SEP8703-4	MEK560*
SFH409	MEL760
SFH600-0	CNY17-1
SFH600-1	CNY17-2
SFH600-2	CNY17-3
SFH600-3	CNY17-4
SFH601-1	CNY17-1
SFH601-2	CNY17-2
SFH601-3	CNY17-3
SFH601-4	CNY17-4
SPT1873	MCT8
TIL38	MEK760
TIL40	MES760
TIL81	MTH320
TIL99	MTH360
TIL111	TIL111
TIL112	TIL112

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
TIL113	TIL113
TIL114	TIL114
TIL115	TIL115
TIL116	TIL116
TIL117	TIL117
TIL118	TIL118
TIL119	TIL119
TIL120	MCT4
TIL124	MCT276
TIL126	MCT271
TIL126	MCT272
TIL143	MST8
TIL144	MST8
TIL145	MSA8
TIL146	MSA8
TIL149	MSA7
TIL155	MCT270
TIL209A	MV5075C
TIL211	MV5474C
TIL211	MV54643
TIL212-1	MV5174C
TIL212-1	MV5374C
TIL212-2	MV5374C
TIL213	MV53640
TIL216-1	MV5774C
TIL216-2	MV5774C
TIL220	MV6054A-1
TIL221	MV6050
TIL224	MV6354A
TIL228	MV6754A
TIL231-1	MV6052
TIL232	MV5474C
TIL234	MV6454A
TIL240	MV6353
TIL241	MV6753
TIL242	MV64530
TIL242-1	MV64530
TIL242-2	MV64531
TIL303	MAN10A
TIL304	MAN1001A
TIL305	MAN2A
TIL312	MAN71A
TIL312	MAN72A
TIL314	MAN3410A
TIL314	MAN3420A

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
TIL316	MAN3810A
TIL316	MAN3820A
TIL317	MAN3840A
TIL321	MAN6760
TIL322	MAN6780
TIL325	MAN6860
TIL326	MAN6880
TIL392	MAN10A
TIL411	MTS360
TIL415	MTS360
TIL903-1	MEH520
TIL903-2	MEH520
TIL904-1	MEH520
TIL904-2	MEH520
TIL905-1	MEH560
TIL905-2	MEH560
TIL906-1	MEH530
TIL906-2	MEH530
TLN101	MEH520
TLN104	MEM740
TLN105A	MEK760
TLN107	MES760
TLN108	MEH520
TLN109	MEL760
TLN110	MEK730
TLR303	MAN72A
TPS604	MTH320
TPS606	MTM340
TPS607	MTS360
VTT1010	MTH360
VTT1011	MTH360
VTT1012	MTH360
VTT1013	MTH460
VTT1020	MTH360
VTT1021	MTH360
VTT1022	MTH360
VTT1023	MTH360
VTT1031	MTH360
VTT1032	MTH461
VTT1033	MTH461
VTT1110	MTH320
VTT1111	MTH320
VTT1112	MTH320
VTT1120	MTH320
VTT1121	MTH320

Competitive Part Number	General Instrument Part Number
VTT1122	MTH320
VTT1123	MTH320
VTT1131	MTH320
VTT1132	MTH320
XC209	MV5075C
XC209A	MV5174C
XC209G	MV5474C
XC209Y	MV5374C
XC209-02	MV5074C
XC446G-2	MV6454A
XC446Y-2	MV6354A
XC554A-2	MV6154A
XC554G-2	MV6454A
XC554Y-2	MV6354
XC554-6	MV6752
XC554A-6	MV6152
XC554G-6	MV64530
XC554Y-6	MV6352
XC554-9	MV6752
XC556-2	MV5054-2
XC556-3	MV5054-3
XC556A-2	MV6154A
XC800W	MTH360
XC801W	MTH360
XC802W	MTH460
XC5025	MV5025
XC5053	MV6053
XC5053A	MV6153
XC5053G	MV64530
XC5055	MV6055
XL56	MV5054-3
XL56	MV5374C
YBG1000	MV53164
YL212	MV5374C
YL56	MV53
YL4484	MV53640
YL4484	MV5374C
YL4550	MV6353
YL4850	MV6353

*Selected

North American Technical Representatives

ARKANSAS

Beacon Electronic Associates
Little Rock (501) 224-5449

ALABAMA

Beacon Electronic Associates
Huntsville (205) 881-5031

ARIZONA

Thom Luke Sales, Inc.
Scottsdale (602) 941-1901

CALIFORNIA

Ewing-Foley, Inc.
Los Altos (415) 941-4525

Landa/Minyard, Inc.
Los Angeles (213) 879-0770

Harvey King, Inc.
San Diego (619) 566-5252

COLORADO

D/Z Associates, Inc.
Denver (303) 429-9369

CONNECTICUT

Scientific Components, Inc.
Cheshire (203) 272-2963

DELAWARE

Beacon North, Inc.
(800) 336-3747

FLORIDA

Beacon Electronic Associates
Clearwater (813) 796-2378

Beacon Electronic Associates
Boca Raton (305) 392-3500

Beacon Electronic Associates
Maitland (305) 647-3498

Beacon Electronic Associates
Melbourne (305) 724-8010

GEORGIA

Beacon Electronic Associates
Atlanta (404) 256-9640

ILLINOIS

Sumer, Inc.
Rolling Meadows (312) 991-8500

INDIANA

Leslie M. Devos Company
Indianapolis (317) 842-3245

IOWA

Lorenz Sales
Cedar Rapids (319) 377-4666

KANSAS

Lorenz Sales
Main Office
Cedar Rapids
(319) 377-4666

MARYLAND

Beacon North, Inc.
(800) 336-3747

MASSACHUSETTS

Kanan Associates
Reading (617) 944-8484

MICHIGAN

Rathsburg Associates, Inc.
Detroit (313) 882-1717

MINNESOTA

Mel Foster Technical Sales, Inc.
Edina (612) 941-9790

NEBRASKA

Lorenz Sales
Lincoln (402) 475-4660

NEW MEXICO

SynTech
Albuquerque (505) 266-7951

NEW YORK

Bob Dean, Inc.
Ithaca (607) 257-1111

Comtronic Associates
Melville (516) 249-0505

NORTH CAROLINA

Beacon Electronic Associates
Raleigh (919) 787-0330

OHIO

Midwest Marketing
Chagrin Falls (216) 247-6655

Midwest Marketing

Dayton (513) 433-2511

OKLAHOMA

Southern States Marketing, Inc.
Tulsa (918) 665-8338

OREGON

Western Technical Sales
Hillsboro (503) 640-4621

PENNSYLVANIA

CMS Marketing
Glenside (215) 885-5106

Russell F. Clark Co., Inc.
Pittsburgh (412) 242-9500

TENNESSEE

Beacon Electronic Associates
Johnson City (615) 282-2421

TEXAS

Southern States Marketing, Inc.
Austin (512) 452-9459

Southern States Marketing, Inc.
Houston (713) 558-4900

Southern States Marketing, Inc.
Richardson (214) 238-7500

UTAH

D/Z Associates, Inc.
Salt Lake City (801) 483-1025

VIRGINIA

Beacon North, Inc.
(800) 572-0405

WASHINGTON

Western Technical Sales
Bellevue (206) 641-3900

Western Technical Sales
Spokane (509) 922-7600

WEST VIRGINIA

Beacon North, Inc.
(800) 336-3747

WISCONSIN

Sumer, Inc.
Brookfield (414) 784-6641

CANADA

Vitel Electronics
Toronto, Ont. (416) 676-9720

Vitel Electronics
Ottawa, Ont. (613) 592-0090

Vitel Electronics
Montreal, Que. (514) 331-7393

Woodbery Electronic Sales, Ltd.
Burnaby, B.C. (604) 430-3302

North American Franchised Distributors

ALABAMA

Hamilton/Avnet
Huntsville (205) 837-7210

ARIZONA

Hamilton/Avnet
Tempe (602) 231-5100

Kierulff Electronics
Phoenix (602) 243-4101

**Wyle Laboratories
Electronics Marketing Group**
Phoenix (602) 249-2232

CALIFORNIA

Arrow Electronics
Sunnyvale (408) 745-6600
San Diego (619) 565-4800

Avnet Electronics
Costa Mesa (714) 754-6111
Chatsworth (818) 700-2600

Hamilton/Avnet
Ontario (714) 989-4602
Sacramento (916) 925-2216
San Diego (619) 571-7510
Sunnyvale (408) 743-3355

Hamilton Electro-Sales
Chatsworth (818) 700-6500
Costa Mesa (714) 641-4100
Culver City (213) 558-2121

Kierulff Electronics
Los Angeles (213) 725-2325
Palo Alto (415) 968-6292
San Diego (619) 278-2112
Tustin (714) 731-5711

**Wyle Laboratories
Electronics Marketing Group**
El Segundo (213) 322-8100
Irvine (714) 863-1611
San Diego (619) 565-9171
Santa Clara (408) 727-2500

COLORADO

Hamilton/Avnet
Denver (303) 740-1000

Kierulff Electronics
Englewood (303) 790-4444

**Wyle Laboratories
Electronics Marketing Group**
Denver (303) 457-9953

CONNECTICUT

Arrow Electronics
Wallingford (203) 265-7741

Hamilton/Avnet
Danbury (203) 797-2800

J.V. Electronics
East Haven (203) 469-2321

Kierulff Electronics
Wallingford (203) 265-1115

Schweber Electronics
Danbury (203) 792-3500

FLORIDA

Arrow Electronics
Ft. Lauderdale (305) 776-7790
Palm Bay (305) 725-1480

Hamilton/Avnet
Ft. Lauderdale (305) 971-2900
St. Petersburg (813) 576-3930
Orlando (305) 628-3888

Hammond Electronics, Inc.
Ft. Lauderdale (305) 973-7103
Orlando (305) 849-6060

Kierulff Electronics
Ft. Lauderdale (305) 486-4004
St. Petersburg (813) 576-1966

Schweber Electronics
Hollywood (305) 927-0511

GEORGIA

Arrow Electronics
Atlanta (404) 449-8252

Hamilton/Avnet
Atlanta (404) 447-7507

Kierulff Electronics
Atlanta (404) 447-5252

Schweber Electronics
Atlanta (404) 449-9170

ILLINOIS

Arrow Electronics
Schaumburg (312) 397-3440

Hamilton/Avnet
Chicago (312) 860-7700

Kierulff Electronics
Elk Grove Village (312) 640-0200

Newark Electronics
Chicago (312) 638-4411

Schweber Electronics
Elk Grove (312) 364-3750

INDIANA

Arrow Electronics
Indianapolis (317) 243-9353

Graham Electronics
Ft. Wayne (219) 423-3422
Indianapolis (317) 634-8202

Hamilton/Avnet
Indianapolis (317) 844-9333

IOWA

Arrow Electronics
Cedar Rapids (319) 395-7230

Schweber Electronics
Cedar Rapids (319) 373-1417

KANSAS

Hamilton/Avnet
Kansas City (913) 888-8900

MARYLAND

Arrow Electronics
Baltimore (301) 247-5200

Hamilton/Avnet
Baltimore (301) 995-3500

Kierulff Electronics
Baltimore (301) 636-5800

Schweber Electronics
Gaithersburg (301) 840-5900

MASSACHUSETTS

Arrow Electronics
Woburn (617) 933-8130

Hamilton/Avnet
Boston (617) 273-7500

Kierulff Electronics
BillERICA (617) 667-8331

RC Components
Wilmington (617) 273-1860

Schweber Electronics
Bedford (617) 275-5100

MICHIGAN

Arrow Electronics
Detroit (313) 971-8220

Hamilton/Avnet
Detroit (313) 522-4700
Grand Rapids (616) 243-8805

Schweber Electronics
Livonia (313) 525-8100

MINNESOTA

Arrow Electronics
Edina (612) 830-1800

Hamilton/Avnet
Minneapolis (612) 932-0600

Kierulff Electronics
Edina (612) 941-7500

Schweber Electronics
Edina (612) 941-5280

MISSOURI

Arrow Electronics
St. Louis (314) 567-6888

Hamilton/Avnet
St. Louis (314) 344-1200

Kierulff Electronics
Maryland Heights (314) 739-0855

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Arrow Electronics
Manchester (603) 668-6968

NEW JERSEY**Arrow Electronics**

Fairfield (201) 575-5300
 Marlton (609) 596-8000

Hamilton/Avnet

Cherry Hill (609) 424-0110
 Fairfield (201) 575-3390

Kierulff Electronics

Fairfield (201) 575-6750

Schweber Electronics

Fairfield (201) 227-7880

NEW MEXICO**Arrow Electronics**

Albuquerque (505) 243-4566

Hamilton/Avnet

Albuquerque (505) 765-1500

NEW YORK**Arrow Electronics**

Hauppauge (516) 231-1000
 Rochester (716) 427-0300
 Syracuse (315) 652-1000

Hamilton/Avnet

Hauppauge (516) 231-9800
 Rochester (716) 475-9130
 Syracuse (315) 437-2641

Milgray Electronics, Inc.

Farmingdale (516) 391-3000

Schweber Electronics

Rochester (716) 424-2222
 Westbury (516) 334-7474

Summit Distributors, Inc.

Buffalo (716) 884-3450

NORTH CAROLINA**Arrow Electronics**

Raleigh (919) 876-3132
 Winston-Salem (919) 725-8711

Hamilton/Avnet

Raleigh (919) 878-0819

Hammond Electronics, Inc.

Greensboro (919) 275-6391

Kierulff Electronics

Raleigh (919) 872-8410

Schweber Electronics

Raleigh (919) 876-0000

OHIO**Arrow Electronics**

Cleveland (216) 248-3990
 Dayton (513) 435-5563

CAM/RPC Electronics

Cleveland (216) 461-4700

Hamilton/Avnet

Cleveland (216) 831-3500
 Columbus (614) 436-5851
 Dayton (513) 433-0610

Kierulff Electronics

Cleveland (216) 587-6558

Schweber Electronics

Beachwood (216) 464-2970

OKLAHOMA**Kierulff Electronics**

Tulsa (918) 252-7537

OREGON**Hamilton/Avnet**

Lake Oswego (503) 635-8831

Kierulff Electronics

Portland (503) 641-9150

Wyle Laboratories

Electronics Marketing Group
 Portland (503) 640-6000

PENNSYLVANIA**Arrow Electronics**

Philadelphia (215) 928-1800
 Pittsburgh (412) 856-7000

CAM/RPC Electronics

Pittsburgh (412) 782-3770

Hamilton/Avnet

Pittsburgh (800) 321-6890

Schweber Electronics

Horsham (215) 441-0600
 Pittsburgh (412) 782-1600

SOUTH CAROLINA**Hammond Electronics, Inc.**

Greenville (803) 233-4121

TENNESSEE**Hammond Electronics**

(800) 334-0267

TEXAS**Arrow Electronics**

Austin (512) 835-4180
 Dallas (214) 386-7500
 Houston (713) 530-4700

Hamilton/Avnet

Austin (512) 837-8911
 Dallas (214) 659-4111
 Houston (713) 780-1771

Harrison Equip. Co., Inc.

Stafford (713) 879-2600

Kierulff Electronics

Austin (512) 835-2090
 Dallas (214) 343-2400
 Houston (713) 530-7030

Schweber Electronics

Dallas (214) 661-5010
 Houston (713) 784-3600

UTAH**Diplomat Electronics, Inc.**

Salt Lake City (801) 486-4134

Hamilton/Avnet

Salt Lake City (801) 972-2800

Kierulff Electronics

Salt Lake City (801) 973-6913

Wyle Laboratories

Electronics Marketing Group
 Salt Lake City (801) 974-9953

WASHINGTON**Arrow Electronics**

Bellevue (206) 643-4800

Hamilton/Avnet

Seattle (206) 453-5844

Kierulff Electronics

Tukwila (206) 575-4420

Wyle Laboratories

Electronics Marketing Group
 Seattle (206) 453-8300

WISCONSIN**Arrow Electronics**

Milwaukee (414) 764-6600

Hamilton/Avnet

Milwaukee (414) 784-4510

Kierulff Electronics

Waukesha (414) 784-8160

Schweber Electronics

Brookfield (414) 784-9020

CANADA**Cardinal Electronics**

Edmonton (403) 438-6266

Cesco Electronics Ltd.

Calgary (403) 246-1980
 Montreal (514) 735-5511
 Ottawa (613) 226-6903
 Quebec (418) 687-4231
 Toronto (416) 661-0220

Future Electronics, Inc.

Calgary (403) 259-6408
 Montreal (514) 694-7710
 Ottawa (613) 820-9471
 Toronto (416) 638-4771
 Vancouver (604) 438-5545

Hamilton/Avnet

Calgary (403) 230-3586
 Montreal (514) 331-6443
 Ottawa (613) 226-1700
 Toronto (416) 677-7432

R.A.E. Electronics

Vancouver (604) 291-8866
 Edmonton (403) 451-4001

International Stocking Distributors and Technical Representatives

EUROPE

AUSTRIA

MOOR GesmbH
Storchengasse 1/1/1
1150 Wien
Tel. 85.86.46
TELEX - 0135701

OMNI RAY GesmbH
Vertriebsbuero Wien
Prinz Eugen-Strasse 36
1040 Wien
Tel. 0222/65.64.31
TELEX - 132712

BELGIUM-LUXEMBOURG

N.V. TELEREX
Kouwenbergdreef 6
2230 Schilde
Tel. 03/383.33.50
TELEX - 33511

DENMARK

NORDISK ELEKTRONIK AS
Transformervej 17
2730 Herlev
Tel. 02/842000
TELEX - 35200

FINLAND

OY FINTRONIC AB
Melkonkatu 24A
00210 Helsinki 21
Tel. 0-692 6022
TELEX - 124224

FRANCE

DISCOM ELECTRONIQUE
Mercure C-Z.I. d'Aix en Provence
13763 Les Milles
Tel. 42/60.01.77
TELEX - 420683

GROUPEMENT ELECTRONIQUE DE DISTRIBUTION

53 Rue de Paris
92100 Boulogne
Tel. 604.81.70
TELEX - 270191

Neuille le Lierre
37380 Monnaie
Tel. 16/47/52.96.07

R.T.F.

9 Rue d'Arcueil
94250 Gentilly
Tel. 664.11.01
TELEX - 201069

S.C.T.

37 Avenue Emile Dewoitine
31200 Toulouse
Tel. 61/81.51.57
TELEX - 520927

80/83 Quai de Queyries
33072 Bordeaux
Tel. 56/86.50.31
TELEX - 550988

SCIENTECH

11 Avenue Ferdinand Buisson
75016 Paris
Tel. 609.91.36
TELEX - 260042

SELFCO

31 Rue du Fosseé des treize
67000 Strasbourg
Tel. 88/22.08.88
TELEX - 890.706

GERMANY

INDEG GmbH
Emil Kommerlingstrasse 5
Postfach 1563
6780 Pirmasens
Tel. 06331/94065
TELEX - 452269

A NEYE-ENATECHNIK GmbH

2085 Quickborn-Hamburg
Schillerstrasse 14
Postfach 1240
Tel. 04106/6121
TELEX - 213590

SEMITRON GmbH

Im Gut 1
7891 Kuessaberg
Tel. 07742/7011
TELEX - 7921472

SPOERLE ELECTRONIC KG

Max Planckstrasse 1-3
Postfach 10 21 40
6072 Dreieich/Frankfurt
Tel. 06103/304304
TELEX - 417903

GREECE

GENERAL ELECTRONICS LTD.
209 Thivon Street
GR-184 54 Nikaia
Piraeus
Tel. 1/4922068
TELEX - 212949

IRELAND

BLOOMER ELECTRONICS LTD.
9-10 Carn Industrial Estate
Portadown-Co. Aragh BT63 5RH
Northern Ireland
Tel. 0762/339818
TELEX - 748054

ISRAEL

A. SCHNEIDER LTD.
44 Petach Tikva Road
P.O. Box 18055
Tel Aviv
Tel. 3/372089
TELEX - 33613

ITALY

IDAC ELETTRONICA s.p.a.
Via Verona 8
35010 Busa di Vigonza (PD)
Tel. 049/725 699
TELEX - 430353

KONTRON

Via Medici del Vascello 26
20138 Milano
Tel. 02/50721
TELEX - 312288

LASI ELETTRONICA s.p.a.

Viale Lombardia 6
20092 Cinisello Balsamo (Milano)
Tel. 02/6120441/2-3-4-5
TELEX - 331612

SILVERSTAR LTD.

20 Via dei Gracchi
20146 Milano
Tel. 02/4996
TELEX - 332189

NETHERLANDS

TECHMATION ELECTRONICS B.V.
P.O. Box 9
4175 ZG Haften
Bernhardstraat II
4175 Ed Haften
Tel. 04189/2222
TELEX - 50423

NORWAY

NORDISK ELEKTRONIK A/S
Smedsvingen 4
P.O. Box 122
1364 Hvalstad
Tel. 02/846210
TELEX - 17546

SOUTH AFRICA ELECTROLINK LTD.

P.O. Box 1020
Martin Hammerschlag Way
Cape Town 8000
Tel. 21/5350/1/2
TELEX - 5727320

SPAIN

KONTRON ELECTRONICA
Salvatierra, 4
Madrid 34
Tel. 729 11 55
TELEX - 23382

SUTELCO

Pilar de Zaragoza 23
Madrid 2
Tel. 1/245.86.03
TELEX - 43852

SWEDEN**NORDISK ELEKTRONIK A/B**

Box 27301
Sandhamnsgatan 71
102 54 Stockholm
Tel. 8/635040
TELEX - 10547

SWITZERLAND**OMNI RAY AG**

Industriestrasse 31
8305 Dietlikon
Tel. 01/835.21.11
TELEX - 53239

TURKEY**TURKELEK ELEKTRONIK LTD.**

Hatay Sok. 8
Ankara
Tel. 18.94.83
TELEX - 42120

UNITED KINGDOM**B.A. ELECTRONICS LTD.**

Millbrook Road
Yate, Bristol BS17 5NX
Tel. 0454/315824
TELEX - 449150

POLAR ELECTRONICS LTD.

Europa House, West Street
Leighton Buzzard
Beds. LU7 7ND
Tel. 0525/377093
TELEX - 825238

SEMTOR ELECTRONICS LTD.

Brooklyn House
22 The Green
West Drayton Middlesex UB7 7PQ
Tel. 08954/45832
TELEX - 8814938

STC ELECTRONIC SERVICES

Edinburgh Way
Harlow Essex CM20 2DE
Tel. 0279/26777
TELEX - 81525

SEMICONDUCTOR**SPECIALISTS (U.K.) LTD.**

Carroll House
159 High Street, Yiewsley
West Drayton
Middlesex UB7 7XB
Tel. 08954/46415
TELEX - 21958

UNITED COMPONENTS

Unit 7, Crown Way
West Drayton;
Middlesex UB7 8PS
Tel. 0895/446622
TELEX - 8952920

YUGOSLAVIA**BELRAM S.A.**

83 Avenue des Mimosas
1150 Brussels/Belgium
Tel. 02/734.33.32
TELEX - 21790

JAPAN**DAINICHI ELECTRONICS INC.**

Koraku Bldg.
1-1-8, Koraku
Bunkyo-Ku, Tokyo 112
Tel. (03) 815-4711

JAPAN ELECTRONICS RESEARCH CORP.

Omori Mitsubishi Bldg.
2-3-10 Sanno
Ohta-Ku, Tokyo 143
Tel. (03) 777-4111

KANEMATSU SEMICONDUCTOR CO.

2nd Nagaoka Bldg.
2-8-5 Hachobori
Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104
Tel. (03) 552-6091

KOKUEI TSUSHO CO., LTD.

Hoei Bldg.
3-10 Kanda-Jimbo-Cho
Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101
Tel. (03) 230-0190

NAGOYA DENGENSHA

9-27 Furuwatari-Cho
Naka-Ku, Nagoya 460
Tel. (052) 322-3511

NEW METALS AND CHEMICALS CO., LTD.

Shin Daiichi Bldg.
3-4-13 Nihonbachi
Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 103
Tel. (03) 201-6585

TAKACHIHO KOHEKI CO., LTD.

Nakamura Bldg.
1-2-8 Yotsuya
Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo 160
Tel. (03) 355-1111

SOUTH AMERICA**ARGENTINA****REYCOM ELECTRONICA SRL**

Uruguay 485 - 7th Floor C
1015 - Buenos Aires
Tel. 40-2199/45-8092
TELEX - 17591

BRAZIL**COSELE**

Comercio e Servicos
Eletronicos Ltda.
Rua da Consolacao, 867 Cj. 22-01301
Sao Paulo
Tel. (011) 255-1733
TELEX - (011) 30869 CSEL BR

CHILE**VICTRONICS LTDA.**

Casilla 283-V, Correo 21
Santiago 01, Chile
Tel. 36440 or 30237
TELEX - 3520001

MEXICO**MEHEL****MEXICANA DE ELECT IND. S.S.**

Tlacoquemecatl 139-401
Mexico 12 DF
Tel. 575-78-68
TELEX - 1771823 MXELME

SOUTHEAST ASIA**AUSTRALIA****ALLIED CAPACITORS PTY. LTD.**

214 Harbord Road
P.O. Box 198
Brookvale 2100 NSW
Tel. 02/938-2422
TELEX - 790-25400

RIFA

2020 Bell St. Box 95
Preston, Victoria 3072
Tel. 02/480-1211
TELEX - AA31001

HONG KONG**ASTEC AGENCIES LTD.**

Rm. 706-710 7th Floor
Austin Tower
22-26A, Austin Avenue, Tsimshatsui
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel. 3-7210346-9
TELEX - 37528 ASAG HX

INDIA**FEGU INC.**

3308 Middlefield Road
Palo Alto, CA 94306

ZENITH ELECTRONICS

541 Panchratna
Mama Parmanand Marg
Bombay, 4

KOREA**WON IL COMMERCIAL CORP.**

402 Won IL Bldg., San 127-1
Seocho-Dong, Kangnam-Ku
Seoul, Korea
Tel. 2/5834321-3
TELEX - K27860

NEW ZEALAND**CHANNEL MASTER**

Roma Road
Mt. Roskill, Auckland
Tel. 599-003
TELEX - NZ21033

SINGAPORE**ASTEC**

Unit 801-2, Sim Lim Tower
10 Jalan Besar
Singapore 0820
Tel. 2920826-7
TELEX - RS 35709

International Sales Offices

EUROPE

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

Optoelectronics Division
Moutstraat 104/106
B 9000 Gent, Belgium
Tel. 091/28.8800
TELEX-12686

FRANCE

GENERAL INSTRUMENT FRANCE

5-7 Rue Amiral Courbet
94160 Saint Mandé
Tel. 01/3741133
TELEX-213.073

GERMANY

GENERAL INSTRUMENT DEUTSCHLAND GmbH

Optoelectronics Division
Freischuetzstr. 96
8000 Muenchen 81
Tel. 089/95.60.01
TELEX-05/24523

ITALY

GENERAL INSTRUMENT EUROPE DIV.

C.P. Clare Elettronica SRL
Via Quintiliano 7
20138 Milano
Tel. 02/5062584/504605
TELEX-314233

UNITED KINGDOM

GENERAL INSTRUMENT U.K. LTD.

Times House
Station Approach
Ruislip, Middlesex HA4 8LE
Tel. 08956/35670
TELEX-23272

SOUTH AMERICA

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

Optoelectronics Division
3400 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94304
Tel. 415-493-0400

SOUTHEAST ASIA

GENERAL INSTRUMENT MALAYSIA

Optoelectronics Division
5 Jalan SS 8/2
Sungei Way Free Trade Zone
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel.-761211
TELEX-GIMAL 37517

JAPAN

GENERAL INSTRUMENT INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Fukide Bldg.
1-13 Toronomon 4-Chome
Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105
Tel. (03) 437-0281
TELEX-720-2423413

TAIWAN

GENERAL INSTRUMENT TAIWAN

P.O. Box 22226
Hsin Tien
Taipei
Tel. 9113860
TELEX-785-31115

North American Direct Sales Offices

HEADQUARTERS

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

Optoelectronics Division
3400 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 493-0400
TWX: (910) 373-1767
Telex: 348430
FAX: (415) 493-0400 x3401

NORTHWEST REGION

3400 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94304
Tel. (415) 493-0400

SOUTHWEST REGION

25301 Cabot Road, Suite 204
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 581-5817

CENTRAL REGION

2355 S. Arlington Hts. Rd.
Suite 303
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 364-9410

EASTERN REGION

330 Milltown Road
East Brunswick, NJ 08816
(201) 254-1588

NORTHEAST REGION

36 Commerce Way
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-1444

SOUTHEAST REGION

2020 McNab Road, Suite 121
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 973-4640

Optoelectronics Division
3400 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94304

**GENERAL
INSTRUMENT**